Anandavardhana: Dhvanyaloka with Abhinavagupta's Lo

Exported from Holy-Writings.com on 2026-06-21 — 1 clipping

Source: GRETIL (gretil.sub.uni-goettingen.de) — Sanskrit academic edition.
Title: Anandavardhana: Dhvanyaloka with Abhinavagupta's Locana and Ramasaraka's Balapriya. Data entry: (see source file). License: refer to source file header.
â”€â”€â”€

Input by members of the Sansknet project
(formerly: www.sansknet.org)
This GRETIL version has been converted from a custom Devanagari encoding.
Therefore, word boundaries are usually not marked by blanks.
These and other irregularities cannot be standardized at present.
THE TEXT IS NOT PROOF-READ!

In order to facilitate orientation, the karikas of
Jan Brzezinski's version of Rajani Arjun Shankar's
text (see separate file) have been added, including
the reference system:
DhvK_n.n

Revisions:
- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

srimadanandavardhanacaryapranito- dhvanyalokah / ---- prathama
uddyotah /

srimadanandavardhanacaryapranito- dhvanyalokah /
--- srisahrdayatilakaramasarakakrtaya
balapriyakhyatikayodbhasitaya gosvamisridamodarasastrinirmitaya
visamasthaladarsanya visamasthaladarsinya
divyañjanakhyatippanyoktaya ca srimadacaryabhinavaguptaviracitaya
locanakhyaya vyakhyayanugatah /
prathama uddyotah /
--- srimadacaryabhinavaguptakrtam locanam sribharatyai namah
apurvam yadvastu prathayati vina karanakalam- jagadbhavaprakhyam
nijarasabharatsarayati ca /
kramatprakhyopakhyaprasarasubhagam bhasayati ta- tsarasvatyastattvam
kavisahrdayakhyam vijayate //

srisahrdayatilakaramasarakakrtabalapriy.a srigurave namah
srigurunpurnavedesam sangamesañca madhavam /
sivam sivañca namranam kamadhenummuhurnumah //

kavyaloko locanañca dve grahyagrahake satam /
tadganthakaravacaryau rasikagresarau stumah //

locanasyadimoddyotamatrasyatra pura krta /
vivrtirlabhyate tattam drstva granthantarani ca //

pathankeralavikhyatanalambya ca yathamati /
kurmo balapriyam prayah praudhalocanatippanim //

atha tatrabhavantah srimadacaryabhinavaguptapadah
kavyalokavyakhyanañcikirsavastasya nirvighnaparisamaptaye vihitam
samucitestadevatanamaskaratmakammangalam sisyasinksayai

granthatonibadhnantyapurvamityadi /
yatukamalamanambhasi kamaletyadikavyatmakam sarasvatitattvam,
karanakalam vi- locanam bhattendurajacaranabjakrtadhivasa-
hrdyasruto 'bhinavaguptapadabhidho 'ham /
yatkiñcidapyanurananansphutayami kavya- lokam svalocananiyojanaya
janasya //

balapriya na-tattatkaryam prati prasiddham
yadyadupadanadikaranantasya kala lesah tam vina antarenaiva
apurvamulokaprasiddhavastuvijatiyamadbhutañca
vastunirupakhyasasasrngadivilaksanamanambho
'dhikaranakakamaladikam padartham prathayati srstva vistarayati,
kiñca yad gravaprakhyamupasanatulyam nisargato nirasam
jagatusarvam vastu nijah sviyah kavyasambandhi yo rasah
srngaradih tasya bharadatisayat sarayati saram karoti
vibhavaditvayojanena rasavyañjakam karotiti yavad,
vakyabhyamabhyam kavyatmakasarasvatitattvasya visvakartuh
prajapaterutkarsarupavyatireko vyañcitah; tameva
sthirikartumaha--kramadityadi / yajjagaditi canusajyate, prakhyakaveh
pratibha; upakhya vacanam prathamam prakhya pascadupakhyeti
tayoryah kramatprasarah tena subhagam hrdyam sad, bhasayati
nisargenaramaniyamapi sarvam vastu rasavyañjakatvasampadanena
rasaniyam satprakasayatityarthah, cakarasyatra sambandhah, atra
prakhyopakhyaprasarasyapurvavastunirmane sarasatvakarane ca
hetutvamarthikam bodhyam, atradyena vakyenapurvavastuno
nirmanandvitiyena purvam sato vastunassarasatvakaranam trtiyena
dvayorapi hrdyataya prakasanañjoktamityapa vyaciksate,
tatutathavidhamapurvavastuprathayitrtvadidharmavisistam,
taddharmasampattyarthamaha-kaviti / kavisahrdayavityakhya yasya tat,
kavisahrdayasabdavatra
nirmanarupakavivyaparavicaratmakasahrdayavyaparavisayakavyaparau
, yadva kavisahrdayairakhyayataucyate iti tadakhyam, atha va
kavisahrdayayorakhya abhiksnyena khyanam sphuranam yasya tat
kavyatmakamityarthah, tattvamaropitam bodhyam,
sarasvatyahusabdaprapañcabhimaninyadevatayah,
tattvamuparamarthikam rupam, vijayate sarvasmadupari vartate, enena
tannamaskaro granthakarturgamyate; atha ca sarasvatyastattvam
dhvanikavyam, vijayate; apurvamityadyarthah purvavadbodhya iti
pratipadyartho 'pyasutrita iti dik / athauddhatyam paraharannatmano
vyakhyananaipuni darsayan kirttya nuvrttaye
namanirdesankurvamsca pratijanite-bhattetyadi /
bhattendurajasyautannamakasya guroh caranabjayohupajhatulyayoh
padayoh tatsannidhaviti yavad yo 'dhivasastena
caranabjasusrusayeti yavad; hrdyani svahrdayasthani; atha ca
srotrjanahrdayapriyani srutani sastrani yasya sah, yatha
padmena surabhikarane vastuno hrdyatvam tathetyupamatra dhvanyate,
yatkiñcatusvalpam, apirevarthe, yadvanuranannapiti yojana, apisabdah

svalpabhidhanena saha sphutikaranasyapatato virodham dyotayati,
locanam svayamavyucchinnaparamesvaranamaskarasampatticaritartho 'pi
vyakhyatrsrotrnamavighnenabhistavyakhyasravanalaksanap
halasampattaye balapriya anurananubruvan ghanta'dinadasthaniyasya
mulakrdvacanasyanurananasthaniyam vyakhyanarupam
svavacanamityanena prakasyate, sveti / lojyate drsyate 'neneti locanam
svasya locanammanah tasya nitaram yojanaya
manahpranidhanenetyarthah, kavyalokam janasya sphutayami
visadikaromi, yadva svasya locanam jñanam tasya niyojanaya
vyakhyanarupanurananadvara samarpanena sphutayami prakasayami,
yatha netrayojanena tathetyupamadhvaniratrapi bodhyah /
vrttikarakrtasya svecchetyadipadyasya tatparyarthamavatarikaya
darsayati-svayamityadi /
svayamiti vrttikarasya nirdesah, avyucchinnahumadhye vicchedena
rahitah paramesvarasyautattallilavigrahamavalambamanasya paramatmanah;
namaskarah tasya sampattihuprakarsah taya caritahulabdhah
arthahuvighnanivrttyadirupasaksatprayojanam yasya sah,
tathabhutasya mangalacarana apatato virodhamapisabdo dyotayati,
vyakhyatrsrotrnamiti phalasampattaya ityadina sambandhah,
avighnenauvidhnadhvamsena, abhisteti /
vyakhyatrnam vyakhyanam srotrnam
sravanañcabhistam divyañajanakhya tippani
srisrigaurakrsnah saranam /
gaurakrsnagurunnatva dhvanyalokasya locanam /
anajmi divyañjanato durdarsarthamaveksitum //

ath.a dhvaniprasthapakacaryasrimadanandavardhanaviracitam
dhvanyalokanibandhanam vyakhyatavato
bharatadarsanasutrabhasyakarapradhanasyacaryyasrimadabhinavaguptasya
locanakhye vyakhyane visamasthalani mukhyatvena visadayitukamasya
divyañjananamikeyam tippani; prasangiki tvaparatrapiti na
pratisrutiviroda udbhavaniyah /
yattvatrottarapadavyavahitapurvatvavisistavidyayonyanyatarasambandhava
cakardantapadoddesyakananvidhayakananrto dvandva iti sastrena
vidyadvarakaikayajñarvijyasambandhena
vidyasambandhivacakahotapotrvadihapi
vidyadvarakaikapratipadyavisayakajñananukulavyaparavattvasambandhena
sambandhivacakayorvyakhyatrpadasrotrpadayordvandve 'pi
vyakhyatasrotrnamityucitamiti kascidaksipati tanmandam-- "rto
vidyayonisambandhebhyah" purnaitatsutranuvrttita
rtpadanuvrttyaiva nirvahe prakrtasutre puna
rdgrahanamananvidhyu
ddeÅ›yatÄ•vacchedakakoá¹-ipraviá¹£á¹-asamasyamÄ•nayÄ•vatpadÄ•nÄ•má¹›dantatvasyÄ
peksam darsayad vidyayonyanyataravacitvamapi tadavacchedakakuksau
samavivesayisyatiti vyakyatrsabdasya katham cittadanyataravacitve
'pi sritrsabde tadvacitvaniyamadarsanad
visesanabhavaprayuktavisistabhavamudrayoddesyatavacchedakatvan

akrantatvadanado 'pravrtteh sadhveva vyakhyatrsrotrnamiti
/
srinrharaye namah svecchakesarinah svacchasvacchayayasitendavah
/
trayantam vo madhuripoh prapannarticchido nakhah //

locanam samucitasihprakatanadvarena paramesvarasammukhyam
karoti vrttikarah--sveccheti / madhuripornakhah vo
yusmanvyakhyatrsrotrmstrayantam, tesameva
sambodhanayogyatvat; sambodhanasaro hi yusmadarthah, tranam
cabhistalabham prati sahayakacaranam, tacca
tatpratidvandvivighnapasaranadina bhavatiti, iyadatra tranam
viviksitam, nityodyoginasca bhagavato
'sammohadyavasayayogitvenotsahapratiterviraraso balapriya
vanañcabhistam phalam tasya sampattaye nispattaye,
tadubhayasampattau tadubhayahetukagranthapratiscatarupam phalam
granthakarasya ca siddhyatiti bhavah, samucitamugrantharambhe yogyam
yadasisah prakatanamuvacanantaddvarena, paramesvarasya
sammukhyamuvyakhyatrsrotrn pratyabimukhyam tranecharupam,
karoti sampadayati, tatrranasya
paramesvarasammukhyayattatvatrranangabhutam
tatsammukhyamasirvadena sampadayatityarthah, yadva samucitaya
asisah prakatanamugranthato nibandhanam taddvarena, paramesvare
visaye
sammukhyamuvyakyatrsrotrnamabhimukhyamanusandhanatmakam
karotyutpadayati, vrttikara ityanena svecchetyadikam na
karikarupasutradyapadyamiti darsitam, va ityasya
vyakhyatrsrotrniti vyakhyane hetumaha-tesamiti / kuto 'tra
sambodhanaprasanga ityata aha-sambodhaneti / sambodhanam sarahuprano
yusmadarthatvaprayojakom'so yasya sah, na hyasambodhyo yusmada
vyapadisyate, trayantamityanenatra vivaksitam
vyacaste-tranañceci / abhisteti
vyakhyanasravanarupetyarthah, sahayasya karma sahayakam
tatpratidvandvita; abhistalabhapratibandhaketyarthah,
apasaranamunivartanam, adipadenarthatattvamanisasamunmesadeh
parigrahah, iyaditi / uktarupamityarthah, atha dhvanim kavyatmanam
tippani vrttikara iti / svakrtanameva mularupanam
karikanam vyakhya'tmakavrtteh karttetyarthah, ata eva
visistasyevaripsitatvena mule mangalakarone 'pi nacaravirodhah
/ ke cittu mule 'pi "kavyasyatme' tiprathamakarikayamadyapadasya
kavyetyasyanyaparatve 'pi pararthopanitodakumbhadarsanavat
sravanamatrenapi; "kavyalapasca ye ke cid gitakantakhilani ca /
sabdamurttidharasyaite visnoramsa mahatmana"-- ityadipramanato
bhagavatsphorakatvena vastunirddesarupamangalam jatamevetyapi vadanti,
karikakrdvrttikrtorabhedastvagre darsayisyate / sambodhanasaro
hiti / svajanyabodhasrayatvena vaktrabhiprayavisayatvavacchinnasya
locanam dhvanyate, nakhanam praharanatvena graharanena ca raksane

kartavye nakhanamavyatiriktatvena karanatvatsatisayasaktita
kartrtvena sucita, dhvanitasca paramesvarasya
vyatiriktakalanapeksavirahah, madhuriporityane tasya sadaiva
jagatrrasapasaranodyama uktah, kiddasasya madhuripoh? svecchaya
kesarinah, ma tu karmaparatantryena, balapriya pratipadayisyata
granthakrta krtasyasya prathamapadyasya kavyarupatvadasminnapi
dhvaniryojaniya iti manvano rasadibhedena trividhesu dhvanisu
pradhanabhutam rasadhvanimadau yojayati-nityetyadi / casabdah
samuccaye dhvanyate ceti sambandhah; na vacyarthamatramanenocyate kintu
raso dhvanyate cetyarthah, nityodyogina iti / udyogo
namaubahyasamnahatmakodyamanakriyarupa darsitam, yathoktam bharatena
"uttamaprakrtirutsahatmako vira iti" asammohenausammoharahityena yo
'dhyavasayah etadevam kartum sakyamiti vastutattvaniscayah
tadyogitveneti utsahahetukathanam, asammohascadhyavasayasca
tadyogitveneti ke cit, utsahapratiteriti / svecchakesarino madhuripoh
prasannarticchida iti
padairhiranyakasipuprabhrtinivarhanadivisayakotsahasya vyañjanaya
sahrdayanam pratiterityarthah,
matyadivyabhicaripratiterupalaksanamidam, vastudhvanim
darsayati-nakhanamityadi / praharanatveneti karanatve hetuh
simhadinamayudhatvenetyarthah, praharanatva iti pathe nimitte
saptami, nanu nakhanam praharanatve 'pi katham tranakriyam prati
karanatvamityatastatsambhavanandarsayati-praharaneneti /
praharanam hi svasyanyasya va raksam kartumupadiyata iti
bhavah, avyatiriktatvena karanatvaditi,
avyatiriktatvamaprthagbhutatvamabhyantaratvamiti yavat
tadvisistakaranatvadityarthah, karanam dvividham
bahyamabhyantarañca, bahyam khangadi; abhyantaramhastadi,
karanatvat kartrtveneti samabandhah, karanatvamanuktva
kartrtvoktyetyarthah, madhuripurnakhaistrayatamiti vaktavyamanuktva
madhuripornakhastrayantamityuktyeti yavat, satisaya tippani
svasambodhyasya yusmatpadarthatayanyatra vyavasthapitatvadityasayah /
utsahapratiteriti /
vibhavadinam mitho nantariyakatvena "sadbhavasced
vibhavaderdvayorekasya va bhaved /
utityanyasamaksepe tada doso na vidyate" //

ityuktadis.a prakrte sapatnamadhvadyasuralambanena
yogyataya'ksiptanam
tadiyanirbhikatvadijñanadyudipanatadvisayavahela'dyanubhavagarvadi
samcarinam panakarasanyayena yogad utsahaiya pratiterityarthah /
locanam napyanyadiyecchaya, api tu
visistadanavahananocitatathavidhecchaparigrahaucityadeva
svikrtasimharupasyetyarthah, kiddasa nakhah? prapannanamarti
ye chindanti; nakhanam hi chedakatvamucitam; arteh punaschedyatvam
nakhanparatyasambhavaniyamapi tadiyanam
nakhanamsvecchanirmanaucityatsambhavyata eveti bhavah, atha va

trijagatkantako hiranyakasipurvisvasyotklesakara iti sa eva vastutah
prapannanam bhagavadekasarananam
jananamartikaritvanmurtaivartistam vinasayadbhirartirevocchinna
bhavatiti paramesvarasya
tasyamapyavasthayamparamakarunikatvamuktam, kim ca te nakhah
svacchena svacchatagunena nairmalyena; svacchamrdugrabhrtayo balapriya
saktihusamarthyam yesam tesam bhavastatta, saktateti ca
pathah; vyangyantaramapyahadhvanitasceti, uktavyangakyeneti
sesah, vyatiriktakaraneti / bahyakhadgadityarthah, jagatrraseti /
tattaddurjanebhyo jagato yastrasah tadapasarane ya udyamah sa
ityarthah, ukta iti / vyañjita ityarthah, imamartham manasikrtya
purvam nityodyogina ityuktamiti bodhyam, na tu
karmaparatantryenetyadeh svikrtetyatra sambandhah,
adyamicchapadena dvitiyam svapadena ca gamyamiti bodhyam, visisteti
visistamudanavantarahananapeksaya visesavat,
danavasyauhiranyakasiporhananam yadva
visistahusuranaratiryagadyavadhyatvarupavisesavan yo danavastasya
hananam tasminnucito
yastathavidhayahunaraharivigrahavalambanavisayikaya icchayah
parigrahah, uciteticchavisesanam va tasmin yadaucityamarthat
svasya tasmaddhetorityarthah, svikrtasimharupasyeti / simharupasya
nararahapamisratvam prasiddamato noktam, ye cchindantiti / taiti
sesah, chedakatvamiti / chedanakriyakartrtvamityarthah,
chadyatvamuchedanakarmatvamasya sambhavyata ityanena sambandhah,
asambhavaniyamiti / arteramurtatvaditi bhavah,
tadiyanamunaraharisambandhinam, sveccheti / svecchaya bhagavata icchaya
yannirmanamunakhanamnarmanam tena hetuna; aucityadimurtasyapi
vastunaschedane samarthyat, yadva svecchayasvatantryena
nirmanenamurtacchedanadeh karane nakanamaucityadityarthah,
sambhavyata evaunisciyata eva, lokaddastyanurodenaha-atha veti / asmin
pakse atimsabda atinkaranamlaksayati tasyavyabhitacarena
nikhilartikaritvañca dhvanatiti bodhyam, vinasayadbhiriti / nasairiti
sesah, artirevalocchinna bhavatiti / tathavidhasya hiranyakasipoh
hananamarterevocchedanam na tu kasya citpranina iti bhagavadbuddhiriti
bhavah, tasyamapyavasthayamuhananavasthayamapi, uktamiti /
vyañjitamityarthah, artimeva chinatti na tu
kañjitpraninamityarthapratityeti bhavah, atra
prapannetyadivisesanam
tranasiravadahetugarbhasvacchetyadiprasamsaparamprasasyamana
hi devata prasedusi prepsitam prayacchati, tatra svacchasvacchayetyatra
karmadharayabhramam varayanvyacaste-svacchenetyadi /
svacchatagunenetyasyaiva vivaranam nairmalyeneti,
bhavavrttayahusvacchata'didharmavacakah, chayayetyasya
vyakhyanam vakretyadi, atra vastudhvanimahartheti / locanam hi
mukhyataya bhavavrttaya eva; svacchayaya ca
vakrahrdyarupaya'krtya'yasitih-khedita induryaih,
atrarthasaktimulena dhvanina balacandratvam dhvanyate, ayasanena

tatsannidhau candrasya vicchayatvapratitirahrdyatvapratitisca dhvanyate, ayasakaritvam ca nakhanam suprasiddham; naraharinakhanam tacca lokottarena rupema pratipaditam kim ca tadiyam svacchatam kutilimanam cavalokya balacandrah svatmani khedamanubhavati; tulye 'pi svacchakutilakarayoge 'mi prapannartinivaramakusalah; na tvahamiti vyatirekalankaro 'pi dhvanitah, kiñcahampurvameka evasadharanavaisadyahrdyakarayogatsamastajanabhilasaniyatabha janamabhavam, adya balapriya vakrahrdyarupakrtyayasitatvasya balacandra eva sambhavattadarthasamarthyamulenetyarthah, balacandratvam dhvanyata iti / indupadarthasya candrasya balatvam dhvanyata ityarthah, ayasita ityasaya khedita ityartho laksanaya; tatphalamahayasanenetyadi / tatsannidhau nakhasannidhau, vicchayatveti nissobhatvetyarthah, dhvanyata iti / dhvanivyaparena jayataityarthah, suprasiddhamiti / praharanarupatvaditi bhavah, taccauayasakaritvañca, lokottareneti svacchatvadipurvoktarupenetyarthah, pratipaditamita / tadha ca vidaranadina'yakasakaribhyo lokikanakhebhyo naraharinakanam vayatireko vyajyata iti bhavah, prapannarticchida iti visesanasahakarena vyatirekantarasyalankarantarasya ca dhvanindarsayati kitrcetyadi / tadiyamunakhasambandhinim, kutilimanamityatra tadiyamiti viparinamena sambandhah, svatmaniti / paresamaviditamityarthah, anubhavaprakaramaha-tulye'pityadi / na tvahamititi / itisabdasyanubhavatityanena vyatirekalankara ityanena ca sambandho vodhyah, dhvanita ity uktarthapratitya sahrdayanam vyatirekavyaktirityarthah, iti vyatirekalankaro 'pi dhvanita iti pathah, apisabdena purvoktavyatirekasya samuccayah, evamvidha iti / vaisadyahrdyakarayukta ityarthah, santaparticchedakusalasceti / atmano hi santapasyaiva cchedane kusalatvam na sarvasamartinamiti bhavah, balendubahumaneneti / ete nakhah na kintu balendava iti bahumatyetyarthah, ayasamita / ayasohetukam duhkhamityarthah, anubhavativeti / ivasabdarahitasca pathah, utpreksapahnutidhvaniriti utpareksarthapahnutirutpreksapahnutih tasyah dhvanih pahnutyutpreksayorangangitaya sthitatvattatsankaradhvaniriti yavat, tippani atrorthasaktiti / prakaratavacchedakatavacchedakata'pannasya sakyasya svapadarthasya madhuripunakhasya saktih padaparivrttisahatvarupasamarthyam mulam prayojakam yasya taddasena svatahsambhavina vyañjanavyaparena / valacandratvamiti / vakrimahrdyatvanibandhanakamaniyatvakaranakamadhuripunakhakarttrkayasa karmatvam yogyatavasattaddasacandra eva paryavasyatiti bhavah / ayasaneneti / atrapyayasapadarthiyataddasasaktiprayuktavyañjanena vicchayatvadikam vastu balacandragatam vyajyate / locanam punarevamvidha nakha dasa balacandrakarahsantaparticchedakusalasceti taneva loko balendubahumanena pasyati, na tu mamityakalayanbalenduraviratamayasamanubhavativetyutpreksapahnutidhvan irapi, evam vastvalankararasabhedena tridha dhvaniratra sloke 'smadgurubhirvyakyatah / balapriya

balenduraviratamayasamanubhavativetyutpreksayam hi purvoktam
taneva lokobalendum bahumanena pasyati na tu mamityakalanam
nimittam tatra ca spastapahnutih; na nakha ete kintu balendava iti
lokasya pratiteh; tatha catrotpreksa
nakhavisayakanakhatvanisedhapurvakabalendutvaroparupalokapratitivisa
yakabalacandragatapratitinibandhanetyato 'pahnutibaladtmanam labhata
ityangangibhavo bodhyah, nigamayatyevamityadi / atra
virarasadhvanirangi; utsahasya pradhanyena pratiyamanatvaditi
dhyeyam, nanvatra granthakaragatabhagavadvisayakaratervyangyatvasya
vaktavyataya bhavadhvanirevangitvena vacyah, rasastu tadangatayeti
cedatrahuh-pratipannabhagavattanmayibhavasya
grandhakarturasih-kartrtaya vasyamidam na bhavaparam bhaktasya
bhedena bhajaniyadevatavisayakaratervyangyayah khalubhavatvam,
granthakarturbhagavattanmayibhavasaca svayam sutrakrdavasthayam
mangalakaramadapurvaprasthavakartrtvacca siddhah, tippani
utpreksapahnutidhvanirapiti /
balacandrakarttrkayasanubhavasyotpreksa hi
nakhatvapratisedhapurassarabalacandratvavidhanapratyayalaksanavisaya
pahnavamatmaninamavalambate 'to 'ngangibhavah sankaro 'nayoriti
bhavah /
yattvÄ•yÄ•sitarÅ«paikapadavyaÃ±jakÄ•nupraviá¹£á¹-yorenayorekavyaÃ±jakÄ•nupraveÅ
atma so 'treti kascit, tanmandam-mitho
'napeksatvarupaprthagvyavasthitatva eva dhvanigate
yogyatastyekavyañjakanupravesatmanah sankarasya, prakrte
coktadisotpreksapanhutyoh sapeksataivamitho 'sti, na ca nairapeksye
samsrsteh prasanga iti sankyam?
padarupavisayabhedavisistanapeksatvasya samsrstau
vivaksitatvad, ekavyañjakanupravese ca visesyasattve 'pi
visesanabhavanna samsrstilaksanativyaptirityakutam /
evam vastvalankararaseti / yadyapi sarvameva vastu tathapiha
rasalankarabhinnam vastupadena vivaksitam, alankaratvam ca
rasadipratiyogikabhedavadvyangyapratiyogikabhedavisistasabdarthanyat
aranistavisayitasambandhavacchinnacamatkrtijanakatavacchedakatavacc
hedakatvam ramasca bhagravaranacidvisistah sthayi / tridha
dhvaniratreti / yadyapi prakarantarema dhvaninambahuvidhye 'pi
dhvanyamanavisayabhedanibandhanadhvanivibhagajanakatvaprakarakacaryyata
tparyavisayibhutadharmanam vaividhyena
dhvanitridhatvamapyaviruddhamiti bhavah /

kavyasyatma dhvanir iti budhair yah samamnata-purvas tasyabhavam
jagadur apare bhaktam ahus tam anye /
kecid vacam sthitam avisaye tattvam ucus tadiyam tena brumah
sahrdaya-manah-pritaye tat-svarupam // dhvk_1.1 //

kavyasyatma dhvaniriti budhairyah samamnatapurvastasyabhavam
jagadurapare bhaktamahustamanye /
ke cidvacam sthitamavisaye tattvamucustadiyam tena brumah
sahrdayamanahpritaye tatsvarupam // 1 //

locanam atha pradhanyenabhidheyasvarupamabhidadhadapradhanataya prayojanaprayojanam tatsambaddham prayojanam ca samarthyatprakatayannadivakyamaha-kavyasyatmeti / kavyatmasabdasamnidhanadbudhasabdo 'tra kavyatmavabodhanimittaka ityabhiprayena vivrnoti-kavyatattvavidbhiriti / balapriya athetyarambharthah / abhidheyasvarupamiti / dhvanisvarupamityarthah / prayojaneti / prayojanasya dhvanirupabhideyajñanasya prayojanam pritirupam, abhidadhadityasyatranusangah / abhidheyasvarupasya tatsvarupam bruma iti vakyarthatvam; prayojanaprayojanasya pritaya iti padartatvamatastadabhidhanayoh pradhanyapradanye / tatsambaddhamiti / tena prayojanaprayojanena sambaddhamityarthah / prayojanamabhidheyajñanarupam / samarthyat arthasamarthyadaksepata iti yavat / prakatayan bodhayan / dhvanisvarupavacanasya hi prayojanam dhvanisvarupajñanam sahrdayanam / tasya hi prayojanam manahpritih / evañja tayorhetuhetumadbhavena prayojanaprayojanarupayah priterabhidhanattaddhetubhutasya dhvanisvarupajñanasya prakatanam siddhyatiti bhavah / nanu budhasabdasya samanyato jñatrvacitvat vrttau 'kavyatattvavidbhiri'ti kuto vyakhyatamityatastadavatarayati-kavyeti / kavyatmabodhah nimittam prayoganimittam yasya sah / yadva nimittam pravrttinimittam / tacca tatpadajanyabodhe prakarataya bhasamano dharmah / nanu tippani pradhanyeneti / pratipipadayisitatvanmukhyatvena / abhidheyeti / "tena bruma" iti pratijñatatvaddhvanyatmakavisayam / prayojanaprayojanamiti / dhvanisvarupabhidhanasya dhvanisvarupajñanam prayojanam, asya ca sahrdayamanahpritistaditi bhavati tadabhidhanasya taddasapritistatha prayojanam / prayojanaprayojanatavacchedakakuksau manahpadopadanam ca bharatadarsanadhvaninanam prakriyamse bhumna vyakaramadarsananusaritvasphoranaya, idamiye hi darsane sukhadivisesagunanam manonistatvamevabhimatam natmanistatvam / budhasabdo 'treti / samanyaparasabdanam visesaparatve laksanaivasrayaniyanyatha sabdavisayatvanupapattireva syat / budhaih kavyatattvavidbhah, kavyasyatma dhvaniriti samjñitah, paramparaya yah samamnatapurvah samyak asamantad mnatah prakatitah, tasya sahrdayajanamanahprakasamanasyapyabhavamanye locanam atmasabdasya tattvasabdenartham vivrnvanah saratvamaparasabdavailaksamyakaritvam ca darsayati / itisabdah svarupaparatvam dhvalanisabdasyacaste, tadarthasya vivadaspadibhitataya niscayabhavenarthattvayogat / etadvivrnoti-samjñita iti / vastutastu na tatsamjñamatrenoktam, api tvastyeva dhvanisabdavacyam pratyuta samastasarabhutam / na hyanyatha budhastaddasamamaneyurityabhiprayena vivrnoti-tasya sahrdayenyadina / balapriya kavyatmavidbhirityeva kuto noktamityata aha-atmeti / tattvasabdena abadhitasvarupavacina tattvasabdena / apareti / aparebhyahsabdebhyahlaukikavaidikasabdapratipadyebhyah svasya yadvailaksanyam sahrdayasladhyatvadina tatkaritvam,

darsayati vyañjayati, tadarthasyeti sesah / atmevatmetyatmasabdo
'tra gaunah; tena cabadhitasvarupatvarupatmasamyena dhvanirupartho
laksyata iti jñapanaya tattvasabdena tadarthaviviranam, tena tasya
saratvadikam vyangyamiti bhavah / itisabda iti /
dhvanirityatrecisabda ityarthah / acaste grahayati,
sarvasabdanam sabdasvarupaparatvam tattatsanketitartaparatvañjasti
/ tatretisabdaprayoge sabdasvarupaparatvam, prakrte
dhvanipadottaramitisabdakaranaddhvanisabdo 'yam
samjñarupadhvanisabdasya pratipadaka ityarthah /
tatsamjñaprakarena samjñino bhanañjaksepadina bhavati yatha
jatisaktipakse vyakterbhanam / yadva dhvanipadasya laksanaya
dhvanisamjñita ityartha iti bhavah / uktarthe
hetumaha-tadarthasyetyadi / tadarthasya dhvanisabdabhideyasya
dhvanyamanatvavisistasya, vivadaspadibhutataya dhvanirasti nastiti
vipratipattivisayataya / niscayabhaveneti / niscayabhava iti pathe
nimitte saptami / dhvanyamanatvaprakarena taddharmino madhyasthanam
niscayabhavadityarthah / yadva tadarthasyetyasya
niscayabhavenetyanena sambandhah / arthatvayogaditi
dhvanyamanatvavisistaruparthavattvasambhavadityarthah /
dhvanisabdasyetyasyanusangah / etaditi dvanisabdasya
svarupaparatvamityarthah / nanvevam dhvanisabdasya dhvanisamjñita
ityarthakathane sati tasya 'sahrdayamanahprakasamanasyapi'ti
samanantaragranthavirodhah, sahrdayamanahprakasamanasyetyanena
dhvanyamanatvavisistarthasya
sahrdayapratitivisayatvabhidhanadityasangam parihartum
tadgranthabhiprayamaha- vastutastvityadi / taditi / dhvanipadamityarthah
/ yadva dhvanirupam vastvityarthah / samjñamatrenoti /
matrapadeva dhvanyamanatvarupapravrttinimittasya vyavacchedah /
dhvanisabdavacyam dhvaniyamanatvavisistam / astyevetyatra
hetumaha-na hyanyathetyadi / vivrnotiti-karikastham tasyeti padam
vyacasta ityarthah / sahrdayetyadineti /
sahrdayamanahprakasamanasyetyanenetyarthah / locanam evam tu
yuktataram--itisabdo bhinnakramo vakyarthaparamarsakah,
dhvanilaksano 'rthah kavyasyatmeti yah samamnata iti /
sabdapadarthakatve hi dhvanisamjñito 'rtha iti ka sangatih? evam hi
dhvanisabdah kavyasyatmetyuktam bhaved, gavityayamaheti yatha / na ca
vipratipattisthanamasadeva, pratyuta satyeva dharmini dharmamatrakrta
vipratipattirityalamaprastutena bhuyasa sahrdayajanodvejanena /
budhasyaikasya pramadikamapi tathabhidanam syat, na tu bhuyasam
tadyuktam / tena budhairiti vahuvacanam / tadeva vyacaste--paramparayeti /
avicchinnena pravahena tairetaduktam vinapi visistapustakesu
vinivesanadityabhiprayah / na ca budha bhuyamso 'nadaranayam
balapriya yadidam samjñaprakarena dhvanilaksanam vastu
kavyatmatvenabhihitam
tadasraddhopahanyamanamanasajanabuddhyanurodhenaiva /
dhvanyamanatvavisistarthasya sahrdayapratitisiddhataya
tadbuddhyanurodhena ca samanantaragrantha iti bhavah / yadva nanvevam

dhvanipadasya dhvanisamjñita ityarthakatve
kathamabhavadivadipratyutthanam, tesam dhvanyamanatva eva vivadena
dvanisamjñayam vivadabhavadityata aha-vastutastvityadi /
vivrnotiti / vivicya vadatityarthah / sahrdayetyadineti / adipadena
sahrdayamanahprakasamanasyapyabhavamanye jagadurityadessangrahah
/ dhvanirititi yojanena
vrttikrdvviranamupalaksanamityabhiprayenaha-evam tvitayadi /
evam vaksyamanam yocajanam vyakyanam veti sesah /
yuktataramiti / tarapa purvavyakhyanasya yuktatvamastiti jñapyate /
bhinnakrama iti / yasmadanantaram sruyate tato 'nyatra yojaniya
ityarthah / kavyasyatmeti samamnatapurva iti yojaneti bhavah /
vakyarthaparamarsaka iti / samamnane ka vyasyatmeti
vakyarthapratipadakatvam bodhayatityarthah, na tu tadvakyabhedamiti
bhavah / vakyamatra padasamudayah / yojanam darsayati-dhvanityadi
/ dhvanirityasya vivaranam-dhvanilaksano 'rtha iti /
dhvanyamanatvavisista ityarthah / evañcasyaivarthasya tasyeti
tatpadena paramarsah / dhvanirititi yojanapakse dhvanipadasya
kevalasamjñaparatve dosamaha-sabdetyadi / sabdapadarthakatve
dhvanipadasya dhvaniriti samjñamatrarthakatve sati / kasangatiriti /
asangatam syadityarthah / atra hetumaha-evam hityadi /
dhvanipadasya praguktarityar'thaparatvasangatisankam pariharati- na
cetyadi / vipratipattisthanam vipratipattivisayo dharmi /
dharmamatrakrtetyadi / yatha sabdadau satyeva dharmini
nityatvanityatvadidharmakrta vipratipattih, prakrte ca
dhvanisamjñite dharmini
gunalankarantarbhutatvabhaktatvadidharmakrta vipratipattirit
bhavah / budhairiti bahuvacanartham vyacaste-budhasyetyadi /
tathabhidhanam kavyatmatvenabhidhanam / tat pramadikabhidhanam /
teneti / tadabhidhanasya pramanikatvenopadeyatvadyotanarthamityarthah
/ tadeveti / uktaprayojanakam bahuvacanamevetyarthah / paramparayetyasya
vivaranamavicchinnenetyadi / etaditi / dhvaneh kavyatmatvamityarthah /
visisteti / visistapustakesu vinivesanam lekhanena sthapanam,
tasmadvinapyuktamiti sambandhah / saksadupadesasiddho 'yamartha iti
bhavah / jagaduh / tadabhavadinam cami locanam
vastvadarenopadiseyuh; etattvadarenopadistam /
tadaha--samyagamnatapurva iti / purvagrahanenedamprathamata natra
sambhavyata ityaha, vyacaste ca --samyagasamantad mnatah
prakatita ityanena / tasyeti / yasyadhigamaya pratyuta yataniyam, ka
tatrabhavasambhavana / atah kim kurmah, aparam
maurkhyamabhavavadinamiti bhavah / na casmabhirabhavavadinam
vikalpah srutah, kum tu sambhavya dusayisyante, atah
paroksatvam / na ca bhavisyadvastu dusayitum yuktam, anutpannatvadeva
/ tadapi buddhyaropitam dusyata iti cet; buddhyaropitatvadeva
bhavisyattvahanih / ato bhutakalonmesat
paroksyadvisistadyatanatvapratibhanabhavacca lita prayogah
krtah-jagaduriti / tahyakhyanayeva sambhavya dusanam
prakatayisyati / sambhavanapineyamasambhavato yukta, api tu sambhavata

eva, anyatha sambhavananamaparyavasanam balapriya ityabhipraya iti / paramparayeti vacane vrttikarabhipraya ityarthah / samamnatapurva ityatra samsabdartham darsayitumaha-na cetyadi / purvagrahanasya phalamaha-purveti / atra akhyane / ityaha iti vyañjayati / vyacaste ceti / uktamartham vyacaste cetyarthah / samyagityadina purvasabdartho 'pi vyakhyata iti bhavah / budhasamamnatatvoktya labdhasya vivaranam sahadayamanahprakasamanasyapiti / tena gamyamarthandarsayati-yasyetyadina / jagaduriti litah prayogasyopapattim vrttau
vyacaksirannityadestadvivaranarupatvadikañca darsayitumaha-na cetyadi / asmabhih dhvanivadibhih, viruddhah kalpa vikalpa vikalpitarthah / yadi na srutah kathantarhi dusayisyanta ityata aha-sambhavyeti / ke cidacaksirannityadina sambhavana / yatrarthasasabdo vetyatra vyakhyane
'yadapyukta'mityanuvadapurvakam'tadapyayukta'mityadina dusanañceti bodhyam / ata iti / asrutatvadityarthah / bhutatvam sadhayitumaha-na ceti / anutpannatvadeveti / evakarah paunarvacanikah, purvoktadbhavimsyatvadevetyarthah / sankate-tadapiti / tat bhavisyadvastu, buddhavaropitam buddhyaropitam buddhivisayikrtam / samadhattebuddhiti / aropanam karanam / upasamharati-ata iti / vastavabhutatvasyasambhavamamipretya unmesadityuktam / pratibhasisam bhutakalavacchinnatvam litprayogavalambanamiti bhavah / visasisteti / kalavisesarupetyarthah / evam litah prayogam prasadhyacaksirannityadilinprayogan prakrtasangatan darsayati-tahyakhyanayaiveti / lito vyakhyanayaivetyarthah, na tu svatantratayetyevakararthah. vyakhyanayetyasya sambhavyetyanena sambandhah / nanvacaksirannityadibhireva jagadurityasya vayakhyane sambhavati kim madhye tadabhavavadinañjami ityadigranthenetyasankavaranayavatarayati-sambhavanapiti / iyam litsamarthakatvenopatta / asambhavatah kathañjidapyapratitasya / aparyavasanam syaditi / paryavasanasthanalabhaditi bhavah / vikalpah sambhavanti / locanam syat dusananam ca / atah sambhavanamabhidhayisyamanam samarthayitum purvam sambhavantityaha / sambhavyanta iti tujyamanam punaruktarthameva syat / na ca sambhavasyapi sambhavana, api tu vartamanataiva sphuteti vartamanenaiva nirdesah / nanu casambhavadvastumulaya sambhavanaya yatsambhavitam taddusayitumasakyamityasankyaha--vikalpa iti / na tu vastu sambhavati taddak yata iyam sambhavana, api tu vikalpa eva / te ca tattvavabodhavandhtataya sphureyurapi, ata eva 'acaksiran' ityadayo 'tra sambhavanavisaya linprayoga atitaparamarthe paryavasyanti /
yatha-- yadi namasya kayasya yadntastadbahirbhavet /
dandamadaya loko 'yam sunah kakamsca varayet //

balapriy.a abhidhayisyamanam acaksirannityadina vaksyamanam / samarthayitumiti / yatsambhavati tatsambhavyata iti vyaptya sadhayitumityarthah / sambhavantityaheti / 'tadabhavavadinam'

ityadi'sambhavanti'tyantamahetyarthah / nanu sambhavantityasya sthane
sambhavyanta ityucyatam tadapratijña cadau krta
syadityatraha-sambhavyanta ititi / punaruktarthamiti /
linbhirityarthah / nanu sambhavanamulabhutassambhavo 'pi kim
sambhavaniyah? netyaha-na ceti / vartamaneneti / latetyarthah /
vikalpa ityuktamavatarayati-nanu ceti / sambhavadvastumulamasrayo
yasyastaya, sambhavitamvisayikrtamutpaditam va / vikalpa
ityuktya katham parihara ityatastatprakaram vyacaste-na tvityadi /
taddaksambhavana sambhavitam vastu paramarthasanna sambhavati / atra
heturyata iti / iyamiti / karamabhutetyarthah / tarhi kimalambana
sambhavanetyata aha-api tvityadi /
pramanayuktyabhasabhyamadhistanabhute kavyatmani dhvanisvarupe
viruddhataya kalpyanta iti vikalpah paksah / nanu bhave
kathamabhavakalpanetyata aha-te ceti / tattveti /
dhvanisvarupakavyatmasamvittivirahemetyarthah / sphureyurapi
sphurantyeva / ata eveti / yata imme paksa bhrantikalpitah, tata
evetyarthah. atiteti / atito bhutah paramarthastatparyartho
yesam te / paramarthatva iti ca pathah / paryavasyantiti mule
jagaduriti lityoga iva
vrttavacaksirannityadisambhavanarthakalinprayogo 'pi kriyayah
sambhavanarupabuddhyaropitatvanimittkabhutatve paryavasyatirtthah /
uktarthe drstantamaha-yatheti / yadi nameti /
vastutattvanivedanamukhena vairagyajananarthamidam vacanam / kayasya
sarirasya / yaditi / mamsadityarthah / sunah kakamsceti
bhaksanaya pravrttanityarthat siddhyati / ityatreti /
bhutapranataiveti sambandhah / evamiti /
bahirbhutantargatamamsadikatvenetyarthah / locanam ityatra / yadyevam
kayasya drstata syattadaivamavalokyeteti bhutapranataiva / yadi na
syattatah kim syadityatrapi, kim vrttam yadi purvavanna
bhavanasya sambhavanetyayamevartha ityalamaprakrtena bahuna / tatra
samayapeksamena sabdo 'rthapratipadaka iti krtva vacyavyatiriktam
nasti vyangyam, sadapi va tadabhidhavrttyaksiptam
sabdavagatarthabalakrstatvadbhaktam, tadanaksiptamapi va na
vaktum sakyam kumarisviva bhartrsukamatadvitsu iti traya evaite
pradhanavipratipattiprakarah / tatrabavavikalpasya trayah
prakarah-sabdarthagunalankaranameva
sabdorthasobhakaritvallokasastratiriktasundarasabdarthamayasya
balapriya kayasya sarirasya / evamiti / nivaryamanasvakakatvena loka
ityarthah / vakyabhyam slokasya sarartho darsitah /
bhutapranataiveti / atitaparamarthataivetyarthah /
sambhavanavisayatadbahirbhavanadikriyayah bhutakalavacchinnatvameva
pratiyata iti yavat / vidhaviva nisedhasthale 'pyevameveti
darsayitumaha-yadityadi / yadi nametyadipadyasya
sesabhutamidamekapadatmakam vakyam-yadi na syaditi /
kayasyantaryattdbahirna syadyadityarthah / kintu yathayathameva
vyavasthitantarbahirbhaga evayam kayassyaditi bhavah / tatah kim
syaditi / tadapi kim phalam syadityarthah. tadapyatijugupsito 'yam

koyo nisphala eva phalgutaravisayopabhogamatropayogitvaditi bhavah / ityatrapityasya ayamevartha ityanena sambandhah / uktam vakyam khayam vyacaste-kim vrttamityadi / yadi na bhavanasya sambhavana kim vrttamiti yojana / tatah kim syadi tyasya vivaranam-kim vrttamiti / tadapi kim phalam jatam na kiñcidityarthah / yadi na syadityasya vivaranam yadi na bhavanasya sambhavaneti / purvavaditi vaidharmyena drstantakathanam, yadi nametyadau yatha bhavanasya sambhavaneti / ayamevartha iti nisedhasthale 'pi linassambhavanaivartha iti bhavah / athadau pratipattisaukaryaya tatparyam darsayati-tatretyadina / tatra dhvanivisaye / samayapeksenona sanketasahakarena / iti krtva ityato hetoh, sabdasya sanketitarthabodhakatvaditi yavat / vacyavyatiriktam samnketitarthavyatiriktam / vyangyam tattvenabhimatam, nasti kavye nasti, vyangyatvenabhimatankavyapratipadyam na bhavati kavyasabtadasanketitatvadityarthah / sadapiti / tadvacyavyatiriktam vyangyam sadapi bhaktamiti sambandhah / atra hetuh-abhidhavrttyaksiptamiti / abhidavrttya abhidhapucchabhutaya vrttya laksanaya, aksiptam bodhitam / atra hetuh-sabdeti / balam sahakari / tadanaksiptam abhidhavrttyanaksiptam / tatsadityanayoranusangah, sadapiti yojana / vaktum asadharanadharmaprakarena pratipadayitum / na sakyam saktirnasti budhesviti sesah / atra drstantah-kumarisviveti / vacanasaktyadhikaranatvavivaksaya saptami / atadvitsu bhartrsukhamajanatisu / pradhanavipratipattiti / karikoktatvadesam / pradanyam / taneva prakaranaha-sabdetyadi / sabdarthayorye gunah, alankarascatesameva / te hyubhayavadisiddhasobhahetubhavah / sabdeti / kavyasobhakaritvadityarthah / heturayam vaksyamane sarvatra bodhyah--yatra yatra kavyasobhakaritvam tatra kavyasobhakaritvam tatra tatrasabdarthagunadyanyatamatvamiti locanam kavyasya na sobhahetuh kascidanyo 'sti yo 'smabhirna ganita ityekah prakarah, yo va na ganitah sa sobhahetuh kascidanyo 'sti yo 'smabhirna ganita ityekah prakarah, yo va na ganitah sa sobhakaryeva na bhavatiti dvitiyah, atha sobhakari bhavati tarhyasmadukta eva gune valankare vantarbhavati, namantarakarane tu kiyadidam panditym / athapyuktesu gumesvalankaresu va nantarbhavah, tathapi kiñcidvisesalesamasritya namantarakaranamupamavicchittiprakaranamasamkhyatvat / tathapi gunalankaravyatiriktatvabhava eva / tavanmatrena ca kim krtam? anyasyapi vaicitryasya sakyotpreksatvat / cirantanairhi bharatamuniprabhrtibhiryamakopame eva sabdarthalankaratveneste, tatprapañcadikpradarsanam tvanyairalankarakaraih krtam / tadyaya-'karmanyan' ityatra kumbhakaradyudaharamam srutva svayam nagarakaradisabda utpareksyante, tavata ka atmani bahumanah / evamprakrte 'piti balapriya vyaptiranena darsita / loketi / lokasastrasabdau lokikavaidikasabdaparau / anyah gunalankarebhyo 'nyah, kascinnastiti sambandhah / gunadyatiriktah

kavyasobhahetuh kascinnastiti pratijña, pramanabhavaditi
heturatra bodhyah / nanviyam pratijña na yukta, gunadyatiriktasya
sobhahetossiddhau tannisedhayogadasiddhau nisedhasyasakyatvaccetyata
aha-yo 'smabhirityadi / bhavatamabhimata iti carthatsiddhyati, tatha ca
paramate pratiyogiprasiddhya tannisedha iti bhavah / nanu labdharupe kva
cidityadyuktanityadharmisvarupasiddhyupajivanena
dharmavisesavisayatayaiva
nisedhasyanujñeyatvadvyangyasvarupasattanisedho na sambhavatityato
dvitiyam prakaramaha-yo vetyadi / na ganita iti /
gunalankaravyatiriktatvenetyarthat / sa iti asamabhiraganito
vyangyatvena bhavadabhimatascetyarthah / nanu vyangyasya
sobhakaritvam svasamvedasaksikam kathamapahnuyata ityatah
prakarantaramaha- athetyadi / sa ityanusajyate / atha yadi /
antarbhavatiti / vyangyatvenabhimatam gunalankaranyataradeva
bhavitumarhati kavyasobhakaritvadityarthah / nanu
dhvanyadisamakhyavasattadbhedasiddhirityata aha-namantareti / nanu na
kevalam namantarakaranameva, tannimittañcastyato na
gunadyantarbhava ityasankagamabhyupagacchati-athapityadi /
nantarbhava iti / kavyajivitatvadivisesaditi bhavah /
pariharati-tathapityadi / namantarakaranamiti / asmaduktanam
gumadinam kavyajivitatvadivisesamasritya dhvanyadinamantaram
bhavadbhih kriyata ityarthah / atra hetumaha-upameti / vicchittih
vaicitryam / upametyalankarantaranam gunanañcepalaksanam /
phalitamaha-tathapityadi / tathapi tatha ca / tatah kimiti
tadaha-tavaditi / tavanmatrena kiñcidvisesalesamasritya
namantarakaranamatrena / kim krtamiti / na kiñcidapi
pandityam sampaditamityarthah / atra heturanyasyeti /
tadevopapadayati-cirantanairityadi / uktamartham sopahasaddastantam
nigamayati-tadityadi / tat tasmat / tatreti va pathah / tatha
satityarthah / tatra kecidacaksiran--sabdarthasarirantavatkavyam /
tatra ca sabdagatascarutvahetavo 'nuprasadayah locanam trtiyah
prakarah / evamekastridha vikalpah, anyau ca dvauviti pañca vikalpa iti
tatparyarthah / taneva kramenaha-sabdarthasariram tavadityadina
/ tavadgrahanena kasyapyatra na vipratipattiriti darsayati / tatra
sabdarthau na tavaddhvanih, yatah samjñamatrena hi ko gunah?
atha sabdarthayoscarutvam sa dhvanih / tathapi dvividham
carutvam--svarupamatranistam samghatanasritam ca / tatra
sabdanam svarupamatrakrtam carutvam sabdalankarebhyah,
samghatanasritam tu sabdagunebhyah / evamarthanam carutvam
svarupamatranistamupamadibhyah / samghatanaparyavasitam
tvarthagunebhya iti na gunalankaravyatirikto dhvanih kascit /
samghatanadharma iti / sabdarthayoriti sesah /
yadgunalankaravyatiriktam taccarutvakari na bhavati,
nityanityadosa asadhuduhsravadaya iva / carutvahetusca dhvanih,
tanna tadvyatiriktaiti vyatireki hetuh / nanu vrttayoritayasca yatha
gunalankaravyatiriktascarutvahetavasca, prasiddha eva /
arthagatascopamadayah / varnasamghatanadharmasca ye

madhuryadayaste 'pi pratiyante / tadanatiriktavrttayo vrttayo 'pi
locanam tatha dhvanirapi tadvyatiriktasca carutvahetusca
bhavisyatityasiddho vyatireka
ityanenabhiprayenaha--tadanatiriktavrttaya iti / naiva vattiritinam
tahyatiriktatvam siddham / tatha hyanuprasanameva
diptamasrnamadhyamavarnaniyopayogitaya
parusatvalalitatvamadhyamatvasvarupavivecanaya
vargatrrayasampadanartham tistro 'nuprasajatayo vrttaya ityuktah,
vartante 'nuprasabheda asviti / yadaha-- sarupavyañjananyasam
tisrsvetasu vrttisu / balapriya rekityartha iti kecit /
'sabdarthasariram' ityadeh 'pratiyanta' ityantasya vrttigranthasya
sarartham vyakhyayottaragrantham prakrtopayogam
darsayannavatarayati-nanvityadi / asiddhovyatireka iti / yat
gunalankaravyatiriktam, taccarutvakari neti
vyatirekavyaptergunalankaravyatiriktasu carutvahetutya
sampratipannasu vrttiritisu vyabhicaradasiddhirityarthah /
ityabhiprayeneti / itisankayamuttarabhiprayenetyarthah /
tadabhiprayam visadayati--naivetyadi / tahyatiriktatvam
gunalankaravyatiriktatvam /
vrttinantavadanuprasalankarantarbhavam darsayitumaha--tatha
hyanuprasanamevetyadi / anuprasanamevetyasya
vargatrayasampadanarthamityanena sambandhah / tadapi
kimarthamityatraha--parusatvetyadi / parusatvadisvarupanam
visisya pradarsanarthamityarthah / tasyapi phalamaha--dipteti /
diptam raudradaurase, masrnam madhuram srngaradau,
madhyamam hasyadau, tathavidham yadvarnaniyam vibhavadi,
tadupayogitya
varnaniyavisesopayogitvenanuprasavisesopadeyatasiddhyarthamityartha
h / anuprasajataya iti / anuprasanamasrayabhuta jataya ityarthah
/ vivarisyate cedamupari. vrttaya ityuktah vrttaya iti vyavahrtah
/ tatra vyutpattimaha--vartanta iti / anuprasabhedah
anuprasavisesah / asviti / vrttirityatra vrtidhatoradhikarane
ktinniti bhavah /
yadaheti /
bhattodbhata iti sesah /
sarupeti /
etasu locanam prthakprthaganuprasamusanti kavayah sada //

iti / . / prtakprthagiti / parusanuprasa nagarika /
masrmanuprasa upanagarika, lalita / nagarikaya vidagdhaya upamiteti
krtva / madhyamamakomalaparusamityarthah / ata eva
vaidagdhyavihinasvabhavasukumaraparusagrabhyavanitasaddasyadiyam
vrttirgramyeti / tatra trtiyah komalanuprasa iti vrttayo
'nuprasajataya eva / na ceha vaisosikavadvrttirvivaksita, yena
balapriya tisrsu vrttisu parusadisu / prthakprthak
sarupanam sajatiyanam vyañjananam nyasah upanibandhah
tam / anuprasamusanti icchanti / "sasamyami" tyadikarikatrayema

parusadivrttinam svarupamuktantadbhanthe drastavyam / prthak
vrtagityamsam vyacaste-parusetyadi /
parusavarnarabdhatvalatparuso 'nupraso yasyam vrttau sa /
parusaya eva nagariketi samjña / masrneti /
madhuravarnarabdhatvanmasrno 'nupraso yasyam sa / asya
namadvayamaha--upanagarika laliteti / upamita nagarikaya
upanagariketyanvar tha samjñetyaha--nagarikayeti / parusanuprasah
masrnanuprasa iti pathastu anuprasavrtyoraikyabhiprayena
yojyah / vaksyamanagramyavrttavanuprasasya madhyamatvam
darsayitummadhyamasabdarthamaha-madhyamamakomalaparusamiti /
madhuravarnabhinnam parusavarnabhinnañcetyarthah / tadarabdho
'nupraso madhyamanuprasa ityartha / tadanuprasaya vrtteh
gramyasamjñamupadanapurvakamaha--ata evetyadi / ata eva
madhuryaparusyarahityadeva / vaidagdhyetyadi / vaidagdhyavihina
svabhavatah asukumara amadhura, aparusa anudbanasvabhava ca ya
gramyavanita, tatsadrsyadityarthah / tatra trt iyah
komalanuprasa iti / uktesvanuprasesu madhyamanuprasah
komalanuprasasamjñakascetyarthah / anena gramyaya vrtteh
rudha komalasamjña ca bhattodbhatokta darsita /
upasamharati-vrttaya ityadi / yah kaiscidupanagarikadyah
prakasitah, ta api gatah sravanagocaram / locanam jatau jatimato
vartamanatvam na syat, tadanugraha eva hi tatra vartamanatvam / yathaha
kascit-- lokottare hi gambhirye vartante prthivibhujah / iti /
tasmadvrttayo 'nuprasadibhyo 'natiriktavrttayo nabhyadhikavyaparah
/ ata eva vyaparabhedabhavanna prthaganumeyasvarupa apiti
vrttisabdasya vyaparavacino 'bhiprayah / anatiriktatvadeva
vrttivyavaharo bhamahadibhirna krtah / udbhatadibhih prayukte 'pi
tasminnarthah kascodadhiko hrdayapathamavatirna
ityabhiprayenaha--gatah avanagocaramiti / balapriya
sasaditattadvarnaracanarupah parusadya vrttayo vastuto
'nuprasesu vartante / yatha-prthivibhuji gambhiryam, tah
parusatvadivisistanuprasadibhirabhivyajyante ca /
yatha--gotvadijataya gavadibih. atasca
svasrayabhivyangyatvasamyadvrttinam jatitvopacara iti bhavah
/ nanuvrttirupajatau tajjatimato 'nuprasasya vartanamuktamayuktam,
vaisesikamataviruddhatvadityata aha--na cetyadi / iha asmanmate /
vaisosikavat vaisesikamata iva / vrttirna vivaksiteti /
vartanamadheyatnarupanna vivaksitamityarthah / tarhi tatra vartanam
kinnametyata aha--tadanugraha eveti / vrttirupajatikartrkanugraha
evetyartha. sa ca tatkartrkam bhedakadharmasamarpanam
rasabhivyañjanasamarthyadhanam va / uktarthe
drstantamaha-lokottara iti / gambhirye vartanta iti /
gambhiryanugrhita bhavantityarthah / gambhiryakartrkanugrahasca
sakalakaryanirvahanasamarthyadanadirupah / vrttau
'tadanatiriktavrttaya' ityatra
tatpadarthandarsayannupasamharati--tasmadanuprasadibhya ityadi /
nastyatirikta vrttirvyaparo yasam ta ityarthakataya

vyacaste-nabhyadhiketi / anuprasanam yo vyaparo
rasavyañjanavisayah, sa eva vrttinamapiti bhavah. tadanatirikta
ityanuktva evamukteh phalandasayati-ata evetyadi / atah uktat
vyaparabhedabhavadeveti yojana / na prthaganumeyasvarupa iti /
prthaganuprasavagamam vina nanumeyasvarupah, kintu
vrttivyañjakavarnavisesarupanuprasalingagamya iti bhavah / na
prthagabhideyasvarupa iti ca pathah /
anuprasabhyadhikavyaparasattve tu vrttinam svarupam
prthagabhidheyam syaditi tadbhavah / uktarthe
vrddhasammatimaha--anatiti / anuprasanananudbhatadibhih krta
evetyatraha-udbhatadibhiriti / prayukte krte / tasmin vrttivyavahare /
nartha iti / arthah vrttisabdarthah / adhikah
anuprasaruparthadadhikah / ritayasca vaidarbhiprabhrtayah /
tahyatiriktah ko 'yam dhvanirnameti / locanam ritayasceti /
tadanatiriktavrttayo 'pi gatah sravanagocaramiti sambandhah /
tacchabdenatra madhuryadayo gunah, tesam ca
samucitavrttyarpane yadanyonyamelanaksamatvena panaka iva
gudamaricadirasanam sanghatarupatagamanam
diptalalitamadhyamavarnaniyavisayam
gaudiyavaidarbhapañcaladesahevakapracuryaddasa tadeva trividham
ritirityuktam / jatirjatimato nanya, samudayasca balapriya
ityabheprayeneti / 'gata' ityadigrantha uktarthapara ityarthah /
'ritayasce'tyatra samucitapadanusañjanena purayannaha--tadityadi /
tacchabdo 'tra gunaparamarsaka ityaha-tacchabdaneti / pratyavamrsyanta
iti sesah / tatha pathasca / kathannama ritinam
gunanatiriktatvamiti tadupapadayati--tesañcetyadi / tesam
gunanam / samuciteti / samucitadiptadivarnaniyaucityavati ya
vrttih visista varnaracana, tasyam yadgunanamarpanam
tasminnityarthah / samucita tattadrasavyañjanocita ya vrttih
vyaparah, tadarpane nimitte iti kecit / anyonyeti /
prarasparasamslesayogyatvena hetunetyarthah /
traividhyopapadakam-diptetyadi / dvandvagarbhakarmadharayasya
visayapadena bahuvrihih / sanghateti / samuhibhavena
rupantarapraptiriti yavat / sanghataparupatvena hrdyatve
drstantah-panaka iveti / tatha ca madhuryadigunanam
pratyekam pratisvalikarupena ritisabdavacyatvam nasti, parantu
visistasanghatadharmavattayeti bhavah / nanu kenaitaduktamiti
sankayam
vaidarbhyadisabdapravrttinimittandarsayannuttaramaha-gaudiyetyadi /
gaudavidarbhapañcalasambandhano gaudiyadayo ye desastesam
tatratyakavinamiti yavat / visistavarnanavisaye yohevakah
svabhavah svacchandyam va, tam pracuryena pasyatiti tena /
vamaneneti bhavah / hevakapracuryasya drsa darsanena
hetunetatyartho va / vidarbhadisu drstatvattatatsamakhyeti
bhavah / trividhamityanena ritigatamapi gaudiya vaidarbhi
pañjaliti trevidhyam sucitam / yathoktam vamanena--"ritiratma
kavyasya / visista padaracana ritih / viseso gunatma / sa

tredha--vaidarbhi gaudiya pañcali ca / vaidarbhidisu
drstatvattatsamakhya samagraguna vaidarbhi / ojahkantimati
gaudiya / madhuryasaukumaryopapanna pañcali" iti / nanuktaritya
vrtyanuprasayorjatijatimadbhanadritigunayossamudayasamudayibhavac
ca kathamaikyamata aha-jatirityadi / samudayah avayavi / samudayinah
avayavat / anye bruyuh--nastyeva dhvanih /
prasiddhaprasthanavyatirekinah kavyaprakarasya kavyatvahaneh locanam
samudayino nanya iti vrttiritayo na gumalankaravyatirikta iti sthita
evasau vyatireki hetuh / tadaha--tadvyatiriktah ko 'yam dhvaniriti /
naisa carutvasthanam sabdartharupatvabhavat / napi
carutvahetuh, gunalankaravyatiriktatvaditi /
tenakhandabuddhisamasvadyamapi kavyamapoddarabuddhya yadi vibhajyate,
tathapyatra dhvanisabdavacyo na kascidatirikto 'rtho labhyata iti
namasabdenaha / nanu ma bhudasau sabdarthasvabhavah, ma ca
bhuttaccarutvahetuh, tena gunalankaravyatirikto 'sau
syadityasankya dvitiyamabhavavadaprakaramaha--anya iti / bhavatvevam;
tathapi nastyeva dhvaniryaddasastava lilaksayisitah / kavyasya
hyasau kascidvaktavyah / na balapriya nanya iti /
tayostadatmyasyaivangikaraditi bhavah /
prakrtamupasamharati--ititi / sthita eva upapanna eva / 'tadvyatirikta'
ityadigranthah uktanumanasya nigamanarupa
ityabhiprayenavatarayati-tadityadi / tadaha tasmadaha /
'tadvyatirikta' iti hetugarbatacchabdena sabdarthau tadgunalankarasca
paramrsyante / 'ko 'yami' tyatra kisabdah kimesa carutvasthanamuta
carutvaheturiti vikalpanisedhaparascetyasayena vivrnoti-naisa
ityadina / sabdarthatadgunalankaravyatiriktah
kavyacarutahetutvavisisto dhvanirnastiti
visestadhvanisattanisedhascanenarthatsiddhyatiti bodhyam / esa
iti / dhvanitvenabhimata ityarthah / itityasyanantaram
kimsabdanaheti seso bodhyah / kimsabde naivoktarthe labdhe ki
namasabdenetyata aha--tenetyadi / apoddharabuddhyeti /
vibhagabuddhyetyarthah / namasabdenaheti / namasabdo
'tyantasatvadyotaka iti bhavah / etavata
sabdarthatadgumalankaravyatiriktasya kavyasobhahetutvavisistasya
dhvanerabhava eva siddhah, na tu svarupena dhvanerabhava iti tatsiddhye
paksantaropaksepa ityasayenavatarayati-nanvityadi / asau dhvanih /
teneti tathapityarthah / yadva carutvahetutvabavenetyarthah /
carutvahetutvaddhi gunadyantarbhava apaditah, tadanahgikare tu
tadvyatiriktadhvanisadbhavassambhavanarha evetyarthah /
gunalankareti sabdarthayorupalaksanam / ityasankyeti / iti
dhvanivadisankammanasikrtyetyarthah / bhavatvevamityabhyupagame /
tarhijitamasmabhirityatraha-tathapityadi / nanuktameva tadastitvamityata
aha--yadrsa ityadi / taddasa iti purvema sambandhah / yadrso
lilaksayipitah kavyasambandhitaya labhanayuktam kartumabhilasitah
/ imamarthandarsayannaha-kavyasya hityadi / samuditasya
sahrdayahrdayahladisabdarthamayatvameva kavyalaksanam / na
coktaprasthanatirekino margasya tatsambhavati / na ca

tatsamayantahpatinah locanam casau nrttagitavadyadisthaniyah
kavyasya kascit / kavaniyam kavyam, tasya bhavasca kavyatvam / na ca
nrttagitadi kavaniyamityucyate / prasiddheti / prasiddham prasthanam
sabdarthau tadgunalankarasceti, pratistante paramparaya
vyavaharanti yena margena tatprasthanam / kavyaprakarasyeti /
kavyaprakaratvena tava sa margo 'bhipretah, 'kavyasyatma' ityuktatvat
/ nanu kasmattatkavyam na bhavatityaha--yahrdayeti / margasyeti /
vrttagitaksinikocanadiprayasyetyarthah / taditi /
sahrdayetyadikavyalaksanamityarthah / nanu ye taddasamapurvam
kavayarupataya jananti, ta eva sahrdayah / balapriya kavyasya
samudayitaya sambandhitvena hyasau vaktavyah / na ca gunadibhyo
vyatireke sati kavyasambandhitvamasya sacakyopapadam, nrttgitadivat /
tadayam prayogah--vivadadhyasito dhvanih, na kavyam,
sabdarthatiriktatvat; na ca kavyasambandhi,
tadgunalankaratiriktatvat, nrttagitadivaditi / na ca sadhyavikalo
drstantah, tesamakavaniyatvena kavyatvabhavasya
tatsambanditvabhavasya ca prasiddhatvadityarthah /
nrttagitadernatyasthale sobhakaritvarupavisesam manasikrtya
drstantataya kathanam / svoktarthaparataya prasiddhetyadigrantham
vyacaste--prasiddhamityadi / pratistanta ityasya
vyakhya--paramparayetyadi / paramparaya avicchinnapravahena /
vyavaharanti kavyavyavaharam kurvanti / yena margona margatulyena yena
/ dhvaneh kavyaprakaratvoktirdhvanyabhavavadano vyahitetyasankya
paraprasiddhyupajivini taduktirityaha--kavyetyadi / kavyaprakaratvena
kavyabhedatvena / tatvenabhimata iti tadartha iti bhavah / vrttau
'prasiddhe'tyadina purvokto heturdarsitah / kavyatvahanerityanena
sadhyasceti bodhyam / ityaheti / ityasankayamahetyarthah /
margapadena prrte vivaksitam vyacaste-nrtteti /
aksinikocanadityadipadenaksisambhavinam vikarantaranam
parigrahah / prayasabdastulyarthakah / sahrdayetyaditi /
sahrdayahrdayahladisabdarthamayatvamityarthah /
'sahrdayahrdayahladi'tyanena gunalankarasundaratvamuktam / 'na ca
tatsamaye'tyadivrttigrantha eka eva sankottaratmakah / tatra
sankabhagam vivrnoti-nanvityadi / tadrsamiti / yattatra
bhavadbhirnrttagitadiprayamiti sopahasamuktam
dhvanisvarupantadityarathah / apurvam purvamanunmilitam /
janantityanena 'tatsamayantah patinah sahrdayan kamscidi'ti
sahrdayan kamscitparikalpya tatprasidya dhvanau kavyavyapadesah
pravartito 'pi sakalavidvanmanograhitamavalambate / locanam tadabhimatatvam
ca nama kavyalaksanamuktaprasthanatirekina eva
bhavisyatityasankyaha--na ceti / yatha hi khangalaksanam
karomityukatva atanavitanatma pravriyamanah
sakaladehacchadakah sukumarascitratantuviracitah
samvartanavivartanasahisnuracchedakah succhedya utkrstah
khanga iti bruvanah, paraih patah khalvevamvidho bhavati na
khanga ityayuktataya paryanuyujyamana evam bruyart--iddasa eva
khankam sakalasabdena nirakaroti / balapriya vrtyartho vivrtah /

tatsamayah dhvanipadasanketah / 'tatprasiddhye'tyadyamsam
vyacaste-tadabhiti / namasabdena tadabhimatatvasyeva
kavyalaksanatvamiti sucayati-ityasankyaheti / ityekamsena
dhvanivadisankamanudya pariharamahetyartha / 'sakale'tyadi
paraharagranthasyabhiprayam saddastantam
spastayannaha---yathahityadi / khangalaksanam khangasvarupam
/ karomiti / karotiratra vacanakriyavaci / ata eva iti bruvana iti
vaksyate / ataneti / atanah ayamo vistarah / vitanah
tiryagvistarah / atma svabhavo yasya sah / pravriyamanah
pravaranikriyamanah / pravaranasvarupa iti ca pathah /
samvartaneti / samvartanam sankocanam / vivartanam vikasanam / te
sahisnuh tadyogyah / iti bruvana iti / atanadivisistah
padarthah utkrstakhanga iti vadannityarthah / paryanuyujyamanah
aksipyamanah san / katham buyadityatrahar--idrsa ityadir /
iddasah padartha eva mama khangatvenabhipreta ityartah / etaditi /
sahrdayantarakalpanayoktam kavyalaksanamityarthah / nanvamuya
sopahasoktya kim jatam? na nah kiñcicchinnamityata aha--prasiddhamiti
/ laksyam laksanena nirupaniyam. na kalpitamiti / laksyam
bhavatityanusajyate / tadaha uktadbhavadaha / uktabhiprayam
vacanamahetyarthah / vidvanmanasamucita visaya eva
pravrttisambhavadvidvatpadena uktabiprayassucita iti bhavah /
'sakale'tyukteh phalamaha--vidvamso 'piti / tatsamayajñah
dhvanisamayajñah / nanu mabhutsakalavidvanmanograhita, punarapare
tasyabhavamanyatha kathayeyuh--na sambhavatyeva dhvanirnamapurvah
kascit / kamaniyakamanativartamanasya tasyoktesveva
carutvahetusvantarbhavat / locanam evam hi krte 'pi na
kiñcitkrtam syadunmattata param prakatiteti bhavah /
yastvatrabhiprayam vyacaste--jivitabhuto
dhvanistavattavabhimatah, jivitam ca nama
prasiddhaprasthanatiriktamalankarakarairanuktatvattacca na kavyamiti
loke prasiddhamita / tasyedam sarvam svavacanaviruddham / yadi hi
tatkavyasyanupranakam tenangikrtam purvapaksavadina
taccirantanairanuktamiti pratyuta laksanarhameva bhavati /
tasmatpraktana evatrabhiprayah / nanu bhavatvasau carutvahetuh
sabdarthagunalankarantarbhutasca, tathapi dhvanirityamuya
bhasaya jivitamityasau na kenacidukta ityabhiprayamasankya
trtiyamabhavavadamupanyasyati punarapara iti / kamaniyakamiti
kamaniyasya karma / carutvadhihetuteti yavat / balapriya ko dosa ityata
aha--evam hityadi /
abhinavaparikalpitasahrdayahrdayahladakaritvatmakalaksane krte,
kiñcillaksanam krtanna syat, parantu unmattataiva prakasita
syanna tu vidvattetyarthah / vyakhyanantaramanuvadati--yastvityadi /
abhiprayam dvitiyabhavavadyabhiprayam / jiviteti /
dhvanirjivitabhuto 'bhimata iti sambandhah / tacceti / dhvanyatmakam
jivitañcetyarthah / na kavyamiti / jivitabhuto dhvanirna
kavyamalankarairanuktatvaditi prayogah / taddusayati--tasyetyadi /
svavacanavirodhamupapadayati--yadi hityadi / tat tarhi / anuktamiti /

anuktatvaddhetoh / laksanarhameveti / laksayitavyamevetyarthah / na
nisedharhamiti bhavah / praktanah purvoktah / abhiprayah
abhavavadyabhiprayah / trtiyamavatarayati--nanvityadi / yadyevam
kim bhavatah prayasenetyata aha-tathapiti / evamapyasau
dhvanirityamuya bhasaya jivitamiti na kenaciduktah dhvanih
kavyatmeti kenapi laksanakarena noktamityarthah / ato
laksanapurassarantadvaktumasmatprayasa iti bhavah / ityabhiprayam
dhvanivadyabhiprayam / asankyetyanantaram pravartitamiti sesah /
vuño bhavarthatve carutvahetvantarbhavoktiranupapanna syadato
vyacaste-kamaniyasya karmeti / phalitamaha-carutveti /
kavyasyetyarthat / vrttau 'tasye'tyasya dhvanerityarthah /
'carutvahetusvi'tyasya gunalankaresvityarthah /
tesamanyatamasyaiva va apurvasamakhyamatrakarane yatkiñcana
kathanam syat / kiñca vagvikalpanamanantyatsambhavatyapi va
kasmimscitkavyalaksamavidhayibhih prasiddhairapradarsate
prakaralese dhvanirdhviniriti
yadetadalikasahrdayatvabhavanamukulitalocanairnrtyate, locanam nanu
vicchittinamasamkyatvatkacittaddasi vicchittirasmabhirddasta, ya
nanuprasadau, napi madhuryadavuktalaksane
'ntarbhavedityasankyabhyupagamapurvakam
pariharati---vagvikalpanamiti / vaktiti vak sabdah / ucyata iti
vagarthah / ucyate 'nayeti vagabhidhavyaparah / tatra
sabdarthavaicivyaprakarau'nantah / abhidhavaicitryaprakaro
'pyasamkhyeyah / prakaralesa iti / sa hi carutvaheturguno
valankaro va / sa ca samanyalaksanena samgrhita eva /
yadahuh--'kavyasobhayah kartaro dharma gunah,
tadatisayahetavastvalankarah' iti / tatha
'vakrabhidheyasabdoktirista vacamalankrtih' iti /
dhvanirdhvanirit vipsaya sambhramam sucayannadaram
darsayati--nrtyata iti /
tallaksanakrdbhistadyuktakavyavidhayibhistacchravanodbhutacamatkara
isca balapriya 'kiñca vagvikalpanam' ityadigrantham
vyakhyasyamanam manasikrtyavatarayati locanenanviti /
vacchittinamiti / vividham chidyanta iti vicchittayah vaicitryani,
tasam / anuprasadavityadipadenopamadeh prarigrahah / uktalaksana
iti dvayorvisesanam / bhavaduktalaksana ityarthah /
abhyupagamapurvakamiti / kitrcetyanenabhyupagamo darsitah /
'vagvikalpanam' ityatra vakpadam nanarthakam vikalpapadam
vecitryarthakamiti vyacaste-vaktityadi / abhidhavecitryeti / etattu
kuntakadimatabhiprayenoktam / bhavartham vivrnoti-sa hityadi /
sah prakaralesah / sa ca carutvahetusca /
vamanoktantallaksanamaha-kavyasobhaya ityadi / tadatisayeti /
kavyasobhatisayetyarthah / bhamahoktañcaha-tatha vakra vicitra
camatkarakarini / abhidheyasabdayoh vatacyavacakayoruktirabhidha /
evañca yadyadvaicitryantaramullikhyate tasya tasya
kathitaguá¹‡Ä•laá¹…kÄ•rasÄ•mÄ•nyalaká¹£aá¹‡asaá¹…gá¹›hÄ«tatvÄ•ttatkartraddaá¹£á
atvamasambhavyamiti bhavah / vipsayeti dvirvacanenetyarthah /

sammbhramamiti / dhvanivadino dhvaniprasthanasthapane tvaramityarthah /
sucayanniti / sambhrame dyotye dvirvacanamatreti bhavah / adaramiti /
dhvanivadino dhvanavadaramityarthah / 'nrtyata' ityatra
kartrpadamaucityatpurayati--tadityadi / tatpadam dhvanyarthakam /
keciddhvanilaksanakrtah, kecittadyuktakavyavidhayinah,
kecittatkavyasravanodbhutacamatkarah tatra hetum na vidmah /
sahastraso hi mahatmabhiranyairalankaraprakarah prakasitah
prakasyante ca / na ca tesamesa dasa sruyate /
tasmatpravadamatram dhvanih / na tvasya ksodaksamam tattvam
kiñcidapi prakasayitum sakyam / tatha canyena krta evatra
slokah--- yasminnasti na vastu kiñcina manahprahladi salankrti
locanam pratipattrbhiriti sesah / dhvanisabde ko 'tyadara iti
bhavah / esa darsati / svayam darpah paraisca
stuyamanatetyarthah. vagvikalpah
vakpravrttihetupratibhavyaparaprakara iti va /
tasmatpravadamatramiti / sarvesama bhavavadinam sadharana
upasamharah / yatah sobhahetutve gunalankarebhyo na vyatirikta,
yatasca vyatiriktatve na sobhahetuh, yatasca sobahetutve 'pi
nadaraspadam tasmadityarthah. na ceyamabhavasambhavana nirmulaiva
dusitetyaha--tatha canyeneti / granthakrtsamanakalabhavina
balapriya pratipattarah, taistribhirityarthah /
kecittu--anadarandarsayatiti, atadyuktakavyeti, atacchravaneti ca
pathanti / tatpakse anadaramityasyabhavavadinam
dhvanavanadaramityarthah / atadyuktetyadi tallaksanakrddhirityasya
vaktumasakyatvaddhvanisabdamatravisayakah paryavasyati / sa
copahasahetureva sampadyata iti bhavah / parairiti /
dhvaniyuktakavyavidhayibhirityarthah / simhavalokananyayena
'vagvikalpanamanatyadi'tyatra vagvikalpapadamanyatha
vyacaste--vagityadi / abhavavadasyanyonyasambaddhataya
upanyasadaikyasiddherupasamharenapi tadanurupena
bhavyamityasayenaha--sarvesamiti / sadharanyam
spastayati--yata ityadi / nadaraspadamiti /
gumalankaresvevantarbhavena sabdamatrasyaivapurvatvaditi bhavah
/ 'tathace'tyadigranthah
purvoktabhavavadasambhavanamulapradarsanapara ityasayena
tadgranthamavatarayati--na cetyadi / iyamabhavasambavana purvopadarsata
abhavivadasambhavana / nirmulaiva sati na dupita, kintu samulaiveti
bhavah / karisyamanasyapyabavavadadusanasya buddhisthatvena
krtaprayatvaddusiteti bhutanirdesah / ityaheti /
ityasayenahetyarthah /
na casya 'yasminni'tyadislokasya srutatvena 'jagadu'riti linbodhyasya
paroksyasya samarthanaya 'na casmabhirabhavavadinam vikalpah
srutah' iti praguktam katham sangacchata iti vacyam /
yathasrutarthakasyasya slokasya srutatve 'pi purvopadarsitanam
bahunamabhavavadaprakaranam visisyasrutatvena tadvacanasya
tatparatvat /
granthakrdityadina matsaram tadukterhetutvena vyutpannai racitam ca

naiva vacanairvakroktisunyam ca yat /
kavyam taddhvanina samanvitamiti pritya prasamsañjado no vidmo
'bhidadhati kim sumatina prstah svarupam dhvaneh //

locana.m manorathanamna kavina / yato na salankrti, ato na
manahprahladi / anenarthalankaranamabhava uktah / vyutpannai
racitam ca naiva vacanairiti sabdalankaranam / vakroktih
utkrsta samghatana, tacchunyamiti sabdarthagunanam /
vakroktisunyasabdena samanyalaksanabhavena
sarvalankarabhavaukta iti kecit / taih punaruktatvam na
parihrtamevetyalam / prityeti / gatanugatikanuragenetyarthah /
sumatineti / jadena prsto bhrubhangakataksadibhirevottaram
dadattatsvarupam kamamacaksiteti bhavah / evamete 'bhavavikalpah
srnkhalakramemagatah, na tvanyonyasambaddha eva / tatha hi
trtiyabhavaprakaranirupanopakrame punahsabdasyayamevabiprayah,
upasamharaikyam ca sangacchate / abhavavadasya sambhavanapramatvena
bhutatvamuktam / bhaktavadastvavicchinnah balapriya
sucayati--'yasminni'ti / 'yasmin' kavye / 'salankrti' ata eva
'manahprahladi' / 'kiñcana vastu' varnyamanah kascidartho 'nasti' /
'vyutpannai'riti / naiveti pathe yadityasyapakarsah / yanneti ca
pathah / 'yat' kavyam / vyutpannaih
anuprasadiyogadvicitratayotpannaih 'vacanaih' sabdaih / 'naiva
racitañca', tatha yat 'vakroktisunyañja' bhavati, tat
tathavidhamarthalankaradisunyam 'kavyam dhvanina samanvitamiti
pritya prasamsan jadah dhvalanessvarupam sumatina prstassan
kimabhidadhati / vayam no vijha' ityanvayah / bhavartha
vyacaste--yata ityadi / aneneti / prathamavakyenetyarthah / ukta iti /
kavya iti sesah / abhava ukta ityasya sabdalankaranam
sabdarthagunanamityanayorapi sambandho bodhyah / sanghataneti /
sabdarthayoriti sesah / vyakhyanantaramanuvadati-vakroktityadi /
vakroktissundaratarokti saundaryañca vaicitryameva / tatkhalu
samanyalaksanamalankaranamiti sarvalankarabhava ukto
bhavatityarthah / dusayati-tairiti / gateti / gatasyanugatih
gatanugatika / kutsayam kah / tasyamanuragena / yadva-gate
anyagamane gatamanugamanam gatanugatam tadesamastiti gatanukatikah
/ svayam vicaramakrtva paroktimevanusaranta iti yavat / tesam
sambhavatanuragena / 'sumatine'ti padasya prayojanam
vyacaste-jadenettyadi / kimityete vikalpah prarasparasambaddha
vyakhyata iti sankayam vrttigranthanugunyadityaha--evamityadi
/ srnkhalakramemagatah parasparasambaddhah / kuta
ityatraha--tathahiti / punassabdasyayamevabhipraya iti / 'punarapara'
ityatra punassabdah bhaktamahustamanye / anye tam dhvanisamjñitam
kavyatmanam gunavrttirityahuh /
locanam pustakesvityabhiprayema bhaktamahuriti
nityapravrttavartamanapeksayabhidhanam /
bhajyate sevyate tadarthena prasiddhatayotpreksyata iti bhaktirdharmo
'bhidheyena samipyadih, tata agato bhakto laksaniko 'rthah /

yadahuh-- abhidheyena samipyatsarupyatsamavayatah /
vaiparityatkriyayogallaksana pañcadha mata //

iti //

balapriya uktabhiprayaka evetyarthah / yadi punasasabdasya
visesarthakatvam, tada apare punariti vaktavyam, tadapahaya
punassabdasyadau pathah /
praguktaprakarapeksamuttarasyanantaryandarsayan sambandhamavagamayatiti
bhavah / sambandhascavatarikaya darsitapurvah /
jñapakantararañcaha-upeti / anyonyasambaddhatve sati upasamharabhedena
bhavyamiti bhavah / 'jagadurityahu'riti ca prayuktam
tadbhavamaha-abhavetyadi / uktamiti / jagadurityaneneti sesah /
pustakesu alankaragranthesu / nityetir isvaro 'stityadivadatra
nityapravrtte vartamane ladityarthah / 'nityapravrtta' iti
bhojasutram / bhaktasabdasyartham vyakhyatumbhaktisabdasya
karmavyutpattyartamaha--bhajyata ityadi / bhañjavyavrttaye
'rthamaha--sevyata iti / kenetyatraha--padartheneti /
gangadipadalaksyatiradyarthenetyarthah. nanvatra padarthakartrkam
sevanannama kimityata aha-utpreksyata iti / padarthena pratiksyata
ityarthah / svabodhanimittatvenasriyata iti yavat / atra
hetuh--prasiddhatayeti / samipyadernimittatvena prasiddhyetyarthah /
yadva-padarthena sevyata ityupacarenoktam / tena ca vaktuh
pratipatturva tiradergangadipadena pratipadane samipyadernimittatvena
paryalocanarupam yadutpreksanantadatra
vivaksitamityaha-prasiddhatayotpreksyata iti / vaktra pratipatra veti
sesah / abhidheyena samipyadirdharma iti sambandhah / tata agatah
samipyadinimittatpratitah / sa ka ityatraha--laksanika iti /
laksya ityarthah / atra samvadamaha-yadahurabhidheyena
samipyadityadi / asyarthah svayameva vaksyate / locanam
gunasamudayavrtteh sabdasyarthabhagastaiksnyadirbhaktih, tata
agato gauno 'rtho bhaktah / bhaktih pratipadye
samipyataiksnyadau sraddhatisayah, tam prayojanatvenoddisya tata
balapriya gaunarthasyapyuktarityaiva labhe 'pi tallabhah
prakarantarenapi vaktavya ityasayenahaguneti / gunasamudaye
vrttiryasya, tasya gunasamudayam pratipadayata ityarthah /
sabdasyeti / simhadisabdasyetyarthah / simhadisabda hi
simhatvadijatim tadvisistavyakti va abhidadhana api
svarthavinabhutan sauryadigunanapyaksepatpratipadayantiti
bhavah / arthabhagah gunasamudayatmakarthaikadesah /
taiksnyadih sauryadih / simho manavakaityadau
sauryadergunaikadesasyaiva pratitiriti bhavah /
kecittu-gunasamudayavrtterityasya gunadvara samudaye gunini
mamavakadau vrttiryasya tasyetyarthamahuh / tata iti /
taiksnyaderityarthah / sarupyannimitataditi yavat / atha
bhaktisabdasya bhavavyutpattyapyarthamaha-bhaktirityadi / pratipadye
bodhaniye / samipyataiksnyadaviti / nanu gangayam ghosa
ityadistale laksyatiradau gangagatapavanatvadikameva pratipadyam,

na tu samipyadi / evam simho manavaka ityadau manavakadau simhaditadrupyam parakramatisayadikam va / spastamidam kavyaprakasadau / vaksyate caivamupari locane / tatha ca samipyataiksanyadavityuktih katham sangacchata iti cet; atra kecit-patho 'yam lekhakapramadagatah pavanatvadavityeva pathaniyamiti / pare tu-samipyadeh paramparaya prayojanasadhanatvatsamipyapadena pavanatvadikam taiksnyapadena simhatadrupyadikañca laksanayavivaksitamato nasangatirityahuh / addhatisaya iti / sraddha vakturmanasa bhajanamanusandhanatmakam, tasya atisaya ityarthah / tamiti / tadvisayabhutam pavanatvadikamityarthah / yadva-addhatisayah pratipattuh pratitivisesah / tamiti / sraddhatisayarupabhakterityarthah / agatah prayuktah / laksanikasceti / sabda iti sesah / vyutpatterabhede 'pi prakrtibhedenarthantaramaha mukhyasya ceti / bhango bhaktiriti / bhañjidatoh ktinniti bhavah / itityanantaram tata agato bhakta ityanusangah / agatah pratitah / kathitavyakhyaprakarasya phalamaha-evamityadi / locanam agato bhakta iti gauno laksanikasca / mukhyasya carthasya bhango bhaktirityevam mukhyarthabadha, nimittam, prayojanamiti trayasadbhava upacarabijamityuktam bhavati / kavyatmanam gunavrttiriti / samanadhikaranyasyayam bhavah--yadyapyavivaksitavacye dhvanibhede 'nihsvasandha ivadarsah'ityadavupacaro 'sti, tathapi na tatmaiva dhvanih, tahyatirekenapi bhavat, vivaksitanyaparavacyaprabhedadau avivaksitavacye 'pyupacara eva, na dhvaniriti vaksyamah / tatha ca vaksyati--

bhaktya bibharti naikatvam rupabhedadayam dhvanih /

ativyapterathavyapterna casau laksyate tatha //

iti / . / kasyaciddhvanibhedasya sa tu syadupalaksanam / iti ca / balapriya bhangarthavyakhyanasya mukhyarthabadharupabijasiddhih, sevanaruparthavyakhyanasya nimittasiddhih, sraddhatisayarthavyakhyanasya prayojanasiddhisca phalamiti bhavah / trayasabdena sambhuyaiva bijatvamiti darsayati-upacarabijamiti / upacaro nama laksana gauni ca / laksanaya gaunya ca vyavaharah / laksyagaunarthabodho va / upacaro namanyatra anyavapa iti kecit / nanu dhvanirnama gunavrttivyatireki nastiti vaktavye samanadhikaranyena nirdesasya ko 'bhipraya ityata aha-samanadhikaranyasyeti / 'tam bhaktam' iti mule 'dhvanisamjñitam' ityadina vrttau ca samanadhikaranyena nirdesasyetyarthah / asmin pakse kavyatmanamityadipratikadharananneti bodhyam / padayossamanadhikaranyannamaikadharmibodhakatvam / ayam bhava iti / dhvanigunavrttyostadatmayameva dhvanivadibhirnnirasaniyam, na tu dhvanerasarvathopacarasparsitvamapityamumarthandyotayitum siddhantaviruddhatadatmyapaksopakseپartho 'yam samanadikaranyena

nirdesa iti bhava ityarthah / tameva bhavam vivrnoti-yadyapityadi / upacara iti / gunavrttirityarthah / tadatma upacaratma / tadvyatirekenapi upacaram vinapi / bhavat dhvanessatvat / kutretyata aha-vivaksitanyapara vacyaprabhedadaviti / avivaksitavacya iti / avivaksitavacyadhvanavityarthah / vaksyama iti / ramo 'smityadaviti bhavah / vaksyatiti / mulakara iti sesah.
vrttau 'gumavrttiri'ti bhaktasabdasya vyakhyanam tatpadena prakrte vivaksitanarthanvivrnoti--guna ityadina / upayaih nimittaih / yadyapi ca dhvanisabdasamkirtanena kavyalaksanavidhayibhirgunavrttiranyo va na kascitprakarah prakasitah, tathapi amukhyavrttya kavyesu vyavaharam locanam gunah samipyadayo dharmastaiksnyadayasca / tairupayairvrttirarthontare yasya, tairupayervrttirva sabdasya yatra sa gunavrtti- sabdo 'rtho va / gumadvarema va vartanam gunavrttiramukhyo 'bhidavyaparah / etaduktam bhavati--dhvanatiti va, dhvanyata iti va, dhvananamiti va yadi dhvanih, tathapyupacaritasabdarthavyaparatirikto nasau kascit / mukhyarthe hyabhidhaiveti parisesyadamukhya eva dhvanah, trtiyarasyabhavat / nanu kenaitaduktam dvanirgunavrttirityasankyaha--yadyapi ceti / anyo veti / balapriya arthantare tiradau manavakadau ca / yasya gangadisimhadisabdasya / yatreti / tiradyarthe ityarthah / gunadvarena samipyataiksnyadidvarena / vartanamiti vrttisabdarthavivaranam / paryavasitamaha--amukhya iti / amukhya ityanena laksanagaunyardvayorgrahanam / kim tata ityata aha--etadityadi / upacariteti / gunavrttisabdapratipadyebhyah sabdarthavyaparebhyo 'tirikta ityarthah / asau kascit dhvanirnama kascit / nanu yadi dhvanyabhavabhiprayena dhvanergunavrtyabhedah sadhyate, tarhyabhidhaya abhedo 'pi sadhyatamityatraha-mukhyartha iti / evakarena natra dhvananasya sambhavanapiti darsayati / phalitamaha-ititi / parisesyaditi / sisyamane sampratyayah parisesah, sa eva parisesyam, tasmadityarthah / amukhya eva gunavrttireva / atra hetuh-trtiyeti / vacakavacyabhidharupah prathamo rasih, laksakalaksyalaksanarupo dvitiyah, vyañjakavyangyavyañjanarupastrtiyo bhavadabhimatah, tasyabhavadityarthah / tatha ca dhvanirnama gunavrttireva, amukhyatvaditi phalitam / nanvityadi / iti sabdasyobhayatra sambandhah / iti kenoktam ityasankyaheti / 'yadyapi'tyadina sankam krtva 'tatapi'tyadina samadhanamaha ityarthah / vrttau 'anyo ve'tyatra gunavrtternyo mukhya ityarthabhramah syadato vyacasta-gunoti / vasabdo drstantarthah / yatha abhavavadibhirdhvanirgunalankaraprakara iti noktam, tatha bhaktavadibhiripi dhvanirgunavrttiriti kanthato noktamityarthah / darsayata dhvanimargau manaksprsto 'pi na laksita iti pariklpyaivamuktam-'bhaktamahustamanye' iti / locanam gunalankaraprakara iti yavat / darsayateti / bhattotbhatavamanadina / bhamahenoktam--'sabdaschandobhidanarthah' iti abhidhanasya

sabdadbhedam vyakhyatum bhattodbhato
babhase--'sabdanabhidhanamabhidhavyaparo mukhyo gunavrtisca' iti
/ vamano 'pi 'saddasyallaksana vakroktih' iti / manaksprsta
iti / taistavaddhvanidigunmilita, yathalisitapathakaistu balapriya
darsayate'ti manak sparse hetuh / atraikavacanam samanyamiprayakam /
anena kavyalaksanavidhayina eva vivaksita ityasayena
purayati-bhattetyadi / kramena tadvacane darsayati-bhamahenetyadi
"itihasasrayah kathah / lokoyuktih kalasceti mantavyah
kavyahetavah" iti sistam padatrayam / ityuktamityanvayah / tatah
kimityata aha-abhidhanasyeti / atreti sesah / vamano 'piti babhase
ityanusangah / sadrsyaditi / vakroktih tannamalankarah /
tatha ca'bhidhanam' iti vacanena bhamaho 'gunavrtti'riti vacanena
bhattotbhato 'laksane'ti vacanena vamanasca kavyesu
gunavrtya vyavaharam darsitavanta iti phalitarthah / 'dhvanimargo
manak sprsto 'pi na laksitah 'ityamum bhagam
purvampaksopaksepanugunyena vyacaste-taistavadityadi /
sampratipattau tavacchabdah / 'dhvanimargo manaksprsta' ityasya
vivaranam-dhvanidigunmiliteti / gunavrtteh
prayojanavinabhavatprayojanasya ca vaksyamanavidhaya
vyañjanavyaparaikagocaratvacca gunavrtya vyacavaharam
darsayadbhireva bhamahabhattodbhatadibhih dhvanergamakam
pradarsitamityarthah / tairdhvanimargasya sparse 'pi laksanakaranena
prthak tatsvarupasyanirupanadgunavrttireva dhvanih, na
tadatirikta iti taduktimarthasiddhamupajivyedam bhaktavadaprasthanam
pravrttamityaha- yathalikhitetyadi / tu sabdah parantvityarthe . na
laksita ityasya vyakhyanam--tatsvarupaviveko na krta iti /
kecitpunarlaksanakaranasalinabuddhayo dhvanestattvam
giramagocaram sahrdayahrdayasamvedyameva samakyatavantah /
tenevamvidhasu vimatisu sthitasu sahrdayamanahpritaye locanam
svarupavivekam kartumasaknuvadbhistatsvarupaviveko na krtah,
pratyutopalabhyate, abhagranarikelavat
yathasrutatadgranthodgrahanamatreneti / ata
evaha--parikalpyaivamuktamiti / yadyevam na yojyate tada dhvanimargah
sprsta iti purvapaksabhidhanam virudhyate / salinabuddhaya iti
/ apragalbhamataya ityarthah / ete ca traya uttarottaram bhavyabuddhayah
/ balapriya atra hetuh-svarupavivekam kartumasaknuvadbhiriti /
tairityanusangah / asaktau heturyarthatyadi / lekhananatikramena
laksyabhutani dhvanikavyayani pathitavadbhirityarthah /
yadva-yathetyupamayam likhitapathakairivetyarthah /
avisesajñairita yavat / na kevalam dhvanisvarupavivekakaranameva,
vivecanarhatatsvarupapalapascetyaha-pratyutetyadi / upalabhyate
pratiksipyate / tairityanusangah / dhvaniriti sesah / upalambho
'yam bhamahadinamanumeyo, bhattotabhagranthatikakaradinam
tu pratyaksah / abhagnanarikelavaditi / sastyantadvatih /
udgrahanamityanenasya sambandhah / upalambhe hetum
darsayati-yathasruteti / yathasrutam vicaram vina
yattadgranthanam laksyabhutanam

dhniyuktakavyagranthanamudgrahanam dharanam tanmatrenetyarthah / 'abhagnanarikelakalpayathasrute'ti ca pathah / ata eveti / uktarthabhiprayadevetyarthah / vrttau 'iti'ti hetau / 'iti parikalpye'tyaderayamarthah--yato bhattotbhatadibhirdhvanimargasparsamatram krtam, na tu dhvanisvarupavivecanam, pratyuta tadupalambhasca, tato hetorbhaktireva dhvanirna tadatirikta iti tadabhiprayamuktiparyantam kalpayitva 'bhaktamahustamanye' ityuktamiti / nanu 'dhvanamarga' ityadigranthah kimarthamevam vyakhyatah? dhvanermargah-mrgyate 'nvisyate vicaryate iti margah avivaksitavacyalaksano bhedah sprstah jñata iti kuto na vyakhyata ityata aha--yadyevamityadi / virudhyata iti / dhvanyavantarabhedasya jñane sati gunavrttireva dhvanirna tadatirikta iti vacanamasangatam bhavedityarthah / yadva-nanu 'na laksita' iti grantho na drsta iti yathasrutarthaparataya kuto na vyakhyata ityata aha--yadyevamityadi / 'na laksita' iti grantha iti sesah / virudhyata iti / dhvaneh sprstatvasyaddastatvasya ca vacanam viruddham syadityarthah / vipratipattiprakaranamesamuktau kramo vivaksita ityaha--eta ityadi / abhavavaditrayamekikrtya traya ityuktih / bhavyabuddhayah sadbuddhayah / bhavyabuddhitvam vivicya darsayati--pracya ityadi / pracyah abhavavadinah / sarvatha prakaratrayenapi / tatsvarupam brumah / locanam pracya hi viparyasta eva sarvatha / madhyamastu tadrupam janana api sandahenapahnuvate / antyastvanapahnuvana api laksayitum na janata iti kramena visaryasasandehajñanapradhanyametesam / teneti / ekaiko 'pyayam vipratipattirupo vakyartho nirupane hetutvam pratipadyata ityekavacanam / evamvidhasu vimatisviti nirdharane saptami / asu madhye eko 'pi yo vimatiprakarastenaiva hetunatatsvarupambruma iti, dhvanisvarupamabhidheyam, abhidanabhidheyalaksano balapriya viparyastah dehatmavadicarvaka iva viparyayajñanayuktah / madhyamah bhaktavadinah / tusabdah purvebhyo visesam dyotayati, tamaha--tadrupam janana apiti / sammugdhataya yatkiñjidasti vacyatiriktamiti tadrupam jananto 'pityarthah / sandahena mukhyagunavrttivyatiriktavyaparasya astitvanastitvabhyam sandehena apahnuvate / 'nihnuvata' iti ca pathah / anapahnuvana iti / tadrupamityanusangah / 'anihnuvana' iti ca pathah / laksayitumiti / dhvanimiti sesah / phalitamaha--ititi / viparyasasya dhvanisvarupajijñasam prati pratibandhakatvam, sandehasya tvanukulatvalamatastadvatoh purvapeksayottarasyotkarsah / antyasya tu laksanakaranamatravisayakajñanam / tasya sukhocchedyatvadubhayapeksayapyutkarsa iti bhavah / ekaiko 'piti / kimuta traya ityapisabdarthah / ityekavacanamiti / 'tene'tyatra tatpadena purvavakyatrayarthah paramrsyante / trtiyaya tesam dhvanisvarupavacane hetutvamucyate / ekavacanena tu tesam pratyekam hetutvamastiti bodhyata iti bhavah / uktarthanugunam vrttim vivrnati-evamityadi / nirdharane saptamiti / na tu bhavalaksane saptamiti bhavah / nirdharanam prakatayannaha-asvityadi / vrttau 'tene'tyasya vyakhyanam 'evam' ityadi 'sthitasvi'tyantam / tatra

ekenapiti puraniyamityasayenaha-eko 'pityadi / 'tasyabhavam jagaduh' 'tena tatsvarupam brumah 'bhaktamahuh' tasyahi dhvaneh svarupam sakalasatkavikavyopanisadbhutamatiramaniyamaniyasibhirapi cirantanakavyalaksanavidhayinam buddhibhiranunmilitapurvam, locanam dhvanisastrayorvaktrsrotrorvyutpadyavyutpadakabhavah sambandhah, vimitinivrttya tatsvarupajñanam prayojanam, sastraprayojanayoh sadhyasadhanabhavassambandha ityuktam / atha srotrgataprayojanaprayojanapratipadakam 'sahrdayamanahpritaye' iti bhagam vyakhyatumaha-tasya hiti / vimatipadapatitasyetyarthah / dhvaneh svarupam laksayatam sambandhini balapriya 'tena brumah' 'keciducuh' tena brumah' iti prthak prtak yojana labhyata iti bhavah / avatarikoktaritya 'tena tatsvarupam bruma' ityanena pradarsitamabhidheyadikam srotrpravrttyangam prasangaddarsayati-dhvanisvarupamityadi / abhidhanabhidheyalaksana iti / abhidhayakabhidheyabhavasvarupa ityarthah / atra vyutkramema nirdesah / evamuparyapi bodhyam / pratipadyapratipadakabhava it yavat / sambandha ityanenanvayah / vyutpadyeti / vyutpadakavyutpadyabhava ityarthah / vimatinivrttyeti / dhvanisvarupavisayakavimatinivrttya sahitamityarthah / vipratipattyupanyasapurvakam 'tena bruma' ityuktya vimatinivrtteh prayojanatvam labhyata iti bhavah / prayojanamiti / tatsvarupavacanasya prayojanamityarthah / sadhyeti / sadhanasadyabava ityarthah / ityuktamiti / tena 'tatsvarupam bruma' ityanenoktarthah pradarsita ityarthah / athetyadi / otrgateti / srotrgatam prayojanam purvektam vimatinivrttya saha dhvanisvarupajñanam. tasya yatprayojanam pritirupam tatpratipadakamityarthah / 'laksayata'mityadibhagasyaiva 'sahrdaye'tyadyamsavyakhyarupatvadavasistasya tacchesatvacca vyakhyatumahe tyuktam, na tu vyacasta iti / tacchabdasya prakaranasiddhamarthamaha-vimatiti / vyavahitatvenanvayam darsayan vyacaste-dhvanerityadi / vrttau 'ananda' iti pritipadarthakathanam / locanam manasi anando nirvrtyatma camatkaraparaparyayah, pratistam parairviparyasadyupahatairanunmulyamanatvena sthemanam, labhatamiti prayojanam sampadayitum tatsvarupam prakasyata iti balapriya tenatra vivaksitamaha--nirvrttyatmeti / nanu hetvantaraprapitapratistatva eva 'pratistam labhatam' ityukteh prasaktirityata aha-parairityadi / paraih abhavavadyadibhih / viparyasadityadipadena sandehalaksanakaranajñanayoh sangrahah / anunmalyamanatvena anucchidyamanatvena / yatha parairucchidyamano na bhavati tathetyarthah / pratistapadavivaranam--sthemanamiti / sthirataya vartamanamityarthah / 'labhatamiti'ti vrttisthenetipadena gamyamanamarthamaga--iti prayojanam sampadayitumiti / karikayam 'pritaye' ityatrapritim sampadayitumityarthe 'kriyarthe' tyadisutrena caturthiti bhavah / 'dhvaneh svarupa'mityasya 'laksayata'mityetatkarmataya, 'prakasyata' ityatra prathamantataya tadanusangam darsayannaha--tatsvarupamiti / sangatiriti / sambandha

ityarthah / atra 'tena tattvarupam bruma' ityuktya
vimitinivrttestatsvarupavacanaprayojanatvam yadyapi labhyate, tathapi
tasyah na mukhyaprayojanatvam, kintu pritereva / sa tu
priterangamityetatpara'stene'tyadicaturthapada locanam sangatih /
prayojanam ca nama tatsampadakavastuprayoktrtaparanatayaiva tatha
bhavatityasayena 'pritaye tatsvarupam bruma' ityekavakyataya
vyakhyeyam / tatsvarupasabdam vyacaksanah samksepena
tavatpurvodiritavikalpapañcakoddharanam sucayati-sakaletyadina /
sakalasabdena satkavisabdena ca prakaralese kasmimsciditi nirakaroti /
atiramaniyamiti bhaktadvyatirekamaha / na hi 'simho batuh'
'gangayam ghosah' ityatra ramyata kacit / upanisadbhutasabdena
tu apurvasamakhyamatrakarana ityadi nirakrtam /
aniyasibhirityadina gunalankaranantarbhutatvam sucayati / atha
cetyadina 'tatsamayantahpatina' balapriya ityamumartha
prayojanapadarthanirvacanapurvakam pradarsayati-prayojanañcetyadi /
taditi / tasya prayojanasya sampadakam yadvastu tasya, tatpratiti yavat /
ya prayoktrta prayojakata, sa prano yasya tadbhavenaiva
tatprerakatvasvabhavasalitayaiveti yavat / tatha prayojanam / bhavatiti /
'bhati'ti ca pathah / nameti prasiddhau / anena prayunkte
prerayatiti prayojanapadavyutpattirdarsita / ityasayeneti / atra
vimatinivrtteh na dhvanisvarupavacanaprayojakata, tajjñanavattasyah
svayamapurusarthatvat / kintu pritereveti saiva tasya mukhyam prayojanam
/ vimatinivrttistu tadangamevetyabhiprayenetyarthah /
ityekavakyatayeti /
ityevamvidhavisistaikarthapratipadakatayetyarthah / vyakhyeyamiti /
vyakhyatavyamityarthah /
atastatha tanmulam vrttikrta vyakhyatamiti vimatinivrtterapi
mukhyaprayojanatvasambhave 'tena tatsvarupam brumah'
'sahrdayamanahpritaye tatatsvarupam muh' iti ca vyakhyeyataya
vakyabhedah syaditi ca bhavah /
yadva-vyakhyeyamityatra vyakhya iyamiti chedah /
iyam vyakhya vrttikrto vyakhya /
ityekavakyataya ityasya ya ekavakyata tatpradarsiketyarthah //

'sakale'tyadidhvanisvarupavisesanaprayojana.m
darsayati--tatsvarupasabdamityadina / samksepeneti / uttaratra
vistarena karisyati / samksepena vistarena ca pratiksepam / iti
nirakarotiti / yatah sakalasabdena nikhilavisayavyaptatvam
satkavisabdena pramanasiddhatvatpradhanyam coktam,
tasmadakhilakavyavisayavyaptyamavakrtamapradhanyakrtam va
prakaralesatvam nirakrtamityartha / vyatirekam vailaksanyam /
nahiti / parakramatisayadivyangyasadbhave 'pi
tayorvakyayorgunalankaropaskrtasabdarthatmakakavyatvabhavannaty
antaramaniyatetyarthah / upanisadbhuteti /
kavyatattvanabhijñairdurjñeyatvadatirahasyabhutetyarthah / anena
sarvotkrstatvapradarsanatsamakhyamatratvasya nirasah sucita
ityaha--upanisadityadi / sucayatiti /

vrttau 'aniyasibhirapi'ti /
suksmatarabhiratinisitabhirapityarthah /
taddasibhirbuddhibhiraprakasitapurvasya katham
sthulabuddhisamvedyagunadyantarbhutatvamiti bhavah /
atha ca ramayanamahabharataprabhrtini laksye sarvatra
prasiddhavyavaharam laksayatam sahrdayanamanando manasi
labhatam pratisthamiti prakasyate // dhva_1.1 //

locanam ityadina yassamayikatvam sankitam tanniravakasikaroti /
ramayanamahabharatasabdenadikaveh prabhrti sarvaireva
suribhirasyadarah krta iti darsayati / laksayatamityanena vacam
sthitamavisaya iti parasyati / laksyate 'neneti lakso laksanam /
laksema virupayanti laksayanti, tesam laksanadvarena
nirupayatamitayarthah /
sahrdayanamiti /
yesam kavyanusilanabhyasavasadvisadibhute manomukure
varnaniyatanmayibhavanayogyata te svahrdayasamvadabhajah
balapriya anenadyabhavavado nirakrtah /
iti parasyatiti /
'tatsvarupam bruma' ityasya laksanapradarsanena dhvanisvarupam
prakasayama iti svalvarthah //

tatasceha pradarsitalaksanadvara sahrdayanam
dhvanernirupanam bhavati / evam coktanirasah sidhyatiti bhavah /
nirvacanapurvakamuktabhupapadayati-laksyata ityadi / iti lakso
laksanamiti / laksasabdah karanaghañanta iti bhavah /
lakseneti / laksasabdat "pratipadikaddhatvartha' ityanena
nirupanarthe nijiti bhavah / aprasiddharthakatvatsahrdayapadam
vyacaste-yesamityadi / kavyanamunusilanam sabdapatho
'rthanusandhanam ca / tasya abhyasah paunahpunyam tadvasat /
visaditi / visadibhavo rasavesainmukhyam / manasau mukurarupanena
svato vaisadye 'pi samskaravasadatirekah prakasyate / varnaniyeti
/ varnaniyam nayakadivibhavadi / tanmayibhavanasya
tattadatmyapattirupasya yogyata samarthyamityarathah / 'te sahrdaya'
iti sambandhah / ucyanta iti sesah / anena rudhirdarsita /
yogamapyaha-sveti / svahrdayameva samvadah samvadakapramanam,
tadbhajah vimalatarena hrdayena sahavartanta ityavayavarthah /
yadva-svasmin kavihrdayam samvadakatvena bhajantiti tatha /
asman pakse samanam hrdayam yesamiti bahuvrihiriti bhavah /
locanam sahrdayah /
yathoktam-- yo 'rtho hrdayasamvadi tasya bhavo rasodbhavah /
sariram vyapyate tena suskam kastamivagrina //

iti //

ananda iti /
rasacarvanatmanah pradhanyam darsayan rasadhvanereva sarvatra
mukhyabhutamatmatvamiti darsayati /
tena yaduktam--- dhanirnamaparo yo 'pi vyaparo vyañjanatmakah /

tasya siddhe 'pi bhede syatkarvye 'satevam na rupata //

it.i padapahastitam bhavati / tatha hyabhidhabhavanarasacarvanatmake
'pi tryamse kavye rasacarvana tavajjivitabhuteti bhavato 'pyavivado
'sti / yathoktam tvayaiva-- kavye rasayita sarvo na boddha na niyogabhakt
/ iti / balapriya uktarthe pramanamaha-yathoktamiti / yo 'rtha iti /
yah hrdayasamvadi svahrdayena
tanmayibhavanalaksanasamvadasilah, tadvisayah
sahrdayasladhyo vibhavadilaksano 'rthah / tasya bhavah /
bhavana nirantaracarvana / rasodbhavah carvanapranasya
rakasyabhivyaktihetuh / sariramityadi / tenarthena
hrdayavyaptipurvakam sahrdayasariramapi vyapyate / ata eva
pulakadyavirbhavah / suskam kastam na siladi / anena
drstantena darstantike ratyadivasanasatvamapyasutritam /
suskamityanena kavyanusilanakrtamanovaisadyañca /
anandapadopadanaphalamaha-rasetyadi / rasacarvanaivatma svarupam
yasya sa anandah tasya / pradhanyam vastvalankaradhvanibhyam
pradhanyam / darsayatiti / vastvalankararasesu rasadhvanereva
pradhanyamitarayostu tatparyavasayitaya gaimnamiti
darsayitumetaduktamityarthah / etatparadarsanena parapakso 'pi
nirakrta ityaha-tenetyadi / tena rasadhvanermukhyatvapradarsanena /
yaduktamiti / bhattanayakeneti sesah / tadapahastitam
nirakrtamiti sambandhah / dhvaniriti / nametyanena paroksyam
darsayan svanabhimatatvam sucayati / aparah abhidhabhavanabhyam
bhinnah / yo 'piti / ayuktasyangikaradyetako 'pisabdah / tasyeti /
tasya abhidhabhavanabhyam bhede siddhe 'pi / vastuto nirupyamane
bhedo na sidhyatiti bhavah / syaditi / tasya kavye amsatvam syat
rupata atmatvarupamamsitvam / na syadityarthah / dhvanih
kavyamsabhutah sabdavayaparatvadabhidhavaditi prayogah /
rasadhvaneratmatvapradarsanamatrema kascametadapahasti tamityata
upapadayati-tathahityadi / abhidha mukhya amukhya ca / bhavana
bhavakatvam / rasacarvana bhogakrtvam / etadupari vaksyate / tryamse
'pityanvayah / tvayeti bhattanayakenetyarthah / kavya iti /
rasayita rasacarvanasilah / sarvah kavye adhikariti sesah /
na boddha itihasadaviva boddha sarvo na, tatha na niyogabhak
vedadaviva niyojyah locanam
tadvastvalankaradhvanyabhiprayenamsamatratvamiti siddhasadhanam /
rasadhvanyabhiprayena tu svabhyupagamaprasiddhisamvedanaviruddhamiti /
tatra kavestavatkirtyapi pritireva sampadya /
yadaha-'kirti svargaphalamahuh' ityadi /
srotrnam ca vyutpattipriti yadyapi stah,yathoktam--
dharmarthakamamoksesu vaicaksanyam kalasu ca /
karoti kirti pritim ca sadhukavyanisevanam //

it.i //

tathapi tatra pritireva pradhanam / anyatha prabhusammitebhyo vedadibhyo
mittrasammitebhyascetihasadibhyo vyutpattihetubhya- ko 'sya kavyarupasya

vyutpattihetorjayasammititvalaksano balapriya sarvah na
adhikariti sesah / kintu rasayitaivetyarthah / anena rasacarvanaya
adhikarasampadakatvavacanena tasyah pradhanyema jivitatvamuktameveti
bhavah / kecittu kavyesarvah sarvo vyaparah / rasayita kanteva
rasacarvanahrt / na boddha bandhuriva na bodhayita / na niyogabhak
prabhuriva na niyogakartetyartha iti vyacaksate / taditi /
tasmadityarthah / yadva-tvaduktamityarthah /
amsamatratvamityetadvastvalankaradhvanyabhiprayena cettada
siddhasadhanam / rasadhvanerevamsitvenetaradhvanyoramsatvasya
dhvanivadinah siddhasya sadhanamityarthah / raseti /
amsamatratvamitityanusajyate / svabhyupagameti /
svasiddhantalaksyaprasiddhisahrdayanubhavairviruddhamityarthah / nanu
kirtyadiphalantaranamapi sattvat 'sahrdayamanahpritaye'
ityasyopalaksanatvamabhyupetya tanyapi kuto
noktanityatraha--tetretyadi / tatra iti pradhanyenananda evokta iti
sambandhah / tatra kavye / svargeti / svargah niratisayanandah
phalam yasyastam / sankate-srotrnamiti / vyutpattim /
kavyanisevanamiti 'nibandhanam' iti ca pathah / samadhattetathapi
tatreti / tatra vyutpattiprityormadhye / pradhanam pradhanaphalam /
vipakse badhakapradarsananenoktam dradhayati--anyathetyadi / anyatha
pritirupradhanaphalakatvabhave / asya kavyarupasya vedadibhyah
itihasadibhyasca ko visesah? vyutpattihetutvasya samanatvena viseso
va syadityarthah / vyutpattihetutvam trisvapi sadharanamiti
darsayitumubhayatroktih / locanam vesesah iti pradhanyenananda
evoktah / caturvargavyutpatterapi cananda eva paryantikam mukhyam
phalam /
ananda iti ca granthrto nama /
tena sa anandavardhanacarya etacchastradvarema sahrdayahrdayesu
pratistam devatayatanadivadanasvarim sthitim gacchatviti
bhavah /
yathoktam- upeyusamapi divam sannibandhavidhayinama /
asta eva niratankam kantam kavyamayam vapuh //

it.i //

yatha manasi pratista evamvidhamasya manah, sahrdayacakravarti
khatvayam granthakrditi yavat / yatha--'yuddhe pratista
paramarjunasya' iti / svanamaprakajikaranam srotrnam
pravrttyangameva balapriya vadadiprabhrtinam
prabhvadisammitatvam kavyapradipadau vivrtam / ukta iti / karikayam
phalatvenokta ityarthah / bhamahavanacanam tu dharmadivyutpatteh
kirtescangataya phalatvabhiprayakam, na tu
mukhyatayetyaha-caturvargeti / caturvargavyutpatterapi ca paryantikam
phalamananda eveti sambandhah / api cetyanena kirteh samuccayah /
'sahrdayanamananda' ityadigranthamanyathapi vyacaste-ananda iti /
'nama ce'ti sambandhah / yatha bhimasenadeh bhimadinama, tatheti
bhavah / teneti / namatvena hetunetyarthah / iti bhava ityanenasya
sambandhah / sah mulagranthakarah / etacchastram dhvanigranthah /

hitasasanarupatvadetasya sastratvam / pratistasabdo hi
devatanam tatsamucitayatane sthitau prasiddha ityato
devatetyadiddastantakathanam / devatayatanadivat devah
devatayatanadisviva / adipadena bhaktajanahrdayaparigrahah /
'pratistam labhata'mityasya vivaranam-anasvarim sthitim
gacchatviti / sastradvarena vartanam nama sastrasyaiva
vartanamityabhiprayena bhamahavacanam samvadayati-yathoktamiti /
anasvarim sthitim gacchatviti prarthita
sthitiravasyambhavinityabhiprayenaha-yatheti / yatha manasi
sahrdayamanasi pratista bhavati, evamvidham tathavidham / asya
acaryasya manah vaidusyametacchastram va /
uktamupapadayati-sahrdayeti / khalviti prasiddhau / yavadityavadharane /
prarthite 'sminnarthe na samsaya ityarthah / anena granthakrto 'pi
kirtidvara pritirupam phalam bhavatiti darsatam /
pratistasabdasyoktarthakatve prayogam samvadayati--yatheti /
pratista bahumanatmika sthitih / tatra dhvanereva
laksayitumarabdhasya bhumikam racayitumidamucyate--

yo 'rthah sahrdaya-slaghyah kavyatmeti vyavasthitah /

(dhvk_1.2a)

yo 'rthah sahrdayasladhyah kavyatmeti vyavasthitah /

locanam sambhavanapratyayotpadanamukheneti granthante vaksyamah /
evam granthakrtah kaveh srotusca mukhyam prayojanamuktam // 1 //

nanu 'dhvanisvarupam bruma' iti pratijñaya vacyapratiyamanakhyau dvau
bhedavarthasyeti vacyabhidhane ka sangatih karakaya ityasankya
sangatim kartumavataranikam karoti--tatreti / evamvidhe 'bhidheye
prayojane ca sthita ityarthah / bhumiriva bhumika / yatha
apurvanirmane cikirsite purvam bhumirviracyate, tatha
dhvanisvarupe pratiyamanakhye nirupayitavye
nirvivadasiddhavacyabhidhanam bhumih / tatprste
'dhikapratiyamanamsollinganat / vacyena balapriya kimarthamevam
svanamaprakatikaranatvena vyakhyanamityata aha--sveti /
pravrttyangameveti / na khyatyadilabhayetyevakararthah /
sambhavanapratyayotpadanamukheneti / sambhavana bahumanah, pratyayah
taddheturaptatvabuddhih, tadubhayotpadanadvarenetyarthah / kimetat
granthakarabhipretamityatraha-ititi / granthante vaksyamah
"anandavardhana iti prathitabhidhana" ityasya vyakhyavasare
prakasayisyamah /
upasamharati--evamiti /
granthakrtah dhvanigranthakrtah /
mukhyam prayojanam pritirupam /
mukhyam' ityanena dhanadinyavantaraprayojanani darsatanityalam // 1 //

'tatra dhvanereva laksayitum' ityadigranthamavatarayati-ninvityadi /
vacyabhidhane ka sangatiriti /
aprakrtatvattabhidhanamasangatamityarthah / 'tatre'ti

bhavalaksanasaptamidvivacanantattral / tatpadenabhidheyaprayojanayoh
purvoktayoh paramarsah / sthitayoriti sesascetyasayena
vyacaste-evambhuta ityadi / 'evamvidha' iti ca pathah /
dhvanisvarupe pritirupe ceti tadarthah /
yadva-abhidheyamatravisesanamidam / vimatipadapatita iti tadarthah /
bhumiriva bhumiketi / avataranamivavataranika, pithamiva pithika
/ imani padani "ivepratikrtavi"ti kanpratyayantani / yathapurveti /
apurvam yannirmiyata iti apurvanirmanam prasadadi tasmin /
nirvivadasiddheti / dhvanivadinam tatpratiksepakanam ca
sampratipannetyarthah / bhumih adhistanam upaya iti yavat /
vacyasya bhumitve tadabhidhanasyapi bhumitvam,
vacyapratiyamanarthayoradhistanadhisteyabhavena pratiteh /
pratiyamanarthepayogitaya iha vacyarthabhidhanam sangatameveti
bhavah / katham tasya bhumisaddasyamityata aha--taditi / tasya
vacyasya prste pascat / vacyapratityuttarakala iti yavat /
adhikasyadha
vacya-pratiyamanakhyau tasya bhedav ubhau smrtau // dhvk_1.2
//vacyapratiyamanakhyau tasya bhedavubhau smrtau // 2 //
locanam samasirsikaya gananam tasyapyanapahnavaniyatvam
pratipadayitum / smrtavityanena 'yah samamnatapurva' iti dradhayati
/ 'sabdarthasariram kavyam' iti yaduktam, tatra sariragrahamadeva
kenacidatmana tadanupranakena bhavyameva / tatra
sabdastavaccharirabhaga eva sannivisate
sarvajanasamvedyadharmatvatsthulakrsadivat / arthah punah
sakalajanasamvedyo na bhavati / na balapriya vacyavyatiriktasya /
pratiyamanasya vyangyasya / allinganadullekhanat /
'tatprstotthite'ti pathitva, tatprste paksabhute
tasminnutthitataya vyatiriktataya pratiyamanamsasya
ullinganadanumanaditi kecit / samasirsikaya samapradhanataya /
gananam 'vacyapratiyamanakyavi'ti nirdesah / tasyapi
pratiyamanasyapi / apirdrstantarthah / anena pratiyamanamasti
arthamsatvat, vacyavaditi pramanamari sucitamityuktam,
pramanoktyaivana pahnavaniyatvasiddheh / sthitaviti vaktavye
'smuta'vityukteh phalam vyacaste-smrtavitityadi / yadbudhaih
samamnatam tat smrtirupam ca, yatha
manvadibhirdharmadisamamnanam tacca pramanantaramulam,
tadvadidamapiti dradhayitum smrtavityuktamiti bhavah / 'yo 'rthah
sahrdayasladhyah kavyatmeti vyavasthita' ityanena
karikapurvardhenoktam sahrdayasladhyatvavisistarthasya
kavyatmatvam sopapattikam darsayan vrttyanusarema tadardham
vivrnoti--sabdatyadina / sabdarthaveva sariram yasya tat /
uktamiti / purvapaksavadibhiruktamityartha / tatra sariragrahanadeva
sabdarthayoh kavyasariratvakhikaradeva / yadva--tatra tasminnukte
sati / sarireti / kavyasya sarirakhikaradevetyarthah / evakarena
pramanantaranapekstvam sucitam / kenacit sabdarthayoranyatarena /
kimarthamiti cedaha--taditi / tat kavyamanupranayati jivayati
sahrdayahladakam karotiti tadanupranavam, tena /

bhavyamevetyevakarenanyathasarirabhasatvaprasaktim darsayati / vimatam sariramatmavat, sariratvadasmadadsariravaditi prayogah / tatretyadi / tatra atmavasyambhavitve sati / yadva-sabdarthayormadhye sarirabhaga evetyevakarena atmakojinivese yogyata nirasyate / sarvoti / sarvajanasamvedya dharmah tivratvamandatvadayo madhuratvaparusatvadayo va yasya tattvat / ddastante tu sthulatvadayo dharmah tivratvamandatvadayo madhuratvaparusatvadayo va yasya tattvat / ddastante tu sthulatvadayo dharmah / yadva--samvedyasabdo bhavavacanah sarvajanasamvedyatvarupadharmakatvadityarthah / vimatassabdo natma, sarvajanasamvedyadharmatvat, sthuladisariravaditi prayogah / sarvetyadina bahyendriyagrahyatvarupo heturdarsita iti kecit / tarhyarthasyatmatvamastvata aha-arthah punarityadi / punassabdo 'rthasyatmatvayogyatarupavisesadyotakah / sakaleti / kavyarthasya sahrdayaikavedyatvattaditaravakyarthasya vyutpannajanamatravedyatvaccarthatvavacchinnassarvajanavedyo na bhavatityarthah / locanam hyarthamatrena kavyavyapadesah, laukikavaidikavakyesu tadabhavat / tadaha-sahrdayasladhya iti / sa eka evartho dvisakhataya vivekibhirvibhagabuddhya vibhajyate / tathahi-tulye 'rtharupatve kimiti kasmaicideva sahrdayah slaghante / tadbhavitavyam tatra kenacidvisesena / yo visesah, sa pratiyamanabhago vivekibhirvisesahetutvadatmeti vyavasthapyate / balapriya anena sabdasyanatmatvasadhakam yaduktam, tadatra nastiti darsitam / tarhi kimarthasamanyasya kavyatmatvam? netyaha--na hityadi / arthamatrena vyutpannajanavedyena krtsnenarthena vyavaharam prati vyavahartavyasya hetutvabhiprayena, hetau trtiya / kavyavyapadesah kavyavyavaharah / vakyesviti / vakyavisayaka ityarthah / tadabhavat kavyavyapadesabhavat / anyatha tadvakyesvapi kavyavyapadesah syaditi bhavah / tadahetyadi / sabdasya kavyetaravakyarthasya ca kavyatmatvabhavattahyavrtyartham 'arthassahrdayasladhya' ityahetyarthah / atha sahrdayasladhyatvarupavisesanagamyarthapradarsanena kavyarthasyatmatvamupapadayannuttarardhasya bhavam vivrnoti--sa eka ityadi / eka eva ekatvenaiva bhasamanah / sah arthah sahrdayasladhyo 'rthah / dvisakhataya dvyamsatvena / vivekibhih vivecanasilaih / vibhagabuddhya viruddhavanyonyavyavrttadharmanau bhagavamsavasyeti vibhagah, tadbuddhya hetuna / uktamupapadayati---tathahityadi / tulye 'rtharupatva iti / kavyarthasya laukikadyarthasya cartharupatve tulye satityarthah / dvayorarthayorarathatvena samye 'piti yavat / kimiti / kasmat karanat / asmadvivaksitannanyasmaditi bhavah / kasmaicideva kavyarthayaiva / tat tasmat / tatra kavyarthe / visesena slaghahetubhutena visesena / atisayadhayako dharmo visesah / kavyartho visesavan, sahrdayasladhyatvat, yannaivam tannaivam, yatha laukikadivakyartha iti prayogah / ya ityadi / visesah visesadhayakah / sa pratiyamanabhaga iti / ityucyata iti sesah / anenanyo bhago vacya iti darsitam / vivekibhirityadi / sa ityanusajyate

/ yatha hyatma svasannidhyavisesamatrena
jadatmakaghatadivilaksanataya sasiraskadehapinde
svacaitanyaropanamukhenatmabhavapratitihetuh, ata eva
tacchladhyatasampadakasca, tatha pratiyamanabhago 'pi
itaravakyarthapeksaya sahrdayaslaghalaksanam kamapyatisayam
kavyartham sampadayatiti tasya
visesahetutvarupatmagunayogadatmatvam kavyasya hi
lalitocitasannivesacarunah sarirasyevatma sararupataya locanam
vacyasamvalanavimohitahrdayaistu tatprthagbhave vipratipadyate,
carvakairivatmaprthagbhave / ata eva artha ityekatayopakrasya
sahrdayasladhya iti visesanadvara hetumabhidhayapoddharaddasa
tasya dvau bhedavamsavityuktam, na tu dvavapyatmanau kavyasyeti /
karikabhagagatam kavyasabdam vyakartumaha---kavyasya hiti /
lalitasabdena gunalankaranugrahamaha / acitasabdena
rasavisayamevaucityam bhavatiti darsayan rasadhvanerjivitatvam
sucayati / tadabhave hi kimapeksayedamaucityam nama sarvatrauddhosyata
iti bhavah / balapriya vivekibhirupapattya nirdharyata ityarthah /
kutastarhi sarvosam tatha na pratitih, pratyuta vimatiscetyata
aha--vacyetyadi / pratiyamanasya ya vacyasavalana vacyarthamisrama,
taya nirudhanibidataratadrupyabhavanavasanadhirudhaya
vimohitam vivekasamarthyarahitam krtam hrdayam yosa- taih /
tatprthagbhave tasya pratiyamanasya vacyaccharirabhutatprthagbhave
/ ddastantamaha--carvakairiti / sariraditi sesah /
vyakhyatamartham karikarudham karoti--ata evetyadi
kavyasyetyanetana / ata eva yato dehatmanyayena
vacyavyangyayoravasthanam vivecakavivecakaddastidvayanurodhini
catatprthagbhavaprthagbhavaparicchittistata eva / ekatayeti /
ekavacanantatayetyarthah / upakramya vacanopakramam krtva /
avivecakaddastyanurodhyavibhagabuddhyopasthapitam
yadvacyavyangyayorarthayorekatvam, tadbodhakaikavacanantatvenartha
ityanuvadabhage nirdisyetyarthah / visesanadvara
visesananukhena / hetumiti / sahrdayaslaghahetubhuto
dvyamsatvasadhakasca yo 'rthavisesastamityarthah / tadbhavitavyam
tatra kenacidvisesenetyuktam prak / abhidhayeti / pradarsyetyarthah
/ apoddharadrsa vibhagabuddhya / bhedavityasya
vyakhyanam--amsaviti / slaghanakriyayah karmabhuta ekom /
aso vacyo yastasya hetubhutah, sa pratiyamanamsa ityarthah / na
tvityadi / kintu pratiyamana evatma, vacyastvamsah sarirabhuta
iti bhavah / atravibhagabuddhigamyakarenarthasya purvardhe
kavyatmatvanirdesah, uttarardhe tu vibhagabuddhigamyakarena
dvyamsatvavidhanamiti sararthah / 'arthassahrdayasladhyah
kavyatma yo vyavasthita' iti ca karikapathah / kavyasabdamiti /
'kavyatme'tyatra kavyasabdamityarthah / 'lalitocita' sabdabhyam
kavyasambandhinassarve sangrhita ityaha-lalitetyadi /
gunalankaranugrahamaheti / gunalankarakartrkamanugraham
sahayakam carutvakaranamiti yavat / rasavisayameveti /
itivrttadinamupadeyanam rasasesatvattadvisayamapi

rasavisayameveti bhavah / sucayatiti / sthitah sahrdayasladhyo yo
'rthastasya vacyah pratiyamanasceti dvau bhedau / locanam yo 'rtha iti
yadanuvadan parenapyetattavadabhyupagatamiti darsayati / tasyetyadina
tadabhyupagama eva dvyamsatve satyupapadyata iti darsayati / tena
yaduktam-'carutvahetutvadgumalankaravyatirikto na dhvanih' iti, tatra
dhvaneratmasvarupatvaddheturasiddha iti darsitam / na hyatma
carutvaheturdehasyeti bhavati / athapyevam syattathapi vacye
'naikantiko balapriya rasavisayamaucityam rasasya pradhanyam vina
na ghatate, tasmimsca sati tasyatmatvam siddhamiti bhavah / etadeva
vipakse badhakamukhena sadhayati-tadabhava ityadi / tasya
jivitabhutasya rasasyabhave / uddhapyata iti / abavavadibhirapiti
sesah / vrttau 'sannivese' tyasya sabdarthayoh
samsthanetyarthah / 'ya' ityadinirdesasya phalamaha--yo 'rtha ityadi /
yada yacchabdena / yacchabda vatitavakyeneti yavat / parenapi
purvapaksinapi / etat pratiyamanam vastu / tavat adau
sampratipattau va / abhyupagatamiti / pratiyamanasya
kavyarthantarbhavaditi bhavah / tadityadi / tadabhyupagamah
pratiyamanabhyupagamah / hyamsatve sati upapadyata eveti sambandhah /
ekamsangikare amsantarasyavaraniyatvaditi bhavah /
tadabhyupagama evopapadyate, nanabhyupagama iti va / yadva--etat
kavyarthasya sahrdayasladhyatvam / tadabhyupagamah
sahrdyasladhyatvabhyupagama iti / evañca purvapaksoktanumanamapi
parastamityaha--tenetyadi / tena uktabhangya
dhvaneratmatvapratipadanena / iti darsitamityanenanvayah / tatreti /
tadanumana ityarthah / asiddha iti / svarupasiddha ityarthah / nanu
dhvaneratmatve 'pi carutvahetutvam kim na syadatyato
drstantagarbhammaha-na hiti / 'iti na bhavati hi'ti sambandhah /
loka iti sesah / nanu pratiyamanasya
vacyarthaslaghalaksanatisayahetutvena carutvahetutvamastyeveti
kathamasiddhah / loke 'pyatma carutvahetuh, savasarire
sarvabharanabhusite 'pi carutvadarsanadityatraha--athapyevamiti /
athapi yadyapi / evamiti / atmanascarutvahetutvamityarthah /
syadityabhyupagame / tathapiti / tathapiha doso 'stityarthah /
tamaha--vacya iti / anaikantikah vyabhicari /
pratiyamanasamvalanopadhikasya carutvahetutvasya vacyarte 'pi
sattvattasya gunalankaravyatiriktatvacca tatra vyabhicara ityarthah /

tatra vacyah prasiddho yah prakarair upamadibhih /
bahudha vyakrtah so 'nyaih kavyalaksma-vidhayibhih // dhvk_1.3 //

tatra vacyah prasiddho yah prakarairupamadibhih /
bahudha vyakrtah so 'nyaih kavyalaksmavidhayibhih // 3 //
tato neha pratanyate // 3 //kevalamanudyate punaryathopayogamiti // 3 //
locanam hetuh /
na hyalankarya evalankarah, guni eva gunah /
etadarthamapi vacyamsopaksepah /
ata eva vaksyati--'vacyah prasiddhah' iti // 2 //

tatreti / hyamsatve satyapityarthah / prasiddha iti /
vanitavadanodyanendudayadarlaukika evetyarthah / 'upamadibhih
prakaraih sa vyakrto bahudhe'ti sangatih / anyairiti
karikabhagam kavyetyadina vyacaste / 'tato neha pratanyata' iti
visesapratisedhena sesabhyanujñeti darsayati--kevalamityadina //
.3 // // .//

balapriya tahyatiriktatvam darsayati-na hityadina / etadarthamapiti /
na kevalam bhumikartham, anaikantikatvapradarsanarthamapityarthah /
uttarakarikayam vacyasya
prasiddhatvakathanamapyetadabhiprayakamityaha--ata eveti / prasiddhe hi
vastuni vyabhicarodbhavanam // .2 // // .//

karikayam tatreti bhavalaksanasaptami / tatpadena
vacyapratiyamanayoh paramarsah / dvivacanantattral /
apisabdascadhyaharya ityasayena vyacaste--dvyamsatve satyapiti
/ arthasyeti sesah / dvayorbhedayoh satorapityarthah /
apisabdenaikasyaiva bahudha vyakarane virodham
darsayatanyesamaparam maurkhyam dyotyate / prasiddhapadam
vyacaste--vanitetyadi /
viditah /
'kavyalaksmavidhayibhi'rityasya karikacaturtapadatvasankam
parihartumaha---anyairityadi /
iti visesapratisedhenetyadi /
ajñatajñapanalaksanam pratipadanam hi pratananam, tasya
visesarupasya pratisedhena tatpratidvandvitaya
parisistamanuvadanam gamyata iti bhavah // 3 //

pratiyamanam punar anyad eva vastv asti vanisu maha-kavinam /

(dhvk_1.4a)

pratiyamanam punaranyadeva vastvasti vanisu mahakavinam /

locanam anyadeva vastviti / punssabdo vacyadvisesadyotakah /
tadvyatiriktam sarabhutam cetyarthah / mahakavinamiti
bahuvacanamasesavisayavyapakatvamaha /
etadabhidhasyamanapratiyamananupranitakavyanirmananipunapratibha
bhajanatvenaiva mahakavivyapadese bhavatiti bhavah / yadevamvidhamasti
tadbhati / nahyatyantasato bhanamupapannam; rajatadyapi
natyantamasadbhati / anena satvaprayuktam tavadbhanamiti
bhanatsatvamavagamyate / tena yadbhati tadasti tathetyuktam bhavati /
tenayam prayogarthah--prasiddham vacyam dharmi, balapriya
'pratiyamanam' ityadikarikavyakhyanenaiva 'sahyartha' ityatah
praktano vrttigrantho 'pi vyakhyato bhavatityasayena karikam
vyacaste--punassabda ityadi / vacyaditi / 'vacyamsadi'ti ca
pathah / anyapadam vyacaste---taditi / vacyavyatiriktamityarthah
/ vastupadam vyacaste--sareti / iti bahuvacanamiti / 'vinisvi'ti
bahuvacanasyapyupalaksanamidam / asesavisayavyapakatvamiti /
pratiyamanasyeti sesah / etaditi / etasminnetadgranthe

abhidhasyamanena pratiyamanena / etaditi pratiyamanavisesanam va
/ iti bhava iti / 'mahakavinam' iti prakrtyamsenayamartho
gamyataityarthah / karikayah
pratiyamanasattvasadhakanumanaparatam darsayitumupakramate--yadityadi
/ yat yasmat / evamvidham vyatiriktam sarabhutam ca pratiyamanam
asti / tat tasmat / bhatiti / hetuhetumadbhavo 'yamarthiko bodhyah /
anena sattvabhasamanatvayorhetuhetumadbhavarupanukulatarkasca
prakasitah / nyayamatanusarenaha--na hiti / bhanam pratitih /
upapannam yuktisiddham / rajatadyapiti / atyantamasanna bhati, kintu
apanadau sadeva rajatadi suktikadau bhatiti bhavah / aneneti /
atyantasato 'bhanenetyarthah / yadva--'asti'
vibhati'tikarikabhagenetyarthah / asmin pakse ityuktam
bhavatityanenasya sambandhah / tavaditi sampratipattau / yaditi /
yadyadityarthah / bhatiti / yatheti sesah / ityuktamiti / iti
vyaptih karikayam vrtto ca pradarsitetyarthah / teneti /
bhanasatvayoh vyaptidarsanenetyarthah / ayam vaksyamanah
prayujyata iti prayogastadruparthah / pararthanumanarupanyayaprayoga
iti yavat /
yat tat prasiddhavayavatiriktam vibhati lavanyam ivanganasu //
dhvk_1.4b //yattatprasiddhavayavatiriktam vibhati
lavanyamivanganasu // 4 //
pratiyamanam punaranyadeva vacyadvastvasti vanisu mahakavinam /
yattatsahrdayasuprasiddham prasiddhebhyo 'lankrtebhyah pratitebhyo
vavayavebhyo vyatiriktatvena prakasate lavanyabhivanganasu / yatha
hyanganasu lavanye prthannirvarnyamanam nikhilavayavavyatireki
kimapyanyadeva sahrdayalocanamrtam tattvantaram tadvadeva so 'rthah
/ locanam pratiyamanena vyatiriktena tadvat, tatha bhasamanatvat
lavanyopetanganangavat / prasiddhasabdasya
sarvapratitatvamalankakrtatvam carthah / yattaditi
sarvanamasamudayascamatkarasarataprakatikaranarthamavyapadesyatvam
anyonyasamvalanakrtam cavyatirekabhramam
drstantadarstantikayordarsayati / etacca kimapityadina
vyacaste / lavanyam hi
namanayavasamsthanabhivyangyamavayavavyatiriktam dharmantarameva /
balapriya prasiddhamityadi dharmityantena paksanirdesah / 'siddham
dharminamuddisya sadhyadharme 'bhidhiyata' iti vacananurodhena
prasiddham dharmiti coktam, na tvanayoh paksakotipravesah /
pratiyamanena vyatiriktena tadvaditi sadhyanirdesah /
svavyatiriktapratiyamanasambaddhamityarthah / vacyasyaiva
pratiyamanatvamabhyupagacchatam mate svatmakapratiyamanavatvam
siddhamiti siddhasadhanavaranaya svavyatiriktatvanivesah / tatha
bhasamanatvaditi hetunirdesah / svavyatiriktapratiyamanavatvena
pramiyamanatvadityarthah / atra drstantah--anganangavaditi
/ atra svavyatiriktapratiyamanapadarthatvena lavanyam grahyamiti
pradarsayitum lavanyopetetyuktam / angvadityantaram ititi sesah
/ vrttau 'alankrtebhyah pratitebhyo va' ityatra vasabdah
samuccayarthaka iti pradarsayitum vyacaste--prasiddhasabdasyetyadi /

lavanyasya bhusanasobhato vyatirekam
darsayitumalankrtatvaruparthasyapi kathanam / karikayam
'yattadi'tyatra yacchabdah purvoktapratiyamanavastuvaci / 'tadi' ti
tacchabdastu prasiddharthaka ityasayena 'sahrdayasuprasiddham' iti
vrttau vyakhyatam, abhyam gamyamanamartham
vyacaste--yattadityadi / samudaya iti / yacchabdasahitastacchabda
ityarthah / camatkarah sarah prano yatra tat / camatkarasaram
pratiyamanam lavanyam ca tasya bhavastatta tasyah /
prakatikaranartham dyotanartham / avyapadasyatvam
vyapadestumasakyatvam / rasadhvanyabhiprayena cedamuktam / anyonyeti /
vacyavyangyayorangalavanyayoscetyarthatsidhyati /
'avyatirekabhramam ce'ti yojana / drstantetyadi / yattadityasya
drstante 'pi sambandho 'stiti bhavah / darsayati sa hyartho
vacyasamarthyaksiptam
vastumatramalankarahrasadayascetyanekaprabhedaprabhinno
darsayisyate / sarvosu ca tesu prakaresu tasya vacyadanyatvam /
locanam na cavayavanameva nirdesata va bhusanayego va lavanyam,
prthannirvarnyamanakanadidosasunyasariravayavayoginyamapyala
nkrtayamapi lavanyasunyeyamiti, atathabhutayamapi
kasyañcillavanyamrtacandrikeyamiti sahrdayanam vyavaharat /
nanu lavanyam tavadvyatiriktam prathitam / pratiyamanam kim
tadityeva na janimah, dure tu vyatirekapratheti / tatha
bhasamanatvamasiddho heturityasankya sa hyartha ityadina svarupam
tasyabhidhatte / sarvesu cetyadina ca vyatirekapratham sadhayisyati
/ tatra pratiyamanasya tavaddvau bhedau--laukikah,
kavyavyaparaikagocarasceti / laukiko yah svasabdavacyatam
kadacidadhisete, sa ca vidhinisedhadyanekaprakaro vastusabdenocyate / so
'pidvividhah--yah purvam kvapi vakyarthe
'lankarabhavamupamadirupatayanvabhut, idanim tvanalankararupa
balapriya sucayati / kimapityadina vyacasta iti / vrttau
'kimapi'tyadeh darstantike 'pi sambandho bodhya iti bhavah /
ddastantasya sadhyavaikalyasankam parihartumaha-lavanyam
hityadi / dharmantaram dharmavisesah / uktamupapadayati--na ceti /
prthagiti / prthannirvarnyamana drsyamanah
kanadidosasunyasca ye sarirakyavastadyoginyamapi /
kanasabdah kanatvaparah / atathabhutayamiti /
kanatvadidosasahitayamanalankrtayam cetyarthah /
candriketyaropenoktih / vrttau 'prthagi'tyadi /
prthannirvanyamanebhyo nikhilavayavebhyo vyatirekityarthah / 'sa
hyartha' ityadivrttigranthamavatarayati-nanvityadi / taditi /
bhavaducyamanamityarthah / 'kimityeva na janima' ityevakarasucitam
kaimutikanyayam spastikaroti-dura iti / tasyeti sesah /
vyatirekasya vacyadbhedasya, pratha prasiddhah / dharmasiddheh
dharmisidhyadhinatvat pratiyamanasyasiddhau tatra
vacyabhedasyapyasiddhirityarthah / ititi hetau / tathetyadi /
tathabhasamanatvarupo hetuh hetvaprasiddhirupadosavisista
ityarthah / 'vastumatra' mityadivrtyuktamupapadayati-tatra

pratiyamanasyetyadi / tatra pratiyamanasya astitve sati / tavadadau /
laukikah lokaviditah / kavyeti / kavyam sabdarthamayam tasya
sabdasyarthasya ca yo vyaparah vyañjanarupah tadaikagocarah
nanyagocarah / tatascalaukika iti bhavah / laukiko ya iti / sa iti
sesah / kadacit / vacyatvavasthayam / vastusabdeneti /
vastudhvanisabdenetyarthah / vastusabdam vyakhyaya 'vastumatra' miti
matrasabdavyakhyasaukaryayadavalankaradhvanim vyakhyatumaha---so
'pityadi / purva vacyatvavasthayam / idanim vyangyatvavasthayam
/ anyatra vacyarthe yo locanam evanyatra gunibhavabhavat, sa
purvapratyabhijñanavaladalankaradhvaniriti vyapadisyate
brahmanasramananyayena / tadrupatabhavena tupalaksitam
vastumatramucyate / matragrahanena hi rupantaram nirakrtam / yastu
svapne 'pi na svasbdavacyo na laukikavyavaharapatitah, kim tu
sabdasamarpyamanahrdayasamvadasundaravibhavanubhavasamucitapragvin
ivistaratyadivasananuragasukumarasvasamvidanandacarvanavyapara
rasaniyarupo rasah, sa kavyavyaparaikagocaro balapriya
gunibhavah tasyabhavat / nanvanalankarasvarupatve
kathamalankara dhvaniriti vyavahara ityata aha--purveti / 'nyayena
vyapadisyata' iti sambandhah / sramanah arhatasamayapravistah /
tadrupatabhavena alankararupatvabhavena / matragrahaneneti /
'vastumatram' iti vrttisthamatrasabdenetyarthah / rupantaram
alankararupatvam / svapne 'piti / svapne hyaghatamanamapi ghatate /
na laukikavyavaharapatita iti / na putrajanmadiharsatulyarupa iti
bhavah / sabdeti / sabdaih gunalankarasundarakavyasabdaih /
samarpyamanah samyaktaya rasabhivyañjanasamucitataya arpyamanah
sahrdayahrdayamukurodare samkramitah / anena
vibhavadervastavasatvamaprayojakamiti darsitam / svastamidam
dasarupakadau / ata eva sakuntaladinamiva malatyadinamapi
vibhavatvadikamupapannam / na kevalam kavyasabdasamarpamakrtameva
vibhavatvadikam, kintu
sahrdayahrdayasamvadakrtamapityaha--hrdayeti /
sabdasamarpyamanah hrdayasamvadasundarasca ye
vibhavanubhavah tesam samucitah prakjanmanah arabhya "na
hyetaccittavrttisunyah prani bhavati"tyuktadisa atmani
visesato nivistah yah ratyadinam vasanah
suksmarupah, tasamanuragena udbodhadvarakena rusanena /
sukumara rasacarvanayogyatam gata ya svasya carvayituh sahrdayasya
samvit samyagvettyanayeti samvinmanah, tasya ya anandamayah
carvanarupo vyaparah tena, rasaniyamasvadaniyam rupam yasya
sah / yathoktam munina--"asvadayanti manase"tyadi /
yadva--sukumarah nityamanoharah / svasamvit svanubhavasiddhah,
anandamayasca yah carvanavyaparah tenetyarthah /
rasadhvanirityanantaramucyata iti sesah /
tatha hyadyastavatprabhedo vacyadduram vibhedavan /
sa hi kadacidvacye vidhirupe pratisedharupah /
yatha-- bhama dhammia visattho so sunao ajja mario dena /
golanaikacchakudangavasina dariasihena //

locana.m rasadhvaniriti, sa ca dhvanireveti, sa eva mukhyatayatmeti / yaduce
bhattanayakena--'amsatvam na rupata' iti,
tadvastvalankaradhvanyoreva yadi namopalambhah, rasadhvanistu
tenaivatmatayangikrtah,
rasacarvanatmanastrtiyasyamsasyabhidhabhavanamsadvayottirna
tvena nirnayat, vastvalankaradhvanyo rasadhvaniparyantatvameveti vayameva
vaksyamastatra tatretyastam tavat / vacyasamarthyaksiptamiti
bhedatrayavyapakam balapriya vastvadidhvanito visesamaha---sa ceti /
castvarthe / dhvanireva vyanghya eva, na vacya ityevakararthah / ititi
hetau / sa eva rasadhvanireva / evakarena vastvadidhvanervyavacchedah /
mukhyataya atmeti / vastvadidhvaneraupacarikamevatmatvam, na mukhyamiti
bhavah / itityanantaramucyata iti sesah / taditi /
tadvacanamityarthah / yadi nameti niscaye satyaniscayavacanam /
upalambhah pratiksepah, atmatvanisedha iti yavat / bhaveditи
sesah / tadvacanam
vastvalankaradhvanyorevatmatvapratisedharupam syanna
rasadhvanerityarthah / kuta ityatraha--raseti /
kathamidamavagatamityatraha--rasacarvanetyadi nirnayadityantam /
vastvalankaradhvanyoratmatvapratisedho 'smadabhimata eveti tat
siddhasadhanamityaha--vastviti / rasadhvaniparyantatvameveti /
vacyayorvastvalankarayoriva dhvanyamanayorapi tayoh
vibhavadirupatvena kasyacidrasasya vyañjakataya
paryavasanadrasadhvanivisrantatvamevetyarthah /
visrantadhamatvakrtam hi mukhyamatmatvam, tacca rasadhvanereva /
vastvalankaradhvanyostu dhvanyamanatvakrto vacyadutkarsa
ityamukhyamatmatvam / tadapeksaya ca 'dhvanih kavyatme'ti
samanyenoktiriti bhavah / 'vacyasamarthyaksiptam' iti
klibaikavacanantatvena nirdesadvastumatramityasyaiva visesanamiti
bhramah sthadatastannivrttaye vyacaste---vayyasamarthyaksiptamiti
/ bhedatrayeti / vacyasamarthyaksiptamityasya
lingavacanayorviparinamemanalankara locanam samanyalaksanam /
yadyapi hi dhvananam sabdasyaiva vyaparah, tathapyarthasamarthyasya
sahakarinah sarvatranapayadvacyasamarthyaksiptatvam /
sabdasaktimulanurananavyangye 'pyarthasamarthyadeva
pratiyamanavagatih, sabdasaktih kevalamavantarasahakariniti
vaksyamah /
duram vibhedavaniti /
vidhinisedhau viruddhaviti na kasyacidapi vimatih /
etadartham prathamam tavevodaharati--- 'bhrama dharmika visrabdhah sa
sunako 'dya maritastena /
godavarinadikulalatagahanavasina drptasamhena //

balapriy.a rasadaya ityanayorapi yojana kartheti bhavah /
'vacyasamarthyaksipta' iti pathi tu artha ityasya visesanam /
samanyalaksanamiti / vacyasamarthyaksiptatvam
vastudhvanyadibhedatrayanugato dharma ityarthah /
nanvabhidhadivyaparavat dhvananavyaparasya

sabdasrayatvadvastvadidhvaneruktalaksanamasambhaviti
sankate--yadyapiti / samadhatte--tathapityadi / nanu sabdasaktimule
dhvanau sabdasaktireva sahakarini netaretya aha--sabdetyadi / tarhi
ma bhucchabdasaktirityatraha--sabdasaktiriti / avantarasahakarini
arthasamarthyopakarini / vaksyama iti /
sabdasaktimulaprabhedanirupana iti sesah / vrttau
'adyahprabheda' iti / vidhinisedhadirupavastumatrarupo bheda
ityarthah / duram vibhedavaniti / atyartham bhinna ityarthah /
atyantikam bhedamupapadayati locane--vidhityadi / vidhinisedhau
ekasyah kriyayah vidhirnisedhasca / viruddhaviti / virodho nama
yugapadekatra vrttitvabhavo, bhinnatvam va / ititi prakare,
ityatretyarthah / viparita matirvimatih / etadarthe avimatyartham /
vimatyabhavaddhetoriti yavat / yadva--etadarthe
atyantikabhedapradarsanartham / taveva vacyavyangyabhutau
vidhinisedhaveva / yathetyasya vyakhyanam-udaharatiti / anyata
uddhrtya tatpratipadakavakyani aharati prabandhamimam
prapayatityarthah / chayam pathati--bhrametyadi / vastabdhamiti ca
pathah / 'godanadikacchanikuñjavasine'ti chaya / tatra godapadasya
godavariti, kacchadipadayoh kulalatagahaneti ca vivaranam locanam
kasyascitsanketasthanam jivitasarvasvayamanam
dharmikasañcaranantarayadosattadavalupyamanapallavakusumadivicchayi
karanacca paritratumiyamuktih / tatra svatahsiddhamapi
bhramanamsvabhayenapoditamiti pratiprasavatmako
nisedhabhavarupah, na tu niyogah praisadirupo 'tra vidhih;
atisargapraptakalayorhyayam lot / tatra
bhavatadabhavayorvirodhaddvayostavanna yugapadvacyata, balapriya
vaktrvisesanuktau
vyangyapratityanudayamasankyavatarikamaha---kasyascidityadi /
paritrane hetuh--jivitasarvasvayamanamiti / atipriyatvaditi bhavah
/ sañcaranena yo 'ntarayah cauryasuratasya khalpakalavicchedarupo
vighnah tadrupo dasastasmat / dosantaramapyaha---tadaveti / tena
dharmikena avalupyamanamapahliyamanam pallavakusumadi, tena
yadvicchayikaranam nissebhatapadanam, tasmat / tatreti / tatha
satityarthah / svata ityadi / atra bhramamarupe vakyarthe
'vidhirnisedhabhavarupah na tu praisadirupo niyoga' iti sambandhah
/ nanu kimiti mukhya eva na syadityatraha--pratiprasavatmaka iti / atra
hetumaha--svata ityadi / svabhayena kartra / apoditam pratisiddham /
ititi hetau / yathoktam 'prapte tu pratisedhe hi pratiprasavayogita' iti
/ nisedhabhavarupo vidhirityatra hetutvena lodarthamaha--atisargeti /
ayamarthah--svatassiddham bhramanam svabhitirnisedhati sma /
pratisiddhasya bhramanasya pratisedhakabhavah samprati kathyate / ato
'yam pratiprasavah / pratisedhanivartanam hi sah / ato
bhramanasyedanim na kascit pratibandha iti nisedhabhavo 'tra
vidheh, natu niyogah / na khalvesa svairini rajeva
bhramanavidhim karoti, svabhayamiva bhramananisedham va / kim
tarhi? bhramanapratisedhakabhavam kathayati / tato bhramanam
vidhiyamanatakotim nivisate / tasmadayam lot

kamacarabhyanujñarupatisarge, praptakalarthascayam loditi / atha
bhramananisedhasya vyangyatvam vyavasthapayisyan vacyatvadikam
nirakaroti--tetretyadina / tatra tathavidhavacane / dvayoh bhrama, ma
bhramiriti vidhinisedharupayorarthayoh / yugapat ekada / locanam na
kramena, viramya vyaparabhavat / 'visesyam nabhidha gacchet'
ityadinabhidhavyaparasya viramya vyaparasambhavabhidhanat / nanu
tatparyasaktiraparyavasita vivaksaya
drptadharmikatadadipadarthananvayarupamukhyarthabadhabalena
virodhanimittaya viparitalaksanaya ca
vakyarthibhutanisedhapratitimabhihitanvayaddasa karotiti
sabdasaktimula eva so 'rthah / evamanenoktamiti hi vyavaharah, tanna
balapriya na vacyata na abhidheyata / atra hetuh--bhaveti /
ghatatadabhavayoriva tayorvirodhadityarthah /
viruddhayostayoryugapadbuddhipathanarohitvaditi / yavat / na krameneti /
vacyatetyanusajyate / atra hetumaha--viramya vyaparabhavaditi /
abhidhaya viramya punah sambhavabhavadityarthah / ekassabda
ekamarthamabhidhaya bodhayitva punastaya arthantaram na bodhayati
yatah, tasmaditi yavat / atra pramanamaha--visesyamityadi /
adipadena 'ksinasaktirvisesana' ityasya samgrahah / abhidha
gavadipadabhidha / visesano gotvadavarthe / ksina virata /
saktih bodhajananasamarthyam yasyah sa tatha sati / visesyam
gavadivyaktirupam / na gacchet na bodhayediti tadarthah / atasca
vidhinisedhayoreka evabhidheya iti bhavah / yadyevam tarhi
nisedhasyaivatra bodho bhavatviti sankate---nanvityadi / yatra
tatparyam taddhi vakyarthah / tatparyavisayascatra
bhramananisedhah / atah sa eva vakyarthah / tena tasya vivaksaya
vivaksitatvaddhetoh / aparyavasita bhramanavidhau
paryavasanamanapnuvati / tatparyasaktih padanistha
vivaksitarthapratitijananasamarthyarupatatparyatmika saktih /
vakyarthibhutasya nisedhasya pratitim karoti / kena
vyaparenetyatraha--laksanayeti / laksananimittamaha--virodheti /
virodharupasambandhanimittayetyarthah / 'vacyarthasya ca vakyarthe
sambandhanupapattitah' ityuktam mukhyarthabadham
darsayati--drptetyadi / bhrametyasya mukhyarthakatve
drptatvadyabhidhanasya vaiyarthyapattya
drptadipadarthaghatitavakyarthe bhramanavidhirupamukhyarthasya yo
'nanvayah anvayopapattyabhavah, tadrupo yo mukhyartabadhastasya balena
sahakarenetyarthah / abhihitanvayadrseti /
abhihitanvayadarsanenetyarthah / abhihitanvayavadimatanurodheneti
yavatat / phalitamaha--itityadi / sabdasaktirabhidha tanmulah /
tatparyasaktilaksanasaktyorabhidhasrayatvenavasthanaditi bhavah
/ vaksyate ca 'abhidhapucchabhuta laksane'ti / so 'rtha iti /
bhramananisedha ityarthah / atra pramana locanam vacyatirikto 'nyo
'rtha iti / naitat; trayo hyatra vyaparah samvedyante--padarthesu
samanyatmasvabhidhavyaparah,
samayapeksayarthavagamanasaktirhyabhidha / samayasca tavatyeva, na
visesamse, anantya dvyabhicaraccaikasya / tato visesarupe

vakyarthe tatparyasaktih parasparanvite,
'samanyanyanyathasiddhervisesam gamayanti hi' iti nyayat /
balapriya maha---evamityadi / uktamiti hi vyavahara iti / na tu
vyañjitamiti vyavahara iti bhavah / upasamharati---tanneti /
vacyatiriktah abhidheyatiriktah / viparitalaksanayatra
nisedhapratitirna sambhavati, tasya anavakasadityasayena
matametatpratyacaste--naitadityadi / etanna etanmatam yuktam
netyarthah / kuta ityatraha--traya ityadi / atra lokavyavahare / trayo
vyaparah abhidhatatparyalaksanah / sabdasyeti / sesah /
samvedyantejñayante / adyasya vyaparasya visayamaha--padarthesviti
/ samanyatmasu gotvadisamanyarupesu / abhidavyapara iti /
gavadipadanamiti sesah / svarupamaha-samayetyadi / samayapeksaya
sanketagrahanasahakarena / 'samayapekse'ti ca pathah / samayam
sanketagrahanamapeksata iti tadartah / arthavagamanasaktih
arthabodhanasamarthyam / tavatyeva samanyatmakapadartha eva /
evakaravyavacchedyamaha--netyadi / visesamse vyaktyatmani / kuta
ityatraha-anantyaditi / visesamsanamanantatvadityarthah / tatha
ca sarvasmin visese samayah kartum na sakyah / anantasca syaditi
bhavah / hetvantaramapyaha-vyabhicaraccaikasyeti / ekaikasya
visesamsasya mitho vyabhicaraccetyarthah / gopadena yasya
govyaktivisesasya bodho jayate, tasminnitaragovyaktigatasamayo nastiti
ritya vyabhicaro bodhyah / yadva--samayascetyatra samayasabdasya
sanketagraha ityarthah / sarvasmin visese sanketagrahasya
vyavaharangatve dosamaha--anantyaditi /
visesanamanantatvatsarvasmin visese sanketagraho na
sambhavatityarthah / tarhyekasminneva visese tadgraho
vyavaharangamastvityatraha--vyabhicaraccaikasyeti /
agrhitasanketakasyapi gavadivyaktivisesasya gavadivyaktivisesasya
gavadipadena bodhodayattatra sanketagrahasya vyabhicaraccetyarthah /
atha dvitiyam vyaparam savisayam darsayati--tata ityadi / tatah
uktaddhetoh / parasparanvite akanksavasadgunapradhanabhavena
mithassambaddhe / visesarupe
samanyatmakatatatpadarthaksiptattahyaktirupavisesaghatite /
vakyarthe visaye / tatparyasaktih sa vakyarthah
parahpradhanataya pratipadyah yesam tani tatparani tesam
bhavastatparya tadrupa saktih, padanamiti sesah / aksepam
bodhayannaha--samanyanityadi / samanyani padairabhihitah
samanyarupa arthah anyatha visesanamanavagamane / asiddheh
kriyadyanvayasiddheh / visesam svasrayavyaktirupam gamayanti /
svavinabhavadbodhayanti / 'samanyananyathe'ti pathe tu locanam tatra
ca dvitiyakaksyayam 'bhrame'ti vidhyatiriktam na kiñcitpratiyate,
anvayamatrasyaiva pratipannatvat / na hi 'gangayam ghosah' 'simho
batuh' ityatra yathanvaya eva bubhusan pratihanyate, yogyatavirahat;
tatha tava bhramamaniseddha sa sva simhena hatah / tadidanim
bhramananisedhakaramavaikalyadbhramanam tavavocitamityanvayasya
kacitksatih / ata eva mukhyarthabadha natra sankyeti na
viparitalaksanaya avasarah / bhavatu vasau / tathapi

dvitiyasthanasamkranta tavadasau na bhavati / tatha
hi-mukhyarthabadhayam laksanayah praklrptih / badha ca
virodhapratitireva / na catra padarthanam svatmani virodhah /
parasparam virodha iti cet--so 'yam tarhyanvaye virodhah pratyeyah /
balapriya padaniti sesah / samanyanam
svabhihitasamanyarupanamarthanamanyathasiddheravinabhavadityartha
h / evamupanibaddhapithiko laksanam nirakartumarabhate--tatra
cetyadi / tatra tatparyasaktivisayabhutayam / dvitiyakattyayam
abhidhavyaparavisayapeksaya dvitiyasyam kaksyayam /
bhrametyadivacyo bhramanavidhereva pratiyate, nanyannisedharupam
kiñcidityarthah / anvayamatrasyeti / vakyarthamatrasyetyarthah /
evakaro matrasabdarthasphutikaranarthah / etahyavacchedyam
vidhyatiriktamityadi purvoktam bodhyam / pratipannatvaditi /
jñatatvadityarthah / uktamupapadayati---na hityadi / 'ityanvayasya na
hi kacit ksati'riti sambandhah / gangayamitayadi
vaidharmyenodaharanam / anvaya iti vacyavarminoranvaya ityarthah /
bubhusanneva bhavitumarabdhavaneva / pratihanyate vadhito bhavati /
yogyatavirahaditi / gangadipadavacyadharminah srotovisesadeh
ghosadina sahagharadheyabhavasambandhaderabhavadityarthah /
ksatih badha / phalitamaha-ata evetyadi / ata eva
anvayaksaterabhavadeva / atha laksanaprayojanavisaye
dhvanivyaparam pradarsayisyannabhyupagamyapi laksanantasyah
purvapaksyabhimatatatparyasaktivisayakaksyanivesam
nirakurvannaha--bhavatu vetyadi / asau laksana /
dvitiyasthanasankanteti / tatparyakaksyanivistetyarthah /
tavaditi sampratipattau, vakyalankare va /
etadevopapadayati-tathahityadina / laksanayah praklrptiriti /
laksyarthopasthitikalpanetyarthah / badha ceti /
badhapadarthascetyarthah / 'sa ce'ti kvacit pathah /
virodhapratitireveti / mukyarthabadha nama mukhyarthasya yo
virodhastatpratitirevetyarthah / ekakarena natra vivada iti darsayati
/ ukti virodhah padarthanam svatmanyuta parasparamiti vikalpam
hrdi nidhayadyam niracaste-na cetyadi / castvarthah / atra
laksanasthale / 'atra virodhastu padarthanam svatmani na'ti
sambandhah / svatmani svena saha / dvitiyamasankate-parasparamiti /
padaryanamityanusangah / samadhatte-to 'yamityadi locanam na
capratipanne 'nvaye virodhapratitih, pratipattiscanvayasya
nabhidhasaktya, tasyah padarthapratipattyupaksinaya
viramyavyaparat iti tatparyasaktyaivanvayapratipattih / nanvevam
'angulyagre karivarasatam' kintu pramanantarena so 'nvayah
pratyaksadina badhitah pratipanne 'pi suktikayam rajatamiveti
tadavagamakarino vakyasyapramanyam / 'simhomanavakah' ityatra
dvitiyakaksyanivistatatparyasaktisamarpitanvayabadhakollasanantar
amabhidhatatparyasaktidvayavyatirikta balapriya tarhi sah
laksanamulatvena prasiddhah / ayam bhavadbhirabhyupagato virodhah /
anveye padarthanam parasparanvaye pratyeyah jñatavyah / na cetyadi
/ apratipanne ajñate / 'virodhapratitirna ce'tyanvayah /

dharminyapratite dharmarupasya virodhasya tatra pratityayogaditi
bhavah / tarhi pratipanne 'stvityatraha--pratipattiscetyadi /
avyaparaditi / vyaparasbhavadityarthah / mukhyarthabadha nama
laksanasthale 'siho manavaka' ityadau simhadipadamukhyarthasya
manavakapadarthena
sahakanksatatparyavasadbhasamanastadatmyadisamsargarupo yo
'nvayastasmin varuddhatvasya pratitih / viruddhatvam ca tasminnanvaye
simhadipratiyogikatvasya manavakadyanuyogikatvasya ca dvayorabhavena
tadrupam badhitatvam / ata eva vaktrvivaksitatvabhavastadityapi kecit
/ bhavati ca satyapi badhaniscaye vakyajanyo bodha iti bhavah /
prasangadasankate-nanvevamityadi / evam badhitasyapyanvayasya
vakyatpratityangikari / istapatya samadhatte-kinnetyadi / kim
na bhavati bhavatyeva / vaidharmyena drstantamaha-dasetyadi /
"dasadadimani sadapupa" ityadi
mahabhasyodahrtavakyasamudayasthala ivetyarthah / tatra
bhavatikriyadhyaharena pratyekam dasadadimanityadi
tattadvakyadanvayabodhe satyapi sarvavakyarthanam mithah
samsargavagahyekavisistarthabodhatmakanvayapratitirakanksad
ikaranabhavanna bhavati, prakrte ca
tatsatvadanvayapratitirbhavatyevetyarthah / visesamaha-kinviti /
'pratipanno 'pi so 'nvayah suktikayam rajatamimva pratyaksadina
pramanantarena badhita' iti sambandhah / ititi hetau / anvayasya
badhitatvadityarthah / tatyajñanasya / nanu tarhi 'simho manavaka'
ityaderapyapramanyam syadityatraha--simha ityadi / saktya
samarpite bodite anvaye, badharakasya virodhasya ullasah pratitih
tadanantaram / tadvadhakavidhuriti / tadvadhakasya anvayabadhakasya
vidhurikarane locanam tavattrtiyaiva
saktistadbadhakavidhurikarananipuna laksanabhidhana samullasati
/ nanvevam 'simho vatuh' ityatrapi kavyarupata syat;
dhvananalaksanasyatmano 'trapi samanantaram vaksyamanataya
bhavat / nanu ghate 'pi jivavyavaharah syat; atmano vibhutvena
tatrapi bhavat / sarirasya khalu visistadhistanayuktasya
satyatmani jivavyavaharah, na yasya kasyaciditi
cet-gunalankaraucityasundarasabdarthasarirasya sati
dhvananakhyatmani kavyarupatavyavaharah / na catmano 'sarata
kaciditi ca samanam / na caivam bhaktireva dhvanih, bhaktirhi
laksanavyaparastrtiyakaksyanivesi / caturthya tu
kaksyayam dhvananavyaparah / tatha hi-tritayasannidhau laksana
pravartata iti tavadbhavanta eva vadanti / tatra mukhyarthabadha
tavatpratyaksadipramamantaramula / nimittam ca yadabidhiyate
samipyadi tadapi pramanantaravagamyameva / balapriya badhane
nipuna samartha / samullasati pravartate / tatha ca tatra laksyarthasya
na badhitatvamiti bhavah / laksanangikare
'tiprasangamasankate--nanvevamiti / 'atmanah atrapi bhavat'
satvaditi sambandhah / pratibandya uttarayati---nanu ghate 'piti /
tatpariharamaha--sarirasyeti / visisteti /
karacaranadyavayavairvisistam yadadhistanam samsthanam

tena yuktasya / tulyamuttaramasmakamityaha---guneti /
gunalankaranamaucityena rasavisayakena sundarau sabdarthaveva
sarilam tasya / na cetyadi / iti ca samanamiti / yatha'tmano
nissaraghatadisambandhitve 'pi nasarata kacit, tata
dhvananakhyatmano laukikavakye sattve 'pi nasarata kapityartha /
nanvevam bhaktireva dhvanihsyadityasankya pariharati--na cevamityadi
/ evam laksanasthale dhvananasadbhave sati / 'dhvanirna ce'tyanvayah
/ atra hetumaha-bhaktirhiti /
bhinnakaksyanivistatvadubhayorvisayabhedo yatah, tasmadityarthah
/ tritayasannidhaviti / mukhyarthabadhaditraye satityarthah / bhavanta
eva vadantiti / laksanadhvananayorabhedam vadanto bhavanta
evahurityarthah / 'bhavatam matam' iti ca pathah /
mukhyarthabadhadisu trisvantyasya dhvanivyaparamatragamyatvam
sadhayisyannadavadyayoranyasiddhatvamaha--tatretyadina / abhidhiyata
iti / "abhidheyena samipyadi" tyadivacanenocyata ityarthah / evam
badhanimittayoranyavisayatvamuktva prayojanasyananyavisayatvam
svarupakathanenaha--yattvityadi / locanam yattvidam
ghosasyatipavitratvasitalatvasevyatvadikam
prayojanamasabdantaravacyam pramanantarapratipannam, vatorva
parakramatisayasalitvam, tatra sabdasya na tavanna vyaparah /
tathahi--tatsamipyattaddharmatvanumanamanaikantikam,
simhasabdavacyatvam ca vatorasiddham / atha yatra
yatraivamsabdaprayogastatra tatra taddharmayoga ityanumanam, tasyapi
vyaptigrahanakale maulikam pramamantaram vacyam, na casti / na ca
smrtiriyam, ananubhute tadayogat, balapriya 'yattu atipavitratvadikam
parakramatisayasalitvam va tatre'ti sambandhah / ghosasyeti /
idam catipavitratvadeh tire pratyayanadvara ghosa'pi
tatpratyayanamasti tasyaiva paramatatparyavisayatvadityasayenoktam /
yadva--ghosadhikaramasyeti tadarthah / asabdantaravacyam
laksanikasabdatiriktasacabdabodhyam / pramanantareti /
sabtatiriktapramanetyarthah / vatorveti /
prayojanamityaditrayamanusajyate / nanu tarhi sabdenapi na
tatpratitirityalam tahyaparantaragavesanayetyata aha--tatretyadi /
tatra purvokte prayojane / sabdasya na tavanna vyapara ityuktam
dradhayati--tatham hityadina / tatsamipyaditi / tiram
gangatatipavitratvadidharmavat, gangasamipyat /
munijanadivadityanumanammityarthah / anaikantikam
gangatatadigatasirah--kapaladau vyabhicari / simheti / vatuh
simhadharmavan simhasabdavacyatvat, sampratipannasimhavadityatra
simhasabdavacyatvarupo hetuh svarupasiddha ityarathah /
anumanantaramasankya niracaste-athetyadi / evamiti /
laksanayetyarthah / ityanumanamiti / tatah
gangasabdavacyavrttidharmavan laksanaya
gangasabdaprayogavisayatvat; vatuh
simhasabdavacyavrttidharmavana, laksanaya
simhasabdaprayogavisayatvat; yo laksanaya yatpadaprayogavisayah,
sa tatpadavacyavrttidharmavan ityadiratra prayogo bodhyah /

yadva-ityanumanamiti / evam vyaptivisisto heturityarthah /
tasyapityadi / tasmin yadvyaptigrahanam tatkale / maulikamiti / mule
anumanangavyaptigrahanarupe sadhanataya bhavamityarthah /
pramamantaram pratyaksadi / na castiti /
pramanantaramityanusajyate / samanyamukhavyaptyadhinanamitisthale
prakrtasadhyahetvoh tatsajatiyayorva pratyaksadina
vyaptigrahanam vacyam / tacca laksanasthale vyabhicarasankya
utpattunnarhatityarthah / na ceti / iyam pavanatvadiprayojanajñanam
locanam
niyamapratipattervakturetadvivaksitamityadhyavasayabhavaprasangaccatya
sti tavadatra sabdasyaiva vyaparah / vyaparasca nabhidhatma,
samayabhavat / na tatparyatma, tasyanvayapratitaveva paraksayat /
na laksanatma, uktadeva hetoh skhaladgatitvabhavat / tatrapi hi
skhaladgatitve punarmukyarthabada nimittam prayojanamityanavastha syat /
ata eva yatkenacillaksitalaksaneti nama krtam tahyasanamatram /
tasmadabhighatatparyalaksanavyatiriktascaturtho 'sau balapriya
'smrtirna ce'tyanvayah / na ca smrtipratipannametadityarthah / atra
hetumaha--ananubhute tadayogaditi / nanu tatsmrtih
kathañcitsampadyetyato hetvantaramaha---niyametyadi / niyamakasya
kasyacidanupalambhadetadeva prayojanamatra
vivaksitamityaniscayaprasamgaccetyarthah / vyañjanavyaparopagame tu
sahakarivisesanniyamah setsyatiti bhavah / nigamayati--itityadi /
ititi hetau / yata evam nanyagamyam prayojanam tata ityarthah /
atreti / pavanatvadau prayojana ityarthah / atha vyañjanavyaparasya
parisesyatsiddhim darsayitumaha-vyaparascetyadi /
atretyasyanusangah / samayabhavat gangadisabdasya pavanatvadau
sanketabhavat / anvayapratitaviti / prathamikavacyarthanvayabodha
ityarthah / uktadevetyadi / purvokto heturmukhyarthabadhadih,
tasmadyat skhaladgatitvam skalanti pratihanyamana
gatiravabodhanavyaparo yasya sabdasya tasya bhavastattvam /
svarthadbhramsa iti yavat / tasyabhavadityarthah /
gangadisabdanam hi mukhyarthabadhadivasattiradavavagamayitavye
svarthatsrotovisesaderyatha bhramsah, tatha prayojane
pavanatvadavavagamayitavye svarthattiraderbhramso nasti,
yatastasmadityarthah / yadva--uktadeva hetoriti /
nyimapratipatterityadipurvoktaddhetorityarthah / hetvantaram
caha-skhaladgatitvabhavaditi / asyarthah purvavadbodhyah /
abhyupagamyapi dosamaha--tatrapityadi / prayojanam nimittikrtyapi
laksyarthat skhaladgatitve 'ngikriyamane punah punarapi
laksanamulaparikalpanayalaksananavastha syadityarthah /
vyaparasca nabhidhatmetyadyetadantagranthasya
vivaranarupah-"nabhidha, samayabhavadi"tyadikavyaprakasagrantha
iti drastavyam / gangadisabdena tiradau laksite punah
pavanatvadiprayojanamapi laksyeta / ata eva tallaksanayah
laksitalaksaneti nameti kecit / tanmatam nirakaroti-ata evetyadi /
ata eva anavasthadidosadeva / nama krtamiti /
prayojanavisayavalyaparasyeti sesah / vyasanamatram

dhvaninirakarananirbandhamatram taddhetukamiti yavat / vaksyate ca
"tenayam laksatalaksanaya na visayah" iti / tasmadityadi /
dhvananeti /
dhvananadirupah locanam vyaparo
dhvananadyotanavyañjanapratyayanavagamanadisodaravyapadesanirupito
'bhyupagantavyah /
yadvaksyati-- 'mukhyam vrttim parityajya gunavrttyarthadarsanam
/
yaduddisya phalam tatra sabdo naiva skhaladgatih //

it.i //

tena samayapeksa vacyavagamanasaktiribhidhasaktih /
tadanyathanupapattisahayarthavabodhanasaktistatparyasaktih /
mukhyarthabadhadisahakaryapeksarthapratibhasanasaktirlaksanasakt
ih /
tacchaktitrayopajanitarthavagamamulajatatatpratibhasapavitritapratipattr
pratibhasahayarthadyotanasaktirdhvananavyaparah; balapriya sodarah
paryayasca ye vyapadesah sabdah taih nirupito niscita
ityarthah / dhvananadivyapadesah prasiddhah / vyapadesasca
vyapadesyam vina na tistatiti
tacchravananyathanupapattinirupaniyo 'yamiti yavat /
abhyupagantavyah anicchadbharapiti sesah / prayojanamse na
laksanetyatra mulasammatimaha---yadvattyatiti / evam
prayojanavisayakam dhvananavyaparam prasadhya
tamevetaravyaparatrayadbhedena spastayitum vyaparanam
svarupam darsayati--tenetyadi / samayapekseti /
tadarthasanketagrahanasahakarena tadarthabodhanasamarthya
padanistamabhidha nama saktirityarthah / samarthyam nama
saktyaparaparyayam padarthantaramiti bodhyam / tadanyatheti / tasya
abhidhayah, anyatha atmanam vina anupapattirasambhavah
prayojanabhavadina sahayo yasyah sa / kecittu tasya
visesarupasyanvitarthasya anyatha tatparyabhave ya anupapattih,
tatsahayeti vyacaksate / artheti / samsrstarthetyarthah /
mukhyeti / mukhyarthabadhaditrayam yatsahakari tadapeksata iti tatha /
tacchaktiti / tat purvoktam yat saktitrayamabhidhadikam tena,
upajanitah yadarthanam padarthavakyarthalaksyarthanamavagamah
bodhah, tasmadeva mulajjata, tatpratibhasena abhidheyadyarthanam
nirantarapratitya pavitritasya samskaralaksanatisayavattaya locanam
sa ca pragvrttam vyaparatrayam nyakkurvanpradhanabhutah
kavyatmetyasayena nisedhapramukhataya ca prayojanavisayo 'pi
nisedhavisaya ityuktam / abhyupagamamatrena caitaduktam; na tvatra
laksana, atyantatiraskaranyasamkramanayorabhavat / na
hyarthasaktamule 'sya vyaparah / sahakaribhedacca saktibhedah
spasta eva, yatha tasyaiva sabdasya vyaptismrtyadisahakrtasya
vivaksavagatavanumapakatvavyaparah / aksadisahakrtasya va
viklpakatvavyaparah / balapriya sampaditasya pratipatturya pratibha
tatsahaya / arthadyotanasaktih prayojanadilaksanasyarthasya

vyañjane samarthyam / ityuktam bhavatiti sesah / astvevambhuto
'sau; kathamasyaiva kavyatmatvamityata aha--sa ceti / cakaro 'vadharane
/ 'sa ca kavyatme'ti sambandhah / atra hetuh--pradhanabhuta iti / tatra
hetuh--pragvrttamityadi / abhidhaditrayamapeksya svayam pravrtto
'pi tadupasarjanikurvannityarthah / vyangyasya
kavyatmatvadvyañjanasyapi tattvam bodhyam / nanvetavata 'bhrama
dharmike'tyadau bhramananisedho laksanavisayah,
tadanyaprayojanavisayakasca vyañjanavyapara ityayatam / tathaca
katham vrttikrta 'pratisedharupa' iti vadata vyañjanavyaparasya
nisedhavisayakatvamuktamityata aha-ityasayenetyadi / ityasayena
uktabhiprayena 'prayojanavisayo 'pi sah nisedhapramukhataya
nisedhavisaya ityuktam' iti sambandhah / prayojanam visayo yasya
sah / prayojanam catra svairinyah
sanketasthanaparitranasvacchandaviharanadikam / nisedhapramukhataya
nisedhapratitidvarakatvena / ityuktamiti / kadacidavacye vidhirupe
pratisedharupa ityanena pradarsitamityarthah / bhramananisedho 'tra
laksya eva / prayojanasyoktasya
nisedhapratitipurvakapratitivisayatvannisedharupataya
uktirityarthah / vastuto 'tra laksana na pravartata iti
vrttigranthanugunyenaha--abhyupagametyadi / abhyupagamamatrena
praudhivadamatrena / idam viparitalaksanaya / nisedhabodhanam /
atra laksanaya apravrttau hetumaha--atyanteti / yatra
vacyasyatyantatiraskaro 'nyasankramanam va tatra hi laksana / na
catra bhramanavidhirupasya vacyasyobhayam tasmadityarthah /
nanvatrarthasaktimulo dhvanirevastu; tatrapi kim na laksanetyata
aha--na hiti / arthasaktimula iti / hetugarbham / dhvanaviti sesah /
asya vyaparah laksanayah pravrttih /
kiñcarthasaktimuladhvananavyaparasya
vaktrboddhavyavaisistyadikam sahakari, laksanayastu
mukhyarthabadhadikamato 'pyanayorbheda ityaha-sahakariti / uktamartham
drstantena visadayati-yathetyadi / tasyaiva arthabodhanaya
prayuktasyaiva / sabdasya gamanayetyadisabdasya / smrtyadityadipadena
paksadharmatajñanaparigrahah / anumapakatvavyaparah
anumapakatvasaktih / ayam vakta edvibaksuh etacchabdaprayogat
ityadih prayogo 'tra bodhyah / uktam caitattrtiyodyote aksaditi /
aksam caksuradindriyam / adipadena tatsannikarsadiparigrahah /
locanam evamabhihitanvayavadinamiyadanapahnavaniyam /
yopyanvitabhidhanavadi 'yatparah sabdah sa sabdarthah' iti
hrdaye grahutva saravadabhidhavyaparameva dirghadirghamicchati, tasya
yadi dirgho vyaparastadeko 'saviti kutah? bhinnavisayatvat / athaneko
'sau? tadvisayasahakaribhedadasajatiya eva yuktah / sajatiye ca
karye viramyavyaparah sabdakarmabuddhyadinam
padarthavidbhirnisiddhah / asajatiye casmannaya eva / balapriya
vikalpakatvavyaparah savikalpakajñanajanakatvasaktih / sabdo hi
srotradisahakarena svapratyaksam janayati / atha ca jñayamanah
samjñasabdah samjñini caksussannikarsadikale
svavisesanakam samjñipratyaksam janayati iti matavisesah /

iyaditi / abhidhaditrayotirnadhvanivyaparo 'stityetavadityarthah /
anapahnavaniyamanirakaraniyam, pratyutabhyupagantavyamiti bhavah /
yo 'pityadi / apisabdastusabdarthe / 'ya icchati tasye'ti sambandhah /
gamanayetyadikasya tattadvakyasya tattadvakyarthe prathamam
sangatigrahah, pascadavapodvapabhyamanvitasvarthe
gavadipadanam sangatigraha
ityadiranvitabidhanavadimataprakriyanyato 'vadheya / yatpara iti / yo
'rthah parah pradhanapratipadyah tatparyavisayo yasya sah
sabdarthah sabdabhidheyah / saravt saravyaparatulyam / icchatiti /
yathoktam-"so 'yamisorivadirghadirdho vyapara" iti / yatha
dhanurdharena preritassaro vegakhyenaikeneva vyaparema parasya
varmacchedanagatrabhedanadika anekakriyah karoti, tatha sukavina
prayuktah sabdo 'bhidhakhyenaikenaiva vyaparena
padarthavakyarthayolanksyatvena vyangyatvenabhimatayosca
pratitirjanayatityarthah / ittham tanmatamupanyasya tenapi
dhvananamangikarayitum sa dirgho 'bhidhavyaparah kimekah
prativisayamaneko veti vikalpyadyam pratyacaste-tasyetyadi /
abhimata iti sesah / 'vyaparo dirghastasyabhimato yadi'ti
sambandhah / tat tarhi / asau eka iti kutah? eko bhavitum
narhatityarthah / atra hetuh--bhinneti / bhinnah visayah
vacyadyarthah yasya tattvat / visayabede sati
tatsambandhivyaparabhedo 'pyavasyaka iti bhavah /
divitiyamanudyavadyati-athetyadi / atheti yadityarthe / tat tarhi /
visayeti / visayah vacyalaksyavyangyatvenabhimata arthah /
locanam atha yo 'sau caturthakaksanivisto 'rthah, sa eva jhatiti
vakyenabhidhiyata ityevamvidham dirghadirghatvam vivaksitam, tarhi
tatra sanketakaranatkatham saksatpratipattih / nimittesu
sanketah, naimittikastvasavarthassamketanapeksa eveti cet-pasyata
srotriyasyoktikausalam / yo hyasau paryantakaksabhagyarthah prathamam
pratitipathamavatirnah, tasya pascattanah padarthavagamah
balapriya sahakarinah
samayamukyarthabadhadivaktrvaisistyadayah / tesam bhedat /
asajatiyah bhinnajatiyah / sajatiyatvedosapradarsanenoktameva
sadhayati-sajatiya ityadi / aneko 'savityasya viparimamenanusangah
/ aneke 'smin vyapare sajatiye angikriyamane satityarthah / sa
punarna pravartata iti sesah / atra hetumaha--karya ityada / karye
karyam prati / padarthavidbhih naiyayikadibhih / nanvasajatiyo
'stvityatraha--asajatiya ityadi / aneke 'sminnasajatiye
angikriyamane ca satityarthah / asmannaya eveti /
vyaparabhedasiddhya dhvananavyaparasiddheriti bhavah / yadvasajatiya
ityaderayamarthah--kiñca vyaparasya yatkaryamanekarthajñanam
tatatatsajatiyamanyadveti vikalpam manasi nidhayaha--sajatiya ityadi /
sajatiye karye tatprati / vyaparah abhidhadih / nisiddha iti / ato
vyaparantarasvikare casmannaya eveti bhavah / asajatiya iti / karye
ityanusajyate / asmannaya eveti / karyasya vijatiyatve
tatkaranabhutavyaparavaijatyasyavasyakatvat
dhvananavyaparasiddhiriti bhavah / atha vyaparasya dirghatvam nama

naikatvamekajatiyatvam va; kintu
pratipipadayisitarthapratipadanajhatityavisesa eva / ato
vyanghyasyabhidhavisayatvamastyevetyasankate--athetyadi / atha yadi
/ 'vivaksitamathe'ti sambandhah / caturtheti / antyetyarthah / sa eva so
'pi / samadhatte--tarhityadi / tatra antyakaksyanivistarthe /
saksaditi / abhidhayetyarthah / kathamiti / bhavatiti sesah / na
bhavatityarthah / atha
padarthavakyarthayornimittanaimittikabhavabhyupagamannimittabhutesu
padarthesu sanketagrahanattanmatrenaiva
prthagantyavakyarthavisayakasanketanapeksaya
tadvakyarthapratitirabhidhavyaparena bhavatityasankamudbhavya
vyudasyati--nimittesvityadi / nimittesu padarthesu / asavarthah
antyavakyarthah / pasyatetyadi parihasavacanam / 'ityuktikausalam' iti
sambandhah / paryantakaksyayah bhagi bhajanasilah /
pascattanah vakyarthapratityuttarakalabhavinah / locanam
nimittabhavam gacchantiti nunam mimamsakasya prapautram prati
naimittikatvamabhimatam / athocyate--purvam tatra
sanketagrahanasamskrtasya tatha pratipattirbhavatityamuya
vastusthitaya nimittatvam padartanam, tarhi tadanusaranopayogi na
kiñcidapyuktam syat / na capi prakpadarthesu sanketagrahanam
vrttam, anvitanameva sarvada prayogat / avapodvapabhyam
tathabhava iti cet-sanketah padarthamatra evetyabhyupagame
pascatyaiva visesapratitih /
athocyate--ddasteva jhatiti tatparyapratipattih kimatra kurma iti /
tadidam vayamapi na nangikurmah /
yadvaksyamah-- tadvatsacetasam so 'rtho vakyarthavimukhatmanam /
buddhau tattvavabhasinyam jhatityevavabhasate //

it.i //

kim tu satisayanusilanabhyasattatra sambhavyamani'pi kramah
sajatiyatadvikalpaparamparanudayadabhyastavisayavyaptisamayasmrtikrama
vanna samvedyata iti / balapriya padarthavagamah
padarthapratitayah / prapautram pratityadi / prapautram
nimittamapeksayatmano naimittikatvamabhimatam syadityarthah / atha
padartapratiteh pascattanatve 'pi tadvisayakasanketagrahanasya
purvam jatatvattaddvarakah padarthanam nimittatvavyapadeso na
virudhyate / upalabhyate hi grhutasanketasya pratipattur'gangayam
dhosa' ityadiyakyascavananantarameva jhatiti
saityapavanatvadirupaparyantikarthapratitirityasankamudbhavya
pariharati--athocyata ityadina / tadanusaraneti / tasyah
paryantikarthapratiteh anusarane svamatena nirvahane yadupayogi /
yadva-tadanusarane padartanam paryantikarthasyasanketitasya
kathamavagamo bhavediti bhavah / kiñca purvam padarthesu
sanketagrahamapi na ghatata ityaha--na capiti / anvitanameva
anvitarthabodhakanameva / vakyatvamapannanameveti / yavat /
sante-avapetyadi / tathabhavah prthak prthak padarthesu
sanketagrahanasya bhavanam / pariharati---sanketa ityadi /

visesapratitih pascatyaiveti / vakyarthapratitih pascattanyeva
bhavati, na purvakalabhavetyarthah / tatha ca bhavatsiddhanto
virudhyeteti bhavah / athetyadi / tatparyapratipattih
paryantikarthapratitih / kimatra kurma iti / padarthesu
sanketagrahanasya nimittata bhavatu ma veti bhavah / yadyevam tarhi
siddham nah samihitamityaha--tadityadi / visesamaha-kintvityadi /
tatreti / paryantikartharupavyangyarthatapratitavityarthah /
sambhavyamano 'pi pramanena jñayamano 'pi / kramah
padarthapratiteh paurvaparyam / 'samvedyata' iti sambandhah / atra
hetumaha-sajatiyetyadi / sajatiyah vakyarthapratityangatvena
sajatiyah ye tadvikalpah padarthavisayakapratyayah / tesam
locanam nimittanaimittikabhavascavasyasrayaniyah, anyatha
gaunalaksanikayormukhyadbhedah
'srutilingadipramanasatkasya paradaurbalyam'
ityadiprakriyavighatah, nimittatavaicitryenaivasyah samarthitatvat
/ nimittatavaicitrye cabhyupagate kimaparamasmasvasuyaya / ye
'pyavibhaktamsphotam vakyam tadartham cahuh,
tairapyavidyapadapatitaih sarveyamanusaraniya prakriya /
taduttirnatve tu sarvam paramesvaradvayam
brahyotyasmacchastrakarena na na viditam tatvalokagrantham
viracayatetyastam / balapriya paramparaya anudayadanullekhadityarthah
/ kramo hi hetuhetumadbhavenavasthitayordharmah, tasya jñane
tayorjñanamapeksitamiti bhavah / anudaye hetumaha-satisayeti /
satisayam yadanusilanam paryalocanam tasyabhyasat
paunahpunyadityarthah / kramasya sattve 'pyapratipattau
drstantamaha-abhyasteti / abhyastah bhuyo bhuyah paryalocito
visayo yayoste / yadva-abhyaste visaye dhumadihetau gavadyarthe ca yo
vyaptisamayayoh vahnyadisadhyavyaptigavadipadasanketayoh smrti,
tayoranumitisabdabodhayoryah kramastadvadityarthah / itityadi / ititi
hetau / ato hetorityarthah / kramasya
nimittanaimittikabhavopajivyatvattasya ca sadhitatvaditi yavat /
nimittanemittikabhavasrayanasyavasyakatvam vipakse
badhakamukhenaha--anyathetyadi / 'anyatha ityadi prakriyavighata' iti
sambandhah / gauneti / gaunalaksanikarthapratitau hi
mukhyarthabadhanimittam, tatasca mukhyarthe maulikam
nimittamityapatati / tadantarena badhaya mukhyamukhyaniyamasya
casiddherityarthah / laukikim prakriyamuktva
vaidikimaha-srutityadi / srutyadipadarthastadudaharanani
capodeviyadau kavyapradipadau ca grante prapañcitani /
nimittanemittikabhavanasrayanekathamuktaprakriyavighata ityata
aha--nimittateti / nimittatayah vecitryana bedena / asyah
prakriyayah / samarthitatvaditi / etannimittatavaicitryañca abhidhaya
dirghadirghatvangikare nopapadya iti bhavah / nanu tarhi
nimittanaimittikabhavo 'stu vicitro, yenayam prakriyavighato na
syadityatraha--nimittateti / nimittatavaicitryangikare
vyaparabhedasyapyangikartavyataya kimasmaduktavamarsa ityarthah /
ye 'piti / sphotavadino vaiyakaranadaya ityartah / sa avidyeti /

avidyapadam vyavaharamargah / asmacchastrakarena
anandavardhanacaryena / na na viditam viditameva / atra
hetuh--tattavalograntham viracayateti / locanam yattu
bhattanayakenoktam--iha drptasimhadipadaprayoge ca
dharmikapadaprayoge ca bhayanakarasavesakrtaiva nisedavagatih
tadiyabhiruviratvaprakrtiniyamavagamamantarenaikantato
nisedhavagatyabhavaditi tanna
kevalarthasamarthyanisedhavagaternimittamiti / tatrocyatekenoktametat
'vaktrpratipattrvisesavagamavirahena
sabdagatadhvananavyaparavirahena ca nisedhavagatih' iti /
pratipattrpiratibhasahakaritvam hyasmabhirdyetanasya pranatvenoktam /
bhayanakarasavesasca na nivaryate, tasya bhayamatrotpattyabhyupagamat /
pratipattusca rasaveso rasabhivyakatyaiva / rasasca vyangya eva, tasya
ca sabdavacyatvam tenapi nopagatamiti balapriya yatvityadi /
uktiprakaramaha--ihetyadi / iha 'bhrame'tyadau /
bhayanakarasavesakrtaiva nisedhavagatiriti sambandhah / kuta ityata
aha--drptetyadi / nimittaruparthe saptamyau /
svamarananimittabhramanavidhisiddham dharmikabhirutvam vina
nisedhartho na sidhyatiti dharmiketyadyuktam / tavanmatrenapi
grhabhramanavidhirevanugrhito bhavati, na prakrtanisedha ityato
drptasimhaditica / evakaro bhayanakarasavesasya
nisedhavagatijanane pradhanyam darsayati / dhvananavyaparenaivastu
nisedhavagatih, kimityevam kalpyata ityatraha--tadiyetyadi /
tadiyayoh dharmikasimhasambandhinoh / bhirutvaviratvarupayoh
prakrtyoh svabhavayoh niyamasyavinabhavasyavagamam jñanam /
antarena vina / ekantatah karanantarema tanniyamat /
dhvananavyaparamatreneti yavat / ya nisedheti /
bhramananisedhetyarthah / phalitamaha--itityadi / iti taditi /
ityuktaddhetorityarthah / arthasamarthyasyapi sahakaritaya
hetutvalanapayam kevalapadena darsayati / 'iti yattu uktam' iti
sambandhah / 'tanna kevale'tyadikam srutva tadasahamano
dhvanivadyahakenetyadi / 'ityetatkenoktam' iti sambandhah.
yadva---etaditi vaktrpratityadisamasaghatakam / etasya vakyasya
sambandhinau etau va yau vaktrpratipattrvisesau
sanketasthanapariraksanotsukakaminibhirudharmikau, tayoravagamasya
virahena abhavena / visesapadena vaktrgatasvairinitvadikam
pratipattrgatapratibhadikam ca vivaksitam / nanu
tvayaivoktamityatraha--pratipatrriti / taduktam kañcidamsamanujanan
viruddhamamsam nirakaroti---bhayanaketyadi / na nivaryata iti /
tasyastitvamatram na nisedhavagatim prati hetutvamiti bhavah /
katham boddhavye dharmike bhayanakarasavesa ityata aha--tasyetyadi /
tasya bhayanakarasavesasya / bhayamatrotpattyeti /
prakrtyaditvattrtiya / tadrupasya pasyetyarthah / matrapadena
rastvam vyudasyate / abhyupagamat boddhavye svikarat / tathaika kim
sahrdayasya netyaha--pratipatturityadi / pratipattuh sahrdayasya tu
raso 'bhivyajyate, notpadyate / tadabhivyaktya tadavesasca
bhavatityarthah / boddhavyasya bhayamiva,sahrdayasya raso 'pyutpadyatam

kim tadabhivyaktikalpanayetyata aha--rasascetyadi / locanam
vyangyatvameva / pratipatturapi rasaveso na niyatah, na hyasau niyamena
bhirudharmisabrahmacari sahrdayah / atha tadviseso 'pi sahakari
kalpyate, tarhi vaktrpratipattrpratibhapranito dhvananavyaparah
kim na sahyate / kim ca vastudhvanim dusayata
rasadhvanistadanugrahakah samarthyata iti susthutaram dhvanidhvamso
'yam / yadaha--'krodho 'pi devasya varena tulyah' iti / atha
rasasyaiveyata pradhanyamuktam; tatko na sahate / atha
vastumatradhvaneretadudaharanam na yuktamityucyate tathapi
kavyodaharanatvaddvavapyatra dhvani stah, ko dosah / yadi tu
rasanuvedhena vina na tusyati, tat bhayanakarasanuvedho natra
sahrdayahryayadarpanamadhyaste; api tu uktanitya
sambhogÄ•bhilÄ•á¹£avibhÄ•vasaá¹…ketasthÄ•nocitÄ•viÅ›iá¹£á¹-akÄ•kvÄ•dyanubhÄ•vaÅ
abalanoditasrngararasanuvedhah / balapriya phalitamaha--ititi /
yadyasti pratipattu rasabhivyaktih, tarhi tayaivastu
nisedavagatirityatraha--pratipatturapityadi / pratitturapi
sahrdayasyapi / niyatah avinabhutah / uktamupapadayati--na hityadi
/ sabrahyacari saddasah / kasyacidbhayanakarasasvadasambhave 'pi
viradiprakrteh pratipattustadasambhavat, bhayanakarasabhivyaktya
nisesapratitirna bhavatiti bhavah / sankate--atheti / tadviseso
'pi pratipattrviseso 'pi / viseso bhirusvabhavatvam / sahakariti /
bhayanakarasabhivyaktaviti sesah / pariharati--tarhityadi /
uktanayenapasiddhantapatadapi rasavesakrta nisedhavagatiriti
vaktum na sakyamityupahasamukhenaha--kiñcetyadi / dusayateti /
bhayanakavibhavadinabhidadhatya tadrasavesasaktisahakarinya
abhidhaya arthadabhihita evayam nisedha ityabhiprayena
dusayatetyarthah / krodho 'pityadi / tadihayatamiti sesah /
krodho hi sapena tulyah / atra tu vareneti bhavah / sankate--atheti
/ rasasya pradhanyameva darsitam na tu vastudhvanerdusanamityarthah
/ pariharati--taditi / tat tarhi / ko na sahata iti / vastudhvane
rasadhvanyangatvamistamiti bhavah / punarapi sankate--atheti /
pariharati-tathapiti / dhvani stamiti / kamacarabhyanujñane lot /
atra hetuh--kavyeti / nanu kamacarabhyanujñanam na yuktam,
rasasyaiva sahrdayahladakaritvadityata aha--yadi tvityadi / anuvedhah
avesah / tusyatiti / sahrdaya iti sesah / tusyate iti pathe
sahrdayeneti sesah / uktanityeti / kasyascit sanketasthanam
jivitasarvasvayamanamiti purvoktarityetyarthah / sambhogeti /
sambhogabhilasasya vibhavah uddipanavibhavabhutam
yatsanketasthanam tasya / tatha tasyaivabhilasasya ucitah
sambhoganugunyadvisistasca ye kakvadayah anubhavah,
adipadena tatkalikyo 'nyascesta grahyah / tesañca
sabalanatsamvalanadudito 'bhivyakto yah srngararasah,
tasyanuvedha locanam rasasyalaukikatvattavanmatradeva
canavagamatprathamam
nirvivadasiddhaviviktavidhinisedhapradarsanabhiprayena
caitadvastudhvanerudaharanam dattam / yastu
dhvanivyakyanodyatastatparyasaktimeva vivaksasucakatvameva va

dhvananamavocat, sa nasmakam hrdayamavarjayati /
yadahuh--'bhinnarucirhi lokah' iti / tadetadagre yathayatham
pratanisyama ityastam tavat / bhrameti / atisrsto 'si praptaste
bhramanakalah / dharmiketi / kusumadyupakaranartham yuktam te
bhramanam / visrabdha iti sankaranavaikalyat / sa iti
punarasyanutthanam / teneti / yah purvam karnopakarnikaya
tvayapyakarnito godavarikacchagahane prativasatiti / purvameva hi
tadraksayai tattayopasravito 'sau; sa cadhuna tu balapriya ityarthah
/ sahrdayahrdayadarpanamadhyasta ityanusangah /
vivecanadasayamatra bhayanakavibhavadayo na pratiyante, api tu
srngarasambandhina eveti bhavah / nanu yadi
srngaradhvaniratrangi, tarhi kutastadudaharanatveneyam gatha
nokta? vastudhvanyudaharamatayokta cetyata aha--rasasyetyadi /
tavanmatradeva udaharanamatradeva / anavagamat avagamasambhavat /
vaksyamanayuktibhireva rasasvarupajñanasambhavaditi bhavah /
tavanmatradevetyasya lokamatradevetyartha iti kecit / nirvivadeti /
nirvivadasiddham viviktam viveko bhedo yayorvidhinisedhayoh /
etaduktam bhavati--rasadhvanirhi kavyatmatvena pratipipadayisitah / sa
ca pramanena kenapi na siddho loke, nadyapi kavyavyaparavisayataya
ca / atastatpratipadanarthamarabhamanena tadupoddhatataya prathamam
vastudhvanyadikamanyadeva vacyadbhinnatvena pradarsaniyam,
pascadavivadasiddhe dhvanisamanye saksallaksaniyo
rasadhvanirudaharaniya iti / yastvityadi / vivaksayah
vivaksitarthasya / sucakatvamanumapakatvam / navarjayatiti /
niryuktikatvaditi bhavah / nanvetaddvayatiriktam nadyapi
hrdayapathamavataratityatraha--tadetaditi /
yaduktamatisargapraptakalayorhyayam loditi, tadanurodhena
vyacaste--bhrametyadi / sa ityanubhutarthakamityaha--yasta iti /
'adye'ti padam purvam bidhih pratikulo 'bhudidanim tu
bhavadbhagyamahimnanukulo jata ityartham dyotayatityaha--distyati /
'marita' ityadervyangyam darsayati--marita itityadina / 'tene'ti
padamapyanubhutarthakamityaha--yah purvamiti / 'vasatityakarnita' iti
sambandhah / nanu svairinya godavaritire
simhasadbhavassvayamaropitah / tatkathamevamuktamityato vyakhyata
tadupapadayati--purvamevetyadi / tadrajñayai
sanketasthanaraksanartham / tattayopasravito 'saviti /
tat simhanivasavrttam /
asau dharmikah /
sanketasthanaraksanartamanyapadesena vavacidvacye pratisedharupe
vidhirupo yatha-- atta ettha nimajjai etya aham diasaam paloehi /
ma pahia rattiandhaa sejjae maha nimajjahisi //

locana.m drptatvattato gahanannissaratiti
prasiddhagodavaritiraparisaranusaranamapi tavatkathasesibhutam
ka katha tallatagahanapravesasankayeti bhavah /
atta iti /
svasruratra sete athava nimajjati atraham divasakam pralokaya /

ma pathika ratryandha sayyayamavayoh sayistah //

maha iti nipato 'nekartavrttiratravayorityarthe na tu mameti / evam hi visesavacanameva sankakari bhavediti pracchannabhyupagamo na syat / kañcitprositapatikam tarunimavalokya pravrddhamadanankurah sampannah pantho 'nena nisedhadvarena tayabhyupagata iti nisedhabhavo 'tra balapriya purvam svairinyai vrttanto 'yam sakhyadidvara dharmikasya karnagocarikrta ityarthah / nanvevam kimiti svayamuktamityata aha--sa cadhuna tviti / sah simhah / gahanannissaratiti / itityanantaram tayasavupasravyata iti sesah / dharmikasya sanga ma bhuditi 'gaude'tyadyanuvadapurvakamsimhasya drptatvadiviseso bodhyata iti bhavah / visesabodhanasya phalamaha--prasiddhetyadi / iti bhava iti / bodhyata iti sesah / ete carthah bhramananisedhavyañjane sahakaribhutah / evamuparyapi bodhyam / "nimajjai" ityasya chayam dvedha darsayati---seta ityadi / anekarthavrttiriti / bagulatananca ityarthah / evam hi pracchannabhyupagamo na syaditi sambandhah / atra hetumaha--viseseti / sanketi / svasrvadisanketyarthah / pracchanneti / pracchannatvabhave 'bhyupagamasya na sahrdayacamatkarakariteti bhavah / kañcidityadi / tarunimakaraih prositapatikam calokyetyarthah / 'sampanna' ityanenasya sambandhah / pravrddheti / darsanaksane madanankuro jatastadiyasaundaryadermuhuravalokanadina sa pravrddhah / anena ma sayista ityuktena / nisedha eva dvaramupayastena / taya prositapatikaya / locanam vidhih / na tu nimantranarupo 'pravrttapravartanasvabhavah saubhagyabhimanakhandanaprasangat / ata eva ratryandheti samucitasamayasambhavyamanavikarakulitatvam dhvanitam / bhavatadabhavayosca saksadvirodhadvacyadvyasya sphutamevanyatvam / yattvaha
bhattanayakah--'ahamityabhinayavisesenatmadasavedanacchabdamet adapi'ti / tatrahamiti sabdasya tavannayam saksadarthah; kakvadisahayasya ca tavati dhvananameva vyapara iti dhvanerbhusanametat / atteti prayatnenanibhrtasambhogapariharah / atha yadyapi bhavanmadanasarasaradiryamanahrdaya upeksitum na yuktah, tathapi kim karomi papo divasako 'yamanucitatvatkutsito 'yamityarthah / prakrte pumnapumsakayoraniyamah / na ca sarvatha tvamupekse, yato 'traivaham tatpralokaya nanyato 'ham gacchami, tadanyonyavadanavalokanavinodenodena balapriya abhyupagatah sayanabhyupagamah krtah / phalitamaha--itityadi / vidhiriti / sa ca panthagatanisedhasankanivrttyarthah / na tvityatra hetumaha--saubhagyeti / vidhernimantranarupatve svanuragaprakasanaditi bhavah / vyakhyate 'rthe pramanatvena padantaramavatarayati--ata evetyadi / ata eva yato vidhirnisedhabhavarupastata eva / samuciteti / samucite sambhogayogye samaye ratrau bhavisyatityatmana sambhavyamano yo 'rthah tannimittaka ye vikarah / yadva-bhavisyantiti sambhavyamana ye vikarah tairakulitatvamityarthah / tadvvananenatmanah

saubhagyabhimanah khyapita iti bhavah / bhaveti /
vyangyasayanakriyavidhilaksanasya bhavasya vacyatadabhavasya
cetyarthah / ahamityadi / abhinayavisesasahitenahamiti padenetyarthah
/ atmadaseti / sviyakamavasthetyarthah / etadapi nisedhadvara
abhyupagamanamapi / apisabdo 'rthantarasamuccaye / sabdam
sabdabhidheyam / prativakti---tatretyadi / ayamiti / ukta ityarthah /
kakvaditi / adipadenabhinayo grhyate / tavati uktarthe /
vacyartham
siddhavatkrtyoktavyangyasesatayavantaravakyabhiprayam
vivrnoti--prayatnenetyadi / vidheya iti sesah / anuragatirekena
sambhavito ya avayoranibhrtah sambhogah tasya pariharah /
purvavyakhyataratryandapadarthabhiprayenaha---bhavaniti /
upeksitum na yukta ityanena svasyabhilaso 'pi pradarsitah /
anucitatvaditi /
sambhogayogyatvadityarthah /
'diasaam' ityasya katham prathamantataya vyakhyanamityata
aha---prakrta iti /
na copekse kvacidvacye vidhirupe 'nubhayarupo yatha--- vacca maha vvia
ekkei hontu nisasaroiavvaim /
ma tujja vi tia vina dakkhinnahaassa jaantu //

locanam dinam tavadativahayava ityarthah /
pratipannamatrayam ca ratravandhibhuto madiyayam sayyayam
mam slisah, api tu
nibhrtanibhrtamevattabhidhananikatakamntakanidranvesanapur
vakamitiyadatra dhvanyate /
vraja mamaivaikasya bhavantu nihsvasaroditavyani /
ma tavapi taya vina daksinyahatasya janisata //

atra vrajeti vidhih / na pramadadena vayikantarasamgamanam tava, api
tu gadhanuragat, yenanyaddanmukharagah gotraskhalanadi ca,
kevalam purvakrtanupalanatmana
daksinyenaikarupatvabhimanenaiva balapriya iti sambandhah /
pratipannamatrayamitir / isadarthe matrasabdah / andhibhuto ma
silasa iti / andhibhutatvena slesanam nisidhyate, na tu
slesanamatram / atteti / atta ityabhidhanam yasya sah /
'dattavadhane'ti pathe svabhavata eva savadhana ityarthah /
kantaka svasrurupah /
svabhimatavirodhitvenanistakaritvatkantakatvenoktih /
purvakamiti / sayyam prapnuhiti sesah / iyaditi / uktamityarthah /
vidhiriti / vacya iti sesah / vyangyamaha---na pramadadityadi /
tvamekarupatabhimanena ahamekarupa ityabhimanena / atra madvisaye /
'sthita iti yat tat kevalam daksinyenaive'ti sambandhah /
kevalaivakarabhyamanuragarupahetorvyavacchedah / ata evaha-purveti /
purvakrtena purvakarmana addastena hetuna yadanupalanam
matpalanam / yadva-purvakrtam yaddaksinyam
tasyanupalanamavicchedena palanam tadatmana daksinyena /
phalitamaha--tadityadi /

kvacidvacye pratisedharupe 'nubhayarupo yatha----
de a pasia nivattasu muhasasijohlaviluttatamanivahe /
ahisarianam vigdham karosi anananam vi haase //

locana.m tvamatra sthitah, tatsarvatha satho 'siti gadhamanyurupo
'yam khanditanayikabhiprayo 'tra pratiyate / na casau
vrajyabhavarupo nisedhah, napi vidhyantaramevanyanisedhabhavah /
de iti nipatah prarthanayam /
a iti tavacchabdarthe /
tenayamartah-- prarthaye tavatprasida nivartasya
mukhasasijyotsnaviluptatamonivahe /
abhisarikanam vidhnam karosyanyasamapi hatase //

atra vyavasitadgamanannivartasveti pratiternisedho vacyah /
grhagata nayika gotraskhalitadyaparadhini balapriya sarvatheti /
tatraivasaktatvena, ubhayatrapi vetyarthah / anubhayarupatvam
vivrnoti--na cetyadi / vrajyabhavarupa iti / vrajya gamanam /
anyanisedha bhava iti /
vrajyapeksaya anyo nisedhabhava ityarthah /
tadatmakam vidhyantaramiti sambandhah /
abhiprayarupavyangyasya tadubhayarupatvabhavaditi bhavah //

'prarthaya' ityadau nisedhavacakasya
nañaderaprayogadasangatimasankyaha---atretyadina /
nivartasvetyanena magama ityarthasyoktataya gamananisedho vacya iti
bhavah / vyangyabodhangataya vaktradivisesam
darsayati---grhagatetyadi / 'anyasamapi'tyapisabdarthamaha--na
kevalamityadi / locanam nayake sata tatah pratigantum pravrtta,
nayakena catupakramapurvakam nivartyate / na kevalam svatmano mama
ca nirvrtividhnam karosi, yavadanyasamapi; tatastava na kadacana
sukhalavalabho 'pi bhavisyatityata eva hatasasiti
vallabhabhiprayarupascatuviseso vyangyah / yadi va
sakhyopadisyamanapi tadavadhiranaya gacchanti sakhyocyate-na
kevalamatmano vidhnam karosi, laghavadabahumanaspadamatmanam
kurvati, ata eva hatasa,
yavadvadanacandrikaprakasitamargatayanyasamapyabhisarikanam
vidhnam karositi sakhyabhiprayarupascaduviseso vyangyah / atra
tu vyakhyanadvaye 'pi vyavasitatpratipagamanatpriyatamagrhagamanacca
nivartasveti punarapi vacya eva visrantergunibhutavyangyabhedasya
preyorasavadalankarasyodaharanamidam syat, na dhvaneh / tenayamatra
bhavah--kacidrabhasatpriyatamamabhisaranti tadgrhabhimukhamagacchata
tenaiva hrdayavallabhenaivamupaslokyate 'pratyabhijñanacchalena, ata
evatmapratyabhijñapanarthameva narmavacanam balapriya
nirvrtivighnamiti / vighnapadenatra nirvrtividhno vivaksita iti
bhavah / phalitamaha--tata ityadi / tatah sarvesamapi
sukhavighnakaranat / ata eveti. sukhalesasyapyalabhadevetyartah /
hateti / hata visayalabhadbhagna asa yasyah sa / evam
vacyartham vyakhyaya vyangyam darsayati--itityadi / ititi hetau /

uktena vacyarthena hetunetyarthah / vallabheti / tvatsaddasi nanya kacidityevamrupo yo vallabhabhiprayah, tadrupa ityarthah / prakarantarena vyacaste---yadi vetyadi / 'na kevalamatmano vidhnam karosi, yavadanyasamapi'ti sambandhah / atmano vidhnam karosityasya vivaranam---laghavadityadi / ata eva abahumanaspadatvakaranadeva / sakhyabhipraya iti / sa ca purvavadvodhyah / pratipagamanaditi / svagrham prati gamanadityarthah / visranteriti / uktavyangyasyeti sesah / preyorasavaditi / preyasca rasavaccanayossamaharah preyorasavattadatmakalankarasyetyarthah / bhavasya parangatve preyo 'lankarah / rasasya tattve rasavadalankarah / sakhivacanapakse sakhigataya nayikavisayakaraterbhavarupaya vyangyatvattasyascanubhavarupataduktarthadvarema 'nivartasve'ti vakyartham pratyangatvatpreyo 'lankaratvam / nayakoktipakse tuktaritya rasavadalankaratvamityarthah / na dhvaneriti / tatha ca prakramavirodha iti bhavah / tenayamiti / ayam vaksyamanaprakarah / upaslokyata iti /
mukhendukantivarnanadirupopaslokanamatrabhiprayakametadityarthah / nanu gudhabhisarane nayikayah saksannayakenopaslokanamanucitamityatraha--apratiyabijñanacchaleneti / apratyabhijñanam kvacidvacyadvibhinnavisayatvena vyavasthapito yatha-- kassa vana hoi roso datthuna piaem savvanam aharam / locanam hatasa iti / anyasañca vidhnam karosi tava cepsitalabho bhavisyatiti ka pratyasa / ata eva madiyam va grhamagaccha, tvadiyam va gacchavetyubhayatrapi tatparyadanubhayarupo vallabhabiparayascatvatma vyangya ityateyeva vyavatistate / anye tu---'tatasthanam sahrdayanamabhisarikam pratiyamuktih' ityahuh / tatra hatase ityamantranadi yuktamayuktam veti sahrdaya eva pramanam / evam vacyavyangyayordharmikapanthapriyatamabhisarikavisayaikye 'pi svarupabhedadbheda iti pratipaditam / adhuna tu visayabhedadapi vyangyasya vacyadbheda ityaha--kvacidvacyaditi /
vyavasthapiti iti /
visayabhedo 'pi vicitrarupo vyavatistamanah sahrdayairvyavasthapayitum sakyata ityarthah /
kasya va na bhavati roso drstva priyayah savranamadharam /
sabhramarapajhaghranasile varitavame sahasvedanim //

kasy.a veti / anirsyalorapi bhavati roso drstvaiva; akrtvapi kutascidevapurvataya balapriya tadvisayakapratyabhijñanabhavah, tasya chalena tadapratyabhijñanam svasminnaropyetyarthah / ata eva upaslokanarupatvadeva / atmeti / svasya bodhanayetyarthah / priyadajanenaiva narmavacanasya prayoktavyatvaditi bhavah / 'hatasa iti narmavacanam' iti sambandhah /
tatpadasyoktarthanugunamarthamaha---anyasam cetyadi / anyasam ca tvadgrhagamanotsukasya mama ceti cakararthah / vyangyamaha--ata evetyadi / ata eva yata evamrupo vacyarthah, tata eva / 'madiyam

grhamagaccha tvadiyam va grhangacchaveti catavatma
vallabhabhiprayo vyangya' iti sambandhah / iyatyeveti /
uktarupavyangyah vyavatistata eva, na tu pascadvacyopaskaraya
dhavatityarthah / atra pakse 'nivartasve' tyasya
tavadhvavasayannivartasveti vacyarthe bodhyah / anye tviti / pakse
'smin tatasthanam nayikapremabavattesam vacanam na
pravartakam , na va nivartakamatah purvoktavyangyasya
vacyangatvam neti bodhyam / amantranadityadipadena
abhisarikavighnakaranavacanadergrahanam / nanu vrttau 'vyavasthapita'
ityuktih katham sangacchate vyavasthapanasyanispannatvadityato
vyacaste--visayabhedo 'pityadi / vicitrarupah nanavidhah /
'kasye' tyasya bhavarthavivaramamanirsyalorapityadi /
'kasya ve'ti vakaro 'vadharanarthanko drstvetyuttaram thojya
ityasayena vyacaste---drstvaivetyadi /
evakararthamaha--akrtvapiti /
sabhamarapaumagghaini variavame sahasu ehnim //

anye caivamprakara vacyadvibhedinah pratiyamanabhedah
pratiyamanabhedah sambhavanti / tesam dinmatrametatpradarsitam /
dvitiyo 'pi prabhedo vacyadvibhinnah saprapañcamagre darsayisyate /
locanam priyayahsavranamadharamavalokya / sabhramarapajhaghramasile
silam hi kathañcidapi varayitum na sakyam / varite varanayam,
vame tadanangikarimi / sahasvedanimupalambhaparamparamityarthah /
atrayam bhavah---kacidavinita kutascitkhanditadhara
niscitatatsavidhasamnidhane tadbhartari tamanavalokamanayeva
kayacidvidagdhasakhya tadvacyataparihārayaivamucyate / sahasvedanimiti
vacyamavinayavativisayam / bhartrvisayam tu-aparadho
nastityavedyamanam vyangyam / sahasvetyapi ca tadvisayam vyangyam
/ tasyam ca priyatamena gadhamuparabyamanayam
tahyalikasankitaprativesakalokavisayam saubhagyatisayakhyapanam
priyaya iti sabdabaladiti sapatnivisayam vyangyam / sapatnimadhye
iyata khalikrtasmiti balapriya vastutassavranatvabhave
'pityarthah / tarhi katham tadavaloknamityata aha--kutascidityadi /
kenapi karanena pragaddastavisesavattaya pramukhatah
savranataya vilokyetyarthah / krtvapiti pathe
krtascillaksarasadina kenacideva krtvapi svayam
krtvapityarthah / krtvapiti pathe kutascillaksarasadina
kenacideva krtvapi svayam krtvapityarthah / 'vame' ityasya
tadanangikariniti vivaranam / atrayam bhava iti / ukte vacyarthe
sthite vaksyamano vyangyartha ityarthah / kutascidiiti /
jaradinetyarthah / tadvacyateti / bharturupalambhavisayatetyarthah /
tasyah vacyateti va / vacyatapariharaprasangah ka ityata uktam
nisciteti / sakhya niscitetyarthah / savidhah purobhagatiriktah
pradesah / vacyavyangyayorvisayabhedam darsayati-sahasvetyadina /
ityavedyamanamiti / niraparadhatvamityarthah / sahasveti /
adharavranavalokanajanitakopabharam sahasvetyarthah /
iyamevankhanditadhara tadanyahetukatvasankayama kupyetyarthah /

tasyam nayikayam / upalabyamanayamiti / priyatamagamanasamaya iti sesah / tahyalikamiti / tasya bharturvyalikamapriyamanaya krtamiti sankito yah prativesikalokastadvisayamityarthah / pratyayanam niraparadhatvabodhanam / tatsapatnyamiti / visayabhedakathanaprakaranatvatsaptami, tasyai ityarthah / tadityadi / tatpade nayikarthake / saubhagyeti / nayikasaubhagyetyarthah / khyapanamiti / vyangyamiti sesah / iti sabdabaladiti / srutapriyasabdayah priyatamakrtopalambhapratityanantaramiyameva matto 'dhikataram subhageti pratitisambhavaditi bhavah / iyateti / avinayasphutotbhavanenetyarthah / khalikrta laghuhkrta / pratyuteti / sakhimadhya ityanusajyate / bahumana iti / avinayasyatyantapracchadanaditi bhavah / trtiyastu rasadilaksanah prabhedo vacyasamarthyaksiptah locanam laghavamatmani grahitum na yuktam; pratyutayam bahumanah, sahasva sobhasvedanimiti sakhivisayam saubhagyaprakhyapanam vyangyam / adyeyam tava pracchannanuragini hrdayavallabhettham raksita, punah prakataradanadamsanavidhirna vidheya iti taccauryakamukavisayasambodhanam vyangyam / ittham mayaitadapahnutamiti svavaidagdhyakhyapanam tatasthavidagdhalokavisayam vyangyamiti / tadetaduktam vyavasthapitasabdena / agra iti / dvitiyoddyote 'asamlaksyakramavyangyah kramenoddyotitah parah' iti vivaksitanyaparavacyasya dvitiyaprabhedavarnanavasare / yatha hi vidhinisedhatadanubhayatmana rupena samkalayya vastudhvanih samksepena suvacah, tatha nalankaradhvanih, alankaranam bhuyastvat / tata evoktam-saprapañcam iti / trtiyastviti / tusabdo vyatireke / vastvalankaravapi sabdabhidheyatvamadhyasate tavat / rasabhavatadabhasatatprasamah punarna kadacidabhidhiyante, atha casvadyamanatapranataya bhanti / tatra dhvananavyaparaddate nastikalpanantaram / skhaladgatitvabhave mukhyarthabadhaderlaksananibandhanasyanasankaniyatvat / aucityena pravrttau cittavrtterasvadyatve sthayinya raso, vyabhicarinya bhavah, anaucityena tadabhasah, ravanasyeva sitayam rateh / yadyapi tatra hasyarasarupataiva, 'srngaraddhi bhaveddhasyah' iti vacanat / tathapi pascatyeyam samajikanam balapriya sakhiti / nayiketyarthah / sambodhanamiti / upadesa ityarthah / na hyetatsarvam svotpreksamatrenoktamapi tu vidhidhamavasthapito 'vyavasthapita' iti vrttigranthanurodhenetyaha---tadetadityadi / nanu vastudhvanivadalankaradhvanerapyatraiva pradarsaniyatve kimityagre darsayisyata ityuktamityatastatparyamaha-yatha hityadi / vyatirekameva darsayati---vastvityadi / 'sabdabhidheyatvamapi'ti yojana / kim rasadayo 'pi tathetyatraha-rasabhaveti / bhavadigrahanena vrttisthadisabdo vyakhyatah / atha ceti / tathapityarthah / tatreti / rasadibhana ityarthah / kalpanantaram vyaparantaram / nastityatra hetumaha---rakhaladiti / rasadinam svarupamaha--aucityeneti / 'aucityena pravrttavi'ti rasabhavayoh sambadhnati /

sthathinyascittavrtterasvadyatve rasah,
vyabhicarinyascittavrtterasvadyatve bhava iti yojana / anaucityeneti
/ sthayinyascittavrtteranaucityena pravrttavityarthah /
tadabhasah rasabhasah / rasabhasanam hasyadbhedam
darsayisyan pradhanyacchrngarabhasavisayamaha--ravanasyeti /
hasyavisaya evayamityasankya parihariti--yadyapityadi / tatra
sitavisayakaravanaratau / srngaraditi /
srngarabhasadvarenetyarthah / pascatya
tanmayibhavanakalottarakalabhava / purvaparavivekadasayam locanam
sthitih, tanmayibhavanadasayam tu raterevasvadyateti
srngarataiva bhati paurvaparyavivekavadharanena
'durakarsanamohamantra iva me tannamni yate sutim' ityadau /
tadasau srngarabhasa eva /
tadangam bhavabhasascittavrtteh prasama eva prakantaya
hrdayamahladayati yato visesena, tata eva tatsangrhito 'pi
prthagganito 'sau /
yatha-- ekasmin sayane paranmukhataya vitottaram tamyato- ranyonyasya
hrdi sthite 'pyanunaye samraksatorgauravam /
dampatyoh sanakairapangavalanamisribhavaccaksusor- bhagro
manakalih sahasarabhasavyavrttakanthagraham //

ityatrersyarosatman.o manasya prasamah / na cayam rasadirarthah
'putraste jatah' ityato yatha harso jayate tatha / napi laksanaya
/ api tu sahrdayasya hrdayasamvadabaladvibhavanubhavapratitau
balapriya vibhavabhasajñanadvara sthayyabhasaniscayenetyarthah /
iyam sthitih raterhasyarupatvadhyavasayah / kuta
ityatraha---tanmayityadi / paurvaparyeti / vibhavaratyadyoryat
paurvaparya tadvivekasyavadhiranenabhavena / 'ityadau
bhati'tyanvayah / sloko 'yam dvitiyodyote vaksyate / atradau
sahrdayanam sitavisayakaravanaratestanmayibhavenasvadyateti
srnkaracarvanaiva, pascattadrateranucitalambanakatvajñanena
tadvisayakahasaudbodhaddhasyacarvana srngaracarvana ca
tadabhasacarvanaivetyasayenopasamharati---taditi / tadangam
bhavabhasa iti / srngaradirasabhasasyangabhuto bhavo
bhavabhasa ityarthah / bhavasabdenaiva bhavaprasamasyapi
grahanasambhavat kimiti prthak tadgrahanamityata
aha-cittavrtterityadi / prakrantayah rasam
vyañjayitumarabdhayah / 'prasama eva yato visesemnahladayati /
tato 'sau prthagganita' ityanvayah / tatsamgrhito 'pi bhavasabdena
bodhito 'pi / asau bhavaprasamah / ekassinnati / ekasmin sayane sakhya
kathañcidekasayanam nitayoh / manasyanuvrtya ya paranmukhata
taya / vitamapagatamuttaram sayananantarakrtyam yatra, tattatha /
tamyatoh santapyatoh / anyonyasyeti / gauravabhangabhayena hrdi
sthitamapyanunayamakurvatoh / apangayorvalanadvivartanat / manakalih
pranamyarosakalahah / hasena rabhasena vegena, yadvyavrttam
vyavartanam tena ca sahitah kanthagraho yatra, tattatha /
yojayati-ityatreti / rirsyarupo rosastadatmanah / krodheti ca

pathah / prasama iti / pratiyata iti sesah /
'vacyasamarthyaksiptah prakasata' ityanena darsitam
vibhavadivyangyatvam rasadeh sadhayisyan adau tasya
tatparyasaktigamyatvam nisedhati---na cetyadi tathetyantena / atra
kavyaditi sesah / yatha 'putraste jata' ityadivakyam
priyaruparthapratipadanamukhena sroturharsamutpadayati, prakasate, na
tu saksacchabdavyaparavisaya iti vacyadvibhinna eva / tatha hi
vacyatvam tasya svasabdaniveditatvena va syat
vibhavadipratipadanamukhena va / purvasmin pakse
svasabdaniveditatvabhave rasadinamapratitiprasangah / locanam
tanmayibhavenasvadyamana eva rasyamanataikapranah
siddhasvabhavasukhadivilaksanah parisphurati / tadaha-prakasata iti
/ tena tatra sabdasya dhvananameva vyaparo 'rthasahakrtasyeti /
vibhavadyarthe 'pi na putrajanmaharsanyayena tam cittavrttim
janayatiti jananatirikto 'rthasyapi vyaparo dhvananamevocyate /
svasabdeti / srngaradina sabdenabhidavyaparavasadeva
niveditatvena / vibhavaditi / tatparyasaktyetyarthah / tatra
svasabdasyanvayavyatirekau rasyamanatasaram rasam prati
nirakurvandhvananasyaiva taviti balapriya tatha kavyam
vibhavadyarthapratipadanadvara tatparyasaktya rasacarvanam na
janayatityarthah / napiti / rasadirartha ityanusajyate /
parisphuratityapapakrsyate / apatvityadi / hrdayasya samvadah
sampratipattih, sa eva balam sahakari tasmat / pratitavityanena
samagri darsita / asvadyamana eva san /
rasapadalabhyarthakathanam---rasyamanateti / sukadivatsadhyatvam
vyavartayati--siddhetyadi / atmanatirekena siddhasvabhavah / sukhadi
tu tadatirekena sadhyasvabhavamiti sukhadivilaksanascetyarthah /
yadva--sthayyeva vibhavadipratyayarabhyatvadrasa iti
matamapakartumaha---siddheti / siddhasvabhava ye sukhadayo bhavah
sukhapadena ratirvivaksita / tadvilaksana ityarthah / tadaha
tadetadaha / phalitamaha---tenetyadi / tena
karakatvalaksakatvayorabhavena / ititi / uktamiti saisah /
atharthasyapi dhvananameva vyapara iti janakatvanisedhapurvakam
darsayati-vibhavadyartho 'pityadi / 'svasabdanivedittvena ve'tyadina
yat kalpadvayamuktam tadabhidhatatparyasaktidvayabhiprayakamiti
darsayati--srngaradinetyadi / tatreti / adyapaksa ityarthah /
anvayeti / yatra yatra rasadipratitih, tatra tatra neti vyatirekah,
tavityarthah / yadva---svasabdasatve rasadipratitistadabhave
rasadipratityabhava ityanvayavyatirekavityarthah / rasyamanatasaramiti
hetugarbham / na ca sarvatra tesam svasabdhaniveditatvam / yatrapyasti
tat, tatrapi visistavibhavadipratipadanamukhenaivaisam
pratitih / svasabdena sa kevalamanudyate, na tu tatkrta /
visayantare tatha tasya adarsanat /
na hi kevalasrngaradibdamatrabhaji locanam darsayati--na ca sarvatreti
/
yatha bhattendurajasya--- yadvisramya vilokitesu bahuso
nihsthemani locane yadgatrani daridrati pratidinam

lunabjininalavat /
durvakandavidambakasca nibido yatpandima gandayoh
krsne yuni sayauvanasu vanitasvesaiva vesasthitih //

ityatranubhavavibhavabodhanottaramev.a tanmayibhavanayuktya
tadvibhÄ•vÄ•nubhÄ•vocitacittavá¹›ttivÄ•sanÄ•nuraÃ±jitasvasaá¹ƒvidÄ•nandacarvaá¹
agocaro 'rtho rasatma
sphuratyevabhilasacintautsukyanidradhrtiglanyalasyasramasmrtivitark
adisabdabhave 'pi / evam vyatirekabhavam pradarsyanvayabhavam
darsayati-yatrapiti / taditi svasabdaniveditatvam / pratipadanamukheneti /
sabdaprayuktaya vibhavadipratipattyetyarthah / sa kevalamiti / tatha
hiyate dvaravatim tada madhuripau taddattajhampanatam balapriya
vyabhicaravisayamudaharati---yaditi / visramya madhye madhye viramya /
nisthemani sthairyarahite ativyakule / adyapadena alasa nama
drstirukta / vridautsukyai ca dyotyete / daridrati krsibhavanti
susyanti ca / lunetyadyupamaya mlanacchayatvadikam dyotyate /
nividah ghanahvarnantaranupravesarahitah /
padatrayenanubhavavyabhicarivargo darsitah / yuni arabdhayauvane /
krsna ityanena vibhavasca / vanitasugopisu / esaiva
uktalasavilokanadirupaiva / vesasthitih vesaracana / taditi /
tanmayibhavanasya yuktiryogastaya / taditi / tesam rasadinam ta eva
va ye vibhavanubhavah,tesamucita yascittavrttayah
sthayivyabhicarirupastasam vasanabhiranurañjitaya
rusitayassvasamvido ya anandamayi carvana tasyah, gocaro
visaya ityarthah / 'rasatma arthah ityadisabdabhave
'pisphuratyeve'ti sambandhah / abhilasah abhilasavipralambhah /
atrabhilaso mahavakyena cintadayastvavanravakyena vyajyanta iti
bodhyam / anvayabhavamiti / yadi laksye svasabdena
rasadipratitistarhyanvayah syanna tu svasabdenato 'nvayabhava iti
bhavah / vrttau 'yatrapi' tyapisabdastusabdarthe / yata iti /
dvaravarti yata ityanena pratyagamanapratyasavirahah sucyate /
madhuripavityanena dustanigrahavyagratadyotanena sa evopodbalitah /
tada magadharaje madhuramuparunddati sati /
alingane hetumaha--taddatteti /
tena madhuripuna locanam kalinditatarudhavañjulalatamalingya
sotkanthaya /
tadgitam gurubaspagadgadagalattarasvaram radhaya
yenantarjalacaribhirjalacarairapyutkamutkujitam //

ityatra vibhavanubhavavamlanataya pratiyete / utkantha ca
carvanagocaram pratipadyata eva / sotkanthasabdah kevalam
siddham sadhayati, utkamityanena tuktanubhavanukarsanam katum
sotkanthasabdah prayukta ityanuvado 'pi nanarthakah,
punaranubhavapratipadane hi punaruktiratanmayibhavo va na tu
tatkrtetyatra hetumaha---visayantara iti / 'yadvisramya' balapriya
datta ya jhampa vegenordhvadidesadasphalanapurvakapatanakriya
viharanakalabhava taya / jhampasabdah pullingo va / anatam dane
hi pratigrahituranatirucita / 'sampannate'ti pathe tena datta

sampadita sampannata puspapallavadisamrddhiryasyastamityarthah /
kalinditatarudheti vallabhaviharanasthanarudhatvena
saubhagyatisayam sucayati, taddesatyotkanthakaritvam ca / tat
tathavidham / gatamiti bhave ktah / gurviti / guruna prabhutena
baspena ruddhakanthataya gadgadam yatha tatha galan prasaran
tara uccaistasca svaro yatra tattatha / yena gitena / yadakarnaneneti
yavat / antarjalacaribhih sarasadimirapi, na kevalam
jalabahirbhagasañcaribhirhasadibhih / utkam sotkantham /
utkujitam uccaihkujitam tanmayibhavanayuktya ruditamityarthah /
vibhavanubhavaviti / madhuripuviraho, viyukto madhuripurva
alambanavibhavah, kalinditatadaya uddipanavibhavah,
latalinganadayo 'nubhavah / 'vibhanubhavam' iti ca pathah /
amlanataya aklesena vacyatayaiveti yavat / pratiyete ptiyata iti ca
pathah / tatah kimata aha---utkantha ceti / carvanaya
gocaram visayatvam pratipadyata eva, natra
svasabdapeksamulakassamsayah karya ityarthah / nanu sa
svasabdaveditaivetyata aha--sotkarathasabga iti / siddham
sadhayatiti / jñatam jñapayatityarthah / atascanuvadaka iti
bhavah / kevalasabdanatra vibhavanubhavau prati sahakaritvamapi neti
darsayati / anuvado 'pyayam nanarthaka ityaha--utkamityadi /
ayamarthah---jalacarinam kujite 'pi
gurubaspetyadyuktanubhavanam samyojana eva tanmayibhavanayukatya
tadutkanthayascarvanagocaratvam bhavati / utkamityanena ca
tadanubhavasahityam pratipipadayisitam / na ca kevalenotkasabdena
tatpratipadanam bhavati, tasya tavatyaparyaptatvat / sati ca purvavakye
sotkanthasabde tatsamgrhitanamanubhavanam
sotkanthasamanarthakotkasabdena pratipadanam bhavatiti
sotkanthasabdassaprayojana ityarthah / nanu
punarapyanubhavapradarsanamastvityata ahapunariti / na kevalam
punaruktireva, tathavidhasyanubhavajatasya tanmayibhavanopayogitapi na
syadanaucityapratipattigrastasaubhagyatvadityaha--atanmayiti /
'visayantara' vibhavadipratipadanarahite kavye managapi
rasavattvapratitirasti / yatasca svabhidhanamantarena kevalebhyo 'pi
vibhavadibhyo visistebhyo rasadinam pratitih / kevalacca
svabhidhanadapratitih /
tasmadanvayavyatirekabhyamabhidheyasamarthyaksiptatvameva rasadinam /
na svabhidheyatvam kathañcit, locanam ityadau / na hi yadabhave 'pi
yadbhavati tatkrtam taditi bhavah / adarsanameva dradhayatina hiti /
kevalasabdartha sphutayati---vibhavaditi / kavya iti /
tava mate kavyarupataya prasajyamana ityarthah /
managapiti /
srngarahasyakarunaraudravirabhayanakah /
bibhatsadbhutasamjñau cetyastau natye rasah smrtah //

ityatra. / evam svasabdena saha rasadervyatirekanvayabhavamupapatya
pradarsya tathaivopasamharati-yatascetyadina kathañcidityantena /
abhidheyameva samarthyam sahakarisaktirupam vibhavadikam

rasadhvanane sabdasya kartavye, abhidheyasya ca
putrajanmaharsabhinnayogaksemataya jananavyatirikte
divabhojanabhavavisistapinatvanumitaratribhojanavilaksanataya
canumanavyatirikte dhvanane kartavye samarthyam saktih
visistasamucito vacakasakalyamiti balapriya ityasya vivaranam
yadvisramyetyadaviti / bhavamaha-na hiti / 'tattatkrtam na hi'ti
sambandhah / nanu vibhavadipratipadakatvabhave katham kavyatvam,
yena siddhavannirdesa ityasankam pariharan parabhimatasyaiva
kavyarupatvaprasañjanabhiprayeyamuktirityaha---tava mata ityadi /
svasabdakrta rasadipratitih na vibhavadikrtetyasmin mate
kavyatvenanabhimatamapi kavyamapadyetetyarthah /
tathavidhamevodaharanamaha--srngareti /
'yatasce'tyadivrttigranthasyanarthakyasankamupasamharatvoktya
samayannaha--evamityadi /
vrttavabhidheyasamarthyaksiptatvamupasamhrtam, tattu
sabdarthobhayagatadhvananavyaparagamyatvarupamiti
vyacaste---abhidheyamevetyadi / samarthyapadasya vivaranam--sahetyadi
/ sahakari eva saktih saknotyanayeti saktistadrupam /
tatkimityatraha--vibhavadikamiti / dhvanana ityaksepapadavyakhyanam /
karmadharayasrayanena sabde yojayitva
sastitatpurusasrayenarthe yojayati---abhidheyasya yetyadi /
abhidheyasyetyasya dhvanana ityanena sambandhah / bhinnayogaksemataya
bhinnasvabhavataya / putrajanma khalu harsa janayati, na tatha
vibhavadyartho rasam janayatiti tadvilaksnatvamarthagatadhvananasya /
anumanapaksamapi parakaroti--diveti / samarthyamaityasya
vyakhyanam--saktiriti / saktimeva vivrnoti--visisteti /
gunalankaradivisistena samucitena rasanugunena ca vacakena iti
trtiyo 'pi prabhedo vacyadbhinna eveti sthitam / vacyena tvasya saheva
pratitirityagre darsayisyate /

kavyasyatma sa evarthas tatha cadikaveh pura / (dhvk_1.5a)

kavyasyatma sa evarthastatha cadikaveh pura /

locanam dvayorapi sabdarthayordhvananam vyaparah / evam dvau
paksavupakramyadyo dusitah, dvitiyastu kathañciddusitah
kathañcidangikrtah, jananananumanavyaparabhiprayena dusitah;
dhvananabhiprayenangikrtah / yastvatrapi tatparyasaktimeva
dhvananam manyate, sa na vastutattvavedi / vibhavanubhavapratipadake hi
vakye tatparyasaktirbhede samsarge va paryavasyet; na tu
rasyamanatasare rase ityalam bahuna / itisabdo hetvarthe /
'ityapi hetostrtiyo 'pi prakaro vacyadbhinna eve'ti sambandhah /
saheveti /
ivasabdena vidyamano 'pi kramo na samlaksyata iti taddarsayati--agra iti
/
dvitiyoddyote // 4 //

evam 'pratiyamanam punaranyadeva' itiyata dhvanisvarupam
vyakhyatam / adhuna kavyatmatvamitihasavyajena ca

darsayati---kavyasyatmeti / sa eveti pratiyamanamatre 'pi prakrante
trtiya eva rasadhvaniriti mantavyam, itihasabalat
prakrantavrttigrantharthabalacca / balapriya sakalyam
paripurnatvamityarthah / ititi hetau / adya iti /
'svasabdaniveditatvena ve'ti paksa ityarthah / dvitiya iti /
'vibhavadipratipadanamukhena ve'ti paksa ityarthah /
rasadinamabhidheyasamarthyaksiptatvameveti vadato
vrttikrtastatparyasaktireva dhvananavyaparo 'bhimatah, na tu
tadvyatiriktascaturthakaksyanivesi
abhidheyanyathanupapattisahayarthabodhanasaktereva tatparyasaktitvaditi
kascidaha, tanmatamanudya dusayati--yastvityadi / bhede samsarge veti
/ gamanayetyadau karmantarebhyah kriyantarebhyasca bhedo
vakyarthah, samsargastvartha iti kecit / karmavisesadeh
kriyavisesena sambandharupasamsargo vakyarthah, bhedastvartha
ityapare // .4 // // .//

nanu dhvanisvarupe vacyadbhedena samarthite, laksananuktva
tasyatmatvapratipadikayah karikayah ka sangatirityato
vrttanuvadapurassaram tam darsayati--evamityadina / vyakhyatamiti
/ dhvanisvarupam tasya kavyatmatvañceti prakrtayordvayoradyam
pratipaditamityarthah / itihasavyajeneti / vyajasabdena
dhvaneratmatvapratipadana eva tatparyam, netihasopaksepa iti darsitam
/ prakrtanugunyena vyacaste---sa evetyadi / sa
evetityasyanantaram
krauñca-dvandva-viyogotthah sokah slokatvam agatah // dhvk_1.5
//krauñcadvandvaviyogotthah sokah slokatvamagatah // 5 //
locanam tena rasa eva vastuta atma, vastvalankaradhvani tu sarvatha
rasam pratiparyavasyete iti vacyadutkrstau tavityabhiprayena
'dhvanih kavyasyatme'ti samanyenoktam / soka iti / krauñcasya
dvandvaviyogena sahacarihananodbhutena sahacaryadhvamsanenotthito yah
sokah sthayibhavo
nirapeksabhavatvadvipralambhasrngarocitaratisthayibhavadanya eva,
sa eva tathabhutavibhavatadutthakrandadyanubhavacarvanaya
hrdayasamvadatanmayibhavanakramadasvadyamanatam balapriya
tacchabdeneti, rasadhvanirityasyanantaram paramrsta iti ca sesah
/ mantavyamiti / yuktya niscetavyabhityarthah / tamaha--itihasetyadi /
itihasavaladiti / karikasesabaladityarthah / prakranteti /
'trtiyastvi'tyadina purvoktetyarthah / 'pratiyamanasya ce'tyadi
samanantaravrttigranthasyapyupalaksanamidam / teneti / yasmadrasa
dhvanireva sa eveti paramarsaniyastasmadityarthah / 'tena
ityabhiprayena samanyenoktam' iti sambandhah /
itisabdaparamrstamabhiprayamaha--rasa evetyadi / sarvatheti /
angitve 'ngatve cetyarthah / ititi hetau / anyatha pratipattinirasaya
vivaksitam vyacaste---krauñcasyetyadi /
dvandvaviyogakanamaha---sahacarityadi / dvandvaviyogenetyasya
vyakyanam---sahacaryadhvamsaneneti / utthitah utpannah / krauñja iti
sesah / sahacaryadhvamsotthatvena praptam srngarasthayitvam

pratisedhati--nirapeksetyadi / upeksayah sangamapratyasayah
niskranto nirapekso bhavastatvat / krauñcetyadikam vyakhyaya
sokasya slokatapraptim vivrnoti---sa evetyadi / krauñce tatasya
sokasya vasanarupenadikavau sthitasya sokasya
cabhedabuddhikrtamaikyam vivaksitva sa evetyuktam / 'sa eveti
slokarupatam prapta' iti sambandhah / atra
hetuh--karunarasarupatam pratipanna iti / tatra casvadyamanatam
pratipanna iti / ratyadicittavrttirasvadyamana hi
srngaradivyapadesagocara iti bhavah / asvadyamanatapraptau
hetuh---hrdayetyadi / sahrdayasyadau hrdayasamvadah,
tatastanmayibhavalabhastaduttaramasvada iti kramah /
atrapi hetuh---tathabhutetyadi /
tathabhuto dhvastasahacaryo vibhavah krauñcarupah /
locanam pratipannah karunarasarupatam laukikasokavyatiriktam
svacittadgutisamasvadyasaram pratipanno
rasaparipurnakumbhoccalanavaccittavrttinihsyandasvabhavavagvilapad
ivacya samayanapeksatve 'pi cittavrttivyañjakatvaditi
nayenakrtakatayaivavesavasatsamucitasabdacchandovrttadiniyantritasl
okarupatam praptah-- ma nisada pratistam tvammagamah
sasvatih samah /
yatkrauñcamithunadekamavadhih kamamohitam //

it.i //

na tu muneh soka iti mantavyam / evam hi sati tadduhkhena so 'pi
duhkhita iti krtva rasasyatmateti niravakasam bhavet / na ca
duhkhasantaptasyaisa daseti / evam
carvanocitasokasthayibhavatmakakarunarasamuccalanasvabhavatvatsa
balapriya akrandanadityadipadenavanitalaparilunthanadirgrahyah
/ karunarasarupatapraptch phalamahalaukiketi /
svarupasamagribhedaditi bhavah /
svasamvedanapramanasiddhatvamalaukikarasasya darsayitumaha---svetyadi /
svasya carvayituscittasya ya dgutistanmayibhavajanita
pulakadibhirlaksyamana taya samasvadyo manasanubhavyah sarah
prano yasyastam / kathamatmabhutasya rasasya bahihslokataya
parinama iti sankayam drstantenottaramaha---rasetyadi /
yatha jalaparipurnamaulisthakumbhoccalane tadgatajalam bahih
prasravati, tathetyarthah / murtatvamurtatvabhyam
vaisamyasankayam drstantantaramaha--cittavrttityadi /
yatha duhkhadi cittavrttiparinamarupa vanmaya vilapadayah,
adipadena prasamsadayo grahyah, tathetyarthah / cakaro vikalpe /
nanu rasasya kavyatmatvam tadvisayatvenaiva vaktavyam / na ca
samayasavyapeksapravrttikasya sabdasya tadvisayatvam
sambhavatityasankamanuvadan vyangyatvena tadvisayatvam
darsayati--samayanapeksatve 'pityadi / iti nayeneti / loke hi
vilapaprasamsadayo vacanaprakarah sokabahumanarupam
cittavrttim vyañjayantityuktarityetyarthah / akrtakatayaiveti /
amumarthamanena prakasayamiti buddhipurvakatvamantarenaivetyarthah /

tarhi kathamityata aha--avesavasaditi / avesah atmavyaptih /
samuciteti / samucita eva sabdadayo rasadin vyañjayantiti bhavah /
adikaveh slokatvamagata ityevam vyakhyayadikaveh soka
ityanvayabhramam nirasyati---na tvityadi / munisabdena
duhkhaprasangam nirasyati / tathanvaye dosamaha--evamityadi /
tadduhkhena jñatena krauñjatuhkhena / so 'pi adikavirapi / iti
krtva ityarthaddhetoh / ititi / iti vacanamityarthah /
dosantaramapyaha--na ceti / esa daseti / sapavacanakartrtvarupa
slokaracanarupa va darsatyarthah / upasamharati--evamityadi /
evamuktaprakarena carvanocitah sokasthayibhava evatma yasya tatha
bhuto yah karunarasastasya
vividhavacyavacakaracanaprapañjacarunah kavyasya sa evarthah
sarabhutah / locanam eva kavyasyatma sarabhutasvabhavo
'parasavdavailaksanyakarakah etadevoktam
hrdayadarpane--'yavatpurno na caitena tavannaiva vamatyamum' iti /
agama iti cchandasenadagamena /
sa evetyavakarenedamaha--nanya atmeti /
tena yadaha bhattanayakah-- sabdapradhanyamasritya tatra
sastram prthagviduh /
arthatattvena yuktam tu vadantyakhyanametayoh //

dvayorgunatv.e vyaparapradhanye kavyadhirbhavet //

iti tadapastam / vyaparo hi yadi dhvananatma
rasanasvabhavastannapurvamuktam / athabhidhaiva vyaparastathapyasyah
pradhanyam netyaveditam prak / slokam vyacaste-vividheti /
vividham tattadabhivyañjaniyarasanugunyena vicitram krtva
balapriya samuccalanam bahih prasaranam svabhavah svarupam
yasya 'ma nisade'tyadislokasya tasya bhavastatvam tasmat / sa eva
karunarasa eva / kavyasyatmeti / yato 'ma nisade'tyadikavyam
karunarasasamuccalanasvarupamatah kavyasya rasa evatmeti bhavah /
atmetyasya vyakhya sarabhutasvabhava iti / tadupapadakam---aparetyadi /
kavyasya rasasamuccalanasvabhavatve bhattanayakavacanam
samvadayati---yavaditi / kaviriti sesah / etena rasena / yavanna
purnah vibhavaditanmayibhavanakramena, tavat amum rasam / naiva
vamati bahirbhavamapadya parasvadaniyam naiva karoti / rasena purna
eva kavih, kavyarupena rasamudgiratiti rasavamanarupasya kavyasya
rasarupatvameveti bhavah / svena vilikhite 'ma nisade'tyadau 'agama'
ityadagamasya "namanyoga' iti nisedhasankayamupapattimaha--agama
ityadi / teneti / rasasyatmatvasamarthanenetyarthah / 'tadapastam'
ityanenasya sambandhah / sabdeti / asrityeti / pravrttamiti sesah
/ sastram vedadi / arthatatvena arthapradhanyena / yuktamitihasadi /
'yukte' iti ca pathah / etayordvayoh sabdartayoh / kavyadhih
kavyavyavaharah / tadvati prabandha iti sesah / vyapara iti /
vyaparapradhanya ityatra vyaparapadartha ityarthah / atheti
sankayam / vividham vacyavacakaracanasu prapañjena caru iti
vigrahamabhipretya vyacaste---tattadityadi /
taistairvacyadibhiribhivyañjaniyo yo rasah, tam pratyanugunyena /

vicitram krtveti / tatha cadikarvarvalmikeh
nihatasahacarivirahakatarakrauñcakrandajanitah soka eva slokataya
parinatah / locanam vacye vacake racanayam ca prapañcena yaccaru
sabdarthalankaragunayuktamityarthah / tena sarvatrapi
dhvananasadbhave 'pi na tatha vyavaharah / atmasadbhave 'pi kvacideva
jivavyavahara ityuktam prageva / tenaitanniravakasam; yaduktam
hrdayadarpane---'sarvatra tarhi kavyavyavaharah syat' iti /
nihatasahacariti vibhava uktah / akranditasabdananubhavah /
balapriya vacyaditi sesah / krtvetyasya prapañcenetyanena, vacya
ityaditrayasya carvityanena ca sambandhah / prapañcena prapañcanena /
caru sundaram / anena vivaksitamaha---sabdetyadi / teneti /
vividhetyadyuktasya kavyatvenetyarthah / sarvatrapi simho devadatta
ityadavapi / tathavyavaharah kavyavyavaharah / 'iti
yaduktametanniravakasam' iti sambandhah / vibhava iti /
dhvastasahacaryah krauñca alambanavibhavah,
nihananamuddipanavibhavah / nanu nihatetyadiyathasrutagranthena
tadakrandajanito munessoka ityartha iva pagratiyate / tatkatham soko hi
karunasthayibhavah / pratiyamanasya canyabhedadarsane 'pi locanam
janita iti / carvanagocaratveneti sesah / nanu sokacarvanato yadi
sloka udbhutastatpratiyamanam vastu kavyasyatmeti kuta
ityasankyaha---soko hiti / karunasya taccarvanagocaratmanah
sthayibhavah / soke hi sthayibhave ye vibhavanubhavastatsamucita
cittavrttiscarvyamanatma rasa ityaucityatsthayino
rasatapattirityucyate / praksvasamviditam paratranumitam ca
cittavrttijatam balapriya purvam tannisedha ityato
vyacaste---carvanetyadi / tadakrandena janitascarvanagocarikrta
ityarthah / soka ityasya vasanarupena sthito muneh soka
ityarthasceti bhavah / nanu 'soko hi'tyadigranthena sokasya
karunarasasthayitvanuvado 'tra nirarthaka
ityatastadgranthamavatarayati---nanvityadi / taditi / tarhityarthah /
pratiyamanam vastviti / rasa ityarthah /
prakrtavismaranarthamevamuktam / samadhanasiddhyanugunam
vyacaste---karunasyetyadi / taccarvaneti / sokacarvanetyarthah /
'sokah sloktvamagatah' iti sokacarvanatah slokotpattivacanenaiva
rasasyatmavam prakasitameva
sokacarvanagocaratmatvatkarunarasasyeti bhavah / nanu
kathamanyacarvanaya anyo visayah syadityata upapadayatisoke
hityadi / soke sthayibhave krauñcadivarnyamanagate sokadau
sthayibhave / nimitte saptami / ye vibhavanubhava / iti /
sokadernimittabhuta ye vibhavah karyabhuta ye
anubhavascetyarthah / tatsamucita carvyamamanam tesam
vibhavanubhavanam samucita / varnyamanatattadgatasthayisajatiyeti
yavat / cittavrttih carvayitari vasanarupena sthita
sokadicittavrttih / carvyamanatma rasyamanatma / rasah
rasapadarthah / aucityaditi / upayogitvanibandhanadupacaradityarthah,
na mukhyatveneti bhavah / rasatapattih rasatvapraptih / ucyate
"sthayibhavo rasa" ityadina ucyate / upayogitvam darsayati-pragityadi

/ sahrdayeneti sesah / svasamviditam svasminnanubhutam / paratra krauñcadau / anumitamakrandanadinetyarthat / cittavrttiti / sthayityarthah / samskaretyadi / svanubhavasamskaram svanumanasamskaram cadhaya tabhyam hrdayasamvadamadadhanam sadityarthah / 'yata upayujyate tata aucityadi'ti sambandhah / rasabhavamukhenaivopalaksanam pradhanyat / locanam samskarakramena hrdayasamvadamada dhanam carvanayamupayujyate yatah / nanu pratiyamanarupamatma tatra tribhedam pratipaditam na tu rasaikarupam, anena citihasena rasasyaivatmabhutatvamuktam bhavatityasankyabhyupagamenaivottaramaha-pratiyamanasya ceti / anyo bhedo vastvalankaratma / bhavagrahanena vyabhicarino 'pi carvyamanasya tavanmatravisrantavapi sthayicarvanaparyavasanocitarasapratistamanavapyapi pranatvam bhavatityuktam / yatha--- nakham nakhagrema vighattayanti vivartayanti valayam vilolam / amandramasiñjitanupurena padena mandam bhuvamalikhanti //

ityatr.a lajjayah / rasabhavasabdena ca tadabhasatatprasamavapi samgrhitaveva; avantaravaicitrye 'pi tadekarupatvat / pradhanyaditi / rasaparyavasanadityarthah / tavanmatravisrantavapi canyasabdavailaksanyakaritvena vastvalankaradhvanerapi jivitatvamaucityaduktamiti bhavah //5 //

balapriy.a pratiyamanarupamatmeti / "kavyasyatma dhvani"riti pratiyamanasamanyasyatmatvabhidhanaditi bhavah / vrttau 'rase'tyadi / rasamukhenaiva bhavamukhenaiva cetyarthah / 'upalaksanam' iti / pratiyamanasyetyanusajyate / kenapi sambandhenanyonyasambandhisu pradhanasya yadanyajñapanam tadupalaksanam; yatha rajasau gacchatityatra raja parivarasyopalaksakah / atra bhavagrahanasya phalamaha--bhavetyadi / 'bhavagrahanena ityuktam' iti sambandhah / tavaditi / tavanmatre svarupamatre / avisrantih visrantyabhavastasyamapityarthah / apisabdenamukhyatvam sucitam / tarhi rasapratistaya bhavyamityata aha---sthayityadi / stayicarvanayam yatparyavasanam tatpurnatakaranalaksanam tadeva ucitarasapratista tamaprapyapityarthah / pranatvam kavyajivitatvam / bhavatiti / taccarvanayaiva camatkarodayaditi bhavah / nakhamiti / atra valayavivartanoktya priyatamadarsanajanitam karsyam vyajyate / atroktarnakhavighattanadibhiranubhavairgamyena priyatamavartasravanadina vibhavena cabhivyajyamanaya lajjayah srngaranistamanavapya carvanagocaribhavantyah pranatvamityaha--atra lajjaya iti / pranatvamityanusangah / rasetyadi / rasasabdena rasabhasasya, bhavasabdena bhavabhasatatprasamayosca grahanamityarthah / vrttau

'pradhanyadi'tyasya rasasya pradhanyadityarthah / tatra
hetumaha---rasaparyavasanaditi / anyesamiti sesah /
prasangadaha---tavadityadi / tavanmatravisrantau
vastvalankarasvarupamatre visrantyabhave / api ceti nipato 'pityarthe
/ 'anyasabdavailaksanyakaritvenaucityadi'ti sambandhah /

sarasvati svadu tad-artha-vastu nihsyandamana mahatam kavinam /
aloka-samanyam abhivyanakti parisphurantam pratibha-visesam // dhvk_1.6
//

sarasvati svadu tadarthavastu nihsyandamana mahatam kavinam /
alokasamanyamabhivyanakti parisphurantam pratibhavisesam // 6 //

tat vastutattvam nihsyandamana mahatam kavinam bharati
alokasamanyam locanam evamitihasamukhena pratiyamanasya kavyatmatam
pradarsya svasamvitsiddhamapyetaditi darsayati---sarasvatiti / vagrupa
bhagavatityarthah / vastusabdenarthasabdam tatvasabdena ca
vastusabdam vyacaste--nihsyandamaneti / divyamanandarasam
svayameva prasnuvanetyarthah / yadaha bhattanayakah--
vagdhenurdugdha etam hi rasam yadbalatrsnaya / balapriya
athedamalocaniyam sahrdayaih---srivalmikina "ma
nisade"tyadislokena slokantaraisca sahacarasya pumsa eva krauñcasya
nihananam nirdistam, atra tu 'nihate'tyadiyathasratagranthena
vrttikrta, sahacarihananodbhutene'ti 'nihatasahacariti vibhava ukta'
iti ca vyakhyanena locanakrta, 'nisadanihatasahacarikam
krauñcayuvanam' ityadivacanena kavyamimamsakarena ca
sahacarihananam pratipaditamityetesam granthakrtam
ramayanavacanaviruddharthapratipadane nimittam kimiti / atra
kecit--'nihate'tyadivrttigranthasya 'nihatah sahacarivirahakatarah
svata eva sahacarivirahasahisnusca yah krauñca staduddesyako ya
akrandastajjaniti' ityarthah / locane 'sahacarohanane'tyatra 'sahacare'ti
pathena bhavyam / 'nihatasahacariti vibhava ukta' ityasya
"nihatasahacari"tyadigranthena vibhavah pradarsita ityarthasceti na
ramayanavacanavirodhah / kavyamimamsakrdvacanam ca
yathasrutavrttigrantharthavabodhamulakamasraddheyameveti vadanti // .5
// // .//

evamityadi / svasamvitsiddham sahrdayanubhavasiddham / etaditi /
pratiyamanasya kavyatmatvamityarthah / darsayatiti /
purvakarikayetihasah pratiyamanasya kavyatmatve pramanamityuktam,
anaya tu tatsthirikaranaya svasamvedanalaksanam pramanamucyate
/ svasamvedane hi na kasyapi vimatirityarthah / sarasvatiti /
'sarasvati'tyadilokenetyarthah / sarasvatipadam
vyacaste--vagrupa bhagavatiti / 'tadi'tyasya purvoktamityarthah /
'vastutatvam' iti "arthavastu" ityasya vyakhyanamityaha-vastusabdenetyadi /
arthesu vastvalankararasesu / vastu sarabhutamarthavastu /
'tadarthavastvi'tyasya phalitamartham karma krtava
'nihsyandamane'tyetahyacaste--divyam alaukikam / svayameveti
sadabhimukhyam sucayati / prasnuvana ksarayanti / anena sarasvatya

dhenusamyam sucyate / uktavyakhyane pramanamaha--padaheti /
vagiti /
vak kavyarupa saiva dhenuh /
etam divyam rasam /
balatrsnaya locanam tena nasya ramah sa syadduhyate yogibhirhi
yah // .//

tadavesena vinapyakrantya hi yo yogibhirduhyate /
ata eva--- yam sarvasaulah parikalpya vatsam merau sthite dogdhari
dohadakse /
bhasvanti ratnani mahausadhisca prthupadistam duduhurdharitrim
// .//

ityanena saragrayavastupatratvam himavata uktam / 'abhivyanakti
parisphurantam' iti / pratipattrn prati sa pratibha nanumiyamana, api
tu tadavesena bhasamanetyarthah /
yaduktamasmadupadhyayabhattatautena---'nayakasya kaveh srotuh
samano 'nubhavastatah' iti / 'pratibha' apurvavastunirmanaksama
prajña; tasya 'viseso' rasavesacavaisadyasaundaryam
kavyanirmanaksamatvam / balapriya sahrdayavatse snehena hetuna / hi
dugdhe prasnauti yat, tena tasmaddhetoh sah asya balatrsnaya
prasnatasya rasasya, ramah na syata, yah anandarasah / yogibhirhi
duhyata ityarthah / asamatvam sphutayitum
turiyapadarthamaha---tadavesenetyadi / tadavesena rasavesena /
apirevarthe / akrantya balatkarena
anandarupesvaratanmayibhavabhavanaprakarsasampadaneneti yavat /
vagdhenostu balatrsnaya tadavesavasattaddogdhrteti bhavah /
akrantidugdhatsvayam prasnutasya satisayatve pramanamaha--ata
evetyadi / ata eva yato rasaparipurnayastadavesaparavasaya dhenoh
prasnavanam prati svayam kartrtvam, tata eva / hibhavatah
vatsarupasyeti yavat. 'ata eva ityanena himavatah
saragsapatratvamuktam' iti sambandhah /
sarasvatipratibhavisesamabhivyanaktyanumapayatityarthabhramam
nivartayan vyacaste-pratipattrnityadi / abhivyanaktityatra
pratipattrn pratiti puraniyam / pratipattrnamityarthah / sa
pratibha mahakavisambandhini pratibha / nanumiyamaneti /
tathavidhasarasvatilingakanumitivisayo netyarthah / taditi /
pratibhavisayabhutarasavesenetyarthah / bhasamaneti /
pratyaksavisayabhutetyarthah / tathavidha sarasvati mahakavinam
tathavidham pratibhavisesam
sphuranavisistamabhivyanakti--rasavesanabhimukhatvarupavarananiva
rtanatmakabhivyañjanena pratipattrnam pratyaksavisayam
karotiti karikartha iti bhavah / kavigatasya rasasya katham
pratipattrgatatvamityata aha---yaduktamityadi / nayakasyeti / nayakasya
kavisamaropacchrotustu rasacarvanayeti bhavah /
pratibhavisesamityetahyacaste-pratibhetyadi / prajña buddhih /
raseti / pratibhavisesam parisphurantamabhivyanakti /
yenasminnativicitrakaviparamparavahini samsare kalidasaprabhrtayo

dvitrah pañcasa va mahakavaya iti ganyante / idam caparam pratiyamanasyarthasya sadbhavasadhanam pramanam---

sabdartha-sasana-jñana-matrenaiva na vedyate /
vedyate sa tu kavyartha-tattvajñair eva kevalam // dhvk_1.7 //

sabdarthasasanajñanamatrenaiva na vedyate /
vedyate sa tu kavyarthatattvajñaireva kevalam // 7 //

so 'rtho yasmatkevalam kavyarthatattvajñaireva jñayate / yadi ca vacyarupa locanam yadaha munih---'kaverantargatam bhavam' iti / yeneti / abhivyaktena sphurata pratibhavisesena nimittena mahakavitvagananeti yavat // .6 // // .//

idam ceti / na kevalam 'pratiyamanam punaranyadeva' ityetatkarikasucitau svarupavisayabhedaveva; yavadbhinnasamagrivedyatvamapi vacyatiriktatve pramanamiti yavat / vedyata balapriya rasavesasya karanabhutam yadvaisadyam rasavesanabhimukhatvarahityam tena yatsaundaryam rasaparatvadilaksanam. yadva---rasavesena yadvaisadyam "vivaksatatparatvena"tyadisucipadosarahityam, tena saundaryam tatsucitagunasahityam tadrupam kavyanirmanaksamatvamityarthah / sarasvatipratibhavisesam pratipattrnamabhivyanaktityatra samvadamaha--yadaheti / 'yene'tyadivrttigrantham vyacaste---abhivyaktenetyadi / abivyaktena ata eva sphurata pratipattrnam pratyaksavisayena / 'nimittene'tyantam 'yene'tyasya vyakhyanam / mahakavitvagananeti / pratipattrnamadau rasasyanubhavastatah pratibhayastato mahakavitvagananeti bhavah // .6 // // .//

'na kevelam' ityadi 'vedyatvamapi'tyantam 'idañcaparam' ityasya vivaranam / sadbhavetyadervacyatiriktatvena sadbhavasyetyadyartha ityaha---vacyetyadi / tatha ca karika evasavarthah syattadvacyavatacakarupaparijñanadeva tatpratitih syat / atha ca vacyavacakalaksanamatrakrtasramanam kavyatattvarthabhavanavimukhanam svarasrutyadilaksanamivapragitanam gandharvalaksanavidamagocara evasavarthah / locanam iti / na tu na vedyate, yena na syadasaviti bhavah / kavyasya tattvabhuto yo 'rthastasya bhavana vacyatirekenanavaratacarvana tatra vimukhanam / svarah sanjadayah sapta / srutirnama sabdasya vailaksanyamatrakari yadrupantaram tatparimana svaratadantaralobhayabhedakalpita dvavisatividha / adisabdena jatyamsakagramaragabhasavibhasantarabhasadesi balapriya nadhikaribhedapradarsanapara, kintu samagribhedapradarsanapara / vacyarthabodhe 'nusistasabdarthajñanarupa, nyangyarthabodhe tu sahrdayatvadirupa ca samagri purvottarardhabhyam darsita ceti bhavah / vedane siddhe tatsamagricintavakasa ityasyena punarapi vedyata ityuktam, tadvyacaste---na tvityadi / yena avedanena / asau

pratiyamanarthah / vrttau 'so 'rtha' ityadyuttarardhasya vivaranam
'tasmadi'ti purvardhena sambandhah / tadvivaranam 'yadici'tyadi /
'asau arthah' pratiyamanarthah / 'tatpratitih'
pratiyamanarthapratitih / istapatti pariharati--'atha ce'tyadi /
'atha casavarthah kavyatattvarthabhavanavimukanam
vacyavacakalaksanamatrakrtasramanamagocara' iti sambandhah /
tatra drstantah---'apragitanam gandharvalaksanavidam
svarasrutyadilaksanamive'ti / 'agocarah' agrahyah /
'gandharvalaksanavidam granthapathanena sangitalaksanam
janatam / karikayam 'sa hi'tyatra sa tviti ca pathah /
kavyetyadikam vyacaste---kavyasyetyadi / sabdasyeti /
gitadirupasabdasyetyarthah / vailaksanyamatrakari
parasparabhedamatrakari / na gunadayakamiti bhavah / rupantaram
rupavisesah / gitadisabdasravane sati tasya sabdasya
yadrupantaram lavadikalamsam nimittikrtya jayate tadityarthah
/ taditi / tat parimamam kalapramanam yasyah setyarthah.
tanmatrakaleti yavat / svareti / svarah tasya
svarasyantaralamubhayamarthatparsvadvayam ca tesam yo
bhedastatkalpitetyarthah / srutirnama svarasyaivamsa iti yavat /
jatityadi / jhatyadinam svarupamanyato 'vadhatavyam /
apragitanamiti balapriya nañsamasaghatakam pragitapadam
vyacaste---prakrstamityadi /
paksanramaha--kanadibhedavasat dvavimsatiprakaro bhavati / ima
eva bhedahsrutaya iti vyapadisyante /
sravanarthasya dhatoh ktin pratyaye sruyanta iti vyutpattya
srutisabdo nispannah /
atra nadaparaparyayasrutivibhagavisaye bahavah prakara
varttante---kecana dvavimsatim srutirmanyante, apare ca
satsastibhedabhinnah srutaya ityacaksate, anye
punaranantayam kathayanti srutinam /
ata evoktam kohalena--- dvavimsatim kecidudaharanti srutih
srutijñanavicaradaksah /
satsastibhinnah khalu kecidasamanantyameva pratipadayanti //

it.i //

tatra dvavimsatipaksa eva prakrte granthakarabhimatah / etasam
srutinam mitho bhedah--vinadande purvottarabavena
dvavimsatim tantrih parikalpya prathamapeksaya
dvitiyaditantrisu kiñcitkiñcidddadhikaranapurvakam
vadyamanasu tasu pratyaksato 'vagantum sakyah / abhyasca
srutibhyah
sanjarsabhagandharamadyamapañcamadhaivatanisadakhyah sapta
svara bhavanti / svatah sahakarikarananirapeksam rañjayati
srotrcittamanuraktam karotiti svarah, iti tadvyutpattih /
saptanamapyamisam svaranam vyastanam satam
drstaddastaphalaupayikatvam na bhavatiti tatsiddhaye
gramasyavasyakata jayate / gramo nama svarasamuhah /

etavattyucyamane laukikavaidikavakyesvapi svarasamuhasya
sambhavattatrativyaptissyaditi tahyavrttaye
murcchanakramatavavarnalankarajatyadyasrayatve sati
svarasamuhatvam gramatvamiti laksanam vaktavyam /
murcachanadinam svarupavibhagadayah sangitaratnakarasya
svaradhyayato 'vaseyah / sa cayam gramo
dvividhah--sanjagramah, madhyamagramasceti / tatraikasman
vinadande dvavimsatim tantrih parikalpaya
aditasturiyayam tantryam sanjasvarah, saptamyam
rsabhah, navamyam gandharah, trayodasyam madhyamah,
saptadasyam pañcamah, vimsyam dhaivatah, dvavimsyam
nisadasceti svaresu vinyastesu sanjagramo bhavati / ayameva
suddhasrayah sanjagrama iti vyavahliyate / evamaparasmin
vinadande aditasturiyayam tantryam madhyamah, saptamyam
pañcamah, ekadasyam dhaivatah, trayodasyam nisadah,
saptadasyam sanjah, vimsyamrsabhah, dvavisyam
gandharasceti vinyastesu svaresu madhyamagramo bhavati / ayameva
vikrtasrayo madhyamagrama iti vyapadisyate / evañca
sanjagrame---sanjamadhyamapañcamah catasrbhyah srutibhya
utpannah, rsabhadhaivatau tisrbhya utpannau, gandharanisadau
dvabhyamutpannau; madhyamagrame ca madhyamadhaivatasanjah
catasrbhya utpannah, pañcamarsabhau tisrbhya utpannau,
nisadagandharau dvabhyamutpannavita dvaigramikyo dvavimsyah
srutayah svaratadantaralobhayabhedakalpitah siddhah /
tatra sanjagramamadhyamagramayormilitva santyastadasa
jatayah--sanji, arsabhi, gandhari, madhyama, patrvami,
dhaivati, naisadi, panjakaisiki, sanjodicyava, sanjagatum
veti /
evam vacyavyatirekino vyangyasya sadbhavam pratipadya pradhanyam
tasyaiveti darsayati--- locanam marga grhyante /
prakrstam gitam ganam yesam te pragitah, gatum va
prarabdha ityadikarmaniktah /
prarambhena catra phalaparyantata laksyate // 7 //

evamiti / svarupabhedena bhinnasamagrijñeyatvena cetyarthah /
pratyabhijñeyavi balapriya adikarmaniti /
prarambharupartha ityarthah /
phaleti /
phalamatra svaradisaksatkarah // 7 //

evamityanena sannihitamatraparamarsabhramah syadato vyacaste--
svarupabhedenetyadi

so 'rthas tad-vyakti-samarthya-yogi sabdas ca kascana /
yatnatah pratyabhijñeyau tau sabdarthau mahakaveh // dhvk_1.8 //

so 'rthastadyvaktisamarthyayogi sabdasca kascana /
yatnatah pratyabhijñeyau tau sabdarthau mahakaveh // 8 //

vyangyo 'rthastadvyaktisamarthyayogi sabdasca kascana, na sabdamatram / taveva sabdarthau mahakaveh pratyabhijñeyau / vyahgyavyañjakabhyameva suprayuktabhyam locanam tyarharthe krtyah, sarvo hi tatha yatate itiyata pradhanye lokasiddhatvam pramanamuktam / niyogarthena ca krtyena siksakrama uktah / pratyabhijñeyasabdenedamaha--- 'kavyam tu jatu jayeta kasthacitpratibhavatah' iti nayena yadyapi svayamasyaitatparisphurati, tathapidamitthamiti visesato nirupyamanam sahasrasakhibhavati / balapriya 'svarupavisayabhedene'ti ca pathah / katham pradhanyam darsitamityato vyacaste---arhartha ityadi / krtyah krtyapratyayah / sarvah sakalassahrdayah / 'tatha hi'ti sambandhah / arhatvena hityarthah / yatate tathavidhasabdartayorbubhutsaya pravartate / phalitamaha--itityadi / iyata sahrdayapratyabhijñeyatvavacanena / pradhanye vyangyasya pradhanye visaye / loketi / sahrdayayoketyarthah / 'sahrdayaih so 'rthah tathavidhah sabdasca mahakavestau sabdartho yatnatah pratyabhijñeyavi'ti sambandhah / 'tavi'ti pratyabhijñakarapradarsakah / etau mahakaveh tau taddasau sabdarthavityakarakasahrdayapratyabhijñanarhavityartha iti bhavah / atha tau sabdarthau mahakaveh mahakavina pratyabhijñeyavityarthantaram ca grahyamityaha---niyogetyadi / asmin pakse 'tavi'tyasya purvoktavityarthah / purvardhañca bhinnam va kyam / sijñakramah kavisiksaprakarah / sabdarthapratyabhijñanasya phalamaha---pratyabhijñeyetyadi / kavyamataci / tusabdah sastradito visesadyotakah / jatu kadacideva / kasyacit na sarvasya / ko 'savityatraha--pratibhavata iti / svayam svayameva / asya kaveh / etat kavyam / idamiti / idamittham kartavyamiti nirupanaprakarah / nirupyamanamiti / nirupya kriyamanamityarthah / tadityanusajyate / sahasreti / sahasradha bhavatityarthah / vicchittiprakaranamanantatvaditi bhavah / visesanirupanasya kartavyatam vyatirekodaharanena samarthayate--yathoktamiti / pratyabhijñasastranta iti sesah / mahakavitvalabho mahakavinam, na vacyavacakaracanamatrena / locanam yathoktamasmatparamagurubhih srimadutpalapadaih--

taistairapyupayacitairupanatastanvyah sthito 'pyantike kanto lokasamana evamaparijñato na rantum yatha /
lokasyaisa tathanaveksitagunah svatmapi visvesvaro naivalam
nijavaibhavaya tadiyam tatpratyabhijñodita h
it.i //

tena jñatasyapi visesato nirupanamanusandhanatmakamatra pratyabhijñanam, na tu tadevadamityetavanmatram / mahakaveriti / yo mahakaviraham bhuyasamityasaste / evam vyangyasyarthasya vyañjakasya sabdasya ca pradhanyam vadata vyankyavyañjakabhavasyapi balapriya taistairiti / samanyato 'vagatasyapisvarasya visesato 'vagamamantarena na phalaparyantibhavalabha ityartapradarsanaparo 'yam slokah / taistairupayacitaih

dutisampresanatmavrttantanivedanadibhirupacarapurvakayacanaih /
'upanato 'pi'ti yojana / na kevalamupanatah, tanvya antike sthito 'pi /
evamaparijñatah yo maya lokottarasaundaryadigunavisistatvena
srutastata eva ragatisayena prarthitasca sa kanto 'yamiti
visesenajñatah / ata eva lokasamanah janasadharanatvam
praptah / kantah tanvikamanavisayah purusah / yatha rantum
ramayitum tanvimanandayitumiti yavat / na prabhavatiti sesah /
evam drstantam pradarsya prakrtamaha---lokasyetyadi /
'lokasyatme'ti sambandhah / anaveksiteti / lokena visesato
'jñatetyarthah / yasmatsamanyato jñate 'pi
visesajñanasambhavah, tasmat svatah sphuritayorapi sabdarthayoh
mahakavina yuktameva pratyabhijñanakaranamiti bhavah / tarhi ko 'tra
pratyabhijñapadartha ityata uktaphalataya tatsvrupamaha---tenetyadi /
mahakavitvarvrttau siksanarhatvanniyogayogamasankya
vyacaste--yo mahetyadi / mahakavirityasya
mahakavitvaprakarakasasavisaya ityartha iti bhavah / vrttau
'mahakavestau sabdarthau sahrdayaih pratyabhijñeyavi'viti 'taveva
sabdarthau mahakaveh pratyabhijñeyavi'ti ca yojana bodhya /
mahakavina pratyabhijñeyavi'viti 'taveva sabdarthau mahakaveh
pratyabhijñetyavi'ti ca yojana bodhya / mahakavina
pratyabhijñeyavityaseyopapadakam--'vyangye'tyadi / 'suprayuktabhyam'
visesato nirupya prayuktabhyam / 'mahakavinam' ityasya ukto 'rthah /
vrttigranthena vyañajakasyapi pradhanyam darsitamata aha--evamityadi
/ upapannamiti / dhvaniriti idanim vyangyavyañjakayoh pradhanye 'pi
yadvacyavacakaveva prathamamupadadate kavayastadapi yuktamevetyaha--

alokarthi yatha dipa-sikhayam yatnavañ janah /
tad-upayataya tadvad arthe vacye tad-adrtah // dhvk_1.9 //

alokarthi yatha dipasikhayam yatnavañjanah /
tadupayataya tadvadarthe vacye tadadrtah // 9 //

yatha hyalokarthi sannapi dipasikhayam yatnavañjano bhavati
tadupayataya / na hi dipasikamantarenalokah sambhaviti /
tadvadyvangyamartham pratyaddato jano vacye 'rthe yatnavan bhavati /
locanam pradhanyamuktamiti dhvanati dhvanyate dhvananamiti
tritayamapyupapannamityuktam // .8 // // .//

nanu prathamopadiyamanatvadvacyavacakatadbhavasyaiva
pradhanyamityasankyopayanameva prathamamupadanam
bhavatityabhiprayema viruddho 'yam pradhanye sadhye heturiti
darsayati--idanimityadina /
alokanamalokah; vanitavadanaravindadivilokanamityarthah /
tatra copayo dipasikha // 9 //
balapriya vaksyamanamupapannamityarthah // 8 //
vyangyavyañjakapradhanyanuvadena vacyavacakayoh
prathamopadanayuktatvavacanam vrttavayuktam,
pradhanyanuvadasyanupayogadityatah sankottaratvena
ghatayati---nanvityadi / vacyetyadi / dvandvaikavadbhavah /

prathamopadiyamanatvahetoh ko dosa ityatah so 'pi darsita ityaha---upayanamevetyadi / viruddha iti / sadhyabhavenaparadanyena vyapta ityarthah / aprayojaka ityartho va / alokasabdasya prakasaruparthe prasiddheh prakrte tadarsamaha--alokanamiti / caksusajñanamityarthah /
alokanamityasyaiva vivaranamvanitetyadi /
vrttau 'pratipadakasye'ti /
vakturityarthah // 9 //

anena pratipadakasya kavervyangyamartham prati vyaparo darsitah / pratipadyasyapi tam darsayitumaha----

yatha padartha-dvarena vakyarthah sampratiyate /
vacyartha-purvika tadvat pratipattasya vastunah // dhvk_1.10 //

yatha padarthadvarena vakyarthah sampratiyate /
vacyarthapurvika tadvatpratipattasya vastunah // 10 //

yatha hi padarthadvarena vakyarthavagamastatha vacyarthapratitipurvika vyangyasyarthasya pratipattih / locanam pratipaditi bhave kvip / 'tasya vastuna' iti vyangyarupasya sarasyetyarthah / anena slokenatyantasahrdayo yo na bhavati tasyaisa sphutasamvedya eva kramah / yathatyantasabdavrttajño yo na bhavati tasya padarthavakyarthakramah / kastapraptasahrdayabhavasta tu vakyavrttakusalasyeva sannapi kramo 'bhyastanumanavinabhavasmrtyadivadasamvedya iti darsitam // .10 // // .//

balapriya vrttau 'pratipadyasye'ti / vacyarthasyetyarthah / 'tam' iti / vyangyamartham prati vyaparamityarthah / sa ca svapratityutpadanarupah / karikayam 'pratipattasye'tyatranyathapratipattinirasayaha--pratipadityadi / pratipattiriti tadartha iti bhavah / karikayam 'padarthe'tyasya 'vacyarthe'tyasya ca jñayamanatattadarthetyarthah / tattadarsajñanamiti va / 'sampratiyata' iti / pratipattrbhirjñayata ityarthah / atra vacyavyangyapratityoh padarthavakyarthapratitisamyakathanasya phalantaramapyastityaha---anenetyadi / 'anena slokena iti darsitam' iti sambandhah / yah yah pratipatta / tasya tathavidhasya pratipattuh / esah vacyavyangyanistah / atra drstantamaha---yathetyadi / sabdavrtteti / vakyavrttetyarthah / padarthetyadi / sphutasamvedya ityanusangah / kastaprapteti / utkarsapraptetyarthah / vakyavrttakusalasyeti / vakyasphotadikam janata ityarthah /
sato 'pi kramasyasamvedyatve drstantah--abhyastetyadi / abhyaste visaye anumanamanumitih avinabhavasmrtih vyaptismrtih tayoh /
adipadena samayasmrtyarthabodhayoh parigrahah /
tadvattannistakramavadityarthah // 10 //

idanim vacyarthapratitipurvakatve 'pi tatpratitervyangyasyarthasya pradhanyam yatha na vyalupyate tatha darsayati---

sva-samarthya-vasenaiva vakyartham pratipadayan /
yatha vyapara-nispattau padartho na vibhavyate // dhvk_1.11 //

svasamarthyavasenaiva vakyarthe pratipadayan /
yatha vyaparanispattau padartho na vibhavyate // 11 //

locanam na vyalupyata iti / pradhanyadeva tatparyantanusaranaranaranakatvarita madhye visranti na kurvata iti kramasya sato 'pyalaksanam pradhanye hetuh / svamamarthyamakanksayogyatasannidhayah / vibhavyata iti / visabdena vibhaktatokta; vibhaktataya balapriya 'svasamarthyai'tyadikarikadvayamavatarayati vrttau--'idanim' ityadi / 'tatpratiteh' vyangyapratiteh / 'na vyalupyate' napagacchati pratyuta sidhyati / nanu karikayam sato 'pi kramasyalaksanam darsitam, tasya katham pradhanyopapadakatvamityata aha--pradhanyadevetyadi / pradhanyadeva vyangyasyetyarthat / taditi / tatparyantam prayojanabhutapratiyamanarthaparyantam yadanusaranam budhyanudhavanam, 'tattatparye'ti pathe pratiyamanarupatatparyartham prati yadanusaranamityarthah / tatra ranaranakena autsukyena tvaritah santa ityarthah / sahrdaya iti sesah / madhye vacyamsacarvanayam / visrantim na kurvata iti / tatha ca ka katha kramaparyalocanayamiti bhavah / heturiti / jñapakamityarthah / 'svasamarthye'tyasya svasya padarthasya yat samarthyam sahakarityarthabhiprayena vivrnoti--akanksetyadi / karikayam 'vyaparanispatta'viti svavyaparasya vakyarthapratipadanarupasya nispattau satyam vakyarthabuddhavityarthah / vrttau 'vibhaktataye'ti karikopaskara iti bhramam nudati-visabdeneti / bhavyate pratipattrbhirjñayate / aneneti / vibhavanamatranisedhena yatha svasamarthyavasenaiva vakyartham prakasayannapi padartho vyaparanispattau na bhavyate vibhaktataya /

tadvat sa-cetasam so 'rtho vacyartha-vimukhatmanam /
buddhau tattvartha-darsinyam jhatity evavabhasate // dhvk_1.12 //

tadvat sacetasam so 'rtho vacyarthavimukhatmanam /
buddhau tattvarthadarsinyam jhatityevavabhasate // 12 //

locanam na bhavyata ityarthah / anena vidyamana eva kramo na samvedyata ityuktam / tena yatsphotabhiprayenasanneva krama iti vyacaksate tatpratyuta viruddhameva /
vacye 'rthe vimukho visrantinibandhanam paritosamalabhamana atma hrdayam yesamityanena sacetasamityasyaivartho 'bhivyaktah / sahrdayanameva tarhyayam mahimastu, na tu kavyasyasau kascidatisaya ityasankyaha-avabhasata iti /
tenatra vibhaktataya na bhasate, na tu vacyasya sarvathaivanavabhasah / ata eva trtiyoddyote
ghatapradipaddastantabaladvyangyapratitikale 'pi vacyapratitirna

vighatata iti yadvaksyati tena sahasya granthasya na virodhah // 11//

,12 //

balapriya vastusattaya abhyanujñanadityarthah / teneti /
vidyamanakramalaksanapratapadanenetyarthah / viruddhamevetyanenasya
sambandhah / sphotabhiprayeneti /
vakyatadarthavavibhaktasphotarupavityabhiprayenetyarthah /
karikayam 'so 'rtha' iti / vakyartharupavacyarthah / 'tatvarthe'ti
/ vyangyarthetyarthah / 'vacyarthavimukhatmana'mityatra
vimukhasabdam prakaranalabdhamarthamadaya vyacaste--vacya ityadi
/ visrantireva nibandhanam karanam yasya tam / natyantam
vacyabahirmukha iti bhavah / visesanasyasya phalamaha--anenati /
abhivyaktah pradarsitah / sahrdayanamevetyadi /
yadyuktalaksanasahrdayabudhyupadhikamasya jhatityena sphuranam,
tarhyanvayavyatirekabhyam tadbuddhereva taddhetutvatsahrdayanameva
lorottarah kascidatisayo 'yam na kavyasyetyarthah / avabhasata ititi
/ kavyasravanasamayasamanantarasamasadyamanajanmanastadarsavabhasasya
karyasya parisphutopalabdhasya
kavyavyaparaikanibandhanatvaniscayatkavyasyaivayamatisaya iti bhavah
/ tenetyadi / tena uktena karikadvayavyakhyanaprakarena / atra
vacyarthe / vibhaktata vyangyarthapeksaya prthakatvam / na bhasate
vibhaktatvasya kevalamanavabhasanamityarthah / sarvathaiveti /
svarupenapiti yavat / kecittu 'vibhaktataye'ti pathitva atreti
buddhavityarthah / vibhaktatayeti / vacyadityarthat / na bhasata iti
vyangyo 'rtha iti sesah ; yena kramo laksyeta iti vyacaksate / ata
eveti / uktavyakyanadevetyarthah / vacyasya svarupato
'vabhasangikaranadvibhagamatrasyanavabhasangikaracceti yavat
/ evam vacyavyatirekino vyangyasyarthasya sadbhavam pratipadya
prakrta upayojayannaha---

yatrarthah sabdo va tam artham upasarjanikrta-svarthau /
vyanktah kavya-visesah sa dhvanir iti suribhih kathitah //
dhvk_1.13 //

yatrarthah sabdo va tamarthamupasarjanikrtasvarthau /
vyanktah kavyavisesah sa dhvaniriti suribhih kathitah // 13 //

locanam sadbhavamiti / sattam sadhubhavam pradhanyam cetyarthah /
dvayam hi pratipipadayisitam / prakrta iti laksane / upayojayan
upayogam gamayan / tamarthamiti cayamupayogah / svasabda atmavaci /
svascarthasca tau svarthau; tau gunikrttau yabhyam;
yathasamkhyena tenartho gunikrtatma,sabdo gunikrtabhidheyah
/
tamarthamiti /
'sarasvati svadu tadarthavastu' balapriya na virodha iti /
idamupalaksanam, drstantavaisamyamapi nastiti bodhyam // 12 //

'sadhubhavam' ityasya vyakhyanam---pradhanyamiti / ityartha iti /
yathoktam---"sadbhave sadhubhave ca sadityetatprayucyate" iti /

dvayamuktarthadvayam / laksana iti / prastutasya dhvanerlaksana
ityarthah / upayogamiti / arthadvyangyasadbhavasya /
kenamsenopayojanamityata aha--tamiti / vyangyasya sadbhave siddhavi
siddha eva tamarithamiti tatpadena paramarso yujyata iti bhavah /
arthasyarthabhavahyacaste---svascetyadi /
'upasarjanikrtavi'tyasya vivaranan-gunikrtaviti /
phalitamaha-tenetyadi / tathavidho 'rthastathavidhah sabdascetyarthah
/ yatrartho vacyavisesah vacakavisesah sabdo va tamartham
vyanktah, sa kavyaviseso dhvaniriti / anena
vacyavacakacarutvahetubhya upamadibhyo 'nuprasadibhyasca locanam iti
yaduktam / vyanktah dyotayatah / vyankta iti
dvivacanenadamaha--yadyapyavivaksitavacye sabda eva
vyañjakastathapyarthasyapi sahakarita na trutyati, anyatha
ajñatartho 'pi sabdastahyañjakah syat / vivaksitanyaparavacye ca
sabdasyapi sahakaritvam bhavatyeva, visistasabdabhidheyataya vina
tasyarthasyavyañjakatvaditi sarvatra sabdarthayorubhayorapi dhvananam
vyaparah / tena yadbhattanayakena dvivacanam dusitam
tadgajanimilikayaiva / arthah sabdo veti tu vikalpabhidhanam
pradhanyabhiprayema / kavyam ca tadvisesascasau kavyasya va
visesah /
kavyagrahanadgunankaropaskrtasabdarthaprstapati
dhvanilaksana 'atme'tyuktam / balapriya nanvekaikatra
sabdarthayorekaikasyaiva vyañjakatvat vyankta iti
dvivacanamanupapannamityata aha--dvivacanenetyadi / abhayorapi dhvananam
vyaparah 'dvivacanenedamaha' iti sambandhah / visistasabdeti /
yatharasam varnanam bhedaditi bhavah / teneti / yuktya
dvivacanasamarthanenetyarthah / gajanimilikayeti / yatha
gajasyaksinimilanam na buddhipurvakamapi tu svabhavata evetyavicaro
gajanimilikasabdena laksyate / nanu yadi samuccayastarhi
'arthasabdavi'ti bhavyamityata aha--artha ityadi / pradhanyeti /
vyañjanapradhanyetyarthah / ayam bhavah---vakaro 'tra
sabdarthayoh vyañjanakriyakarttrtve vikalpasya na bodhakah, yena
"sirassva kako va dgupadatanayo va parimrse"dityadavivaikavacanam
bhavet, api tu vyañjanakriyayam kartrtvenanvitayoh sabdarthayoh
vyañjanapradhanye vikalpamavagamayati / tatha ca
vikalpitavyañjanapradhanyau sabdarthau vyankta iti vakyartha iti /
visesasabdasya visistarthatvabhiprayena
vivrnoti--kavyamityadi / paksantaramaha---kavyasya veti /
kavyetyadi / 'yo dhvanilaksana atma sa
tathavidhasabdarthaprstapatiti kavyagrahanaduktam' iti
sambandhah / sabdarthaprstapatitvam tahyangyatvat / locanam
tenaitanniravakasam srutarthapattavapi dhvanivyavaharah syaditi /
yaccoktam--'carutvapratitistarhi kavyasyatma syat' iti tadangikurma
eva / namni khalvayam vivada iti / yaccoktam---'carunah pratitiryadi
kavyatma pratyaksadipramanadapi sa bhavanti tatha syat' iti /
tatra sabdarthamayakavyatmabhidhanaprastave ka esa prasanga iti na
kiñcidetat / sa iti / artho va sabdo va, vyaparo va / artho 'pi vacyo

va dhvanatiti, sabdopyevam / vyangyo va dhvanyata iti vyaparo va
balapriya teneti / yato
gunalankaropaskrtasabdarthaprstapatino dhvanivyavaharastata
ityarthah / syaditi / 'pono devadatto diva na bhunkta' ityadau
ratribhojanadergamyatvaditi bhavah / carutvapratitistarhityadi / yadi
carutvahetutaya prasiddhebhyo gunadibhyo 'nyah kavyatma syattarhi
carutvapratitireva tadatmastu, tasyah
drstatvenaddastavastvantarakalpane gauravaditi tadatirikto na
dhvanirityaksepah / kuto 'ngikara ityata aha--namniti /
khaluravadharane / carutvapratitirityasya carutvapratitervisayo
heturva kascidgunadibhyo 'nya ityarthasya vaktavyataya dhvaninamnyena
vivada ityartah / carunah pratitiriti / caruvastupratitirityarthah
/ vastuvisesyakacarutvapratitiriti yavat / seti /
caruvastupratitirityarthah / tatha dhvanivyavaharavisayah /
prakarananabhijño 'sau purvampaksi, ata upeksya iti
pariharati---tatretyadi / tatra pratyaksadivisaye / 'eva prasangah
ka' iti sambandhah / nanu kavyasya sabdarthajñitatvabhidanamityata
aha--artho vetyadi / kasya kathem dhvanisabdavacyatvamityatraha--artho
'pityadi / sarvatra itisabdo 'dhvaniriti pratipaditam' ityanena sambadhyate
/ evamiti / dhvanatiti prakarenetyarthah /
sabdavacyavyangyavyañjanani catvaryapi yogena
dhvanisabdavacyanityarthah / pradhanyeneti / makhyatayam hetuh;
samudayasya samudayyapeksaya pradhanyat / vibhakta eva dhvanervisaya
iti darsitam / yadapyuktam---'prasiddhaprasthanatikramino margasya
kavyatvahanerdhvanirnasti' iti, tadapyayuktam / yato laksanakrtameva
sa kevalam na prasiddhah, laksye tu pariksyamane sa eva
sahrdayahrdayahladakari kavyatattvam / locanam
sabdarthayordhvananamiti / karikaya tu pradhanyena samudaya eva
kavyarupo mukhyataya dhvaniriti pratipaditam / vibhakta iti /
gunalankaranam vacyavacakabhavapranatvat /
visayasabdarthah / evam tadvyatiriktah ko 'yam dhvaniriti
nirakrtam / laksanakrtameveti / laksanakaraprasiddhataviruddho
hetuh; tata eva hi yatnena laksaniyata / laksye
tvaprasiddhatvamasiddho hetuh / balapriya mukhyatayeti /
itaresantvamukhyatayeti bhavah / dhvanirityadi / rudhya
dhvanipadarthatvenoktamityarthah / tathaca sah tathavidhah
sabdavacyavyangyavyañjanasamudayatmakah kavyaviseso dhvaniriti
kathitah / rudhya dhvanipadavacyatvena kathita iti karikarthah /
tathavidhakavyavisesatvam laksanam, rudhya
dhvanipadavacyatvam laksyatavacchedakam / yadyapi
'kavyavisesaghatitalaksanasyaiva prakrta upayogattadabhihitamiti
ca bodhyam / vrttau 'anene'ti / evam laksanapratipadanenetyarthah /
'upamadibhya' ityadi / tadvisayebhya ityarthah / 'vibhaktah' bhinnah
/ katham ghvanerupamadibhyo vibhaktavisayatvamityata aha--gunetyadi /
vacyavacakasrayatvattadbhavopajivitvam / uktarthopapadanaya
'visesena sinoti badhnati svasambandhinam padartham' iti
vyutpattimabhipretya visayasabdasyarthamaha--ananyatra bhava iti /

anyatra sadbhavasyabhava ityarthah / visayasabdarthah visesana
vidhaya visayasabdapratipadyah / 'dhvanervisaya' ityasya
yasamadanyatra dhvanivyavaharasya sadbhavo nasti, sa ityartha iti bhavah
/ laksanapratipadanenaiva prathamabhavavadimatam
nirakrtamityabhiprayena vrttikrto 'yadapyuktam' ityadina
dvitiyabhavavadimatadusanabhidhanamiti
pradarsayitumaha--evamityadi / evamiti nirdesalaksanakathanamusena
dhvaneh sadbhavasya samarthitatvenetyarthah / ititi /
upasamharoktametadityarthah / ghnanirnama kavyaprakaro na
kavyasabdavacyah prasiddhaprasthanatikramitvaditi paramatasya
prasiddhaprasthanatikramitvadityanena laksanakaraprasiddhatvam
laksyaprasiddhatvam va vivaksitamiti vikalpamabhipretya yata ityadina
dusanamabhihitamiti vyacaste---laksanetyadi / viruddhatvam
sadhayati---tata eveti / laksanakaraprasiddhatvadeva /
kavyavisesesu dhvanilaksananugamanena kavyasabdavacyesvapi
laksanakaraprasiddhatvahetorvartanadviruddho heturityarthah /
tatto 'nyaccitramevetyagre darsayisyamah /
yadapyuktam---'kamaniyakamanativartamanasya
tasyoktalankaradiprakaresvantarbhavah' iti, tadapyasamicinam;
vacyavacakamatrasrayini prasthane vyangyavyañjakasamasrayema
vyavasthitasya dhvaneh kathamantarbhavah, vacyavacakacarutvahetavo hi
tasyangabhutah, sa tvangirupa eveti pratipadayisyamanatvat /
parikaraslokascatra--- vyangyavyañjakasambandhanibandhanataya dhvaneh
/
vacyavacakacarutvahetvantahpatita kutah //

locana.m yacca nuttagitadikalpam, tatkavyasya na kiñjit / citramiti /
vismayakrdvrttadivasat, na tu
sahrdayabhilasaniyacamatkarasararasanihspandamayamityarthah /
kavyanukaritvadva citram, alekhamatratvadva, kalamatratvadva /
agra iti /
pradhanagunabhavabhyam vyangyasyaivam vyavasthitam /
dvidha kavyam tato 'nyadyattaccitramabhidhiyate //

iti trtiyoddyote vaksyati / parikarartha karikarthasyadhikavapam
kartum slokah parikaraslokah / balapriya gunadivyatiriktasya tasya
nrttadiprayatvameveti yaduktam tadapi nirakaroti--yaccetyadi /
kavyasyeti / dhvanilaksanalaksitasyetyarthah / na kiñjiditi /
upahasyatamavahatityarthah / vrttau 'sahrdayahrdayahladakari'ti
dhvanigunibhutavyangyayorgrahanamityabhiprayena 'tato
'nyaccitrame'vetyatra citrapadam vyacaste--vismayakrditi /
vrttadityadipadena yamakopamadiparigrahah vivaksitam
vyavacchedyamaha--na tvityadi / gauno va kavyasya citrapadena vyavahara
ityaha--kavyetyadi / kavyeti / dhvanikavyetyarthah /
visnavadyanukaritvamalekhyamatratvam kalarupatvam ca
lokaprasiddhacitranamastiti tadyogatkavye
citrasabdapravrttirityarthah / vakarassamuccaye / vrttau 'prasthana'
iti / alankaradavityarthah / 'vacye'tyadi / alankaradaya

ityarthah / 'tasya' dhvaneh / 'sah' dhvanih /
'pratipadayisyamamatvat' vaksyamamatvat / parikararasya
sapeksatvatkasyetyapeksayamaha-karikarthasyeti / parikarthamityasya
vyakhyanam-adhikavapam kartumiti / nanu yatra pratiyamanasyarthasya
vaisadyenapratitih sa nama ma bhuddhvanervisayah / yatra tu
pratitirasti,
yatha-samasoktyaksepanuktanimittavisesoktiparyayoktapahnutidi
pakasanka- ralankaradau, tatra dhvanerantarbhavo bhavisyatityadi
nirakartumabhihitam- 'upasarjanikrtasvarthau' iti / artho
gunikrtatma, gunikrtatma, gunikrtabhidheyah sabdo va
yatrarthantaramabhivyanakti sa dhvaniriti / tesu katham
tasyantarbhavah / vyangyapradhanye hi dhvanih / na caitatsamaso
locanam yatretyalankareh vaisadyeneti / carutaya sphutataya
cetyarthah / abhihitamiti bhutaprayoga adau vyankta ityasya
vyakhyatatvat / gunikrtatmeti / atmetyanena svasabdasyartho
vyakhyatah / na caitaditi / vyangyasya pradanyam / pradhanyam ca
yadyapi jñaptau na cakasti; 'buddhau tattvavabhasinyam' iti
nayenakhandacarvamavisranteh, tathapi vivecakairjivitanvesane
kriyamane yada vyangyo 'rthah punarapi vacyamevanupranayannaste
tada tadupakaranatvadeva tasyalankarata / tato vacyadeva
tadupaskrtaccamatkaralabha iti / yadyapi paryante rasadhvanirasti,
tathapi madhyakaksanivisto 'sau vyahgyo 'rtho balapriya
karikayamanuktasyadhikasyapeksitasyarthasyavapah praksepah
tam kartumityarthah / alankara iti /
upamasvabhavoktyadavityarthah / ahetyanuktva 'abhihitam'
ityukterbijamaha--abhihitamityadina / purvoktamanusmarayati--atmetyadi
/ dhvanigunibhutavyangyayordvayorapi pratitidasayam
pradhanyapratityabhavasya tulyatvat, pradhanyam
tulyamityasankyabhiprayaprakatanena pariharati--pradhanyam cetyadi
/ pradhanyam vyangyasya pradhanyam / akhandeti / khando
gumapradhanyadilaksano bhedah, tadrahito 'khandastaddasasya
vakyarthibhutasya rasadivyangyasya carvanayam visranteh
sahrdayamanasam visranterityarthah / vivecakaih sahrdayaih /
akhandacarvananantaramityarthat / jivitanvesane kriyamama
ityubhayasadharanam / yadetyadi / yah purvam
vacyaduttirmastadvyangyatvatsakaksyantarahgato 'pi punah
purvabhavirni vacyakaksyam pravisya vacyamevanupranayanyada
aste ityarthah / 'tadalankarate'ti sambandhah / avadharyata iti
sesah / tadupakaranatvaditi / tasya vacyasya
upakaranatvadangatvadityarthah / vyangyam vina
taccarutvasiddheriti bhavah / eveti / nanyatetyarthah / tasya
vyangyasya / astvevam kimata ityatraha--tata ityadi / tatah
tasyalankaratvat / tadupaskrtat vyangyenalankrtat /
camatkaralabha iti / yada punarvyangyo 'rtho vacyenopaskrtah
kavyamanupranatayannaste tada tasmaccamatkaralabha ityanenarthat
sidhyati / svayamangasya satyangini kimityangantare
parthavasanamityasankya samadhatte---yadyapityadi /

madhyakakseti /
samasoktyadisu ktyadisvasti /
samasoktau tavat---- upodharagema vilolatarakam tatha grhitam
sasina nisamukham /
yatha samastam timisamsukam taya puro 'pi ragadgalitam na
laksitam //

ityada.u vyangyenanugatam vacyameva pradhanyena pratiyate locanam na
rasonmukhibhavati; svatantryenapi tu vacyamevartha samskartum
dhavatiti gunibhutavyangyatokta /
samasoktaviti /
yatroktau gamyate 'nyo 'rthastatsamanairvisesanaih /
sa samasoktirudita samksiptarthataya budhaih //

ityatra samasokterlaksanasvarupam hetirnama tannirvacanamiti
padacatustayena kramaduktam / upodhoragah sandhyo 'runima prema
cayena / vilolastaraka jyotimsi netratribhagasca yatra / tatheti /
jhatityeva premarabhasena ca / grhitamabhasitam
paricumbitumakrantam ca / nisaya mukham prarambho vadanakokanadam
ceti / yatheti / jhatiti grahanena premarabhasena ca / timiram
camsukasca suksmamsavastimisamsukam rasmisabalikrtam
tamahpatalam, timisamsukam nilajalika
navodhapraudhavadhucita / ragadraktatvat sandhyakrtadanantaram
premarupacca balapriya prathamavacyasya dvitiya vastuvyangyasya
trtiya rasadhvanesca kakseti sthitih / svatantryeneti /
vacyam---laksanamityadi / laksanasvarupamiti /
svarupalaksanamityarthah / 'laksanam svarupam' iti ca pathah
/ atra nisasasivrttantah prakaranikatvadvacyo
nayakavrttantastvaprakaranikatvadvyangya ityabhipretya
samanavisesanatvam vivrnoti--upodha ityadina / jyotisam
vilolatvam pratitya / netratribhaga iti /
netratribhaganiriksananityarthah / tatha
grhitamityettprakrtanugunataya vyacaste--bhaktitatyevetyadi /
akrantamiti / tathaiva cumvanasya rasavahatvat / yathoktam--"vamo hi
kama" iti / ekarupatvartham yathasabdam
vyacaste--bhktatitityadi / timiramsukamityatra rupakabhramam
vyavartamyati--timiram cetyadi / alparthe ka
ityabhiprayenamsukapadam vyacaste---suksmamsava iti /
arthacchasinah / timiemsukamiti dvandvaikavadbhavah /
phalitamaha---rasmiti / savalam citram / nilajaliketi /
nilavarnapattavasanasya kamasastraprasiddham nama /
tasyatraucityaduktirityaha---navodhetyadi / prakrte
timiramsukagalanam pratiragasyahetutvat purayati-anantaramiti / pura
ityasya vyakhyanam-purvasyamityadi / locanam hetoh / puro 'pi
purvasyam disi agre ca / galitam prasantam patitam ca / ratrya
karanabhutaya samastam misritam; upalaksanatvena va / na
laksitam raksiprarambho 'saviti na jñatam,
timirasamvalitamsudarsane hi ratrimukhamiti lokena laksyate na tu

sphuta aloke / nayikapakse tu tayeti kartrpadam / laksipakse tu
apisabdo laksitamityasyanantarah / atra ca nayakena pascadgatena
cumbanopakrame puro nilamsukasya galanam patanam / yadi va 'puro 'gre
nayakena tatha grhitam mukham' iti sambandhah / tenatra vyangye
pratite 'pi na pradhanyam / tathahi nayakavyavaharo nisasasinaveva
srngaravibhavarupau samskurvano 'lankaratam bhajate, tatastu
vacyadvibhavibhutadrasanihsyandah / yastu
vyacaste---'teyanisayeti kartrpadam, na cacetanayah
kartrtvamupapannamiti sabdenaivatra nayakavyavahara unnito 'bhidhadheya
eva, na vyangya ityata eva samasoktih' iti / sa prakrtameva
grantharthamatyajadvyangyenanugatamiti / ekadesavivarti cettham
rupakam syat, 'rajahamsairavijyanta saradaiva saronrpah' itivat,
na tu samasoktih; tulyavisesanabhavat / balapriya timirasya
suksmamsunam ca sammisranam prati ratryah
karamatvasambhavattayeti karane trtiyetyaha---karanabhutayeti /
tanmisranam prati ratryah jñapakatvarupopalaksanatvasambhavat
tayetyupalaksane trtiya vetyaha-upalaksanatvena veti / tasya
upalaksanatvena taya miksitamiti sambandhah / upalaksanena veti ca
pathah / na laksitamityetadakaram pradarsayan
vyacaste-ratrityadi / na jñatamiti / janairiti sesah /
labhitamiti bhave ktah / galitamityantam bhinnam vakyam / ata eva na
labhitamiti hetuhetumadbhavam bodhayitumaha---timiretyadi / ratripaksa
iti / anenanyatra puro 'pityeva sambandha iti darsitam / anantara iti /
tatha capisabdo galanalaksanayoh samuccayaka ityarthah / katham
nilambarapurogalanamityatastadupapadayati-atra cetyadi /
cumbanaucityanusarenaha--yadi vetyadi / purassabdasya vyavahitena
grhitamityanenanvaya iti bhavah / teneti / uktenarthadvayenetyarthah
/ pyangye iti / nayakavrttantarupavyangye ityarthah /
alankaratam bhajata ityatra hetugarbham visesanam---nisetyadi /
samskurvamah aropenalankurvanah / evam vyangyasya
gunibhutatvam pradarsya rasapeksya dhvanitvamapyastiti
darsayintumaha--tata ityadi / tatah samskrtat / vibhavibhutaditi
/ purvam vibhavabhavamananubhavatah samskarananantaram
praptavibhavadityarthah / sabdeneti / nisasasisabdenetyarthah /
unnitah anumitah, kalpito va / abhighe. eveti /
abhidhatiriktavyaparabhavaditi bhavah / samasoktiriti
samjñabalaccabhidheyatvaniscaya ityaha---ata evetyadi /
pratyacaste---sa ityadi / 'iti granthartham' iti sambandhah /
dusanantaramaha--ekadesetyadi / itthamiti /
nayakavyavaharasyabhidheyatva ityarthah / itivaditi / yathatra saronrpa
samaropitanayikanayakavyavaharayornisasasinoreva vakyarthatvat /
aksepe 'pi vyangyavisesaksepino 'pi vacyasyaiva carutvam
pradhanyena vakyartha aksepoktisamarthyadeva jñayate /
tathahi-tatra sabdoparudho visesabhidhanecchaya pratisesa
locanam gamyata iti canenabhidhavyaparanirasadityalamavantarena
bahuna /
nayikaya nayake yo vyavaharah sa nisayam samaropitah;

nayikayam nayakasya yo vyavaharah sa sasini samaropita iti
vyakhyane naikasesaprasangah /
aksepa iti /
pratisedha ivestasya yo visesabhidhitsaya /
vaksyamanoktavisayah sa aksepo dvidha matah //

tatradya.u yatha--- aham tvam yadi nekseya ksanamapyutsuka
tatah /
iyadevastvato 'nyena kimuktenapriyena te //

balapriya ityuktyanugunataya rajahamsanam camaratvam
saradascamaragrahinitvam carthat sidhyati, tatha prakrte
timiramsukapadanugunataya nisadernayikatvadikamata
ekadesavivartirupakam syadityarthah / na tu samasoktirityatra
hetumaha-tulyeti / uktamuktipadanugunyam nirakaroti--gamyata ityadi /
aneneti / laksanavacanenetyarthah / uktiriti tu
prakrtavisayatayaivopapadyate yatroktityadyarambhaditi bhavah /
nayikaya ityadi / nayikaya vyavahare
nilambaragalananavalokanadirupo vyaparah, nayakasya tu
vadanacumbanarambhadilaksanah / iti vyakhyana iti / evamarthasya
vivaksitasya vyakhyane satityarthah / naikasesaprasanga iti /
nayikanayaketyatra "pumamsstriye"tyekasesaprasango netyarthah /
evam samasoktau vyangyopaskrtam vacyameva pradhanamatastatra
dhvanilaksanasya nativyaptiriti pradarsyaksepe 'pi sa eva prakara
ityaha vrtto-'aksepe 'pi' tyadi / aksepe 'pi 'vacyasyaiva
carutvam, pradhanyena jñayata' iti sambandhah / atra hetuh
'vakyartha' ityadi / vakyarthe visaye ya aksepoktih, tasyah
samarthyadityarthah / katham tatraksepoktirityata uktam--'vyagye'ti /
vyangayo yo visesastadaksepinastadakarsitvadityarthah /
'sabdoparudha' iti / sabdavacya ityarthah / locane bhamahokte
tallaksanadyodaharane darsayati--pratisedha iti /
visesabidhitsaya vyangyabhutavisesapratipipadayisaya / yah
istasya vaktumistasya /
pratisedha iva locanam iti vaksyamanamaranavisayo
nisedhatmaksepah /
tatreyadastvityetadevatra mriye
ityaksipatsaccarutvanibandhanamityaksepyenaksepakamalankrtam
satpradhanam /
uktavisayastu yatha mamaiva--- bho bhoh kim kimakanda eva
patitastvam pantha kanya gatih tattaddaktrsitasya me khalamatih
so 'yam jalam guhate /
asthanopanatamakalasulabham trsnam prati krudhya bhoh
trailokyaprathitaprabhavamihima margah punarmaravah //

balapriy.a pratisedhabhasah istatvadeva / sah aksepah /
tasya dvaividhyamaha---vaksyamaneti / atra vaksyamanavisaye
kathanasyaiva nisedhah / uktavisaye tu kvacidvastunah,
kvacidvastukathanasyeti bodhyam / ahamiti / prasthanonmukham priyatamam

prati sotkanthayah kasyasciduktih / utsukaham tvam
ksanamapi na tar ikseya yadi, tatah tarhi iyadetavat yadiparyantam
vacanameva astu / atah anyena te apriyeneti hetugarbham / uktena vacanena /
kim na vaksyamityarthah / atra laksanam yojayati---itityadi /
nisedhatmeti / kimukteneti kathananisedhabhasatmetyarthah / atrapi
vacyasyaiva pradhanyamiti darsayati--tatretyadi / ityetadeva iti
vacyartham eva / aksipat / vyañjayat / aksepyena
maranadhyavasayarupavyangyena / aksepakamiyadevastvityadinoktam /
bho bho iti / 'khalasrtisseyam' iti 'khalamatisso 'yam' iti ca pathah /
atra panthamarumargasambandhyartho vacyah / prakrto
dusprabhusevavrttantastu vyangyah / bho bho iti vipsaya
bodhaniyam pratyadaratisayo dyotyate / akande / asthana eva / kim
kim patitah atragamanena etatsevanena cabhimatam phalam na
sidhyatityarthah / panthetyanena sevanabhijñatvam dyotyate /
cirasevina kenacidevamukte panthah kiñcit kupita aha---kanyetyadi
khaletyantena / he khala / tattadrgatisayena trsitasya trsa
jalapipasa dhanalipsa ca / me anyagatirasrayah ka naivetyarthah /
margantaralabhadatragatah asrayaniyantaralabhadayam
prabhurasritascetyarthah / tacchrutvapara aha--srtirityadisa
tvaya'srita / iyam srtih ayam margah prabhusca / jalam vari
dhanam ca / ghate samvrnoti / kuto vitaramasambhavaneti bhavah /
'khalamatisso 'yam' iti pathe tu so 'yamiti maravamargam prabhum
coddisyoktih / guhata ityantam panthasyaiva vacanamiti kecit /
khaletyanena prakasitam kopamupahasan para evaha-asthanetyadi /
akalasulabham yada visayasya sulabhatvam tada trsna na
bhavati, yada punarasulabhatvam tada bhavatityakalasulabhatvam /
trsnam prati tava trsnayai krudhya na mam pratiti bhavah
/ kathamasthanopanatatvamityatraha--trailokyetyadi / prabhavamahima
atyantapakaritvadiratyantalubdhatvadisca / maravah marusambandhi
margah, atha ca dusprabhuh / locanam atra kascitsevakah praptah
praptavyamasmatkimiti na labha iti pratyasavisasyamanahrdayah
kenacidamunaksepena pratibodhyate / tatraksepena nisedharupema
vacyasyaivasatpurusasevatadvaiphalyatatkrtodvegatmanah
santarasasthayibhutanirvedavibhavarupataya camatkrtidayitvam /
vamanasya tu 'upamanaksepah' ityaksepalaksanam / upamanasya
candraderaksepah; asminsati kim tvaya krtyamiti / yatha---
tasyastanmukhamasti saumyasubhagam kim parvanenendhuna saundaryasya
padam drsau yadi ca taih kim nama nilotpalaih / balapriya
uktam vyangyamarthamabhipretyaha-atretyadina / 'kascit sevakah
kenacitpratibodhyata' iti sambandhah / prapta ityadidvayam
sevakavisesanam / praptah sevyam prabhum praptah / praptavyam
dhanadikam / asmat prabhoh / kimiti / kasmat karanat / na labhe iti
vitarkanantarajataya pratyasaya pratiksanotpannaya asaya
visasyamanam hrdayam yasya sa iti pratibodhane hetuh / kenacit
cirasevina kenapi kartra / amuna aksepena
asatpurusasevatadvaiphalyadirupavyangyavisesapratipipadayisaya
krtena kim kimakanda eva patita iti nisedharupena / pratibodhyata

iti / purvameva jñatam prabhoratyantalobhasilatvadisvabhavam
karunyatpratibodhyata ityarthah / atrapi vyangyasya
vacyopaskarakatvam darsayati---tatretyadi / tatra udaharane /
nisedharupeneti / kim kimiti patanaphalanisedharupemetyarthah /
aksepeneti trtiyartho vaisistyam vacyanvayi,
tatsahitavacyetyarthah / vacyasyaiveti / panthamarumargadivacyartham
pratyevetyarthah / 'camatkrtidayitvam' ityanena sambandhah /
kasyetyatraha-asadityadi / asatpurusah dusprabhuh /
vyangyasyetyarthat / asya vyangyasya vacyarthacamatkarasampadane
hetumaha---santetyadi / asatpurusasevavaiphalyam vibhavah,
tatkrtodvego 'nubhavah / kim kimakanda eva patita
itistapatanaphalanisedharupaksepemaksepyam
yadasatpurusasevavaiphalyadi tenalankrtamaksepakam tadvacyameva
pradhanamiti bhavah / "prana yena samarpita"
ityadivadatraprastutaprasamsapyastiti tatsankirno 'yamaksepa
ityapi bodhyam / 'vamanasyeti laksanam' ityanena sambandhah /
aksepasabdartham darsayati---asminnityadi / asmin upameyatvabhimate
mukhadau / tvaya mukhadyupamanena candradina / krtyam phalam / tasya
iti / tadityanubhutarthakam drsavityanenapi viparinamena yojyam /
saumyam madhuradarsanamata eva subhagam ca / kim kim phalam /
drsaviti / sta iti sesah / yaditi siddhanuvade / taih
prasiddhaih / tatra tasmin / hiti / aho kastamityarthah /
rupo ya aksepah sa eva vyangyavisesamaksipanmukhyam
kavyasariram /
carutvotkarsanibandhana hi vacyavyangyayoh pradanyavivaksa /
yatha---- anuragavati sandhya divasastatpurassarah /
locanam kim va komalakantibhih kisalayaih satyeva tatradhare hi
dhatuh punaruktavasturacanarambhesvapurva grahah //

atr.a vyangyo 'pyupamartho vacyasyaivopaskurute /
kim tena krtyamiti tvapahastanarupa aksepo vacya eva
camatkarakaranam /
yadi vopamanasyaksepah samarthyadakarsanam /
yatha-- aindram dhanuh pandupayodharena
saraddadhanardranakhaksatabham /
prasadayanti sakalankamindum tapam raverabhyadhikam cakara //

ityatrersyakalusitanayakantaramupamanamaksiptamap.i
vacyarthamevalankarotityesa tu samasoktireva /
tadaha---carutvotkarseti / atraiva prasiddam
drstantamaha---anuragavatiti /
tenopaprameyasamarthanamevaparisamaptamiti mantavyam / tatrodaharamatvena
balapriya punariti / punaruktanamanupadeyanam nisphalanam
vastunam parvanacandradinam racanayam srstau visaye ye
arambha vyaparah tesu / apurvah anyatraddastah / grahah
abhisandhivisesah / atrapi vyangayasya gunibhavam
darsayati---atretyadi / upamarthah candradisaddasyaruparthah /
vacyasyaivopaskurute vayyarthamevalankareti / atra hetumaha---kimityadi

/ 'iti vacya aksepa eva camatkarakaranam' iti sambandhah /
apahastanarupah nirasanarupah / "upamanaksepa" iti sutramanyatha
vyacaste---yadi vetyadi / samarthyadarthasamarthyat /
akarsanam vyañjanam / aindramiti / payodharo medhah stanasca /
prasadayantityadi / saratkale hi candrasya prasadatisayo
ravitapadhikyam ca / atra laksamam yojayati---atretyadir / irsyetir
/ irsyaya aksantya kalusitam yannayakantaram
tadrupamupamanamityarthah / aksiptamiti / vyañjitamityarthah /
nayikavyañjanasyapyupalaksanamidam / nayikapakse
nakhaksatasthataya srutamapyupamanatvamaindre
dhanusiyojaniyamindracapabham nakaksatam dadhanetyarthah /
esetyadi / vamanamate aksepodaharanatvenoktam idam bhamahamate
samasoktyudaharanamevetyarthah / tadaheti / vacyasyaiva pradhanyam
na vyangyasyetyasminnuktarthe hetumahetyarthah / atraiveti /
carutvotkarsakrtam pradhanyamityasminnartha evetyarthah / evakaro
'lankarodaharanatvasankasamanarthah / anuragavatiti / anuragau
raktima premavisesasca /
tatpurassarah tasyahsa purassarah purvakale sammukham ca saranniti
dvayorarthayoradhyavasayenaikyam bodhyamata evaho ityadeparupapattih /
nayakapakse tu sammukham vartamana ityarthah /
teneti /
ddastantoktitaya aho daivagatih kiddaktathapi na samagamah //

atra satyamapi vyangyapratitau vacyasyaiva carutvamutkarsavaditi
tasyaiva pradhanyavivaksa / yatha ca dipakapahnutyadau
vyangyatvenopamayah pratitavapi pradhanyenaviviksitatvanna taya
vyapadesastadvadatrapi drastavyam / locanam samasoktislokah
pathitah / aho daivagatiriti / guruparatantryadinimitto 'samagama
ityarthah / tasyaiveti / vacyasyaiveti yavat /
vamanabhiprayemayamaksepah, bhamahabhiprayena tu
samasoktirityamumasayam hrdaye grhitva samasoktyaksepayoh
yuktyedamekamevodaharanam vyataradgranthakrt / esapi
samasoktirvastu aksepo va, kimanenasmakame / sarvathalankaresu
vyangyam vacye gunibhavatiti nah sadhyamityatrasayo 'tra granthe
'smadgurubhirnirupitah / evam pradhanyavivaksayam
drstantamuktva vyapadeso 'pi pradhanyakrta eva bhavatityatra
drstantam svaparaprasiddhamaha---yatha ceti / upamaya iti /
upamanopameyabhava syetyarthah /
tayetyupamaya /
dipake hi 'adimadhyantavisayam tridha dipakamisyate' iti
laksanam /
manih sanollidhah samaravijayi hetidalitah kalasesascandra
suratamrdita balalana /
madaksino nagah saradi saridasyanapulina tanimna sobhante
galitavibhavascarthisu janah //

balapriy.a alankarodaharanatvabhavenetyarthah / aparisamaptameveti
yojana / tatreti / aksepasamarthana ityarthah / nayakayorasamagame

gamyam hetum darsayati---gurvityadi /
'anurage'tyadyudaharanapradarsanabiprayamaha---vamanetyadi /
vamanabhiprayema upamanapratyayanapaksarupena / idamiti /
anuragetyadikamityarthah / atra grantha iti /
carutvetyadipradhanyavivaksetyantagrantha ityarthah / dipake hiti /
'ityatra dipanakrtameva carutvam' ityanvayah / dipake hityasya sthane
'tathahi'ti ca pathah / bhamahoktalaksanamanyattadudaharanañca
darsayati---adityadi / atradyadayassabda vakyavisayah /
tatrantyadipakamudaharati---maniriti / locanam ityatra dipanakrtameva
carutvam /
'apahnutirabhistasya kiñcidantargatopama' iti /
tatrapahnutyaiva sobha /
yatha--- neyam virauti bhrngali madena mukhara muhuh /
ayamakrsyamanasya kandarpadhanuso dhvanih //

iti //

evamaksepam vicaryoddesakramenaiva
prameyantaramaha-anuktanimittayamiti /
ekadesasya vigame ya gumantarasamstutih /
visesaprathanayasau visesoktiriti smrta //

yatha--- sa ekastrini jayati jaganti kusumayudhah /
haratapi tanum yasya sambhuna na hrtam balam //

iyam cacintyanimitteti nasyam vyangyasya sadbhavah /
uktanimittayamapi vastusvabhavamatratve paryavasanamiti tatrapi na
vyangyasadbhavasanka /
yatha--- karpura iva dagdho 'pi saktimanyo jane jane /
namo 'stvavaryaviryaya tasmai kusumadhanvane //

balapriy.a sloko 'rtha kuvalayanande 'pyudahrtah / dipanakrtameveti
/ dipanam namanekatraikadharmanvayah / evakarena vyangyaya
upamaya vyavacchedah / apahnuterbhamahiye laksanodaharane
darsayati---apahnutirityadi / atrapahnutipadasyavrttirbodhya /
abhistasya varnyatvenabhimatasya / kiñjidantargata vyangya upama
yasyassa / apahnutih nisedhah / apahnutih tannamalankarah /
apahnutyeti / apahnaveneti ca pathah / sobhacarutvam / neyamiti /
muhurvirautityanvayah / 'madena mukhara akrsyamanasye'ti ca
bimbapratibimbatayoktih / 'anuktanimittayam' ityadigranyasya
purvagranthena sambandham darsayannavatarayati--evamityadi / uddeseti /
samasoktyaksepetyadipurvoktetyarthah / 'anuktanimittaya'miti
kathanasya phalam vaktumupakramamamna aha---eketyadi /
eketyadilaksanam bhamahiyam / ekadesasya tanumattvadeh karanasya
/ gunantarasya balavatvadirupakaryasya / samstutih kathanam /
visesaprathanaya kasyacidatisayasya khyapanaya / sa iti / sah
prasiddhah / apisabdah sambhunetyatrapi yojyah / balasya
tanvasrayatvattanuvigame balavigamo nyayyah / iha tu tanuvigame 'pi
balasadbhava uktah / tatra ca yatkiñcinnimittam bhavet, parantu

tadacintyamityaha---iyañceti / vastusvabhavamatratve paryavasanamiti /
varthantaravyañjakatvamityarthah / karpura iti /
avaryetyadirnimittoktih /
teneti /
yasmadukte prakaradvaye vyanyasadbhavo anuktanimittayamapi
visesoktau---- ahuto 'pi sahayaih omityuktva vimuktanidro 'pi /
gantumana api pathikah sankocam naiva sithilayati //

ityada.u vyangyasya prakaranasamarthyatpratitimatram / na tu
tatpratitinimitta locanam tena prakaradvayamavadhirya trtiyam
prakaramasankate--anuktanimittayamapiti / vyahgyasyeti / sitakrta
khalvartiratra nimittamiti bhattodbhatah, tadabhiprayenaha-na
tvatra kaciccarutvanispattiriti / yattu rasikairapi nimittam
kalpitam-'kantasamagame gamanadapi laghutaramupayam svapnam manyamano
nidragamabuddhya sankocam natyajat' iti tadapi nimittam
carutvahetutaya nalankaravidbhih kalpitam, api tu visesoktibhaga
eva na sithilayatityevambhuto
'bhivyajyamananimittopaskrtascarutvahetuh / anyatha tu
visesoktireveyam na bhavet /
evamabhiprayadvayamapi sadharanoktya granthakrnnyarupayanna
tvaudbhatenaivabhiprayena grantho vyavasthita iti mantavyam /
paryayokte 'piti /
paryayoktam yadanyena prakaremabhidhiyate /
vacyavacakavrttibhyam sunyenavagamatmana //

iti laksanam /
yatha--- satrucchedaddadhecchasya munerutpathagaminah /
ramasyanena dhanusa desita dharmadesana //

iti //

balapriya nasti, tasmadityarthah / atra nimittamiti /
sankocasithilane gamyam nimittamityarthah / laghutaramiti /
sankocaparityagalabhyatvannidragamasyeti bhavah / tadapi nimittamiti /
rasikaih kalpitam nidragamabuddhirupam nimittamityarthah / api
tvityadi / 'na sithilayatityevambhuto visesoktibhaga eve'ti yojana /
abhivyajyamananimitteti / purvoktanimittetyarthah / anyatha tviti /
vyajyamananimittopaskararupavisesavirahetvityarthah /
abhiprayadvayamiti / udbhatarasikabhiprayadvayamityarthah /
sadharanokatya vyangyasyatyadyuktya / bhattodbhatoktam
laksanamaha--paryayoktamiti / taditi sesah / paryayasabdartham
darsayati--anyeneti / tameva sphutayati--vacyeti / satruccheda iti /
munessatrusadbhavo nocitah, tatra taducchedeccha tato 'pyanucita, tasya
dradhima atyantanucitah; ata evaha-utpateti / ramasya bhargavasya /
anena bhismema kartra dhanusa karanena / desita krta /
dharmadesana dharmopadesah / atrapi vacyameva pradhanamiti
darsayati-atretyadi / kaciccarutvanispattiriti na pradhanyam /
paryayokte 'pi yadi pradhanyena vyangyatvam tadbhavatu nama tasya
dhvanavantarbhavah / na tu dhvanestatrantarbhavah / tasya

mahavisayatvenangitvena ca pratipadayisyamamatvat / locanam atra bhismasya bhargavaprabhavabhibhavi prabhava iti yadyapi pratiyate, tathapi tatsahayena desita dharmadesanetyabhidhiyamanenaiva kavyartho 'lankrtah / ata eva paryayena prakarantarenavagamatmana vyangyenopalaksitam sadyadabhidhiyate tadabhidhiyamanamuktameva satparyayoktamityabhidhiyata itilaksanapadam, paryayoktamiti laksyapadam, arthalankaratvam samanyalaksanam ceti sarvam yujyate / yadi tvabhidhiyata ityasya baladyvakhyanamabhidhiyate pratiyate pradanatayeti, udaharamam ca 'bhama dhammia' ityadi, tadalangaratvameva dure sampannamatmatayam paryavasanat / tada calankaramadhye ganana na karya / bhedantarani casya vaktavyani / tadaha---yadi pradhanyeneti / dhvanaviti / atmanyantarbhavadatmaivaso nalankarassyadityarthah / tatreti / balapriya pratiyata iti / vyajyata ityarthah / tatsahayeneti / tena pratiyamanarthenopaskrtenetyarthah / abhidhiyamanenaiva vacyarthenaiva / kavyarthah virarasah / ata eveti / 'ata eva iti sarvam yujyata' iti sambandhah / vyangyasya pradhanye sarvametadanupapannam bhavedato vacyasyaiva pradhanyamabhyupeyamiti bhavah / 'paryayoktam yadanyena prakarenabhidhiyata' ityetavanmatram bhamahoktam laksanam; tatranyena prakarenetyasya vivaranam 'paryayenetyadyupalaksita'mityantam / paryayasabdartha evanyena prakarenetyanenokta ityavedayitumatra paryayenetyuktam / ata eva tasya vyakhyanam---prakarantareneti / ko 'sau prakara ityatraha--avagamatmaneti / asyaiva vivaranam--vyangyeneti / trtiyaya arthamaha---upalaksitamiti / 'yadabhidhiyate tadabhidiyamanam paryayoktamityabhidhiyate' iti sambandhah / 'abhidiyamanam' ityasya vyakhyanam---uktameva saditi / iti laksanapadamiti / ityarthakam laksanavakyamityarthah / anena laksanavakyenaiva vyangyanugatasya vacyasya pradhanyam gamyata iti bhavah / iti laksyapadamiti / anvarthenanenapi purvoktam gamyata iti bhavah / arthalankarattvam samanyalaksanamiti / vyangyasya pradhanye 'lankaryatvapraptyalankaratvabhangassyaditi / bhavah / samanyalaksanam samanyadharmah / paksantaramasankate-yaditviti / baladiti / sabdapidanenetyarthah / pratiyate pradhanatayeti / abhityabhimukhye / tacca pradanyanibandhanamiti bhavah / asmin pakse 'bhimatam na siddhyedityaha--tadetyadi / nanu mabhudalankaratvamityatraha---tadeti / na kevalamasya prasiddhasvabhavaparityagah, aprasiddhavantarabhedakalpanapi syadityaha-bhedetyadi / pradhanavyangyanam na punah paryayokte bhamahodahrtasaddase vyangyasyaiva pradhanyam / vacyasya tatropasarjanabhavenavivaksitatvat / apahnutidipakayoh punarvacyasya locanam yaddaso 'lankaratvena vivaksitastaddase dhvanirnantarbhavati, na taddagasmabhirdhvaniruktah / dhvanirhi mahavisayah sarvatra bhavadyvapakah samastapratistasthanatvaccangi / na calankaro vyapako 'nyalahkaravat / na cangi, alankaryatantratvat / atha vyapakatvangitve tasyopagamyete, tyajyate

calankarata,tarhyasmannaya evayamavalambyate kevalam matsaryagrahatparyayoktavaceti bhavah / na ceyadapi praktanairddastamapi tvasmabhirevonmilitamiti darsayati-na punariti / bhamahasya yaddaktadiyam rupabhimatam taddagudaharanena darsatam. tatrapi naiva vyangyasya pradhanyam carutvahetutvat / tena tadanusaritaya tatsaddasam yadudaharanantaramapi kalpyate tatra naiva vyangyasya pradhanyamiti sangatih / yadi tu taduktamudaharanamanaddataya 'bhama dhamm' ityadyudahniyate, tadasmacchisyataiva / kevalam tu nayamanavalambyapasravamenatmasamskara ityanaryacestitam. yadahuraitiha sikah---'avajñayapyavacchadya srnvannarakamrcchati' iti / bhamahena hyudahrtam--- 'guhesvadhvasu va nannam bhuñjmahe yadadhitinah / vipra na bhuñjate' iti / balapriya bahuvidhatvaditi bhavah / vrttau dhvanyantarbhavamatramuktam, tasyanalankaratvaprasangaparyavasayitamaha---atmaniti / yadrsa iti / upasarjanibhutavyangyartha ityarthah / anantarbhave hetumaha-netyadi / samasteti / gunadityarthah / anyalankaravaditi / lokaprasiddhakatakadivadityarthah / athetyadi / paryayoktamityayamalankarah vyapakascangicetyupagamyata iti cedityarthah / tarhiti / matsaryagrahanatkevalam paryayoktavaca ayamasmannaya evavalambyata iti yojana / iyadapiti / vyangyasya pradhanyamapityarthah / iti darsayatiti / 'na punari'tyadigranthenoktamartham darsayatityarthah / tatrapiti / bhamahodaharane 'pityarthah / paksantaramasankya pariharati---yadi tvityadi / kevalantu nayamanavalambyapasravaneneti / yathavidhi gurupasadanapurvakam gurumukhadeva sastrarthagrahanamakrtva sravanabhasenetyarthah / sravajñayeti / vidyayam gurau ceti sesah / anacchadya atmapahnavam krtva / rcchati prapnoti / kim tadbhamahodaharanamityatraha---bhamaheneti / grhesviti / 'adhitinah viprah yadannam na bhuñjate vayam grhesvadhvasu va tadannam na pradhanyam vyangyasya canuyayitvam prasiddhameva / sankaralankare 'pi yadalankaro 'lankarantaracchayamanugrhnati, locanam etaddhi bhagavadvasudevavacanam paryayema rasadanam nisedhati / yatsa evaha---'tacca rasadananivrttaye' iti / na casya rasadananisedhasya vyangyasya kiñciccarutvamasti yena pradhanyam sangyeta / api tu tadyvangyopodbalitam viprabhojanena vina yannabhojanam tadevoktaprakarena paryayoktam satprakaranikam bhojanarthamalankurute / na hyasya nirvisam bhojanam bhavatviti vivaksitamiti paryayoktamalankara eveti cirantananamabhimata iti tatparyam / apahnutidipakayoriti / etatpurvameva nirnitam / ata evaha---prasiddhamiti / pratitam prasadhitam pramanikam cetyarthah / purvam caitadupamadivyapadesabhajanameva tadyatha na bhavatityamuya chayaya drstantatayoktamapyuddesakramapuranaya granthasayyam yojayitum punarapyuktam 'vyahkyapradanyabhavanna dhvaniri'ti / chayantarema vastu punarekamevopamaya eva vyangyatvena

dhvanitvasankanat / yattu vivaranakrt---dipakasya sarvatropamanvayo nastiti bahunodaharanaprapañcenavicaritavamstadanupayogi nissaram supratiksepam ca / mado janayati pritim sanangam manabhañjanam / balapriya bhuñjamahe' ityanvayah / vacanamiti / caidyam pratiti sesah / paryayeneti / avagamatmana prakarantarenetyarthah / rasadanam nisedhatiti / visadananivrttim bodhayatityarthah / caidyasankalpatamannayojitavisadanam me ma bhavatviti, bhojanam nirvisam bhavatviti va bhagavato 'bhiprayassahrdayanam vyangyo bhavatityarthah / 'carutvam nasti'ti sambandhah / vacyasyaiva carutvamiti bhavah / tadvyangyeti / uktavyangyetyarthah / tadeva vacyantadeva / uktaprakareneti / avagamatmana vyangyenopalaksitatvenetyarthah / prakaranikam bhojanarthamiti / prakaranasiddhamadhitibhuktasistamannam bhuñjamahe ityevambhutamarthamityarthah / vyahgyasyaviksitatvena capradhanyamityaha---na hyasyeti / asya vasudevasya / na vivaksitam caidyam prata na bubodhayisitam / upasamharati--ititi / prasiddhapadam tridha vyacaste---pratitamityadi / tipakapahnutyadaviti purvoktasyaivadyakathanena paunarukatyamityasankayam svarupaikye 'pi prakarabhedanna paunaruktyamityaha---purvamityadi / ityamuya cchayayeti / ityanena prakarenetyarthah / 'vyangya pradhanyabhavanna dhvaniriti punarapyuktam' iti sambandhah / vastviti / vyangyatve 'pyupamaya apradhanyarupam vastvityarthah / upamanvayapradarsanena supratiksepatvamaha--mada ityadi /
madah visistavisayanisevajjanito harsah /
pritim visayabhisangam /
manah citasamunnatih, tadbhañjanamityanangavisesanam /
locanam sa priyasangamotkantham sasahyam manasah sucam //

it.i /
atrapyuttarottarajanyatva'pyupamanopameyabhavasya sukalpatvat /
na hi kramikanam nopamanopameyabhavah /
tatha hi--- rama iva dasaratho 'bhuddasaratha iva radhurajo 'pi radhusaddasah /
aja iva dilipavamsascitram ramasya kirtiriyam //

it.i na na bhavati /
tasmatkramikatvam samam va prakaranikatvamupamam nirumnaddhiti ko 'yam trasa itlam gardabhidohanuvartanena /
sankaralangare 'piti /
viruddhalankriyollekhe samam tadvrtyasambhave /
ekasya ca grahe nyayadosabhave ca sankarah //

it.i laksanadekah prakarah /
yatha mamaiva--- sasivadanasitasarasijanayana sitakundadasanapanktiriyam /
gaganajalasthalasambhavahrdyakara krta vidhina //

it.i / atra sasi vadanamasyah tadvadva vadanamasya iti rupakopamollekhadyugapaddvayasambhavadekatarapaksatyagagrahane

pramanabhavatsankara iti vyangyavacyataya evaniscayatka
dhvanisambhavana / yo 'pi dvitiyah
prakarah---sabdarthalankaramamekatrabhava iti tatrapi
pratiyamanasya ka sanka / yatha--smara smaramiva priyam ramayase
yamalinganat iti / balapriya uttareti / uttarottarasya
purvapurvajanyatve 'pityarthah / anena kramikatvamuktam / upamaneti /
manovikarajanakatvena tesam samyasya kalpayitum sakyatvadityarthah
/ kramikamamupamanopameyabhavam darsayati--rama iveti / atra
gumavisesavatvena samyam bodyam / na na bhavatiti / bhavatyevetyarthah
/ sopahasamupasamharati---tasmadityadi /
sankarascaturvidhah---sandehasankaradibhedaditi; tesam
laksanani bhattodbhatamatanurodhena darsayati--viruddheti /
viruddhayoralankriyayoh ullekhah ullasah tasmin sati / samam
yugapata / tadvrtyasambhava iti / tayorvartanasyasambhava ityarthah /
ekasya grahe tayorekasyanyatyagena grahene / nyayah sadhakam bhanam.
dosah badhakam / sasiti / 'sasivadane'tyadi visesanatrayam
kramemna 'gagane'tyaderupapadakam / eketi / ekatarasya paksasya tyage
grahane cetyarthah / ititi hetau / vyangyetyadi /
ko vyangyah ko vacya
ityaniscayadvyangyapradanyakrtadhvanitvasambhavanapi locanam atraiva
yamakamupama ca /
trtiyah prakarah-- yatraikatra vakyamse 'neko
'rthalankarastatrapi dvayoh samyatkasya vyangyata /
yatha--- tulyodayavasanatvadgate 'stam prati bhasvati /
vasaya vasarah klanto visativa tamoguham //

it.i / atra hi
svamivipattisamucitavratagrahanahevakikulaputrakarupanamekadesavivartti
rupakam darsayati /
utpreksa cevasabdenokta /
tadidam prakaradvayamuktam /
sabdarthavarttyalankara vakya ekatra varttinah /
sangarascaikavakyamsapravesadvabhidhiyate //

it.i ca /
caturthastu prakarah yatranugrahyanugrahakabhavo 'lankaranam /
yatha--- pravatanilotpalanirvisesamadhiravipreksitamayataksya /
taya grhitam nu mrganganabhyastato gahitam nu
mrganganabhih //

atra mrganganavalokanena tadavalokanasyopama yadyapi vyangya,
tathapi vayyasya sa
sandehalankarasyabhyutthanakarimitvenanugrahakatvadgunibhuta,
anugrahyatvena hi sandehe paryavasanam /
yathoktam--- parasparopakarena yatralankrtayah sthitah /
svatantryenatmalabham no labhante so 'pi sankarah //

balapriya ketyarthah / ekavakyavartanarupam sankaram darsayitva,
ekavakyamsasamavesarupam sankaram darsayati--yatretyadi /

samyaditi / vacyatvena saddasyadityarthah / svamiti / svamino
vipattau satyam samucitam yadvratagrahana tatra hevaki udyuktah
yah kulaputrakah tadrupanam vasaravisayakam karma /
tamoguhamityekadesavivartirupankam kartah /
bhasvatassvamitvamatastadgamanasya vipattitvam guhanivasasya
vratagrahamatvam tatpravesasya tadarthavyaparatvañca tamoguhamiti
sabdena rupakena gamyata iti bhavah /
uktayorbhedayossammatimaha--tadidamityadi / anaya karikaya
uktayorbhedayorlaksanam pradarsitam / vrttigranthanurodena
vacyavyangyayoranugrahyanugrahakabhavapannam
sankaramudaharati-pravateti / tayeti / sriparvatyetyarthah /
nanvanugrahakatve 'pi kuto gunibhava ityata aha---anugrahyatveneti /
sandehasyeti sesah / paryavasanamiti / anugrahikayavyangyopamaya
iti sesah / tada vyangyasya pradhanyenavivaksitatvanna
dhvanivisayatvam / alankaradvayasambhavanayam tu vacyavyangyayoh
samam pradhanyam / atha vacyopasarjanibhavena vyangyasya
tatravasthanam tada locanam tadaha-yadalankara ityadi / evam
caturthe 'pi prakare dhvanita nirakrta / madhyamayostu
vyahgyasambhavanaiva nastityuktam / adye tu prakare
'sasivadane'tyadyudahrte kathañcidasti sambhavanetyasacankya
nirakaroti---alankaradvayeti / samamiti /
dvayorapyandolyamanatvaditi bhavah /
nanu yatra vyangyameva pradhanyena bhati tatra kim kartavyam /
yatha--- hii na gunanurao khalanam navaram
pasiddhisarananam /
kira pahinusai sasimanam cande piamuhe ditthe //

atrarthantaranyasastavadvacyatvenabhat.i, vyatirekapahnuti tu
vyangyatvena pradhanatayetyabhiprayenasankate---atheti /
tatrottaram--tada so 'piti / sankaralankara balapriya
asmimscaturthe bhede dhvanyabhavaparataya
vrttigranthamavatarayati---tadaheti / andolyamanatvaditi /
vacyatvavyangyatvabhyam sandihyamanatvadityarthah / nanvityadi /
yatreti /
yaddase sankaralankara ityarthah /
hoi iti /
bhavati na gunanuragah khalanam kevalam prasiddhisarananam /
kila prasnaiti sasimanih candre na priyamukhe drste //

iti cchaya / gunanuragah parairvarnyamanesvapi
kesañcidgunesu pritih / na bhavatityatra hetumaha--prasiddhiti /
vastutatvavamarsarahitanamiti bhavah / uktam samanyam
visesena samarthayate---kiletyadi / 'sasimanih candre drste
prasnauti kila; priyamukhe drste na prasnauti'tyanvayah / yadi
sasimanergumanuragassyattada priyamukhadarsane katham na
nihsyandeteti bhavah / vyatireketi / candrah priyamukhameva candra
ityarthasya khyapanadapahnutisceti bhavah / vyangyatvenetyadi /
vyangyatvena pradhanataya ca bhata ityarthah / sankaroktereva

dhvanitvabuddhinivartakatvam vrttavuktam, so 'pi dhvanivisayo 'stu, na tu sa eva dhvaniriti vaktum sakyam / paryayoktanirdistanyayat / api ca sankaralankare 'pi ca kvacit sankaroktireva locanam evayam na bhavati, api tvalankaradhvaninamayam dhvanerdvitiyo bhedah / yacca paryayokte nirupatam tatsarvamatrapyanusaraniyam / atha sarvesu sankaraprabhedesu vyangyasambhavananirasaprakaram sadharanamaha---api ceti /
'kvacidapi sankaralankare ce'ti sambandhah, sarvabhedabhinna ityarthah /
sankirmata hi misratvam lolibhavah, tatra kathamekasya pradhanyam ksirajalavat /
adhikaradapetasya vastuno 'nyasya ya stutih /
aprastutaprasamsa sa trividha parikirttita //

aprastutasya varnanam prastutaksepima ityarthah / sa caksepastrividho bhavati---samanyavisesabhavat, nimittanimittibhavat sarupyacca /
tatra prathame prakaradvaye prastutaprastutayostulyameva pradhanyamiti pratijñam karoti-aprastutetyadina pradhanyamityantena /
tatra samanyavisesabhave 'pi dvayi gatih--samanyamaprakaranikam sabdenocyate, gamyate tu prakaraniko visesah sa ekah prakarah /
yatha--- aho samsaranairghrnyamaho dauratmyamapadam /
aho nisargajihmasya duranta gatayo vidheh //

atra hi daivapradhanyam sarvatra samanyarupamaprastutam varnitam satprakrte vastuni kvapi vinaste visesatmani paryavasyati / tatrapi visesamsasya samanyena vyaptatvadyvangyavisesavadvacyasamanyasyapi pradhanyam, na hi samanyavisesayoryugapatpradhanyam virudhyate / yada tu viseso 'prakaramikah prakaranikam samanyamaksipati tada dvitiyah balapriya tatkathamityatraha--sankirnateti / 'miksatvam' ityasya vivaranam---lolibhava iti / atyantikassamslesa ityarthah /
adhikaraditi bhamahiyamidam / adhikarah prastutatvam / sarartham vyacaste-aprastutasya varnanamiti / stutisabdarthakathanam varnanamiti / dvayi gatiriti / prakaradvayamityarthah / sa iti / samanyadvisesapratitirupa ityarthah / daivapradhanyamiti / 'daivasvatantryam' iti ca pathah / sarvatra samanyarupamiti / samsaranairghrnyadavanugatamityarthah / sarvasya tadayattasthititvaditi bhavah / kvapiti / preyasiputradirupa ityarthah / atra vyangyavacyayossamapradhanyam darsayati--tatrapityadi / nanu vyangyasya visesasyastu pradhanyam, vacyasya samanyasya tatkatham syadityatraha--visesamsasyeti / pradhanyamiti /
dhvanisambhavanam nirakaroti / aprastutaprasamsayamapi yada samanyavisesabhavannimittanimittibhavadva abhidhiyamanasyaprastutsaya pratiyamanena prastutenabhisambandhah tadabhidhiyamanapratiyamanayoh samameva pradhanyam / yada tavatsamanyasyaprastutasyabhidhiyamanasya prakaranikena visesena

pratiyamanena sambandhastada visesapratitau satyamapi pradhanyena
tatsamanyenavinabhavatsamanyasyapi pradhanyam /
yadapi visesasya samanyanisthatvam tadapi samanyasya pradhanye
samanye sarvavisesanamantarbhavadvisesasyapi pradhanyam /
locanam prakarah /
yatha--- etattasya mukhatkiyattakamalinipattre kanam parthaso
yanmuktamanirityamamsta sa jadah srnvanyadasmadapi /
angulyagralaghukriyapravilayinyadiyamane sanai. statrondiya gato
hahetyanudinam nidrati nantah suca //

atrasthan.e mahattvasambhavanam samanyam prastutam, prastutam tu
jalabindau manitvasambhavanam visesarupam vacyam / tatrrapi
samanyavisesayoryugapatpradhanye na virodha ityuktam / evamekah
prakaro dvibhedo 'pi vicaritah, yada tavadityadina visesasyapi
pradhanyamityantena / etameva nyayam nimittanaimittikabhave
'tidisamstasyapi dviprakaratam balapriya
visesapradhanyanantariyakatvam samanyapradhanyasyeti bhavah /
na hi virudhyata iti / yatha 'raktam patam vaye'tyadau
dvayostrayanam va vidhirit bhavah / etaditi / mukhaditi / arambhata
ityarthah / prathamatassambhutamiti yavat / 'etadvaksyamanam
srnvi'ti sambandhah / muktamanirityamasta yat etattasya jadasya
kiyat vaksyamanapeksaya atyalpamevetyarthah /
saddasyanimittakastadbhramasya sambhavajjalakane muktamanibhramo
bhavediti bhavah / srnviti / asmat purvoktat / anyadapi tvam
srnu; kim tadityatraha---anguliti / sa jada ityatrapyanusajyate
/ jatamuktamanibhramo jada ityarthah / tatreti / tasmiñjalakana
ityarthah / 'kutroddiye'ti pathe tu tasminniti seso bodhyah /
sanaih muktamanibudhya mandam / adiyamane angulyagrasya
laghukriyaya alpacacalanena pravlayini anguloveva lagra ityarthastatha
sati / uddiyeti / ayamiti sesah / tasyadarsinanmamayam
muktamanih khamutpatya gata iti matva antahsuca na
nidratityarthah / nimittanimittibhave cayameva nyayah /
yada tu sarupyamatravasenaprastutaprasamsayamaprakrtaprakatayoh
locanam darsayati---nimitteti /
kadacinnimittamaprastutam sadabhidhiyamanam naimittikam
prastutamaksipati /
yatha----- ye yantyabhyudaye pritim nojjhanti vyasanesu ca /
te bandhavaste suhrdo lokah svarthaparo 'parah //

atraprastuta.m suhrdbandhavarupatvam nimitt sajjanasaktya
varnayati naimittikim sraddheyavacanatam prastutamatmano
'bhivyanktum; yatra naimittikapratitavapi nimittapratitireva
pradhanibhavatyanupranakatveneti vyangyavyañjakayoh pradhanyam /
kadacittu nemititakamaprastutam varnyamanam satprastutam nimittam
vyanakti /
yatha setau---
saggam aparijaam kotthuhalacchirahiam mahumahassa uram /
sumarabhi mahanapurao amuddhaandam ca harajadapabbharam //

atra jambavan
kaustubhalaksmivirahitaharivaksahsmaranadikamaprastutanemittikam
varnayati prastutam
vrddhasevacirajivitvavyavaharakausaladinimittabhutam
mantritayamupadeyamabhivyanktum /
tatra nimittapratitavapi nemittikam vacyabhutam; pratyuta
tannimittanupranitatvenoddhurakandharikarotyatmanamiti
samapradhanataiva vacyavyangyayoh /
tatrapi dvau prakarau---aprastutatkadacidvacyaccamatkarah,
vyangyam tu tanmukhapreksam /
yathasmadupadhyayabhattendurajasya---- prana yena samarpitastava
baladyena tvamutthapitah skandhe yasya ciram sthito 'si vidadhe yaste
saparyamapi /
tasyasya smitamatrakena janayan pranapaharakriyam bhratah
pratyupakarinam dhuri param vetala lilayate //

balapriya atrasthana iti / jadanamiti sesah / ye iti / aparah
uktaviparitavrttih / nimittam sraddheyavacanatanimittam /
sajjanasaktyeti / sajjanabahumatyetyarthah / naimittaketi /
sraddheyavacanatetyarthah / nimittapratitireveti /
na hi vaktustathavidhabandhavatvadipratitim vina sraddheyavacanatvam
pratitipathamavatarediti bhavah /
saggamiti /
svargamaparijatam kaustubhalaksmirahitam madhumathanasyorah /
smarami mathanatpuratah amugdhacandram ca harajatapragbharam //

iti chaya / vrddhetyaditrayam prastutamityasya visesanama /
uddhurakandharikarotiti / pradhanikarotityarthah / tanmukhapreksamiti
/ tatha ca apradhanamiti bhavah / prana iti / locanam atra yadyapi
sarupyavasena krtadhnah kascidanyah prastuta aksipyate,
tathapyaprastutasyaiva vetalavrttantasya camatkarakaritvam /
na hyacetanopalambhavadasambhavyamano 'yamartho na ca na hrdya iti
vacyasyatra pradhanata /
yadi punaracetanadinatyantasambhavyamanatadarthavisesanenaprastutena
varnitena prastutamaksipyamanam camatkarakari tada
vastudhvanirasau /
yatha mamaiva---- bhavavrata hathajjanasya hrdayanyakramya
yannartayan bhangibhirvividhabhiratmahrdayam pracchadya
samkridase /
sa tvamaha jadam tatah sahrdayammanyatvaduhsiksito manye
'musya jadatmata stutipadam tvatsamyasambhavanat //

kascinmahapuruso vitarago 'pi saragavaditi nyayena
gadhavivekalokatiraskrtatimirapratano 'pi lokamadhye svatmanam
pracchadayalamlokam ca
vacalayannatmanyapratibhasamevangikurvamstenaiva lokena murkho
'yamiti yadavajñayate tada tadiyam lokottaram caritam prastutam
balapriya 'tvamutpadita' iti 'saparyam pura' iti ca pathah /

sarupyavaseneti / pranasamarsanadyupakartari apakartrtvarupasaddasyabalenetyarthah / prastutasyaiveti / vacyasyeti sesah / atra hetumaha---na hityadi / na ca na hrdya iti / hrdya evetyarthah / yadityadi / 'acetanadina aksipyamanam' iti yojana / acetanadinetyasya visesanani-atyantetyadini / atyantamasambhavyamanani tadarthasya aprastutarthasya visesanani yatra tena / vastudhvanirasaviti / nayamaprastutaprasamsalankara iti bhavah / bhaveti / bhavanam candrodyanadipadarthanam vratah sarthah he bhava vrata / tvam tatha samkridase yaditi sambandhah / tatah evam samkridanaddhetoh / sahrdayammanyatvena sahrdayo 'hamityabhimanena duhsiksitah durlalitah / sah janah / tvam jadamaha / parantu amusya evamvadato janasya / ya jadatmata jado 'sityucyamanata sa tvatsamyasambhavanat tvatsamyapataddhetoh / 'amusya stutipadam manye' iti sambandhah / yene'tyasya 'pracchadayanni'tyadina sambandhah / yathoktam---- "jñatatatvasya loko 'yam jadonmattapisacavat / jñatatatvo 'pi lokasya jadonmattapisacavadi"ti //

gadheti. / gadho yo viveka evalokah tena tiraskrtam timirapratanam mohandhakarasamuho yasya sah / vacalayanniti / atmavamanagarbhita bahvirvacah pravartayannityarthah / atmani svasmin / apratibhasam janairaropitamavabodham / atha sambandhastadapyaprastutasya sarupasyabhidhiyamanasya pradhanyenavivaksayam dhvanavevantahpatah / locanam vyangyataya pradhanyena prakasyate / jado 'yamiti hyudyanendudayadirbhavo lokenavajñayete, sa ca pratyuta kasyacidvirihina autsukyacintaduyamanamanasatamanyasya praharsaparavasatam karotiti hathadeva lokam yatheccham vikarakaranabhirnartayati / na ca tasya hrdayankenapi jñayate kidrgayamiti, pratyuta mahagambhiro 'tividagdhah sustugarvahino 'tisayena kridacaturah sa yadi lokena jada iti tata eva karanatpratyuta vaidagdhyasambhavananimittatsambhavitah, atma ca yata eva karanatpratyuta jadyena sambhavyastata eva sahrdayah sambhavitastadasya lokasya jado 'siti yadyucyate tada jadyamevamvidhasya bhavavratasyavidagdhasya prasiddhamiti sa pratyuta stutirit / jadadapa papiyanayam loka iti dhvanyate / tadaha---yada tviti / itaratha tviti / itarathaiva punaralankarantaratvamalankaravisesatvam na vyangyasya kathañcidapi pradhanya iti bhavah / uddese yadadigrahanam krtam samasoktityatra dvandve tena vyajastutiprabhrtiralankaravargo 'pi sambhavyamanavyangyanuvesah sambhavitah / balapriya vacyartham darsayati---jado 'yamityadi stutirityantena / 'iti hyavajñayata' iti sambandhah / lokena kartra / sa ca udyanadirbhavasca / pratyuteti / ajada eva na, kintu vidagdhasvabhavo 'pityarthah / anyasyeti / priyatamamilitasyetyarthah / hathadakramyetyasya vyakhyanam----yathecchaṁ vikarakaranabhirit / vikaranamautsukyaharsadinam karanabhih pravartanabhih /

atmahrdayam pracchadyetyasya vyakhyanam---na cetyadi /
pratyutetyasyaiva vivaranam---mahagambhira ityadi / sa ityasya atrapi
sambandhah / uttarardham vyacaste---sa yadityadi / sah
uktagunavisisto bhavavratah / jada itityasya sambhavita
ityanenanvayah / tata ityasya vyakhyanam--tata eva karanaditi /
uktaprakarakasamkridanarupadityarthah / karanadityasya
visesanam--pratyuta vaidagdhyetyadi /
sahrdayetyadervyakhyanam---atma cetyadi / taditi / tarhi ityarthah /
'asya lokasya sa stutiri'ti sambandhah / ka stutirevetyarthah / kuta
etadityata aha-tadetyadi / tada tadvacanakale /
jadyamevamvidhasyetyadi / ayamarthah---ajadasya sato
jadatvaprasidhyupajivini hi janasambandhijadatvoktih / tatha sati
tattulyayogaksemataya janasyapyajadatvasambhavajjanam pratijado
'sityuktirvastavi stutireva paryavasyediti / evamaprastutam vacyartha
vyakhya paryantikamartham pradarsayati---jadadapiti / tadaheti /
yadetatsarupyena pratiyamanasya pradhanye dhvanitvamuktam
tadahetyarthah / evakaro bhinnakrama iti darsayati---itarathaiveti /
tusabdarthakathanam itarathatvalankarantarameva /
tadayamatra sanksepah---- locanam tatra sarvatra sadharanamuttaram
datumupakramate---tadayamatreti /
kiyadva pratipadam likhyatamiti bhavah /
tatra vyajastutiryatha--- kim vrttantaih paragrhagataih kintu
naham samartha- stunim sthatum prakrtimukharo
daksinatyasvabhavah /
gehe gehe vipanisu tatha catvare panagosthya- munmatteva bhramati
bhavato vallabha hanta kirtih //

atr.a vyangyam stutyatmakam yattena vacyamevopaskriyate /
yattudahrtam kenacit---- asinnatha pitamahi tava mahi jata tato
'nantaram mata samprati samburasirasana jaya kulodbhutaye /
purne varsasate bhavisyati punah saivanavadya snusa yuktam
nama samagranitividusam kim bhupatinam kule //

iti, tadasmakam gramyam pratibhatyatyantasabhyasmrtihetutvat /
ka canena stutih krta? tvam vamsakramena rajeti hi kiyadidam?
ityevampraya vyajastutih sahrdagosthisu ninditetyupeksyaiva /
yasya vikarah prabhavannapratibandhastu hetuna yena /
gamayati tamabhiprayam tatpratibandham ca bhavo 'sau //

iti / atrapi vacyapradhanye bhavalankarata / yasya
cittavrttivisesasya sambandhi vagvyaparadirvikaro 'pratibandho
niyatah balapriya punariti / 'alankarantarangatvam'
ityatranyathapratipattih syadityato
vivrnoti---alankaravisesatvamiti / iti bhava iti /
aprastutavarnanasthale yatra vacyasya aprastutarthasya
camatkarakaritvam vyangyam, prastutam tu tadangam
tatraivaprastutaprasamsalankarah / yatra tu prastutasya vyangyasya
pradhanyam tatra vastudhvanireva nalankara iti granthakarasaya

ityarthah / stutyatmakamiti / bhavatah kirtirvisvam vyapnoti
ityuttamaslokatvarupagunakirtanamityarthah / asiditi / snusa
putrabharya / atyantasabhyeti / pitamahya matrtvoktavevankurita
tavadasabhyasmrtistasaya jayatvasnusatvavarnanena
sutaramabhivyaktetyasayenoktamatyantasabhyeti / vacye 'rthe dosamuktva
vyangye 'pi tamaha-ka ceti / kiyadidamiti /
rajantaradutkarsavisesapratiteriti bhavah /
'vyajastutiprabhrtiri'ti purvoktaprabhrtipadartham
bhavalankaram rudratoktamaha-yasyeti / 'yasya vikarastu
apratibandhah prabhavan yena hetuna tamabhiprayam tatpratibandham ca
gamayati asau bhava ityanvayah / atrapi
dvaividhyamastityasayenaha---atrapityadi / laksanavakyam
vyacaste---yasyetyadi /
cittavrttivisesasya anuragadeh sambandhijanyah /
apratibandha ityasya vyakhyanam---niyata iti /
vyangyasya yatrapradhanyam vacyamatranuyayinah /
samasoktyadayastatra vacyalankrtayah sphutah //

vyangyasy.a pratibhamatre vacyarthanugame 'pi va /
na dhvaniryatra va tasya pradhanyam na pratiyate //

locanam prabhavamstam cittavrttivisesarupamabhiprayam yena hetuna
gamayati sa heturyathestopabhogyatvadilaksano 'rtho
bhavalankarah /
yatha--- ekakini yadabala taruni tathahamasmingrhe grhapatisca
gato videsam /
kam yacase tadiha vasamiyam varaki svasrurmamandhabadhira nanu
mudha pantha //

atra vyangyamekaikatra padarthe upaskarakariti vacyam pradhanam /
vyangyapradhanye tu na kacidalankarateti nirupitamityalam bahuna /
yatreti kavye / alankrtaya iti / alankrtitvadeva ca
vacyopaskarakatvam / pratibhamatra iti / yatropamadau
mlistarthapratitih / vacyarthanugama iti / vacyenarthenanugamah
samam pradhanyamaprastutaprasamsayamivetyarthah / na pratiyata iti
/ sphutataya balapriya yena hetuneti / vakyapratipadyeneti sesah /
'yena pratibaddhena' iti pathe tu pratibaddhenetyasyokta evarthah / sa
heturiti / kasyaciccittavrttivisesasya anubhavo
vyaparadirvyangyahetudvara taccittavrttivisesasya gamakah sa
heturityarthah / vaksyamanodaharamabhiprayena taddhetum
darsayati---yathestetyadi / aham tvaya yathestamupabhoktavya na
kiñcitpratibandhakamiti nayikamanogatadirartham ityarthah / ekakiniti
/ tatheti samuccaye / taditi / yadahamevamvidhasmi grhapatirgatasca
tadityarthah / nanvasti khalu tava svasrustam yaca
ityatraha-iyamityadi / atra vyangyamiti / ekakinyadipadavyangyamatmano
bhogyakamukantararahityadikamityarthah / vakyena catmano
nimantranayathecchopabhogyatvam dyotyate / nanvetadvyangyamatra
pradanamevetyatah sadharanyenaha---vyangyapradhanya ityadi /

tatpratibandham ca gamayatityadyudaharanam
rudratagranthadavagantavyam / vyangyasyetyadayastrayah
parikaraslokah / 'yatrapradhanyam' ityatra yatreti padam
vyacaste---kavya iti / apradhanye heturvacyamatranuyayitvam,
tatra heturvacyarthopaskarakatvam, taccalankrtipadena
darsitamityaha--alankrtitvadeveti / 'vyangyasya pratibhamatra'
ityetatsodaharanam vivrnoti--yatretyadi / mlista aspasta /
arthapratitih vyangyapratitih /
'vacacyamatranuyayina' ityanena paunaruktyam parihartum
vyacaste---vacyenetyadi /
'na pratiyata' tatparaveva sabdarthau yatra vyangyam prita sthitau /
dhvaneh sa eva visayo mantavyah sankarojjhitah //

tasmann.a dhvaneranyatrantarbhavah / itasca nantarbhavah; yatah
kavyaviseso 'ngi dhvaniriti kathitah / tasya
punarangani--alankara guna vrttayasceti pratipadayisyante / na
cavayava eva prthagbhuto 'vayaviti prasiddhah / locanam pradhanyam
na cakasti, api tu balatkalpyate, tathapi hrdaye nanupravisati /
yatha-'dea pasianiatasu' ityatranyakrtasu vyakhyasu / tena
catursu prakaresu na dhvanivyavaharah sadbhave 'pi vyangyasya
apradhanye mlistapratitau vacyena samapradhanye 'sphute pradhanye
ca / kva tarhyasavityaha---tatparaveveti /
sankarenalankaranupravesasambhavanaya ujjhita ityarthah /
sankaralankareneti tvasat, anyalankaropalaksanatve hi
klistam syat / itasceti / na
kevalamanyonyaviruddhavÄ•cyavÄ•cakabhÄ•vavyaá¹…gyavyaÃ±jakabhÄ•vasamÄ•Å›rayatvÄ
nna tadatmyamalankaranam dhvanesca
yavatsvabhibhrtyavadangirupangarupayorvirodhadityarthah / avayava
iti / ekaika ityarthah / tadaha--prthagbhuta iti / atha
prthagbhutastatha ma bhut, samudayamadhyanipatitastarhyastu
tathetyasankyaha--aprthagbhave tviti / tadapi na sa balapriya
ityasya vyakhyanam--sphutataya na cakastiti / balatkalpyata iti / tacca
yuktiparyalocanaya pariksadasayamaharanam / nanupravisatiti /
yuktyanusandhanabhave vilayaditi / bhavah /
asyodaharanamaha---yathetyadi / dea iti / 'prarthaye
tavatpraside'tyadih purvodahrta gatha / 'na dhvaniri'tyasya
vivaranam---na dhvanivyavahara iti / sadbhave 'piti / dhvaneriti
sesah / 'catursu prakaresu' ityuktasya
vivaranam-vyangyasyapradhanya ityadi / 'sankara' ityasya
vyakhyanam-alankaranupravesetyadi /
samasoktyadyanupravesasankaya purvoktayetyarthah /
yathasrutartham nisedhati---sankaralankarenetyadi /
vrttavitascetyatra itah vaksyamanaddhetorityartham manasikrtya
vyacaste---na kevalamityadi / na tadatmyamiti / aikyabhava
ityarthah / angityadi / angitvangatvayorityarthah /
nanvavayavatiriktavayavino 'nupalambhanna cavayava evavayaviti
tannisedho 'nupapanna iti sankamavayava ityekavacanarthasya

vivaksitatvam darsayan pariharati---ekaika iti / 'prthagbhuta' iti coktarthakamevetyaha---tadaheti / atha prthagbhuta iti / avayava iti sesah / tatha avayavi / samudayamadhyapatitah samudayopahitasvarupah / tathastu avayavi bhavatu / vrttau 'tadangatvam' iti / avayavyangyatvamityarthah / aprthagbhave tu tadangatva tasya / na tu tattvameva / yatrapi va tattvam tatrapi dhvanermahavisayatvanna tannisthatvameva / 'suribhih kathita' iti vidvadupajñeyamuktih, na tu yathakathañcitpravrtteti pratipadyate / prathame hi vidvamso vaiyakaranah, vyakaranamulatvatsarvavidyanam / locanam eka eva samudayah, anyesamapi samudayinam tatra bhavat; tatsamudayimadhye ca pratiyamanamapyasti, na ca tadalankararupam, pradhanatvadeva / yattvalankararupam tadapradhanatvanna dhvanih / tadaha---na tu tattvameveti / nanvalankara eva kascittvaya pradhanatabhisekam dattva dhvanirityatmeti cokta ityasankyaha---yatrapi veti / na hi samasoktyadinamanyatama evasau tathasmabhih krtah, tadviviktatve 'pi tasya bhavat samasoktyadyalankarasvarupasya samastasyabhave 'pi tasya darsitatvat 'atta ettha' iti 'kassa va na' ityadi; tadaha-na tannistatvameveti / vidrdupajñeti / vidvadbhya upajña prathama upakramo yatya ukteriti bahuvrihih / tena 'upajñopakramam' iti tatpurusasrayam napumsakatvam balapriya 'tasye'ti / avayavasyetyarthah / 'tatvam' iti avayavitvamityarthah / bhavamaha locane---tadapityadi / tadapi samudayamadyapatanadasayamapi / sah samudayirupavayavah / eka eva na samudayah na samudayarupavayavi / atra hetumaha---anyesamapiti / tatra bhavaditi / samudaye satvadityarthah / nanvityadi / kasciditi / samasoktyadyanyatama ityarthah / vrttau'yatrapi'tyadi / 'yatra' paryayoktadau 'bhrama dharmike'tyadau paryayoktatvapakse, 'bhavati na gunanuraga' ityadisankaralankare ca / 'tatvam' iti / avayavitvamityarthah; pradhanyamiti yavat / 'tannistatvam' iti / tadavayavinistatvamityarthah; tadalankaranistatvamiti yavat / dhvanermahavisayatvanna tannisthatvameveti yaduktam tadvivrnoti locane---na hityadi / samasoktau dhvanirantarbhavatiti paramatabhyupagamena samasoktiti / adipadena paryayoktadinam grahanam / asau alankarah / tatha dhvanitvenatmatvena ca / tadviviktatve 'pi samasoktyadyalankarasparsarahitye 'pi / tasya dhvaneh / uktasyaiva vivaranam-samasoktyaditi / ityaditi / ityadavityarthah / 'darsitatvadi'tyanena sambandhah / 'vidvadupajñe'ti prayogasya sadhutvasampadanayaha---vidvadbhya ityadi / te ca sruyamanesu varnesu dhvaniriti vyavaharanti / tathaivanyaistanmatanusaribhih suribhih kavyatattvarthadarsibhirvacyavacakasammisrah locanam niravakasam / sruyamanesviti /
srotrasaskulim santanenagata antyah sabdah sruyanta iti prakriyayam sabdajah sabdah sruyamana ityuktam / tesam ghantanurananarupatvam tavadasti; te ca dhvanisabdenoktah /

yathaha bhagavan bhartrharih--- yah samyogaviyogabhyam
karanairupajanyate /
sa sphotah sabdajassabda dhvanayo 'nyairudahrtah //

it.i / evam ghantadinirhladasthaniyo 'nurananatmopalaksito
vyangyo 'pyartho dhvaniriti vyavahrtah / tatha sruyamana ye
varna nadasabdavacya antyabuddhinirgrahyasphotabhivyañjakaste
dhvanisabdenoktah / yathaha bhagavan sa eva---
pratyayairanupakhyeyairgrahananugunaistatha / balapriya atha
vyangyarthasabdatadarthavyañjananam caturnam
dhvanisabdavacyatvam vidvatprasiddhivasatsadhayisyannadau
vyangyarthasya dhvanisabdavacyatvasidhyanugunataya
vyacaste---srotretyadi / srotrasaskulim
saskulisamanasrotradesavacchinnakasam / santaneneti /
vicisantananyayenetyarthah / prakrayayamiti /
vaisesikadiprakriyayamityarthah / sabdajassabda iti / antya iti
bhavah / tesamiti / sruyamananamantyana
sabdajasabdanamityarthah. ghanteti / purvasabdajanyatvena
samyaditi bhavah / ya iti / utpattipakse sphotadhvanyoh
bhedaprakatanaparo 'yamslokah / samyogaviyogabhyam karananam
sthanaissaha yassamyogo viyogasca tabhyam / karanairiti kartari
trtiya / jihvapradibhirityarthah / spastamidam pratisakhye /
sah sphota iti prathamamutpadyamanah sabdah sphota ityarthah /
sabdajah sabda iti / sruyamana iti bhavah / anyairiti /
utpattivadibhirityarthah / yathoktam vrttikrta-'anityapakse
sthanakaranapraptivibhagapurvakam prathamamebhirnirvrtto
yassabdah sa sphota ucyata' ityadi / ghantaditi /
ghantadernirhnadah anurananam tatsthaniyastattulya iti
vyangyasya thadhvanipadena vyavaharyatve hetuh /
nanvevamvyangyavisesasyaiva dhvanivyavaharyatvam bhavenna tu
rasadestasyanurananarupatvavirahadityata aha--anurananeti /
etadupalaksanamiti bhavah / atha vacakasya sabdasya vacyasyarthasya
ca dhvanivyavaharyatvam prasadhasati---tathetyadi / nadasabdavacya iti
/ nadasabdena vaiyakaranairvyavahrta ityarthah / antyeti
purvapurvavarnanubhavajanitasamskarasahakrta ya
antyavarnabuddhih taya nirgrahyah nitaram vyaktarupema grahyo
yah sphotah tasyabhivyañjaka ityarthah / ta iti / te varna
ityarthah /
pratyayairiti /
anupakhyeyaih idamitthamiti vyakhyatumasakyaih /
grahananugunaih vyaktarupasphotagrahananukulaih /
locanam dhvaniprakasite sabde svarupamavadharyate //

it.i /
tena vyañjakau sabdarthavapiha dhvanisabdenoktau /
kiñja varnesu tavanmatraparimanevapi satsu /
yathoktam--- alpiyasapi yatnena sabdamuccaritam matih /
yadi va naiva grhnati varnam va sakalam sphutam //

it.i /
tesu tavatsveva sruyamanesu vakturyo 'nyo
drutavilambitadivrttibhedatma
prasiddaduccaranavyaparadabhyadhikah sa dhvaniruktah /
yadaha sa eva--- sabdasyordhvamabhivyaktervrttibhede tu vaikrtah /
dhvanayah samupohante sphotatma tairna bhidyate //

it.i / asamabhirapi prasiddhebhyah sabdavyaparebhyo
'bhidhatatparyalaksanarupebhyo 'tirikto vyaparo dhvanirityuktah /
evam catuskamapi dhvanih / tadyogacca samastamapi kavyam balapriya
dhvaniprakasite sabde visaye utpannaih antaralavartibhih pratyayai
sphotavisayakavyaktapratyayaih / svarupam sphotasvarupam
avadharyate vyaktam jñayate / yathoktam bhasye
"vyaktarupagrahamanuguna hyanupakhyeyakara bahava upayabhutah
pratyaya dhvanibhih prakasyamane sabde
utpadyamanassabdasvarupavagrahe hetavo bhavanti" iti / teneti /
vyañjakanam dhvanisabdena tairvyabahrtatvadityarthah / ata
vyaparasya vyañjanasyapi dhvanisabdavyavaharyatvam
prasadhayitumaha---kiñceti / tavanmatraparimanesviti / yaddaso
'yam srotrendriyena grhyate
taddasaparimanavisistesvityarthah / apisabdah samuccaye,
'sruyamanesvi'tyanenasya sambandhah / varnesu svarupatah
parimanavisesavattaya sthitesu tesu
tathavidhesvevakhandataya srotrendriyavisayatam gatesu ca
satsu ityarthah / asya samvadaslokagarbhitasya 'vakturyo 'nya'
ityadigranthena sambandhah / alpiyaseti / alpiyasa yatnenapyuccaritam
sabdam / matih katrim naiva grhnati / yadi va, sakalam varnam
sphutam grhnati va; na tu kiñjitgrahanagrahane sambhavato
varnasya niravayavatvaditi bhavah / anena 'tavatsveva
sruyamanesvi'tyuktamupapaditam / sa iti / tathavidhavyapara
ityarthah / sabdasyeti / sloko 'yam mañjusayamittham
vyakhyatah-- sabdasya sphotasya abhivyakterurdhvam vaikrta
dhvanayo jayante iti sesah / te tu vrttibhede drutadivrttibhede /
samupohante tatra karanam bhavanti / sphotastu tairna bhidyata
ityarthah / vaikrtatvam caisamalasyadikrtvaditi / 'vrttibhedam'
iti pathe 'samupohanta' ityasya janayantityarthah / catuskamiti /
vyangyadicatustayamityarthah / ghvanih dhvanisabdavyavaharyah /
samastamapi kavyam vyangyavacyavacakavyaparasamudayatmakam
kavyamapi / teneti / sabdatma kavyamiti vyapadesyo vyapadesyo
vyañjakatvasamyaddhvanirityuktah / na caivamvidhasya
dhvanervaksyamanaprabhedatadbhedasankalanaya mahavisayasya
yatprakasanam tadaprasiddhalankaravisesamatrapratipadanena locanam
dhvanih / tena vyatirekavyatirekavyapadeso 'pi na na yuktah
vacyavacakasammisra iti / vacyavacakasahitah sammisra iti
madhyamapadalopi samasah / 'gamaivam purusam pasum' itivatsamuccayo
'tra cakarena vinapi / tena vacyo 'pi dhvanih vacako 'pi sabdo
dhvanih, dvayorapi vyañjakatvam dhvanatiti krtva / sammispyate

vibhavanubhavasamvalanayeti vyangyo 'pi dhvanih, dhvanyata iti
krtva / sabdanam sabdah sabdavyaparah, na
casavabhidhadirupah, api tvatmabhutah, so 'pi dhvananam dhvanih /
kavyamiti vyapadesyasca yo 'rthah so 'pi dhvanih,
uktaprakaradvanicatustayamayatvat / ata
evasadharanahetumaha---vyañjakatvasamyaditi /
vyangyavyañjakabhavah sarvosu paksesu samanyarupah
sadharana ityarthah / yatpunaretaduktam 'vagvikalpanamanantyat'
ityadi, tatpariharati---na caivam vidhasyeti / vaksyamanah prabhedo
yatha-mukhye dve rupe / tadbheda yatha-arthantarasamkramitavacyah,
atyantatiraskrtavacya ityavivaksitavacyasya,
asamlaksyakramavyangyah samlaksyakramavyangya iti
vivaksitanyaparavacyasyeti / tatrapyavantarabhedah /
mahavisayasyeti--asesalaksyavyapina ityarthah / balapriya
dhvanisabdavacyatatsamudayatmakatvenaiva kavyasya dhvanitvalabhena
hetunetyarthah / vyatireketyadi / 'kavyasyatma dhvanirityadau
bhedavyapadesah kavyavisesah, sa
dhvanirityadavabhedavyapadesascetyarthah / na na yukta iti / yukta
evetyarthah / vyangyadinam pañcanam yaddhvanivyavaharyatvamukt,
tadanugunataya vacyatyadigrantam vyacaste---vacyavacaketyadi /
iti madhyameti / tathaca vacyasca sammisrascetyartha iti bhavah /
vinapiti / tatha ca sabdatma kavyamiti vyapadesyascetyartha iti
bhavah / uktavyakhyanasya phalamaha-tenetyadi / dhvanatiti krtveti /
vyañjayatiti hetorityarthah / dhvaniriti kartari pratyaya iti bhavah /
sammisrapadena vyangyartho vivaksita ityaha-sammisrayata ityadi /
vibhaveti / vibhavanubhavabhyam samvalanaya sambandhenetyarthah /
dhvanyata iti krtveti / karmani pratyaya iti bhavah / 'sabdatme'ti
padam vyacaste-sabdanamityadi / dhvananam dhvaniriti / asminnarthe
dhvaniriti bhave pratyaya iti bhavah / ata eveti / yasmadbhaktanam
pañjanamarthanam dhvanitvamatra granthe 'bhidhitsitam, tasmadeva
sadharanasya hetorabhidhanadityarthah / hetoh sadharanyalabhaya
vyañjakatvapadam vyangyavyañjakabhavaparamityasayena
vyacaste-vyangyeti / tulyamiti tadbhavitacetasam yukta eva
samrambhah / na ca tesu kathañcidirsyaya
kalusitasemusikatvamaviskaraniyam / tadevam
dhvanestavadabhavavadinah pratyuktah / asti dhvanih / sa
casavavivaksitavacyo vivaksitanyaparavacyasceti locanam
visesagrahanenavyapakatvamaha / matrasabdenangitvabhavam / tatra
dhvanisvarupe bhavitam pranihitam ceto yesam tena va
camatkakararupena bhavitamadhivasitamata eva
mukulitalocanatvadivikarakaranam ceto yesamiti / abhavavadina iti /
avantaraprakaratrayabhinna apityarthah / tesam pratyuktau
phalamaha---astiti / udaharanaprste bhaktatvam susankam
supariharam ca bhavatityabhiprayenodaharanadanavakasartham
bhaktatvalaksaniyatve prathamam pariharanayogye 'pyapratisamadhaya
bhavisyaduddyotanuvadanusarena vrttikrdeva prabhedanirupanam
karoti---sa ceti / pañcadhapi dhvanisabdarthe yena yatra yato yasya yasmai

iti bahuvrihyarthasrayena yathocitam samanadhikaranyam suyojyam /
vacye 'rthe tu dhvanau vacyasabdena svatma tenavivaksito
'pradhanikrtah svatma yenetyavivasritavacyo vyañjako 'rthah /
evam vivaksitanyaparavacye 'pi / balapriya samanyarupo
vyangyavyañjakabhavah sadharanassamana iti yojana /
'tadaprasiddhalankaravisesamatre'tyatratyavisesamatragrahanayoh
phalamaha--visesagrahanenetyadi / alankarasyeti sesah /
matrasabdo lesarthaka ityasayenaha-angitvabhavamiti /
ahetyanusajyate / prakarantarenaha--tene veti / tena dhvanina kartra /
nanu kramapraptam bhaktatvadipaksamapratisamadhaya vrttikrta 'sa
ce'tyadina dhvanibhedapradarsanamanucitamityata
aha---udaharanaprsta ityadi /
avivaksitavacyadidhvanerudaharane pradarsite tatra
laksanayassamunmesadbhaktireva dhvaniriti sanka susampada,
parasparabhedasampadakasya rupabhedadeh spastatvattatpariharasca
sukara ityabhiprayenetyarthah / bhavisyadudyotanuvadanusareneti /
atranuktavavivaksitavacyo va iti dvitiyodyotadavanuvado 'nupapannah
syadatah svayameva karikakarasthane sthitvetyarthah / nanu
pañjanam dhvanisabdarthanam madhye
kamarthamabhipretyavivaksitavacyo
dhvanirityadisamanadhikaranyanirdesa ityata aha--pañcadhapityadi /
pañcadha vacakadisvarupe / tatra vacakah sabdo dhvanipadartha iti
pakse avivaksitah vacyo yena sabdena / yatra yasmin sabde / yatah
yasmacchabdat / yasmai yadarthatvena / yasya yatsambandhitvena sa tathokta
iti bahuvrihirbodhyah / evam vyangyavyañjanakavyanamanyapadarthatve
'pi bodhyam / vayyo dhvanisabdartha iti pakse visesamaha---vacye
'rtha iti /
svatmeti /
ucyata iti dvividhah samanyena /
tatradyasyodaharanam--- suvarnapuspam prthivim cinvanti
purusastrayah /
surasca krtavidyasca yasca janati sevitum //

locana.m yadi va karmadharayenarthapakse avivaksitascasau
vacyasceti / vivaksitanyaparascasau vacyasceti / tatrarthah
kadacidanupapadyamanatvadina nimittenavivaksito bhavati /
kadacidupapadyamana iti krtva vivaksita eva, vyangyaparyantam tu
pratitim svasaubhagyamahimna karoti / ata evartho 'tra pradhanyena
vyañjakah, purvatra sabdah / nanu ca vivaksa canyaparatvam ceti
viruddham / anyaparatvenaiva vivaksanatko virodhah? samanyeneti /
vastvalankararasatmana hi tribhedo 'pi dhvanirubhabhyamevabhyam
sangrhita iti bhavah / nanu tannamaprste etannamanivesanasya
kim phalam? ucyate-- anena hi namadvayena dhvananatmani vyapare
purvaprasiddhabhidhatatparyalaksanatmakavyaparatritayavagatarthapr
atiteh pratipattrgatayah prayoktrabhiprayarupayasca
viviksaya) sahakaritvamuktamiti dhvanisvarupameva namabhyameva
projjivitam / suvarmapuspamiti / suvarnani puspyatiti

suvarnapuspa, etacca vakyamevasambhavatsvarthamiti
krtvavivaksitavacyam / balapriya sesah / avivaksitapadasya
yathasrutarthabhiprayenaha-yadi vetyadi /
vacyasyavivaksitatvadikamupapadayati---tatrartha ityadi /
adipadenanupayogitvam grhyate / upapadyamana iti / artha ityanusajyate
/ vyangyaparyantam vyangyapratitiparyantam / pratitimsvagocaram
pratitim / sankate---nanvita / viruddhamiti. vivaksitatve
anyaparatvasambhavaditi bhavah / uttaramaha---anyetyadi / ko virodha iti
/ pradhanataya vivaksitatvasyaivanyaparatvopamardakatvaditi bhavah /
prcchati--nanviti / tannamaprste tasya dhvaninamnah prste
pascat / etannameti / avivaksitavacyadinametyarthah / asti dhvanih
sa cetyadisca nirdesah kimartha ityarthah /
atrottaramaha---ucyata ityadi /
ayamarthah---dhvananavyaparasambandho hi pañcanam
dhvanisabdavacyatve nibandhanam /
tatra ca vyapare dvitiyasyapi--- sikharini kva nu nama kiyacciram
kimabhidhanamasavakarottapah /
taruni yena tavadharapatalam dasati bimbaphalam sukasavakah //

locana.m tata eva padarthamabhidhayanvayam ca
tatparyasaktyavagamayyaiva badhakavasena tamupahatya
saddasyatsulabhasamrddhisambharabhajanatam laksayati /
tallaksanaprayojanam surakrtavidyasevakanam
prasastyamasabdavacyatvena gopyamanam sannayikakucakalasayugalamiva
maharghatamupayaddhvanyata iti / sabdo 'tra pradhanataya vyañjakah,
arthastu tatsahakaritayeti catvaro vyaparah / sikhariniti / na hi
nirvidhnottamasiddhayo 'pi sriparvatadaya imam siddhim vidadhyuh /
divyakalpasahastradiscatra parimitah kalah / na
caivamvidhottamaphalajanakatvena pañjagriprabhrtyapi tapah srutam /
balapriya sabdarthobhayakartrke
abhidhaditrayajanyapratipattrgatarthapratiteh
prayoktrgatavivaksayasca sahakaritvamastityatastasyapi
pratipipadayisayaitannamadvayam vihitam na
prabhedamatrapratipipadayisaya, tatravivaksitavacyasya
dhvanerlaksanamulatvattannamna pratipattrgatatatpratiteh
vivaksitanyaparavacyanamna vivaksayasca sahakaritvam darsitamiti
tannamabhyam dhvanisvarupameva projjivitamiti / badhakavasena
tamupahatyeti / tam anvayamityarthah / upahananam badhanam /
sadrsyaditi nimittoktih / laksayatiti /
suvarnapuspamityetallaksanaya bodhayatityarthah /
'tallaksanaprayojanam prasastyam dhvanyata' iti sambandhah /
maharghatam carutvam / upayatprapnuvat / atreti /
avivaksitavacyadhvanavityarthah / catvara iti / abhidhadyascatvara
ityarthah / suvarnetyadipadyavyakhyasmadiyakuvalayanandavyakhyane
drastavya / sakhariniti / atra nametyantasya kiyacciramityasya
kimabhidhanamityasya ca dhvanim kramenaha---na hityadina / imamiti /
tarunyadharapatalimalabhasubhagambhavrkabimbaphaladasanatmikamityar

thah / atretir / iddasyah siddheh praptavityarthah / evam vidheti
/ yathoktabimbaphaladasanatmaketyarthah / 'tvadadhararunamamburuhaksi
yadi'tyadyanirdisya tavadharetyadinirdese bojamaha---tavetyadi /
bhinnam prthak locanam taveti bhinnam padam / samasena vigalitatya
pratiyeta, tava dasatityabhiprayena / tena
yadahuh--'vrttanurodhattvadadharapatalamiti na krtam' iti,
tadasadeva; dasatityasvadayati avicchinnaprabandhataya, na
tvaudarikavatparam bhunkte; api tu rasajño 'ti tatpraptivadeva
rasajñatapyasya tapah eveti / anuraginasca
pracchannasvÄ•bhiprÄ•yakyÄ•panavaidagdhyacÄ•á¹-uviracanÄ•tmakavibhÄ•voddÄ«panaá
vyangyam / balapriya krtam / kuta ityata aha---samasa iti / 'samase
vigalitataya pratiyeta na pratiyatam' iti kvacit granthe pathah /
samase yusmatpadasyadharapadena samase sati / yusmadartha iti sesah
/ vigalitataya prthaktaya na pratiyetetyarthah / nanu pradhanyena
pratitaye vyastatayoktiravasyakityayatam / sa
kimarthetyatraha---tevetyadi / tavetyasya
dasanakriyayapyanvayabhiprayenetyarthah / bhinnamityanena sambandhah
/ ayambhavah--yatha 'arunaya pingaksye'tyadau vaidikavakye
gavadyanvitasyarunyadessadhyatadisambandhena krayanadau / yatha va
'dhanavan sukhi'tyadilaukikavakye matubadyarthanvitasya dhanadeh
prayojyatvadi sambandhena sukhadau canvayah, tathatradharanvitasya
tvatsambandhisvasya prayojyatvasambandhena bimbaphalakarmakadasane
'pyanvayah / yatah sukasabako 'yam
tvadadhararunyalabhasubhagambhavukam bimbaphalam tvatsambandhitaya
dasati, tvameva pradhanatayoddisya dasatityartho vivaksitah /
atastaveti vyastataya nirdistamiti / avicchinnetyadi /
asvadayatityanena sambandhah / niravasesenopabhoge sati hi
prabandavicchedo bhavettatha netyarthah / audarikavaditi / sa hi
rasasvadavartanabhijño niravasesameva bhojyadravyam bhunkte /
atreti / rasasvadanakriyayamityarthah / tatpraptivat
tathavidhabimbaphalapraptivat / uciteti / ucite kale labhah
bimbaphalatadasvadalabhah tapasa eva taporupahetoreva / itityasyapi
vyangyamityanenanvayah / pracchanneti / locanam atra ca traya eva
vyaparah---abhidha tatparyam dhvananam ceti /
mukhyarthabadhadyabhave madhyamakaksyayam
laksanayastrtiyasya abhavat / yadi
vakasmikavisistaprasnarthanupapattermukhyarthabadhayam
saddasyallaksana bhavatu madhye / tasyastu prayojanam
dhvanyamanameva, tatturyakaksyanivesi, kevalam purvatra laksanaiva
pradhanam dhvananavyapare sahakari / iha tvabhidhatatparyasakti /
vakyarthasaundaryadeva vyangyapratipatteh kevalam lesena
laksanavyaparopayogo 'pyastityuktam /
asamlaksyakramavyangye tu laksanasamunmesamatramapi nasti /
asamlaksyatvadeva kramasyeti vaksyamah /
tena dvitiye 'pi bhede catvara eva vyaparah // 13 //

balapriya pracchannoyah svabhiprayo 'dharasvadalipsatmakah, tasya

khyapanartham yadvaidagdhyena aucityaparityagena catuviracanam
uktarupam tadatmakam taddvarakam vibhavasya ratyalambanabhutasya
tarunilaksanasya uddipanam svabhiprayanugunataya
abhilasotpadanamityarthah / vyangyamiti / asmin sloke pradhanyena
vyangyamityarthah / yadi va athava / akasmiketi / akasmikah
asambhavitah ityanupapattau hetuh / visistah
sukakartrkatapascaranadesadirupasca yah prasnarthah
tasyanupapatterityarthah / sadrsyallaksaneti / asau sukasabaka
ityanena kamukah kascidyuva adharapatalam bimbaphalam
dasatityanenadharasvadanadikañca saddasyallaksyata iti bhavah /
dhvanyamanameva taditi / tat pracchannetyadipurvoktam /
uktayorvasesamaha---kevalamityadi / purvatra suvarnetyadyudaharane
/ pradhanamityanenatarayorlesatassahakaritvamastiti darsitam / iheti /
sikharinityadavityarthah / saktiti / pradhane iti
viparinamenanusangah atra hetumaha--vakyartheti / etavata
laksanaya nakiñcitkaratvamityaha---lesenetyadi / ityuktamiti /
'yadive' tyadigranthenoktamityarthah / nanvevamritya
vivaksitanyaparavacye sarvatrapi kim laksanasti? netyaha---
asamlaksyeti /
asamlaksyatvadeveti /
kramasyasamlaksane mukhyarthabadhadisphuranasya
laksanahetorasambhavaditi bhavah /
yadiveti prastutam paksamupasamhariti---teneti // 13 //

ata eveti / yasmat dvitiye 'pi prabhede sikhirinityadau kvaciccatvaro
vyaparah tasmadevetyarthah / tatra bhaktirupaya laksanaya
abhave bhakterdhvanitvasankapariharayostadanantaryam
tattadaslistam syaditi bhavah / 'bhaktya bibharti'yadeh 'sa tu
syadupalaksana'mityantagranthasya bhavam
pradarsayannavatarayati--ayam bhava ityadi / itiri /
ityanayorityarthah / yadapyuktam bhaktirdhvaniriti,
tatpratisamadhiyate----

bhaktya bibharti naikatvam rupa-bhedad ayam dhvanih / (dhvk_1.14a)

bhaktya bibharti naikatvam rupabhedadayam dhvanih ayamuktapraro
dhvanirbhaktya naikatvam bibharti bhinnarupatvat /
vacyavyatiriktasyarthasya vacyavacakabhyam tatparyena prakasam
yatra vyangyapradhanye sa dhvanih / upacaramatram tu bhaktih /
locanam prathamam paksam nirakaroti--- bhaktya bibhartiti /
uktaprakara iti pañcasvarthesu yojyam---sabde 'rthe vyapare vyangye
samudaye ca / rupabhedam darsayitum dhvanestavadrupamaha---vacyeti /
tatparyena visrantidhamataya prayojanatveneti yavat / prakasanam
dyotanamityarthah / upacaramatramiti / upacaro gunavrttirlaksana
/ upacaranamatisayito vyavahara ityarthah / matrasabdenedamaha---yatra
laksanavyaparattrtiyadanyascaturthah prayojanadyotanatma
vyaparo vastusthitya
sambhavannapyanupayujyamanatvenanadriyamanatvadasatkalpah /

'yamarthammadhikrtya' iti balapriya paryayavaditi / indrah sakra
ityadiparyayasabdavacyayorivetyarthah / tadrupyamaikyam /
prthivitvamivetyadi / yatha prthavitvam prthivya
jaladivyavartakadharmarupatvena laksayam, tatha bhaktih kim
dhvanerlaksanamityarthah / utetyadi / kakavaddevadattagrhamityatra
yatha kakassambhavamatrat kadacitsatvamatrema
devadattagrhasyopalaksanam, tatha bhaktih kim
dhvanerupalaksanamityarthah / 'ayam dhvanih bhaktyekatvamaikyanna
bibharti'ti karikayamanvayah / sabda ityadisaptamyantapañcakasya
'arthesvi'tyanena sambandhah /
'tatparyene'tyetadvyacaste--visrantiti / gunavrttau
laksanayañca kathamupacarasabdapravrttirityata
aha---upacaranamiti / yasminnarthe yasya sabdasya vyavaharah
prasiddhah, tamatilandhya tatsambaddhe 'nyasminnarthe tasya sabdasya
vyavaharo 'tisayito vyavaharah / 'upacaramatram' iti
matrasabdaprayojanamaha-matrasabdenetyadi / yatreti /
parimlanamitayadyudaharanesvityarthah / prayojanetyadi / tatra hi
vadatityasya saddasyannimittadgamayatityarthe laksana, tasyah
prayojanam santapasya sphutataya pratipattiriti dhvananavyaparo
mukhyavrttiparityaganyathanupapattirupaya vastusthitya
sambhavannapityarthah / anupayujyamanatvenetyadi / tatprayojanasya
carutvavisesabhavaditi bhavah / nanu prayojanavisayatvadeva
tasyadriyamanatvamavasyambhaviti kathamasatkalpatvamiti sankayam
tadvyaparavisayasya na mukhyam prayojanatvam
tallaksanasamanvayat, kintva mukhyameveti pradarsayitum
nyayasutrakaroktam mukhyaprayojanalaksanamaha-yamiti /
'yamarthamadhikrtya pravartate tatparayojanam' iti sutram / ma
caitatsyadbhaktirlaksanam dhvanerityaha----
ativyapter athavyapter na casau laksyate taya // dhvk_1.14
//dativyapterathavyapterna casau laksyate taya // 14 //
naiva bhaktya dhvanirlaksyate / katham? ativyaptekhyaptesca /
tatrativyaptirdhvanivyatirikte 'pi visaye bhakteh sambhavat / yatra hi
vyangyakrtam mahatsaustavam nasti tatrapyupacaritasabdavrttya
prasidydhanurodhapravartitavyabaharah locanam hi prayojanalaksanam /
tatrapi laksanastiti katham dhvananam laksana cetyekam
tattvam syat / dvitiyam paksam dusayati---ativyapteriti /
asaviti dhvanih / tayeti bhaktya / nanu dhvananamavasyambhaviti katham
tadvyatirikto 'sti visaya ityaha---mahatsausthavamiti / ata eva
prayojanasyanadaraniyatvadvyañjakatvena na krtyam kiñciditi
bhavah / mahadgrahanena gunamatram tadbhavati /
yathoktm---'samadhiranyadharmasya kvapyaropo vivaksita' iti darsayati /
nanu prayojanabhave katham tatha vyavahara ityaha---prasiddhyanurodheti
/ paramparaya tathaiva prayogat / balapriya tatrapiti /
taddasodaharanesvapityarthah / laksanastiti / ayam
bhavah----yadi bhaktirdhvaniscaikam tatvam syattada hyudahrte
visaye dhvanisadbhavo laksanaya abhavo va syat / na
caitadubhayamapi / tena laksanatmi kaya

bhakterdhvanivivikta svarupatvaniscayannaikatvasankavakasa
itimamarthandarsayitum matragrahanamiti / dvitiyam paksamiti /
'bhaktirdhvanerlaksamam' iti paksamityarthah / vrttau 'ma
caitadi'tyadeh bhaktirdhvaniscaikam tatvamityetanmastu /
bhaktirdhvanerlaksanamastviti sankayamahetyarthah / 'yatra
hi'tyadigranthamavatarayati---nanvityadi / dhvananamavasyambhaviti /
laksanayamiti sesah / tatparyamaha---ata evetyadi / ata eva
mahatah saustavasyabhavadeva / vyañjakatvena vyañjanavyaparena /
na krtyam kiñciditi / vyañjanasya sadbhavamatranna dhvanivyavahare
prayojakam, kintu carutvatisayasalitvameva / taccatra nastiti na
dhvanivyavaharavisayatvamiti bhavah / gunamatramiti / bandhasya
kascana guna evetyarthah / taditi / vyañjakatvamityarthah /
'bhavati'ti 'darsayati'tyanvayah / mahatpadena
vyangyakrtakiñcitsausthavasya pradarsanaditi bhavah /
samadhiriti / samadhistannama gunah / anyasyaprastutasya yo
dharmastasya / kvapi prastute vastuni / 'kumudani
nimilanti'tyadinyasyodaharanani /
'prasiddhyanurodhe'tyatra prakrsta siddhih prasiddhih, siddhirnama
vyavaharasya prayogamargadhirohah, tasya
prakarsascavicchinnaparamparyagatatvamityasayena
prasiddhipadarthamaha---paramparayeti /
kavayo drsyante /
yatha--- parimlanam pinastanajadhanasangadubhayata-
stanormadhyasyantah parimilanamaprapya haritam /
idam vyastanyasam slathabhujalataksepavalanaih krsangyah
santapam vadati bisinipatrasayanam //

tatha---.- cumbijjai asahuttam avarundhijjai sahassahuttammi /
viramia puno ramijjai pio jano natthi punaruttam //

(satakrtvo 'varudhyate sahasrakrtvah cumbyate /
viramya puna ramyate priyo jano nasti punaruktam //

iti cchaya) tatha--
kuviao pasannao orannamuhio vihasamanao /
jaha gahio taha hiaam haranti ucchintamahilao //

locanam vayam tu brumah---prasiddhirya
prayojanasyanigudhatetyarthah / uttanenapi rupena tatprayojanam
cakasannigudhatam nidhanavadapeksata iti bhavah /
vadatityupacare hi sphutikaranapratipattih prayojanam /
yadyagudham svasabdenocyeta kimacarutvam syat? gudhataya
varnane va kim balapriya paramataritya prasiddhisabdam
vyakhyatumupakramate---vayantviti / prasiddhih prayojanasya prakarsena
prakatataya siddhih pratitih;
dhvananatiriktavyaparavisayatvayogyataya sphujataravabhasamanatvamiti
yavat / tadanurodhena tadviparitadhvananavyaparavisayatvanarhataya
tadanurodhenaiva / pravartito vyavaharo yairityarthamabhipretya
vyacaste---prasiddhiryeti / prayojanasya anigudhata prakatata ya,

satra prasiddhisabdarthah; na tu purvokta iti bhavah / nanu
dhvanisthale 'pi prayojanasya sphutavabhasamanatvadanigudhatvam
samanamiti sankayam visesamaha---uttanenetyadi / tat prayojanam
dhvanisthaliyam prayojanam / uttanena sphutavabhasamanena / 'rupena
cakasadapi'ti yojana / prakasamanamapityarthah / nigudhatam
nitaram sphutavyavaharadasanavirbhavicarutvasampadinim
gopyamanatamityarthah / nidhanavat nidhivat apeksate / 'vadati'tyadau
ca naivamityaha-vadatityadi / sphutityadi / 'tadrupam
prayojanamagudham sat svasabdenocyeta yadi'tyanvayah / sphutam
tatsantapam gamayatityadi nirdisyeta yadityarthah / gudhataya
varnaneveti /
'krsangyassantapam tatha---
ajjaem paharo navaladae dinno piena thanavatte /
miuo vi dusaho vvia jao hiae savattinam // .//

(bharyayah praharo navalataya dattah priyema stanaprsthe /
mrduko 'pi duhsaha iva jato hrdaye sapatninam // .//

iti, cchaya) locanam carutvamadhikam jatam? anenaivasayena
vaksyati---yata uktyantarenasakyam yaditi /
avarundhijjai alingyate /
punaruktamityanupadeyata laksyate, uktarthasyasambhavat /
kupitah prasanna avaruditavadana vihasantyah /
yatha grhitastatha hrdayam haranti svairinyo mahilah // .//

atra grahanenopadeyata laksyate / haranena tatparatantratapattih /
tatha--ajjeti kanisthabharyayah stanaprsthe navalataya
kantenocitakridayogena mrduko 'pi praharo dattah sapatninam
saubhagyasucakam tatkridasamvibhagamapraptanam hrdaye
balapriya vadati'tyadivarnana ityarthah / kimiti ubhayatra nisedhe /
gudhataya varnanamatram na dhvanivyavahare prayojakam, kintu
svasabdavacyavasthanudbhinnacarutvantarakari gudhataya
varnanameva, yatha 'suvarnapuspam' ityadau / 'vadati'tyadau tu
gudhatvenagudhatvena va varnane 'pi
carutvavisesasyakasyacidanupalambhattadvaiparityamiti bhavah /
uktamartham vaksyamanakarikaya samvadayati---anenaiveti /
parimlanamiti / ratnavalyam nayakasyoktih / ubhayatah
dvayorbhagayoh ksepa sayyaprantesu nipatanani valanani
vivartanani ca / pinetyadihetuh mlanimadikaryadarsanenanumayoktah
/ atra sayanasyacetanasya mukhyarthavacanakartrtvanvayanupapatya
mukhyarthabadhena jñapanam saddasyallaksyate,
sphutikaramapratipattisca prayojanamuktam / cumbyata iti / nayikayeti
sesah / priyo janah satakrtvascumbyata ityadyanvayah / nasti
punaruktamiti / cumbanadeh punaruktatvannastityarthah / atra cumbanadau
punarvacanarupamukhyarthasya badhallaksanetyaha---punaruktamityadi /
uktarthasyeti / vacanarupartasyetyarthah / atra
prayojanamadhikaphalasalitvarupam, tacca purvavannadaraspadamiti
bodhyam / kupita iti / 'grhita' ityatra puruseneti sesah / atra

grhita
haranti'tyanayormukhyarthayorupadanaharamayorasambhavadaha---grahanenet
yadi / atratmasatkaranamatyantam vaivasyañca kramena
laksanayoh prayojanam /
tadapi purvavanna sladhyam /
uciteti /
tatha---- pararthe yah pidabhanubhavati bhange 'pi madhuro yadiyah
sarvosamiha khalu vikaro 'pyabhimatah /
na samprapto vrddhim yadi sa bhrsamaksetrapatitah kimiksordeso
'sau na punaragunaya marubhuvah //

ityatreksupaks.e 'nubhavatisabdah / na caivamvidhah kadacidapi
dhvanervisayah / locanam duhsaho jatah, mrdukatvadeva / anyasya
datto mrtuh praddaro 'nyasya ca sampadyate / dussahasca mrdurapiti
citram /
danenatra phalavattvam laksyate /
tatha---parortheti /
yadyapi prastutamahapurusapeksayanubhavatisabdo mukhya eva,
tathapyaprastute iksau prasasyamane pidaya anubhavanenasambhavata
pidavattvam laksyate; tacca pidyamanatve paryavasyati /
nanvastyatra prayojanam tatkimiti na dhvanyata ityasankyaha---na
caivamvidha iti // 14 //

balapriya ucito yah kridayogah kridaprasangah,
yadva--ucitayam kridayam yo yogah sambhavettena hetuna / datta
iti sambandhah / 'sapatninam dussaho jata' ityatra gamyam hetum
visesanadvara darsayati---saubhagyetyadyapraptanamityantena /
saubhagyasucakatve hetundarsayati---mrdukatvadeneti mrduko
'pityapisabdasucitam virodham visadayati---anyasyetyadi / ekasya datto
'nyasya sampadyata ityekah, mrdossusahataya mrdurapi dussaha ityanyasca
virodha ityarthah / atra mukhyarthasya danasya badhatpraharo datta
ityatra danena danasadhyam phalavatvam laksyata
ityaha---danenetyadi / phalavatvamiti /
kanisthabharyayascaritarthatvamityarthah / prayojanañca praharasya
sukhopabhogyatvam / tacca nadaraspadam / parartha iti / iksuh
pararthaṁ pidyate / mahapurusasca pararthaṁ pidamanubhavati /
iksurbhajyamano 'pi madhuryavan / puruso 'pi parusikarane satyapi
anukulasvabhava eva / vikaro gudadih kopadisca / vrddhih
pariposo 'bhyudayasca / aksetramusarabhumiranucitasthanañca /
atreksupakse 'anubhavatisabda' iti vrtyuktam
laksanikatvamupapadayati---yadyapityadina / anubhavanenasambhavateti
/ anubhavanam hi jñanam mukhyarthabhutam
tacceksoracetanatvadasambhavadityarthah / tacca pidavatvañca /
pidyamanatva iti / mardyamanatva ityarthah / prayojanañca
kastavasthatvantadapi nadaraspadam / nanvityadi / dhvanyata iti /
dhvanivyavaharavisaya ityarthah /
vrttau 'evamvidha' itir /
iddasamanadarapadam prayojanamityarthah /

'dhvanervisayah' dhvanivyavaharasya visayah // 14 //

yatah---

ukty-antarenasakyam yat tac carutvam prakasayan /
sabdo vyañjakatam bibhrad dhvany-ukter visayibhavet // dhvk_1.15 //

uktyantaremasakyam yattaccarutvam prakasayan /
sabdo vyañjakatam bibhraddhvanyuktervisayibhavet // 15 //

atra codahrte visaye novatyantarasakyacarutvavyaktihetuh sabdah /
kuñca-

rudha ye visaye 'nyatra sabdah sva-visayad api /
lavanyadyah prayuktas te na bhavanti padam dhvaneh // dhvk_1.16 //

rudha ye visaye 'nyatra sabdah svavisayadapi /
lavanyadyah prayuktaste na bhavanti padam dhvaneh // 16 //

tesu copacaritasabdavrttirastiti / tathavidhe ca visaye
kvacitsambhavannapi locanam yata uktyantareneti / uktyantarena
dhvanyatiriktena sphutena sabdarthavyaparavisesenetyarthah /
sabda iti pañcasvarthesu yojyam /
dhvanyuktervisayibhavediti---dhvanisabdenocyata ityarthah /
udahrta iti /
vadatityadau //15//

evam yatra prayojanam sadapi nadaraspadam tatra ko dhvananavyapara
ityuktva yatra mulata eva prayojanam nasti, bhavati copacarastatrapi ko
dhvananavyapara ityaha---kiñceti / lavanyadya ye sabdah
svavisayallavanarasayuktatvadeh svarthadanyatra hrdyatvadau
rudha; balapriya 'uktvantarene'tyatra uktisabdo vyaparavaco,
antarasabdasca dhvanyapeksayanyavacityaha---dhvanyatiriktenetyadi /
sphutena vyavaharabhumisu prasiddhena /
'sabdo vyañjakata'mityatratyasabdapadarthamaha-pañcasviti /
sabdyate abhidhiyata iti vacyah, sabdyate 'neneti vacakah, sabdyate
vyajyata iti vyangyah, sabdanamiti vyaparah /
uktacatustayacayatvatsamudayascatra sabdapadartha ityarthah /
udahrte visaya ityasya vivaranam--vadatityadaviti // 15 //

mulata evetyadi / dhvanau tavat prayojanam tasyadaraspadatvañceti
dvayamapeksitam, tayormulabhutam prayojanameva nastityarthah /
svavisayasabdena svamukhyartho vivaksita ityaha---lavanetyadi /
rudhatvoktih prayojanabhavaprakatanarthetyaha--rudhatvadeveti /
vyavadhanamantaremna svarthasamarpakatvam hi rudhatvam, tadiha
mukhyÄ•rthabÄ•dhatadyogaprayojanatrayasÄ•nnidhyÄ•peká¹£aá¹‡arÅ«pavyavadhÄ•naÅ›Å
nyatvam rudhasabdena darsitamiti prayojanarahityamatra
vyavatisthata evetyarthah / dhvanivyavaharah prakarantarena
pravartate / na tathavidhasabdamukhena / locanam rudhatvadeva
tritayasannidhyapeksanavyavadhanasunyah / yadaha---- nirudha
laksanah kascitsamarthyadabhidhanavat / iti / te tasmin

svavisayadanyatra prayukta api na dhvaneh padam bhavanti; na tatra
dhvanivyavaharah / upacarita sabdasya vrttirgoni; laksanika
grhyante / lomnamanugatamanulomam mardanam / kulasya pratipaksataya
sthitam strotah pratikulam / tulyaguruh sabrahmacari iti mukhyo
visayah / anyah punarupacarita eva / na catra prayojanam
kiñciduddisya laksana pravrtteti na tadvisayo dhvananavyavaharah
/ balapriya nirudha iti / kañcillaksanah / samarthyat niyamena
prayogasamarthyat abhidhanavadbhavanti / 'prayukta'
ityadikarikamsamanusangena vyacaste---te tasminnityadi /
'tesu copacaritasabdavrtti'riti grantham vyacaste---upacaritetyada
/ 'lavanyadya' ityatradipadarthamaha---adityadi / anya iti /
anurodhi virodhi tulya iti lokaprasiddho 'rtha ityarthah /
'tathavidha' ityadi 'mukhene'tyantam vrttigrantham
sankasamadhanabhyam vivrnoti-nanvityadi /
pustake drsyamanaya 'devadi'tyadigathaya grantesu tatra
tatraksarabheda drsyante /
atascasyah svarupam chayam ca niscetum na saknomi /
sahrdaya niscinvantu //

'priyatamamukhasyaive'ti 'priyatamasyaive'ti ca pathah /
vyañjakatvenaiveti /
arthagatavyañjanavyaparenaivetyarthah /
'na tathavidhe'tyadikam vyacaste--na tupacariteti //16//

'apice'tyadigranthamavatarayisyannuktamanuvadati--evamityadi / teneti /
uktavyaptyabhavenetyarthah / api ca---

mukhyam vrttim parityajya guna-vrttyartha-darsanam /
yad uddisya phalam tatra sabdo naiva skhalad-gatih // dhvk_1.17 //

mukhyam vrttim parityajya gunavrttyarthadarsanam /
yaduddisya phalam tatra sabdo naiva skhaladgatih // 17 //

locanam tada bhaktisannidhau sarvatra dhvanivyavaharah
syadityativiyaptih / abhyupagabhyapi brumah--bhavatu yatra yatra
bhaktistatra tatra dhvanih / tathapi yadvisayo laksanavyaparo na
tadvisayo dhvananavyaparah / na ca bhinnavisayayodharmadharmibhavah
/ dharma eva ca laksanabhityucyate / tatra laksama
tavadamukhyarthavisayo vyaparah / dhvananam ca prayojanavisayam /
na ca tadvisayo 'pi dvitiyo laksanavyaparo yuktah,
laksamasamagnyabhavadityabhiprayenaha---api cetyadi / mukhyam
vrttimabhidavyaparam parityajya parisamapya gunavrttya
laksanarupayarthasyamukhyasya darsanam pratyayana, sa yatphalam
karmabhutam prayojanarupamuddisya kriyate, tatra balapriya
ityativyaptiriti / evamrupatiprasanga ityarthah / ukteti sesah /
vadatityadau lavanyadisabde ca bhaktessatve 'pi dhvanyabhavasya
darsitatvadityarthah / kimabhyupagamyate, kimucyata ityatra
kramenobhayamaha---bhavatvityadi / bhinna
visayakatvamupapadayati---tatretyadi / amukhyeti / amukhyartho

gangadisabdasya tiradih / prayojaneti /
gangadigatasaityapavanatvadityarthah / tadvisayo 'piti /
prayojanavisayako 'pityarthah / laksanasamagriti /
badhadityarthah / nanvabhidhamantarema
laksanavrtterasambhavattatparityagah kathamityatah parityajyeti
padam prakrtanugunataya vyacaste--parisamapyeti / na
tadavadhiranamiha tatparityagah, kintu
tadgocararthangikarapurvakam tadatilanghanarupameva
taddvarakamarthantarabodhanartham dhavanamityarthah / phalamityatra
dvitiyarthamaha---karmeti / phalapadarthamaha---prayojanarupamiti /
kriyata iti sesapuranam / tatra hi
carutvatisayavisistarthaprakasanalaksame prayojane kartavye yadi
locanam prayojane tavaddvitiyo vyaparah / na casau laksanaiva;
yatah skhalanti badakavyaparena vidhurikriyamana
gatiravabodhanasaktiryasya sabdasya tadiyo vyaparo laksana / na ca
prayojanamavagamayatah sabdasya badhakayogah / tathabhave tatrapi
nimittantarasya prayojanantarasya canvesanenanavasthanat / tenayam
laksanalaksanaya na visaya iti bhavah / darsanamiti nyanto
nirdesah / kartavya iti / avagamayitavya ityarthah / amukhyateti /
balapriya 'tetra'tyasya vyakhyanam---prayojana iti / tavaditi
sampratipattau / dvitiya iti / amukhyarthavisayavyaparadanya ityarthah
/ vyapara iti / avasyamabhyupeya iti sesah / tarhi tadvisayo 'pi
laksanavyaparo 'bhyupeyatamityatraha---na ceti / asaviti / dvitiyo
vyapara ityarthah / 'naca laksanaive'tyatra hetutvena
karikantyapadam pata yati---yata iti / tatha ca 'naiva
skhaladgati'rityanena laksanaya abhavah pratipadyata iti bhavah /
badhaketi / badhakapramanavyaparenetyarthah / vidhurikriyamana
kunthikriyamana / avabodhaneti / svarthabodhanetyarthah / tadiya
iti / tathavidhasabdasambandhityarthah / bhavatvevam tatah kimata
aha--na ceti / avagamayata iti / avagamanakala iti bhavah / sabdasyeti /
tatadyarthavrttergangadisabdasyetyarthah / badhakayoga iti /
ghosadipadantararthanvayayogyarthakatvarupabadhitarthakatvamityartha
h / abhyupagamyapyaha---tatheti / tatha bhave badhakayoge sati /
tatrapiti / prayojane bodhye 'pityarthah / nimitteti /
sambandharupanimittetyarthah / anvesanenanavasthanaditi / 'na ca
badhakayoga'ityanenasya sambandhah / laksitena tiradina laksanaya
prayojanaruparthah pratyayyata iti kecit; tanmatannirakaroti-tenetyadi /
tena badhakayogabhavena / ayamiti / prayojanarupartha ityarthah /
na visaya iti /
kintvanya eva tadvisaya iti bhavah /
yatha---"a hanta kimidam tanvi netrayoh sravanastava /
saratkapole grismo 'nge sisiro mukhapankaje" //

it.i / atra sravanadipadena varsartvadikam laksyate,
tenasrupatadikañja / ato
laksitalaksanaprayojanamatrotkanthatisayah / tatra
sravamadipadenasrupatadireva laksyata ityato laksitalaksanaya

abhavadayanna tadvisaya ityartha iti kecit / 'darsanam pratyayane'ti
yadvyakhyatantadupapadayati--darsanamiti / avagamayitavya ityartha iti /
'carutvatisayavisistarthalaksane prayojane' sabdasyamukhyata
tada tasya prayoge dustataiva syat / na caivam; locanam badhakena
vidhurikrtatetyarthah / tasyeti sabdasya / dustataiveti /
prayojanavagamasya sukhasampattye hi sa sabdah prayujyate
tasminnamukhyarthe / yadi ca 'simho vatuh' iti sauryatisaye
'pyavagamayitavye skhaladgatitvam sabdasya tarhi tatparatitim naiva
kuryaditi kimartham tasya prayogah / upacarema karisyatiti cettatrapi
prayojanantaramanvesyam tatrapyupacara ityanavastha / atha na tatra
skhaladgatitvam, tarhi prayojane 'vagamayitavye na laksanakhyo
vyaparah tatsamagryabhavat / na ca nasti vyaparah / na
casavabhidha, samayasya tatrabhavat /
yadvyaparantaramabhidhalaksanatiriktam sa dhvananavyaparah / na
balapriya iti pathamabhipretyaivam vyakhyatam /
'carutvatisayavisistarthaprakasanalaksana' iti pathe tu
kartavya ityasyotpadayitavye ityevarthah / prayojane bodhye
skhaladgatitvasya nisedhannamukhyatapadena tadeva
vivaksitamityaha---badhakenetyadi / nanuktarupamukhyatvabhyupagamah
katham dustatvapadakah / dustatvam hi
vyakaranasamskararahityadirupamiti sankayam
pratipipadayisitarthapratityajanakatvena vaiyarthyam; tadatra
vaviksitamityaha---prayojanetyadi / prayojanavagamasya
sauryatisayaderbodhasya / sukhasampattaye sukhena jananaya / sa sabdah
simhadirllaksakasabdah / tasminnamukhyartha iti / vatvadyartha
ityarthah / kimatastatraha--yadi ceti / sauryeti / yatha vatau tata
sauryatisaye 'pityarthah / tatpratitim sauryatisayapratitim
kimarthamiti / tatprayogasya vaiyarthyapata ityarthah / atha prayojane
dhvananavyaparam vyavasthapayisyan uktamevartham
sankapariharabhya pradarsayannaha---upacarenetyadi /
'karisyati'tyatra 'tatpratitim tasya prayoga' iti canusajyate /
tatrapiti / sauryatisaye 'pi laksye satityarthah /
prayojanantaramanvisyamiti / laksanayah
prayojananiyatatvenanyatprayojanam kiñcidesitavyamityarthah /
tatrapiti / tasmin prayojane 'pi upacare purvavadangikarye
tatrapyanyadevam tatrapyanyadityanavastha mulaksayakarini
syadityarthah / atah skhaladgatitvabhyupagamo na yukta iti bhavah /
nanu ma bhutskhalidagatitvam, tathapi laksanaya abhavah kuta
ityata aha---athetyadi / vyañjanam parisesayitumaha---na cetyadi /
samayasyeti / sanketasyetyarthah / vaksyamanam vacakatvasrayena
gunavrtteravasthanamupapadayisyannabhidhasesatvam
laksanayastavadupapadayati---tenetyadi / tena yatah
skhaladgatessabdasya vyaparo laksana, tato hetoh /
abhidhapucchabhutaiva 'laksane'tyanena ya sambandhah / tasmat---

vacakatvasrayenaiva guna-vrttir vyavasthita /
vyañjakatvaika-mulasya dhvaneh syal laksanam katham // dhvk_1.18 //

vacakatvasrayenaiva gunavrttirvyavasthita /
vyavañjakatvaikamulasya dhvaneh syallaksanam katham // 18 //

tasmadanyo dhvaniranya ca gunavrttih / avyaptirapyasya laksanasya
/ locanam caivamiti /
na ca prayoge dustata kacit prayojanasyabidhnenaiva pratiteh /
tenabhidhaiva mukhye 'rthe badhakena pravivitsurnirudhyamana sati
acaritarthatvadanyatra prasarati /
ata eva amukhyo 'syayamartha iti vyavaharah /
tathaiva camukhyataya sangetagrahanamapi
tatrastityabhidhapucchabhutaivalaksana // 17 //

upasamharati---tasmaditi / yato 'bhidhapucchabhutaiva laksana, tato
hetorvacakatvamabhidhavyaparamasrita
tadbadhanenotthanattatpucchabhutatvaccha gunavrttih
gaunalaksanikakara ityarthah / sa katham dhvanervyañjanatmano
laksanam syat? bhinnavisayatvaditi / etapasamharati---tasmaditi /
yato 'tivyaptirukta tatprasangena ca bhinnavisayatvam
tasmanarityarthah / evam 'ativyapteratavyapterna casau laksyate
taya' iti karikagatativyaptim vyakhyayavyaptim
vyacaste---avyaptirapyasyeti / asya gunavrttirupasyetyarthah /
balapriya kathamityatra abhidhaivetyadi / 'abhidhaivanyatra
prasarati'tyanvayah / abhidha
gangadipadanistamabhidhayakatvantadvisistam gangadipadam
va / anyatra mukhyarthapravahaderanyasmimstiradau / anyatra prasarane
hetuh---acaritarthatvaditi /
paryavasitavisistarthapratitirupasvakaryanupadhayakatvadityarthah
/ atrapi hetumaha---mukhye 'rtha ityadi / 'mukhye arthe pravivitsuh
badhakena nirudhyamane'ti sambandhah / badhakenetyanantaram
vidhurikrteti ca kvacit granthe pathah / ata eva uktadeva hetoh /
amukhyo 'syeti / yatha pravahadikamuddisya gangadisabdasyayam
mukhyartha iti vyavaharah, tatha tiradikamuddisyayamamukhyartha iti
ca vyavaharo 'stityarthah / tatha ca dvayorarthatvam tulyam
mukhyatvamukhyatvakrta eva bheda iti bhavah / sanketagrahanamapi
samanamityaha---tathaivetyadi / yatha mukhye 'rthe
sanketagrahanantathaiva /
sanketeti /
na he sabdasya yah kascidevammukhyo 'rthah kintvayamartho 'sya
sabdasyamukhya iti niyata evetyatastathavidhopadesarupasya /
ayamartho 'smacchabdadboddhavya iti iccharupasya va sanketasya
grahamamapityarthah /
vistrtamidam kavyaprakasasanketa // 17 //

upasamharati---tasmadititi / tasmadityupasamharatiti ca pathah /
tasmadityasiya kirukayi sambandham darsayamstatpadam
vyacaste---yata ityadi / vacakatvasritatvam
tannibandhanatvadirupam iti darsayati--tadityadi / gunavrttirityasya
vyakhyanam--gaunetyadi / na hi dhvaniprabhedo

vivaksitanyaparavacyalaksanah / anye ca bahavah prakara bhaktya
vyapyante; tasmadbhaktiralaksanam / locanam yatra yatra dhvanistatra
tatra yadi bhaktirbhavenna syadavyaptih / na caivam; avivaksitavacye
'sti bhaktih 'suvarmapuspam ityadau / 'sikharini' ityadau tu sa
katham / nanu laksana tavadgaunamapi vyapnoti / kevalam
sabdastamartham laksayitva tenaiva saha samanadhikaranyam
bhajate-'simho batuh' iti / artho varthantaram laksayitva
svavacakena tadvacakam samanadhikaranam karoti / sabdarthau va
yugapattam laksayitva anyabhyameva sabdarthabhyam misribhavata
ityevam laksanikadgaunasya bhedah / yadaha-'gaune
sabdaprayogah, na laksanayama' iti, tatrapi laksanastyeveti
sarvatra saiva vyapika / balapriya vrttau 'na hi vyapyanta' ityanvayah
/ tattatparyam vivrnoti---yatretyadi / 'sikharini'tyadaviti /
vivaksitanyaparavacya iti sesah / sa kathamiti /
bhaktirnnastityarthah / tatha cavyaptiriti bhavah / atha
gaunasthale 'pi laksanayah
prasaradvivaksitanyaparavacyodaharanatvena pradarsite
'sikharini'tyadau sa pravartata eveti tatra
tadabhavabhidhanamasangatamiti purvapaksamabhyupetya tadanurodhenapi
vivaksitanyaparavacyetyadigrantham vyakhyasyan
sisyavyutpadanartham tatpurvapaksamupaksipati--nanvityadi /
gaunamapi 'simho vatu'rityadisthalamapi / vyapnotiti /
laksanasamagrisatvaditi bhavah / nanvevam gaunasya
laksanikadbhedah kuta ityata aha--'kevalam' ityadina 'bheda'
ityantena / sabdah simhadisabdah / tamarthe vatvadyartham / tenaiva
vatvadyarthavacakavatvadisabdenaiva / samanadhikaranyam bhajate
samanadhikarano bhavati / sabdayossamanadhikaranyannama
bhinnabhinnarupemnaikarthapratipadakatvam / laksanikat
gaunasyayam visesa iti bhavah / evamuttaratrapi jñeyam / artho
veti / arthah simhadipadarthah / arthantaram vatvadyatmakam /
svavacakena simhadipadena / tadvacakam vatvadisabdam / sabdarthau
veti / sabdarthau simhadisabdastadarthasca / tam vatvadyartham /
anyabhyam vatvadisabdatadarthabhyam / 'tabhyam' iti pathe
'pyayamevarthah / misribhavata iti / misribhavanam nama
sabdayorekadharmibodhakatvamarthayostvabhedenanvayitvam /
uktarthopasrmbhakamaha--gauna ityadi / gaune gaunasthale /
sabdaprayogah laksyavacakapadaprayogah / yatha locanam sa ca
pañcavidha / tadyatha--abhidheyena samyogat; dvirephasabdasya hi yo
'bhidheyo bhramarasabdah dvau rekau yasyeti krtva tena bhramarasabdena
yasya samyogah sambandhah satpadalaksanasyarthasya so 'rtho
dvirephasabdena laksyate, abhidheyasambandham vyakhyatarupam
nimittikrtya / samipyat 'gangayam ghosah' / samavayaditi
sambandhadityarthah 'yastih pravesaya' iti yatha / vaiparityat
yatha--satrumuddisya kascidbraviti--'kimivopakrtam na tena mama' iti /
kriyayogaditi karyakaranabhavadityarthah / yatha-annapaharini
vyavaharah prananayam harati iti / evamanaya laksanaya
pañcavidhaya visvameva vyaptam / tathahi--'sikharini' balapriya

simho vaturityadau vatvadisabdaprayogah / na laksanayamiti /
laksanasthale laksyavacakapaprayogo netyarthah / yata
'gangayam ghosa' ityadau na tiradivacakapadaprayogah /
phalitamaha--iti tatrapiti / itityasyaheti purvenapi sambandhah /
tatrapi gaunasthale 'pi /
saiva laksanaiva /
"abhidheyena samyogatsamipyatsamavayatah /
vaiparityatkriyayogallaksana pañcadha smuta" //

it.i vacanam khandasa upadaya vyacaste--abhidheyenetyadi / atra
samyogapadena vacyavacakabhavarupassambandhah, samavayapadena taditara
adharadheyabhavarupassarupyadisca vivaksitah / "abhidheyena
samipyatsarupyadi"ti catra patho 'sti / sa eva bhaktamahurityatra
purvam pradarsitah / teneti / dvirephasabdabhidheyabhutenetyarthah /
'yasyarthasye'tyanvayah / samyoga ityasya vyakhyanam---sambandha iti /
vacyavacakabhavatmakassambandha ityarthah / 'nimittikrtya laksyata'
iti sambandhah / sambandhaditi /
adharadheyabhavarupasambandhadityarthah / kimivopakrtamiti /
atrapakaro laksyata iti bhavah / yatha kavyaprakase "upakrtam
bahuname"tyadi / prananiti / pranasabdenannam laksyata iti
bhavah / visvameveti / amukhyavyavaharabhumipatitam sarvamevetyarthah
/ tathahiti / tathacetyarthah / nanvityadina
laksanastityantenoktam purvapaksamabhyupagamena locanam
ityatrakasmikaprasanavisesadibadhakanupravese
saddasyallaksamastyeva / nanvatrangikrtaiva madhye laksana,
katham tarhyuktam vivaksitanyapareti? tadbhedo 'tra mukhyo
'samlaksyakramatma vivaksitah / tadbhedasabdena ca
rasabhavatadabhasatatprasamabhedastadavantarabhedasca, na ca tesu
laksanaya upapattih / tathahi-vibhavanubhavapratipadeke kavye
mukhye 'rthe tavadbadhakanu praveso 'pyasambhavya iti ko
laksanavakasah? nanu kim badhaya, iyadeva
laksanasvarupam---'abhidheyavinabhutapratitirlaksanocyate' iti /
iha cabhidheyanam vibhavanubhavadinamavinabhuta rasadaya iti
laksyante, vibhavanubhavayoh karanakaryarupatvat,
vyabhicarinam ca tatsahakaritvaditi cet---maivam; dhumasabdaddhume
pratapanne hyagrismrtirapi laksanakrtaiva syat, tato 'gneh
sitapanodasmrtirityadiraparyavasitah sabdarthah syat /
dhumasabdasya svarthavisrantatvanna tavati vyapara iti cet, ayatam
tarhi mukhyarthabadho laksanaya jivitamiti, sati
tasminsvathavisrantyabhavat / na ca vibhavadipratipadane badhakam
kiñcidasti / balapriya parihariti--nanvatrangikrteti /
'sakharini'tyadau laksanangikarah purva pradarsita
evetyarthah / prcchati--kathantarhiti / vrttau
'vivaksitanyapare'tyuktam katham sangacchata ityarthah /
laksanayam satyam vacyasya vivaksitatvasambhavaditi bhavah /
uttaramaha---tadbheda iti / vrttau vivaksitanyaparavacyasabdena
tadavantarabhedo mukhyo 'samlaksyakramo vivaksita ityarthah /

tadbhedasabdeneti / vrttau 'tadbhedaprakara' ityatra
tadbhedasabdenetyarthah / tadavantarabhedasceti /
srngarahasyadayascetyarthah / atrapi laksana kinna syadata
aha--na ceti / anupapattim vivrnoti---tathahiti / badhakanupraveso
'pityapisabdah prayojanasya samuccayakah / sankate---nanviti / kim
badhayeti / asti va nasti veti cintitaya mukhyarthabadhaya kim
phalamityarthah / iyadeveti / vaksyamanamevetyarthah / abhiti /
abhidheyenavinabhutasya kenapi sambandhena sambaddhasya pratitirjñanam
taddheturva / ititi / iti bhattavartikoktamityarthah / pukrte
sangamayati---ihetyadi / iha asamlaksyakramavyangye dhvanau /
'rasadayah avinabhuta iti hetorlaksyanta' iti sambandhah /
avinabhavamupapadayati--vibhavetyadi / karanetyadi / rasam pratiti
sesah / samadhatte--maivamiti / mukhyarthabadhaiva
laksanabijamiti
darsayisyannadavatiprasangamaha---dhumasabdadityadi / agnityadi /
agnerdhumavinabhutatvaditi bhavah / sabdartha iti dhumasabdartha
ityarthah / uktatiprasangam purvapaksi
pariharati--dhumasabdasyetyadi / svartheti / svarthe dhumatve
tadvisiste va / vasrantatvat paryavasitabodhanavyaparatvat /
tavati aganyadyarthe / tarhi jitamiti siddhantyaha---ayatamityadi /
jivitamiti / locanam nanvevam
dhumavagamananantaragnismaramavadvibhavadipratipatyanantaram
ratyadicittavrttipratipattarit sabdavyapara evatra nasti / idam
tavadayam pratitisvarupajño mimamsakah prastavyah--kimatra
paracittavrttimatre pratipattireva rasapratipattirabhimata bhavatah? na
caivam bhramitavyam; evam hi lokagatacittavrttyanumanamatramiti ka
rasata? yastvalaukikacamatkaratma rasasvadah
kavyagatavibhavadicarvanaprano nasau smarananumanadisamyena
khilikarapatrikartavyah / kim tu laukikena
karyakarananumanadina samskrtahrdayo vibhavadikam
pratipadyamana eva na tatasthyena pratipadyate, api tu
hrdayasamvadaparaparyayasahrdayatvaparavasokrtataya balapriya
bijamityarthah / 'bijam jivitami' ca pathah / kuta
ityatraha---satityadi / tasminniti / mukhyarthabadha ityarthah / samane
'pi svarthabhidhanasamarthye dhumasabdassvarthe visramyati /
'gangayam dhosa' ityatra gangasabdo netyatra mukhyarthabadha eva
heturatasya eva laksanabijamityarthah / tarhihapi mukhyarthabadho
laksana ca syat netyaha - na ceti /
prasangadinistamasabhankate---nanvevamityadi /
vibhavadipratityanantarabhavini
ratyadipratitirdhumadipratitijanyagnyadismrtisamanaiveti sa
sabdavyaparajanya na bhavati dure tasya vyañjanajanyatvamityarthah /
vimata ratyadiptitirna sabdi, sabdajanyarthapratitijanyatvat
dhumasabdajanitarthapratitijanyaganyadismrtivaditi prayogah / kimatra
parakiyaratyadicittavrttipratitehsabdavyaparajanyatvam
sisadhayisitam? kimva rasapratiteh? adye siddhasadhanam;
dvitiye rasapratiteritarapratitivailaksnyena drstantabhavo

dosa ityasayena sopahasam prcchannaha--idamityadi / prasnam
vivrnoti-kimityadi / atreti / kavya ityarthah / na ceti / evam bhramo
na kartavya ityarthah / kuta ityatraha--evam hityadi / evam
laukikacittatavrttipratitereva rasatvangikare sati /
matramityanantaram rasapratitiriti sesah / ka rasateti /
rasaniyatanimittako hi rasasabdavyavaharah / na canumitirupayah
pratiteh rasaniyatvamasti vahnyadyanumitisvanupalambhadityarthah /
ka tarhi rasapratitirityata aha---yastvityadi / alaukiketyanena
laukikasukhasvado vyavartyate / alaukikatve hetum darsayamstasya
karanamaha---kavyeti / nasaviti / asaurasasvadah /
smarananumanasamyenetyasya khilikare 'nvayah / laukikeneti loke
bhavatetyarthah / karyeti / karyam vahnyaderdhumadi,
ratyadicittavrtteh kataksadi / karanam vahnyadi, ratyadi
cakaryena yat karanasyanumanam, adipadenarthapattessangrahah /
tene samskrtahrdaya ityanena tatsamskaro 'pi pratipattuh
rasapratitavupayogiti darsitam / vibhavadikamiti /
pramadadikamityarthah / pratipadyamana eveti / kavyannatyadveti
sesah / tatasthyeneti / anyadiyatvenetyarthah / na pratipadyata
ityatrapi vibhavadikamityasya sambandhah / kathantarhi tatpritirityata
aha--api tvityadi / hrdayeti / locanam
purnibhavisyadrasasvadankuribhavenanumanasmaranadisaraniman
aruhyaiva tanmayibhavanocitacarvanapranataya / na casau carvana
pramanantarato jata purvam, yenedanim smrtih syat / na
cadhuna kutascitpramanantaradutpanna, alaukike
pratyaksadyavyaparat / ata evalaukika eva vibhavadivyavaharah /
yadaha--'vibhavo vijñanarthah loke karanamevabhidhiyate na
vibhavah / anubhavo 'pyalaukika eva / 'yadayamanubhavayati
vagangasattvakrto 'bhinayastasmadanubhava' iti /
taccittavrttitanmayibhavanameva hyanubhavanam / loko tu karyamevocyate
nanubhavah / ata eva parakiya na cittavrttirgamyata ityabhiprayena
'vibhavanubhavavyabhicarisamyogadrasanispattih' iti sutre
sthayigrahanam na krtam / tatpratyuta salyabhutam syat /
sthayinastu rasibhava aucityaducyate, tadvi balapriya hrdayasya
samvadah sammatih, tadaparaparyayam yatsahrdayatvam
tatparavasikrtataya tadbaladityarthah / purniti /
purnibhavisyan yo rasasvadastasya
kalpataroscaturvargopayavyutpattiphalisyato 'nkuribhavena
hetunetyarthah / anumaneti / anumitismrtyadyupayam
vyaptijñanadikamanalambyaivetyarthah / tanmayiti / sahrdayanam
yattattaccittavrttitanmayibhavanam tasyocita ya carvana
arthadvibhavadeh tatpranataya tadupayogitvenetyarthah /
sadharanyeneti yavat / vibhavadikam pratipadyata ityanusangah /
vibhavadinam sadharanyena pratitaveva rasacarvanetyanyatra
spastam / smrtyadirupatvannirakaroti--na cetyadi / ata eveti /
rasapratiteralaukikatvadeva tatkaranesvalaukiko vibhavadivyavahara
ityarthah / yadaheti / muniriti sesah / vibhavo vijñanartha iti /
visistataya bhavyante jñayante sthayivyabhicarino 'neneti

vibhavah pramadodyanadih / na khalvanubhavadeva
cittavrttervisisya jñanam jayate,
baspaderanubhavasyanekahetujanyatvasambhavadityarthah / loka ityadi /
cittavrttihetusu loke karamamityeva vyavaharo na tu vibhava
itityarthah / yadayamiti / ayamabhinaya ityanvayah / anubhavayatiti /
sthayivyabhicarina iti sesah / anubhava itityanantataramucyata iti
sesah / samajikasahrdayagatatattaccittavrttervibhavanadina
vibhavadivyapadesa iti ca rasagahgadharadavuktam / atranubhavanam
laukikanu bhavanadvilaksanamityaha---taccittavrttiti / na
parakiyacittavrtyavagamamatramihanubhavanam, kintu tasam
cittavrttinam sthayyadirupanam sambandhi yatsamajikanam
tanmayibhavanam, tattaccittavrttibhavanaya
tatsajatiyasviyacittavrtterudbodhanenanubhavanam tadevetyarthah /
uktarthe pramanamaha---ata evetyadi / ata eva
yasmadanubhavanamuktarupameva na parakiyacittavrtyanumitimatram
tasmaddhetorevetyarthah / na parakiyetyadi / kintu sviya
cittavrttireva samajikaistadanubhuyata ityarthah / na krtamiti /
kasyetyakanksasantaye sutre sthayina locanam
bhavanubhavocitacittavrttisamskarasundaracarvanodayat /
hrdayasamvadopayogilokacittavrttiparajñanavasthayamudyanapulakadi
bhih stayibhutaratyadyavagamacca / vyabhicari tu cittavrttyatmatve
'pi mukhyacittavrttiparavasa eva carvyata iti vibhavanubhavamadhye
ganitah / ata eva rasyamanataya esaiva nispattih,
yatprabandhapravrttabandhusamagamadikaranoditaharsadilaukikacittavr
ttinyagbhavena carvanarupatvam / atascarvanatrabhiviyañjanameva, na
tu jñapanam, pramanavyaparavat / napyutpadanam, hetuvyaparavat /
balapriya iti sasthyantasthayigrahame kartavye
'pyanubhavagrahanenaiva sthayipratitirbhavatiti tanna krtamityarthah
/ yadyatra sthayigrahanam kriyeta, tarhi tadviruddhañja
syadityaha---tadityadi / tat sthayigrahanakaranam / salyeti /
parakiyacittavrtyavagamo rasa ityarthapratitikaritvenanistajanakañja
bhaveditvarthah / nanvevam 'sthayi raso bhavati'tyadi tatra tatra
sutrakaradivacanam katham ghatetetyata aha--sthayinastviti /
tattannayakadigatasthayinastvityarthah / aucityameva
spastayati---taditi / tasya paragatasthayinah sambandhino ye
vibhavanubhavah taducitayascittavrttessahrdayatmani
yassamskarastasyodbodhena sundaracarvanaya udayadityarthah / uktañca
kavyanusasanavyakhyane 'aucityantu tatsthayigatatvena karanaditaya
prasiddhanamadhuna carvanopayogitaya vibhavaditvalambanadi'ti /
tthayino rasatvavyapadese nimittantarañcastityaha---hrdayeti /
rasacarvana hi hrdayasamvadapurassari hrdayasamvade ca
nidanam, lokacittavrttiparijñanam tadvirahitasya
hrdayasamvadanudayat / tasyañcavasthayam pramadadibhih
karanaih pulakadibhih karyaisca bhuyo bhuyo
'vadhrtasvakaranavyaptikaih sthayino ratyaderavagamo bhavati,
tasmaccetyarthah / nanu cittavrttitvavisesatsyayiva vyabhicaryapi
sutre grahanam narhatityata aha---vyabhicaritviti /

vyabhicarinah sthayicittavrttim prati gunatvena
vibhavadiprayatvattanmadhye sa nirdista ityarthah /
prasangatsutroktam rasanispattim vivrnoti---ata evetyadi /
rasyamanataya esaiva nispattiriti / esa sutrokta nispattih /
rasyamanataya nispattirevetyarthah / yathoktamabhinavabharatyam
"kathantarhi sutre nispattiriti neyam rasasyapi tu
tadvisayarasanayah tannispattya yadi tadekayattajivitasya rasasya
nispattirucyate, tada na kiñcidatra dosa" iti / ka namaisa
rasyamanatetyatastatsvarupamaha--yadityadi / prabandheti / prabandhena
pravrttam yadbandhusamagamadikaranam tenodita ya
harsadilaukikacittavrttih tasya nyagbhavena adhahkaranena
tadvyatirekeneti yavat / carvanayassvarupamaha---atascetyadi /
atah laukikacittavrttivailaksanyenalaukikatvat / atra carvana
rasavisayacarvana / evakaravyavartyam darsayati---na tvityadi /
yatha pramananamindriyadinam jñapanam vyaparah, yatha va
dandavakradinamutpadanam vyaparastatha locanam nanu yadi neyam
jñaptirna va nispattih, tarhi kimetat? na tvayamasavalaukiko rasah /
nanu vibhavadiratra kim jñapako hetuh, uta karakah? na jñapako na
karakah; api tu carvanopayogi / nanu kvaitadddastamanyatra / yata eva
na drstam tata evalaukikamityuktam / nanvevam raso 'pramanam
syat; astu, kim tatah? taccarvanata eva pritivyutpattisiddheh
kimanyadarsaniyam / nanvapramanakametat; na, svasamvedanasiddhatvat /
jñanavisesasyaiva carvanatmatvat ityalam bahuna / atasca raso
'yamalaukikah / yena lalitaparusanuprasasyarthabhidhananupayogino 'pi
rasam prati vyañjakatvam; ka tatra laksanayah sankapi?
kavyatmakasabdanispidanenaiva taccarvana drsyate / hi tadeva
kavyam punah punah balapriya vibhavadinam na jñapanam na va
utpadanam vyapara ityarthah / sankate---nanvityadi / purvoktena
iyam rasacarvana na jñaptirupa, napi nispattirupetyayatam,
tarhi kimsvarupetyarthah / etaditi / rasacarvanarupamityarthah /
uttaramaha---nanvayamityadi / jñaptyutpattyayogyatvamalaukikatvadrasasya
bhusanam bhavatiti bhavah / nanu jñapakatvasya karakatvasya va
abhave vibhavadinam rasapratityarthamupadanam vyartham, tadbhave
ca rasasya nalaukikatvamiti codayati---nanvityadi / hetoh
karakatvajñapakatvanyataraniyamo hi laukikah, vibhavadestu tadabhave
'pi carvanopayogitvannanarthakayamityasayena pariharati---na jñapaka
ityadi / tadupari sankate--nanviti / samadhatte---yata iti / punarapi
sankate---nanviti / evamiti / rasasyalaukikatve satityarthah / raso
'pramanam syaditi / apramanatve ca
subhasubhapraptipariharopayavyutpadakatvannabhaveditи bhavah /
apramanatvapate 'pi karyakaritvamastityaha--astviti /
pritivyutpattiti / pritisca vyutpattisca tayoh, yadva--pritipurvika
vyutpattih tasyah siddherityarthah / nanvevamalaukikatve rasasya
tatsadhakam pramanam nastiti sankate---nanviti /
samadhatte---neti / nanu rasasya visistacarvanarupatvabhyupagamat
katham svasamvedanasiddhirapityasankayamaha---jñanavisesasyeti
/ yathoktamabhinavabharatyam---"rasanaca bodharupaiva, kintu

bodhantarebhyo vilaksanaiva, upayanam vibhavadinam
laukikavailaksanyadi"ti / punarapi rasasyalaukikatvam
sadhayati---atascetyadi / vacakasabdaikagamyatve hi rasasya
vacyarthavallaukikatvam kathañcicchakyasankamanuprasadinapi
vacakatvasunyena vyangyatvamastyeva / na canuprasavyangyam vastu
loke drstacaramato 'pi rasasyalaukikatvam siddhamityarthah / evam
rasasyalaukikatvam prasaddhya prastutamanusandadhana aha---ketyadi /
tatreti / anuprasenapi vyangye rasa ityarthah / ka laksaneti /
abhidhaya evabhave tatprsthavartinya laksanayah prasanga
eva nastityarthah / sabdasvarupasyaivabhidhavyaparanapeksasya
rasavyañjakatve 'nubhavam pramanayati---kavyatmaketyadi / kavyatmako
'nuprasadivisisto yah locanam pathamscarvyamanasca sahrdayo
lokah, na tu kavyasya; tatra 'upadayapi ye heya' iti nyayena
krtapratitikasyanupayoga eveti sabdasyapiha dhvananavyaparah / ata
evalaksyakramata / yattu vakyabhedah syaditi kenacaduktam,
tadanabhijñataya / sastram hi sakrduccaritam samayabalenartham
pratipadayadyugapadviruddhanekasamayasmrtyayogatkathamarthadvayam
pratyayayet / aviruddhatve va tavaneko vakyarthahsyat / kramenapi
viramyavyaparayogah / punaruccarite 'pi vakye sa eva,
samayaprakaranadestadavasthyat /
prakaranasamayaprapyarthatiraskarenarthantarapratyayakatve
balapriya sabdah tasya nispidanena amredanena / taccarvama
rasacarvana / uktam vivrnoti---drsyata iti / yadeva kavyam
pathitañcarvitañca tadeva punah punah patyate carvyate cetyarthah /
na tviti / krtapratitikasya kavyasya kavyasabdasya, tatra
rasacarvanayam / anupayoga eva na tvita /
upayogah astyevetyarthah /
krtapratitikasya anupayogitve yuktipradarsaka upetyadinyayah /
"upadayapi ye heyastanupayan pracaksate /
upayanam hi niyamo navasyamavatistate //

it.i nyayenetyarthah / so 'yam nyayo 'tra na pravartata iti bhavah /
phalitamaha---itityadi / vyangyasya yadalaksyakramatvamuktam
tadapyuktarthe gamakamityaha--ata eveti / ata eva
sabdasvarupasyaivarthabhidhananapeksataya vyañjakatvadeva /
yadyarthampratitivyavadhanapeksayaiva sabdasya vyañjakatvam
bhavettadavasyam kramo laksyeteti bhavah / vakyabhedah syaditi /
kavyasya vacyavyangyarthadvayabodhakatvaditi bhavah /
tadanabhijñatayetyuktamupapadayati---sastramityadi / sastram
kavyavyatiriktam vakyam / samayeti / tattadarthe tattatpadasya yassamayah
sanketah tadbalena tattatsanketagrahanasahakarenetyarthah /
artham pratipadayaditi hetugarbham / yugapat ekada / viruddheti /
viruddharthavisayakatvena viruddhau / yadva---viruddhayorarthayoh
yavanekasamayau tayoh smrterayogadasambhavadityarthah / yatrarthe
prakaranadikam tenanyarthasamayasmrteh pratibandhaditi bhavah /
arthadvayam viruddhartham dvayam / katham pratyayayet na bodhayet /
aviruddhatva iti / saksadekakriyanvayitvena va parasparasambandhitve

satityarthah / arthadvayasyeti viparinamenanusangah /
asyodaharanam---"sveto dhavati, sarvado madhavah paya"dityadikam
bodhyam / tavaniti / yavan budhyate tavanityarthah / vakyartha ekah
syat vakyarthe bhedo nangikriyata iti bhavah / krameneti /
sastram kathamarthadvayam pratyayayedityanusangah / atra
hetvantaram caha---viramyeti / viramya yo vyaparah sabdasya tadayogo
yatah, tasmadityarthah / sa eveti / yo vakyartho buddhah sa
ityarthah / evakarah paunarvacanikah / atra
hetumaha----samayaprakaranaderiti / locanam niyamabhava iti tena
"agrihotram juhuyatsvargakamah" iti srutau khadecchvamamsamityesa
nartha ityatra ka prameti prasajyate / tatrapi na
kacidiyattetyanasvasata ityevam vakyabhedo dusanam / iha tu
vibhavadyeva pratipadyamanam carvanavisayatonmukhamiti
samayadyupayogabhavah / na ca niyukto 'hamatra karavani, krtartho
'hamiti sastriyapratitisaddasamadah / tatrottarakartavyaunmukhyena
laukikatvat / iha tu
vibhavadicarvanadbhutapuspavattatkalasaraivodita na tu
purvaparakalanubandhiniti laukikadasvadadyogivisayaccanya
evayam rasasvadah / ata eva 'sikharina' ityadavapi balapriya
samayadiriti pathe sa eva yena purvamartho buddhah sa ityarthah /
samayadirityadipadena prakaranadessangrahah / atra
hetumaha---prakaranaderiti / prakaranasamayaderityarthah / nanu
samayadyapeksa mastvityatraha---prakaranotyadi / sastrasyeti
sesah / niyamabhava ititi / arthabodhane niyamabhava
ityetatsyadityarthah / tena niyamabhavena / ka prama kim pramanam /
iti prasajyata iti / tattatpadasamayaprakaranadyapeksam vina
vakyasyarthapratyayakatvopagame agnihotramityadivakyasya
svamamsakhadanavidhitvapattirityarthah / tatrapiti / arthantare
'pityarthah / iyatta vyavastha / niyatateti ca pathah / ititi hetau
/ anasvasata aniscitarthakatvenabodhakata /
upasamharati-itatyevamityadi / kavyavyatariktam laukikam vaidikam ca
vakyam samayaprakaranadisahakrtam yugapatkramena va ekamarthameva
pratipadayatityato 'nekarthabodhakatvena vakyabhedo naiva bhavati /
samayaprakaranadyapeksam vina vakyasyarthabodhakatvangikare
cavyavasthitarthakatvenabodhakatvarupapramanyam syadityevam
vakyabhedo dosa iti sararthah / kavye visesamaha---iha tvityadi /
vibhavadyeveti / evakarena rasadivyangyavyavacchedah /
pratipadyamanamiti / samayaprakaranadisahakrtena kavyavakyena
bodhyamanamityarthah / carvaneti / rasadicarvanetyarthah /
samayetyadi / rasadikam pratiti sesah / kavye vibhavadyarthabodhe
eva samayaprakaranaderupayogah, vibhavadibodhanantaram ca
vibhavadereva niyamakanniyatarasadivyangyapratitih / atasca tam
prati samayaderanapeksane 'pi navyavasthitarthakatvena dosa iti
bhavah / prasangadaha---na cetyadi / bodhavasthayamatra karmani
niyukto 'hamiti, anusthanadasayam karavaniti, taduttarakale tu
krtartho 'smiti ca pratitih sastrato jayate / kavyajanyapratitistu
tattulya netyarthah / kuta ityatraha---tatretyadi / tatra

sastrajanyapratitau / uttareti / uttarakale yat kartavyam tatraunmukhyena / iha tu kavye tvityarthah / adbhutapuspavat indrajaladidarsitapuspena tulyam / udita utpanna / vibhavadicarvana rasapratitih / tatkalah vartamanakala eva saro yasyah saiva / evakaravyavartyammaha---na tviti / nanu laukikapratiteranyatvam yogijñanasyapyasti ityata aha--yogiti / ata eveti / yato rasasvadasya kasyaciddhvanibhedasya sa tu syadupalaksanam / sa punarbhaktirvaksyamanaprabhedamadhyadanyatamasya bhedasya yadi namopalaksanataya locanam mukhyarthabadhadikramamanapeksyaiva sahrdaya vaktabhiprayam catuprityatmakam samvedayante / ata eva grandhakarah samanyena vivaksitanyaparavacye dhvanau bhakterabhavamabhyadhat / asmabhistu durdurutam pratyayayitumuktam--bhavatvatra laksana, alaksyakrame tu kupito 'pi kim karisyasiti / yadi tu na kupyate 'suvarnapuspam' ityadavavivaksitavacye 'pi mukhyarthabadhadilaksanasamagrimanapeksyaiva vyangyarthavisrantirityalam bahuna / upasamharati---tasmadbhaktiriti // 18 //

nanu ma bhuddhvaniriti bhaktiriti caikam rupam / ma ca bhudbhaktirdhvanerlaksanam / upalaksanam tu bhavisyati; yatra dhvanirbhavati, tatra bhaktirapyastiti bhaktyupalaksito dhvanih / na tavadetatsarvatrasti, iyata ca kim parasya siddham? kim va nah trutitam? iti tadaha---kasyacidityadi / nanu bhaktistavaccisntanairukta, tadupalaksanamukhena ca dhvanimapi balapriya uktavidhamanitarasadharanam saubhagyam tata evetyarthah / samvedayanta iti / janantityarthah / ata evadau tatha vyakhyatamiti bhavah / atra granthakrdvacanam samvadayati---ata evetyadi / tarhi kuto bhavataiva laksanamabhyupetya vyakhyatamityata aha--asmabhistviti / durdurutamiti / nastikamayavaggrastamityarthah / ityuktamiti sambandhah / nanu kasya nama kopastattvam kathyatamityatraha---yadi tviti / vyangyarthavisrantiriti / abhimatavisaye 'pi laksanaya na prabhavisnuteti bhavah // 18 //

athopalaksanapaksasyapi pratiksepaya tacchankam vrttanuvadapurvakamudbhavayati---nanvityadina bhaktyupalaksito dhvanirityantena / kathamupalaksanam bhavisyatityatraha---yatretyadi / yatha kakadirgrhaderna svarupam, napi laksanam, kintu kadacitsambhavamatradvyavrttipratipattihetustatha bhaktirapityarthah / asyottaratvena karikamavatarayati---na tavadityadi / tavaditi sampratipattau / etaditi / upalaksanamityarthah / upalaksanam vastu sarvatra na bhavatiti sampratipannamityarthah / iyata ceti / bhakterupalaksanatvamatrema cetyarthah / trutitam chinnam / 'yadice'tyadigranthamavatarayati----nanvityadi / kim tallaksananeneti / dhvanilaksanakaranam nisphalam laksanaphalasyetaravyavrttataya dhvanijñanasyopalaksanabhutaya bhakatyaiva samabhavadityarthah / tadabhidhetyadisamadhanagranthasya

bhavartham vivrnoti---abhidhanetyadi / abhidhanabhidheyabhava iti
/ kavyena saheti sesah / tavata kimata aha---tatasceti /
abhidhavrtte sambhavyeta; yadi ca gunavrttyaiva dhvanirlaksyata
ityucyate tadabhidhavyaparena taditaro 'lankaravargah samagra eva
laksyata iti pratyekamalankaranam
laksanakaranavaiyarthyaprasangah / kim ca
laksane 'nyaih krte casya paksa-samsiddhir eva nah // dhvk_1.19a
//laksane 'nyaih krte casya paksasamsiddhireva nah // 19 //
krte 'pi va purvamevanyairdhvanilaksane paksasamsiddhireva nah;
yasmaddhvanirastiti na paksah / sa ca prageva samsiddha
ityayatnasampannasamihitarthah samvrttah ramah / ye 'pi
sahrdayahrdayasamvedyamanakhyeyameva dhvaneratmanamamnasisuste 'pi
na pariksya vadinah / locanam samagrabhedam laksayisyanti
jñasyanti ca / kim tallaksanenetyasankyaha---yadi ceti /
abhidanabhidheyabhavo hyalankaganam vyapakah;
tatascabhidhavrtte vaiyakaranamimamsakairnirupite
kutredanimalankarakaranam vyaparah / tatha hetubalatkaryam
jayata iti tarkikairukte kimidanimisvaraprabhrtinam kartrnam
jñatrnam va krtyamapurvam syaditi sarvo nirarambhah syat /
tadaha---laksanakaranavaiyarthyaprasanga iti / ma
bhudvapurvonmilanam purvonmilitamevasmabhih samyannirupitam,
tathapi ko dosa ityabhiprayenaha---kim cetyadi / prageveti /
asmatprayatnaditi sesah / evam triprakaramabhavavadam,
bhaktyantarbhutatam ca nirakurvata alaksaniyatvamekatanmadhye
nirakrtameva / ata eva mulakarika saksattannirakaranartha na
sruyate / vrttikrttu nirakrtamapi prameyasayyapuranaya
kanthena balapriya abhidhavyapare / alankarakaranamiti /
alankaragranthakartrnamityarthah / kutredanim vyapara iti /
abhidhanabhidheyabhavasya samastalankaravyapakatvattasya
cabhidhavayaparajivitatvattannirupane krte
satyalankaranirupanam tadgranthakaranam nisphalameva
bhaveditvarthah / anistantaramapyudghatayati---tethetyadi /
'kimapurvam syadi'ti sambandhah / ititi hetau / sarvo nirarambhah
syaditi / sarvarh isvaraprabhrtih kartrjñatrvargah /
vyakhyatamartham granthena sangamayati--tadaheti /
laksanakarunavaiyarthyaprasanga iti / laksanam ca karanam ca
laksanakarane, tayoh tannirupanayoh vaiyarthyasya prasanga
ityarthah / kiñcetyadigranthamavatarayati---metyadi / 'apurvonmilanam
ma bhudi'tyanvayah / nanu karikakarena itarapaksa
ivalaksaniyatvapaksah kimiti na pratiksipta iti sankam
pariharan 'ye 'pi'tyadigranthamavatarayati---evamityadi / nirakrtameveti
/ dhvanipradarsanamukhena hi paksantaranirakaranamatra krtam; na ca
tasyalaksaniyatve tatsambhavati iti
tannirakarananantariyakatvenalaksaniyatvapakso 'pi nirakrta
ityarthah / nanu tarhi kimiti vrttikrta tatpakso 'nudya nirakrta
ityata aha---vrttikrditi / prameyasayyeti / prameyasya sayya
sannivesavisesah yata uktaya nitya vaksyamanaya ca dhvaneh

samanyavisesalaksane pratipadite 'pi yadyanakhyeyatvam
tatsarvesameva vastunam tatprasaktam / yadi
punardhvaneratisayoktyanaya kavyantaratisayi taih locanam
tatpaksamanudya nirakaroti---ye 'pityadina / uktaya nitya
'yatrarthah sabdo va' iti samanyalaksanam pratipaditam /
vaksyamanaya tu nitya visesalaksanam bhavisyati 'arthantare
sankramitam ityadina / tatra prathamoddyote dhvaneh
samanyalaksanameva karikakarena krtam / dvitiyoddyote
karikakaro 'vantaravibhagam visesalaksanam ca
vidadhadanuvadamukhena mulavibhagam dvividhah' iti /
sarvesamiti /
laukikanam sastriyanam cetyarthah /
atisayoktyeti /
yatha 'tanyaksarani hrdaye kimapi sphuranti'
itivadatisayoktyanakhyeyatokta sararupatam pratipadayitumiti
darsitamiti sivam // 19 //

balapriya tasyah puranaya / anakhyeyatvapaksasyapi
svayamanirakarane tatpuranam na bhaveditti bhavah / uktaya
nityetyadau yathasamkhyena sambandha ityasayenopapadayati---yatrartha
ityadi / visesalaksanamiti / visesalaksanakathanamityarthah /
vrttau 'sa ca dvividha' ityadina visesalaksanakathanam
karikakarasayanusarenetyaha--tatra prathamodyota ityadi / tatra
samanyavisesalaksanayormadhye / 'iti mulavibhagamavocadi'tyanvayah
/ atha yadidam dhvaneranakhyeyatvamuktam tannasatvannapyasadhutvat,
kintvatisayittvaditi cettarhi tadabhidhanam yuktamevetyaha
vrttau---'yadi punari'tyadi / 'kavyantaratisayo'ti /
gunibhutavyangyacitratisayityarthah / 'svarupam' iti /
saratarupam svarupamityarthah / 'tai'riti /
purvapaksibhirityarthah / 'tadi'ti / tarhityarthah / 'te 'pi'tyadi /
tesamabhidhanamasmadabhimatatvadyuktamevetyarthah / atra te
'pityapisabdena svasyapi sarvatra yuktabhidhayitvam granthakrta
sucitamiti ca bodhyam / vrttistham 'atisayoktya' iti padam
vyakhyasyannadavatisayokterudaharanamaha--yatha tanityadi /
"nidrardhamilitaddaso madamantharani napyarthavanti na ca yani
nirarthakani adyapi me mrgaddaso madhurani tasyah"
ityadyapadatrayam / atisayoktyanayetyasya
vyakhyanam---atisayoktyanakhyeyatoktyeti / purayati---sararupatam
pratipadayitumiti / anena
kavyantaratisayirupamityatratyarupapadarthah sararupatvamiti
darsitam / pratipadayitumityanantaramuktayeti sesah /
sarvasyapi paramasivasvarupatvabhisamdhanenopasamharati---iti sivamiti
/
itityanena svavyakhyanaparamarsah /
kiñca sivamitisvaranirdesarupam paramam mangalam /
svarupamakhyayate tatte 'pi yuktabhidhayina eva //

locana.m kim locanam vinaloko bhati candrikayapi hi /

tenabhinavagupto 'tra locanonmilanam vyadhat //

yadunmilanasaktyaiva visvamunmilati ksanat /
svatmayatanavisrantam tam vande pratibham sivam //

iti srimahamahesvaracaryavaryabhinavaguptonmilite
sahrdayalokalocane dhvanisankete prathama uddyotah //

- - - - - balapriya svavyakhyane
srotrjanapravrtyarthamaha--kimityadi / locanam
locanakhyametadvyakhyanam / alokah kavyalokagranthah / candrikaya
anyakrtaya candrikakhyavyakhyaya / api kim bhati na bhatityarthah
/ hiti prasiddhe 'vadharane va / atha ca locanam netram vina /
lokah bhuvanam / candrikaya jyotsnaya, api kim bhati kim sphurati na
pratyaksavisayo bhavatityaprastutarthah tatsamyam catra dhvanyate /
teneti / tasmaddhetorityarthah / athodyotante 'pyanusthitam
mangalam nibadhnati---yaditi / yasyah sakteh unmilanayuktya
spandanayogainaiva / visvam sarvam vastu / ksanadunmilati
prakasate / ksanadityanenananyapeksatvam dyotyate / svatmani
svasvarupe / yadva--brahyacaitanya evayatane sthane visrantam sthitam
/ pratibham jñanatmikam /
sivam sivakhyam /
tam saktimaham vande /
atha ca yasyah pratibhayah unmilanayuktya prakasayogena /
visvam ksanadunmilati navanavataya bhati svatmanyevayatane
visrantam vasanarupenavasthitam, sivam
rasavesavaisadyasubhagam, tam pratibham kavinam prajñam, vande
ityadyartho 'pi bodhya iti sarvam sivam // 19 //

praudham kva locanam mandah kvaham tena maya krta /
purvavyakhyaddasapyesa tippani sodhyatam budhaih //

iti sahrdayatilakapanditaraja sriramasarakaviracitayam
locanatippanyam prathamoddyotah //

dvitiya uddyotah / srirastu / dvitiya uddyotah
evamavivaksitavacyavivaksitanyaparavacyatvena dhvanirdviprakarah
prakasitah / tatravivaksitavacyasya prabhedapratipadanayedamucyate--

arthantare sankramitam atyantam va tiraskrtam /
avivaksita-vacyasya dhvaner vacyam dvidha matam // dhvk_2.1 //

arthantare sankramitamatyantam va tiraskrtam /
avivaksitavacyasya dhvanervacyam dvida matam // 1 //

locanam dvitiya uddyotah ya smaryamana sreyamsi sute dhvamsayate
rujah /
tamabhistaphalodarakalpavallim stube sivam //

vrttikarah sangatimuddyetasya kurvana upakramate-- evamityadi /
prakasita iti / maya vrttikarena sateti bhavah /
na caitanmayotsutramuktam, api tu karikakarabhiprayenetyaha--

tatreti /
tatra dviprakaraprakasane vrttikarakrte yannimittam bijabhutamiti
balapriya dvitiya uddyotah locanasyottarasyato na vyakhya prapyate 'tra
tat /
yathamatisadvyakhyami prasidantvatra me budhah //

yeti / ya siva / janaih smaryamana sati, tesam sreyamsi
sute janayati / rujah vyapadah / abhisteti / abhistanam
phalanamudara datri / yadva-abhistani phalani yasyam sa
udara mahati ca kalpavalli tamiti rupakam / "udaro
datrmahato"rityamarah / sangatimudyotasyeti / prathamodyotena
dvitiyodyotasya sangatimitatatatyarthah / uktena saha vaksyamanasya
sangatimiti yavat / sa catra prasangarupa bodhya / kurvanah
sampadayan / upakramate vaktumarabhate /
sutrakarenaprakasitatvadaha-- mayetyadi /
'tatre'tyadigranthamavatarayati-- na cetyadi / etaditi /
dviprakaratvamityarthah / utsutram sutramullandhya
sutrakaranabhipretamiti yavat / 'tetre'ti tatpadamuktadvi
prakaraprakasanakriyaparamarsa kamityabhipretya vyacaste--
dviprakaraprakasana iti / nimittamiti / tralarthakathanam puritam va /
asyaiva vivaranam-- bijabhutamiti / 'ucyata' ityanenasyanvayah / iti
sambandha iti / evam purvaparayossangatirityarthah / anyatha
vyacaste-- yadi vetyadi / purvasesah purvanvayi /
prathamodyotante vrttikarena locanam sambandhah / yadi va-tatreti
purvasesah / tatra prathamoddyote vrttikarena prakasitah
avivaksitavacyasya yah prabhedo
'vantaraprakarastatpratipadanayedamucyate /
tadavantarabhedapratipadanadvarenaiva
canuvadadvarenavivaksitavacyasya yah prabhedo
vivaksitanyaparavacyatprabhinnatvam tatpratipadanayedamucyate /
bhavati mulato dvibhedatvam karikakarasyapi sammatameveti / bhavah /
sankramitamiti nica vyañcanavyapare yah sahakarivargastasyayam
prabhava ityuktam tiraskrtasabdena ca / yena vacyenavivaksitena
satavivaksitavacyo dhvanirvyapadisyate tadvacyam dvidheti sambandhah
/ yo 'rtham upapadyamano 'pi
tavataivanupayogaddharmantarasamvalanayanyatamiva gato laksyamano
'nugatadharmi sutranyayenaste sa rupantaraparinata uktah /
balapriya "iti pratamodyota" ityuktatvadatra pakse tatreti tatpadena tasya
paramarsa ityahr-- prathamodyota iti / asya purvona sahanvayam
darsayitumaha-- vrttikarena prakasita iti / atra pakse ata iti
seso bodhyah / 'avivaksite'tyadigrantham
vyacaste-avivaksitavacyasyetyadi / avantaraprakarah
avantaradharmah / idamiti / 'arthantara' ityadi'mata'mityantam
sutramityarthah / 'athasamlaksyakramodyota' ityadina
vaksyamanenapi sangatim sampadayitumanyathapi
vyacaste-tadavantaretyadi / 'arthantare sankramitam' ityadina
yattadavantarabhedapratipadanam tadvarenaiva tatpurvakameva /

avivaksitavacyasya dhvaneriti yo 'nuvadastaddvarena / asyocyata ityanena sambandhah / avivaksitavacyasyeti / tadanuyogika ityarthah / vaksyamanam manasi krtya 'vivaksitanyaparavacyadityuktam / prabhinnatvamanyonyabhavah / tatpratipadanaya tasya jñapanaya / idamiti / avivaksitavacyamityarthah / phalitamaha-- bhavatityadi / mulato dvibhedatvamadimam dvaividhyam / 'nice'tyasya 'ukta'mityanena sambandhah / ya iti / laksanavaktrvivaksadirityarthah / ayam sankramanam / tasya prabhavah / tena prayuktah / sa eva prayojakakarteti bhavah / uktam bodhatam / tiraskrtasabdena ceti / ityuktamityanenasya sambandhah / 'avivaksite'tyadikam vivrnoti-- yenetyadi / vacyeneti / tattatpadavacyajatyadidharmavisistadharminetyarthah / 'arthantare sankramitam' ityadikam vivrnoti-yo 'rtha ityadi / yo 'rthah ramo 'smityadau samadirupo 'rthah / upapadyamano 'pi vacyajatyadiprakarenanvayayogyo 'pi / anupayogaditi / visesanadhayakatvena punaruktatvena va upayogabhavadityarthah / dharmantarasamvalanaya vacyadharmatiriktadharmavatvena / laksyamanah laksanaya pratiyamanah / ata evanyatam gata iva / yadva-- dharmantarasamvalanaya vacyadharmatiriktadharmaprakarakapratitivisayatvena hetuna anyatam gata iva laksyamanah pratiyamanah / anugatadharmi san laksyamanadharmanam tatra tatra bhinnatve 'pi vyaktirupo dharmi anustuta eveti bhavah / sutranyayeneti / yatha puspadisvekam sutramanusyutantathetyarthah / tathavidhabhyam ca tabhyam vyangyasyaiva visesah / tatrarthantarasankramitavacyo yatha-- snigdhasyamalakantiliptaviyato velladbalaka dhana vatah sikarinah payodasuhrdamanandakekah kalah / locanam yastvanupapadyamana upayatamatrenarthantarapratipattim krtav palayata iva sa tiraskrta iti / nanu vyangyatmano yada dhvanerbhedo nirupyate tada vacyasaya dvidheti bhedakathanam na sangatamityasankyaha-- tathavidhabhyam ceti / co yasmadarthe / vyañjakavaiciñyaddhi yuktam vyangyavaiciñyamiti bhavah / vyañjake tvarthe yadi dhvanisabdastada na kasciddosa iti bhavah / bhedapratipadakenaivanvarthanamna laksanamapi siddhamityabhiprayenodaharanamevaha-- arthantarasankramitavacyo yatheti / atra sloke ramasabda iti sangatih / snigdhaya jalasambandhasarasaya syamalaya dravidavanitocitasitavarnaya kantya cakacakyena liptamacchuritam viyannabho yaih vellantyo vijrmbhamanastata calantyah parabhagavasatpraharsavasacca balakah balapriya rupantaraparinata iti arthantare sankramitamityasyaiva vivaranam / yastviti / 'nisvasandha' ityadavandhadipadartha ityarthah / anupapadyamanah anvayayogyah / upayatamatreneti / mukhyarthasambandhasya laksananimittatvaditi bhavah / tiraskrta iti / ukta ityanusangah / nanviti / vyangyatmano dhvaneh dhvanipadarthasya vyangyasya / yada yadi / 'vacyasya bhedakathanam' iti sambandhah / vrttau 'tathavidhabhyam' iti / arthantarasankramitatyantatiraskrtabhayamityarthah / 'tabhyam'

vacyabhyam / 'visesah' bhedah / visesa ityasyanantaram 'iti
vyangyaprakasanaparasya dhvanerevayam prakarah' iti pathah
kvacitkah / locane bhavamaha-- vyañjake tvartha ityadi /
dhvanisabdarthah vyañjakasceditYarthah / sa cartho va sabdo va /
tatradyapakse avivaksitavacyasyetyasya avivaksitah apradhanikrto
vacyassvatma yena sa iti prathamodyotoktarthau bodhyah / dosa iti /
avatarikoktadesa ityarthah / cakacakyeneti / prabhataralyenetyarthah
/ vijrmbhamanah utsahasalinyah / parabhagavasaditi /
medhanam sayamatvadbalakanam sitatvaccetibhavah / praharseti
/ meghasamsargalabhajanitapraharsetyarthah / 'ghana' ityasya
vivaranam-- medha iti / 'ghana' ityanena nibidatvañca gamyate /
'velladbalaka' ityanena sambhogasmarakatvañca / ata eva aha-- evannabha
ityadi /
'sikarina' ityasya vivaranam--
suksmetyadi /
ititi /
kamam santu drdham kathorahrdayo ramo 'smi sarve sahe vaidehi tu
katham bhavisyati haha ha devi dhira bhava //

locanam sitapaksivisesa yesu ta evam nabhastavadduralokam vartate
/ diso 'pi duhsahah / yatah suksmajalakanodgarino vata iti
mandamandatvamesamaniyatadigagamanam ca bahuvacanena sucitam / tarhi
guhasu kvacitpravisyasyatamityata aha-- payodanam ye suhrdastesu
ca satsu ye sobhanahrdaya mayurastesamanandena harsena kalah
sanjasamvadinyo madhurah kekah sabdavisesah tasca
sarvam payodavrttantam dussaham smarayanti; svayam ca dussaha iti
bhavah / evamuddipanavibhavodbodhitavipralambhah
parasparadhistanatvadrateh vibhavanam
sadharanatamabhimanyamanah ita eva prabhrti priyatamam
hrdayenidhayaiva svatmavrttantam tavadaha-- kamam santviti /
drdhamiti satisayam / kathorahrdaya iti /
ramasubdarthadhvanivisesavakasadanaya kathorahrdayapadam / yatha
'tadgeham' ityukte 'pi 'natabhitti' iti / anyatha ramapadam
dasarathakulodbhavatvakausalyasnehapatratvabalyacaritajanakilabhadidhar
mantaraparinatamartham katham na dhvanediti / asmiti / sa balapriya
sikarima iti sikarasambandhapratipadanena hetunetyarthah /
mandamandatvamityasya 'sucitam' ityanena sambandhah / bahuvacavavyangyam
darsayati-- esamiti / suhrda iti / bandhava ityarthah /
arthantarañcaha-- tesviti / sobhanahrdaya iti ata evananda iti
bhavah /
kalatvasyanandahetukatvattadvisistakekanamanandahetukatvamiti
darsayannaha-- harsema kala iti / evamityadi /
purvoktairuddipanavibhavairudvodhitah vipralambhah
viyogakalavacchinna ratiryasya sah / parasparetyadi /
stripumsayorjivitasarvasvabhimanatmikaya rateh
parasparasambandhitvadityarthah / vibhavanam sajalajaladharadinam /
sadharanyam priyatamasadharanyam / abhimanyamana iti /

nirupayannityarthah / ita iti / kamamityadita ityarthah / tavaditi /
prathamamityarthah / kamam samntviti / yathestam bhavantu
ityarthah / ramasabdartheti / ramasabdenarthavisesanam
vyañjane sahakarityarthah / tadgehamiti / padyamidam trtiyodyote
udaharisyate / anyatheti / kathorahrdaya ityasyabhava ityarthah /
balpacariteti / vidyabhyasatatakavadhadityarthah / adipadena
parasuramajayadikam grhyate / labhadi yaddharmantaram tena
parinatam tatprakarakapratitivisayam / katham na dhvanediti /
tathaca kathorahrdayapadantadarthanugunanameva dharmanam
ramasabdena vyañjene sahankaritaya nirdistamiti bhavah /
'sarvam sahe'ityasya yadyadduhkhamapatati tatsarvam sahetyarthah /
'vaidehi' ityatra ramasabdah / anena hi vyangyadharmantaraparinatah
sañjñi pratyayyate, na samjñimatram / locanam evaham
bhavamityarthah / bhavisyatiti kriyasamanyam / tena kim
karisyatityarthah / atha ca bhavanamevasya asambhavyamiti /
uktaprakarena hrdayanihitam priyam
smaranasabdavikalpaparamparaya pratyaksibhavitam
hrdayasphotanonmukhim sasambhramamaha-- haha heti / deviti /
yuktam tava dhairyamityarthah / aneneti /
ramasabdenanupayujyamanartheneti / bhavah / vyangyam
dharmantaram prayojanarupam rajyanirvasanadyasankhyeyam /
taccasankhyatvadabhidhavyaparenasakyasamarpanam /
kramenarpyammanamapyekadhivisayabhavabhavanna
citracarvanapadamiti na carutvatisayakrt / pratiyamanam tu
tadasankhyamanudbhi visesatvenaiva kim kim rupam na sahata iti
citrapanakarasapupagudamodakasthaniyavicitracarvanapadam bhavati /
yathoktam-- 'uktyantarenasakyam yat' iti / balapriya tyanena ca
duhkhasahisnutvam vyajyate / kriyasamanyamiti / bodhayatiti
sesah / mukhyarthe 'pi vivaksita ityaha-- ata ceti /
caturthapadamavatarayati-- uktetyadi / smaraneti /
jaladharadyuddipakanam priyatamasadharanatvasmaranam / sabdah
vaidehiti sabdah, tajjanitabodha iti yavat / 'vikalpah katham
bhavisyati'ti vitarkah / tesam paramparayetyarthah /
'vyangye'tyadigrantham vyacaste-- vyangyamityadi / prayojaneti /
laksanaprayojanetyarthah / tadatra kimityata aha-- rajyeti /
rajyabhramsadityarthah / adipadena vanavasapitrjayaviyogadikam
duhkhakari sarvam grhyate / asya vyangyatvam
vyavasthapayisyannaha-- taccetyadi / tat prayojanam / abhidhetyadi /
yugapadabhidatumasakyamityarthah / krameneti / taditi
abhidavyapareneti canusajyate / ekadhiti /
ekabodhavisayatvabhavadityarthah / pratiyamanamiti /
vyajyamanamityarthah / tusabdo visese / tadasankhyamiti /
asankhayatvavisistam prayojanamityarthah / anudbhinneti /
anudbhinnah aspastahvisesah parthakyam parasparabheda iti
yavat, yatra tatvenaiva tadvisistameva / panakarasadyasvade
karpuradyamsa yatha parthakyena nanubhuyante, kintu
parasparasamvalitatvenaiva prayojanapratitau tatha rajyanirvasanadayo

dharma ityarthah / kim kimiti / nanarupam sahata ityarthah /
pratipattrpratibhadivasena nanavidham bhatiti yavat / ititi hetau /
citretyadi / citreti panakarasadinam trayanam visesanam
nanarasetyarthah /
gudopaskrtam modakam gudamodakam tatsthaniya
taccarvanakatulya ya vicitra vilaksana carvana ramagatatvena
tattaddharmavagahini pratitih, tasyah padam visaya yatha ca
mamaiva visamabanalilayam---
tala jaanti guna jala de sahiaehim gheppanti /
raikirananuggahiaim honti kamalaim kamalaim //

(tada jayante guna yada te sahrdayairgrhyante /
ravikirananugrhitani bhavanti kamalani kamalani //

iti cchaya) / ityatra dvitiyah kamalasabdah / locanam esa eva
sarvatra prayojanasya pratiyamanatvenotkarsaheturmantavyah /
matragrahanena samjñi natra tiraskrta ityaha---yatha cetyadi /
tala tada / jala yada / dheppanti grhyante /
arthantaranyasamaha---ravikiraneti / kamalasabda iti /
laksmipatratvadidharmantarasatacitrataparinatam
samjñinamahetyarthah / tena suddhe 'rthe mukhye badhanimittam
tatrarthe taddharmasamavayah / tena nimittena ramasabdo
dharmantaraparinatamartham balapriya ityarthah / prayojanajatasya
abhidhatumasakyatvam yaduktam
tatropastambhakamaha---yathoktamityadi / esa eveti /
vicitracarvanapadatvamevetyarthah / prayojanasyetyutkarsanvayi /
matragrahaneneti / 'na samjñimatram' iti
vrttisthamatrasabdenetyarthah / ahetyanenasya sambandhah / samjñi
natra tiraskrta iti / rajyanirvasanadidharmavatvena ramasyaiva
samjñinah pratiteriti bhavah / aheti / vrttikaro
bodhayatityarthah / atra ramapadalaksyatavacchedakam
ramapadavacyatvam samanyato duhkhapatratvam va bodhyam / tadeti /
padartha iti sesah / tada gunah atisayadhayako dharmo
gumastadvantah santah / jayante bhavanti / kadetyatraha-yadeti / te
gunavantah padarthah / grhyante slodhyante / asya samanyasya
samarthakamuttarardhamityasayenaha--arthantaranyasamaheti / raviti /
ravimna kirananugrhitanikarasprstani, atha cabhinanditani
kamalani pajhani / kamalani kamalatvena jñayamanani bhavantityarthah
/ atra vyangyam darsayati---laksmityati / laksmipatratvam
kantyasrayatvam / adipadena vikasitatvasaurabhadisalitvam grhyate /
laksmipatratvadi yaddharmantarasatam tasya citrata
citratavisistam taditi yavat / tena parinatamityarthah /
samjñinam kamalam / aha vyañjayati / kecidatra ramapadam
rajyanirvasanadidharmavatvena laksayannarvedadinvyjayati / evam
kamalasabde 'pi bodhyamityahustanmatam dusayitumupanyasyati-tenetyadi /
teneti / vaksyamanahetunetyarthah / 'apratitikam' ityanenasya
sambandhah / suddhar'the mukhya iti / kevale ramapadamukhyartha
ityarthah / badheti / prakrtanupayogatmakabadhetyarthah / tatrartha

iti ramapadamukhyarthadharminityarthah / taddharmasamavaya iti /
vivaksitarajyanirvasanadi dharmasambandha ityarthah /
anenadharadheyabhavarupamukhyarthasambandhah pradarsitah /
ubhayatrastiti sesah / dharmantaraparinatamarthamiti / locanam
laksayati / vyangyanyasadharamanyasabdavacyani dharmantarani /
evam kamalasabdah / gunasabdastu samjñimatramaheti / tatra
yadbalatkaiscidaropitam tadapratitikam /
anupayogabadhito hyartho 'sya dhvanervisayo laksana mulam hyasya /
yattu hrdayadarpana uktam---'haha heti samrambhartho 'yam
camatkarah' iti /
tatrapi samrambhah avego vipralambhavyabhicariti
rasadhvanistavadupagatah /
na ca ramasabdabhivyaktarthasahayakena vina sarambhollaso 'pi //

aham sahe tasyah ki vartata ityevamatma hi samrambhah / kamalapade
ca kah samrambha ityastam tavat / anupayogatmika ca
mukhyarthabadhatrastiti
laksanamulatvadavivaksitavacyabhedatasyopapannaiva
suddharthasyavivaksanat / balapriya rajyanirvasanadidharmavatvena
ramavyaktiruparthamityarthah / tarhi kim
vyangyamityatraha---vyangyanityadi / asabdavacyani
sabdenabhidhatumasakyani / dharmantarani nirvedaglanimohadayo 'nye
dharmah / evam kamalasabda iti / dvitiyah kamalasabdo
laksmipatratvadiparinatamartham laksyati, vyangyantu
manoharatvadityarthah / jayante guna ityatra
gunasabdasyavrttih, dvitiyo gunasabdah
utkrstatvadidharmantaraparinatamartham
laksyatityadyasankam parihartumaha---gunasabda ityadi /
samjñimatramiti / mukhyarthamatramityarthah / na tu
dharmantaraparinatamarthamiti matrasabdarthah / tatreti /
purvoktedaharanayorityarthah / balat buddhisamarthyat / aropitamiti /
aropyoktamityarthah / taditi / taduktamityarthah / apratitikamiti /
sahrdayapratityasiddhamityarthah / atra hetumaha---anupayogetyadi /
anupayogabadhitah anupayogatmakabadhadhinah / hiti hetau / arthah
bhavadukto rajyanirvasanadyarthah / asya dhvanervisaya iti /
avivaksitavacyasthaliya dhvanivyaparasya visaya ityarthah / na tu
laksanaya visaya iti bhavah / laksanaya
hyarthasyaikadharmaprakarenaiva pratitirna tvanekadharmaprakarena /
parantvatra laksana sahakarinityaha-laksanetyadi / yattvityadi
/ hahetyadi / hahahetyanena gabhyo yassamrambhah tasyarthah
karyabhuta ityarthah / tatrapityanuvadah, uktartho 'pityarthah /
samrambha ityasya vivaranam-avega iti / rasadhvanirityadi /
tavanabhimato rasadhvaniradavabhyugato bhavatityarthah / ittham ca
purvoktarthadhvanerabhyupagamo / tapyapatita ityaha---na cetyadi /
ramasabdabhivyaktartheti / rajyanirvasanadyarthetyarthah / uktarthe
hetumaha--aham sahe ityadi / aham sarvam sahe ityarthasyopodbalako hi
ramasabdabhivyaktartha iti bhavah / uktedaharanayoh

mukhyarthabadham svayam
vivrnvannavivaksitavacyabhedatvamupapadayati---anupayogatmika
cetyadi / mukhyarthasya padarthantaranvayanupapattijñanamiva
prakrtanusayuktatvajñanamapi laksanabijamato
'nupayuktatvajñanarupo 'pi mukhyarthabadhapadartha ityarthah / atreti
/ uktodaharanayorityarthah / suddharthasyeti /
vacyajatyadivisistavyaktiruparthasyetyarthah /
tasyapiti /
atyantatiraskrtavacyo yathadikavervalmikeh---
ravisamkrantasaubhagyastusaravrtamandalah /
nihsvasandha ivadarsascandrama na prakasate //

iti / atrandhasabdah / locanam na ca tiraskrtatvam dharmirupema,
tasyapi tavatyanugamat / ata eva ca parinatavacoyukatya
vyavahrtam-adikaveriti / dhvanerlaksyaprasiddhatamaha-raviti /
hemantavarnane pañcavatyam ramasyoktariyam / andha iti
copahatadrstih / jatyandhasyapi garbhe drstyupadhatat / andho
'yam puro 'pi na pasyatityatra tiraskarondharthasya na tvatyantam / iha
tvadarsasyandhatvamaropyamanamapi na sahyamiti / andhasabdo 'tra
padarthasphutikaranasaktatvam nastadrstigatam
nimattikrtyadarsam laksanaya pratipadayati /
asadharanavicchayatvanupayogitvadidharmajatamasamkhyam
prayojanamvyanakti / bhattanayakena tu
yaduktam---'ivasabdayagadgonatapyatra na kavit'iti,
tacchlokarthamaparamrsya / adarsacandramasorhi sadrsyamivasabdo
dyatayati / nihsvasandha iti cadarsavisesanam /
ivasabdasyandharthena yojane adarsascandrama ityudaharanam bhavet /
yojanam caitadivasabdasya klistam / balapriya
vyaktiruparthasyapityarthah / tavatyanugamaditi / laksye vyangye
carthe anupravesadityarthah / andha iti / andhapadamukhyartha ityarthah
/ nanu upahatatvam jananatparato yatkiñcitkaranena bhavati, tathaca
jatyandhe kathamandhavyavahara ityata aha--jatyandhasyapiti /
prakrtodarane andhapadavacyasyatyantatiraskrtatvam
visadayitumanyatra tadabhavam darsayati---andha ityadi / andha iti ca
drsterupahatatvamaropyopacarenoktih / atra hetuh--puro 'pityadi
/ andharthasyeti / andhapadamukhyarthasyetyarthah / iha tviti /
prakrtidaharane ityarthah / na sahyamiti / adarsasya
drsterevabhavaditi bhavah / padarthetyadi / padrupam
sadrsyamityarthah / idamevatra laksyatavacchedakam /
nastadrstiti / upahatadrstityarthah / adarsam
pratipadayatiti / padarthasphutikaranasaktatvena rupenadarsam
bodhayatityarthah / andharthena yojana iti / nisvasandha iveti yojana
ityarthah / ityudaharanam bhavediti / evam yojaniyam
bhaveditydrthah / bhavatvityatraha---yojanam caitaditi / nisvasandha
iva ya adarsastadrupascandrama iti yojanam cetyarthah / klistamiti
/ arthasya klistatvaditi bhavah / ivasabdasyobhayatra sambandho
'stviti sankam pariharan aha---na ceti / sa iveti /

adarsa ivetyarthah /
na yuktetyatra hetumupahasagarbhamaha---jñaiminiyeti /
gaanam ca mattameham dharaluliajjunaim a vanaim /
nirahankaramrganka haranti nila api nisah //

locanam na ca nihsvasenandha ivadarsah sa iva candra iti kalpana
yukta /
jaiminiyasutre hyevam yojyate na kavye 'pityalam /
gamanamiti /
gaganam ca mattamegham dharalulitarjunani ca vanani /
nirahankaramrganka haranti nila api nisah //

iti cchaya / casabdo 'pisabdarthe / gaganam mattamedhamapi na kevalam
tarakitam / daralulitarjunavrksanyapi vanani na kevalam
malayamarutandolitasahakarani /
nirahankaramrganka nila apinisa na kevalam
sitakarakaradhavalitah /
haranti utsukayantityarthah /
mattasabdena sarvathaivehasambhavatsvarthena
badhitamadyopayogaksivatmakamukhyarthena
sadrsyanmeghalamlaksayatasamañjasakaritvadurnivaratvadidharmasah
asram ghvanyate /
nirahankarasabdenapi candram laksayata
tatparatantryavicchayatvojjigamisarupajigisatyagaprabhrtih // 1
//

avivaksitavacyasya prabhinnatvamiti yaduktam tatkutah? na hi
svarupadeva bhedo bhavatityankya vivanksitavacyadevasya bhedo
bhavati, vivaksa
tadabhavayorvirodhadityabhiprayenaha---asamlaksyeti / balapriya
gaganam ceti varsavarnanam. ca sabda iti / gagañcarjunani
cetyubhayatra casabda ityarthah / gaganam mattameghamapiti
apisabdagamyamarthamaha---netyadi / evamuparyapi bodhyam /
vacyasyatyantatiraskrtatvamupapadayati----mattasabdenetyadi / badhiteti
/ anvayanupapattirupabadhavisistetyarthah / sadrsyaditi /
sadrsyatmakamukhyarthasambandhannimittadityarthah / sadrsyam
maryadollanghanadina / asabhañjaseti / anucitetyarthah /
nirahankarasabdenapiti / pratisedhasya
prasaktipurvakatvannarahankarasabdo hyahankarasvarupayogye
cetanavisese eva svarasatah prayujyata ityato 'tra
mukhyarthasyanvayanupapattirupabadha bodhya / laksayateti /
sadrsyadityanusajyate /
tacca malinyadina /
tadityadi /
tatpadena nirahankaraparamarsah tadgataparatantryadityarthah /
ujjigamisa unnaticcha, tadrupa ya jigisa utkarseccha
tattyagaprabhrtirityarthah // 1 //

sutravrttikrtoraikyamabhipretyavatarayati---avivaksitavacyasyetyadi

/ uktamiti / 'prabhedapratipadanaye'ti purvagranthenoktamityarthah /
taditi / prabhinnatvamityarthah / kata iti / kasmatpratiyogina ityarthah /
na hi svarupadeva bhedo bhavatiti / svasmadeva bhedo na bhavatityarthah
/ asyeti / avivaksitavacyasyetyarthah / vivaksetyadi /
vivaksitatvovivaksitasvayorekatrasambhavadityarthah / nanu
vivaksitanyaparabhidheyasyeti atra mattanirahankarasabdau /

asamlaksya-kramoddyotah kramena dyotitah parah /
vivaksitabhidheyasya dhvaner atma dvidha matah // dhvk_2.2 //

asamlaksyakramoddyotah kramena dyotitah parah /
vivaksitabhidheyasya dhvaneratma dvidha matah // 2 //

mukhyataya prakasamano vyangyo 'rtho dhvaneratma / sa ca
vacyarthapeksaya kascidalaksyakramataya prakasate,
kascitkrameneti dvidha matah / locanam samyan na laksayitum
sakyah kramo yasya tadrsa uddyota uddyotanavyaparo 'syeti
bahuvrihih /
dhvanisabdasamnadhyadvivaksitabhidheyatvenanyaparatvamatraksiptamit
i bahuvrihih /
dhvanisabdasamnidhyadvivaksitabhidheyatvenanyaparatvamatraksiptamit
i svakanthena noktam / dhvaneriti / vyangyasyetyarthah / atmeti /
purvaslokena vyangyasya vacyamukhena bheda uktah /
idanim tu dyotanavyaparamukhena dyotyasya khatmanista evetyarthah
/
vyangyasya dhvanerdyetane svatnani kah krama
ityasankyaha----vacyarthapeksayeti /
vacyo 'rtho vibhavadih // 2. //

tatreti / tayormadhyadityarthah / yo rasadirarthah sa evakramo
dhvaneratma na tvakrama eva sah / kramatvamapi hi tasya kadacidbhavati /
tada carthasaktyudbhavanusvanarupabhedateti vaksyate / atmasabdah
svabhavavacanah prakaramaha / tena rasadiryo 'rthah sa dhvanerakramo
namabhedah / asamlaksyakrama iti yavat / nanu kim sarvadaiva
rasadirartho dhvaneh prakarah? netyaha; kim tu yadangitvena
pradhanatvenavabhasamanah / etacca samanyalaksane
'gunikrtasvarthavi'tyatra balapriya kuto noktamityata
aha---dhvanisabdetyadi / vivaksitabhidhetveneti /
bivaksitabhidheyatvoktyetyarthah / atreti / abhidheye ityarthah /
aksiptamiti / darsitamityarthah / visesamaha---purvaslokenetyadi /
idanimiti / asmin sloke ityarthah /
svatmanistha eveti /
'bheda ukta'ityasyanusangah /
vrttau 'dhvaneratme'tyasya vivaranam---'mukhyataye'tyadi /
vacyarthetyadikamavatarayati---vyangyasyetyadi // 2 //

rasetyadikarikayamangibhavena bhasamano rasabhavadih akramo
ghnaneratma vyavasthita ityanvayo vaktavyah / tatha ca
tathavidharasabhavadisamanyamasamlaksyakrama ityarthah sidhyati / sa

cartho badhitah, kvacidbhavadeh
samlaksyakramatvasyapyangikrtatvadato vivaksitamartham
vyacaste---yo rasadirityadi / akramah asamlaksyakramah / na
tvakrama eva sa iti / rasabhavadirakrama eva bhavatiti tu naivetyarthah /
kuta ityatraha---krameti / samlaksyakramatvamapityartah /
'kramavattvam' iti ci pathah / tasya bhavadeh / vaksyata iti /
"evamvadini devarsavi"tyadyudaharanapurvakam vaksyata
ityarthah / angibhavena bhasamana ityasya vivaranam--angitvenetyadi
etadukteh paunaruktyamasankate--rataccetyadi / tatra

rasa-bhava-tad-abhasa-tat-prasanty-adir akramah /
dhvaner atmangi-bhavena bhasamano vyavasthitah // dhvk_2.3 //

rasabhavatadabhasatatprasantyadirakramah /
dhvaneratmangibhavena bhasamano vyavasthitah // 3 //

locanam yadyapi nirupitam, tathapi
rasavadadyalankaraprakasanavakasadanayanuditam / sa ca
rasadirdhvanirvyavasthita eva; na hi tacchunyam kavyam kiñcidasti /
yadyapi ca rasenaiva sarvam jivati kavyam tathapi tasya
rasasyaikadhanacamatkaratmano 'pi kutascidamsatprayojakibhutadadhiko
'sau camatkaro bhavati /
tatra yada kascidudriktavastham pratipanno vyabhicari
camatkaratisayaprayojako bhavati, tada bhavadhvanih /
yatha---- tistetkopavasatprabhavapihita dirgham na sa kupyati
svargayotpatita bhavenmayi punarbhavardramasya manah /
tam hartum vibudhadviso 'pi na ca me saktah purovavartinim sa
catyantamagocaram nayanayoryateti ko 'yam vidhih //

atra hi vipralambharasasadbhave 'piyati
vitarkakhyavyabhicaricamatkriyaprayukta asvadatisayah /
vyabhicarina udayasthityapayatridharmakah /
yadaha---'vividhamabhimukhyena carantiti vyabhicarinah' iti /
tatrodayavastaprayuktah kadacit / yatha-- yote gotraviparyaye
srutipatham sayyamanupraptaya nirdhyatam parivartanam punarapi
prarabdhumangikrtam / balapriya pariharati---tathapityadi /
rasavadaditi / angibhavena bhasamana ityuktavangabhavena bhane
kah prakara iti jijñasayah sambhavaditi bhavah / vyavasthita iti
padam vyacaste----sa cetyadi / vyavasthita iti / sarvatra kavye sthita
ityarthah / bhavetyadina nirdista bhavadidhvanim
sankapurvakam vyavasthapayati---yadyapityadi / tasyeti /
kavyajinitasyetyarthah / 'rasasya amsadi'ti sambandhah /
rasangabhutadityarthah / tistediti / vikramorvasiye pururavaso
vacanam / sa urvasi / kopavasaddhetoh /
prabhavenantardhanakaranavidyaya pihita antarhita / tisthediti
sambhavanayam lin / 'etanna yuktam yata' iti seso 'tra bodhyah /
evamuttaratrapi / svargaya svargam gantum / vibudhadvisah asurah
agocaram avisayatvam / vidhih prakarah yadaheti / vividhamityanena
triprakaratvamapi darsitamiti bhavah / udayavasthaprayukta iti /

udayaunmukhyaprayukta ityarthah / yata iti / sayyamanupraptaya priyena
saha sayanaya tanvangya / gotrasya namno viparyaye
vanitantaranamnityarthah / srutipatham yate srute sati /
parivartanam nirdhyatam cintitam /
prarabdhumiti /
parivartanamityasyanusangah /
tadityasyapakarso va /
locanam bhuyastatprakrtam krtam ca sithilaksiptaikadorlekhaya
tanvangya na tu paritah stanabharah krastum priyasyorasah //

atra hi pranayakopasyojjigamisayaiva yadavasthanam na tu parita
ityudayavakasanirakaranattadevasvadajivitam / sthitih
punarudahrta---'tistetkopavasat' ityadina / kvacittu
vyabhicarinah prasamavasthaya prayuktascamatkarah /
yathodahrtam prak 'ekasmin sayane paranmukhataya' iti / ayam
tatprasama ityuktah /
atra cersyavipralambhasya rasasyapi prasama iti sakyam yojayitum /
kvacitu vyabhicarinah sandhireva carvanaspadam /
yatha--- osuru sumthi aham muhu cumbau jena /
amiarasaghontanam padijñaniu tena //

ityatra srutyukte tu kope kopakasayagadgadamandaruditaya yena mukham
cumbitam tenamrtarasanigaranavisrantiparamparanam
trptirjñateti kopaprasadasandhiscamatkarasthanam / balapriya
syapakarso va / punarapi punastu / prarabdhumangikrtam
cikirsitam / bhuyah tat parivartanam / prakrtam
prayatnavisayikrtam / krtam ceti / bhuyastadityanayoranusangah
/ sithilaksiptaikadorlekhaya purvam sithila sitilikrta
pascadanyatra ksipta ca ekadorlekha yaya tatha satya / bhuyahtat
parivartanam / krtam ca anustitam ca / janaticchati yatate
cestate iti kramo 'tra pradarsitah / na tviti / tusabdo visese /
'stanabharah priyasya urasah krastum na parita' iti sambandhah /
pratiharendurajena kavyalankara sangrahavyakhyane sloko 'yam
vyakhyatah / ujjigamisayava / udayaunmukhyavasthayaiva /
evakarartham vivrnoti---na tvityadi / ityukta iti / purvairiti
sesah /
svabhiprayamaha---atretyadi /
osuru iti /
rirsyasrusobhitaya mukham cumbitam yena /
amrtarasanigarananam trptirjñata tena //

iti chayeti pratibhati / nigarananam bhaksananam
karanaruparthe sasti / yatha "nagnih trpyati
kastana"mityadi / ityatra srutyukte itir / irsyasabdenokte
'pivisramasthanam tasya / yadva---amrtarasasya visrantipurvakani
nigaranani visramya visramya nigaranani / jñatetyantena
vacyarthakathanam / kopaprasadasandhiriti /
nayikagato dhvanyamana iti sesah /

locanam kvacidyvabhicaryantarasabalataiva visrantipadam /
yatha--- kvakaryam sasalaksmanah kva ca kulam bhuyo 'pi
drsyeta sa dosanam prasamaya me srutamaho kope 'pi kantam
mukham /
kim vaksyantyapakalmasah kutadhiyah svapne 'pi sa durlabha cetah
savasthyamupaihi kah khalu yuva dhanyo 'dharam dhasyati //

atra hi vitakaraitsukye matismarane sahkadainye dhrticintane
parasparam badhyabadhakabhavena dvandvaso bhavanti, paryante tu
cintaya eva pradhanatam dadati paramasvadasthanam /
evamanyadapyutpreksyam / etani codayasandhisabalatvadikani
karikayamadigrahanena grhitani / nanvevam
vibhavanubhavamukhenapyadhikascamatkaro drsyata iti
vibhavadvaniranubhavadhvanisca vaktavyah / maivam; vibhavanubhavau
tavatsvasabdavacyaveva / taccarvanapi cittavrttisveva
paryavasyatiti rasabhavebhyo nadhikam carvaniyam / yada tu
vibhavanubhavavapi vyanyau bhavatastada vastudhvanirapi kim na sahyate
/ yada tu vibhavabhasadratyabhasodayastada balapriya kvakaryamiti /
devayanimabhilasato yayateriyamuktih / akaryam brahmanakanya
kasaktirupam / kvadvayena dvayoh sahanavasthanapratitih /
tenatyantanaucityam vyajyate / atra vitarkah / bhuyo 'pityadi /
atrautsukyam / dosanam pramadadinam / prasamaya
atyantikanasaya / srutam sastrasravanam / atra matih aho ityadi
/ kantam manoharam mukham tasyah mukham / atra smrtih /
apakalmasah apagatam kalmasam duscaritam yebhyaste / krte
sucarite dhiryesam / yadva-krta siksita dhiryesam te
panditah / kim vaksyanti / atra sanka / svapne 'pi
adrstasrutapurvaghatake 'pi sa durlabha /
atrabhimataprapti prayuktam dainyam / ceta ityadi / atra dhrtih / ka
ityadi / dhanyah nahamiva mandabhagyah / dhasyati pasyati / atra
cinta ca vyajyate / tadaha--atra hityadi / vitakaraitsukye ityadi /
kvakaryamityadyekaikapadasthavakyabhyam kramena vyajyamane iti
bhavah / parasparam badhyeti / vitarkadirautsukyadina badhyata
ityarthah / 'bhavanti dadati'ti ca dvivacanam / cintaya iti /
antyavakyena vyajyamanaya iti bhavah / balapriya kvakaryamiti /
devayanimabhilasato yayateriyamuktih / akaryam
brahmanakanyakasaktirupam / kvadvayena dvayoh
sahanavasthanapratitih / tenatyantanaucityam vyajyate / atra
vitarkah / bhuyo 'pityadi / atrautsukyam / dosanam
pramadadinam / prasamaya atyantikanasaya / srutam
sastrasravanam / atra matih / aho ityadi / kantam manoharam
mukham tasyah mukham / atra smrtih / apakalmasah apagatam
kalpasam duscaritam yebhyaste / krte sucarite dhiryesam /
yadva-krta siksita dhiryesam te panditah / kim
vaksyanti / atra sanka / svapne 'pi adrstasrutapurvaghatake
'pi sa durlabha / atrabhimataprapti prayuktam dainyam / ceta ityadi /
atra dhrtih / ka ityadi / dhanyah nahamiva mandabhagyah / dhasyati

pasyati / atra cinta ca vyajyate / tadaha-atra hityadi / vitakaraitsukye
ityadi / kvakaryamityadyekaikapadasthavakyabhyam kramena
vyajyamane iti bhavah / parasparam badhyeti / vitarkadirautsukyadina
badhyata ityarthah / 'bhavanti dadati'ti ca dvivacanam / cintaya iti /
antyavakyena vyajyamanaya iti bhavah / prasangacchankate---nanviti
/ samadhatte---maivamiti / svasabdavacyaveva svasabdenabhidhatum
sakyaveva / cittavrttisveveti /
ratyadicittavrtticarvanasvevetyarthah / kim na sahyata iti / ista
eveti bhavah / 'tadabhase'ti nirdistamabhasam nirupayati---yada
tvityadi / vibhavanubhavaviti / rasagangadharadau vistrtametat /
vibhavabhasaditi / vibhavasyabhase 'nubhavo 'pyabhasi bhavati /
sankate--yadyapiti / locanam vibhavanubhasaccarvanabhasa iti
rasabhasasya visayah / yatha ravanakavyakarnane
srngarabhasah / yadyapi 'srngaranukrtirya tu sa hasyah'
iti munina nirupitam tathapyauttarakalikam tatra hasyarasatvam /
durakarsanamohamantra iva me tannamni yate srutim cetah
kalakalamapi prakurute navasthitim tam vina / ityatra tu na
hasyacarvanavasarah / nanu natra ratih sthayibhavo 'sti /
parasparasthabandhabhavat kenaitaduktam ratiriti / ratyabhaso hi sah
/ ascabhasata yenasya sita mayyupeksika dvista veti
pratipattirhrdayam na sprsatyeva / tatsaparse hi tasyapyabhilaso
viliyeta / naca mayiyamanuraktetyapi niscayena krtam kamakrtanmohat
/ ata eva tadabhasatvam vastutastatra sthapyate suktau rajatabhasavat /
evacca srngaranukrtisabdam balapriya munina nirupitamiti /
tatha ca tatra hasyo raso vaktum nyaya iti bhavah / auttarakalikamiti
/ srngaracarvanottarakalabhavamityarthah /
taccarvanottaramayamananuraktam kamayata iti
ravanamilasadyalamvitasya hasasya sahrdayanamudbodhaditi
bhavah / dureti / 'etairakulitasya viksataraterangairanangaturaih
sampadyeta katham tadaptisukhammityetanna vejhi sphutam' ityuttarardham
/ 'prakuruta' ityatra 'prasahata iti ca pathah / durakarsanam
mohasca tatkari yo mantrah tasminnavetyupama / taya
durakarsakatvaderavyabhicaro dyotyate / tannamni sitananmi /
anangaturaih etaih angaih / akulitasya vihvalikrtasya viksata
nasta ratih visayantaresu ruciryasya tasya / aratimapannasyeti /
yavat / me ityanusajyate / na hasyeti / adaviti sesah / kintu
srngarabhasacarvanaiveti bhavah / keneti / ratirityetat
kenoktamityanvayah / atra pratiyamana ratirabhilasarupa
cittavrttireva, na tu sthayibhava iti bhavah / ratyabhaso hi sa iti /
sah ravanagatabhilasarupa cittavrttih / ratyabhasah
sthayibhutaratitvenabhasamanah / atasceti /
vaksyamanahetunetyarthah / asya ravanatya mayivisaye / upeksika
upeksavati / dvista dvesavati / tatsparse
tathavidhapratitisparse / tasya ravanasya / na ceti / krtamiti
nisedhavaci nipatah / iyam mayyanurakteti niscayasyabhavasca
netyarthah / tanniscayascastiti yavat / atra hetumaha--kametyadi /
'niscayena krtya'ti ca pathah / tatpakse 'na ka krtyam'

ityanvayah / iti niscayena na ca prayojanamityarthah / tanniscayo
hyabhilasajanane 'nupayogiti bhavah / ata pakse
'kamakutanmohadi'tyasya na sprsatyevetyanenanvayo bodhyah / ata eva
uktaddhetoreva / tadabhasatvam ratyabhasatvam / tatra
abhilasarupayam ravanacittavrtto / sthapyata iti /
pratipattrbhiriti sesah / srngaranukrtisabdam prayuñjana
iti / srngaranukrtirya tu sa hasya iti prayuñjana ityarthah /
locanam prayuñjano munirapi sucitavan / anukrtiramukhyata abhasa iti
hyeko 'rthah / ata evabhilase ekataraniste 'pi srngarasabdena
tatra tatra vyavaharastadabhasataya mantavyah / srngarema
viradinamapyabhasarupatipalaksitaiva / evam rasadhvanerevami
bhavadhvaniprabhrtayo nisyanda asvade
pradhanamprayojakamevamamsam vibhajya prthagvyavasthapyate /
yatha gandhayuktijñairekarasasammurcchitamodopabhoge 'pi
suddhamasyadiprayuktamidam saurabhamiti /
rasadhvanistu sa eva yo 'tra mukhyataya
vibhavanubhavavyabhicarisamyojanoditasthayi pratipattikasya
pratipattuh sthayyamsacarvanaprayukta evasvadaprakarsah /
yatha--- krcchrenoruyugam vyatitya suciram bhrantva nitambasthale
madhye 'syastrivalitarangavisame nihspandatamagata /
maddrstistrsiteva samprati saneraruhya tungo stanau
sakanksam muhuriksate jalalavaprasyandini locane //

atra hi
nayikakaranuvarnyamanasvatmapratikrtipavitritacitraphalakavalokanad
vatsarajasya balapriya iti hyoko 'rtha iti / anukrtyadi sabdah
paryaya ityarthah / srngareneti / srngaranukrtiriti
munivacanasthasrngarasabdenetyarthah / viradinamiti / tesam
gurvadyalambantve hyabhasata / upasamharati---evamityadi / katham
tarhi prthagvyavahara ityata aha---asvada iti /
'pradhanamprayojakamamsamevam vibhajye' tyanvayah /
prthagavyavasthapyata iti / prthak
rasadhvanitvabhavadhvanitvadibhinnarupema / atra
drstantamaha--yatheti / gandhayuktih gandhadravyayojana / eketi /
ekasvadah yah sammurcchitasya vyaptasya amodasya upabhogah
tasminnapi / mamsigandhadravyavisesah / ititi
prthagavyavasthapyata ityasyanusangah / vibhaveti /
vibhavadinam trayanam samyojanena taccarvanaya udita
utpanna sthayipratipattih yasya / krccheneti / ratnavalyam rajño
vidusakam pratiyamuktih / asya ityasyoruyugamityadibhih pañcamih
sambandhah / trivalyeva tarangah tarangatulya trivali va tena
visame nimnonnate / trsiteva trsitatvadiva / jalalavah
asrukanah / tatprasyandiniti / thatha likhite iti bodhyam /
atroruyugasya nitambasya cativisalatvam madhyasya tanutvam
stanayormahatvam ca gamyata iti saundaryatisayo jalalavetyadina
nayikaya virahaduhkhatisayasca vyajyate /
kasyascidaranyabhramanavrttantasya catra samadhih / nayiketi /

nayikakarena likhitanayikapratikrtya hetuna anuvarnyamanam
narmasacivam pratimaharvarnyabhanam svatmapratikrtya
likhitanayakapratikrtya pavitritam ca, yadva--nayikakarena
rasadirartho hi saheva vacyenavabhasate / sa cangitvanavabhasamano
dhvaneratma / idanim rasavadalankaradalaksyakramadyotanatmano
dhvanervibhakto visaya iti pradarsyate---

vacya-vacaka-carutva-hetunam vividhatmanam /
rasadi-parata yatra sa dhvaner visayo matah // dhvk_2.4 //

vacyavacakacarutvahetunam vividhatmanam /
rasadiparata yatra sa dhvanervisayo matah // 4 //

locanam parasparasthabandharupo ratisthayibhavo
vibhavanubhavasamyojanavasena carvanarudha iti / tadalam bahuna
/ sthitametat--rasadirartho 'ngitvena bhasamano
'samlaksyakramavyangyasya dhvaneh prakara iti /
saheveti /
ivasabdenasamlaksyata vidyamanatve 'pi kramasya vyakhyata /
vacyeneti /
vibhavanubhavadina // 3 //

nanvangitvenavabhasamana ityucyate; tatrangatvamapi kimasti
rasaderyena
tannirakaranayaitadvisesanamityabhiprayenopakramate---idanimitya
dina / ahgatvamasti rasadinam rasavatpreya
urjasvisamahitalahkararupatayamiti bhavah / anaya ca bhangya
rasavadadisvalankaresu rasadidhvanernantarbhava iti sucayati /
purvam hi samasoktyadisu vastudhvanernantarbhava iti darsitam /
vacyam ca vacakam ca taccarutvahetavasceti dvandvah / vrttavapi
sabdascalankarascarthascalankarasceti dvandvah / mata iti /
puvamevaitaduktamityarthah / nanuktam bhattanayakena---"raso yada
paragatataya pratiyate tarhi tatasthyameva syat /
na ca balapriya kartra anuvarnyamana drsyamana,
'nirvarnyamane'ti pathah sadhisthah, ya
svatmapratikrtistaya pavitritam yaccitraphalakam
tadavalokanadityarthah /
prabuddha iti sesah /
carvanarudha iti /
sahrdayacarvanaspadamityarthah // 3 //

vacyetyadikarikayam 'sabdalankara' ityadivrttau
carthantarabhramah syadityato vivaksitamartham
vyacaste---vacyatrcetyadi / prasangadrasakharupam
vyavasthapayisyannadau paramatanyupanyasyati--nanuktamityadi / nanviti
sankadyotakam bhattanayakadyuktanam
purvapaksatvamagavamayati / kathamuktamityatraha-'rasa' ityadya
'pradanameve'tyantena / rasa iti / ratyadirupah srngaradirasa
ityarthah / yadeti yadityarthe / pareti / sahrdayadanyetyarthah /

tatasthamiti / sahrdayasambandhitvamityarthah / tatasthye sati svarasaniyatvam na bhavediti bhavah / na cetyadi / 'asau svagatatvena na ca pratiyata' iti sambandhah tatpratyayakabhavaditi bhavah / svagatvena pratityabhyupagame badhakañcaha--svatmetyadi / locanam svagatatvena ramadicaritamayatkavyadasau pratiyate / svatmagatatvena ca pratitausvatmani rasasyotpattirevabhyupagata syat / sa cayukta sitayah / samajikam pratyavibhavatvat / kantatvam sadharanam vasanavikasahetuvibhavatayam prayojakamiti cet---devatavarmanadau tadapi katham / na ca svakantasmaranam madhye samvedyete / alokasamanyanam ca ramadinam ye samudrasetubandhadayo vibhavamste katham sadharanyam bhajeyuh / na cotsahadiman ramah smaryate, ananubhutatvat / sabdadapi tatpratipattau na rasopajanah / balapriya svatmagatatvena sahrdayatmagatatvena / svatmanityadi / pratipattuh svacittavrttereva pratyaksarupa pratitirbhavati, tatha ca taccittavrtterutpattiravasyaki / visayam vina pratyaksayogaditi bhavah / nanu rasa utpadyatamityatraha-sa cetyadi. sa ca svatmani rasotpatisca / purvam ramaditi nirdesat sitaya ityuktam / sitaderityarthah / samajikamiti / sahrdayamityarthah / sankate---kantatvamityadi / sadharanam sotasadharanam / vasaneti / vasanayah sahrdayagataratyadivasanayah yo vikakaudbodhah tasya heturyo vibhavah / tasya bhavastatta tasyam vasanavikasahetutarupayam vibhavatayamityarthah / heturiti pathe hetuh sanniti yojana / prayojakamiti / tatha ca sitayah manusitvena sitadau sahrdayanam kantatvasamvedanam bhavatiti bhavah / prativakti---devatetyadi / tadapi kantatvasamvedanamapi / kathamiti / devatasvamatradernayikatvena varnanasthale devatadavaradhyatvajñanena pratibandhattatra kamyatvarupakantatvasamvedanam bhavatityarthah / nanu kavyaditah sitadijñane jate sahrdayanam svakantasmaranam jayate, tena ca tadvasanodvodha ityata aha---na cetyadi / na samvedyate sahrdayairna canubhuyate / virarasavisaye 'pyaha---loketyadi / alokasamanyanam lokasadharanabhinnam / vibhavah sahrdayagatotsahavibhavah / sadharanyam sarvasadharamatvam / katham bhajeyuriti / samudrasetubandhananau utsahahetuh svakrtisadhyatvabuddhirhrdayasamvado va sahrdayanam notpadyeteti bhavah / ramadigatotsahadisthayijñanamapi sahrdayanamrasodbodhe hetustadapi durghatamityaha---na cetyadina / nanu kavyadanubhavarupa tatpratitirbhavatityatraha---sabdadityadi / tatparatitau ramadigatotsahapratitau / satyamapiti yojana / na rasopajanah sahrdayanam na rasotpattih / atra drstantamaha---pratyajñadityadi / locanam pratyaksadiva nayakamithunapratipattau / utpattipakse ca karunasyotpadadduhkhitve karunapreksasu punarapravrttih syat / 'tanna utpattirapi, napyabhivyaktih, saktirupasya hi srngarasyabhivyaktau visayarjanataratamyapravrttih syat tatrapi kim khagato 'bhivyajyate rasah paragato veti purvavadeva dosah / tena na pratiyate notpadyate

nabhivyajyate kavyena rasah / kim tvanyasabdavailaksanyam
kavyatmanah sabdasya tryamsataprasadat / tatrabhidayakatvam
vacyavisayam, bhavakatvam rasadivisayam, bhogakrtvam
sahrdayavisayamiti trayom'sabhuta vyaparah / tatrabhidhabhago
yadi suddhah syattattantradibhyah sastranyayebhyah
slesadyalankaranam ko bhedah? vrttibhedavaicitryam
cakiñcitkaram / srutidustadivarjanam ca kimartham? balapriya
pratipattaviveti sambandhah dusanantaramaha---utpattipakse ityadi
/ sahrdayanamiti sesah / karunapreksasu
karunarasapradhananatyesu / taditi / tasmadityarthah /
napyabhiviyaktiriti / rasasyeti sesah / tasya pragasiddhatvaditi
bhavah / purvasiddhameva hi ghatadikam pradipadinabhivyajyate /
nanu ratyadirupo rasah suksmarupema sahrdayanamatmani vartata
ityatah siddha evetyatraha---saktityadi / saktirupasya
vasanatatmakasuksmarupena sthitasya / srngarasya rateh /
srngarapadam viraderupalaksakam / abhivyaktau sahrdayahrdaye
'bhivyaktyangikare / visayeti / visayo ratyadivisayah kantadih
abhivyaktyupaya iti yavat / tasya arjane sampadane taratamyapravrttih
taratamabhavena pravrttih syaditi / yatha
andhakarasthaghataderadhikadhikabhivyaktaye
tadupayabhutalokasyadhikadhikasyarjane jananam pravrttistatha
vasanatmataya antah sthitasya ratyaderadhikadhikabhivyaktaye
tadupayabhutasya vibhavaderadhikadhikasyanubhavaruparjane
sahrdayanam pravrttih prasajyetetyarthah /
adhikadhikavisayanubhave vasanaya jhatityabhivyaraktisambhavaditi
bhavah / dusanantaramaha---tatrapityadi / tatrapa
abhivyaktipakse 'pi / upasamharati---tenetyadi / na pratiyata ityadi /
sahrdayatmaniti sesah / svamatamaha---kintvityadi / anyasabdeti /
sastriyadisabdetyarthah / sateti / trayom'sa yasya tasya
bhavastatta, tasyah prasadatsambandhadityarthah / tryamsatam
darsayati---tatretyadi / vacyeti. vacyo 'rtho visayo yasya tat,
vacyarthasambandhityarthah / rasaditi / raso ratyadih, adipadena
vibhavadergrahanam / bhavakatvabhogakrtvayoh svarupam
darsayistadangikare yuktim tavadaha-tatretyadi / abhidhabhagah
abhidhayakatvamsah / suddhah itataravyaparanalingitah tat
tarhi / tantradibhya iti / tantram namanekarthabodhecchaya padasyaikasya
sakrduccaranam / ko bheda iti / sastrai locanam tena rasabhavanakhyo
divatiyo vyaparah; yadvasadabhidha vilaksanaiva /
taccaitadbhavakatvam nama rasan prati yatkavyasya tadvibhavadinam
sadharanatvapadanam nama / bhavite ca rase tasya bhogah yo
'nubhavasmaranapratipattibhyo vilaksana eva drutivistaravikasatma
rajastamovaicitryanuviddhasattvamayanijacitsvabhavanirvrtivisrantilaksa
nah parabrahmasvadasavidhah / sa eva ca pradhanabhutom'sah
siddharupa iti / vyutpattirnamapradhanameve'ti / balapriya "halantyami"ti
paniniyasutradaviva "sarvado madhava" ityadislesasthale 'pi
tantradinanekarthabodhasambhavadubhayorbhedo na syadityarthah /
vrttiti / vrttibhedah upanagarikadyah tesam vaicitryam ca

akiñcitkaramiti / kavye abhidhamatrasvikare vyarthamityarthah /
kimarthamiti. nisphalamityarthah / teneti / uktahetunetyarthah /
rasabhavaneti / ratyadibhavanetyarthah / dvitiya iti /
abhidhanantarabhavityarthah / yadvasaditi /
bhavakatvavyapararupaprayojakadityarthah / vilaksanaiveti /
sastriyadisabdagatabhidhato vicatiyaivetyarthah / taccetyadi /
rasan prati etadbhavakatvam nama taditi sambandhah / kavyasyeti.
natyasyapyupalaksanam / tadvibhavadinamiti / tasya
ratyadiruparasasya vibhavaditrayanam cetyarthah /
sadharamatvapadanamiti / sadharanikaranamityarthah /
samanyenopasthapakatvamiti yavat / bhavite uktabhavanavisayikrte /
rase ramadigatatyadau / tasyeti / bhavitasya ratyaderityarthah / bhoga
iti / saksatkaravisesa ityarthah / sahrdayanam bhavatiti
sesah / tathaca bhavanopanito ramadigataratyadih sthayi
sahrdayairbhujyamano rasah ratyadeh sadharanyena pratitya ca na
tatasthyadidosa iti bhavah / bhogasvarupamaha---ya ityadi /
anubhaveti / anubhavasmaranarupah yah pratipattayo laukikyah
pratitayastabhya ityarthah / 'drutivistaravikasatme'tyatra
hetumaha----raja ityadi / vaicitryanuviddheti pathah /
"rajastamonuvedyavaicitryabaladi"tyabhinavabharatyamukteh /
rajastamasorvaicitryena visesena anuviddham yatsatvam tanmayi /
pracuryarthe mayat / nijacitsvabhava svatmacaitanyarupa ca ya
nivrtih lokottaranandah, tasyam visrantih
vigalitavedyantarataya sthitih tallaksana ityarthah / atra rajaso
gunasyanuvedhena drutih tamaso vistarah satvasya vikasa iti vivekah
/ uktam hi kavyaprakasasanketc---"yadahi rajaso gunasya drutih
tamaso vistarah satvasya vikasah tada bhogah svarupam lamata" iti /
uktaritya bhogasyatmanandavisayakatvadaha---pareti / sa eveti /
uktavidhabhoga evetyarthah / siddharupa iti / cidanandarupasyatmanah
siddharupatvaditi bhavah / vyutpattiriti / pratipattrnam locanam
atrocyate---rasasvarupa eva tavadvipratipattayah prativadinam /
tathahi-purvavasthayam yah sthayi sa eva vyabhicarisampatadina
praptapariposo 'nukaryagata eva rasah / natye tu
prayujyamanatvannatyarasa iti kecit / pravahadharminyam
cittavrttau cittavrtteh cittavrttyantarena kah pariposarthah?
vismayasokakrodhadesca kramena tavanna pariposa iti nanukarye rasah
/ anukartari catadbhave layadyananusaranam syat / ramajikagate va
balapriya caturvargopayavyutpattirityarthah / ititi / iti
bhattanayakoktamiti sambandhah / rasasvarupa eveti / rasapadartha
evetyarthah / vibhinnah pratipattayo vipratipattayah vibhinnani matani
/ tathahiti / natyasthale vipratipattiradau vivrnuma ityarthah /
tatra lalanadibhiralambanavibhavaih sthayi ratyadiko janitah,
udyanadibhirvyabhicaribhih pariposito ramadavanukarye rasah,
nate tu ramadirupatanusandhanavasadaropyamanassamajikanam
camatkarakariti bhattalollatadimatamadau darsayati---purvetyadi /
purvavastayamiti / apraptapariposavasthayamityarthah / yah
sthayiti / sthayitvena vyapadisyamano yo ratyadirityarthah / 'sa eva

praptapariposo rasa' itisambandhah / rasah rasapadarthah / sa
canukaryagata eveti / anukaryaramadavevotpadyamano vartata ityarthah /
anenanukartari tadaropa iti darsitam / tasmannatyarasa iti
bharatoktanatyarasasabdarthamaha----natya ityadi / natyasya
natyasambandhi va raso natyarasa iti vyutpattiriti bhavah /
matamidam dusayitva prakarantarena vadatam
srisankukadinam matam darsayati----pravahetyadi / cittavrttau
ratyadicittavrttau / pravahadharminyam tattatkaranavasena punah
punarutpadyamanayam nasyantyam ca satyamiti hetugarbham /
cittavrtteh ratyadisyayicittavrtteh / cittavrtyantarena
utkanthadivyabhicarini pariposarthah ka iti / pariposarupam
phalam na bhavatityarthah / ato vyabhicaribhih pariposasya
kathanamanupapannamiti bhavah / visaryayascastityaha---vismayetyadi /
kramena kalakramena / na pariposa iti / kintvapacaya eveti bhavah /
yathoktam kavyaprakasasanketc---"istaviyogajo mahan sokah
kramema samyati, na tu drdhibhavati krodhotsaharatayasca
nijanijakaranodbhuta api kalavasadamarsasthairyasavaviparyaye
'paciyanta" iti / ititi hetau / nanukarye rasa iti / anukaryaramadigato
rasa ityuktapakso na yukta ityarthah / tarhi anukartrgato
'stvityatraha---anukartarityadi / anukartari nate / tadbhave rasasatve
sati / layaditi / layo nama nrttagitavadyanamekatanatarupam
samyam rasasya nate siddhatvena tadupayogilayadyanusaranam na
syadityarthah / tarhi samajikato 'stvityatrahasamajiketyadi / locanam
kascamatkarah? pratyuta karunadau duhkhapraptih / tasmannayam
paksah / kastarhi? ihanantyanniyatasyanukaro na sakyah,
nisprayojanasca visistatapratitau tatasthyena vyutpattyabhavat /
tasmadaniyatavasthatmakam sthayinamuddisya
vibhavanubhavyabhicaribhih samyujyamanairayam ramah sukhiti
smrtivilaksana sthayini pratitigocaratayasvadarupa pratipattiranu
kartralambana natyaikagamini rasah / sa ca na
vyatiriktamadharamapeksate / kim tvanukaryabhinnabhimate nartake
asvadayita samajika ityetavanmatramadah / tena natya eva
balapriya tadbhave ityanusajyate / kascamatkara iti / ramaderiva
samajikasyapi ratyadiruparasotpattau camatkaro na jayeteti bhavah /
duhkhapraptiriti / syaditi sesah / nayam paksa iti / uktah
pakso na yukta ityarthah / kastarhiti / paksa ityanusajyate /
prasrasyottaram vaktumupakramamana aha---ihetyadi / anantyaditi /
tattadgatasya ratyadibhavasya
mandatamamandataramandamadhyamatvadibhedenasamkhvatvadityarthah /
niyatasyeti / niscitaikavasthavisistasyetyarthah / sthayina iti
sesah / anukaro na sakya iti / sthayina anantyanniyataikavasthatvena
jñatumasakyatvaditi bhavah / kathañcittatsambhave
'pyaha---nisprayejanascetyadi / anukara ityanusajyate /
nisprayojanatve hetumaha---visistatetyadi / sthayino
ramadivyaktivisesavrttitvavaisistyamavabudhya natena tadanukare
kriyamane tathaiva samajikanam pratitya tasya tatasthatvena
caturvargopayavyutpatteranudayadityarthah / anena sthayyanukaro rasa iti

pakso 'pyayukta iti darsitam / khamatamaha---tasmadityadi /
'sthayinamuddisya samyujyamanai'riti sambandhah /
'sthayipratitimuddisya samyujyamanai'riti sambandhah /
sthayipratitimuddisya natena prayujyamanairityarthah / vibhaveti /
tairlingairityarthah / pratipattirityanenasya sambandhah / ayam
ramah sukhiti / ramo 'yam sitavisayakaratimanityarthah /
samajikanam citraturaganyayena nate ramadibuddharjayate /
itityasya pratipattirityanena sambandhah / sthayini pratitigocaratayeti /
sthayinah pratitivisayatvena hetunetyarthah / vastusaundaryaditi
bhavah / asvadarupeti / camatkaricarvanarupetyarthah /
pratipattiriti / samajikanamanumitirityarthah / anukartralambaneti /
ayamityanena natasya visayikaranadanukartrvisayiketyarthah / sa
ceti / tathavidhasthayipratitirupo rasascetyarthah / vyatiriktamiti /
vaksyamanadanyamityarthah / anukaryabhinnabhimate
anukaryaramadyabhedena grhite / nartaka iti / astiti sesah /
tathavidhapratitiruparasasya nartakavisesyakatvannartake
visesyatasambandhena satvatsa evasraya ityarthah / asvadayita
asvadarupapratiteh samavayenasrayah / natya eveti / locanam
rasah, nanukaryadisviti kecit / anye tu---anukartari yah
sthayyavabhaso 'bhinayadisamagpyadikrto bhittavivaharitaladina
asvavabhasah, sa eva lokatitatayasvadaparasamjñaya pratitya
rasyamano rasa iti natyadrasa natyarasah / apare
punarvibhavanubhavamatrameva visistasamagapya samarpyamanam
tadvibhavaniyanubhavaniyasthayirupacittavrttyucitavasananusaktam
svanirvrticarvanavisistameva rasah / tannatyameva rasah /
anye tu suddham vibhavam, apare suddhamanu bhavam, kecittu
sthayimatram, itare vyabhicarinam, anye tatsamyogam, eke 'nukaryam,
kecana sakalameva samudayam rasamahurityalam bahuna / kavye 'pi ca
lokanatyadharmisthaniyena
svabhavoktivakroktiprakaradvayenalaukikaprasannamadhuraujasvisabdasamarpyam
anavibhavadiyogadi yameva rasavarta / astu vatra
natyadvicitrarupa rasapratitih; upayavailaksanyadiyameva
tavadatra saranih / evam sthite prathamapaksa balapriya natye iti
chedah / rasasyoktaritya natasrayakatvena
natyasrayakatvamityarthah / ramadigatasthayino 'nukare nate
sthayyavabhaso mithyajñanarupah samajikanam jayate, sa eva
camatkarakari rasa iti kecittanmatamaha----anya ityadi / 'asvavabhasa
ive'tyanvayah / sa eveti / avabhasamanah sthayyevetyarthah /
rasyamana iti / visayikriyamana ityarthah / natyadrasa iti /
sthayyavabhasasya natyahetukatvaditi bhavah / matantaramaha---apara
ityadi / vibhavanubhavamatrameveti / rasa ityanenasya sambandhah /
kathamityatraha---visistetyadi / visistasamagraya
bhavakatvavisistaya natyadisamagraya / samarpyamanamiti /
samajikespiti sesah / taditi / tabhyam vibhavanubhavabhyam
kramadvibhavaniya anubhavaniya ca ya
ratyadisthayirupacittavrtyucita vasana samajikagata tadanusaktam
tatsambaddham / sveti / svasya samajikasya nirvrtirupa ya carvana

tadvisistam tadvisayabhutam / natyameveti /
vibhavanubhavayornantanayogyatvarupanatyatvaditi bhavah /
'suddham vibhavam' ityadau sarvatra rasamahurityasya sambandho bodhyah
/ loketyadi / "svabhavabhinayopetam na nastripurusasrayam
natyam lokadharmi" "svaralankarasamyuktamasvasthapurusasrayam
natyam natyadharmi" tatsthaniyena tattulyena / svabhaveti /
vakroktisabdarthah purvamuktah / dvayeneti trtiyartho
vaisistyam sabde 'nveti / dvayenetyalaukikatve heturva / alaukiketi /
alaukiko laukikasabdavyatiriktah prasanno madhura ojasvi ca yah
sabdah, tena samarpyamananam vibhavadinam yogadityarthah /
iyameveti / uktaprakaraivetyarthah / rasavarta rasapadarthah
tatpratitirva / astu vatreti / atra kavye / vicitrarupa vijatiya /
atra hetumaha---upayeti / iyamiti / vaksyamanarupetyarthah / locanam
evaitani dusanani, pratiteh svaparagatatvadivikalpanena /
sarvapaksesu ca pratitiraparihariya rasasya / apratitam hi
pisacavadavyavaharya syat / kim tu yatha
pratitimatratvenavisistatve 'pi pratyaksiki anumaniki
agamottha pratibhanakrta yogipratyaksaja ca
pratitirupayavailaksnyadanyaiva, tadvadiyamapi
pratitiscarvanasvadanabhogaparanama bhavatu / tannidanabhutaya
hrdayasamvadadyupakrtaya vibhavadisamagpya lokottararupatvat /
rasah pratiyanta iti odanam pacatitivadyvavaharah pratiyamana eva
hi rasah / pratitireva visista rasana / sa ca natye
laukikanumanapratitervilaksana; tam ca pramukhe upayataya
sandadhana / evam kavye anyasabdapratitervilaksana, tam ca
pramukhe upayatayapeksamana / tasmadanutthanopahatah
purvapaksah / ramadicaritam tu na sarvasya hrdayasamvaditi
mahatsahasam / citravasanavisistatvaccetasah /
yadaha-"tasamanaditvam asiso nityatvat / balapriya atra kavye /
prathamapaksa iti / bhattalollatoktotpattipaksa ityarthah /
vikalpanena dusananiti sambandhah / sarveti / sahrdayanam
rasapratitih sarvapakse 'pyapariharyetyarthah / vipakse
badhakamaha-apratitamityadi / apratitam visisyajñatam vastu /
atryavaharyam vyavaharayogyam / atra drstantah---pisacacaditi /
pisaco hi visisyajñatatvenatrayam visaca ityadi
lokavyavaharanarhah / kintviti / rasapratiteh viseso 'stityarthah
/ pratitityadi / pratititvarupasamanyadharmenavisese
'pityarthah / agamottheti / sabdajanyetyarthah / anyaiveti /
parasparabhinnaivetyarthah / tadvadityadi / rasapratitirapi tabhyo
bhinnaivetyarthah / tatparyayanaha---carvaneti / bhavatvityabhyupagame /
odanamityadi / pakvastandulo hyodanapadartha iti tadvayavaharo yatha
aupacarikah, tathetyarthah / uktarthe hetumaha---pratiyamana eveti /
pratitivisayatavisista evetyarthah / visisteti /
vibhavadivisistasthayivisayiketyarthah / sa ca natya iti /
natyajanya rasapratitiscetyarthah / laukiketi / laukiki ya anumanena
pratitih dhumadilingakavahnyadyanumitih, tadvilaksanetyarthah /
tam laukikanumanapratitim / pramukhe adau / sandadhana

apeksamana / evam kavya iti / sa cetyanusajyate /
anyasabdapratiteh / laukikavaidikadisabdajanyapratiteh / tamiti /
anyasabdapratitimityarthah / upayataya apeksamaneti /
laukikanumanasabdapramanavyutpannahrdayasyaiva sahrdayasya
rasapratitirbhavatiti bhavah / atha bhattanayakoktam
khantayati----tasmadityadi / purvapaksah raso na pratiyata
ityadyuktah / alokasamanyanamityadyuktam
manasikrtyaha---ramaditi / ititi / locanam
jatidesakalavyavahitanamapyanantaryam
smrtisamskarayorekarupatvat" iti / tena pratitistavadrasasya siddha /
sa ca rasanarupa pratitirutpadyate /
vacyavacakayostatrabhidhadivivikto vyañjanatma dhvananavyapara eva /
bhogikaranavyaparasca kavyasya rasavisayo dhvananatmaiva,
nanyatkiñjit / bhavakatvamapi
samucitagunalankaraparigrahatmakamasmabhireva vitatya vaksyate /
kimetadapurvam? kavyam ca rasan prati bhavakamiti yaducyate, balapriya
ityuktamityarthah / citreti / nanavidhetyarthah / tathaca
lokottaracaritesvapi sahrdayanam hrdayasamvado bhavatyeveti
bhavah / yadaheti / yogasutrakara iti sesah /
'jati'tyadisutranantaram 'tasam' ityadisutrapatho drsyate /
jatityadisutre vasananamiti padasyanusangah / bhojarajena
sutradvayamidamittham vivrtam--iha nanayonisu bhramatam
samsarinam kañcidyonimanubhuya yada yonyantarasahasravyavadhanena
punastameva yonim pratipadyate, tada tasyam purvanubhutayam yonau
tathavidhasariradivyañjakapeksaya ya vasanah prakatibhuta
asamstastathavidhavyañjakabhavattirohitah
punastathavidhavyañjakasariradilabhe prakatibhavanti /
jatidesakalavyavadhane 'pi tasam svanurupasmrtyadiphalasadhane
anantaryam nairantaryam kutah? smrtisamskarayorekarupatvat /
tatha hyanusthiyamanakarmanascittastve vasanarupah
samskarah samutpadyate / sa ca svarganarakadinam
phalanamankuribhavah, karmanam va yagadinam
saktirupatayavasthanam, karturva tathavidhabhogyabhoktrtvarupam
samarthyam, samskaratsmrtih smrtesca sukhaduhkhopabhogah,
tadanubhavacca punarapi samskarasmrtyadayah / bhavatvanantaryam
karyakaranabhavasca vasananam; yada tu prathamamevanubhavah
pravartate, tada kim vasananimitta uta nirnimitta iti sankam
vyapanetumaha--'tasam'vasananam 'anaditva' masti, kutah?
'asiso nityatvat' seyamasirmahamoharupa sadaiva sukhasadhanani me
bhuyasurma kadacana tairme viyogo 'bhuditi yah sankalpaviseso
vasananam karanam tasyah nityatvadityarthah / etaduktam
bhavati---karanasya sannihitatvadanubavasamskaradinam
karyanam pravrttih kena varyata iti / teneti /
purvoktahetunetyarthah / sa cetyadi / rasanarupa rasapratitih
sahrdayanamutpadyata ityarthah / vacyavacakayoriti /
kavyasyetyarthah / tatra rasapratitau / vyañjanatma vyjakatvarupah /
bhogiti / bhattanayakokto bhogakrtvavyaparascetyarthah /

bhavakatvamiti yaduktam tadapyasmadamyupagatameva, parantu gunalankarasalitvameva tat; yatastenaiva kavyam sahrdayanam rasabhavakam rasacarvanotpadakamityaha---bhavakatvamapiti / kavyasyetyanusangah / samuciteti / tattadrasadisamucitagunalankarasalitvamityarthah / kimetadapurvamiti / evadapurvam netyarthah / kiñca bhavakatvasvikare raso notpadyata iti bhavadiyapratijñaya bhange 'pyapatati ityaha---kavyam cetyadi / 'bhavakamityucyate yadi'ti sambandhah / tatreti / tadvacane satityarthah / locanam tatra bhavataiva bhavanadutpattipaksa eva pratyujjivitah / na ca kavyasabdanam kevalanam bhavakatvam, arthaparijñane tadabhavat. na ca kevalanamarthanam, sabdantarenarpyamamatve tadayogat / dvayostu bhavakakatvamasmabhirevoktam / 'yatrarthah sabdo va tamartham vyanktah' ityatra / tasmadvayañjakatvakhyena vyaparema gunalankaraucityadikayetikartavyataya kavyam bhavakam rasan bhavayati, iti tryamsayamapi bhavanayam karanamse dhvananavyapara eva murdhabhisiktah / tacacedam bhogakrttvam rasasya dhvananityatve siddhe daivasiddham / balapriya 'bhavataiva pratyujjivita' ityanvayah / atra hetuh---bhavanaditi / kavyasya rasotpadakatvangikaradityarthah / sabdantareneti / laukikavakyenetyarthah / sabdarthamayam kavyam gunalankarasahityena sahrdayanam rasacarvanam janayatityaha---tasmadvyañjakatvakhyenetyadi / yagadirdharmoyajatetyadivaidikavakyena svargadikamuddisya purusam prati vidhiyate / tathahi---yajetetyatrastyamsadvayam---yajidhatuh pratyayasca / pratyaye 'pyastyamsadvayamakhyatatvam lintvam ca / ubhabhyamapyamsabhyam bhavanaivocyate / bhavana nama bhaviturbhavananukulo vyaparah / sa carthi sabditi dvividha / arthi tu prayojanecchajanitikriyavisayakavyapararupa akhyatatvena rupenocyate / sa hyamsatrayamapeksate---sadhyam sadhanamitikartavyatam ca / kim kena katham bhavayediti / tatra sadhyakanksayam svargadika mistam sadhyatvena / sadhanakanksayam dhatvartho yagadih karanatvena, itikartavyatakanksayam prayajadikriyakalapasca itikartavyatatvena tasyam bhavanayamanvetiti mimamsakah prahuh / tatha ca yajetetyadivaidikavakyam svargamudrsya purusam prati vidhayakatvena yatha bhavakam yagena karanena prayajaditikartavyataya svargarthinah svargambhavayati, tatha kavyam bhavakam vyañjakatvavyaparena karanena gunalankaraucityadirupaya itikartavyataya sagrdayasya rasam bhavayatityarthah / itisabdah prakaravaci, kartavyata nama kriya / kartavyatayah prakara iti kartavyata, upakarakamiti yavaditi bodhyam / tryamsayamiti / sadhyadyamsatrayavatyamityarthah / bhavanayamiti / rasabhavanayamityarthah / karanamse sadhanamse / karanamse iti ca pathah / bhogo 'pityadi / 'na kriyate' iti sambandhah / nañi kakuh / kriyata evetyarthah. nana kriyata iti va patham(?) visesamaha--api tvityadi / 'api tu bhoge

kartavye lokottaro dhvananavyapara eva murdhabhisikta' iti samabandhah / ghaneti / dhanam nibidam yanmeharupamandhyamajñanam tena ya sankatata anandamsasyavrtatvam tasya nivrtitirbhañjanam taddvarenetyathah / alaukike laukikasukhanubhavavilaksane / bhoga iti /
bhagnanandamsavaranakadibhavadisamvalitaratyadisthayyavacchinnat macaitanyasaksatkara ityarthah / kartavye jananiye /
rasabhavatadabhasatatprasamalaksanam mukhyamarthamanuvartamana yatra sabdarthalankara gunasca parasparam dhvanyapeksaya vibhinnarupa vyavasthitastatra kavye dhvaniriti vyapadesah / locanam rasyamanatoditacatkaranatiriktatvadbhogasyeti / sattvadinam cangangibhavavaicitryasyanantyaddrutyaditvenasvadaganana na yukta / parabrahmasvadasabrahmacaritvam castvasya rasasvadasya / vyutpadanam ca sasanapratipadanabhyam sastretihasakrtabhyam vilaksanam / yatha ramastathahamityupamanatiriktam rasasvadopayasvapratibhavijrmbharupam vyutpattimante karotiti kamupalabhamahe / tasmatsthitametat---abhiviyajyante rasah pratityaiva ca rasyanta iti /
tatrabhivyaktih pradhanataya bhavatvanyatha va /
pradhanatve dhvanih, anyatha rasadyalankarah
tadaha----mukhyamarthamiti /
vyavasthita iti /
purvoktayuktibhirvibhagena vyavasthapitatvaditi bhavah // 4 //

balapriya murdhabhisiktah pradhanahetuh / kavyam tu
tadasrayataya sahakariti bhavah / taccedamiti / bhavaduktamityarthah / rasyeti / rasyamanataya hetuna udito yascamatkarah camatkaratmakah saksatkarah tadanatiriktatvattabhinnatvadityarthah /
drutivistaretyadipurvoktam manasi krtyaha---satvadinamityadi /
angangibhaveti / nyunadhikatetyarthah / anantyaditi /
asamkhyatvadityarthah / drutyaditveneti / drutitvadirupenetyarthah / na yukteti / karanasyanantyartka bhutacittavrttinamapi anantyasambhavaditi bhavah / bhattanayakoktam
kañcidamsamabhyupagacchati-pareti / vyutpattirnamapradhanamiti taduktam manasikrtyaha--vyutpadanam cetyadi / kavyasyeti sesah /
sasaneti / sastrena sasanamitihasena pratipadanam tabhyam vilaksanamityarthah / vailaksanyam darsayannaha--yathetyadi /
ahamityasyanantaram varteya iti sesah / rameneva
mayanusthatavyamityarthah / itityadi / iti yadupamanamityakarika ya upamitih sadrsyadhih sastretihasabhyam kriyamana tadatiriktamityarthah / uktopamitimatram na, kintu tato 'dikamiti yavat / raseti / rasasvadopayabhuta svasya pratipattuh ya pratibha tasya vijrmbho vikasastadrupamityarthah / karotiti / kavyamiti sesah /
punah punah kavyaparisilane hi rasasvadopayasvapratibhavikaso bhavati / ante karotityanenadavuktopamitirupam vyutpattim ci karotiti jñapyate / upasamharati---tasmadityadi / ityetassthitamiti sambandhah /
abhivyajyante rasa iti / abhivyaktivisayatavisistasthayino

rasapadartha ityarthah / abhivyaktirghatapradipanyayeneti vaksyate /
pratityetyadi /
pratitirupaiva rasanetyarthah /
tatrabhivyaktih pradhanataya bhavatyanyatha veti /
anyatha apradhanataya /
apradhanataya va iti ca pathah // 4 //

pradhanye 'nyatra vakyarthe yatrangam tu rasadayah /
kavye tasminn alankaro rasadir iti me matih // dhvk_2.5 //

pradhanye 'nyatra vakyarthe yatrangam tu rasadayah /
kavye tasminnalankaro rasadiriti me matih // 5 //

yadyapi rasavadalankarasyanyairdarsito visayastathapi yasmin kaveya
pradhanatayanyo 'rtho vakyarthibhutastasya cangabhuta ye
rasadayaste rasaderalankarasya visaya iti mamakinah paksah /
tadyatha catusu preyolankarasya vakyarthatve 'pi rasadayo
'ngabhuta drsyante / locanam anyatreti / rasasvarupe vastumatre
'lankaratayogve va / me matirityanyapaksam dupyatvena hrdi
nidhayabhistatatvatsvapaksam purvam darsayati--tathapiti / sa
hi paradarsito visayo bhavinityanopapanna iti bhavah / yasmin kavye
iti spastatvenasangatam vakyamittham yojaniyam--yasmin kavye te
purvokta rasadayo 'ngabhuta vakyarthibhutascanyo 'rthah,
casabdastusabdasyarthe; tasya kavyasya sambandhino ye rasadayo
'ngabhutaste rasaderalankarasya rasavadadyalankarasabdasya
visayah; sa evalankarasabdavacyo bhavati yo 'ngabhutah, na
tvanya iti yavat / utrodaharanamaha---tadyatheti / tadityangatvam /
yathatra vaksyamanodaharane, tathanyatrapityarthah /
bhamahabhiprayena catusu preyolankarasya vakyarthatve 'pi
rasadayo 'ngabhuta drsyanta itidamekam vakyam / bhamahena hi
gurudevanrpatiputravisayapritivarnanam preyolankara ityuktam /
balapriya karikayamanyatretyasya rasadibhyo 'nyonyasminnatyarthah /
tathavidho vakyarthastrividho bhavatityaha---rasasvarupa ityadi /
alankaratayogya iti / upamadavityarthah / upamadeh pradhanyena
dhvanyamanatve 'lankaratvabhavadyogya ityuktam / me matirititi / me
matirityanenetyarthah / anyapaksamiti / vaksyamanam
paksantaramityarthah / tathapiti / idam pratikadharanam /
bhavarthamaha---sa hityadi / asangatamiti / tasya cangabhuta
ityatra tatpadena kavyasyaiva paramrsyataya yathasrute tadarthasya
tannirupitangatvasya rasadavasambhavenasangatarthakamityarthah / te
ityadi / te rasadayo 'ngabhuta ityasya purvavakye 'pi sambandha iti
bhavah / te ityasya vyakhyanam---purvokta iti /
rasabhavetyadikarikanirdista ityarthah / anyah rasadibhyo 'nyah
/ ca sabda iti / 'tasya ce'ti ca sabda ityarthah / tasyetyasya
vyakhya---kavyasyati / 'sambandhina' iti sasthyarthakathanam /
tathaca tasyeti sasthyantarthasya kavyasambandhitvasya
rasadavanvayannasangatarthakatvamiti bhavah / angabhuta iti /
vakyarthasyanyasyangabhuta ityarthah / rasaderityasya

vivaranam---rasavadaditi / phalitamaha---sa evetyadi /
catusvityadigrantham vyakhyatumupakramate---bhamahetyadi /
catusvityadi drsyanta ityantamekam vakyamiti ca pathah /
vivrnoti--bhamahenetyadi / gurviti / gurvadivisayika ya
pritirbhaktivatsalyadipadavacya, tasyah svavacakena
vibhavadidvarena va varnanamityarthah / locanam tatra
preyanalankaro yatra sa preyolankaro 'lankaraniya ihoktah / na
tvalankarasya vakyarthatvam yuktam / yadiva vakyarthatvam
pradhanatvam / camatkarakariteti yavat / udbhatamatanusarinastu
bhanktva vyacaksate---catusu catuvisaye vakyarthatve
catunam vakyarthatve preyolankarasyapi visaya iti purvona
sambandhah / udbhatamate hi bhavalankara eva preya ityuktah,
premna bhavanamupalaksanat / na kevalam rasavadalankarasya
visayah yavatpreyahprabhrterapityapisabdarthah /
rasavacchabdena preyahsabdena ca sarva eva rasavadadyalankara
upalaksitah, tadevaha---rasadayo 'ngabhuta drsyanta iti
uktavisaya iti sesah /
balapriya ityuktamiti /
"preyogrhagatam krsnamavadidviduro yatha /
adya ya mama govinda jata tvayi grhagate //

kalenaisa bhavetpritih tavaivagamanatpunah" //

iti granthena darsitamityarthah / tatra tadvacane sati / catusthale
'kim hasyene'tyadau varnyamananarapatiprabhavadereva vakyarthata na
tu preyorupalankarasyetyatah tatpadam bahuvrihitvasrayena
vyacaste---preyanityadi / iheti / catusvityadivakya ityarthah /
vakyarthatvam mukhyataya vakyapratipadyatvam / preyanalankarah
preyolankara iti yathasrutarthabhiprayenaha---yadi veti /
pradhanatvameva vivrnoti---camaditi / aho narapateh prabhavo yenaivam
durdasa ripustrijano 'nubhavatiti prabhavalambitayah priteh
ripustrijanavrttantavisayakatvaccamatkaritvam bodhyam / bhanktveti
/ vakyam bhitvetyarthah / vyakhyanam darsayati---catusvityadi /
vakyarthatve vakyapratipadyatve / phalitamaha--catunam
vakyarthatva iti / caturnama sladhyamano 'rtho
varnyamananarapatiprabhavadih / api sabdo bhinnakrama
ityaha---preyolankarasyapiti / preyorupalankarasyapityarthah /
kutrasya sambandha ityata aha---visaya ityadi /
ekavacanantatayanusaktavisayapadena sambandha ityarthah / caturiti
sesah, catukavyamityarthah / preya ityukta iti /
preyolankaratvenokta ityarthah / preyasvityukta iti ca pathah / atra
hetumaha--premnetyadi /
premna preyassabdarthaghajakaratirupapremna /
upalaksanaditi /
yathoktamudbhatena--- "ratyadikanam bhavanamanubhavadisucanaih /
yatkavyam badhyate sadbhih tatpreyasvadudahrta"miti //

ratyadikanamityadisabdenanyesam sthayinam vyabhicarinam

satvikanam ca, anubhavadityadisabdena
vibhavavyabhicarisvasabdanam ca grahanamatra bhavanamalankarateti
ca tadvyakhyata pratiharendurajah /
preyolankarasyapityapisabdarthamaha--na kevalamityadi /
rasavacchabdeneti /
yadyapi rasavadalankarasyeti
purvavrttigranthastharasavacchabdenetyarthah /
sa ca rasadiralankarah suddhah sankirni va /
tatradyo yatha--- kim hasyena na me prayasyasi punah
praptasciradrrsanam keyam niskaruma pravasarucita kenasi
durikrtah /
svapnantesviti te vadan priyatamavyasaktakanthagraho buddhva roditi
riktabahuvalayastaram ripustrijanah //

ityatra karunarasasya suddhasyangabhavatspastameva
rasavadalankaratvam / evamevamvidhe visaye rasantaranam
spasta evangabhavah / locanam suddha iti /
rasantarenangabhutenalankarantarema va na misrah, abhisrastu
sankirnah / svapnasyanubhutasadrsatvena bhavanamiti hasanneva
priyatamah svapne 'valokitah, / na me prayasyasi punariti / idanim
tvam viditasathabhavam bahupasabandhanna moksyami / ata eva
riktabahuvalaya iti / svikrtasya copalambho yukta ityaha-keyam
niskarunoti / kenasiti / gotraskhalanadavapi na maya kadacitkhedito
'si / svapnantesu svapnayitesu suptapralatitesu
punahpunarudbhutataya bahusviti vadanyusmakam sambandhi
ripustrijanah balapriya prayessabdeneti /
preyolankarasyapityapisabdasahitapreyassabdena cetyarthah /
rasadyalankara iti / rasavadadyalankara iti ca pathah / tadeveti
/ uktabhiprayadevetyarthah / purayati--uktavisaya iti / catusthala
ityarthah / gurbadivisayakapritivarnanameva preyolankarah,
catusthale tasyapradhanye 'pi
rasadayastatpritestadvisayanarapatiprabhavaderva angabhutasceti
bhamahamatanurodhena panktyarthah / ratihasaditattadbhavavarnanam
bhavalankarah, sa eva preyolankarah; catusthale 'kim
hasyene'tyadau caturvakyarthah, tatra rasavadalankarah
bhavalankarasca sta ityudabhatamatanurodhena panktyartha iti
sararthah / vrttau 'sa ce'tyadi / 'alankarah sa rasadiri'ti
yojana / casabdo vakyalankare / veti / va sabdah samuccaye /
'udaharati kimiti' iti pathah kvacinnasti / svapnedrstam
priyatamam pratyaha---kimityadi / hasyena sadhyamidanim
nastityarthah / hasavatvena darsanasyopapattimaha---svapnasyetyadi / na
me ityadi / tvamitih param matto na yasyasityarthah / asya
bhavamaha---idanimityadi / viditah sathabhavo yasya tam /
"gudhavipriyakrcchatha" iti dasarupake / uktar4the gamakamaha---ata
eveti / svikrtasyeti / sviyajanasyetyarthah, karmani sasthi /
'iyam pravasarucita ke'ti sambandhah / keti / anucitetyarthah /
kenetyaderbhavamaha---gotretyadi / locanam priyatame visesemasaktah

kanthagraho yena tadrsa eva san buddhva
sunyavalayakarikrtabahupasah san taram muktakantham
rodititi / atra sokasthayibhavena svapnadarsanoddipitena karunarasena
carvyamanena sundaribhuto narapatiprabhavo bhatiti karunah suddha
evalankarah / na hi tvaya ripavo hata iti yadrganalankrto 'yam
vakyarthastadrgayam, api tu sundarataribhuto 'tra vakyarthah,
saundaryam ca karunarasakrtameveti / candradina vastuna tatha
vastvantaram vadanadyalankriyate tadupamitatvena carutayavabhasat /
tatha rasenapi vastu va rasantaram vopaskrtam sundaram bhati iti
rasasyapi vastuna ivalankaratve ko virodhah? nanu rasena kim kurvata
prakrto 'rtho 'lankriyate / tarhi upamayapi kim kurvatyalankriyeta /
nanu tayopamiyate prastuto 'rthah / rasenapi tarhi sarasikriyate so 'rtha
iti svasamvedyametat / tena yatkecidacucudan--'atra rasena
vibhavadinam madhye kimalankriyate' iti tadanabhyupagamaparahatam;
prastutarthasyalankaryatvenabhidhanat / asyarthasya bhuyasa laksye
balapriya bahusviti bahuvacanarthavivaranam / 'vah' ityasya
vyakhyanam---yusmakam sambandhiti / 'ityatra karunarasasya
suddhasyangabhavadi'ti vrttavuktam vivrnoti---atretyadina /
'atra narapatiprabhavah tathavidhena karunarasena sundaribhuto
bhati'ti sambandhah / carvyamaneneti /
sahrdayacarvanavisayenetyarthah / alankara iti /
varnaniyanarapatiprabhavarupavakyarthopaskarakatvenalankara
ityarthah / uktamupapadayati---na hityadi / 'ityayamanalankrto
vakyartho yadrk, ayam tadrnna hi'tyanvayah / saundarye ceti /
vakyarthasaundaryam cetyarthah / karunarasakrtamevetyuktam
sadrstantamupapadayati----candradinetyadina ko virodha ityantena /
alankriyata iti / "tamindusundaramukhi"mityadikavye iti sesah /
sankate---nanviti / pratibandyaha--tarhiti / uttaramaha---nanviti /
samanamuttaramaha---rasenapiti / sarasikriyate rasavan kriyate /
svasamvedyam sahrdayanubhavasiddham / teneti /
vaksyamanahetunetyarthah / taditi / codyamityarthah / anabhyupagameti
/ vibhavadinamalankaryatvanabhyupagamenahetuna parakrtamityarthah
/ tarhi ko 'lankarya ityatraha---prastutarthasyetyadi / prastutarthasya
vivaksitasya prakrtarthasya / 'kim hasyene'tyadau varnitena
ripustrijanavrttantena taddhetubhutapriyatamavinasapratyayanadvara
narapatiprabhavah pratyayyata iti sa eva prastutarthah /
evamanyatrapyavadheyam / abhidhanaditi / vrttikarena
pradarsanadityarthah / sankirno rasadirangabhuto yatha----
ksipto hastavalagnah prasabhamabhihato 'pyadadarno 'sukantam
grhnan kesesvapastascarananipatito neksitah sambhramena /
locanam sadbhava iti darsayati-evamiti / yatra rajadeh
prabhavakhyapanam tadrsa ityathah / ksipta iti /
kamipakse 'nadrtah, itaratra dhutah /
avadhuta iti na pratipsitah balapriya ksipta ityadyamarukastham /
sah tripuradahakalinah sambhavah sambhusambandhi /
alinganyo 'vadhutastripurayuvatibhih sasrunetrotpalabhih
kamivardraparadhah sa dahatu duritam sambhavo vah saragnih //

ityatra tripuraripuprabhavatisayasya vakyarthatver irsyavipralambhasya slosasahitasyangabhava iti, evamvidha eva rasavadadyalankarasya nyayyo visayah / ata eva cersyavipralambhakarunayorangatvena vyavasthanatsamaveso na dosah / locanam pratyalinganena, itaratra sarvangadhunanena visararukrtah / sasrutvamekatrersyaya anyatra nispratyasataya / kamivetyanenopamanena slosanugrhitenersyavipralambho ya akrstastatya slesopamasahitasyangatvam, na kevalasya / yadyapyatra karuno raso vastavo 'pyasti tathapi sataccarutvapratityai na vyapriyata ityanenabhiprayena slesasahitasyetyetavadeva vocat na tu karumasahitasyetyapi / etamarthamapurvatayotpreksitam dradhikartumaha--evam vidha eveti / ata eveti / yato 'tra vipralambhasyalankaratvam na tu vakyarthata, ato hetorityarthah / na dosa iti / yadi hyanyatarasya rasasya pradhanyamabhavisyanna dvitiyo rasah samaviset / ratisthayibhavatvena tu sapeksabhavo vipralambhah, sa ca sokasthayibhavatvena nirapeksabhavasya karunasya viruddha eva / evamalankarasabdaprasangena samavesam prasadhya balapriya 'saragnih vah duritam dahatvi'ti sambandhah / sa kah? ya ardrah tatkalabhavah aparadho yasya sah / kamiva hastavalagnah san / sasruni netrotpale yasam tabhih / tripurayuvatibhih ksipta ityadyanvayah tatra ksiptapadarthamaha---kamityadi / itaratreti / saragnipakse ityarthah / vrtyuktamevangabhavam svayam darsayati---kamivetyadi / akrstah sphutam vyañjitah / tasyar irsyavipralambhasya / 'slosasahitasye'tyasya vivaranam---slosetyadi / angatvamiti / tripuraripuprabhavatisayarupavakyartham pratyangatvamityarthah / na kevalasyeti / tasyangatvamityanayoranusangah / karuno raso 'pyastiti / tatha ca tatsahitasyetyapi vaktavyamiti bhavah / sa iti / karuna ityarthah / taccarutvapratityai vipralambhacarutvapratityai / na vyapriyata iti / karunasyatra vipralambhangatvam nastiti bhavah / 'ata eve'tyetadyvacaste--yata ityadi / vakyarthateti / alankaryatvena pradhanyamityarthah / anyatarasya rasasyeti / vipralambhakarunayorekasyetyarthah / pradhanyam samapradhanyam / dvitiya iti / tayorekasmadapara ityarthah / na samaviseditī / ekatra kavye iti sesah / atra hetumaha---ratityadi / visayo 'yam trtiyodyote vaksyate /
'rase'tyadikarika parikaraslokah /
tatra sarvasamalankrtinamityasya yatra hi rasasya vakyarthibhavastatra kathamalankaratvam? alankaro hi carutvahetuh prasiddhah; na tvasavatmaivatmanascarutvahetuh /
tatha cayamatra samksepah--- rasabhavaditatparyamasritya vinivesanam /
alankrtinam sarvasamalankaratvasadhanam //

locanam evamvidha eveti yaduktam tatraivakarasyabhiprayam vyacaste---yatra hiti / sarvasamupamadinam / atham bhavah---upamadinamalankaratve yadrsi varta tadrsyeva

rasadinam / tadavasyamanyenalankaryena bhavitavyam / tacca yadyapi
vastumatramapi bhavati, tathapi tasya punarapi
vibhavadirupataparyavasanadrasaditatparyameveti sarvatra
rasadhvanerevatmabhavah / taduktam rasabhavaditatparyamiti / tasyeti /
pradhanasyatmabhutasya / etaduktam bhavati--upamaya yadyapi vacyo 'rtho
'lankriyate, tathapi tasya tadevalankaranam
yadvyangyarthabhivyañjanasamarthyadhanamiti vastuto
dhvanyatmaivalankaryah / katakakeyuradibhirapi hi
sarirasamavayibhiscetana atmaiva
tattaccittavrttivisesaucityasucanatmatayalankriyate /
tathahi--acetanam balapriya
rasavadadinamalankrtinamityarthabhramah syadato
vyakhyati---upamadinamityadi / upamadinam rasavadadinam
cetyarthah / 'rasabhave' tyadikamavatarayisyannaha---ayam bhava
ityadi / yadasi varteti / yo heturityarthah / sa canyopaskarah /
tacceti / alankaryam cetyarthah / vastumatramiti / yatha 'kim
hasyene'tyadau narapatiprabhavadi / tasyeti / vastuna ityarthah /
rasadhvaneriti / rasabhavadidhvanerityarthah / 'kim hasyene''tyadau
varnaniyarajavisayakaratibhavo hi vaktrgatastatprabhavavibhavitah
pradhanabhutah / upamayeti / upamadinetyarthah / tasyeti /
vacyarthasyetyarthah / vyangyartheti / rasadityarthah /
varnyamanastattadvacyartha upamadyalankarairahitatisayah
kavivannabaddhanyataragatacittavrttivisesam sphutam vyañjayanti
kvacidarthantarañceti vyangyabhivyañjanasamarthyadhanam
vacyarthasyopamadikartrkamalankaranamityarthah / dhvaniyatmeti /
dhvanirupa atmetyarthah / uktarthe laukikam drstantam
darsayati---kataketyadi / atmaiva na sariram / kathamatmalankriyata
ityatraha---tattaditi / tattadatmagata ragitvadayo ye
cittavrttivisesah, tesam yadaucityam tatsucanatmataya
tatsucanasvabhavakataya tattadalankara hyasyetham cittavrttiruciteti
sucayanti; yatha yuvajanasariragata harakatakakundaladayah
tadragitvasyaucityam yattisariragata
dandakasayavastradayastadvairagyasyaucityam ceti
tatsucakatvenetyarthah / uktamupapadayati---tathahityadi / tasmadyatra
rasadayo vakyarthibhutah sa sarvah na rasaderalankarasya
visayah, sa dhvaneh prabhedah, tasyopamadayo 'lankarah / yatra
tu pradhanyenarthantarasya vakyarthibhave
rasadibhiscarutvanispattih kriyate, sa rasaderalankarataya
visayah / evam dhvanerupamadinam rasavadalankarasya ca
vibhaktavisayata bhavati / yadi tu cetananam vakyarthibhavo
rasadyalankarasya visaya ityucyate locanam savasariram
kundaladyupetamapi na bhati, alankaryasyabhavat / yatisariram
katakadiyuktam hasyavaham bhavati, alankaryasyanaucityat / na hi
dehasya kiñcidanaucityamiti vastuta atmaivalankaryah, ahamalankrta
ityabhimanat / rasaderalankarataya iti vyadhikaranasasthyau,
rasaderyalankarata tasyah sa eva visayah / etadanusarenaiva
purvatrapi vakyeyojyam, rasadikartrkasyalankaranakriyatmano

visaya iti / evamiti / asmaduktena visayavibhagenetyarthah /
upamadinamiti / yatra rasasyalankaryata rasantaram cangabhutam
nasti tatra suddha evopamadayah tena samsrstya nopamadinam
visayapahara iti bhavah / rasavadalankarasya ceti / anena
bhavadyalankara api preyasvyurjasvisamahita grhyante / balapriya
alankaryasyabhavaditi / savasarisyacetanatvaditi bhavah / anena
cetana evalankriyata ityuktamupapaditam / yatisariramityadi /
katakadayo hi ragitvasyaucityam sucayanti / yateratmanasca
ragitvamanucitamityato yatisariragatah katakadayo hasyavaha
ityarthah / tattaccetanasariragataih katakakundaladibhih
sucyasya ragitvadicittavrttivisesasya tattaccetanocitatve
tesamalankarata, anyatha hasyavahateti / bhavah /
anubhavarupapramamamapyaha---ahamityadi / vyadhikaranasasthyaviti
/ na tu samanadhikarane tatpade iti bhavah / vyacaste---rasaderiti
/ rasadinistha ya alankarata alankriyakartrtvam
rasadikartrkalankriyeti yavat / sa eva tasya visaya iti sambandhah
/ sa iti vrttisthasyanuvadah, yatretyasya pratinirdesah
tatkavyamityarthah / visayah asrayah / purvatreti / sa sarvo na
rasaderalankarasya visaya iti vakya ityarthah /
yojanamaha---rasaditi / asminvakye'pi 'sa' iti yatretyasya
pratinirdesah / upamadinam rasavadadivivaviktam visayam
darsayati---yatretyadi / samsrstyeti /
rasavadadisamsrstyetyarthah / bhavadyalankara ityasyaiva
viviranam---preyasvyurjasvisamahita iti / samahitadaya iti ca
pathah /
bhavasyaparangatve bhavalankarah, sa eva preyasvi preyaniti
cocyate /
rasabhasabhavabhasayoraparangatve urjasvi /
locanam tatra bhavalanktarasya suddhasyodaharanam yatha--- tava
satapatrapatramrdutamratalascaramascalakalahamsanupurakaladhvanina
mukharah /
mahisamahasurasya sirasi prasabham nihitah
kanakamahamahidhragurutam kathamamba gatah //

ityatra devistotre vakyarthibhute vitarkavismayadibhavasya
carutvahetuteti /
tasyangatvadbhavalankarasya visayah /
rasabhasasyalankarata yatha mamaiva stotre--- samastagunasampadah
samamalankriyanam ganair-- bhavanti yadi bhusanam tava
tathapi no sobhase /
sivam hrdayavallabham yadi yatha tatha rañjayeh tadeva nanu vani
te bhavati sarvalalokottaram //

atra hi paramesastutimatram vacah paramopadeyamiti vakyarthe
srngarabhasascarutvahetuh slosasahitah / na hyayam
purnah srngaro nayikaya nirgunatve niralankaratve ca bhavati
/ balapriya bhavasanteraparangatve samahita iti vivekah /
suddhasyeti / alankarantarena abhisrasyetyarthah / taveti / he amba !

tava / satetyadi / satapatram pajham, tasya patramiva mrtu tamram
ca talamadhobhago yasya sah / calakalahamsatulyo nupurah tasya
dhvanina mukharah sa sabdah / caranah mahisakhyasya mahasurasya /
sirasi prasabham, nihitah san / kanakamayo mahamsca yo mahidhrah
parvatah sumeruh tasya / kanakamayatvoktya gauravadhikyam dyotyate /
gurutam katham gata iti sambandhah / gurutvapraptih
mahisasironispijanena nisciteti bhavah / devistotra iti /
stuyamane deviprabhave tadvisayakaratibhave vetyarthah / vitarketi /
kathampadena vitarkadikam gamyate / yadyapyatra vitarkadeh
satapatretyadyuktopamasamsrstatvacchuddhatvam durghatam,
tathapi mrdutamratala ityetavanmatroktavapi vitarkadeh
sambhavadupamayastadangatvabhavattadasankirnatvarupam
suddhatvam sughatam / samasteti / nayikatvamaropya svavacam
pratyuktiriyam / nanu vani ! samastanam gunanam
madhuryadinamatha ca saundaryadinam sampadah /
alankriyanamanuprasopamadinamatha ca katakadinam / ganaih
samam saha / tava bhusanam bhavanti yadi yadyapi, tathapi tvam no
sobhase / tarhi katham sobha bhavatityatraha---sivamityadi / tvam
hrdayavallabham sarvesamatmatvena priyam / sivam paramesvaramatha
ca mangalakaram priyatamam / yatha tata yatha kayapi vidhaya /
gumalankarasahityenanyatha vetyarthah / rañjayeh
gunapratipadanena prasadayeh, atha canurañjayeh / yadi tarhi tadeva
tadanurañjanameva / te sarvalokottaram bhusanam bhavatityarthah /
atra pratiyamanasya srngarasyabhasatvam vavrnoti---na hityadi
/ hi yatah / nayikaya nirgunatve niralankaratve ca sati
srngarah purno na bhavati, ato 'yam tarhyupamadinam
praviralavisayata nirvisayata vabhihita syat /
yasmadacetanavastuvrtte vakyarthibhute
punascetanavastuvrttantayojanaya yathakathañcidbhavitavyam / atha
satyamapi tasyam yatracetananam vakyarthibhavo nasau
rasavadalankarasya visaya ityucyate /
tat mahatah kavyaprabandhasya rasanidhanabhutasya nirasatvamabhihitam
syat /
yatha-- locanam 'uttamayuvaprakrtirujjvalavesatmakah' iti
cabhidhanat /
bhavabhasangata yatha--- sa patu vo yasya
hatavasesastattulyavarnañjanarañjitesu /
lavanyayuktesvapi vitrasanti daityah svakantanayanotpalesu //

atra raudraprakrtinamanucitastraso bhagavatprabhavakaranakrta iti
bhavabhasah / evam tatprasamasyangatvamudaharyam /
me matirityanena yatparamatam
sucitantaddusanamupanyasyati--yadityadina /
parasya cayamasayah---acetananam
cittavrttiruparasadyasambhavattadvarnane
rasavadalankarasyanasankyatvattadvibhakta evopamadinam visaya
iti /

etaddusayati---tarhiti /
tasmaddhacanaddhetorityarthah //

nanvacetanavarnanam visaya ityuktamityasankya hetumaha---yasmaditi / yathakathañciditi vibhavadirupataya / tasyamiti / cetanavrttantayojanayam / nirasatvamiti / yatra hi rasastatravasyam rasavadalankara iti paramatam / tato na rasavadalankarascennunam tatra raso nastiti paramatabhiprayannirasatvamuktam / na tvasmakam rasavadalankarabhave nirasatvam / api tu dhvanyatmabhutarasabhave, tadrkca raso 'trastyeva / balapriya purno netyarthah / kintvabhasa iti bhavah / yasyeti kartuh sesatvavisaya sasti / tattulyeti / bhagavadvarnatulyetyarthah / svetyadi / drsyamanesviti sesah / iti bhavabhasa iti / tatrrasasya bhagavatprabhavavibhavitayam ratau gunibhavadbhavabhasa urjasvyalankara ityarthah / yadi tvityadigranthena gamyamarthamaha----parasyetyadi / tadvarnana iti / acetanavarnana ityarthah / taditi / tadvarnanamityarthah / vibhakta iti / tadvarnana iti / acetanavarnana ityarthah / tadeveti yojana / vrttau sankate---'athe'ti / 'tasyam' iti /
cetanavastuvrttantayojanayamityarthah / 'asa'viti / yatretyasya pratinirdesah / 'tanmahata'iti / 'tat' tarhi / 'mahatah' bhuyasah / nirasatvamabhihitam syaditi na svamatanurodhena, kintu parabhatanurodhenetyaha locane---yatra hityadi / rasa iti / pradhanavakyartha iti sesah / pareti /
bhamahodbhatadimatamityarthah /
asmakamiti /
mata iti tarangabhrubhanga ksubhitavihagasrenirasana vikarsanti phenam vasanamiva samrambhasithilam /
yathaviddham yati skhalitamabhisandhaya bahuso nadirupeneyam dhruvamasahana sa parinata //

yatha va--- tanvi meghajalardrapallavataya dhautadharevasrubhih sunyevabharanaih svakalavirahadvisrantapuspodnama / locanam tarangeti / taranga eva bhrubhanga yasyah vikarsantam vilambamanam baladaksipanti / vasanamamsukam /
priyatamavalambananisedhayeti bhavah / bahuso yatskhalitam ye 'paradhastanabhisandhaya hrdayenaikokrtyasahamana maninityarthah / atha ca madviyogapascattapa sahisnustapasantaye nadibhavam gateti / tanviti / viyogakrsapyanutapta cabharanani tyajati /
svakalo vasantagrismaprayah / balapriya sesah / tadrgiti /
dhvanyatmabhuta ityarthah / atreti /
vaksyamanodaharanesvityarthah / tarangeti / 'asahana' seyamurvasi / 'nadirupena' nadibhaveneti ca pathah /
'parinatadhruva'mityutpreksayam / iyam na nadi, kintu sa iti sambhavayamityarthah / uktamupapadayati--tarangetyadi / tarangadau bhrubhangatvadyaropadrupakam / vasanamivetyupama / samrambhena kopavegena sithilam sithilabandham / 'yathe'ti / yata ityarthah / tata iti sesa / 'aviddham' kutilam / yadva yathaviddhamityekam padam /
kautilyamanatikramyetyarthah / 'skhalitamabhisandhaye'ti nadipakse

siladiskhalanam prapyetyarthah / locane--taranga ityadi / evam
ksubhitavihagasrenireva rasana yasya iti bodhyam / aparadha iti /
mameti sesah / maniniti / kopavatityarthah / asahisnuriti /
asahisnutvadivetyarthah / tanviti / asmatpurvamiyamiti vartate /
'iyam, lata / 'candi' atikopana / ata eva padapatitam
mamavadhuya tiraskrtya sthita / ata eva jatanutapa / 'sa' urvasi
iva laksyate / etadangamutpreksatrayam tanvityadinocyate /
tanvityubhayasadharanam / iyam lata / meghajalairardrah pallava
yasyam tasya bhavah tatta, taya hetuna asrubhih dhautah adharo
yasyah sa iva /
svakalavirahadvisrantapuspodgama iyamabharanaih sunyeva /
nayikaya abharanatyagamupapadayati---viyogeti /
viyogakarsyadanutapataccetyarthah /
cinta maunamivasrita madhukrtam sabdairvina laksyate candi
mamavadhuya padapatitam jatanutapeva sa //

yatha va---- tesam gopavadhuvilasasuhrdam
radharahahsaksinam ksemam bhadra kalindasailatanayatire
latavesmanam /
vicchinne smaratalpakalpanamrducchedopayoge 'dhuna te jane
jarathibhavanti vigalannilatvisah pallavah //

locanam upayacintanartham mauvam, kimiti padapatitamapi
dayitamavadhutavatyahamiti ca cintaya maunam / candi kopana / etau
slokau nadilatavarnanaparau tatparyena pururavasa
unmadakrantasyoktirupau / tesamiti / he bhadra ! tesamiti ye mamaiva
hrdaye sthitastesam / gopavadhunam gopinam ye vilasasuhrdo
narmasacivastesam / pracchannanuragininam hi nanyo
narmasuhrdbhavati / radhayasca satisayam
premasthanamityaha---radhasbhoganam ye saksaddrastarah,
kalindasailatanaya yamuna tasyastire latagrhanam ksemam
kusalamiti kakva prasnah / evam tam prstva
gopadarsanaprabuddhasamskara
Ä•lambanoddÄ«panavibhÄ•vasmaramÄ•tprabuddharatibhÄ•vamÄ•tmagatamautsukyagarbhaá
maha dvarakagato bhagavan krsnah---smaratalpasya
madanasayyayah kalpanartham mrdu sukumaram krtva
yaschedastrotanam sa evopayogah saphalyam / atha ca smaratalpe
yatkalpanam klrptih sa eva mrduh sukumara
utkrstaschedopayogastrotanaphalam tasminvicchinne / mayyanasine
ka smaratalpakalpaneti / bhavah / ata eva
parasparanuraganiscayagarbhamevaha---te jana iti / vakyarthasyatra
karmatvam / adhuna balapriya 'madhukrtam' mrnganam
'sabdairvina' sabdanamabhavena / iyam cinta maunamasriteveti / atra
nayikaya maunam dvedha vyacaste---upayetyadi /
upayassangamopayah / tesamiti /
tesamityanubhutathakamityaha----ya ityadi / gopeti gopadarsanena
prabuddha udbuddhah samskarah latavesmadyanubhavajanitah
samskara yasya sah / prabuddyetyaditrayamahetikriyavisesanam /

'prabuddharatibhava' it ca pathah / ratibhavah gopivisayakah /
kalpanarthamiti / nirmanarthamityarthah / mrdukrtveti /
mrdutvaddhetorityarthah / arthantaram caha---atha ceti / smaratatpa
iti / uttariyadikrta iti bhavah / klptiriti / vikiranamityarthah /
sukumara ityasyaiva vivaranam---utkrsta iti /
vicchinnatvamupapadayati----mayiti / ata eva kathitopayogavicchedadeva /
paraspareti / svasya gopinam ca yah ityevamadau visaye 'cetananam
vakyarthibhave 'pi cetanavastuvrttantayojanastyeva / atha yatra
cetanavastuvrttantayojanasti tatra rasadiralankarah / tadevam
satyupamadayo nirvisayah praviralavisaya va syuh /
yasmannastyevasavacetanavastuttanto yatra
cetanavastuvrttantayojananastyantato vibhavatvena / locanam
jarathibhavantiti / mayi tu sannihite 'navaratakathitopayoganneme
jarajirnatakhilikaram kadacidavapnuvantiti bhavah / vigalanti
nila tvidyesamityanena
katipayakalaprositasyapyautsukyanirbharatvam dhvanitam /
evamatmagateyamuktiryadi va gopam pratyeva sampradharanoktih /
bahubhirudaharanermahato bhuyasah prabandhasyeti yaduktam tatsucitam /
athetyadi / nirasatvamatra ma bhudityabhiprayeneti sesah / nanu
yatra cetanavrttasya sarvatha nanupravesah sa upamadervisayo
bhavisyatityasankyaha--yasmadityadi / antata iti /
stambhapulalakadyacetanamapi varnyamanamanubhavatvaccetanamaksipatyeva
tavat, kimatrocyate / atijado 'pi candrodyanaprabhrtih svavisranto
'pi varnyamano 'vasyam cittavrttivibhavatam tyaktva balapriya
parasparalambano 'nuragah tanniscayagarbhamevetyarthah /
tanniscayabhave vaksyamanamanupampannam bhavet gopinam
purusantararamane tadupayogasambhavaditi / bhavah / te ityasya
latavesmasambandhina ityarthah / jarathibhavanti
jirnibhavantityanena gamyamaha---mayityadi / anavarateti / anavarato
yah kathitopayogah purvoktopayogah tasya yogat / nema iti / ime
pallavah / jareti / jarajirmataya yah khilikarah
vaivarnyadirupastam / vigaladiti satrpratyayena gamyamaha---katipayeti /
prositasyeti / bhagavata iti sesah / autsukyeti / autsukyamutkantha
didrksa va / udaharamatrayapradarsanaphalamaha---bahubhirityadi /
bahubhih tribhih / udaharanaih tatsucitamiti sambandhah / mahata
iti vrttisthasyanuvadah / tasya vyakhyanam---bhuyasa iti /
vrttavathetyasya yadityarthah / tatra rasadiralankaro yaditi yojana
/ atrabhiprayam puranena darsayati---nirasatvamiti /
yasmadityadigranthamavatarayati---nanviti / 'yatrantato vibhavatvena
cetanavastuvrttantayojana nasti asavacetanavastuvrttanto nasti'ti
vrttanvayah / antato vibavatvena yojaneti vrttabuktam,
tadabhiprayamaha---stambhetyadi / varnyamanamacetanamapi
stambhapulakaditi yojana / cetanamaksipatyeva
cittavrttivisesagamakatvena cetanagamakam bhavatyeva / tavaditi
sampratipattau / kimatrocyata iti / anubhavasya bhavagamakatayah
prasiddhatvadatra na kiñjidvaktavyamityarthah / vibhavatvena yojanam
vivrnoti----atijada ityadi / 'varnyamanah svavisranto 'pi

candrodyanaprabhrtiri'ti sambandhah / svavisrantah vacyarthabodhena
svasmin paryavasitah / citeti / cittavrttivisesasya tasmadangatvena
ca rasadinamalankarata / yah punarangi raso bhavo va
sarvakaramalankaryah sa dhvaneratmeti / kiñci---

tam artham avalambante ye 'nginam te gunah smrtah /
angasritas tv alankara mantavyah katakadivat // dhvk_2.6 //

tamarthamavalambante ye 'nginam te gunah smrtah /
angasritastvalankara mantavyah katakadivat // 6 //

yetamartham rasadilaksanamanginam santamavalambante te gumah
sauryadivat / vacyavacakalaksananyangani ye punastadasritaste
'lankara mantavyah katakadivat / locanam kavye 'nakhyeya eva syat;
sastretihasayorapi va / evam paramatam dusayitva svamatameva
pratyamnayenopasamharati--tasmaditi / yatah parokto visayavibhago na
yukta ityarthah / bhavo veti vagrahanattadabhasatatprasamadayah /
sarvakaramiti kriyavisesanam /
tena sarvaprakaramityarthah /
alankarya iti /
ata eva nalankara iti bhavah // 5 //

alankaryavyatiriktascalankaro 'bhyupagantavyah, loke tatha
siddhatvat, yatha gunivyatirikto gunah /
gunalankaravyavaharasca guninyalankarye ca sati yuktah / sa
carasmatpaksa evopapanna ityabhiprayadvayenaha---kiñcetyadi /
na kevalametavadyuktijatam rasasyangitve, yavadanyadapiti
samuccayarthah /
karikapyabhiprayadvayenaiva yojya /
kevalam prathamabhipraye prathamam karikardham
drstantabhiprayena vyakhyeyam /
evam vrttigrantho 'pi yojyah // 6 //

balapriya uddipanavibhavatamityarthah / sastreti / anakhyeya
ityanusajyate / na hi tadasti vastu yanna
kiñjiccittavrttivisesamudbodhayatiti bhavah / pratyamnayena
uktasyaiva punah kathanena /
amnayapadena vedavadasya pramanyam dyotyate /
vagrahanaditi /
grhyanta iti sesah /
alankarya ityaktya gamyamaha---ata eveti // 5 //

'kiñce'tyadigranthamavatarayati----alankaryetyadi / abhiprayantaram
caha---guneti / sa ceti / gunalankaravyavaharascetyarthah /
kiñcetyasyarthamaha---netyadi / yuktijatam yuktisamuhah /
abhiprayadvayeneti / ukteneti bhavah / yojanam
darsayati---kevalamityadi / prathamabhiprayaiti /
alankaryavyatiriktascalankaro 'bhyupagantavya ityabhipraya ityarthah
/ prathamam karikardhamiti / tamarthamityadyardhamityarthah /
drstanteti / yata gunivyatirikto guna iti drstantetyarthah

/ dvitiyabhiprayastu purvottarardhabhyam gamya iti bhavah /
vrttau tamarthamityasya vivanam---'rasadilaksanam' iti /
'anginam santa'miti tadvisesanamangibhutamityarthah /
sauryadivaditi drstanto gamyah /
'tadasrita' iti /
angasrita ityarthah // 6 //

tatha ca---

srngara eva madhurah parah prahladano rasah /
tan-mayam kavyam asritya madhuryam pratitisthati // dhvk_2.7 //

srngara eva madhurah parah prahladano rasah /
tanmayam kavyamasritya madhuryam pratitisthati // 7 //

locanam nanusabdarthayormadhuryadayo gunah, tatkathamuktam
rasadikamanginam guna asrita ityasankyaha--tata cetyadi / tena
vaksyamanena buddhitthena pariharaprakarenopapadyate caitadityarthah
/ srngara eveti / madhura ityatra hetumaha--parah prahladana iti /
ratau hi samastadevatiryannaradijatisvavicchinnaiva vasanasta iti na
kascittatra tadrgyo na hrdayasamvadamayah, yaterapi hi taccamatkaro
'styeva / ata eva madhura ityuktam / madhuro hi sarkaradiraso vivekino
'vivekinam v svasthasyaturasya va jhatiti
rasananipatitastavadabhilasaniya eva bhavati / tanmayamiti / sa
srngara atmatvena prakrto yatra vyangyataya / kavyamiti /
sabdarthavityarthah / pratitisthatiti / pratistham gacchatiti
yavat / balapriya 'tathace'tyadigranthamavatarayati----nanvityadi /
sabdarthayorityadi / tathaiva pracinairuktatvaditi bhavah /
tathacetyetatprakrtanugunyena vyacaste---tenetyadi / karikam
vyacaste---madhura ityadi / madhurah
madhuryakhyagunavisistah / hetumiti / jñapakamityarthah /
paraprahladanatvamupapadayati---ratavityadi / ratau jayamanayamiti
sesah / vasaneti / samskaraparaparyaya suksmavasthetyarthah /
ititi hetau / netyadi / tatra ratau / hrdayasamvadamayah pracuryena
hrdayasamvadasali / yastatra hrdayasamvadamayo na
tadrkkascinnetyanvayah / sarvesam ratau hrdayasamvado
bhavatityarthah / taccamatkara iti / ratau hrdayasamvada ityarthah /
avatarikoktam yojayati--ata ityadi / uktam drstantena
visadayati---madhuro hityadi / karikayam madhura ityadina ayamartho
'pi drstantavidhaya vivaksita iti bhavah / vivekino 'vivekino veti
/ sarvasyaivetyarthah / abhilasaniya eveti / prahladana eveti bhavah
/ tanmayamityatra "tatprakrtavacane mayadi"ti sutrena mayaditi
vyacaste--sa ityadi / atmatvenetyasyopapadakam---vyangyatayeti /
locanam etaduktam bhavati--vastuto madhuryam nama srngarade
rasasyaiva gunah / tanmadhurarasabhivyañjakayoh balapriya
karikabhavarthamaha---etaduktamityadi / srngaraderityadipadena
karunasya sangrahah / taditi / madhuryamityarthah / upacaritam
saksatsambandhenaropitam / phalitamaha---madhuretyadi / srngara
eva rasantarapeksaya madhurah prahladahetutvat /

tatprakasanaparasabdarthataya kavyasya sa madhuryalaksano gunah
/ sravyatvam punarojaso 'pi sadharanamiti /

srngare vipralambhakhye karune ca prakarsavat /
madhuryam ardratam yati yatas tatradhikam manah // dhvk_2.8 //

srngare vipralambhakhye karune ca prakarsavat /
madhuryamardratam yati yatastatradhikam manah // 8 //

locanam vyañjakayoh sabdarthayorupacaritam
madhurasrngararasabhivyaktisamarthata sabdarthayormadhuryamiti hi
laksanam / tasmadyuktamuktam 'tamartham' ityadi / karikartham
vrttyaha--srngara iti / nanu 'sravyam natisamastarthasabdam
madhuramisyate'iti madhuryasya laksanam /
netyaha--sravyatvamiti /
sarvam laksanamupalaksitam /
ojaso 'piti /
'yo yah sastram' ityatra hi sravyatvamasamastatvam castyeveti
bhavah // 7 //

sambhoga srngaranmadurataro vipralambhah, tato 'pi madhuratamah
karuma iti tadabhivyañjanakausalam sabdarthayorbhadhurataratvam
madhuratamatvam cetyabhiprayenaha--srngara ityadi / karuneceti
casabdah kramamaha / prakarsavaditi / uttarottaram taratamayogeneti
bhavah / ardratamiti / sahrdayasya cetah
svabhavikamanavistatvatmakam kathinyam krodhadidoptarupatvam
balapriya srngareti / srngaradityarthah / laksanamiti /
svarupamityarthah / anena 'tatprakasane'tyadi vrtyartho darsitah /
vrttau 'rasantarapeksaya prahladahetutvadi'ti sambandhah /
locane--nanvityadi / natisamastarthasabdam madhuramiti / kavyamiti
sesah / ititi / iti bhamahoktamityarthah / laksanamiti /
sravyatvadighatitalaksanamityarthah / etadantah sankagranthah
/ netyaheti / uktamativyaptya laksanam na bhavatityahetyarthah /
sarvamiti / sravyamityadinoktam sarvamityarthah /
ojasa iti /
ojasvinah kavyasyetyarthah /
tadudahrtyativyaptim darsayati--yo ya ityadi /
padyamidam vrttavudaharisyate //7//

avatarayati--sambhogetyadi / ititi hetau / tadabhityadi / tatpadena
madhuratarasya madhuratamasya ca rasasya paramarsah / kramamaheti / tatha
ca kramema prakarsavadityarthah / tamevaha---uttarottaramiti /
ardratametityetadvyacaste---sahrdayasyetyadi / 'cetastyajati'ti
sambandhah / svabhavikam kathinyamiti / yathoktam
bhaktirasayane---"cittadravyam tu kathinam svabhavadi'ti /
krodhaditi / krodhadyahitam diptatvamityarthah /
vipralambhasrngarakarumayostu maduryameva prakarsavat /
sahrdayahrdayavarjanatisayanimittvaditi /

raudradayo rasa diptya laksyante kavya-vartinah /

tad-vyakti-hetu sabdarthav asrityaujo vyavasthitam // dhvk_2.9 //

raudradayo rasa diptya laksyante kavyavartinah /
tadvyaktihetu sabdarthavasrityojo vyavasthitam // 9 //

raudradayo hi rasah param diptimujjavalatam janayantiti
laksanaya ta locanam vismayahasadiragitvam ca tyajatityarthah /
adhikamiti / kramenetyasayah tena karune 'pi sarvathaiva cittam
dravatityuktam bhavati / nanu karune 'pi yadi madhurimasti, tarhi
purvakarikayam srngara evetyevakarah kimarthah /
ucyate---
nanena rasantaram vyavacchidyate; api tvatmabhutasya rasasyaiva
paramarthato guna madhuryadayah, upacarena tu
sabdarthayorityevakarena dyotyate /
vrttyarthamaha---vipralambheti // 8 //

raudretyagadi / adisabdah prakare / tena viradbhutayorapi grahanam /
diptih pratipatturhrdaye vikasavistaraprajvalanasvabhava / sa ca
mukhyataya ojassabdavacya / balapriya vismayeti / ragitvam
rusitatvam vismayahasadyahitam viksepamityarthah / tyajatiti /
tatha cardrata na cittasya srngaradicarvanajanyah
kathinyadiparityagah, tena drutyakhyo vrttiviseso veti bhavah /
spastamidam kavyapradipodyote / krameneti / ardratayah
kramenadhikyamiti bhavah / sarvathaiva atyadhikameva / kimartha iti /
kimsabdah prasne / kah artho yasya sah /
anyayogavyavacchedaruparthasya badhaditi bhavah /
prativakti---ucyata ityadi /
evakarassabdatadarthavyavacchedapara iti bhavah /
vrttau 'prakarsavadeve'ti yojana // 8 //

prakara iti / sadrsya ityarthah, na tu prathamye / raudranantaram
viradereva patha ityatraniyamaditi bhavah / viradbhutayoriti /
yadyatradipadenadbhutam grhyate, tada tasya diptijanakatvena
'krodhadidiptarupatvam vismayahasadi'ti purvagranthe
krodhadityadipadena vismayasya grahyatvatpunarvismayetyuktirasangata
syadato 'tra virabibhatsayoriti pathena bhavyam / uttataratra "
hasyabhayanakabibhatsasantesvi"tyatra "bibhatse 'pyevami"tyatra ca
bibhatsapadasthane adbhatapadam ca pathaniyam, tatha sati
kavyaprakasadisamvado 'pi bhavati / tatra sante
madhuryamatrakathanam matantarabhiprayena yojyamiti pratibhati /
vikaseti / vikasarupo yo vistarah tadrupam yatprajvalanam
tatsvabhava tatsvarupa diptirnama tathavidha eva diptirityucyate /
tatprakasanaparah sabdo dirghasamasaracanalankrtam vakyam /
locanam tadasvadamaya raudradyah, taya diptya
asvadavisesatmikaya karyarupaya laksyante rasantaratprthaktaya
/ tena karane karyopacaradraudradirevaujahsabdavacyah / tato
laksitalaksanaya tatprakasanaparah sabdo
dirghasamasaracanavakyarupo 'pi diptirityucyate / yatha balapriya
kaciccittavrttirityarthah / sa cetyadi / "ojo dipta" vityamarah /

tadasvadamaya iti / diptirupacittavrttijanaka ityarthah /
asvadavisesatmikayeti / cittavrttivisesarupayetyarthah /
karyarupayeti / raudradirasacarvanajanyayetyarthah / laksyanta iti /
jñayanta ityarthah / purayati---raseti / prthaktaya bhinnatvena /
'karane karyopacaradeva raudradirojahsabdavacya' iti yojana /
evakaro 'rpyarthako va / ojasvikavyamityadivyavaharasthamojahpadam
laksanaya raudradyarthakamityarthah / anena raudradaya
ityadivrttigrantho vivrtah / vrttau 'lasanayaive'ti yojana /
diptirityucyanta ityatra diptisabda ojahpadopalaksakah /
tatprakasaneti / raudradiprakasanetyarthah
karikottarardhavyakhyarupametadadivrttigrantham vivrnoti--tata
ityadi / laksanaya diptirityujyata iti padanamanusangam
manasikrtyaha--laksitalaksinayetyadi / laksitenarthena
laksana laksita laksaneti kecit /
sakyarthasya paramparasambandho laksitalaksanetyapare /
tatprakasanaparah sabda ityasyaiva viviranam dirghetyaditi
sphutikartumaha--dirgheti /
diptirityucyata iti yatha---- cañcadbhujabhramitacandagadabhidhata--
sañcurnitoruyugalasya suyodhanasya /
styanavabaddhadhanasonitasomapani-- ruttamsayisyati kacamstava
devi bhimah //

locanam 'cañcadi'tyadi / tatprakasanaparascarthah
prasannairgamakairvacakairabhidhiyamanah samasanapeksyapi
diptirityucyate / yatha-'yo yah' ityadi / cañcaditi / cañcadbhyam
vegadavartamanabhyam bhujabhyam bhramita yeyam canda
daruna gada taya yo 'bhitah sarvata urvorghatastena samyak
curnitam punaranutthanopahatam krtamuruyugalam
yugapadevorudvayam yasya tam suyodhanamanadrtyaiva
styanenasyanataya na tu kalantarasuskatayavabaddham
hastabhyamavigaladrupamatyantamabhyantaratya ghanam na tu
rasamatrasvabhavam yacchenitam rudhiram tena sonau lohitau
pani yasya sah / ata eva sa bhimah kataratrasadayi / taveti /
yasyastattadapamanajatam krtam devyanucitamapi tasyastava
kacanuttamsayisyatyuttamsavatah karisyati, venitvamapaharan
karavicyutasonitasakalairlohitakusumapideneva
yojayisyatityutpreksa / devityanena
kulakalatrakhilikarasmaramakarina krodhasyaivoddipanavibhavatvam
krtamiti natra srngarasanka kartavya / suyodhanasya
canadaranam dvitiyagadaghatadanadyanudyamah / saca
sañcurnitorutvadeva / styanagrahanena draupadimanyupraksalane
tvara sucita / samasena ca santatavegavahanasvabhavat balapriya
diptipadamojahpadopalaksakam / 'prasannai'rityasya
vyakhyanam--gamakairiti / jhatityarthabodhakairityarthah / suyodhanasyeti
"sasthi canadara" ityanena
sasthityaha---suyodhanamanadrtyeti / styanenetyasya
vivaranam---asyanatayeti / ghanibhavenetyarthah / na tvityadi /

kalantarasuskatayapyavabaddham bhavati tatha netyarthah /
avabaddhamityasya vyakhyanam---hastabhyamityadi / atyantamityadi /
atyantabhyantaratvamatra ghanatvamityarthah / katareti / kataro bhiruh
/ devyanucitamapyavamanajatamityanvayah / devyah krtabhisekaya
anucitam devyanucitam / uttamsavata iti / uttamsah sekharah / kareti
/ karadvicyutaih galitaih sonitasakalaih raktasakalaih /
lohitakusumeti / raktapuspetyarthah / utprekseti
sucitetyasyapakarsah / kuleti / khilikaro 'pakaro
suyodhanapreritadussasanakartrkakesakarsanadih / tvareti /
bhimasenatvaretyarthah / suciteti / styanavasthayameva
uttamsikaranodyamaditi bhavah / atra samasa ojovyañjaka iti
darsayati---samasenetyadi / samasena cañjadityadina /
santatavegetyadi /
samasasya tatprakasanaparascartho 'napeksitadirghasamasaracanah
prasannavacakabhidheyah /
yatha---- yo yah sastram bibhirti svabhujagurumadah pandavinam
camunam yo yah pañcalagotre sisuradhikavaya garbhasayyam gato
va /
yo yastatkarmasaksi carati mayi rane yasca yasca pratipah
krodhandhastasya tasya svayamapi jagatamantakasyantako 'ham //

ityadau dvayorojastvam / locanam tavatyeva madhye visrantimalabhamana
curnitorudvayasuyodhananadaranaparyanta pratitirektvenaiva /
bhavatityauddhatyasya param pariposika / anye tusuyodhanasya sambandhi
yatstyana vabaddham ghanam sonitam tena sonapaniriti
vyacakste / ya iti / svabhujayorgururbhado yasya camunam madhye
'rjunadirityarthah / pañcalarajaputrema dhrstadyumnena dronasya
vyapadanattatkulam pratyadhikah krodhaveso 'svatthamnah /
tatkarmasaksiti kanaprabhrtih / rame sankagrame yah pratipam
pratikulam krtvaste sa evam vidho yadi sakalajagadantako bhavati
tasyapyahamantakah kimutanyasya manusyasya devasya balapriya drutam
sasamhitamuccaritatvenavicchinnavegasalitvadityarthah / tavatyeveti /
pratitivisesanam vegavatyevetyarthah / curnitetyadi /
gadabhramamaprabhrti tadanadaranaparyantarthavisiyiketyarthah /
pratitiriti / sahrdayapratitirityarthah / ekatve va bhavatiti / ekaiva
bhavatityarthah / ekaghana iva bhatiti ca pathah auddhatyasyeti /
vaktrgatadhiroddhatatvasyetyarthah / bhimagatakrodhasyeti yavat /
kecittu suyodhanasyeti sese sasthi, sonitamityanenasya sambandha
ityahuh tanmatamaha---anye tviti / caratiti ladantamiti krtva
vyacaste---acaratiti / karotityarthah / tatsaptamyantasatrantamiti
krtvaha---yadveti / tasyapityapisabdarthamaha--kimutetyadi /
vrttavanapeksitadirghasamasaracanah prasannavacakabhidheyo 'rthasca
tatprakasanapara

samarpakatvam kavyasya yat tu sarva-rasan prati /
sa prasado guno jñeyah sarva-sadharana-kriyah // dhvk_2.10 //

samarpakatvam kavyasya yattu sarvarasan prati /

sa prasado guno jñeyah sarvasadharanakriyah // 10 //

locanam va / atra prthagbhutaireva kramadvimrsyamanairarthaih
padatpadam krodhah param dharamasrita ityasamastataiva
diptinibandhanam / evam madhuryadipti parasparapratidvandvitaya sthite
srngaradiraudradigate iti pradarsayata tatsamavesavaicitryam
hasyabhayanakabibhatsasantesu darsitam /
hasyasya srngarangataya madhuryam prakrstam
vikasadharmataya caujo 'pi prakrstamiti samyam dvayoh /
bhayanakasya magnacittavrttisvabhavatve 'pi vibhavasya diptataya ojah
prakrstam maghuryamalpam /
bibhatse 'pyevam /
sante tu vibhavavaicitryatkadacidojah prakrstam
kadacinmadhuryamiti vibhagah //9//

samarpaktvam samyagarpaktvam hrdayasamvadena pratipattrn prati
svatmavesena vyaparakatvam jhatiti
suskakasthagnidrstantena / akalusodakadrstantena ca
tadakalusyam prasannatvam balapriya iti yojana / etadudaharane
yojayati---atretyadi / prthagbhutairiti /
bhinnabhinnapadabodhyairityarthah / kramaditi / kramema kramenetyarthah,
viramya viramyeti yavat / vimrsyamanairarthairiti / vaktra
tattatprakarema vicaryamanairarthairityarthah / krodha iti /
vaktrgatakrodha ityarthah / dharamiti / kotimityarthah / diptimiti
pathe prakasamityarthah / asrita iti / sahrdayanam bhatiti
sesah / asamastateti / padanam samasabhavo
'lpasamasascetyarthah / diptinibandhanamiti / ojovyañjakamityarthah /
prasangadaha---evamityadi / madhuryadipti iti / madhuryaujasi
ityarthah / paraspareti / mithovirodhitayetyarthah / srngaraditi /
yathasamkhyam bodhyam / tatsamaveseti /
madhuryaujasmamavesetyarthah /
uktamupapadayati---hasyasyetyadi /
srngarangatayeti /
srngaravibhavadiprabhavatvasya vikasadhramatayeti
viradiprabhavatvasya ca upalaksanam // 9 //

samarpakatvamityadi / kavyasya sarvarasan prati sarvarasanam /
samarpakatvam tu yat pratipattrhrdaye sarvarasakarmakam jhatiti
yadarpanam vyapanarupam tatkartrtvam tu yaditi yavat / sah
sarvasadharani kriya vartanarupa yasya sah / prasado guno jñeya'
iti karikarthah / etamartham vivrnoti---samarpakatvamityadi /
hrdayasamvadenetyavese hetuh / pratipattrniti /
taddhrdayanityarthah / svatmeti / svasvarupetyarthah /
sarvarasanamityasyatrapakarsah / jhatiti vyapakatvamiti sambandhah
/ atra drstantamaha---susketyadi / yatha
suskakasthamagrih, yatha va akalusam svaccham vastradi
udakam jhatiti vyapnoti tathetyarthah / tadakalusyamiti / jhatiti
svatmavesena vyapakatvarupam svacchatvamityarthah / prasadastu

svacchata sabdarthayoh / sa ca sarvarasasadharano gunah
sarvaracanasadharanasca vyangyarthapeksayaiva mukhyataya
vyavasthito mantavyah / locanam nama sarvarasanam gunah /
upacarattu tathavidhe vyangye 'rthe yacchabdarthayoh samarpaktvam
tadapi prasadah / tameva vyacaste---prasadeti / nanu rasagato
gumastatkatham sabdarthayoh svacchatetyasankyaha---sa ceti /
casabdo 'vadharane / sarvarasasadharana eva gunah / sa eva ca
guna evamvidhah / sarvayeyam racana sabdagata carthagata ca
samasta casamasta ca tatra sadharamah / mukhyatayeti /
arthasya tavatsamarpaktvam vyangyam pratyeva sambhavati nanyatha /
sabdasyapi svavacyarpaktvam nama kiyadalaukikam yena gumah syaditi
bhavah /
evam madhuryaujahprasada eva trayo guna upapanna
bhamahabhiprayena /
te ca pratipattrasvadamaya mukhyataya tata asvadye upacarita rase
tatastadvyañjakayoh sabdarthayoriti tatparyam // 10 //

balapraya nanvevam prasado gunah kavyanisthatvena kathamukta
ityata aha---upacaradityadi / tathavidhe rasarupe / vyangye 'rtha iti /
tadvisayakamityarthah / samarpakatvam jhatityarpakatvam / taditi /
jhatiti rasadivyangyarpakatvamityarthah apiti samuccaye / guna iti /
prasada ityarthah / kathamiti / sabdarthayoh svacchatvam katham
prakado bhavatityarthah / sah sarvarasasadharana eva gunah, sa
eva sarvarasasadharano guna iti
dvedhavadharanamatretyaha---sarvetyadi / atradyainaivakarena
sabdarthasadharanyasya, dvitiyena madhuryaujasosca vyavacchedah /
guna evamvidha iti / sarvarasasadharano guna ityarthah /
sarvaracanetyadikam vyacaste---sarvetyadi / vrttau
'vyangyarthe'tyadi / sa ityanusangah /
etadupapadayati---arthasyetyadi / arthasya vacyarthasya / tavadityadi /
vacyarthagatam vyangyasamarpaktvam nama kiyadalaukikamiti bhavah /
bhava iti / sabdarthayostattadarpakatvam na gunah, kintu rasasyaiva
svatmavesena jhatiti sahrdayahrdayavyapakatvamato mukhyataya
rasanistha eva prasadakhyo gunah, upacarattu sasabdarthayorapiti
bhavarthah / upasamharati---evamityadi / bhamaheti /
"madhuryamabhivañchanta" ityadibhasahavacananurodhenetyarthah / te
cetyadi / te madhuryaujahprasada gunah / pratipattrasvadamaya iti
/ pratipatturye drutidiptiprasadatmakacittavrttivisesarupasvadah
mukhyataya tatsvarupa ityarthah / te ca cittastha iti bhavah / tata
ityadi /
tattadasvadah tattadrasacarvanajanya ityasvadyetattadrase te
upacarita ityarthah /
tata ityadi /
upacarita ityasyanusangah /
sabdarthayostattadrasacarvanaprayojakatvaditi bhavah // 10 //

sruti-dustadayo dosa anitya ye ca darsitah /
dhvany-atmany eva srngare te heya ity udahrtah // dhvk_2.11 //

srutidustadayo dosa anitya ye ca darsitah /
dhvanyatmanyena srngare te heya ityudahrtah // 11 //

anitya dosasca ye srutidustadayah sucitaste 'pi na vatye
arthamatre, na ca vyangye srngavyatirekini srngare va
dhvaneranatmamute / kim tarhi? dhvanyatmanyeva srngare 'ngitaya
vyangye te heya ityudahrtah / anyatha hi tesamanityadosataiva na
syat / evamayamasamlaksyakramadryoto dhvaneratma pradarsitah
samanyena / locanam evamasmatpaksa eva gunalankaravyavaharo
vibhagenopapadyata iti pradarsya nityanityadosavibhago 'pyasmatpaksa
eva sangacchata iti darsayitumaha---srutidustadaya ityadi /
vantadayo 'sabhyasmrtihetavah / srutidusta arthadusta
vakyarthabaladaslilarthapratipattikarinah /
yatha---'chandranvesi mihamstabdho ghatayaivopasarpati' iti /
kalpanadustastu dvayoh padayoh kalpanaya / yatha 'kuru rucim'
ityatra kramavyatyase / srutikastastu adhaksit aksotsit
trnedhi ityadi / srngara ityucitarasopalaksanartham /
virasantadbhutadavapi tesam varjanat /
sucita iti /
na tvesam visayavibhagapradarsanenanityatvam balapriya
"srutidustarthaduste ca kalpanadustamityapi /
srutikastam tathaivahurvacam dosam caturvidham" //

ityadina bhamahoktan srtidudhtadidosan sodaharanan
darsayati---vantadayasabhyetyadi / 'srutidustah
asabhyasmrtihetavo vantadaya' iti sambandhah / srutidustah
srutidustatvarupadosavantah / evamuttaratrapi bodhyam / karina
iti / sabda iti sesah / chidreti rajavarnanam / parasya
chidranvesi / stabdhah acañcalah / ghataya paresam
vinasanaya / atra purusasepharupaslilarthasya pratitirbhavati /
kalpanayeti / bhavantiti sesah / kramavyatyasa iti / rucinkuru iti
parivartana ityarthah / cinkurnama yonyantarvartyankurah /
adhaksidityadi / tidantam / srngara itiri / dhvanyatmanyeva
srngara ityatratyam, srngarapadamityarthah / bhavam
vivrnoti---na tvityadi / bhinnavrttadidosebhyah viviktam
vyatyastam anityatvam / esam srutidustadinam /
visayavibhagapradarsanena visayavibhagam pradarsya, na tu
pradarsitamiti

tasyanganam prabheda ye prabhedah svagatas ca ye /
tesamanantyamanyonyasambandhaparikalpane // dhvk_2.12 //

tasyanganam prabheda ye prabhedah svagatasca ye /
tesamanantyamanyonyasambandhapirakalpane // 12 //

angita vyangyo rasadirvivaksitanyaparavacyasya dhvanereka atma ya
uktastasyanganam vacyavacakanupatinamalankaranam ye
prabheda niravadhayo ye ca svagatastasyangino 'rthasya
rasabhavatadabhasatatprasamalaksana

vibhavanubhavavyabhicaripratipadanasahita anantah
svasrayapeksaya nih--- locanam bhinnavrttadidosebhyo viviktam
pradarsitam /
napi gunebhyo vyatiriktatvam /
bibhatsahasyalaudradau tvesamasmabhirupagamat srngaradau ca
varjanadanityatvam ca dosatvam ca samarthitameveti /
bhavah // 12 //

anganamityalankaranam / svagata iti / atmagatah
sambhogavipralambhadya atmiyagata vibhavadigatastesam
lostaprastarenangangibhave ka gananeti bhavah /
svasrayah stripumsaprakrtyaucityadih / parasparam premna
darsanamityupalaksanam sambhasanaderapi / balapriya sambandhah
/ bhinnavrttadidosa iva srutidustadadosa api
bhamahadibhiruktah, na tvesamanityatvamuktamityarthah / napi
gunebhyo vyatiriktatvamiti / esamagunatvamapi noktamityarthah /
samarthitameveti /
dhyanyatmanyevetyadigranthena sadhitamityarthah /
vrttau 'srngare ve'tyadau 'na ce'tyasyanusangah /
'heya ityudahrta' ityasya 'te 'pi na vacye 'rthamatre'
ityadivakyatrayenapi sambandhasca bodhyah // 11 //

alankaranamiti / alankaranam rasadyangatvamevamupapaditam
kavyapradipodyote "ramaniya apyarthastucchasabdenabhidhiyamana na
tatha camatkaraya ityanuprasadayah sabdadvarema rasadyupakarakah,
upamadayasca rasadyabhivyañjakavibhavadyarthotkarsadhanadvarena
rasadyupaskaraka alankarairahitatisayascasvadatisayam
janayanti / anubhuyate hi niralankaratsalankare kascanatisayah /
alankara hi vibhavadyutkarsayanto bahudhoddipanah kvacidanubhava
api yatha nayakadikrtanayikadivarnana ityapyahuri"ti / 'svagata'
ityatra svapadamatmaparamatmiyaparam ceti vyacaste---atmagata
ityadi / atmagata ityasyaiva vivaranam----sambhogetyada / atmiyagata
ityasya vibhavaditi ca / tesamiti / bhedanamityarthah /
lostaprastareneti / prastaro nama vrttavisesasvarupa
jñapakah prakriyabhedah / "pade sarvagura"vityadina
vrttaratnakare laksitah, tadritya bhedanam
gananamasakyamityarthah / 'svasrayapeksaye'tyatra svasrayapadam
vyacaste---striti / stripumsarupe ye prakrti
tadaucityadityarthah /
parasparapremadarsanamityetadvyacaste---parasparamiti / simano
visesastesamanyonyasambandhandhaparikalpane kriyamane
kasyacidanyatamasyapi rasasya prakarah parisankhyatum na sakyante
kimuta sarvesam / tatha hi srngarasyanginastavadadyau dvau
bhedau-sambhogo vipralambhasca / sambhogasya ca
parasparapremadarsanasuratavihāranadilaksanah prakarah / locanam
suratam catuhsastikamalinganadi / viharanamudyanagamanam /
adigrahanena jalakridapanakacandrodayakridadi /
abhilasavipralambho dvayorapyanyonyajivitasarbasvabhimanatmikayam

ratavutpannayamapi kutasciddhetorapraptasamagamatve mantavyah / yatha
'sukhayatiti kimucyata' ityah prabhrti vatsarajaratnavalyoh, na tu
purvam ratnavalyah tada hi balapriya
'vipralambhasyapi'tyadigrantham vivrnoti---abhilasavipralambha
ityadi / sukhayatiti kimucyata iti / idam ratnavalinatikayam
vidusakam prati vatsarajasya vacanam / na tu purvam ratnavalya iti /
ityata ityasyanusangah / evadvacanatpurvam ratnavalya
abhilasavipralambho naivetyarthah / etadvacanasravanenaiva rajñah
svasminnanuragasya ratnavalya niscayaditi bhavah / etameva hetum
darsayannaha---udetyadi / tada purvakale /
vipralambhasyapyabhilasersyavirahapravasavipralambhadayah /
tesam ca pratyekam vibhavanubhavavyabhicaribhedah / tesam ci
desakaladyasrayavasthabheda iti svagatabhedapeksayaikasya
tasyaparimeyatvam, kim punarangaprabhedakalpanayam / te
hyangaprabhedah pratyekamangiprabhedasambandhaparikalpane kriyamane
satyanantyamevopayanti / locanam ratyabhave kamavasthamatram tart /
irsyavipralambhah pramayakhandanadina khanditaya saha /
virahavipralambhah / punah khanditaya prasadyamanayapi
prasadamagrhnantya tatah pascattapaparitatvena
virahotkanthitaya saha mantavyah / pravasavipralambhah
prositabhartrkaya saheti vibhagah / adigrahamacchapadikrtah
vipralambha iva ca vipralambhah / vañcanayam hyabhilasito visayo na
labhyate; evamatra / tesam ceti / ekatra sambhogadinamaparatra
vibhavadinam /
asrayo malayadih marutadinam vibhavanamiti yaducyate
taddesasabdena gatartham /
tasmadasrayah karanam /
yatha mamaiva--- dayitaya grathita sragiyam maya hrdayadhamani
nityaniyojita /
galati suskatayapi sudharasam virahadaharujam pariharakam //

tasyeti srngarasya / anginam rasadinam
prabhedastatsambandhakalpanetyarthah / balapriya ratyabhava iti nimitte
saptami / raterabhavena hetunetyarthah / niscitaparasparadhistana
hi ratih srngarasthayi / kamavasthamatram taditi /
ratnavaligata ratih abhilasarupaivetyarthah / pranayeti /
pranayah snehah prarthana va / khanditayeti / khanditaya
saheti sambandhah / prasadyamanayetyadi khanjitavisesanam /
uktanamabhilasadinam vañcanarthakavipralambhapadena
vyavaharamupapayati---vipralambha iveti / vipralambhasabdo gauma iti
bhavah / dvayoh samyamaha--vañcanayamityadi / evamatreti / tatha
abhilasadavityarthah / vrttau 'tesam ca pratyekam' iti
'tesam ca dese'tyubhayatra sthitetesamiti pade kramena
vivrnoti---ekatretyadi / desakalasrayavasthabheda
ityatrasrayapadasya kesañcidvyakhyanam na yuktamityaha---asraya
ityadi / tadityadi / tatharthe sati paunaruktyam syadityarthah /
dayitayeti / suskatarapiti ca pathah / hrdayatapatisayena

suskatvam / sudharasam galati sravayatityatisayoktih /
atroddipakatvena

dinmatram tucyate yena vyutpannanam sa-cetasam /
buddhir asaditaloka sarvatraiva bhavisyati // dhvk_2.13 //

dinmatram tucyate yena vyutpannanam sacetasam /
buddhirasaditaloka sarvatraiva bhavisyati // 13 //

dinmatrakathanena hi vyutpannanam sahrdayanamekatrapi rasabhede
sahalankarairangangibhavaparijñanadasaditaloka buddhih
sarvatraiva bhavisyati / tatra-----

srngarasyangino yatnad eka-rupanubandhavan /
sarvesv eva prabhedesu nanuprasah prakasakah // dhvk_2.14 //

srngarasyangino yatnadekarupanubandhavan /
sarvosveva prabhedesu nanuprasah prakasakah // 14 //

angino hi srngarasya ye uktah / prabhedastesu
sarvesvekaprakaranubandhi taya prabandhena pravrtto 'nupraso na
vyañjakah / angina ityanenangabhutasya
srngarasyaikarupanubandhanuprasanibandhane kamacaramaha /
dhvanyatmabhute srngare yamakadinibandhanam / locanam yeneti /
dinmatroktenetyarthah /
sacetasamiti /
mahakavitvam sagrdayatvam ca prepsunamiti bhavah /
sarvatreti /
sarvesu rasadisvasadita aloko 'vagamah samyagvyutpattiryayeti
sambandhah // 13 //

tatreti /
vaktavye dinmatre satityarthah /
yatnaditi /
yatnatah kriyamamatvaditi hetvartho 'bhipretah /
ekarupam tvanubandham tyaktva vicitro 'nupraso nibadhyamano na
dosayetyekarupagrahanam // 14 //

yamakadityadisabdah prakaravaci /
duskaram murajacakrabandhadi /
sabdabhangana balapriya virahapidahetubhutaya api srajo
dayitagrathanarupakaranavisesadvirahapidapariharakasudharasasra
vakatvamuktamiti karanakrto bhedah // 12 //

karikam vyacaste---yenetyadi /
sacetasamityanena prakrte vivaksitamaha---mahetyadi /
yenetyasya vivaramam vrttau---'dinmatrakathanene'ti /
asyaiva vivaramamupapadakam va 'vyutpannanam' ityadi
'parijñanadi'tyantam // 13 //

hetvartha iti /
yatnatah kriyamanatvamaprakasakatve heturiti bhavah /

'ekarupanuvandhavani'tyatraikarupagrahanasya phalamaha----eketyadi // 14 //

dhvanyatma-bhute srngare yamakadi-nibandhanam /
saktav api pramaditvam vipralambhe visesatah // dhvk_2.15 //
saktavapi pramaditvam vipralambhe visesatah // 15 //
dhvaneratmabhutah srngarastatparyena vacyavacakabhyam prakasyamanastasminyamakadinam yamakaprakaranam nibandhanam duskarasabdabhangaslesadinam saktavapi pramaditvam / 'pramaditva'mityanenaitaddrsyate---kakataliyena kadacitkasyacidekasya yamakadernispattavapi bhumnalankarantaravadrasangatvena nibandho na kartavya iti / 'vipralambhe visesata' ityanena vipralambhe saukumarthatisayah svyapyate / tasmindyotye yamakaderangasya nibandho niyamanna kartavya iti / atra yuktirabhidhiyate-----

rasaksiptataya yasya bandhah sakya-kriyo bhavet /
aprthag-yatna-nirvatyah so 'lankaro dhvanau matah // dhvk_2.16 //

rasaksiptataya yasya bandhah sakyakriyo bhavet /
aprthagatnanirvatyah so 'lankaro dhvanau matah // 16 //

locanam slesa iti /
arthasleso na dosaya 'raktastvam' ityadau; sabdabhango 'pi vilasta eva dustah, na tvasokadau // 15//

yuktirit / sarvavyapakam vastvityarthah / raseti / rasasamavadhanena vibhavadighatanameva balapriya vrttau 'yamakadinam' ityasya vyakhyanam 'yamakaprakaranam' iti / asyopapapattimaha--adisabda iti / yamakaprakaramamityasyaiva vivaranam---'duskare'tyadi / tadvyacaste--duskaramityadi / sabdabhangaslesetyukte phalamaha---arthaslesa iti / abhangaslesa ityarthah / abhangasleso 'rthaslesasca pracam mate eka eveti sphastam kavyapradipadau / raktastvamiti / atra raktasilimukhadipade 'rthaslesah /
na tvasokadaviti /
asikadipade sabdabhange na dusta ityarthah /
asokapadam rudhya vrksavisesam sabdabhangena nasti soko yasyeti yogavyutpatya sokarahitam ca vaktiti bhavahvrttau---'saktavapi pramaditvam' iti /
" avyutpattikrto dosah saktya samvriyate kave"riti vaksyamanatvena dosatirodhayakasaktau satyamapi kaveh pramaditvajñapakatvenakartavyatvatkadacitkasyacidekasya yamakadernispattirna dosavaheti bhavah // 15 //

yathasrutayuktipadarthasyatra bodhattatpadam vyacaste
vyacaste----sarvetyadi / 'rase'ti 'dhvanavi'ti ca samanyokteh tatparyam darsayan karikam vyacaste---rasetyadi /
rasaksiptatayetyaderarthato vivaranam---rasasamavadhanenetyadi /
tannantariyariyakatayeti / tatpadena vibhavadidhatana paramrsyate tannispadakayatnanispadyatvenetyarthah / yamiti /

nispattavascaryabhuto 'pi yasyalankarasya rasaksiptatayaiva
bandhah sakyakriyo locanam kurvamstunnantariyakataya yamasadayati sa
evatralankaro rasamarge, nanyah / tenaviradbhutadirasesvapi
yamakadi kaveh pratipattusca rasavighnakaryeva sarvatra /
gadadurikapravahopahatasahrdayadhuradhirohanavihinalokavarjanabhi
pirayena tu maya srngare vipralambhe ca visesata ityuktamiti
bhavah / tatha ca 'rase 'ngatvam tasmadesam na vidyate' iti
samanyena vaksyati / nispattaviti / pratibhanugrahatsvayameva
sampattau nispadananapeksayamityartha / ascaryabhuta iti /
kathamesa nibaddha ityudbhutasthanam / karakisalayanyastavadana
svasatantadhara pravartamanabaspabharaniruddhakanti
avicchinnaruditacañcatkucatata rosamaparityajanti catuktya
yavatprasadyate tavadirsyavipralambhagatanubhavacarvanavahitacetasa
eva vaktuh slesarupakavyatirekadya ayatnanispannascarvayiturapi
rasacarvanavidhnamadadhatiti / balapriya yamalankaramityarthah /
'sa evatra rasamarge 'lankara' iti sambandhah / dhvanavityasya
vivaranam--atra rasamarga iti / alaksyakrame rasasamanya ityarthah /
teneti / dhvanaviti samanyanirdesenetyarthah / viretyadi /
tatkavalyesvityarthah / 'yamakadirasavidhnakarye ve'ti yojana /
sarvatretyasya viretyadina sambandhah / nanvevam purvoktam
viruddhyetetyata aha---gadduriketi / gadduram mesamanudhavatiti
gaddurika mesanugantri mesapanktih,
tatsamyadgatanugatikatetyarthah / tasyah pravahena avicchedena
upahatah nastavivekah tatha sahrdayadhuradhirohanena
vihinasca ye lokah janastadavarjanabhiprayenetyarthah / mayeti /
mulakrtetyarthah / bhavah mulakrdabhiprayah / uktarthe
upastambhakamaha---tathaceti / sampattau utpattau / svayamevetyasyaiva
vivaranam---nispadanetyadi /
tannispatyanukulayatnantaranapeksayamityarthah / 'kapola' ityadeh
sarartham vivrnvannalankaran darsayati--karetyadi / svaseti /
svasena tantah mlano 'dharo yasyah sa / avicchinneti /
vicchinnavicchinneti ca pathah / prasadyata iti / vaktra nayakena
pranayakupita nayiketi sesarh / irsyetyadi / anubhavo
nisvasadih tasya carvama punah punaranusandhan / vakturiti /
kavinibaddhanayakasya kavescaiveyam vivaksitvoktih /
'ayatnanispanna' ityanenasya sambandhah / slesetyadi / adhararasa
ityatra rasasabdasyasvadyamadhuryebhayarthakatvattatra slesah / yadva
sloke 'sminnarthaslesah / yatah, manyuh priya iti rupakam, kapola
ityadyarthastatsadhakah, karatalanirodhadana mardanadikriyam prati
prayojakakartrtvam manyupriyobhayasadharanam / 'nipita'
ityantarbhavitanyarthakam / 'baspa' ityasya baspatma
manyurityarthasca / vayanta na priya iti vyatirekah / adyapadenanupraso
grhyate / carvayituriti / sahrdayasyetyarthah / na adadhatiti
sambandhah / laksanam nama laksyatavacchedakavyapakah
sadvyapyasca dharmah /
bhavetso 'sminnalaksyakramavyangye dhvanavalankaro matah /
tasyaiva rasangatvam mukhyamityarthah /

yatha---- kapole pattrali karatalanirodhena mrdita nipito
nihsvasairayamamrtahrdyo 'dhararasah /
muhuh kanthe lagnastaralayati baspastanatatim priyo
manyurjatastava niranurodhe na tu vayam //

rasangatve ca tasya laksanamaprthagyatnanirvartyatvamiti yo rasam
bandhumadhyavasitasya kaveralankarastam vasanamatyuhya
yatnantaramasthitasya nispadyate sa na rasangamiti / yamake ca
prabandhena buddhipurvakam kriyamane niyamenaiva yatnantaraparigraha
apatati sabdavisesanvesanarupah / alankarantaresvapi
tattulyamiti cet---naivam; alankarantarani hi
nirupapyamanadurghatananyapi rasasamahitacetasah locanam
laksamamiti / byapakamityarthah / 'prabandhena kriyamana' ita
sambandhah / ata eva buddhipurvakatvamavasyambhaviti buddhipurvakasabda
upattah / rasasamavadhanadanyo yatnoyatnantaram / nirupyamanani
santi durghatanani / buddhipurvam cikirsitanyapi
kartumasakyanityarthah / tatha nirupyamane durghatanani
kathametani racitanityevam vismayavahanityarthah / balapriya
prakrte tatpadena vyapakamatram vivaksitamityaha---vyapakamityartha
iti / jñapakamityartha iti pathena bhavyamiti kecit /
aprthagyatnanirvartyatvamalankarasya rasangatvavyapakamiti
'rasangatva' ityadi vrtyartha iti bhavah / uktamartham sadhayitum
vyatirekam darsayati vrttau'yo rasam' ityadi / yo 'lankaro
nispadyata ityanvayah / 'tam vasana'mit /
rasabandhadhyavasayavasanamityarthah / 'atyuhya' atilandhya
parityajyeti yavat / 'asthitasya' asritavatah / kaverityanenasya
sambandhah / 'sa na rasangam' iti / tasminnalankare rasangatvam
nastityarthah / yamakadinibandhe yatnantaramavasyakamityaha---'yamaka'
ityadi / 'prabandhena' avicchedena / asya 'buddhipurvakam'
ityanenanvayabhramah syadato 'nvayam darsayati locane---kriyamana iti
/ yatnantaraparigraha ityatra yatnantarapadam vivrnoti---rasetyadi /
rasasamavadhanat rasanispadakat /
nirupyamanadurghatananityetatprakrtanugunyena dvedha
vyacaste---nirupyamananityadi / kartumasakyanityatra
pratibhanavatah kaverahampurvikaya parapatanti / yatha kadambaryam
kadambaridarsanavasare / yatha ca mayaramasirodarsanena
vihvalayam sitadevyam setau / yuktam caitat, yato rasa
vacyavisesairevakseptavyah / tatpratipadakaisca
sabdaistatprakasino vacyavisesa eva rupakadayo 'lankarah /
tasmanna tesam bahirangatvam rasabhivayaktau /
yamakaduskaramargesu tu tatsthitameva / yattu rasavanti
kanicidyamakadini drsyante, tatra rasadinamangata yamakadinam
tvangitaiva /
rasabhase cangatvamapyaviruddham /
angitaya tu vyangye rase nangatvam
prthakprayatnanirvartyatvadyamakadeh /
asyaivarthasya sangrahaslokah---- rasavanti hi vastuni

salankarani kanicit /
ekenaiva prayatnena nirvartyante mahakaveh //

yamakadinibandhe tu prthagyatno 'sya jayate /
saktasyapi rase 'ngatvam tasmadesam na vidyate //

rasabhasangabhavastu yamakaderna varyate /
dhvanyatmabhute srngare tvangata nopapadyate //

locanam ahampurvah agmya ityarthah / ahamadahamadau pravarta ityarthah / ahampurva ityasya bhavo 'hampurvika / ahamiti nipato vibhaktipratirupako 'smadarthavrttih / etaditi / ahampurvikaya parapatanamityarthah / kanicaditi / kalidasadikrtanityarthah / saktasyapi prthagyatno jayata iti sambandhah /
esamiti /
yamakadinam /
'dhvanyatmabhute srngare iti yaduktam tat pradhanyanardhaslokena sangrhite dhvanyatmabhuta iti // 16 //

balapriya kaveriti, vismayavahanityatra sahrdayasyeti ca sesah / ahampurvikayetyetadvyacaste---ahamityadi / purva ityasya vyakhya agsa iti / paryavasitamaha--ahamadavityadi / vrttau 'tatpratipadakaisca sabdai'riti / akseptavya ityanenasya sambandhah / 'tatprakasina' iti / atra tatpadena sabdasya paramarsah / 'tesam' iti / rupakadinamityarthah / 'tadi'ti / bahirangatvamityarthah / 'rasabhase cangatva'miti /
yamakadinamityanusangah /
uktanarthan vrttikarah slokaih sangrhnati---'rasavanti'tyadi /
'mahakaverekena prayatnenaiva tathavidhani vastuni nirvartyante' ityanvayah /
locane 'nvayam darsayati---saktasyapiti // 16 //

idanim dhvanyatmabhutasya srngarasya vyañjako 'lankaravarga akhyayate---

dhvany-atma-bhute srngare samiksya vinivesitah /
rupakadir alankara-varga eti yatharthatam // dhvk_2.17 //

dhvanyatmabhute srngare samiksya vinivesitah /
rupakadiralankaravarga eti yatharthatam // 17 //

alankaro he bahyalankarasamyadanginascarutvaheturucyate / vacyalankaravargasca rupakadiryavanukto vaksyate ca kaiscit, alankaramamanantatvat / sa sarvo 'pi yadi samiksya vinivesyate tadalaksyakramavyangyasya dhvaneranginah sarvasyaiva carutvaheturnispadyate / esa casya vinivesane samiksa---

vivaksa tatparatvena nangitvena kadacana /
kale ca grahana-tyagau natinirvahanaisita // dhvk_2.18 //

nirvyudhav api cangatve yatnena pratyaveksanam /

vivaksa tatparatvena nangitvena kadacana /
kale ca grahanatyagau natinirvahanaisita // 18 //

nirvyudhavapi cangatve yatnena pratyaveksanam /

locanam itanimiti / heyavarga uktah, upadeyavargastu vaktavya iti
bhavah / vyañjaka iti / yasca yatha cetyadhyahahah /
yatharthatamiti / carutvahetutamityarthah /
ukta iti /
bhamahadibhiralankaralaksanakaraih /
vaksyate cetyatra hetumaha---alankaranamanantatvaditi /
pratabhanantyat anyairapi bhavibhih kaisciditydrthah // 17 //

samiksyeti / samiksyetyanena sabdena karikayamukteti bhavah /
slokapadesu catursu slokardhe cangatvasadhanamidam; rupakadiriti
pratyekam sambandhah / yamalankaram tadangataya vivaksati
nangitvena, yamavasare grhnati, yamavasare tyajati, yam natyantam
nirvedhumicchati, yam yatnadangatvena pratyaveksate, sa
evamupanibadhyamano rasabhivyaktiheturbhavatiti vitatam mahavakyam /
tanmahavakyamadhye codaharamavakasamudahalaranasvarupam
tadyojanam tatsamarthanam ca nirupayitum granthantaramati
vrtigranthasya sambandhah /
balapriya yasceti /
yo 'lankaro yatha vyañjakah, tatha akhyayata ityartham iti
bhavah /
'yatharthatam' ityasyanvarthatamityartham darsayati---carutveti /
alankaranamanantatvatkaisciditydsya
vivaranam---pratibhanantyadanyairityadi // 17 //

'esa samikse'ti vrttavuktam, samiksayah ko 'tra prastava
ityata aha locane---samiksyetyadi / samiksyetyaneneti / 'samiksya
vinivesita' ityatra samiksyasabdenetyarthah /
karikadvayasararthakathanapurvakam purvaparagranthasambandham
darsayati---yamalankaramityadi /
rupakadir alankara-vargasyangatva-sadhanam // dhvk_2.19
//rupakadiralankaravargasyangatvasadhanam // 19 //
rasabandhesvatyadrtamanah kaviryamalankaram tadangataya
vivaksati /
yatha---- calapangam drstim sprsasi bahuso vepathumatim
rahasyakhyayiva svanasi mrdu karnantikacarah /
karau vyadhunvatyah pibasi ratisarvasvamadharam vayam
tattvanvesanmadhukara hastastvam khalu krti //

atra hi bhramarasvabhavoktiralankaro rasanugunah / locanam
calapangamiti / he madhukara, vayamevamvidhabhilasacatupravana
api tattvanvesamadvastuvrtte 'nvisyamane hata
ayasamatrapatribhuta jatah / tvam khalviti
nipatenayatnasiddham tataiva caritarthatvamiti sakuntalam
pratyabhilasino dusyantasyeyamuktih /

tathahikathametadiyakataksagocara bhuyasma,
kathamesasmadabhiprayavyañjakam rahovacanamakarnyat, katham nu
hathadanicchantatya api paricumbanam vidheyasmeti yadasmakam
manorajyapadavimadhisete tattavayatnasiddham / bhramaro hi nilotpaladhiya
tadasankakarim drstim punahpunah sprsati /
sravanavakasaparyantatvacca netrayorutpalasankanapagamattatraiva
dandhvanyamana aste / sahajasaukumaryatrasakatarayasca
ratinidhanabhutam vikasitaravindakuvalayamodamadhuramadharam pibatiti
bhramarasvabhavoktiralankaro 'ngatameva prakrtarasasyopagatah / anye
tu bhramarasvabhave balapriya calapangamiti / sloko 'yamasmabhih
sakuntalavyakhyayam savistaram vyakhyatah / vayamityanena
gamyamarthamaha--evamityadi / evamvidhah vaksyamanah
abhilasa yesam te / catau catuvacane pravanastatparasca /
ayatnetyadi vyangyarthakathanam / 'katham' ityadi 'siddham' ityantam
dusyantavacanarupema nirdistam / bhramaro hityadivyakhyaturvacanam /
tatraiva sravanavakase eva / dandhvanyamana iti / atisayena dhvanim
kurvannityarthah / 'bhramarasvabhavoktiri'tyadigranthamarthato
vyacaste---iti bhramarasvabhavoktirityadi / samasoktivyatirekayoh
satve 'pyatra svabhavokteh purasphurtikatvattanmatramuktam /
prakrtarasasyeti / vipralambhasyetyarathah / angatamevopagata iti /
'nangitvene'ti na pradhanyena /
kadacidrasaditatparyena vivaksito 'pi hmalankarah
kascidangitvena vivaksito drsyate /
yatha---- cakrabhighataprasabhajñayaiva cakara yo rahuvadhujanasya /
alinganoddamavilasavandhyam ratotsavam cumbanamatrasesam //

atra hi paryayoktasyangitvena vivaksa rasaditatparye satyapiti /
locanam uktiryasyeti bhramarasvabhavoktiratra rupakavyatireka ityahuh /
cakrabhighata eva prasabhajña alanghaniyo niyogastaya yo
rahudayitanam ratotsavam cumbanamatrasesam cakara / yata
alinganamuddamam pradhanam yesu vilasesu tairvandhyah sunyo
'sau ratotsavah / atraha kascit--'paryayoktamevatra kaveh pradhanyena
vivaksitam, na tu rasadi / tatkathamucyate rasaditatparye satyapi'ti /
maivam; vasudevapratapo hyatra vivaksitah / sa catra carutvahetutaya
na cakasti, api tu paryayoktamevala / yadyapi catra kavye na
kaciddosasanka, tathapi drstantavadetat---yatprakrtasya
posaniyasya svarupatiraskarako 'ngabhuto 'pyalankarah sampadyate
/ tatasca kvacidanaucityamagacchatityayam granthakrta asayah /
balapriya tathavidhabhramaracestayah kamoddipakatvaditi bhavah
/ rupaketi / rupakasahito vyatireko rupakavyatirekah, bhramare
nayakatvaropadrupakam, caturthapade vyatirekasca / vastuto 'tra na
rupakam, kintu samasoktirityasayenasvarasasucanaya anya iti / vrttau
'angitvene'tyasya vivaranam---'pradhanyene'ti / 'kadacidi'ti /
kvacitkavye ityarthah / locane--cakretyadi / cakrenabhighatah abhito
hananam sa eva / na tu rasaditi / 'pradhanyena vivaksitam'
ityasyanusangah / rasaditatparye satyapiti vrttigranthanuvadah
/ prativakti--maivamityadi / vivaksita iti / pradhanyeneti sesah /

tathacatra virarase tatparyamastiti bhavah / visesamaha---sa ceti /
api tu paryayoktameveti / carutvahetutaya cakastityasyanusangah /
sankate---yadyapityadi / na kadadiddosasanketi /
camatkaravighatakam kimapi na sankaniyamityarthah / tatha ca
paryayoktasya pradhanye 'pi na ksatiriti bhavah /
samadhatte---tathapityadi / drstantavaditi / drstantena
tulyamityarthah / etaditi / cakretyadyudaharanamityarthah / bhavam
vivrnoti---yadityadi / 'angabhuto 'pyalankarah posamiyasya
prakrtasya svarupatiraskarakassampadyate yadi'ti sambandhah / kvaciditi
sesah / tatra drstantah prakrtasloka iti bhavah / tatah
kimata aha--tatasceti / kvacidanaucityamiti / asyodaharanam "srastah
sragdamasobha"mityadikam kavyanusasanadavuktam /
upastambhakamaha---tatha ceti /
angatvena vivasritamapa yamavasare grhnati nanavasare /
avasare grhitiryatha----- uddamotkalikam vipandurarucam
prarabdhajrmbham ksana- dayasam
svasanodgamairaviralairatanvatimatmanah /
adyodyanalatamimam samadanam narimivanyam dhruvam pasyan
kopavipataladyuti mukham devyah karisyamyaham //

locanam tatha ca granthakara evamagre darsayisyati / mahatmanam
dusanoddhosanamatmana eva dusanamiti nedam
dusanodaharanam dattam / uddama udgatah kalika yasyah /
utkalikasca ruharuhikah / ksanattasminnevavasare prarabdha
jrmbha vikaso yaya / jrmbha ca manmathakrto 'ngamardah /
svasanodgamairvasantamarutollasairatmano ayasam hrdayasthitam
santapamatanvatim prakatikurvanam / saha madanakhyena
vrksavisesema madanena kamena ca / atropamaslesar
irsyavipralambhasya bhavino margaparisodhaktvena
sthitastaccarvanabhimukhyam kurvannavasare rasasya
pramukhibhavadasayam purahsarayamano grhita iti bhavah /
abhinayo 'pyatra prakaranike pratipadam / aprakaranike balapriya
katham darsayisyatityatraha---mahatmanamityadi dattamityantam /
uddameti / ratnavalinatikasthamidam / svaparigrhitam
nabamalikalatam dohadavisesena puspitamavagatavato vatsarajasya
narmasacivam prati vacanam / 'ahamadya imamudyanalatamanyam narimiva
pasyan devya mukham kopavipataladyuti karisyami'tyanvayah / mayi
anyanarimiva puspitam madiyalatam pasyati, tatpasyantya
svaparigrhitamadhavilatayah puspodgamabhavena janitakopaya
vasavadattaya mukhamatamradyupi yatha bhavisyati tatha
karisyamityarthah / dhruvamiti niscaye / uttarardhasya
spastarthakatvam manyamanah purvardham vyacaste---uddama
ityadi / uddamah udbhatah, yadva bahvyah / naripakse
vyacaste--utkalikasceti / ruharuhikah utkanthah /
ayasanamityasyaiva vivaranam---andolaneti / vrttau
'ityatropamaslesasye'tyuktam vivrnoti---atretyadi / upamasahitah
slesa upamaslesarh / irsyepi / vasavadattagatervyetyarthah /

bhavina iti / dvitayankavasane varmayisyamamasyetyarthah /
margetyadi / vyañjakatvenetyarthah / taccarvaneti / sahrdayanamiti
sesah / 'avasara' ityasya vyakhyanam---rasasyetyadi / rasasya
rasacarvanayah / purahsarayamanah purassaratulyah /
natasiksarthamaha---abhinaya ityadi / aprakaranika iti /
narirupaprakrtartha ityarthah /
ityatra upama slesasya /
grhitamapi ca yamavasare tyajati
tadrasanugunatayalankarantarapeksaya /
yatha---- raktastvam navapallavairahamapi sladhyaih priyaya gunai-
stvamayanti silimukhah smaradhanurmuktastatha mamapi /
kantapadatalahitastava mude tadvanmamapyavayoh sarvam tulyamasoka
kevalamaham dhatra sasokah krtah //

locanam tu vakyarthabhinayenopangadina / na tu sarvatha nabhinaya
ityalabhavantarena / dhruvasabdasca bhavirsyavakasapradanajivitam
/ rakto lohitah / ahamapi raktah prabuddhanuragah / tatra ca prabodhako
vibhavastadiyasallavaraga iti mantavyam / evam pratipadamadyo 'rtho
vibhavatvena vyakhyeyah / ata eva hetusleso 'yam /
sahokttyupamahetvalankaranam hi bhuyasa slesanugrahakatvam /
anenaivabhiprayena balapriya upangadineti / abhinaya ityanusajyate
/ prabuddhanuraga iti / priyaya gunairanurakto 'hamudbuddhanuraga iti
tantradina artham iti bhavah / kah prabodhaka ityatra
vyakhyataha--tatra cetyadi / vibhava iti / uddipanavibhava ityarthah /
tadiyeti / asokasambandhityarthah / pratipadamiti / dvitiye trtiye ca
pada ityarthah / vibhavatveneti / uddipanavibhavatvenetyarthah /
vyakhyeya iti / yatastvam smadhanurmuktah kamacapannirgatah
silimukhah bhramara ayanti, tato mamapi tatha smaradhanurmuktah
kamacapannirgatah silimukhah sara ayanti / 'kante'tyadi /
yadyapyatra kantapadatalenahatih tava mude puspavikasaya bhavati,
tadvattatha kantapadatalahatih ratabandhavisesah mama mude
santosaya bhavatiti yatasrutarthah, tatapi
svakantapadatalahananenasokasya puspavikase sati nayakasya santiso
bhavatiti yatastava mude tato mamapi mude iti hetutvena vyakhyeya iti
bhavah / atra hi prabandhapravrtto 'pi sloso vyatirekavivaksaya
tyajyamano rasavisesam pusnati /
natralankaradvayasannipatah, kim tarhi? alankarantarameva
slesavyatirekalaksamam narasimhavaditi cet--na; tasya prakarantarema
vyavasthapanat / yatra hi slesavisaya eva sabde prakarantarena
vyatirekapratitirjayate sa tasya visayah / yatha---'sa harirnamna
devah saharirvaraturaganivahena' ityadau / locanam bhamaho
nyarupayat---'tatsahoktyupamahetunirdesatrrividham' ityuktya na
tvanyalankaranugrahaniracikirsaya / rasavisesamiti vipralambham /
sasokasabdena vyatirekamanayata sokasahabhutanam
nirvedacintadinam vyabhicarinam
vipralambhapariposakanamavakaso dattah / kim tarhiti /
sankaralankara eka evayam; tatra kim tyaktam kim va

grhitamiti parasyabhiprayah / tasyeti sankarasya / ekatra hi visaye
'lankaradvayapratibhollasah sankarah / saharisabda eko visayah /
sah harih, yadi va saha haribhih saharirити / balapriya hetuslesa
iti / hetvalankarasahitah slesa ityarthah /
uktamupapadayati---sahoktityadi / anenaiveti / bhuyasa
slesanugrahakatvabhiprayenaivetyarthah / ityuktya
nyarupayadityanvayah / tatsahoktiti / tat slistam vacah /
'anenai'vetyevakaravyavacchedyamaha--na tvityadi /
prakrtarasanugunalankarantaravivaksaya
grhitapurvasyalankarasya tyagah prakrtarasangam bhavatiti
prakrte vyatirekasya vipralambhaposakatvam
vivrnoti---sasokasabdenetyadi / vyatirekamanayateti /
vakturasokadvyatirekam darsayatetyarthah / avakaso datta iti /
sthitirdarsitetyarthah / vrttau 'slesa' iti / slesopametyarthah /
'natre'tyadih 'cedi'tyantah sankagranthah / tatra kim
tahintyadeh bhavamaha---sankaretyadi / sankareti /
ekavakyanupravesasankaretyarthah / vrttau samadhatte---'ne'tyadi /
prakarantarena vyavasthapanameva dasamyati--'yatre'tyadi / bhavam
vyacaste-ekatretyadi / alankareti / alankaradvayasya ya pratibha
pratitistasya ullasah udaya ityarthah / sankarah
ekavakyanupravesasankarah / sa haririti rajavarnanam /
'yadyapyanupamacaritastathapi tava nacyutastulam labhate'iti purvardham
/ atraikavisayakatvam darsayati--sa harityadi / visaya iti /
slesavyatirekayoriti sesah / saharirnamnetyatra sa haririti
padadvayamityaha--sah haririti / sah acyutah / namna harih
harinamaka ityarthah / asvavacino harisabdasya sahasabdena samasa
ityasayena dvitiyam saharisabdam vyacaste--yadi vetyadi / yadi
veti / atha cetyarthah, avyayanamanekarthatvat /
yadva--yadivetyapapathah / haribhih asvaih / nivaheneti hetau abhede
va tryiya / antyapade atra hyanya eva sabdah slesasya visayo
'nyasca vyatirekasya / yadi caivamvidhe visaye
'lankarantaratvakalpana kriyate tatsamsrstervisayapahara eva
syat / slesamukhainaivatra vyatirekasyatmalabha iti nayam
samsrstervisaya iti cet--na; vyatirekasya prakarantarenapi
darsanat / yatha--- cet--na; vyatirekasya prakarantarenapi darsanat /
yatha--- no kalpapayavayoradayarayadalatksyadharasyapi samya locanam
atra hiti / hisabdastusabdasyarthe, 'raktastva'mityatretyarthah / anya
iti rakta ityadih / anyasca asokasasokadih / nanvekam
vakyatmakam visayamasrityaikavisayatvadastu sankara
ityasankyaha--yaditi / evamvidhe vakyalaksane visaye visaya
ityekatvam vivaksitam bodhyam / ekavakyapeksaya
yadyekavisayatvamucyate tanna kvacitsamsrstih syat, sankarena
vyaptatvat / nanupamagarbho vyatirekah; upama ca
slesamukhenaivayateti sleso 'tra vyatirekasyanugrahaka iti
sankarasyaivaisa visayah / yatra tvanugrahmanugrahakabhavonasti
tatraikavakyagamitve 'pi samsrstireva; tadetadaha---sleseti /
slesabalanitopamamukhenetyarthah / etatpariharati--neti / ayam

bhavah---kim sarvatropamayah svasabdenabhidhane vyatireko
bhavatyuta gamyamanatve / tatradyam paksam
dusayati-prakarantareneti / upamabhidhanena vinapityarthah /
samya samayitum sakyetyarthah / dipavartistu vayumatrena
samayitum sakyate / balapriya tvamiti sesah / deva iti
dvayorvisesanam / yadyapyatra saharih sahaririti dve upatte, tathapi
tayorekanupurvinkatvenaikavisayakatvamiti bhavah /
vrttigatanyapade vyacaste---raktetyadi / vakyalaksane
vakyatmake / ekatvavivaksayah phalam
darsayamstadityadivrtyartham vivrnoti---ekavakyetyadi /
sankarasyaivaisa visaya iti / sankarasya anugrahyanugrahakabhavena
sankarasya / samsrstesva nasti visayapahara
ityaha---yatretyadi / tadetadaheti / tamimam sankam
darsayatityarthah / netyadipariharagranthasya bhavam
darsayati---ayamityadi / kimiti prasne / gamyamanatve vyangyatve /
upamabhidhanena upamavacakena / nokalpeti / suryasatakastham /
usnatvisah suryasyaiva / nikhiladvipadipasya diptireva anyarupa,
sa prasiddha eva vartih vah sukhayatviti sambandhah /
anyarupetyanena darsitam diptervaidharmyam no katpetyadina kathyate /
adayarayena praudhavegena dalan ksmadharo yasya /
vayoriti kartari sasti gadhamudgirna
gadhodgirnojjvalasrirahani na rahita no tamahkajjalena /
praptotpattih patanganna punarupagata mosamusnatviso vo
vartih saivanyarupa sukhayatu nikhiladvipadipasya diptih //

atra hi samyaprapañjapratipadanam vinaiva vyatareko darsitah / natra
locanam tama eva kajjalam tena / na no rahitam api tu rahitaiva /
dipavartistu tamasapi yukta bhavati / atyantamaprakatatvatkajjalena
coparicarema / patangadarkat / dipavartih punah salabhaddhvamsate
notpadyate / samyeti / samyasyopamayah prapañcena prabandhena
yatpratipadanam svasbadena tena vinapityarthah / etaduktam
bhavati---pratiyamanaivopama vyatirekasyanugrahini bhavanti
nabhidhanam svakanthenapeksate / tasmanana slesapama
vyatirekasyanugrahitvenopatta / nanu yadyapyanyatra naivam, tatapiha
tatpravanyenaiva sopatta; tadapravanye svayam
carutvahetutvabhavaditi slesopamatra prthagalankarabhavameva na
bhajate / tadaha--natreti / etadasiddham svasamvedanabadhitatvaditi
hrdaye grhitva svasamvedanamapahnuvanam balapriya avirbhavita
ujvala sriryaya sa / gamyam varteh vaidharmyam
darsayati--dipavartirityadi / tamasca kajjalam ca
tamahkajjalamityarthabhiprayenaha---tamasapityadi / uparicarema
kajjalena ca yuktetyanvayah / dvabhyam yuktatve jñapakam /
atyantamaprakatatvaditi / patahgatpraptotpattih patanganmosam
punarnopagatetyatra vartigatam vaidharmyamaha---salabhaditi / 'patangau
suryasalabhavi'tyamarah / evam dipavartirahani mandasririti ca
bodhyam / svasabdena pratipadanamiti sambandhah / bhavamaha---etadityadi
/ anugrahiniti / vyatirekasyopamagarbhatvaditi bhavah /

svakanthena svasbdena / upatta svasabdenabhihita / nanvityadi /
anyatreti / 'nokalpapaye'tyadavityarthah / iheti / 'raktastvam'
ityadavityarthah / tatpravanyena vyatirekaparatvena,
vyatirekanugrahakatveneti yavat / tasyah svayamevetyarthah / ititi
hetau / atra 'raktastvam' ityadau / prthagityadi /
prthagalankarabhavam na bhajata evetyanvayah / kintu vyatirekema
sahanugrahyanugrahakabhavam bhajate iti bhavah / tadaheti /
natretyadigranthena tadasankam darsayatityarthah / vrttau--'atra
slesasya vyatirekangatvenaiva vivaksitatvat
slesamatraccarutvapratitirnasti iti na svato 'lankarata ityapi na
vacyam' ityanvayah / slesasyetyasya na svato 'lankaratetyanenapi
sambandhah / svata ityasya prthagityarthah / locane---etadityadi / etat
sankitam / svasamvedaneti / svanubhavetyarthah / param
purvapaksinam / niruttarikarotityanena sambandhah /
slesamatraccarutvapratitirastiti slesasya vyatirekangatvenaiva
vivaksitatvat na svato 'lankaratetyapi na vacyam /
yata evamvide visaye samyamatradapi supratipaditaccarutvam
drsyata eva /
yatha--- akrandah stanitairvilocanajalanyasrantadharambubhi-
stadvicchedabhuvasca sokasikhinastulyastadidvibhramaih /
antarme dayitamukham tava sasi vrttih samaivavayo- statkim
mamanisam sakhe jaladhara tvam dagdhamevodyatah //

ityadau / locanam param slesam vinopamamatrema
carutvasampannamudaharanantaram darsayanniruttarikaroti--yata
ityadina / udaharanasloke trtiyantapadesu tulyasabdo
'bhisambandhaniyah / anyatsarvam 'raktastvam' itivadyojyam / balapriya
kathamityatraha--slesamityadi / slesam vina upamamatreneti /
matrapadarthavivaranam slesam vineti /
slesarahitopramagarbhavyatirekemeti yavat / vrttau--'evam' ityadi /
'evamvide visaye' vyatirekavisaye / 'samyamatradi'ti / matrasabdena
slesavyavacchedah samyasabdasyopamagarbhavyatireko 'rthah /
'akranda' ityadisthale slesam vina upamagarbhavyatirekenaiva
carutvasya darsana'draktastva'mityadavapi slesasya
vyatirekanugrahakatvam vina prthagalankaratvam bhavatyeveti
pariharagranthabhiprayah / anena prabandhapravrtto 'pityadi
purvoktam nirvyudham / tulyasabda it / me akrandah tava
stanitaitaistulya ityadi sambandhaniyamityarthah /
srotrjanamanahksobhakaritvadina tulyatvam / tasyavicchedo virahah
tasmadbhavantiti tatha / soka eva sikhino 'gnayah / 'antari'tyadi /
atra mukhasasinostulyatvam gamyam / 'vrttiri'tyadi /
uktaprakarenavayordharmau tulyavevetyarthah / 'tadi'ti /
asmaddharmayostulyatvenavayostulyatvadityarthah / ata evaha---'sakhe' iti
/ anena dahanamanucitamanukulacaranameva yuktamiti, 'jaladhare'tyanena
santapaharanasamarthyam ca dyotyate / anisam dagdhum
pidayitumeva, na tu kadacitsukhayitumapi / 'kim' kutah / 'udyatah'
ayamudyamo na yuktah, ahantu naivamvidha iti bhavah / atra

bandhujanapidakaritvena jaladharasya svasmadvyatireka uktah, samyam
cadavuktam / slesasca nastiti bodhyam / yojayamiti /
stanitadikamakrandanadihetutayapi yojaniyamityarthah /
vrttau---'aksiptam' iti / uktamityarthah /
'rasapustaye paramanirvyudhañcetyanvayah /
rasanirvahanaikatanahrdayo yam ca natyantam nirvodhumicchati /
yatha--- kopatkomalalobahulatikapasena baddhva drdham nitva
vasaniketanam dayitaya sayam sakhinam purah /
bhuyo naivamiti skhalatkalagira samsucya duscestitam dhanyo hanyata
eva ninhutiparah preyanrudatya hasan //

atra he rupakamaksiptamanirvyudham ca param rasapustaye /
nirvodhumistamapi yam yatnadangatvena pratyaveksate yatha---
syamasvangam cakitahariniprekṣane drstipatam locanam
evam grahanatyagau samarthya 'natinirvahanaisita' iti bhagam
vyacaste--raseti / cakarah samiksaprakarasamuccarthah /
bahulatikayah bandhaniyapasatvena rupanam yadi nirvahayet,
dayita vyadhavadhuh vasagrham karagarapañjaraditi
paramanaucityam syat / sakhinam pura iti / bhavatyo 'navaratam bruvate
nayamevam karotiti tatpasyantvidanimiti bhavah / skhalanti
kopavesena kala madhura ca giryasyah sa / kasau girityaha--bhuyo
naivamityevamrupa / evamiti yaduktam tatkimityaha--duscestitam
nakhapadada samsucya angulyadinirdesena / inyata eveti / na tu
sakhyadikrto 'nunayo 'nurudhyate / yato 'sau hasanam nimittikrtya
nihnutiparah priyatamasca tadiyam vyalilam ka sodhum samartheti /
nirvodhumiti / nihsesena parisamapayitumityarthah / syamasu
sugandhipriyangulatasu balapriya etadvivrnoti locane---bahvityadi /
iti nirvahayedyaditi sambandhah / dayitadinam
vyadhavadhutvadirupanasya kathanena bahulatikayah
pasatvarupanam kavirnirvahayedyadityarthah / tadeti sesah /
paramanaucityam syaditi / tatha ca rasabhangah syaditi bhavah / na
karotiti bruvata ityanena sambandhah / iti bhava iti / sakhinam
puronayane nayikabhipraya ityarthah / sakhinam puro
nitvetyanenoktabhiprayo gamyata ityarthah / duscestitamityasya
vyakhyanam---nakhapadaditi / 'nirdesena samsucye'tyanvayah /
evakararthamaha---na tvityadi / nihnutityadikamuktarthe
hetugarbhamityasayena vyacaste---yata ityadi /
bhavarthamaha---tadiyamityadi tadiyam prayatamasambandhi / ato hanyata
eveti bhavah /
sloko 'yamamarusatakasthah /
'syamakhi'tyadisloko meghasandesasthah /
syamanam visisyoktau bijabhutamangasathadharmyam
gandacchayam sasini sikhinam barhabharesu kesan /
atpasyami pratanusu nadivicisu bhruvilasan hantaikastham kvacidapi
na te bhiru sadrsyamasti //

ityadau / sa evamupanibadhyamano 'lankaro rasabhivyaktihetuh
kaverbhavati / uktaprakaratikrame tu niyamenaiva rasabhangahetuh

sampadyate / laksyam ca tathavidham mahakaviprabandhesvapi drsyate
bahusah / tattu suktitasahasradyotitatmanam mahatmanam
dosoddhosanamatmana eva dusanam bhavatiti na vibhajya darsitam
/ kim tu rupakaderalankaravargasya yeyam vyañjakatve rasadivisaye
laksanadigdarsita tamanusaran svayam
canyallaksanamutpreksamano
yadyalaksyakramapratibhamanantaroktamenam locanam pandamna tanimna
kantakitatvena ca yogat / sasiniti panduratvat / utpasyamiti
yatnenotprekse / jivitasandharanayetyarthah / hanteti kastam,
ekasthasadrsyabhave ha dolayamano 'ham sarvatra sthito na
kutracidekasya dhrtim labha iti bhava / bhirviti / yo hi katarahrdayo
bhavatinasau sarvasvamekastham dharayatityarthah / atra
hyutpreksayastadbhavadhyaroparupaya anupranakam sadrsyam
yathopakrantam, tatha nirvahitamapi vipralambharasaposakameva jatam /
tattu laksyam na darsitamiti sambandhah / pratyudaharane hyadarsite
'pyudaharananusilanadisa krtakrtyateti darsayati--kim tviti /
anyallaksanamiti / pariksaprakaramityarthah / tadyathavasare
tyaktasyapi punargrahanamityadi / yatha
mamaiva--sitamsoramrtacchata yada karah kasmanmano me mrsam
balapriya gamyam darsayati---pandimnetyadi / kantakitvam
tiksnagravayavavisesavatvam romaharsavatvam ca / hanteti /
visadarthakamityaha--kastamekasthetyadi / 'bhiru' iti sambudhya
dyotyamarthamaha---yo hityadi / na dharayati navakthapayata
anyapaharanasankayeti bhavah / tadbhaveti /
atasmimstattadatmyaharyasambhavanarupaya ityarthah / atra ca
syamadavangaditadatmyasambhavana bodhya / anupranakamiti /
angamityarthah / sadrsyamiti / gamyamiti sesah / tatheti /
angasadrsyasya upakrantasya upasamharaditi bhavah /
nirvahitamiti / utpreksanirvahanadvara nirvahitamityarthah /
vrttavupasamharati---'sa eva' mityadi / 'tathavidham' iti /
uktaprakaratikrantamityarthah / sitamsoriti / virahina uktih /
'sitamsoh karah' kiranah amrtacchatah, yaditi
siddhanuvade / yatha--"sragiyam yadi jivitapahe"tyadau / 'kasmat'
kutah / me manah dhvaneratmanamupanibadhnati sukavih
samahitacetastada tasyatmalabho bhavati mahiyaniti /

kramena pratibhaty atma yo 'syanusvana-sannibhah /
sabdartha-sakti-mulatvat so 'pi dvedha vyavasthitah // dhvk_2.20 //

kramena pratibhatyatma yo 'syanusvanasannibhah /
sabdarthamsaktimulatvatso 'pi dvedha vyavasthitah // 20 //

locanam samplusyantyatha kalakutapatalisamvasasandusitah /
kim prananna harantyuta priyatamasañjalpamantraksarai- raksyante
kimu mohamemi hahaha no vejhi keyam gatih //
ityatra hi rupakasandehanidarsanastyaktva punarupatta
rasapariposayetyalam // 18//
,19 //

evam vivaksitanyaparavacyadhvaneh prathamam bhedamalaksyakramam vicaryam dvitiyam bhedam vibhaktumaha---kramenetyadi / balapriya bhrsam samplusyantisantapayanti / amrtacchatatmakatvena sampalosakatvayogaditi bhavah / asyopapattim sandihana aha--athetyadi / atheti vikalpe / kara ityanusajyate / kalakutanam patalya samuhena yah samvasah dvayorekotpannatvatsahavasah samsargam iti yavat, tena sandusitah santapakatvadisviyadosavisistah krtah / tarhi te kim kutah prananna haranti? pranapaharakatvasyapi tatsvabhavatvaditi bhavah / pranaharanabhave hetumasankamana aha--utetyadi / uteti vikalpe / priyatamayah sañjalpesu yani mantraksarani visapaharini taih / raksyante prana iti viparinamenanusangah / atrapyanupapattim manyamana aha--kim tvityadi / kimu kutah / rupaketi / kara amrtacchata iti rupakam, kalakutetyadau sandehah, priyatamasañjalpesu mantraksararopannidarsana / tyagah / athetyadina punarupadanam, tatha sandusitatvasandehasya 'kim pranani'tyadina tyagah / utetyadina punarupadanamevam priyatametyadi nidarsanayah, moham murcchamemi prapnomityanena tyagah /
iyam gatiravastha padarthasvabhavah /
ka no vejhi na janamityanena punarupadanam ca pratyayyata iti bhavah /
yadva samplusyantityantena rupakasyaharantityantena sandehasya, emityantena nidarsanayasca tyagah /
no vedmityadina tesamupadanam ceti bodhyam // 18//

-19 //

hetutvenopatta iti / yatah kramena bhati, ato 'nusvanasannibha ityartha iti bhavah / asya vivaksitanyaparavacyasya dhvaneh samlaksyakramavyangyatvadanuranana- prakhyo ya atma so 'pi subdasaktimulo 'rthasaktimulasceti dviprakarah / nanu sabdasaktya yatrarthantaram prakasate sa yadi dhvaneh prakara ucyate tadidanim slesasya visaya evapahrtah syat, napahrta ityaha---

aksipta evalankarah sabda-saktya prakasate /
yasminn anuktah sabdena sabda-sakty-udbhavo hi sah // dhvk_2.21 //

aksipta evalankarah sabdasaktya prakasate /
yasminnanuktah sabdena sabdasaktyudbhavo hi sah // 21 //

yasmadalankaro na vastumatram yasmin kavye sabdasaktya prakasate sa sabdasaktyudabhavo dhvaniratyasmakam vivaksitam / vastudvaye ca sabdasaktya prakasamane slesah / yatha--- yena dhvastamanobhavena balijitkayah purastrikrto yascedvrttabhujangaharavalayo gangam ca yo 'dharayat / locanam prathamapado 'nuvadabhago hetutvenopattah / ghantaya anurananamabhighatajasabdapeksaya kramemaiva bhati /
so 'piti /

na kevalam mulato dhvanirdvividhah /
napi kevalam vivaksitanyaparavacyo dvividhah /
ayamapi dvividha evetyapisabdarthah //20//

karikagatam hisabdam vyacaste--yasmaditi / alankarasabdasya
vyavacchedyam darsayati--na vastumatramiti / vastudvaye ceti /
casabdastusabdasyarthe / yeneti / yena dhvastam balakridayamanah
sakatam / abhavenajena sata / balino danavanyo jayati tadrgyena kayo
vapuh puramrtaharanakale stritvam prapitah / yascedvrttam
samadam kaliyakhyam bhujangam hatavan / rave sabde layo yasya /
'akaro visnuh' ityukteh /
yascagam govardhanaparvatam gam ca bhumim patalagatamadharayat
/
yasya ca nama stutyamrsaya ahuh kim tat? sasinam mathnatiti
kvip rahuh, tasya siroharo balapriya
anusvanapadarthamvivrnvamstadbhanasya kramikatvam
darsayanti---ghantaya ityadi /
vivaksitanyaparavacya ityasya sthane 'avivaksitavacya' iti ca
pathah /
apisabdarthah 'so 'pi'tyapi sabdagamyah // 2.0 //

'na vastumatra'miti karikasthaivakaravyavacchedyamiti bhramah syadato
vyacaste---alankarasabdasyeti / evakaravyavacchedyamupari vaksyati
/ yenetyatradau visnupakse vyacaste---balakridayamityadi /
'tadrkkayo yena stritvam prapita' ityadyanvayah / laya iti /
tadatmyamityarthah /
sabdatmaka iti yavat /
tatra pramanamaha---akara iti /
yasyahuh sasimacchiro hara iti stutyam ca namamarah payatsa
svayamandhakaksayakarastvam sarvadomadhavah //

nanvalankarantarapratibhayamapi slesavyapadeso bhavatiti darsitam
bhattodbhatena, tatpunarapi sabdasaktimulo dhvanirniravakasa
ityasankyedamuktam 'aksiptah' iti /
tadayamarthah--yatra sabdasaktya saksadalankarantaram vacyam
satpratibhasate sa sarvah slesavisayah /
yatra tu sabdasaktya samarthyaksiptam vacyavyatiriktam
vyangyamevalankarantaram prakasate sa dhvanervisayah /
sabdasaktya saksadalankarantarapratibha yatha--- tasya vinapi
harena nisargadeva harinau /
janayamasatuh kasya vismayam na payodharau //

atra srngaravyabhicari vismayakhyo bhavah
saksadvirodhalankarasca pratibhasata iti
virodhacchayanugrahinah slesasyayam visayah, na
tvanusvanopamavyangyasya dhveneh / locanam mudhapaharaka iti / sa
tvam madhavo visnuh sarvadah payat / kidrk? andhakanamnam
jananam yena ksayo nivaso dvarakayam krtah / yadi va mausale
isikabhistesam ksayovinaso yena krtah / dvitiyo

'rthah--yena dhvastakamena sata balijito vidhnoh sambandhi kayah pura tripuranirdahanavasare 'strikrtah saratvam nitah / udvrtta bhujanga eva hara valayasca yasya, mandakinim ca yo 'dharayat, yasya ca rsayah sasimaccandrayuktam sira ahuh, hara iti ca yasya nama stutyamahuh, sa bhagavansvayamevandhakasurasya vinasakari tvam sarvada kalvakalamumaya dhavo vallabhah payadati / atra vastumatram dvitiyam pratitam nalankara iti slesasyaiva visayah / aksiptasabdasya karikagatasya vyavacchedyam darsayitum codyonopakramate---nanvalankaretyadina / tasya vinapiti / apisabdo 'yam virodhamacaksano 'rthadvaye 'pyabhidhasaktim balapriya sesam spastam / vastumatramityadi / madhavasyomadhavasya ca stotavyatvena prakrtatvattayoh samyam na vivaksitamiti bhavah / vrttau 'saksadalankarantaram vacya'miti / alankarantaramalankaravisesah / vacyamabhidheyamiti tadarthah / apisabdo 'yamiti / harema vinapityapisabda ityarthah / virodham haratadabhavayorekatra vrttitvarupam / acaksanah bodhayan / arthadvaye vaksyamane /
abhidhasaktim harinsabdasyabhidhatmikam saktim /
alaksyakramavyangyasya tu dhvanervacyena slesena virodhena va vyañjitasya visaya eva /
yatha mamaiva-- sladhyasesatanum sudarsanakarah sarvangalilajata- trailokyam caramaravindalalitenakrantaloko harih /
bibhramam mukhabhindurupamakhilam candratmacaksurdadha- tsthane yam svatanorapasyadadhikam sa rukmini vo 'vatat //

atra vacyatayaiva vyatirekacchayanugrahi slosah pratiyate /
yatha ca--- bhramimaratimalasahrdayatam pralayam murcham tamah sarirasadam /
maranam ca jaladabhujagajam prasahyam kurute visam viyogininam //

locanam niyacchati harato hrdayamavasyamiti harinau / haro vidyate yayostau harinaviti / ata eva vismayasabdo 'syaivarthasyopodbalakah / apisabdabhave tu na tata evarthadvayasyabhidha syat, svasaundaryadeva stanayorvismayahetutvopapatteh / vismayakhyo bhava iti drstantabhiprayenopattam / yatha vismayah sabdena pratibhati vismaya ityanena sabdena tatha virodho 'pi pratibhatyapityanena sabdena / nanu kim sarvathatra dhanirnastityasankyaha--alaksyeti / virodhena veti / vagrahanena slesavirodhasankaralankaro 'yamiti darsayati, anugrahayogadekataratyagagrahananimittabhavo he vasabdena sucyate / sudarsanam cakram kare yasya / vyatirekapakse sudarsanau sladhyau karaveva yasya / caranaravindasya lalitam tribhuvanakramanakrijanam / candrarupam caksurdharayan / vacyatayaiveti / svatanoradhikamiti sabdena vyatirekasyoktatvat / balapriya arthadvayamaha-harata ityadi / 'ityarthadvaye' iti sambandhah / ata eva apisabdaprayogadeva / vismayasabdah dvitiyantavismayasabdah / upodbalakah bodhe sahakari / ekatra viruddharthabodhe hi vismayah / uktamupapadayati--apisabdabhave tviti / tata evarthadvayasyabhidha na syadityanvayah / tata eva

vismayasabdadeva / abhidha abhidhanam / kuta ityatraha---sveti /
vrttau---'vismayakhyo bhavah pratibhasata' iti
kimarthamuktamityatraha--drstanteti / sabdena pratibhatityuktasyaiva
vivaranam--vismaya ityadi / pratibhatityasyanusangah /
darsayatityatra hetumaha--anugrahayogaditi /
virodhaslesayoranugrahyanugrahakabhavadityarthah / eketi / ekatarasya
tyage grahane va yannimittam tadabhava ityarthah /
vacyatayaivetyasya vyatireka ityanenapi sambandho vivaksita
ityaha---svatanoradhikamititi yatha va---
camahiamanasakañcanapankaanimmahiaparimala jasya /
akhandiadanapasara bahuppaliha vvia gainda //

(khanditamanasakañcanapankajanirmathitaparimala yasya /
akhanditadanaprasara bahuparidha iva gajendrah //

iti chaya) atra rupakacchayanugrahi sleso vacyatayaivavabhasate /
sa caksipte 'lankaro yatra punah sabdantarenabhihitasvarupasta na
locanam bhujagasabdarthaparyalocanabaladeva visasabdo
jalamabhidhayapi na virantumutsahate, api tu dvitiyamartham
halahalalaksanamaha / tadabhidhanena vinabhidhaya evasamaptatvat
/ bhramiprabhrtinam tu maranantanam sadharana evarthah /
nirasikrtatvena khanditani yani manasani satruhrdayani
tanyeva kañcanapankajani / sasaratvat tairhetubhutaih /
nimmahiaparimala iti / gajendrasabdavasaccamahimasabdah parimalasabdo
danasabdasca trotanasaurabhamadalaksananarthanpratipadyapi na
parisamaptabhidhavyapara bhavantityuktarupam
dvitiyamapyarthamabhidadhatyeva / evamaksiptasabdasya vyavacchedyam
pradarsyaivakarasya vyavacchedyam darsayitumaha--sa ceti /
abhayarthapratipadanasaktasabdaprayoge, yatra
tavadekataravisayaniyamanakaranamabhidhaya balapriya
slesamupapadayati---bhujagetyadi / baladevetyasya na virantumutsahate,
api tvahetyanena sambandhah / kuta ityatraha--tadabhiti / sadharana
eveti / tatha ca tadamse 'rthaslesa iti bhavah /
nirasikrtatveneti / asatra jayavisayika bodhya /
kañcanapajhatvarupane gamyam hetum darsayati---sasaratvaditi /
yatha kumarasambhave " dhruvam vapuh kañcanapajhanirmita"mityadi /
'nirmathitaparimala' ityanena laksyasyarthasya vivaranam--prasrtetyadi
/ prasrtah diksu vyaptah pratapasaro yesam te /
evambhutah yasya bahuparidhah gajendra eveti sambandhah / gajendre
visesanani yojayati--gajetyadi / sabdasceti / kramenoti sesah /
uktarupamiti / purvoktamityarthah / abhidadhatyeveti / tasyarthasyapi
prakaranikatvaditi bhavah / vrttau 'atra rupake'ti / atretyasya
uktayoh slokarthorityarthah /
pratipattisaukaryayoktavaksyamamagranthabhavartham
darsayati---ubhayarthetyadi / iti tatparyamityantena / ubhayorarthayoh
pratipadane abhidhane saktah samartho yah sabdah tasya prayoge sati /
eketi / dvayorarthayorekatarasmin visaye yanniyamanam
niyantranamabhidhayah

sabdasaktyudbhavanurananarupavyangyadhvanivyavaharah / tatra
vakroktyadivacyalankaravyavahara eva / yatha--- locanam nasti,
yatha--'yena dhvastamanobhavena' iti / yatra va pratyuta
dvitiyabhidhavyaparasadbhavavedakam pramanamasti, yatha--'tasya
vina' ityadau, tatra tavatsarvatha 'camahia' ityante / so 'rtho 'bhidheya
eveti sphutamadah / yatrapyabhidhaya ekatra niyamahetuh
prakaranadirvidyate tena dvitiyasminnarthe nabhidha sankramati, tatra
dvitiyo 'rtho 'savaksipta ityucyate; tatrapi yadi punastadrkchabdo
vidyate yenasau niyamakah prakaranadiraphatasaktikah sampadyate /
ata eva sabhidhasaktirbadhitapi sati pratiprasuteva tatrapi na
dhvanervisaya iti tatparyam / casabdo 'pisabdarthe bhinnakramah
aksipto 'pyaksiptataya jhatiti sambhavayitumarabdho 'pityarthah /
na tvasavaksitpah, kim tu sabdantarenanyenabhidhayah
pratiprasavanadabhihitasvarupah sampannah / punargrahanena
pratiprasavam vyakhyatam sucayati / tenaivakara aksiptabha'
nirakarotityarthah / balapriya ityasyanena sambandhah, tasya
karanam samyogadi / ititi / ityadavityarthah / .yatretyanena
sambandhah / dvitiyabhidheti / dvitiyarthabhidhetyarthah / tamya vina
ityadau camahia ityanta iti / tasya vinapityadyudaharanacatustaya
ityarthah / tatreti / yenetyadau tasya ityadicatustayecetyarthah /
tavaditi samapratipattau / so 'rtha iti dvitiyo 'rtha ityarthah /
tatrapityadi / tadgagiti yenetyasya pratinirdesah / yeneti / yena
sabdenetyarthah / apahatasaktikah pratihataniyamanasamarthyakah /
sabhidhasaktih dvitiyarthabhidhanasaktih badhitapi
bodhananukulakrtapi pratiprasuta punarbodhanukula krta / eveti /
iveti ca pathah / ca sabda iti / sa cetyatratyacasabda ityarthah.
bhinnakrama iti / aksiptapadottaram yojya ityarthah / aksipto
'pityasya vivaranam---aksiptatayetyadi / sambhavanarthakapisabdena
gamyamarthamaha--na tvityadi / vrttau 'so 'lankara' ityasya slesa
ityarthah / dvitiyo 'rtha iti yavat /
'sabdantarene'tyadervivaranam--sabdetyadi / sabdantarena
sabdavisesena / nanu slesasya sabdantarena
salesadipadenabhidhanam na sambhavati ityata aha--abhidhaya ityadi /
abhidhayah dvitiyarthabhidhayah / punargrahaneneti / 'yatra
puna'rityatratyapunahsabdenetyarthah / vyakhyatamiti /
purvoktamityarthah / phalitamaha--teneti /
'vakroktya'diti /
imameva vakroktim vivrtoktiriti kuvalayanandakarah prahuh /
drstya kesava goparagahrtaya kiñcinna drstam maya tenaiva
skhalitasmi natha patitam kim nama nalambase /
ekastvam visamesu khinnamanasam sarvabalanam gatir- gopyaivam
gaditah salesamavatadgosthe harirvasciram //

locanam he kesava, godhulihrtaya drstya na kiñciddrstam
maya tena karanena skhalitasmimarge / tam patitam satim mam
kim nama kah khalu heturyannalambase hastena / yatastvamevaiko 'tisayena
balavannimnonnatesu sarvesamabalanam balavrddhanganadinam

khinnamanasam gantumasaknuvatam gatiralambanabhyupaya ityevamvidhe
'rthe yadapyete prakaranena niyantritabhidhasaktayah sabdastathapi
dvitiye 'rthe vyakhyasyamane 'bhidhasaktirniruddha sati
salesamityanena pratyujjivita / atra salesam sasucanamityarthah,
alpibhavanam hi sucanameva / he kesava ! gopa svamin !
ragahrtayadrstyeti / kesavagena uparagena hrtaya
drstyeti va sambandhah / skhalitasmi khanditacaritra jatasmi /
patitamiti bhartrbhavam mam prati / eka
ityasadharanasaubhagyasali tvameva / yatah sarvasamabalanam
madanavidhuramanasamirsyakalusyanirasena sevyamanah san gatih
jivitaraksopaya ityarthah / evam slesalankarasya balapriya
paragapadavyakhyanam--dhuliti / marge skhalitasmiti sambandhah /
ekasabdo mukhyarthaka ityasayenaha--atisayena balavaniti /
visamesvityasya vyakhyanam--nimnonnatesviti / khinnamanasamityasya
bhavarthavivaranam--gantumityadi / 'ete sabda' iti sambandhah /
kesavagoparagadisabda ityarthah / 'prakaranene'tyasya
'niyantrite'tyanena niruddhe'tyanena ca sambandhah / abhidhasaktiriti /
etesamiti sesah / pratyujjivita pratiprasavita / pratyujjivanam
vivrnoti--atretyadi / salesamityasya sasucanamityarthah / katham
labhyata ityatraha--alpiti / dvitiyamartham vyacaste---he
kesavetyadi / kesava gopa iti sambodhanadvayamiti bhavah / svaminniti
'nathe'tyasya vivaranam / prakarantarena aha--kesavagenetyadi /
kesavagena kesavavisayakena uparagena anuragena / patyurbhavah
patita tamityaha---bhartrbhavamiti / 'atrantara' itvadigadyam ha
rsacarite dvitiyocchvase sthitam / masadbayamiti /
caitravaisakhatmakamasadvayamityarthah / dhavalanyattani yena sa
casau hasasca dhavalattahasah, phullah vikasitah mallikah
phullamallikah phullamallikanam dhavalattahaso yatra sa iti
vyadhikarano bahuvrihiriti vyacste---dhavalanityadi /
evañjatiyakah sarva eva bhavatu kamam vacyaslesasya visayah /
yatra tu samarthyaksiptam sadalankarantaram sabdasaktya
prakasate sa sarva eva dhvanervisayah /
yatha--- 'atrantare kusumasamayayugamupasamharannajrmbhata
grismabhidhanah phullamallikadhavalattahaso mahakalah' /
yatha ca---- unnatah prollasaddharah kalagurumalimasah /
payodharabharastanvyah kam na cakre 'bhilasinam //

locanam visayamavasthapya dhvaneraha---yatra tviti / kusumasamayatmakam
yadyugam masadvayam tadupasamharan / dhavalani
hrdyanyattanyapana yena tadrk phullamallikanam haso
vikasah sitima yatra / phullamallika eva dhavalattahaso 'syeti tu
vyakhyane 'jaladabhujagajam' ityetattulyametatsyat / mahamscasau
dinadairdhyadurativahatayogatkalah samayah / atra
rtuvarnanaprastavaniyantritabhidhasaktayah, ata eva
'avayavaprasiddheh samudayaprasiddhirbaliyasi' iti nyayamapakurvanto
mahakalaprabhrtayah sabda etamevarthamabhidhaya krta krtya eva /
tadanantaramarthavagatirdhvananavyaparadeva sabdasaktimulat / atra

kecinmanyante---'yeti etosam sabdanam purvamarthantare
'bhidhantaram drstam tatastathavidhe 'rthantare balapriya hasa
ityasya vyakhyanam--vikasa iti / tasyaiva vivaranam--sitimeti / sitasya
bhavah / sitima / yathasrutarthaparityage bijamaha--phulleti /
ityetattulyametatsyaditi / tathacabhimatadhvanyudaharanam na bhaveditI
bhavah / mahatvopapadakam--dinetyadi / dinadairdhyam durativahata ca
tayoryogadityarthah / 'samarthyaksiptam'
sahakaribhutenarthasamarthyena vyañjitam sat / 'alankarantaram'
alankaravisesah / 'sabdasaktya prakasate' pradhanyena
sabdasaktya bhasata ityadivrtyuktamupapadayati---atretyadi /
rtuvarnanarupah rtuvarnanasya va yah prastavah tena
niyantritah tattadarthesu niyamitah abhidhasaktayo yesam te /
ata eva prakaranadeva / iti nyayamiti / yathoktam
"yogadrudherbaliyastva"miti / etamevarthamiti /
purvoktarthamityarthah / tadanantaramarthavagatiriti /
krtadiyugasamayamupasamharan mallikadhavalamattahasam kurvan
bhayankaro mahakalah mahan jagatsamhartrdevatavisesa
ityadyarthabodha ityarthah / atra matabhedandasayati---atra kecidityadi /
etesamiti / mahakaladinamityarthah / locanam
drstatadabhidhasaktereva pratipatturniyantritabhidhasaktikebhya
etebhyah pratipattirdhvananavyaparadeveti sabdasaktimulatvam
vyangyatvam cetyaviruddham' iti / anye tu---'sabhidhaiva dvitiya
arthasamarthyam grismasya
bhisanadevatavisesasadrsyatmakam sahakaritvena yato 'valamvate
tato dhvananavyapararupocyate' iti / eke tu---'sabdaslese tavadbhede
sati sabdasya, arthaslese 'pi saktibhedacchabdabheda iti darsane
dvitiyah sabdastatraniyate / sa ca kadacitabhidhavyaparat
yathobhayoruttaradanaya 'svato dhavati' iti; prasnottaradau va tatra
vacyalankarata / yatra tu dhvananavyaparadeva balapriya arthantare
jagatsamhartrdevatavisesadyarthe / drstam jñatam /
drsteti / drsta jñata tadabhidhasaktiryena tasyetyarthah /
niyantriteti / prakaranikarthe prakaranadina niyamitetyarthah /
etebhyah mahakaladisabdebhyah / pratipattih arthantarapratitih /
itiiti hetau / vyahgyatvañjeti / yato 'rthantare
grhitatattacchabdabhidhasaktikasyaiva pratipattustadarthantarasya
pratitirbhavati, tatassabdasaktimulatvam, yatasca sa
pratitirabhidhaya viramyavyaparabhavena dhvananavyaparadeva,
tatastadarthasya vyangyatvañjetyarthah / matamidam
kavyaprakasakaradyabhyupagatam / matantaramaha---anya ityadi /
sabhidhava dvitiyeti / grhitapurva dvitiyarthabhidhaivetyarthah /
dhvananavyapararupocyata iti sambandhah / kuta ityatraha---arthetyadi /
arthasamarthyamiti / samarthyaksiptamiti
granthenoktamarthasamarthyamityarthah / tat
kimityatraha---grismasyetyadi / bhisaneti / yugopasamharanadina
yaddevatavisesasah drsyam tadatmakamityarthah / sahakaritveneti
/ tadarthantarabodhana iti sesah / tata ityadi / abhidhadayo vyapara
hyarthabodhanukulasaktivisesatmakah / sahakaribhedena tesam

bhedah / sanketagrahanamatrasahakarena
sabdasyarthabodhanasaktirabhidha /
sanketagrahanatiriktarthasamarthyadisahakarenarthabodhanasaktistu
dhvananamato 'tra sa dhvananarupocyata iti bhavah / eka ityadi /
tavaditi sampratipattau / sabdasya bhede satiti sambandhah / bhedasya
satvadityarthah / saktibhedaditi /
tattadarthabodhanukulaktibhedadityarthah / arthabhedaditi yavat /
tatreti / sabdaslese 'rthaslese cetyarthah / aniyata iti /
anusandhaneneti bhavah / sah dvitiyassabdah / kadaciditi /
yadarthadvaye 'pi prakaranadikam tadetyarthah / abhidhavyaparaditi
/ arthadvayasyabhidheyatvavasyambhavaditi bhavah / aniyata
ityanusangah / atrodaharanamaha---yathetyadi / abhayoriti / ka ito
dhavati, kingunavisistasceti dvayoh prasnayorityarthah / sveta
iti /
sva itah svetodhavalasca /
prasnottaradau veti /
"yattu paryanuyogasya nirbhedah kriyate budhaih /
vidagdhagosthyam vakyairva tadvi prasnottaram viduh" //

iti laksanam / locanam sabda anitah, tatra sabdantarabaladapi
tadarthantaram pratintaram pratipannam
pratiyamanamulatvatpratiyamameva yuktam' iti /
itaretu--'dvitiyapaksavyakhyane yadarthasamarthyam tena
dvatiyabhidhaiva pratiprasuyate, tatascadvitiyo 'rtho 'bhidhiyata eva na
dhvanyate, tadanantaram tu tasya dvitiyarthasya pratipannasya
prathamarthena prakaranikena sakam ya rupana sa tavadbhatyeva,
na canyatah sabdaditi sa dhvananavyaparat / tatrabhidhasakteh
kasyascidapyanasankaniyatvat / tasyam ca dvitiya
sabdasaktirmulam / tatha vina rupanaya anutthanat / ata
evalankaradhvanirayamiti yuktam /
vaksyate ca 'asambaddharthabhidhayitvam ma prasanksit' ityadi /
purvatra tu salesapadenaivasambaddhatanirakrta /
balapriya yatha---"kahamasmi guha vakti prasne 'musmin kimuttaram /
kathamuktam na janasi kadarthayasi yatsakhe" //

iti / atra kadarthayasityetat 'katha' varnabhyamuktam daryasityuttaram
/ adipadena "yena dhvaste"tyadisangrahah / vacyeti /
slesadivacyalankara ityarthah / dvayorarthayoh prakrtatvadati
bhavah / yatreti / kusumasamayamityadavityarthah /
dhvananavyaparadeveti / abhidhayah prakrtartheniyamanena
vyañjakatvadevetyarthah / sabdantarabaladiti /
sabdantarasyabhidhasakterityarthah / pratipannamapityanvayah
pratiyeti / pratiyamanah dhvananadgamyamanah sabdah mulam yasya
tatvadityarthah / dhvanivyaparamulakatvaditi yavat / pratiyamanameva
vyangyameva / dvitiyapaksavyakhyane iti / 'anye
tvi'tyadyuktavyakhyana ityarthah / teneti / arthasarthyenetyarthah /
dvitiyabhidheti / dvitiyarthabhidhetyarthah / pratipannasya tasya
dvitiyarthasyeti sambandhah / rupaneti / abhedaropa ityarthah /

aropyamanabheda iti yavat / idamupamaderupalaksanam. sa tavaditi /
sa rupana / na cetyadi / bhatityanusangah / sabdadanyasmanna
bhatityarthah / kintu sabdade veti bhavah / tatreti /
rupanayamityarthah / tasyamiti / rupanayamityarthah /
anutthanaditi / pratiyogibhutasya dvitiyarthasyapratityeti bhavah /
ata eva rupanadimatrasya vyangyatvadeva / alankareti /
rupakadityarthah / iti yuktamiti / iti vacanam yujyata ityarthah /
anyatha dvatiyarthasya vyangyatvena vastudhvanivyavaharo 'pi syaditi
bhavah / vaksyata iti / vrttaviti sesah / tatra
upamanopameyabhavah / kalpayitavya ityukya tadamsasyaiva
vyangyatvajñapanaditi bhavah / sabdasaktya prakasamane iti
grantho 'pyetatpaksanukulah prasangadaha---purvatretyadi /
purvatra "drstya kesave"tyadau /
nirakrteti /
tatra hi dvitiyartha eva pradhanyena vivaksitah, prathamarthastu
yatha va--- dattanandah prajanam
samucitasamayakrstasrsteh payobhih purvahne viprakirna
disi disi viramatyahni samharabhajah /
diptamserdirghaduhkhaprabhavabhavabhayodanvaduttaranavo gavo vah
pavananam pararamaparimitam pritimutpadayantu //

esudaharanesu sabdasakya prakasamane satyaprakaranike
'rthantare vakyasyasambaddharthabhidhayitvam ma
prasanksidityaprakaranikaprakaranikarthayorupamanopameyabhavah
kalpayitavyah samarthyadityarthaksipto 'yam sleso na
sabdoparudha iti vibhinna eva slesadanusvanipamavyangyasya
dhvanervisayah / anye 'pi locanam sapadenaivasambaddhata nirakrta /
'yena dhvasta' ityatrasambaddhata naiva bhati / 'tasyavinapi'
ityatrapisabdena 'sladhya' ityatradhikasabdena 'bhramim' ityadau ca
rupakenasambaddhata nirakrteti tatparyam / payobhiriti paniyaih
ksiraisca / samharo dhvamsah, ekatra dhaukanam ca / gavo
rasmayah surabhayasca / asambaddharthabhidhayitvamiti /
asamvedyamanamevetyarthah / upamanopameyabhava iti / balapriya
tadgopanarthatayeti bhavah / anena tatra rupanadikam nastiti
caveditam / naiva bhatiti / dvayorapi stutyataya prakrtatvaditi
bhavah / 'tatparyam' ityantam 'itare vi'ti matam / etanmatanurodhinah
kuvalayanandakaradayah / 'annata' iti / prollasan haro yatra,
prollasanti dhara yatra ca sah / kalagaruna sa iva ca malimasah
nilah payodharah stanah jaladharasca / tasyah kaminyah
pravrsasca kam yuvanam pathikañca / 'dattananda' iti
suryasatakastham / samucitasamaye purvamakrstani
pascatsrstani taih diptamsoh suryasya pavananam
paramutkrstam vartamanah / locane vyakhyeyanipadani
vyacaste---payobhirityadi / rasmipakse paniyairiti surabhipakse
ksirariti / vrttau 'asambaddharthabhidhayitva'miti /
prakrtarthenasambaddho yo 'rthastadabhidhayitvamityarthah / 'ma
prasanksidi'ti / prasaktivisayo ma bhudityarthah /

atraistapattim parihartum bhavamaha---asamvedyamanameveti /
asambaddharthabhidhayitvam sahrdayairapratiyamanamevetyarthah /
calankarah sabdasaktimulanusvanarupavyangye dhvanau
sambhavantyeva / tatha hi virodho 'pi sabdasaktimulanusvanarupo
drsyate / yatha sthanvisvarakhyajanapadavarnane
bhattabanasya--- 'yatra ca matangagaminyah silavatyasca gauryo
vibhavaratasca syamah pajharaginyasca dhavaladvijasucivadana
madiramodisvasanasca pramadah' / atra hi vacyo
virodhastacchayanugrahi va sleso 'yamiti na sakyam vaktum /
saksacchabdena virodhalankarasyaprakasitatvat / yatra hi
saksacchabdavedito virodhalankarastatra hi slistoktau
vacyalankarasya virodhasya locanam tenopamarupena
vyatirecananihnavadayo vyaparamatrarupa evatrasvadapratiteh
pradhanam visrantisthanam, na tupameyaditi
sarvatralankaradhvanau mantavyam / samarthyaditi /
dhvananavyaparadityarthah / matangeta / matangavadgacchanti tan
sabaramsca gacchantiti virodhah / vibhavesu ratah /
vigatamahadeve sthane ca ratah / pajharagaratnayuktah
pajhasadrsalauhityayuktasca / dhvalairdvijairdantaih suci nirmalam
vadanam yasam dhavaladvijavadutkrstavipravacchuci vadanam ca
yasas / yatra hiti / yasyam slesoktau kavyarupayam, tatra yo
virodhah sleso veti sankarah tasya visayatvam / sa visayo
bhavatityarthah / kasya? vacyalankarasya vacyalankrteh
vacyalankrtitvasyetyarthah / balapriya arthah bhavarthah /
teneti / upamatmakopamanopameyabhavakalpanasya kathanattasya
upalaksanatvaccetyarthah / upamarupanetyadi /
upamarupakadidhvanisthale upamitirupanadipratitikriya evetyarthah /
matangavaditi / gajavadityarthah / sabaramsceti /
candalamscetyarthah / iti virodha iti /
candalagamanaruparthasya sadvrttarupasilena virodha ityarthah /
adyenarthena ca tatpariharah / evamuparyapi bodhyam / 'gauryah'
gauravarnah parvatyasca / 'syamah' syamavarnah
yauvanavatyasca / vrttau--'saksacchabdenaprakasitatva'diti /
silavatyascetyadau cakaranam samuccayarthakatvaditi bhavah /
veti sankara iti / virodhasya slesasya vetyatra
vakarastatsankaradyotaka ityarthah / tasya visayatvamityasyaiva
vivaranam---sa ityadi / vacyalankarasyetyasya
visayatvamityanenanvayamakanksapurvakam
darsayati---kasyetyadina / vacyalankarasyetyasya
yathasrutarthamaha---vacyalankrteriti /
vivaksitamaha---vacyalankrtitvasyeti / slesasya va visayatvam /
yatha tatreva--- 'sayavaya iva virodhinam padarthanam /
tathahi---sannihitabalandhakarapi bhasvanmurtih' ityadau /
yatha va mamaiva--- sarvaikasaranamaksayamadhisamisam dhiyam
harim krsnam /
caturatmanam niskriyamarimathanam namata cakradharam //

atra hi sabdasaktimulanusvanarupo virodhah sphutameva pratiyate / evamvido vyatireko 'pi drsyate / yatha mamaiva--- kham ye 'tyujjvalayanti lunatamaso ye va nakhodbhasino locanam tatraiva virodhe slese va vacyalankaratvam suvacamiti yavat / valesu kesesvandhakarah karsnyam, balah pratyagrascandhakarastamah / nanu matangetyadavapi dharmadvaye yascakarah sa virodhadyotaka eva / anyatha pratadharmam sarvadharmante va na kvacidva cakarah syat yadi samuccayarthah syadityabhiprayenodaharanantaramaha---yatheti / saranam grhamaksayarupamagrham katham / yo na dhisah sa katham dhiyamisah / yo harih kapilah sa katham krsnah / caturah parakramayukto yasyatma sa katham niskriyah / arinamarayuktanam yo nasayita sa katham cakram vahumanena dharayati / virodha iti / virodhanamityarthah / pratiyata iti / sphutam nocyate kenaciditi bhavah / balapriya tatha ca virodhaslesasankarasya vacyalankrtitvanirupitam visayatvamiti vakyarthah / visayatvamatrasrayatvam bodhyam / phalitamaha---tatraivetyadi / bhasvanmurtih prakasamanatanuh suryamurtisca / sarvetyadyudaharanantarabhavatarayati---nanvityadi / dharmadvaye yascakara iti / matangagaminyassilavatyasca gauryo vibhavaratascetyadau dharmadvayavacakante yascakara ityarthah / evakarena samuccayadyotakatvavyavacchedah / uktarthe hetumaha---anyathetyadi / anyatha virodhadyotakatvabhave tadeti sesah / anyatha cakaro yadi samuccayarthassyattada pratidharmam sarvadharmante va syat, kvacidva na syadityanvayah / sarvadharmanta ityatra sarvasabdanta iti ca pathah / cakarasyatra samuccayarthakatve "ghatañca pathañca pustakañcanaya, ghatam patam pustakañcanaya, ghatam patam pustakamanaya itipatprayogassyadityarthah / grhamagrhamityadi viruddharthakathanam / saranam raksitaram / aksayam nasarahitamityadyaviruddhartha bodhyah virodhanamiti / virodhanakriyetyarthah / sphutamiti / nissandehamityarthah /
pratiyata ityasya dhvanyata ityartha ityaha--nocyate kenaciditi /
ye pusnanti saroruhasriyamapi ksiptabjabhasasca ye /
ye murdhasvavabhasinah ksitibhrtam ye camaranam siram-
syakramantyubhaye 'pi te dinapateh padah sriye santu vah //

evamanye 'pi sabdasaktimulanusvanarupavyangyadhvaniprakarah santi te sahrdayaih svayamanusartavyah / iha tu granthavistarabhayanna tatprapañcah krtah /

arthasaktyudbhavas tv anyo yatrarthah sa prakasate /
yas tatparyena vastv anyad vyanakty uktim vina svatah // dhvk_2.22 //

arthasaktyudbhavastvanyo yatrarthah sa prakasate /
yastatparyena vastvanyadyvanaktyuktim vina svatah // 22 //

locanam nakhairudbhasante ye 'vasyam khe gagane na udbhasanta /
ubhaye rasmyatmano 'nguliparsnyadyavayavirupascetyarthah

evam sabdasaktyudbhavam dhvanimuktvarthasaktyudbhavam
darsayati---artheti / anya iti sabdasaktyudbhavat /
svatastatparyenetyabhidhavyaparanirakaranaparamidam padam
dhvananavyaparamaha na tu tatparyasaktim / sa hi
vacyarthapratitavevopaksinetyuktam prak / anenaivasayena
balapriya khamiti / khamakasam / ye kiranah lunam vinasitam
tamastibhiram papañca yaiste / ye veti / ye caranah / nakhodbhasina
ityasya vacyam vyangyañcarthamaha---nakhairityadi / ye kiranah,
saroruhanam pajhanam sriyam kantim pusnanti ye caranah
/ ksipteti / adhah krtapajhakantayah vinasitapajhakantayasca ye
kiranah, ksitibhrtam parvatanam murdhasusrngesu sirassu
ca ye caranah /
amaranam devanam siramsi akramanti pranamakale sprsanti
tesvanavabhasinasca /
locane---angulityadi /
carana ityarthah /
a6 lunatamastvadidharmaih kiranatulyanam dinapatescarananam
gagananudbhasitvadibhih kiranebhyo vyatireko dhvanita iti bodhyam // 2.1
//

'arthe'tyadi karikayam 'anyah arthasaktyudbhavastu tatra bhavati,
yatra sa arthah prakasate, ya uktim vina svatastatparyena anyadvastu
vyanakti'tyanvayah / kasmadanya ityatraha locane---sabdeti /
svatastatparyenetyetadvyacaste--svata ityadi / itidamiti sambandhah
/ idam padamiti ca pathah / seti / tatparyasaktirityarthah /
anenetyadi / svatastatparyenetyasya vivaranam
vrttau--'svasamarthyadi'titi bhavah / 'sabdavyapara'miti /
abhidhamityarthah / vrttau'lile'tyadi /
idamadhomukhatvasyapyupalaksanam / 'prakasayati'ti /
anubhavavatvadvyañjayatityarthah / yadi
lajjatmakavyabhicaripratititarhyayamalaksyakramavyangyasyaiva
dhvanervisayo na tu vastudhvaneriti sankate--'na ce'tyadi /
samadhatte'yata' ityadi /
nanvatra vyabhicarino vacyatvarupasaksacchabdaniveditatvasya
kathanamasangatam, yatrarthah svasamarthyadarthantaramabhivyanakti
sabdavyaparam vinaiva so 'rthasakyudbhavo namanusvanopamavyangyo
dhvanih /
yatha--- evamvadini devarsau parsve pituradhomukhi /
lilakamalapatrrani ganayamasa parvati //

atra hi lilakamalapatrragananamupasarjanikrtasvarupam
sabdavyaparam vinaivarthantaram vyabhicaribhavalaksanam
prakasayati / na cayamalaksyakramavyangyasyaiva dhvanervisayah /
yato yatra saksacchabdaniveditebhyo vibhavanubhavavyabhicaribhyo
rasadinam pratitih, sa tasya kevalasya margah / yatha
kumarasambhave madhuprasange vasantapuspabharanam vahantya devya

agamanadivarnanam manobhavasarasandhanaparyantam sambhosca
parivrttadhairyasya cestavisesavarnanadi saksacchabdaniveditam
/ locanam vrttau vyacaste---yatrarthah svasamarthyaditi / svata iti
sabdah svasabdena vyakhyatah / uktim vineti
vyacaste---sabdavyaparam vinaiveti / udaharati---yatha evamiti /
arthantaramiti lajjatmakam / saksaditi / vyabhicaranam
yatralaksyakramataya vyavadhivandhyaiva pratipattih
svavibhavadabalattatra saksacchabdaniveditatvam vivaksitamiti na
purvaparavirodhah / purvam hyuktam vyabhicarinamapi bhavatvanna
svasabdatah pratipattirityadi vistaratah / etaduktam bhavati--yadyapi
rasabhavadirartho dhvanyamana eva bhavati na vacyah kadacidapi, tathapi
na sarvo 'laksyakramasya visayah / yatra hi vibhavanubhavebhyah
sthayigatebhyo vyabhicarigatebhyasca purnobhyo jhatityeva balapriya
tasya tadabhavasya purvamuktatvadityatassaksacchabdaniveditatvam
vivrnoti locane---vyabhicarinamityadi / 'yatra vyabhicarinam
svasvavibhavadibaladalaksyakramataya vyavadhivandhyaiva
pratipattiri'tyanvayah / vyavadhivandhya avyavadhana / purvoktam
smarayati---purvamityadi / ityadi vistaratah purvamuktam hiti
sambandhah / 'tasmadayamanyo dhvaneh prakara' ityantavrttigranthasya
sararthamaha---etaduktamityadi / sarvah alaksyakramasya iticchedah /
sthayigatebhyah sthayisambandhibhyah / 'nirvane'tyadi
kumarasambhavatrtiyasargastham /
ityadavityadipadena 'avarjita kiñcidive'tyadeh iha tu
samarthyaksiptavyabhicarimukhena rasapratitih tasmadayamanyo dhvaneh
prakarah /
locanam rasavyaktistatrastvalaksyakramah /
yatha--- nirvanabhuyisthamathasya viryam sandhuksayantiva
vapurgunena /
anuprayata vanadevatabhiradrsyata sthavararajakanya //

ityadau sampurnalambanoddipanavibhavatayogyasvabhavavarnanam /
pratigrahitum pranayipriyatvatrrilocanastamupacakrame ca /
sammohanam nama ca puspadhanva dhanusyamogham samadhatta banam /
. ityanena vibhavatopayoga uktah /
harastu kiñcitparivrttadhairyascandrodayarambha ivamburasih /
umamukhe bimbaphaladharosthe vyaparayamasa vilocanani //

atra hi bhagavatyah prathamameva tatpravanatvattasya cedanim
tadunmukhibhutatvatpranayipriyataya ca paksapatasya sucitasya
gadhibhavadratyatmanah
sthayibhavasyautsukyavegacapalyaharsadesca vyabhicarinah
sadharanibhuto 'nubhavavargah prakasita iti
vibhavanubhavacarvanaiva vyabhicaricarvanayam paryavasyati /
vyabhicarinam paratantryadeva
sraksutrakalpasthayicarvanavisranteralaksyakramatvam / iha tu
pajhadalagananamadhomukhatvam canyathapi kumarinam sambhavyata
iti jhatiti na lajjayam visramayati hrdayam, api tu
pragvrttatapascaryadivrttantanusmaranena balapriya parigrahah /

sampurnetyadi / sampurneti varnanavisesanam / alambanamatra
devi, uddipanam saundaryavasantapuspabharanadi / vibhavatopayoga iti
/ vibhavataya upayoga ityarthah / ukta iti / pratigrahitumityadina
sammohanamityadina ca darsita ityarthah / atra hityasyanubhavavargah
prakasita ityanena sambandhah / tatpravanatvaditi /
harasaktatvadityarthah / tasyeti / harasyetyarthah / tadunmukhiti /
bhagavatyunmukhityarthah / pranayipriyatayeti
taddhetukamalagrahanopakramenetyarthah / sucitasyetyanenasya
sambandhah / sucito yah paksapatah
gadhibhavadrasatmakasthayirupah tasya vyabhicarinasca, yo
'nubhavavarga iti sambandhah / anubhavah
dhairyaparivrttivilocanavyaparanadirupah / ititi hetau /
vibhavanubhavacarvanaivetyevakarena karanantaravyavacchedah /
paratantryaditi / sthayiparatantratvadityarthah / sragiti /
sraksthaniya vyabhicarinah, sutrasthaniyah sthayi / iha tviti /
'evam vadini'tyadavityarthah / anyathapiti /
lajjatiriktahetunapityarthah / hrdayamiti / pratipatturiti sesah /
tatreti / lajjayamityarthah / kramavyangyataiveti / lajjaya iti
sesah / pragiti / pragvrtto yastapascaryadivrttanto devyah
tadanusmaranena taddvarenetyarthah / smaraneneti va pathah /
tatra lajjayam / karota utpadayati /
pratipatturiti sesah /
yatra ca sabdavyaparasahayo 'rthontarasya vyañjakatvenopadiyate sa
nasya dhvanervisayah /
yatha--- sanketakalamanasam vitam jñatva vidagdhaya /
hasannetrarpitakutam lilapadmam nimilitam //

atra lilakamalanimilanasya vyañjakatvamuktyaiva niveditam / locanam tatra
pratipattim karotiti kramavyangyataiva / rasastvatrapi durata eva
vyabhicarisvarupe paryalocyamane bhatiti tadapeksayalaksyakramataiva
/ lajjapeksaya tu tatra laksyakramatvam / amumeva bhavamevasabdah
kevalasabdasca sucayati / 'uktim vine'ti yaduktam tadyvacchedyam
darsayitumupakramate---yatra ceti / casabdastusabdasyarthe / asyeti /
alaksyakramastu tatrapi syadeveti bhavah / udaharata--sanketeti /
vyañjakatvamiti / pradosasamayam pratiti sesah / uktyaiveti
adyapadatrayenetyarthah / yadyapi catra sabdantarasannidhane 'pa
pradosartham prati na kasyacidabhidhasaktih padasyeti vyañjakatvam
na vighatitam, tathapi sabdenaivoktamayamartho 'rthantarasya vyañjaka
iti / balapriya kramavyangyataiveti /
lajjayassamlaksyakramavyangyatvamevetyarthah / rasa iti /
srngara ityarthah / atrapi 'evamvadini'tyadavapi / durata eva
vilambenaiva / paryalocyamana ityanena sambandhah /
lajjarupavyabhicaripratitirvilambenaiva, tatpratitau satyañca jhatiti
rasapratitirityarthah / tadapeksaya rasapeksaya /
alaksyakramataivetyevakarena laksyakramatvavyavacchedah / tarhi
kathamatra laksyakramatvamuktamityata aha--lajjeti evasabdah
kevalasabdasceti / 'alaksyakramavyangyasyaive'tyatratyaivasabdah 'sa

tasya kevalasye'tyatratyakevalasabdascetyarthah / vrttau
'asyadhvane'rityasya samlaksyakramadhvanerityarthah / tadukteh
phalamaha--alaksyakramastviti / sanketeti / vitam sanketakale mano
yasya tam tajjijñasum / ata eva hasadbhyam netrabhyamarpitam
sucitam akutam sanketakalajijñasarupabhiprayo yena tam /
jñatveti sambandhah / locane--pradosartham prati na
kasyacidabhidhasaktih padasyeti / pradosaruparthah kenapi
padenabhidhaya napratipadyata ityarthah / ititi hetau / na
vighatitamiti / atascatra dhvanivisayatvameva yuktamiti bhavah /
sabdeneti / ayamartho 'rthantarasya vyañjaka iti sabdenaivoktamityanvayah
/ pajhanimilanasya
pradosasamayavyañjakatvamadyapadatrayatmakasabdenaiva
pradarsitamityarthah / tatasca tadapahastitamiti sambandhah / gopyati /
gopyamanataya uditamutpannam yaccarutvam tadatmakamityarthah /
pranitam tatha ca---

sabdartha-saktya ksipto 'pi vyangyo 'rthah kavina punah /
yatraviskriyate svoktya sanyaivalankrtir dhvaneh // dhvk_2.23 //

sabdarthasaktya ksipto 'pi vyangyo 'rthah kavina punah /
yatraviskriyate svoktya sanyaivalankrtirdhvaneh // 23 //

sabdasaktyarthasaktya sabdarthasaktya vaksipto 'pi vyangyo
'rthah kavina punaryatra svoktya prakasikriyate so
'smadanusvanopamavyangyaddhvaneranya evalankarah /
alaksyakramavyangyasya va dhvaneh sati sambhave sa tadrganyo
'lankarah / locanam tatasca dhvaneryadgopyamanatoditacarutvatmakam
pranitam tadapahastitam /
yatha kascidaha--'gambhiro 'ham na me krtyam ko 'pi veda na sucitam
/
kiñcidbravimi' iti /
tena gambhiryasucanarthah pratyuta aviskrta eva /
ata evaha---vyañjanakatvamiti uktyaiveti ca // 2.2 //

prakantaprakaradvayopasamharam trtiyaprakarasucanam caikenaiva
yatnena karomityasayena sadharanamavataranapadam praksipati
vrttikrt---tatha ceti / tena coktaprakaradvayenayamapi trtiyah
prakaro mantavya ityarthah / sabdascarthasca sabdarthau
cetyekasesah / sanyaiveti / na dhvanirasau, api tu
slesadiralankara ityarthah / athava dhvanisabdenalaksyakramah
tasyalankaryasyanginah balapriya jivitam /
drstantamaha--yathetyadi / gambhira iti / gambhiro
janassvakrtyam vaca na vadati, kintu kadacitsucayatiti
lokasthitimabhipretya kasyaciduktiriyam / aham gambhiro na bhavami / atah
me krtyam sucitam sat ko 'pi na veda na janati / atah
kiñjidbravimityanvayah / teneti / uktena vakyenetyarthah /
gambhiryasucanartha iti /
gambhiryasucako vadanavikaradyabhavarupo 'rtha ityarthah /
aviskrtah prakasitah /

uktabhiprayenaiva vrttau 'vyañjakatvamuktyaiva nivedita' mityuktam, na tu vyangyarthah sabdantarena pradarsita itityaha--ata eveti // 2.2 //

'tathace'tyasya yathasrutarthe
sangatyabhavadavatarayanvivrnoti---prakrantetyadi /
prakrantaprakaradvayeti /
sabdasaktimularthasaktimuladhvanidvayetyarthah / trtiyaprakareti /
sabdarthebhayasaktimuladhvaniprakaretyarthah / ityekasesa iti /
sabdascarthasca sabdarthau sabdarthauca sabdarthau ca sabdarthah
tesam saktetyarthatrrividho 'pi bhedassangrhita iti bhavah /
karikayam 'ksipto 'pi'ti pathah / aksipta iticchedah / 'se'ti
'yatre'tyasya pratinirdesah / tatkavyamityarthah / yadva--tatreti
sesah /
seti vyangyartha ityarthah /
samyetyadyantapado dvedha vrttau vivrtah, tadanurodhenadyamartham
vivrnoti locane---na dhvanirityadi /
tatra sabdasaktya yatha--- vatse ma ga visadam svasanamurujavam
santyajordhvapravrttam kampah ko va guruste bhavatu balabhida
jrmbhitenatra yahi /
pratyakhyanam suranamiti bhayasamanacchajhana karayitva yasmai
laksmimadvadvah sa dahatu duritam manthamudham payodhih //

locanam sa vyangyo 'rtho 'nyo vacyamatralankarapeksaya dvitiyo
lokottarascalankara ityarthah / evameva vrttau dvidha vyakhyasyati
/ visamattiti visadah / urdhvapravrttamagnimityatra cartho
mantavyah / kampo 'pampatih ko brahma va tava guruh / balabhida
indrena jrmbhitena aisvaryamadamattenetyarthah / jrmbhitam ca
gatrasammardanatmakam balam bhinatti ayasakaritvat /
pratyakhyanamiti vacasaivatra dvitiyo 'rtho 'bhidhiyata iti niveditam /
karayitveti / sa hi kamala pundarikaksameva hrdaye
nidhayotthiteti svayameva devantaranam pratyakhyanam karoti /
svabhavasukumarataya tu
mandarandolitajaladhitarangabhangaparyakulikrtam tena
pratibodhayata tatsamarthacaranamanyatra dosodghatanena atra yahiti
cabhinayavisesena sakalagunadaradarsakena krtam / ata eva
manthamudhamityaha / balapriya asau vyangyarthah / dvitiyam
vyacaste---athavetyadi / purvasmin pakse dhvaneriti pañjamyantam
samlaksyakramadhvaniparamasmimstu
sasthyantamasamlaksyakramadhvaniparamityaha---dhvanisabdenetyadi /
ukta iti sesah / tadrganya iti vrtyanurodhenanyapadam
vyacaste---vacyetyadi / tadrgatyasya vivaranam----lokottara iti /
vatse iti / he vatse tvam visadam duhkham ma gah /
urdhvapravrttamurujavam svasanam dirghasvasam santyaja
samvrnviti ca pathah, guruh mahanityadi yathasrutarthasya
spastatvadarthantaram vivrnoti---visamityadi / visada iti /
siva ityarthah / urdhvapravrttamityasya vivaranam---'agnim' iti /
cartho mantavya iti / svasanamurdhvapravrttañceti samuccayo jñatavya

ityarthah / guruh pita / balabhida jrmbhitenetyasya vacyarthañca
prasangadaha--jrmbhitañcetyadi / dvitiyarthasaya
svoktyaviskaranam darsayati---pratyakhyanamiti / vacasaiveti /
niveditamityanenanvayah / dvitiyo 'rtha iti / sivadiparityagarupartha
ityarthah / karayatveti / nijartho 'tra tatsamarthacaranarupo na
tvapravrttapravarttanarupah, tasya rasananugunatvadityaha---sa
hityadina / sukumarataya paryakulikrtamiti sambandhah / tamiti
sesah / pratibodhayata tene tatsamarthacaranam krtamityanvayah /
tena samudrena / anyatreti / sivadidevesvityarthah /
dasodghataneneti / visadadipadaih
visabhaksanadidosanam prakasanenetyarthah /
atreti /
lokottaragunavisiste srinarayane ityarthah /
arthasaktya yatha---- amba sete 'tra vrddha
parinatavayasamagranaritra tato
nihsesagarakarmasramasithilatanuh kumbhadasi tathatra /
asmin papahameka katipayadivasaprositaprananatha panthayettham
tarunya kathitamavasaravyahrtivyajapurvam //

ubhayasaktya yatha---'drstya kesavagoparagahrtaya' ityadau /
locanam ityuktaprakarena bhayanivaranavyajena suranam
pratyakhyanam manthamudham laksmim karayitva payodhiryasmai
tamadatsa vo yusmakam duritam dahatviti sambandhah / ambeti /
atraikaikasya padasya vyañjaktavam sahrdayaih sukalpyamiti
svakanthena noktam / vyajasabdo 'tra svoktih /
evamupasamharavyajena prakaradvayam sodaharanam
nirupyatrtiyam prakaramaha---ubhayeti / sabdasaktistavadgoparagadi
sabdaslesavasat / balapriya sakaleti / bhagavatsambandhisu
sakalagunesu ya adarah svasya bahumatistaddarsakenetyarthah / ata
eveti / samarthacaranasya nijarthatvadevetyarthah / manthamudhamiti
/ tajjñapakamiti bhavah / uttarardha vyacaste---itityadi /
laksmim karayitveti / "hrkroranyatarasya" mityanena karmasamjña /
surupam kañcitpanthamavalokya pravrddhamadana kacitsvairino
tamaha---ambeti / sete ityasyottaratrapyanusanga / parinatavayasam
vrddhanam / nissesairagarakarmabhissvayamanusthitaih
grhakarmabhih yah sramastena sithila asvastha tanuryasyah sa /
'avasare'ti / avasarasya tattassthale matradisayanadirupasya prastavasya
vyahrtiruktih tasya vyajah sah purvo yatra tattatha /
atravayoryathakamam rantum sakyam ko 'pi na janiyat,
tvaddarsanena kamarta mam ramanena prinayeti vaktri bodhayatiti
vaktrvaisistyadijñanavatam sahrdayanam vyajyate / parantu
vyangyartho yamavasaravyahrtivyajapurvamiti vyajasabdena kavina
aviskrtah / sukalpyamiti / amba tata ityabhyam
pitrornaisargikavatsalyasalitvena tau mama sarvatrapyanukulaveveti /
tadvisesanabhyam nidraparavasatvam parasahayyam
vinasayanadutthanasaktatvamityadi, nissesetyadina dasya
gadhanidritatvam, uktairhetubhistesamanasankaniyatvam,

dasityanena svajñavartitvam,
papetyanenadyavadhesarasasambhoganubhavarahityam, eketyanena
purusantaranubhogabhavah, ata eva sambhogautsukyam, katipayetyadina
patyuraciratpratyagamanamanasankyamiti prananathaityanena
pativisayakanuragabhava iti ca dyotyata ityuhyamiti bhavah / ititi
hetau / svakanthena noktamiti / svayam vyakhyanena na
pradarsitamityarthah /

praudhokti-matra-nispanna-sarirah sambhavi svatah /
artho 'pi dvividho jñeyo vastuno 'nyasya dipakah // dhvk_2.24 //

praudhoktibhatranispannasarirah sambhavi svatah /
artho 'pi dvividho jñeyo vastuno 'nyasya dipakah // 24 //

arthasaktyudbhavanurananarupavyangye dhvanau yo vyañjako 'rtha
uktastasyapi dvau prakarau---kaveh kavinibaddhasya va vaktuh
praudhoktimatranispannasarira ekah, svatassambhavi ca dvitiyah /
locanam arthasaktistu prakaranavasat /
yavadatra
radharamanasyakhilatarunijanacchannanuragagarimaspadatvam na
viditam tavadarthantarasyapratiteh, salesamiti catra svoktih // 2.3
//

evamarthasaktyudbhavasya samanyalaksanam krtam.
slesadyalankarebhyascasya vibhakto visaya uktah / adhunasya
prabhedanirupanam karoti---praudhoktityadina / yo 'rthantarasya
dipako vyañjako 'rtha uktah so 'pi dvividhah / na kevalamanusvanopamo
dvividhah, yavattadbhedo yo dvitiyah so 'pa
vyañjakarthadvaividhyadvarena dvividha ityapisabdasyarthah /
praudhokterapyavantarabhedamaha---kaveriti /
tenaite trayo bheda bhavanti /
prakarsema udah sampadayitavyena vastuna praptastatkusalah
praudhah /
uktirapi samarpayitavyavastvarpanocita praudhetyucyate /
balapriya arthasaktistu prakaranavasadityuktameva
vivrnoti---yavadityadi // 2.3 //

artho 'pityipisabdarthamaha---na kevalamityadi /
kaverityadikamavatarayati---praudhokteriti / ete trayo bheda iti /
kavipraudhoktimatrasiddhah,
kavinibaddhavaktrpraurdhektimatrasiddhah, svatassambhavi ceti trayo
bheda ityarthah / praudhapadavyutpattimaha--prakarsenetyadi /
udha ityasya vyakhyanam--sampadetyadi / taditi / tasmadityarthah /
sampadayitvyavastuprapteh kusala eva sambhavaditi yavat / praudha iti
/ praudha ityucyata ityarthah / praudha iti sthite
"praduhodhe"tyadina vrddhih / samarpayitavyeti /
kavipraudhoktimatranippannasariro yatha---
sajjehi surahimaso na dava appei juaijanalakkhamuhe /
ahinavasahaaramuhe navapallavapattale anangassa sare //

kavinibaddhavaktrpraudhoktimatranispannasariro
yathodahrtabheva----'sikharini' ityadi /
locanam sajjayati surabhimaso na tavadarpayati yuvatijanalaksyamukhan /
abhinavasahakaramukhannavapallavapatrralananangasya saran //

atra vasantascetano 'nangasya sakha sajjayati kevalam na
tavadarpayatityevamvidhaya samarpayitavyavastvarpanakusalayoktya
sahakarodbhedini vasantadasa yata ukta ato dhvanyamanam
manmathonmathasyarambham kramema gadhagadhibhavisyantam vyanakti
/ anyatha vasante sapallavasahakarodgama iti vastumatram na vyañjakam
syat / esa ca kaverevoktih praudha / sikhariniti / atra lohitam
bimbaphalam suko dasatiti na vyañjakata kacit / yada tu
kavinibaddhasya sabhilasasya tarunasya vakturittham praudhoktistada
vyañjakatvam / balapriya sahrdayahrdayarpanayogyetyarthah /
vrttau---'svatassambhavi ca dvitiya' iti pathah kvacitkah /
sajjayatiti / surabhimasah vasantasambandhi masah yuvatijana eva
laksyani yesam tathavidhani mukhanyagrani yesam tan /
laksasahaniti pathe tani sahante tesveva prayojya iti
yavattanityarthah / naveti / navani pallavasca patrani ca tani
lanti adadate iti tan / abhiti / nutanasahakarapuspadinityarthah /
taneva anangasya saran / sajjayati, na tavadaryayatityanvayah /
sajjikaranadyanvayopapatyarthamaha locane---vasantascetava iti /
vasantascetanatvenadhyasya iti bhavah / saheti sahakarasyodbhedah
prakasah tadvatityarthah / sahakarapadam puspantaropalaksanam
/ ukteti / abhihitetyarthah / uktya ukteti / sambandhah / ato
dhvanyamanamityadi / tathavidhananangasya saran sajjayati
kevalamityanena manmathonmathanasyarambhah, na tavadarpayatityanena
bhavisyadarpanavyañjanadvara manmathonmathanasya bhavi
gadhagadhi bhavasca dyotyata ityarthah / anyatheti /
uktaprakaratiriktaprakarenetyarthah / tatprakaramaha--vasanta ityadi
/ ititi / etadvacanpratipadyamityarthah / netyadi / uktarthavyañjakam
na bhavedityarthah / atretyadi / sukta ityasya sthane ayam sukapotaka
iti ca pathah / itityadi / itivacanapratipadyasya kapi vyañjakata
netyarthah / itthamiti / sikharinityadirupetyarthah /
tada yatha va----
saaraviinnajovbanahatthalambam samunnamantehim /
abbhutthanam via mammahasya dinnam tuha thanohim //

svatah sambhavi ya aucatyena bahirapi sambhavyamanasadbhavo na kevalam
bhanitivasenaivabhinispannasarirah / yathodahrtam 'evamvadini'
ityadi /
yatha va---
sihipiñchakannapura jaa vahasya gavviri bhamai /
bhuttaphalaraiapasahananam macjhe savattinam //

locanam sadaravitirnayauvanahastalambam samunnamabhdyam /
abhyutthanamiva manmathasya dattam tava stanabhyam //

stanau tavadiha pradhanabhutau tato 'pi gauravitah

kamastabhyamabhyutthanenoparcyate / yauvanam canayoh
paricarakabhavena sthitamityevamvidhenoktivaicitryena
tvadiyastanavaloka napravrddhamanmathavasthah ko na bhavatiti
bhangya svabhiprayadhvananam krtam / tava tarunyenonnatau
stanaviti hi vacanena vyañjakata /
na kevalamiti /
uktivaicitryam tavatsarvathopayogi bhavatiti bhavah /
sikhipicchakarnapura jaya vyadhasya garvini bhramati /
muktaphalaracitaprasadhananam madhye sapatninam //

sikhimatramaranameva tadasaktasya krtyam / anyasu tvasakto hastino
'pyamarayaditi hi vacanenoktamuttamasaubhagyam / balapriya vyañjakatvamiti
/ vyangyarthah prathamodyote pradarsitah / sadareti / krtveti /
pathe tatpuritam / sadaram vitirno yauvanena datte yauvanahastalambo
yatra tadyatha tatha / samunnamadbham tava stanabhyam
manmathasyapyutthanam dattamivetyanvayah / atra yauvanadisu
parijanadicetanavrttantaropatsamasoktirutpreksangamityasayena
vivrnoti---stanavityadi / iti hityadi / iti vacane sati
tatpratipadyasya vyañjakata na hityarthah / na kevalamiti idam
pratikadharanam / svatahsambhavityanena loke sambhavyamano 'pityartho
vivaksita ityasayena vrttau 'ya' ityadina vivrtam, tatra na
kevalamityadina gamyamartham darsayati---uktivaicitryamityadi /
upayogiti / kavya iti sesah / uktivaicitryabhave bhavyatvam na
bhavatiti bhavah / sikhiti / gatheyam trtiyodyote vrttikrta
udahrtya vyakhyasyate / jayeti / navaparinitetyarthah /
prasadhanam alankarah / sapatninamiti /
purvaparinitanamityarthah / sikhiti / sikhinam
samipasthatvaditi

arthasakter alankaro yatrapy anyah pratiyate /
anusvanopama-vyangyah sa prakaro 'paro dhvaneh // dhvk_2.25 //

arthasakteralankaro yatrapyanyah pratiyate /
anusvanopamavyangyah sa prakaro 'paro dhvaneh // 25 //

vacyalankaravyatirikto yatranyo 'lankaro
'rthasamarthyatpratiyamano 'vabhasate so 'rthasaktyudbhavo
namanusvanarupavyangyo 'nyo dhvanih /
tasya praviralavisayatvamasankyedamucyate---
locanam racitani vividhabhangibhih prasadhananita tasam
sambhogavyagrimabhavattadviracanasilpakausalameva paramiti
daurbhagyatisaya idanimiti prakasitam /
garvasca balyavivekadinapi bhavatiti natra svoktisadbhavah
sankyah /
esa cartho yatha yatha varnyate astam va varnna, bahirapi yadi
pratyaksadinavalokyate tatha tatha saubhagyatisayam vyadhavadhva
dyotayati // 2.4 //

evamarthasaktyudbhavo dvibhedo vastumatrasya vyañjaniyatve

vastudhvanirupataya nirupitah /
idanim tasyaivalankararupe vyañjaniye 'lankaradhvanitvamapi
bhavatityaha---arthetyadi /
na kevalam sabdasakteralankarah pratiyate purvoktanitya
yavadarthasakterapi /
yadi va na kevalam yatra vastumatram pratiyate yavalankaro
'pityapisabdarthah /
anyasabdam vyacaste---vacyeti // 2.5 //

asankyeti / sabdasaktya slesadyalankaro bhasata iti
sambhavyametat / arthasaktya balapriya bhavah / tadasaktasyeti /
jayayamatyasaktasya vyadhasyetyarthah / krtyamiti /
tadvirahasahanaditi bhavah / anyasviti / sapatnisvityarthah /
hastino 'piti / durasthanapiti bhavah / iti hi vacaneneti /
uktavakyarthenetyarthah / uktam vyañjitam / uttamasaubhagyamati /
jayaya iti sesah / muktaphaletyadivyangyam
darsayati--racitanityadi / idanimiti / navaparinayanottarakala
ityarthah /
nanu vyangyo jayayah saubhagyatisayo hi garvaheturityatasso 'rtho
garvinityanenaviskrta ityata aha---garvasceti /
balyanimittakah avivekah balyavivekah /
adipadena sambhavato hetvantarasya parigrahah /
svatahsasbhavi ya aucityena bahirapi sambhavyamanetyadyuktam
yojayati---esa cartha ityadi //24//

'arthe'tyadikarikamavatarayati---evamityadi /
tasyaiva arthasaktyudbhavasyaiva /
alankaradhvanitvamityanenasya sambandhah /
vyañjaniye arthena vyangye sati /
yatrapityapisabdasya arthasakterapiti alankaro 'piti yojanam
vikalpena darsayannaha---na kevalamityadi // 2.5 //

sankabijam darsayati---sabdasaktyetyadi / padeneti /
karikasthapadenetyarthah /

rupakadir alankara-vargo yo vacyatam sritah /
sa sarvo gamyamanatvam bibhrad bhumna pradarsitah // dhvk_2.26 //

rupakadiralankaravargo yo vacyatam sritah /
sa sarvo gamyamanatvam bibhradbhumna pradarsitah // 26 //

anyatra vacyatvena prasiddho yo rupakadiralankarah so 'nyatra
pratiyamanataya bahulyena
pradarsitastatrabhavadbhirbhattodbhatadibhih / tatha ca
sasandehadisupamarupakatisayoktinam prakasamanatvam
pradarsitamityalankarantarasyalankarantare vyangyatvam na
yatnapratipadyam /
locanam tu ko 'lankaro bhatityasankabijam /
sarva iti pradarsita iti ca padenasambhavanatra mithyaivetyaha /
upamanena tattvam ca bhedam ca vadatah punah /

sasandeham vacah stutyai samandeham viduryatha //

iti / tasyah panirayam nu marutacalatpatrrangulih pallavah
ityadavrpama rupakam va dhvanyate / atisayoktesca prayasah
sarvalankaresu dhvanyamanatvam / alankarantarasyeti /
yatralankaro 'pyalankarantaram dhvanati tatra
vastumatrenalankaro dhvanyata iti kiyadidamasambhavyamiti
tatparyonalankarantarasabdo vrttikrta prayukto na tu
prakrtopayogi; na hyalankarenalankaro dhvanyata iti
prakrtabhadah, arthasaktyudbhave dhvanau vastvivalankaro 'pi vyangya
ityetavatah prakrtatvat / tatha copasamharagranthe balapriya tatha
ca sasandehadisvityadivrttigrandham vivrnoti---upamanenetyadi /
laksanabhidamudbhatoktam / tattvamiti / abhedamityarthah / bhedam
vaidharmyamupameyasyeti sesah / vadatah varnayatah kaveh / ititi
/ 'alankarantaracchaya'mityadikarikaya
bhedanupanibandhanaghatitamapi laksitam tasyopalaksanamidam / tasya
iti / slokasyasya sampurnasyanavagamadyathabhatam
vyakhyayate---ayam tasyah panih pallavah nu itati yojana / nu
iti samsaye / ubhayasadharanam--marutetyadi /
marutacalatpatraneyevangulayo yasya sah / angulinam
calatvamarthat sidhyati / 'upamarupakatisayoktinam'
ityatretaretarayogo na vivaksita ityasayenaha---upamarupakam veti /
atisayoktesceti / etattrtiyodyote vaksyate /
'ityalankarantarasye'tyadigrantho yathasrute prakrtasangata
ityatastadbhavarthamaha---yatretyadi / yatra kavye / yadva---yatah
tatra tatkavye / yadva---tatah itidamityanvayah / kiyadityadi /
asambhavyam netyarthah / alankarantarasabdah
saptamyantalankarantarasabdah / 'na tu prakrtopayogi'tyatra
hetumaha---na hityadi / tarhi kim iyatpunarucyata eva---

alankarantarasyapi pratitau yatra bhasate /
tat-paratvam na vacyasya nasau margo dhvaner matah // dhvk_2.27 //

alankarantarasyapi pratitau yatra bhasate /
tatparatvam na vacyasya nasau margo dhvanermatah // 27 //

alankarantaresu tvanurananarupalankarapratitau satyamapi yatra
vacyasya vyangyapratipadanaunmukhyena carutvam na prakasate nasau
dhvanermargah / tatha ca dipakadavalankare upamaya gamyamanatve
'pi tatparatvena carutvasyavyavasthananna dhvanivyapadesah / yatha-----
candamauehi nisa nalini kamalehi kusumagucchehi laa /
locanam 'te 'lankarah param chayam yanti dhvanyangatam
gatah' ityatra sleke vrttikrt 'dhvanyangata cobhobhyam
prakarabhyam' ityupakramya 'tatreha
prakaranadvyangyatvenetyavagantavyam' iti vaksyati /
antarasabdo vobhayatrapi visesaparyayah; vaisayiki saptami, na tu
pragvyakhyayamiva nimittasaptami /
tadayamarthah---vacyalankaravisesavisaye
vyangyalankaraviseso

bhatityudbhatadibhiruktamevetyarthasaktyalankaro vyajyata iti
tairupagatameva /
kevalam te
'lankaralaksanakaratvadvacyalankaravisesavisayatvenahuriti
bhavah // 2.6 //

nanu purvaireva yadidamuktam kimartham tava yatna
ityasankyaha---iyaditi / asmabhiriti vakyasesah /
punahsabdastuduktadvisesadyotakah / candamau iti /
candramayukhadinam na nisadina vina ko 'pi parabhagalabhah /
sajjananamapi kavyakatham vina kidrsi balapriya
prakrtamityatraha---arthetyadi / atropastambhakamaha---tathacetyadi
/ prakaranadvyangyatveneti / dhvanyangatetyanenasya sambandhah /
alankarantarena alankarantarasya vyahkyatvamityasya
ekalahkaranimittakamanyalankarasya vyangyatvamityarthamabhisandhaya
bhavarthe vivrtah / atharathantarabhiprayena
vivrnoti---antarasabdo veti / visesaparyayah visesavaci /
vaisayiki visayaruparthavacika / saptamiti / 'alankarantara'
ityatratyasaptamityarthah / phalitamaha---tadityadi / vacyati /
vacyalankaravisesarupo yo visayastasminnityarthah /
vacyalankaravisesasalini kavya iti yavat /
bhatiti /
yata sasandehadavupamadih // 2.6 //

candretyadi /
atra gurvikriyata ityasya candramayukhairnisetyadibhih pañcabhih
pratyekam sambandhah /
atra nisaya candramayukhah guravah kriyante ityadiviparinamena
padanam sambandhadarthasamarthyadva pratiyamanamarthantaram
darsayati---candretyadi /
kidrsiti /
hamsehi sarasoha kavvakaha sajjanehi karai garuri //

(candramayukhairnisa nalini kamalaih kusumagucchairlata /
hamsaissaradasoba kavyakatha sajjanaih kriyate gurvi //

iti chaya) ityadisupamagarbhatve 'pi sati vacyalankaramukhenaiva
carutvam vyavatisthate na vyangyalankaratatparyena /
tasmattatra vacyalankaramukhenaiva kavyavyapadeso nyayyah / yatra tu
vyangyaparatvenaiva vacyasya vyavasthanam tatra vyangyamukhenaiva
vyapadeso yuktah / locanam sadhujanata / candramayukhesca nisaya
gurukikaranam bhasvaratvasevyatvadi yatkriyate, kamalairnalinyah
sobhaparimalalaksmyadi, kusumagucchairlataya abhigamyatvamanoharatvadi,
hamsaih saradasobhayah srutisukhakaratvamanoharatvadi, tatsarvam
kavyakathayah sajjanairityetavanayamartho guruh kryita iti
dipakabalaccakasti / kathasabda idamaha---asatam tavatkavyasya
kecana suksma visesah, sajjanairvina kavyamityesa sabdo 'pi
dhvamsate / tesu tu satsvaste subhagam kavyasabdavyapadesabhagapi
sabdasandarbhamatram; tatha taih kriyate yathadaraniyatam

pratipadyata iti dipakasyaiva vyavacchedyabalena yo 'rtho 'bhimato yatra tatparatvam sa dhvanemarga ityevamrupastam vyacaste---yatra tviti / tatra ca vacyalankarena kadacidvyahgyamalankarantaram, yadi va vacyalankarasya sadbhavamatram na vyañjakata, vacyalankarasyabhava balapriya na bhavatityarthah / gurukikaranam vivrnoti--candramayukhaiscetyadi / yatkriyate iti / taditi sesah / kamalairityadivakyesvapi yatkriyata ityasyanusangah / tatsarvamiti / kavyakathanvayayogyam purvoktam sevyatvamanoharatvadikamityarthah / sajjanairiti / kriyata ityasyanusangah / cakastiti / vacyataya pratiyata ityarthah / kavitetyanuktva kavyakathetyukteh phalamaha---kathetyadi / kavyakathetyasya kathyamanam kavyamityarthah / tatra kathasabdo vaksyamanam dyotayatityarthah / suksma visesah dhvanitvadayah / tesviti / sajjanesvityarthah / sabdasandarbhamatramapi kavyasabdavyapadesabhak subhagamasta ityanvayah / kuta ityatraha---tathetyadi / 'iti dipakasye'tyadina 'vacyetyadivrttigrantho vivrtah / nopamaya iti / sajjanesu hamsadinam kavyakathayam nisadinam ca gamyamanaya upamaya na pradhanyamityarthah / vyavacchedyabaleneti / yatra bhasate tatparatvam netyadyuktisamarthyenetyarthah / abhimatah vivaksitah / yatretyadina pradarsitasya vikalpena traividhyam bhavatiti darsayati---tatra cetyadi /
kadacidityasyottaravakyayorapi sambandhah /
yatha--- praptasriresa kasmatpunarapi mayi tam manthakhedam vidadhya- nnidramapyasya purvamanalasamanaso naiva sambhavayami / setum badhnati bhuyah kimiti ca sakaladvipanathanuyata- stvayyayate vitarkaniti dadhata ivabhati kampah payodheh //

yatha va mamaiva--- lavanyakantiparipuritadinmukhe 'smi- nsmere 'dhuna tava mukhe taralayataksi /
ksobham yadeti na managapi tena manye suvyaktameva jalarasirayam payodhih //

locanam eva veti trida vikalpah / etacca yathayogamudaharanesu yojyam / udaharati---prapteti / kasmimscidanantabalasamudayavati narapatau samudraparisaravartini purnacandrodayatadiyabalavagahanadina nimittena payodhestavatkampo jatah / so 'nena sandehenotpreksyata iti sasandehotpreksayoh sankaratsankaralankaro vacyah / tena ca vasudevarupata balapriya esamudaharanani sphutibhavisyanti / praptasririti / esah raja, prapta srih sampadrama ca yena sah / atah punarapi mayi tamanubhutam / manthakhedam mathanahetukam duhkham kasmat kimiti vidadhyat kuryat / atradau punarapityadi sandehah, pascanmathanaphalabhutalaksmipraptibuddhya kasmaditi phalantarajijñasa / evamuparyapi bodhyam / analasamalasyarahitam mano yasya tasyeti hetugarbham / asya rajñah purva nidramapyaham naiva sambhavayami naiva samsaye / setumiti / esamayityanusangah / esah yatah sakaladvipanathairanuyatah, atah kimiti mayi bhuyah setum badhnati / tvayi ayate svasannidhimagate sati iti vitarkan

purvoktavakyairgamyan kim mathniyadityadisandehan / dadhata iva
taddharanadiva payodheh kampah jalacañcalyamatha ca vepathuh
abhatityanvayah / atra vacyam tadyvangyam calankaram
vivrnoti---kasmimscidityadi / sa iti / kampa ityarthah / atra
jalacañcalyasya vepathoscabhedadhyavasayo bodhyah / anena sandeheneti /
vitarkan dadhata iti vakyapratipaditena esah kim mathniyaditi
sandehena hetunetyarthah / utpreksyata iti / kampena karyena nimittena
uktasandeharupo hetuh payodhavutpreksyate /
yadva---jalacañcalyarupah kampah
uktasandehahetukavepathutvenotpreksyata iti bhavah / sankaraditi /
ekavakyanupravesasankaradityarthah / ityevamvidhe visaye
'nurananaruparupakasrayena
kavyacarutvavyavasthanadrupakadhvaniriti vyapadeso nyayyah /
drapakadhvaniriti vyapadeso nyayyah /
upamadhvaniryatha----
viranam ramai ghusinarunammi na tada piathanucchange /
diththi riugaakumbhatthalammi jaha bahalasindure //

locanam tasya nrpaterdhvanyate / yadyapi catra vyatireko bhati, tathapi sa
purvavasudevasvarupat, nadyatanat / adyatanatve bhagavato 'pi
praptasrikatvenanalasyena sakaladvipadhipati vijayitvena ca
vartamanatvat / na ca sandehotpreksanupapattibaladrupakasyaksepah,
yena vacyalankaropaskarakatvam vyangyasya bhavet / yo yo
'sampraptalaksmiko nirvyajavijigisakrantah sa sa mam
mathniyadityadyarthasambhavanat / na ca punarapiti purvamiti bhuya iti
ca sabdairayamakrsto 'rthah / punararthasya bhuyorthasya ca
kartrbhede 'pi samudraikyamatrenapyupapatteh / yatha prthvi
purvam kartaviryena jita punarapi jamadagnyeneti / purva nidra ca
siddha rajaputradyavasthayamapiti siddham rupakadhvanirevayamiti /
sabdavyaparam vinaivarthasaundarayabaladrupanapratipatteh /
balapriya tene sankarena / vasudevarupateti / bhagavadvasudevabheda
ityarthah / vyatireko bhatiti / praptasrikatvadina rajño
vasudevadvyatireko bhatityarthah / tathaca kathamabhedabhanam
bhavatiti bhavah / sah vyatirekah / vurvavasudevasvarupaditi /
purvam mathanodyukto nidronmukhah setubandhanodyuktasca yo vasudevah
tatsvarupadityarthah / nadyatanaditi / sa bhatityanusangah / atra
hetumaha---adyatanatva ityadi / vartamanatvaditi
visistatvadityarthah /
tathacaitadvacanakalinatathavidhavasudevadvyatireko na bhatiti
tadabhedo 'tra dhvanyata iti bhavah / nanvatra nisi vasudevatvapratiti
vina payodheruktavitarka na dhatanta ityastadvyangyam
tadupapadakataya gunibhutamiti sankam pariharati---na cetyadi /
yeneti / anupapattimulakaksepenetyarthah / vacyalankareti /
sasandehotpreksasankaretyarthah / naksepa ityatra hetumaha---yo ya
ityadi / vasudeva iva asampraptalaksmiko yo yo janah, sa sa mam
mathniyat / nirvyajavijigosakranto yo yah, sa sa mayi setum
badhniyadityadisamsayasambhavadityarthah / svoktya

vyangyaviskaranamasankya pariharati---ta cetyadi / ayamartha iti /
rajño vasudevatvamityarthah / ititi hetau / ayam rupakadhvanireveti
siddhamityanvayah /
atra hetumaha---sabdeti /
sabdavyaparah abhidha /
kvacit granthe praptasrirityasyanantaram yatha va 'jyotsnapure'tyadi
patho drsyate, sa locanam yatha ca---- jyotsnapuraprasaradhavale
saikate 'sminsarayva vadadyutam suciramabhavatsiddhayunoh kayoscit /
eko 'vaditprathamanihatam kesinam kamsamanyo matva tattavam kathaya
bhavata ko hatastatra purvam //

iti kecidudaharanamatra pathanti, tadasat ; bhavatetyanena
sabdabalenatra, tvam vasudeva ityarthasya sphutikrtatvat /
lavanyam samsthanamugdhima, kantih prabha tabhyam
paripuritani samvibhaktani hrdyani sampaditani dinmukhani yena /
adhuna kopakalusyadanantaram prasadaunmukhyena /
smererisadvihasanasile taralayate prasadandolanavikasasundare
aksini yasyastasya amantranam / atha cadhuna na eti, vrtte tu
ksanantare ksobhamagamat / kopakasayapatalam smeram ca tava
mukham sandhyarunapurnasasadharamandalameveti bhavyam
ksobhena calacittataya sahrdayasya / na caiti
tatsuvyaktamanvarthatayam jalarasirjadyasañjayah / jaladayah
sabda bhavarthapradhana balapriya tvapapatha ityaha---yathocetyadi
/ tadasadityatra hetumaha---bhavatetyadi / sphutikrtatvaditi /
bhavacchabdarthasya varnyasya rajño hananakartrtvoktya tasya
vasudevabhedo yatah sphujikrtastasmadityarthah / tathacatra
vyangyam gunibhutamiti bhavah / paunaruktyapariharaya
lavanyapadenatra vivaksitamartham vyacaste---samsthaneti /
akrtisaundaryamityarthah / 'samvibhaktani'tyasyaiva vivaranam
hrdyanityadi / dinmukhaniti / disamarambhadesa ityarthah /
yesu mukhasya svadrstidvara sambandhastani dinmukhaniti
bhavah / 'adhune'tyasya 'smere' ityanena sambandha iti
vyacaste---kopetyadi / prasadeti / prasadena yavandolanavikasau
tabhyam sundare ityarthah / vyangyanuganamarthantaram
caha---atha cetyadi / adhunetyasya na eti ityanenapi sambandha iti bhavah
/ adhuna naitityanena gamyamarthantaram darsayati---vrtte tvityadi /
vrtte gate / ksanantare ksanavisese, candrodayakale iti yavat /
ksobhamagamaditi / payodhiriti sesah / payodheh ksobho drsta
iti bhavah / rupakadhvanim darsayati---kopetyadi / ititi hetau /
tathavidhasya mukhasya tathavidhacandramanjalabhinnatvadityarthah /
taddarsanaditi yavat / bhavyamityadi / sahrdayasya
madanavikaratmakacittacañcalyarupena ksobhena bhavyamityarthah /
payodhestu salilollasalaksanah ksobhah / dvayoh
ksobhayoratrabhedadhyavasayah / ksobhapadasya
cittacañcalyamatrarthakatve tu mukhasya saundaryatisaya eva dhvanenna
candrabhedah /
atascandrodayakaryabhutasalilollasarupaksobharthakatvamapi vivaksitam

/ na caititi / payodhih ksobhamiti sesah / taditi /
ksobhapraptyabhavadityarthah / jadyasañcaya locanam ityuktam prak
/ atra ca ksobho madanavikaratma sahrdayasya tvanmukhavalokanena
bhavatitiyatyabhidhaya visrantataya rupakam dhvanyamanameva /
vacyalankarascatra slesah, sa ca na vyañjakah /
anurananarupam yadrupakamarthasaktivyangyam tadasrayeneha
kavyasya carutvam vyavatisthate /
tatastenaiva vyapadesa iti sambandhah /
tulyojanatvadupamadhvanyudaharanayorlaksanam svakanthena na
yojitam /
viranam ramate ghusrnarune na tatha priyastanotsange /
drsti ripugajakumbhatthale yatha bahalasindure //

prasadhitapriyatamasvasanaparataya
samanantaribhutayuddhatvaritamanaskataya ca dolayamanadrstitve 'pi
yuddhe tvaratisaya iti vyatireko vacyalankarah / tatra tu yeyam
dhvanyamanopama priyakucakunmalabhyam sakalajanatrasakaresvapi
satravesu mardanodyatesu rajakumbhasthalesu balapriya iti /
asrayasrayinorabhedadhyavasayenoktih / manye ityanenasya
sambandhah / niscinomiti tadarthah. / tathavidhe mukhe prakasamane
ksobhapraptyabhavat, janairucyamanam mahajjadyam
payodherniscinomityarthah / atrapi jadyapadarthasyanabhijñatvasya
jalasya caikyadhyavasayo bodhyah / bhavarthapradhana iti /
pradhanyena jadyadyarthavacaka ityarthah / vyangyasyoktasya
vacyasiddhyangatvam nirakurvan dhvanim vyavasthapayati--atra cetyadi
/ tvanmukhavalokaneneti / saptamyantatayapi pathah / iyatiti /
tathavidhaksobhapraptyabhavat payonidhirjadarasiriti niscinomi
ityetavatyarthe ityarthah / rupakamiti / nayikamukhe purnacandrabheda
ityarthah / slesa iti / jadasabdagataslesa ityarthah / na
vyañjaka iti tasyoktarupakadhvanavanupayogaditi bhavah /
anurananaruparupaketyadi vyacaste--anurananarupam
yadrupakamityadi / nanu vrttau
viranamityudaharanayorupamadhvanih svasabdena kutato na yojita
ityata aha--tulyetyadi / svakaethana svavacanena / viranamiti /
viranam drstiryatha bahalasindure ripugajakumbhasthale ramate,
tatha ghusrnarune priyastanotsange na samate ityanvayah /
ghusrnam kunkumam / vivrnoti---prasadhitetyadi / prasadhita
alankrta / samasvasanam sambhogenanandanam / samanantaribhuteti /
pratyasannetyarthah / dolayamana cañcala / iti vyatireko
vacyalankara iti / viranam drsteh
priyatanotsangaramanapeksaya ripugajakumbhasthalaramane 'tisayasya
pratipadanat sambhogatvarapeksaya yuddhe tvaratisayo gamyata iti tasya
vacyayamanatvat vacyalankarata / yadva---iti vyatireka ityasya
ityarthavyañjako vyatireka ityarthah / sa ca purvoktah /
atropamadhvanim vivrnoti --tatra tvityadi / tatra tadvacane /
yeyamityadi----gajakumbhasthalesu ityasya upametyanena sambandhah /
gajakumbhasthalanuyogika priyakucakunmalapratiyogika dhvanyamana

yeyamupametyarthah / asyah pradhanyam vivrnoti---sakaletyadi /
etani kumbhasthalavisesanani vastusthitikathanaparani /
yatha va mamaiva visamabanalilayamasuraparakramane kamadevasya---
tam tana sirisahoararaanaharanammi hiaamekkarasam /
bimbahare pianam nivesiam kusumabanena //

(tattesam srisahodararatnaharane hrdayamekarasam /
bimbadhare priyanam nivesitam kusumabanena //

iti chaya) aksepadhvaniryatha---- sa vaktumakhilan sakto
hayagrivasritan gunan /
yo 'mbukumbhaih paricchedam jñatum sakto mahodadheh //

locanam tadvasena ratimadadananamiva bahumana iti saiva
viratatisayacamatkaram vidhatta ityupamayah pradhanyam /
asuraparakramana iti / trailokyavijayo hi tatrasya varnyate /
tesamasuranam patalavasinam yaih punah
punarindrapuravamardanadi kim kim na krtam taddhrdayamiti
yattebhyastebhyo 'tiduskarebhyo 'pyakampaniyavyavasayam tacca /
srisahodaranamata evanirvacyotkarsanamityarthah / tesam
ratnanama samantaddharane ekarasam tatparam yaddhrdayam
tatkusumabanena sukumarataropakaranasambharena priyanam
bimbadhare nivesitam
tadavalokanaparicumbanadarsanamatrakrtakrtyatabhimanayogi
tenakamadevena krtam / tesam hrdayam yadatyantam
vijigisajvalanajajvalyamanamabhuditi yavat /
atratisayoktirvacyalankarah / balapriya satravesu
satrubhutesu, satrumasambandhisu va / apisabdo ratibahumanotpattau
virodham dyotayati / gajakumbhasthalesvityasya ratimityanena bahumana
ityanena ca sambandhah / tadvasena upamavasena / ratim pritim /
adadanam bibhratam / iveti pratitau / bahumana iti /
priyakucakunmalasadrsyena gajakumbhasthalesu pritim bibhratam
viranam tesu bahumatirivetyarthah /
ratimadadanamanuraktanamivetyartha iti va / ititi hetau / saiva
iktopamaiva / virateti / pratiyamano yo bhatanam viryatisayastasya
yascamatkarah camatkarakaritvam tamityarthah / vidhatte sampadayati
/ ititi hetau / virarasopaskarakatvenetyarthah / tatrasyeti /
visamabanalilayam kamasyetyarthah / 'tesa' mityasyaiva
vivaranam---yairityadi / tadityasya vyakhayanam yattebhya ityadi /
akampaniyeti / acalaniyetyarthah / gamyarthakathanam---anirvacyetyadi /
sukumaretyadi ca / 'bimbadhare nivesitam' ityasya
bhavarthamaha---tadityadi / tesam hrdayam yadityadina
purvardhabhavarthakathanam taditi sesah / tattena kamadevena
tadavalokanaparicumbanadarsanamanakrtakrtyatabhimanayogi krtamiti
sambandhah / atratisayoktiriti / atratisayoktya
hayagrivagunanamavarnaniyatapratipadanarupasyasadharanatadvise
saprakasanaparasyaksepasya prakasanam / arthantaranyasadhvanih
sabdasaktimulanurananarupavyangyo

'rthaktimulanurananarupavyangyasca sambhavati /
tatradyasyodaharanam---
devvaettammi phale kim kirai ettiam puna bhanimo /
kankillapallavah pallavanam annana na sariccha //

locanam pratiyamana copama / sakalaratnasaratulyo bimbadhara iti hi
tesam bahumano vastava eva / ata eva na rupakadhvanih /
rupakasyaropyamanatvenavastavatvat / tesamasuranam
vastuvrttyaiva sadrsyam sphurati / tadeva ca sadrsyam
camatkarahetuh pradhanyena / atisayoktyeti /
vacyalankararupayetyarthah /
avarnaniyatapratipadanamevaksepasya
rupamistapratisedhatmakatvat /
tasya pradhanyam visesanadvarenaha---asadharaneti /
sambhavatityanena prasangacchabdasaktimulasyatra vicara iti darsayati
/
balapriya nimittato vaco yattu lokatikrantagocaram /
bhede 'nanyatvamanyatra nanatvam yatra badhyate //

tatha sambhavyamanarthanibandhe 'tisayoktigih / ityadina
tallaksanamuktamudbhatadibhih / ratnaharane ekarasam
yaddhrdayam tadbimbadhare nivesitamiti vastuto
bhinnayorantahkaranavrttivisesatmakayoh hrdayayoraikyamatra
pratipaditamiti bhede abhedarupatisayoktirityarthah / nivesanasambandhe
'pi tatsambandhakathanat sambandhatisayoktirva / pratiyamaneti /
dhvanyamanetyarthah / uktam vivrnoti---sakaletyadi /
samupadeyatvadita ratnasaratulyatvam / ata eva vaksyamanadeva /
rupakasyaropyamanatveneti / ratnasararupopamanabhedasya
kalpitatvenetyarthah / rupakasyopacaratveneti ca pathah /
sadrsyamiti / bimbadhare ratnasarasadrsyamityarthah / vrttau
'anatisayoktye'tyuktam tadvivrnoti---vacyetyadi /
vacyalankararupayeti / 'yo 'mbukumbhairi'tyadina
sambhavyamanarthanibandhanaditi bhavah /
avarnaniyatapratipadanamevetyatra hetumaha---isteti / istamatra
varnaniyatvapratipadanamiti bhavah / 'asadharane'tyadikathanasya
phalam darsayati--tasyetyadivisesanadvarena tasya
pradhanyamahetyanvayah / atra 'yo 'mbukumbhairi'tyadyatisayoktya
hayagrivagunanamavananiyatvapratipadanarupaksepo dhvanyate, tena
tadgunanamasadharano visesasceti bhavah / vrttau
'sabdasakti'tyadyuktau ka sangatirityata aha---sambhavatityadi /
atreti / padaprakasascayam dhvaniriti vakyasyarthantaratatparye 'pi
sati na virodhah /
dvitiyasyodaharanam yatha---
hiaattaviamannum avarunnamuham hi mam pasaanta /
avaraddhasya vi na hu de pahujanaa rosium sakkam //

(hrdayasthapitamanyumaparosamukhimapi mam prasadayan /
aparaddhasyapi na khalu te bahujña rositum sakyam //

iti chaya) locanam daivayatte phale kim kriyatametavatpunarbhanamah
/
raktasokapallavah pallavanamanyesam na sadrsah //

asokasya phalamamradivannasti, kim kriyatam pallavastvativa hrdya
itiyatabhidha samaptaiva / atra phalasabdasya saktivasatsamarthakamasya
vastunah purvameva pratiyate / lokottarajigisatadupayapravrttasyapi
hi phalam sampallaksanam daivayattam kadacinna
bhavedapityevamrupam samanyatmakam / nanvasya
sarvavakyasyaprastutaprasamsa pradhanyena vyangya
tatkathamarthantaranyasasya vyangyata, dvayoryugapadekatra
pradhanyayogadityasankyaha---padaprakaseti / sarvo hi
dhvaniprapañcah padaprakaso vakyaprakasasceti yaksyate / tatra
balapriya arthasaktimulavicare ityarthah / kim kriyatamityantasya
vivaranam---asokasyetyadi / uttarardhavivaranam----pallava ityadi /
iyateti / uktarthamatrenetyarthah / dhvanim vivrnoti---atretyadi /
atra ityevamrupam samanyatmakam asya vastunah samarthakam
phalasabdasya saktivasatpurvameva pratiyata ityanvayah / daivayatte hi
phale kim kriyatamityatra phalasabdah prakaranavasat
sasyarupamarthamabhidhaya vakti, tatascasokasya phalam nastiti
prastutartho labhyate, punasca phalasabdassaktimuladhvanina
sampadatmakaprayojanarupamartham bodhayati, tatasca sarvesam sampado
daivayattah kadacinna bhaveyurapiti samanyarupo 'rthah
purvoktaprastutarthasya samarthako labhyata ityarthah / purvameva
pratiyate ityasya daivayatte hi phale ityasya sravanakala eva pratiyata
ityarthah / 'padaprakasa' ityadigranthamavatarayati---nanvityadi /
aprastutaprasamseti / upayapravrttasyapi sampallaksanam
phalamalabdhavatah kasyacidrajadeh gunaprasamsarupah
prastutartha ityarthah / pradhanyena vyangyeti /
aprastutaprasamsasthaleprastutartho vyangyah, sa kvacit
pradhanañceti prathamodyote uktam / arthantaranyasasya vyangyateti /
pradhanyenetyanusajyate / kuta ityatraha---dvayorityadi /
bhavarthamaha---sarvo hityadi / vakye tvaprastutaprasamseti /
pradhanyena vyangyeti sesah / nanvevam sati kathamatra vyavahara
hatyata atra hi vacyavisesena saparaghasyapi bahujñasya kopah
kartumasakya iti samarthakam samanyamanvitamanyattatparyena prakasate
/ locanam phalapade 'rthantaranyasadhvanih pradhanyena / vakye
tvaprastutaprasamsa / tatrapi punah
phalapadopattasamarthyasamarthakabhavapradhanyameva
bhatityarthantaranyasadhvanirevayamiti bhavah / hrdaye sthapito na
tu bahih prakatato manyuryaya / ata evapradarsitarosamukhimapi mam
prasadayan he bahujña, aparaddhasyapi tava na khalu rosakaranam
sakyam / atra bahujñetyamantranarthe visese paryavasitah /
anantaram tu tadarthaparyalojanadyatsamanyarupam samarthakam
pratiyate tadeva camatkarakari / sa hi khandita sati
vaidagdhyanunita tam pratyasuyam darsayantitthamaha / yah
kascidbahujño dhurtah sa evam saparadho 'pi

svaparadhavakasamacchadayatiti ma tvamatmani bahumanam mithya grahiriti / anvitamiti / visese samanyasya sambaddhatvaditi bhavah / balapriya aha---tatrapityadi / phaleti / phalapadopattau yau samarthyasamarthakavarthau tayorbhavasya pradhanyamityarthah / bhati sahrdayanam sphurati / arthantaretyadi / 'pradhanyena vyapadesa bhavanti'ti nyayenarthantaranyasadhvanivyavahara evatreti bhavah / kasyascidantargatarosaya anaviskrtarosacihnayah krtagasa vallabhena prasadyamanayah tam prativacanam--hrdayetyadi / vivrnoti--hrdaye sthapita ityadi / prasadayanniti sambuddhyantam / yadva--tvamasiti sesah / na khalurosakaranam sakyamiti / mayeti sesah / he bahujña ! yatastvam mam prasadayannasi, ato 'paraddhamapi tvam prati rosam kartum na saknomityarthah / 'bahujñasye'ti / bahujñam pratityarthah / 'asakya' iti / kenapa na sakya ityarthah / svavaidugdhyena svaparadhsya tena pracchadanaditi bhavah / 'iti'ti / evamrupamityarthah / 'samarthakam samanam' ityasya visesanam 'anvitamanyadi'ti ca / 'tatparyena prakasata' iti / dhvanatityarthah / vrttyuktamevartha vivrnoti---atretyadi / visese paryavasita iti / nahamaparadhi nahamanyam cintayami, tvadekasakte mayi prasidetyadyamekavacanabhijñeti bahujñapadaprakrtarthe ityarthah / dhvanim darsayati---anantaramityadi / salamyarupam samarthakamiti / tattu ya ityadina vaksyate---seti / prakrta nayiketyarthah / khanditeti / "jñate 'nyasangavikrte khanjitersyakasayite'ti tallaksanam / vaidugdhyanunita svavaidugdhyena prasadita, nayakeneti sesah / kathamahetyatraha---ya ityadi / tvamatmani mithyabahujñanam ma grahih, yato bahujñastu saparadha api tattadvacanena svaparadhavakasamacchadayantityarthah / anvitamityanena samanyavisesabhavarupasambandho vivaksita iti darsayati---visesa ityadi / "vyati pragi'tyetadvivrnoti-----svamityadi / vyatirekadhvanirapyubhayarupah sambhavati / tatradyasyodaharanam prakpradarsitameva /
dvitiyasyodaharanam yatha---
jaejja vanuddese khujja vvia paavo gadiavatto /
ma manusammi loe taekvaraso dariddo a //

(jayeya vanoddese kubja eva padapo galitapatrah /
ma manuse loke tyagaikaraso daridrasca //

ita chaya) atra hi tyagaikarasasya daridrasya janmanabhinandanam trutitapatrrakubjapa dapajanmabhinandanam ca saksacchabdavacyam / tathavidhadapi padapattadrsasya pumsa upamanopameyatvapratitipurvakam socyatayamadhikyam tatparyena prakasayati /
utpreksadhvaniryatha---- candanasaktabhujaganihsvasanilamurcchitah /
murcchayatyesa pathikanmadhau malayamarutah //

locanam vyatirekadhvanirapiti / apisabdenarthantaranyasavadeva

dviprakaratvamaha / pragiti / 'kham ye 'tyujjvalayanti' iti /
'raktastvam navapallavaih' iti / jayeya, vanoddesa eva vanasyaikante
gahane yatra sphutatarabahuvrksasampattya preksate 'pi na kascit /
kubja ita rupayotanadavanupayogi / galitapatrra iti / chayamapi na
karoti tasya ka puspaphalavattetyabhiprayah / tadrso 'pi
kadacidangarikasyopayogi bhavedulukadinam va nivasayeti
bhavah / manusa iti / sulabharthijana iti bhavah / loka iti / yatra
lokyate so 'rthibhistena carthijano na ca kiñcicchakyate kartum
tanmahadvaisasamiti bhavah / atra balapriya kham ye 'tyujvalayanti iti,
ityasyanantaram 'raktastvamnavapallavai'riti iti ca pathah kvacit
drsyate, sa pramadikah / 'na tu raktastvam' ityadipatho va / kubja
eveti chaya / vanoddesa ityanenaivakarasya sambandha ityaha---vanetyadi /
vanoddesa ityasya vivaranam----vanasyetyadi /
gamyamarthamaha---yatretyadi / evamuparyapi bodhyam / rupaghataneti /
pratimadyakrtinirmanetyarthah / galitapatra iti / trutitatra iti ca
pathah / angarikasyeti / angaropajivina ityarthah / aham
kubjah galitapatrah padapah panoddese iva jayeya / tyagaikaraso
daridrasca manuseloke majayeya ityanvayah /
vrtto---'sabdavacya'mityasya 'prakasayati'tyanenanvayah / atra hi
madhau malayamarutasya pathikamurcchakaritvam
manmathonmathadayitvenaiva / tattu
candanasaktabhujaganihsvasanilamurcchitatvenotpreksitamityutpreksa
saksadanuktapi vakyarthasamarthyadanurananarupa laksyate / na
caivamvidhe visaye ivadisabdaprayogamantarenasambaddhataiveti
sakyate vaktum / gamakatvadanyatrapi locanam vacyalankaro na kascit /
upamanetyanena vyatirekasya margaparisuddhim karoti / adhikyamiti /
vyatirekamityarthah / utpreksitamiti / visavatena hi murchito
brmhita upacito moham karoti / ekasca murcchitah pathikamadhye
'nyesamapi dhairyacyuti vidadhanmurccham karotitityubhayathotpreksa
/ nanvatra visesanamadhikibhavaddhetutayaiva sangacchate / tatah
kim? na hi hetuta paramarthatah / tathapi tu hetuta utpreksyata iti
yatkiñcidetat / balapriya margaparisuddhim karotiti / kiñciddharmena
sadrsyatmakasyopamangopameyatvasya pratitirhi
vyatirekapratiterangamiti bhavah / vrttau---'candane'ti /
malayadristhacandanavrksetyarthah / 'madhau' vasante / 'pathike'tyadi /
virahijanamohakaritvamityarthah / 'manmathe'ti /
kamoddipakatvenavastudata hetunetyarthah / 'tattvi'ti /
pathikamurcchakaritvantvityarthah / 'candane'tyadi /
candanasaktabhujaganisvasanilamurñchitatvena hetuna
utpreksitamityarthah / etadvivrnoti---visavatenetyadi /
visavatena visayuktavayuna / prakrte nihsvasanilasya
bhujagasambandhitayavisasamparko gamyata iti bhavah /
"murcchamohasamucchrayayo"riti dhatupathah / tatra
samucchrayarthaprayena vyacaste---brmhita iti asyaiva
vivaranam---upacita iti / moham karotiti / svasarngenanyasya
mohavastham / janayatityarthah / goparthabhiprayena
vyacaste---ekascetyadi / ekapadarthatvenatra pathikayamano

vayurgrahyah / dhairyacyutim taddvaretyarthah / murcchamiti /
mohamityarthah / ubhayathotprekseti visavatopacitatvam
mohavasthapraptisceti ye tayoh malayamarutasya
pathikamurcchakaranehetutvenotpreksetyarthah / vrttau
'murcchitatvenotpreksita'miti granthasya uktahetutpreksaparatvam
sankasamadhanabhyam darsayati---nanvityadi / visesanam
candanetyadivisesanam / hetutayaiveti / hetugarbhatvenaivetyarthah /
samadhatte---tata ityadi / tatah kim hetugarbhatve satyapi kim / kuta
ityata aha--na hityadi / tadvisesanasya parthikamurcchakaritve
vastuto hetutvam nastityarthah / tathapi tviti / kim tvityarthah /
hetuta utpreksyata iti / uktayordvayoh hetutvamutpreksyate ityarthah /
hetutapi iti ca pathah / tatpakse malayamarute
tayordvayorutpreksaya apisabdena samuccayah /
candanasaktabhujaganam nisvasanilaih murcchitah sambaddha iti
svarupakathanamatraparam tadvisesanamato vacyarthanispattirbodhya
/ vrttau 'saksadanuktapi'ti / ivadipadenabodhitapityarthah /
tadaprayoge tadarthavagrtidarsanat /
yathar---
isakalusassa vi tuha muhassa nam esa punnimacando /
ajja sarisattanam paviuna ange via na mai //

r(irsyakalusasyapi tava mukhasya nanvesa purnimacandrah /
adya sadrsatvam prapyanga eva na mati //

iti chaya) locanam taditi / tasyevaderaprayoge 'pi
tasyarthasyetyutpreksarupasyavagateh pratiterdarsanat /
etadevodaharati---yathetir / irsyakalusasyapisadarunacchayakasya
/ yadi tu prasannasya mukhasya sadrsyamudvahetsarvada va tatkim
kuryattvanmukham tvetadbhavatiti
manorathanamapyapathamidamityapisabdasyabhiprayah / ange svadehe na
matyeva dasa disah purayati yatah / adyeyata kalenaikam
divasamatramityarthah / atra purnacandrena disam puranam
svarasasiddhamevamutpreksyate / nanu nanusabdena
vitarkotpreksarupamacaksanenasambaddhata nirakrteti
sambhavayamana balapriya 'anurananarupa' samlaksyakramavyangya /
'laksyate' jñayate / sankate 'na ce'tyadi 'evamvidhe visaye' iti
candanasaktetyadisthala ityarthah / 'asambaddhate'ti / utpreksayah
vakyasambaddhatetyarthah / vakyapratipadyateti yavat /
samadhatte---'gamakatvadi'ti / candanetyadivisesanasya
pratipattrpratibhavadisahakarena bodhakatvadityarthah / atra
pramanamaha----'anyatrapi'tyadi / 'tadaprayoga' ityadigrantham
vivrnoti---tasyetyadir / irsyeti / kupitam nayikam
prasadayatumuktirh, irsyakalusasyetyasya vyakhyanarm----isadityadi
/ apisabdagamyamaha---yadi tvityadi / udvahet kuryadityubhayatra candra iti
sesah / adyetyanena gamyamaha---sarvadeti / tattada kim kuryaditi /
santosatisayena yadyat kuryat tanna janamityarthah / etadbhavatiti /
candribhavatityarthah / anga eveti chaya / evakarasya
matityanenanvaya ityaha---netyadi / atra gamyam

hetumaha---dasadisah purayati yata iti / adyeti padam
vivrnoti----iyatetyadi / dhvanim darsayati---atretyadi / disam
puranamiti / angena bhatyevetyanena labdham svaprabhaya disam
puranamityarthah / svarasasiddham asvabhavikam / evamutpreksyate iti
/ tava mukhasya sadrsatvam prapyeveti
mukhasadrsyapraptihetukatvenotpreksyata ityarthah /
udaharanantaramavatarayati---nanvityadi / nanusabdeneti /
gathasthananusabdenetyarthah / sadrsatvam prapya nanviti yojaneti
bhavah / 'trase'tyadi slokam vyacaste---sarvata ityadi /
niketan parita iti /
nanubaddha iti ca sambandhah /
anubaddhah yatha va---- trasakulah paripatan parito niketan
pumbhirna kaiscidapi dhanvibhiranvabandhi /
tasthau tathapi na mrgah kvacidanganabhi-
rakarnapurnanayanesuhateksanasrih //

sabdarthavyavahare ca prasiddhireva pramanam /
slesadhvaniryatha--- ramya iti praptavatih patakah ragam
vivikta iti vardhayantih /
yasyamasevanta namadvalikah samam vadhubhirvalabhiryuvanah //

atra vadhumih saha valabhirasevanteti vakyarthapratiteranantaram
vadhva iva locanam udaharanantaramaha--yatha veti / paritah sarvato
niketan paripatannakramanna kaiscidapi capapanibhirasau mrgo
'nubaddhastathapi na kvacittasthau trasacapalayogatsvabhavikadeva /
tatra cotpreksa
dhvanyate---anganabhirakarnapurnaurnetrasarairhatar
iksanasrih sarvasvabhuta yasya yato 'to na tasthau /
nanvetadapyasambaddhamastvityasankyaha----sabdartheti / pataka
dhvajapatan praptavanti / ramya iti hetoh / patakah prasiddhih
praptavatih / kimakarah prasiddhih ramya ityevamakarah
vivikta janasankulatvabhavadityato heto ragam sambhogabhilasam
vardhayantih / anye tu ragam citrasobhamiti / tatha ragamanuragam
vardhayantih / yato hetoh vivikta vibhaktangyo latabhah yah /
namanti valikani chadiparyantabhaga yasu / namantyo
vallayastrivalilaksana yasam / samamiti sahetyarthah / nanu
samasabdattulyartho 'pi pratitah / balapriya anugatah, 'na
tasthavi'tyatra vastavo hetustrasakula ityanena darsita
ityaha---trasetyadi / akarnapurnaih karnaparyantavyaptaih
akarnakrstaisca netrasaraih netranyeva sarastaih, ato na
tasthaviti / uktaddhetoreva na sthitavanityarthah / tathacatra
hetutpreksadhvaniritibhavah / atrapyanganadrstim
prasamsaparamakarnetyadikam
svarupakathanamitivakyarthanispattiravaseya / etadapiti /
uktodaharanamapityarthah / asambaddhamiti /
utpreksaruparthabodhakamityarthah / vrttau 'sabde'ti /
evamasyasabdasyartha iti vyavahara ityarthah / 'prasiddhireva'
pratipattrnam pratitireva / tathacoktasthale ivadisabdabhave

'pyutpreksaruparthasya sahrdayanam
pratiterasambaddhatvapadanam na yuktamiti bhavah /
vyacaste----pataka ityadi / atradyo 'rtho valabhibhiranveti,
dvitiyastu vadhubhih / vyakhyanantaramaha--anya iti / latabha iti
sundarya ityarthah / nanvityadi / samasabdaditi / locanam satyam ; so 'pi
slesabalat / slesasca nabhidhavrtteraksiptah, api
tvarthasaundaryabaladeveti sarvatha dhvanyamana eva slesah / ata eva
vadhva iva valabhya ityabhidadhatapi vrttikrtopamadhvaniriti noktam /
slesasyaivatra mulatvat / sama iti hi yadi spastam
bhavettadopamaya eva spastatvacchlesastadaksiptah syat /
samamiti nipato 'ñjasa saharthavrttirvyañjakatvabalenaiva
kriyavisesanatvena sabdaslesatameti / na ca tena vinabhidaya
aparipustata kacit / ata eva samaptayamevabhidhayam
sahrdayaireva sa dvitiyo 'rtho 'prthakprayatnenaivavagamyah /
yathoktam prak---'sabdarthasasanajñanamatrenaiva' ityadi / etacca
sarvodaharanesvanusartavyam / 'pinascaitro diva nati'
ityatrabhidhaivaparyavasiteti saiva svarthanirvahayarthantaram
sabdantaram vakarsatityanumanasya srutarthapatterva balapriya
samamiti sabdadityarthah / tulyartho 'pita / apisabdena
purvoktasaharthasya samuccayah / so 'pi tulyarupartho 'pi
slesabaladiti / vadhvanvayyarthantarasamarthyadityarthah /
slesasceti / arthantaram cetyarthah / abhidhavrtteh
abhidhavyaparaddhetoh / naksiptah na pratitah / padanam
valabhipadasamanavibhaktikatvenabhidaya valabhyanvayyarthe niyamanaditi
bhavah / ata eveti / vaksyamanahetorevetsathah / sama ititi /
samamityasya sathana iti sesah / samamityuktau kuto na spastatvamata
aha---samamityadi / añjasa jhatiti / saharthavrttih
sahityaruparthabodhakah / yunam savadhukanam satam
valabhisevanasyarthasya prakrtatvaditi bhavah /
kriyavisesanatveneti / sevanakriyayah vartamana
ityavyahrtakriyaya va visesanatayetyarthah /
sabdaslesatametiti / tulyamityarthantaram bodhayatityarthah /
slesadhvanim sthapayati--na cetyadi / aputhakprayatnena
prayatnantaram vina / prasangadaha--pina ityadi / apryavasiteti /
divabhojanamakurvatah kutah pinatvamityakanksasattvena
santakanksasya bodhasyajananaditi bhavah / svartheti /
pinatvadighatitasvavisayarthetyarthah / arthantaram ratribhojanam /
sabdantaram ratrau bhunkte iti sabdam / akarsati anusandhapayati /
anumanetyadi / yatasamkhyamatra bodhyam / yathasamkhyadhvanim
vivrnoti vrttau---'ata hi'tyadi / 'yathoddesam'
uddesakramamanatilandhya / 'anuddese' pascannirdese sati /
'yaccarutvam' carutvakari yat 'anurananarupam' samlaksyakramam
vyangyam / 'madane'ti / madanavisesanibhuto yo 'nkuritadisabdah
sañjatesatpradurbhavadih tadarthah tatgatam tadasritam /
'tadi'ti / carutvakari yathasamkhyatmakam vyangyamityarthah / tattu
yatasrutakramam samkhyasamyameva / 'madanasahakarayori'ti /
karyakaranatmakayostayorityarthah / 'tulye'ti / tulyayogita

tulyakalasambandhah tadrupo yah samuccayastallaksanadityarthah /
'vacyadi'ti / cakarabhyam bodhyadityarthah / 'atiricyamanam' iti /
utkrstamityarthah /
'alaksyate'jñayate /
balabhya iti slesapratitirasabdapyarthasamarthyanmukhyatvena vartate /
yathasankhyadhvaniryatha--- ankuritah pallavitah korakitah
puspitasca sahakarah /
ankuritah pallavitah korakitah puspitasca hrdi madanah //

atra hi yathoddesamanuddese yacacarutvamanurananarupam
madanavisesanabhutankuritadisabdagatam
tanmadanasahakarayostulyayogitasamuccayalaksanadvacyadatiricyamanama
laksyate / evamanye 'pyalankara yathoyogam locanam
tarkikamimamsakayorna dhvaniprasanga ityalam bahuna /
tadaha--asabdapiti /
evamanye 'piti /
sarvesamevarthalankaranam dhvanyamanata drsyate /
yatha ca dipakadhvanih-- ma bhavantamanalah pavano va varano
madavalah parasurva /
vajramindrakaraviprasrtam va svasti te 'stu lataya saha vrksa //

ityatra badhisteti gopyamanadeva
dipakadatyantasnehaspadatvapratipattya carutvanispattih /
aprastugataprasamsadhvanirapi---
dhundhullanto marihisi kantaakaliaim keaivanaim /
malaikusumasariccham bhamara bhamanto na pavihisi //

priyatamena sakamudyane viharanti kacinnayika bhramaramevamaheti
bhrngasyabhidhayam balapriya 'ankurite' iti saptamyantapatho
'pi purvardhe drsyate / locane--yathaceti / tatha ca iti ca pathah
/ ityatretyasya dipakadhvanirityanenapi sambandhah / dipakadhvanim
vivrnoti---badhisthetyadi / badhistheti dipakaditi /
manarthanvitalunantabadhatyartharupadanaladyanekanvayi
dharmadityarthah / atyanteti / latasahite vrkse
vaktrgataniratisayasnehaspadatvasya pratityetyarthah /
carutvanispattiriti / yatastato dipakadhvaniriti sambandhah / atra
"yasca nimbam parasune"tyadaviva ma bhavantamanala ityatra
dhaksidityasya, pavano vetyadau bhanksirityasya, parasurvetyadau
bhaitsidityasya cadhyaharena vacyarthanispattirbodhya /
aprastutaprasamsadhvanirapiti /
sadrsyanimittakaprastutaprasamsadhvanirapityarthah /
dundhu ityadi /
anvesayanmarisyasi kantakakalitani ketakivanani /
malatikusumasadrsam bhramara bhramanna prapsyasi //

iti chaya / vivrnoti--priyatamenetyadi / bhramaramiti /
ketakyabhimukham carantam kañjinmadhupamityarthah / ahetiti /
vaktityato hetorityarthah / bhrngasyeti /
bhrngavrttantasyetyarthah / abhidayamabhidheyatve sati / locanam

prastutatvameva / na camantranadaprastutatvavagatih,
pratyutamantranam tasya maugdhyavijrmbhitamiti abhidhaya
tavannaprastutaprasamsa samapya / samaptayam punarabhidhayam
vacyarthabaladanyapadesata dhvanyate / yatsaubhagyabhimanapurna
sukumaraparimalamalatikusumasadrsi kulavadhurnirvyajapremaparataya
krtakavaidagdhyalabdhaprasiddhyatisayani sambhalikantakavyaptani
duramodaketakivanasthaniyani vesyakulanitascetasca
cañcuryamanam priyatamamupalabhate /
apahnutadhvaniryathasmadupadhyayabhattendurajasya--- yah
kalagurupatrrabhangaracanavasaikasarayate
gaurangikuvakumbhabhurisubhagabhoge sudhadhamani / balapriya
prastutatvamevetyevakarenaprastutatvavyavacchedah / sanketa---na
cetyadi / amantranaditi / bhrngasyetyanusangah /
anamantraniyasya bhramarasya sambodhanadityarthah /
aprastutatvavagatih aprastutatvasya bodhah / na cetyanvayah / kuta
ityata aha---pratyutetyadi / tasyah nayikayahyanmaugadhyam
mugdhatvam "mugdha navavayahkame"tyadi mugdhalaksanam, tasya
vijrmbhitam maugdhyahetukamiti yavat / ititi hetau / abhidhaya
tavadityadi / bhrngavrttantasya yadyaprastutatvam bhavetada
priyatamopalambharupartha eva vakyasya visrantya tasyabhidhaya
samapyatvam bhavet, prakrte bhrngavrttantasyapi
prastutatvasambhavanmukhyataya vivaksitah / priyatamopalambharupartho
'bhidhaya na samapya ityarthah / samaptayamityadi / prakaranavasena
bhrngatadanvayyabhidheyarthabodhe nispanne satityarthah /
vacyarthabaladiti / vacyarthasamyabaladityarthah / anyapadesateti /
arthantaramityarthah / tadaha---yadityadi / sukumarah sundarah
mugdhakulavadhuriti ca pathah / premeti /
priyatamavisayakapremetyarthah / parataya hetuna upalabhate iti
sambandhah / krtaketi / krtakavaidagdhyena labdhah prasiddhyatisayo
yaih tani / sambhaliti / kantakatulyabhih
kuttanibhirvyaptanityarthah / dambhikakantaketi ca pathah
/ dureti / duravyaptamodani yani ketakivanani tattulyanityarthah /
cañcuryamanamiti / tatsambhogaya muhuscarantamityarthah /
ya iti /
yah gaurangikucakumbha iva bhurih subhagascabhogo yasya tasmin /
sudhadhamani candre kalagaruna ya patrabhangaracana racitah
patrabhanga iti yavat, tadrupena yo vasah, yadva---racanaya
avasah aspadatvam tena ekena sarayate /
he natangi sundari ! locanam
vicchedanaladipitotkavanitacetodhivasodbhavam santapam
vininisuresa vitatairangairnatangi smarah //

atra candramanjalamadhyavartino laksmano
viyogagniparicitavanitahrdayoditaplosamalimasacchavimanmathakaratayap
ahnavo dhvanyate / atreva sasandehadhvanih---yatascandravartinastasya
namapi na grhitam / api tu gaurangistanabhogasthaniye candramasi
kalagurupatrrabhangavicchittyaspadatvena yah

saratamutkrstatamacaratiti tanna janimah kimetadvastviti
sasandeho 'pi dhvanyate / purvamanangikrtapranayamanutaptam
virahotkanthitam vallabhagamanapratiksaparatvena
krtaprasadhanadividhitaya vasakasajjibhutam
purnacandrodayavasare dutimukhanitah
priyatamastvadiyakucakalasanyastakalagurupatrrabhangaracana
manmathoddipanakariniti catukam kurvanascandravartini ceyam
kuvalayadalasyamalakantirevameva karotiti prativastupamadhvanirapi /
sudhadhamaniti candraparyayatayopattamapi padam santapam
vininisurityatra hetutamapi balapriya esa iti / ya ityasya
pratinirdesah sa ityarthah / vicchedah priyatamaviraha evanalo 'grih,
tena dipitani yani utkanamutkanthitanam vanitanam cetamsi
tadadhivasena udbhavo yasya tam / santapam vininisuh vinetum
samayitumicchuriti hetugarbham / vitatairiti / prasaritairityarthah /
angairupalaksitah smarah bhavatityanvayah / dhvanim
darsayati--atretyadina / apahnava iti / nayamankah, kintu tathavidho
manmatha ityapahnava ityarthah / yata ityadyacaratityantam
vyakhyatrvacanam / tasyeti / laksmana ityarthah / na grhitamiti /
visesato na nirdistamityarthah / api tvityadi /
grhitamityanusajyate / api tu iti grhitamiti sambandhah / evam
nirdistamityarthah / gaurangityadi /
abhogavisistagaurangistanatulyetyarthah / racanavasetyasya
vivaranam---vicchittyaspadatveneti / acaratiti / avahatityarthah /
phalitarthakathanametat / sarah utkrsta ivacarati saro bhavati iti
va vigrahah / taditi / tatha nirdesadityarthah / na janima ityadi
sandehakarakathanam / ititi /
uktanadhyavasayatmakavaktrnayakagatasamsayapratiterityarthah /
sasandehah sasandehalankarah / apiti samuccaye / purvamitiyadi /
pranayah priyatamasya prarthana / anutaptamiti /
pascattapavatimityarthah / bhutamiti / nayikamiti sesah /
catukam kurvana ityanenasya sambandhah / tvadiyetyadi /
catuvacanam / evameva karotiti / manmathoddipanakarinityarthah /
itiprativastupamadhvaniriti /
tvadiyakucakalasanyastakalagarupatrabhangaracanamanmathoddipanakarin
o candravartiniyam kuvalayadalasyamala kantiscaivameva karotiti
vaktrnayakacatuvakyarthasya pratitya prativastupamaya
dhvanirityarthah / hetutamiti / sudhadhamatvarupayogarthasyeti
sesah / sobhabhih saha uddipayati iti ca pathah / locanam
vyanaktiti hetvalankaradhvanirapi / tvadiyakucasobha mrgankasobha
ca saha madanamuddipayata iti sahoktidhvanirapi /
'tvatkucasadrsascandrascandrascandrasamastvakuvabhogah'
ityarthapratiterupameyopamadhvanirapi /
evamanye 'pyatra bhedah sakyotpreksah /
mahakavivaco 'syah kamadhenutvat /
yatah--- helapi kasyacidacintyaphalaprasutyai kasyapi nalamanave 'pi
phalaya yatnah /
digdantiromacalanam dharanim dhunoti khatsampatannapi latam

calayenna bhrngah //

esam tu bhedanam samsrstitva sankaratvam ca yathayogam
cintyam /
atisayoktidhvaniryatha mamaiva--- kelikandalitasya vibhramamadhordhuryam
vapuste drsau bhangibhangarakamakarbhukamidam
bhrunarmakarmakramah /
apate 'pi vikarakaranamaho vaktrambujanmasavah satyam sundari
vedhasastrijagatisarastvamekakrtih //

atra hi madhu masamadanasavanam trailokye subhagatanyonyam
pariposakatvena / te tu balapriya heleti / hela lila / yatnah
buddhipurvako vyaparah / vakyadvaye bhavatiti sesah / uktam
samanyam visesena samarthayati---digdantityadi / digdantino
'ngacalanamiti ca pathah / esam tvityadi / apahnavena
sahetaresam samsrstih,
sasandehaprativastupamopameyopamanamekavakyanupravesasankara
ityadikam cintyamityarthah / keliti / he sundari ! te tava drsau
kelivilasijanasya krida tasyah kandalam navankurah
risadavirbhava iti yavat / tadasya sañjatamiti kelikandalitah, tasya
aciravirbhutasyetyarthah / vibhramah strinam srhgaracesta
tatkari vibhramah sobha, tacchali va yo madhurvasantah tasya
dhuram kamoddipanadibharam vahatiti dhuryam / vapuh sta iti
sesah / tvadiyam netradvitayamaciravirbhutasya vasantasya
kamoddipanadikaryakari sariram bhavatityarthah / tatha te
idamityadyekam padam / ayamanubhavaikagocaro bhruvornarmakarmanah
lilayah kramah kramikalilavisistabhruyugmamityarthah /
bhanki racanavisesah, taya hetuna bhanguram vakram,
yadva---bhangiyuktam vakram ca yat kamasya karbhukam
kramikakarmavisistam dhanuh tadbhavati / yadva---idamiti bhinnam
padam karmukavisesanam, kramikakarmavisistamiti tadarthah /
tatha te vaktrambujanmani mukhapajhe ya asavah madyavisesah /
atrasavatvenadhararasasyadhyavasayah / apate 'pi kiñjidasvade 'pi /
kikaranam sammohanandadirupacittavikaranam karanam
bhavati / aho idamadbhutam / atah tvameka vedhasah krtih
srstih trijagatisarah trailokyasarabhuta bhavati / satyam
niscitam / atra hityasya dhvanyata ityadibhih sambandhah /
posakatvenetyantam hetuvacanam / te ityadivyangyakathanam /
yojaniyah / evamalankaradhvanimargam vyutpadya tasya
prayojanavattam khyapayitumidamucyate--

saririkaranam yesam vacyatve na vyavasthitam /
te 'lankarah param chayam yanti dhvanyangatam gatah //
dhvk_2.28 //

saririkaranam yesam vacyatve na vyavasthitam /
te 'lankarah param chayam yanti dhvanyangatam gatah // 28
//

dhvanyangata cobhabhyam prakarabhyam vyañjakatvena vyangyatvena
ca / tatreha prakaranadyvangyatvenetyavagantavyam / vyangyatve
'pyalankaranam pradhanyavivaksayameva locanam tvayi lokottarena
vapusa sambhuya sthita ityatisayoktirdhvanyate / apate 'pi
vikarakaranamityasvadaparamparakriyayapi vina vikaratmanah
phalasya sampattiriti vibhavanadhvanirapi / vibhramamadhordhuryamiti
tulyayogitadhvanirapi /
evam sarvalankaranam dhvanyamanatvamastiti mantavyam /
na tu yatha kaiscinniyatavisayikrtam /
yathayogamiti /
kvacidalankarah kvacidvastu vyañjakamityartho yojaniya iti // 2.7 //

nanuktastavaccirantanairalankarastesam tu bhavata yadi
vyangyatvam pradarsitam kimiyatetyasankyaha--evamityadi /
yesamalankaranam vacyatvena saririkaranam
sarirabhutatprastutadarthantarabhutataya asariranam
katakadisthaniyanam sariratapadanam vyavasthitam balapriya
te madhumadanasavah / lokattarena vapuseti / netrarupena
bhrurupenadhararasarupena ca sarirenetyarthah / madanadhanuso
bhrurupena sthitya madanasya sthitih sidhyatiti bodhyam / itiri /
itivaktrkamukavakyarthapratityetyarthah / atisayoktiriti / netradau /
vasantadyabhedapratitya bhede abhedarupatisayoktirityarthah /
tulyayogiteti / drgdvayasya madhosca samyavivaksaya drsau
vibhramamadhordhuryam vapurityuktya "nyunasyapi visistene"tyadina
bhamahadilaksita tulyayogitetyarthah / 'evamanye 'pyalankara' iti
bahuvacanalabdhamarthamaha---evamityadi / gamyam vyavacchedyamaha---na
tvityadi / na tviti /
tatheti sesah /
niyateti /
niyatah niyamitah visayah alankaravisesarupasrayo yasya
tatkrtamityarthah /
dhvanyamanatvamityanusajyate // 2.7 //

kimiyateti / alankaranam vyangyatvapradarsanena kim
phalamityarthah / aheti / sarirityadina tatphalam
darsayatityarthah / karikam vyacaste--yesamityadi /
vacyatveneti hetau trtiya / cvipratyayartham darsayan
vyacaste---sarirabhutadityadi / sariratapadanamiti /
sariratvasampadanamityarthah / vyavasthitatve gamyam
hetumaha---sukavinamayatnasampadyataya / satyam dhvanavantahpatah
/ itaratha tu gunibhutavyangyatvam pratipadayisyate / angitvena
vyangyatayamapi / alankaranam dvayi
gatih--kadacidvastumatrena vyajyante, kadacidalankarena / tatra---
vyajyante vastumatrena yadalankrtayastaya / dhruvam dhvanyangata
tasam

atra hetuh- . . . . . kavya-vrttis tad-asraya // dhvk_2.29 //
atra hetuh---- kavyavrttistadasraya // 29 //

locanam yadi va vacyatve sati yesam sariratapadanamapi na
vyavasthitam durghatamiti yavat / te 'lankara dhvanervyaparasya
kavyasya vangatam vyangyarupataya gatah santah param
durlabham chayam kantimatmarupatam yanti /
etaduktam bhavati---sukavirvidagdhapurandhivadbhusanam yadyapi
slistam yojayati, tathapi sariratapattirevasya kastasampadya
kunkumapitikaya iva /
atmatayastu ka sambhavanapi /
evambhuta ceyam vyangyata ya apradhanabhutapi
vacyamatralankarebhya utkarsamalankaranam vitarati /
balakridayamapi rajatvamivetyamumartham manasi krtvaha---itaratha
tviti // 2.8 //

tatreti / dvayyam gatau satyam / atra heturityayam vrttigrandhah /
kavyasya kavivyaparasya balapriya sukavinamityadi / vacyatve iti
saptamyantam / neti prthak padamityanyathapi vyacaste---yadi vetyadi /
'dhvanyangatam' ityatra dhvanisabdam dvedha
vyacaste---vyaparasyetyadi /
kathamangatvamityatraha----vyangyatayeti / yadi
vetyuktavyakhyananurodhena bhavarthamaha---ataduktamityadi /
bhusanamiti / upamadikam kunkumadikam cetyarthah /
slistamiti / saktamityarthah / atislistamiti ca pathah /
sararitapattih sariratvasampadanam / asyeti /
upamaderbhusanasyetyarthah / kunkumeti /
kunkumayuktanulepanavisesah kunkumapitika tasya ivetyarthah /
atmataya iti / atmatvasampadanasyetyarthah / asyetyanusangah / ka
sambhavanapiti / atmatvasampadanamatikastasampadyamityarthah /
itarathetyadigranthamavatarayati---evambhutetyadi / iyam vyangyata
evambhuta cetyanvayah /
kathambhutetyatraha---yetyadi /
rajatvamiveti /
balantarebhyo rajabalasyeti /
sesah // 2.8 //

vrttigrantha iti / na tu karikamsa iti bhavah /
"kavvavrttistadasraye"ti yasmattatra
tathavidhavyangyalankaraparatvenaiva kavyam pravrttam / anyatha tu
tadvakyamatrameva syat / tasamevalankrtinam---
alankarantaravyangyabhave

punah,
. . . . . dhvany-angata bhavet /
carutvotkarsato vyangya-pradhanyam yadi laksyate // dhvk_2.30 //

punah, dhvanyangata bhavet /
carutvotkarsato vyangyapradhanyam yadi laksyate // 30 //

uktam hyetat--'carutvotkarsanibandhana vacyavyangyayoh
pradhanyavivaksa' iti / vastumatravyangyatve

calankaranamanantaropadarsitebhya evodaharanebhyo visaya
unneyah / tadevamarthamatrenalankaravisesarupena
varthenarthantarasyalankarasya locanam
vrttistadasrayalankarapravana yatah / anyatheti / yadi na
tatparatvamityarthah / tena tatra gunibhutavyangyata naiva sankyeti
/ tatparyam / tasamevalankrtinamityayam
pathisyamanakarikopaskarah / punariti karikamadhya upaskarah /
dhvanyangateti / dhvanibhedatvamityarthah / vyangyapradhanyamiti / atra
hetuh---carutvotkarsata iti / yaditi / tadapradhanye tu
vacyalankara eva pradhanamiti gunibhutavyangyateti bhavah /
nanvalankaro vastuna vyajyate alankarantarena ca vyajyata
ityatrodaharanani kimiti na darsitanityasankyaha---vastviti /
etatsamksipyopasamharati---tadevamiti / vyangyasya balapriya
karikapathabhiprayena vyacaste---kavyasyetyadi /
kavivyaparasyeti / sabdartharupasyetyarthah / vrttiriti /
sthitirityarthah / sa alankrtirasrayo yasya ityabhiprayena
vyacaste---alankaretyadi / yadi na tatparatvamiti /
vyangyalankaraparatvam na bhavati yadityarthah / vrttau
'tadvakyamatrameva syadi'ti / 'tat' kavyatvenabhimatam /
'vakyamatrameva' na tu kavyatmakamityarthah / atah tatparatvena
bhavyam, tathaca dhvanyangatvameveti bhavah / etadbhavartham
darsayati locane--tenetyadi / tasamityasyalankarantaravyangyabhava
ityanenapi sambandhah /
tasamityasyalankrtinamityarthascetyasayena vrttau
'tasamevalankrtinam' ityuktamityaha--tasamevetyadi /
pathisyetyadi / vaksyamanakarikayapi sambandhamasadya
kasamityakankaksanivartakatvenopakarakarityarthah /
prakrtanugunyena vyacaste--dhvanibhedatvamiti /
dhvanyavantaraprakaratvamityarthah / vacyalankara eveti /
dipakadirevetyarthah / karikayamalankarantaravyangyabhave ityasya
alankarantarena vyangyatve satityarthah / tadevamityadigranthasya
sararthamaha---vyangyasyetyadi / va prakasane
carutvotkarsanibandhane sati pradhanye
'rthasaktudbhavanuranarupavyangyo dhvaniravagantavyah / evam
dhvaneh prabhedan pratipadya tadabhasavivekam kartumucyate--

yatra pratiyamano 'rthah pramlistatvena bhasate /
vacyasyangataya vapi nasyasau gocaro dhvaneh // dhvk_2.31 //

yatra pratiyamano 'rthah pramlistatvena bhasate /
vacyasyangataya vapi nasyasau gocaro dhvaneh // 31 //

dvividho 'pi pratiyamanah sphuto 'sphutasca / tatra ya eva sphutah
sabdasaktyarthasaktya va prakasate sa eva dhvanermargo netarah /
sphuto 'pi yo 'bhidheyasyangatvena pratiyamano 'vabhasate so
'syanurananarupavyangyasya dhvaneragocarah /
yatha----
kamalaara nam malia hamsa uddavia na a piuccha /

locanam vyañjakasya ca pratyekam vastvalankararupataya
dviprakaratvaccaturvidho 'yamathasaktyudbhava iti tatparyam //29//

,30 //

evamiti / avivaksitavacyo vivaksitanyaparavacya iti dvau mulabhedau /
adyasya dvau
bhedau---atyantatiraskrtavacyar'thantarasamkramitavacyasca /
dvitiyasya dvau bhedau alaksyakramo 'nurananarupasca / prathamo
'nantabhedah / dvitiyo dvividhah---sabdasaktimulo 'rthasaktimulasca
/ pascimastrividhah---kavipraudhoktikrtasarirah
kavinibaddhavaktrpraudhoktikrtasarirah svatassambhavi ca / te ca
pratyekam vyangyavyañjakayoruktabhedanayena caturdheti dvadasavidho
'rthasaktimulah / adyascatvaro bheda iti sodasa mukhyabhedah /
te ca padavakyaprakasatvena pratyekam dvividha vaksyante /
alaksyakramasya tu varnapadavakyasanghatanaprabandhaprakasyatvena
pañcatrimsadbhedah / tadabhasebhyo dhvanyabhasebhyo viveko
vibhagah / balapriya subodhayoktan vaksyamanamsca
dhvaniprabhedan sankalayyaha---avivaksitavacyaityadina
pañjatrimsadbheda ityantena / uktabhedeti /
vastvalankarabhedetyarthah / adyascatvara iti /
atyantatiraskrtavacyo 'rthantarasankramitavacyo
'laksyakramavyangyah sabdasaktimulanurananarupasceti catvara
ityarthah / dvividha vaksyanta iti / tathaca dvatrimsadityarthah /
varnotyadi / atra padavakyaprakasatvena bhedasyoktatvadanena
varnasanghatanaprabandhaprakasayatvena yadbhedatrayam tadeva
vivaksitam, tathaca pañcatrimsadbhedah / tadabhasebhya ityadi /
dhvanerityasyatrapi sambandho bodhyah /
yatretyadipurvadhasya vivaranam /
vrttau'dvividho 'pi'tyadi /
pratiyamanahsphutah asphutasca dvividho 'pa bhavatityanvayah /
kena vi gamatadae abbham uttanaam phaliham //

atra hi pratiyamanasya mugdhavadhva jaladharapratibimbadarsanasya
vacyangatvameva / evamvidhe visaye 'nyatrapi yatra
vyangyapeksaya vacyasya carutvotkarsapratitya
pradhanyamavasiyate, tatra vyangyapeksaya vacyasya
carutvotkarsapratitya pradhanyamavasiyate, tatra
vyangyasyangatvena pratiterdhvaneravisayatvam /
yatha----
vanirakudangoddinasaunikolahalam sunantie /
gharakammavavadae bahue sianti angaim //

evamvidho hi visayah prayena gunibhutavyangyasyodaharanatvena
nirdaksyate /
locanam asyetyatmabhutasya dhvanerasau kavyaviseso na gocarah /
kamalakara na malita hamsa uddayita na ca sahasa /
na visaya ityarthah /
kenapi gramatadage 'bhramuttanitam ksiptam //

iti cchaya / anye tu pi uccha pitrsvasah itthamamantryate / kenapi atinipunena / vacyangatvameveti /
vacyenaiva hi vismayavibhavarupena mugdhimatisayah pratiyata iti vacyadeva carutvasampat /
vacyam tu svatmopapattaye 'rthantaram svopakaravañchaya vyanakti /
vetasalatagahanoddinasakunikolahalam srnvatyah /
grhakarmavyaprtaya vadhvah sidantyangani //

iti cchaya / balapriya 'api'ti samuccaye / 'sphuta' iti /
asphutabhinna ityarthah / 'asphuta' iti 'yah pramlistatvena bhasata' ityasya vivaranam / vacyetyadyuttarardhasya vivaranam---'sphuto 'pi'tyadi / 'nasyasa'vityadicaturthapadasya vrttigranthenaprakasitamarthamaha locane-asyetyadi /
kasyascinmugdhayastatake pratibimbitamabhram drstva vismitayah sakhijanam pitrsvasaram va prati kamaletyadivacanam / kenapi gramatatake abhram medhamandalam uttanitamuttanam krtam sat anyatha yathopari tatha jalantardarsanam na bhavet ksiptam parantu / kamalakarah na malinah sañjatamalah malina iti va chaya / hamsah sahasa uddayitah urdhvangatah / na ca idamadbhutamiti bhavah / sahasetyasya sthane pitrsvasa iti chayam kecit pathantityaha---anya ityadi /
kenapityasyavivaranam---atinipuneneti / vacyangatvam vivrnoti---vacyainaivetyadi / svatmopapattaye svabodhavisrantaye / arthantaramiti / vyangyam mugdhavadhva jaladharapratibimbasya darsanamityarthah / svopakaravañchaya svopakaram karotiti vañchayeva / vetaseti / kavyaprakase 'pyudahrteyam gatha / gunibhutavyangyatvamatra vivrnoti---atretyadi / yatra tu prakaranadipratipattya nirdharataviseso vacyo 'rthah punah pratiyamanangatvenaivavabhasate so 'syaivanurananarupavyangyasya dhvanermargah /
yatha---
uccinasu padia kusumam ma dhuna sehaliam haliasuhne /
aha de visamaviravo samurena suo valaasaddo //

locanam atra
dattasanketacauryakamukaratasamucitasthanapraptirdhvanyamana vacyamevopaskurute / tatha hi grhakarmavyaprtaya ityanyaparaya api, vadhva iti satisayalajjaparatantryabaddhaya api, anganityekamapi na tadrgangam yadgambhiryavahitthavasena samvaritum paritam, sadintityastam grhakarmasampadanam svatmanamapi dhartum na prabhavantiti / grhakarmayogena sphutam tatha laksyamananiti /
asmadeva vacyatsatisayamadanaparavasatapratitescarutvasampattih /
yatra tviti / prakaranamadiryasya sabdantarasannidhanasamarthyalingadestadavagamadeva yatrartho niscitasamastasvabhavah / punarvacyah punarapi svasabdenokto 'ta eva svatmavagateh sampannapurvatvadena tavanmatraparyavasayi na bhavati balapriya datteti / dattasanketo yascauryakamuko jarah tasya ratasamucitasthane vetasalatagahane praptih / dhvanyamaneti /

sakunikolahaloktya vyajyamanetyarthah / anyetyadi / satisayetyadi ca
gamyarthakathanam / tabhyam sarvangasadotpatteh
pratibandhakasadbhavo darsitah / gambhiryena
yadavahitthamakaragopanam tadvasena / na prabhavantiti /
anganityasyanusangah grhakarmavyaprtaya ityanena
gamyamaha---grhetyadi / tatheti / sadatisayavattvenetyarthah /
grhakarmayoge sphutam tatha na laksyamananiti sambandhah /
atah kolahalasravanameva sadatisayajanakamiti bhavah / yoge ceti
pathe 'laksyamananiti chedah / asmadeva vacyaditi /
tathavidhayastasyah kolahalasravanakala eva
santanyamanatavisistasarvangasadarupavacyarthadevetyarthah /
'prakaranadi'tyadipadena "samyogo viprayogasce"tyadina
abhidhaniyamakataya nirdistanam grahanamityasayena
vyacaste---prakaranamadiryasyeti / sabdantaretyadi /
taddhatitasamudayasyetyarthah / tadavagamadeveti /
tadajñanadevetyarthah / yatretyasya sambandham
darsayannirdharitetyadikam vyacaste---yatrartha ityadi / nisciteti
/ niscayo 'tra / bodhayitavyajanagato vakyajanyo grahyah /
vakyajanyabodham pratyeva prakaranadijñanasya hetutvat
upalaksanam cedamanumanadajanyaniscayasya / 'uccinvi'tyadau
sephalikadhunanam na kartavyam svasurakopadyanistajanakatvaditi
vacanadijanyo bodhayitavyanayikadigato niscayo grahyah /
samastasvabhava iti visesapadavivaranam /
punarvacya iti hetugarbhamityaha--ata evetyadi /
ata atra hyavinayapatina saha ramamana sakhi
bahihsrutavalayakalakalaya locanam tathavidhasca
pratiyamanasyangatametiti so 'sya dhvanervisaya ityanena
vyangyatatparyanibandhanam sphutam vadata vyangyagunibhave
tvetadviparitameva nibandhanam mantavyamityuktam bhavati /
uccinu patitam kusumam ma dhunihi sephalikam halakasnuse /
esa te visamavipakah svasurena sruto valayasabdah //

iti cchaya / yatah svasurah sophalikalatikam prayatnai
raksamstasya akarsanadhunanadina kupyati / tenatra
visamaparipakatvam mantavyam / anyatha svoktyaiva vyangyaksepah
syat / atra ca 'kassa va na hoi roso' ityetadanusarena vyakhya
kartavya / vacyarthasya pratipattaye labhaya etadyvamapeksaniyam /
anyatha vacyo 'rtho na labhyate / svatassiddhataya avacaniya eva so
'rthah syaditi yavat / nanvevam vyangyasyopaskarata pratyutokta
balapriya evetyasya vivaranam---svametyadi / tavanmatreti /
vacyarthamatretyarthah /
pratiyamanangatvenetyadervavaranam---pratiyamanasyetyadi / sa iti /
tatkavyamityarthah / bhavarthamaha---anenetyadi / uccinviti /
sephalikamiti / "sophalika tu suvahe"tyamarah / haliko
halakarsakah tasva snusa putrabharya / dhunananisedhe
hetumaha---esa ityadi / esah maya sruyamanah / te
valayasabdah / svasurena srutah san visamavipakah visamo

'nistajanako vipakah parinamo yasya sah / bhavediti sesah /
visamavipaka ityuktervaksyamanavyangyaksepakatvasankam
pariharati---yata ityadina / vyakhya kartavyeti / visayabhedena
nanavidham vyangyamavadhatavyamiti bhavah / atra
yatkiñcidvyangyasya vacyangatve 'pi vyangyantaramadaya
dhvanitvamiti darsayati vrttau--'atre'tyadina / 'avinayapatina' jarena
/ 'sakhi'ti / nayiketyarthah / etadapeksaniyam
'vacyarthapratipattaye' iti grantham vivrnoti---vacyarthasyetyadi /
vacyarthasya uccinvatyadigathavacyarthasya / labhayeti /
nirakanksakabodhanispattaye / saphalabodhaya vetyarthah /
etadityasya vivaranam---etadyvangyamiti /
sakhikatrkanayikapratibodhanarupam vyangyamityarthah /
apeksaniyamiti / sahakaritayapeksaniyamityarthah /
bodhayitavyanayikayah sakhi mam pratibodhayatiti, sahrdayanam
tu ramamananayikayai sakhi pratibodhayatiti ca jñanam
jñayamanam tadyvangyam va vacyarthalabham prati sahakariti
yavat / uktam vyavasthapayati----anyathetyadi / anyatha
vyangyapeksabhave / na labhyeteti / kuta ityata aha---svata ityadi /
svatassiddhataya nayikadibhih svato jñatatvena / avacaniya eveti /
nisphalatveneti bhavah / so 'rtha iti / sephalikam ma
dhunirityadyartha ityarthah / vya ysyeti uktavyangyasyetyarthah /
punarvacya iti grantho yathavyakhyatastatha sakhya pratibodhyate /
etadapeksaniyam vacyarthapratipattaye / pratipanne ca vacye 'rthe
tasyavanayapracchadanatatparyenabhidhiyamanatvatpunarvyangyangatv
amevetyasminnanurananarupavyangyadhvanavantarbhavah / evam
vivaksitavacyasya dhvanestadabhasaviveke prastute
satyavivaksitavacyasyapi tam kartumaha---

avyutpatter asakter va nibandho yah skhalad-gateh /
sabdasya sa ca na jñeyah suribhir visayo dhvaneh // dhvk_2.32 //

avyutpatterasakterva nibandho yah skhaladgateh /
sabdasya sa ca na jñeyah suribhirvisayo dhvaneh // 32 //

locanam bhavedatyasankyaha--pratipanne ceti /
sabdenokta iti yavat // 31 //

tadabhasaviveke prastuta iti saptami hetau /
tadabhasavivekaprastavalaksanatprasangaditi yavat / kasya
tadabhasa ityapeksayamaha---vivaksitavacyasyeti / spaste tu
vyakhyane prastuta ityasangatam / parisamaptau hi vivaksitabhidheyasya
tadabhasavivekah / na tvadhuna prastutah / napyuttarakalamanubadhnata
/ skhaladgateriti / gaunasya laksanikasya va sabdasyetyarthah /
avyutpattiranuprasadinibandhanatatparyapravrttih / yatha----
prenkhatpremaprabandhapracuraparicaye praudhasimantininam
cittakasavakase viharati satatam yah sa saubhagyabhumih /
atranuprasarasikataya prenkhaditi laksanikah, cittakasa iti
gaunah prayogah kavina krto 'pi na
dhvanyamanarupasundaraprayojanamsaparyavasayi /

asaktirvrttaparipuranadyasamarthyam / balapriya pratipanne
ityetadvyacaste---sabdenokte iti / vrttau 'tasye'ti /
vacyarthasyetyarthah / 'avinaye'tyadi /
avinayasya cauryasuratasya pracchadanam balayasabdadina
prakasanabhavah /
tattatparyenetyarthah /
'vyangyangatvam' iti /
valayasabdam ma karsirityadivyangyangatvamityarthah // 31 //

tadabhasa iti / tadabhasaviveka ityarthah / spaste tu vyakhyana
ityada / prastute ityasya arabdhe prakrte iti va vyakhyane sati
tatpadamasangatam syadityarthah / kuta ityatraha--parasamaptau
hityadi / avyutpattipadena tatkaryam vivaksitamiti
darsayati---anuprasaditi / anuprasadinibandhane yattatparyam tena
kavyapravrttirityarthah / prenkhaditi / prenkhatascañjalasya
yathoktam "strinam prema yaduttarottaragunagramasprhacañcalam'
iti / premnah prabandhah prakarsena bandhah sthirikaranam tena
saha pracurah paricayo yasya tasmin / laksanika iti / asthira ityarthe
iti sesah / gauna iti / apratyaksatvadinam akasatulye citte
ityarthaditi bhavah / asaktipadam vyacaste---vrttetyadi /
skhaladgaterupacaritasya sabdasyavyutpatterasakterva nibandho yah sa ca
na dhvanervisayah / yatah---

sarvesv eva prabhedesu sphutatvenavabhasanam /
yad vyangyasyangi-bhutasya tat purnam dhvani-laksanam //
dhvk_2.33 //

sarvesveva prabhedesu sphutatvenavabhasanam /
yadvyangyasyangibhutasya tatpurne dhvanilaksanam // 33 //

locanam yatha---- visamakandakutumbakasañcayapravara varinidhau
patata tvaya /
calatarangavighurnitabhajane vicalatatmani kudyamaye krta //

atra pravarantamadyapadam candramasyupacaritam / bhajanamityasaye,
kudyamaya iti ca vicale / atraitat kamapi kantim na pusyata, rte
vrttapuranat / sa ceti / prathamoddyote yah
prasiddhyanurodhapravartitavyavaharah kavaya ityatra 'vadati
bisinipatrrasayanam' ityadi bhakta uktah / sa na kevalam dhvanerna
visayo yavadayamanyo 'piti casabdasyarthah / uktameva dhvanisvarupam
tadabhasavivekahetutaya karikakaro 'nuvadatityabhiprayena
vrttikrdupaskaram dadati--yata iti / avabhasanamiti / bhavanayane
dravyanayanamiti nyayadavabhasamanam vyangyam / dhvanilaksanam
dhvaneh svarupam purnam, avabhasanam va jñanam
taddhvanerlaksanam pramanam, tacca purnam,
purnadhvanisvarupanivedakatvat / ata va jñanameva balapriya
visameti / visamah visamasamkhyakah kandassaro yasya tasya
kamadevasya, yah kudumbakasañjayah tasya pravaramukhya he
candretyarthah / varinidhau patata patitena tvaya / kurangeti pathe

ca latakurangena mrgena vidhurnitam bhajanam madhyabhago
yasya tasminnityatmavisesanam / tarangeti pathe
varinidhivisesanam / kudyamaye acadhcale / atmanisvasarire /
vicalateti / sa caccalatetyarthah / krta utpadita / upacaritamityasya
uttaravakyayorapi sambandhah / sa ceti cakarah
prathamodyotoktasamuccayaka ityaha--prathamadyoto ityadi / sa netyadi /
tanmatram dhvaneravisayo netyarthah / anyo 'piti /
avyutpatterityadyuktaprakaro 'pityarthah / avabhasanamityadikam
vyacaste---bhavetyadi / avabhasanapadena avabhasamanam vyangyam
laksyata iti bhavah / purnam svarupamiti sambandhah / nanvevam
vyangyasyangibhutasyetyasyanvayo durghata ityata
aha---avabhasanamityadi / tat sphutatvena jñanam /
laksyate jñayate aneneti vyutpatyanurodhenaha---pramanamiti /
laksanapadasya pramanarthakatvam na svarasam,
tatpadamasadharanadharmarthakamevetyasayenaha--athavetyadi /
laksanajñanayoh paricchedyaparicchedakabhavattayoraikyaropenatra
nirdesa ityaha---jñanamevetyadi /
tañcodahrtavisayameva //

iti srirajanakanandavardhanacaryaviracite dhvanyaloke dvitiya
uddyotah //

locanam dhvanilaksanam, laksanasya jñanaparacchedyatvat /
vrttavevakarena tato 'nyasya cabhasarupatvameveti sucayata
tadabhasavivekahetubhavoyah prakrantah sa eva nirvahita iti sivam //

prajyam prollasamatram sadbhedenasutryate yaya /
vande 'bhinavagupto 'ham pasyantim tamidam jagat //

iti srimahamahesvaracaryavaryabhinavaguptonmilite sahrdayaloka
locane dhvanisankete dvitiya uddyotah //

balapriya jñanaparicchedyatvaditi / laksyajñanena
nirnetavyatvadityarthah / gavadijñanena hi gavadilaksanam
paricchidyate / evakareneti / udahrtavisayamevetyevakarenetyarthah
/ prajyamiti / yaya mayarupaya paramesvarya prajyam prabhutam
idam jagadati prathamantataya / dapakrsyate / prollasah
pratitistanmatram sat na tu vastusaditi bhavah / bhedena brahmabhinnatvena
/ yadva---sadbhedenetyekam padam sato brahmano bhinnatvenatyarthah /
asutryate prakasyate /
idam jagatpasyantim tamabhinavagupto 'ham vande iti sambandhah /
iti sarvam sivam /
iti srisahrdayatilakapanditarajaramasarakaviracitayam
dhvanyalokatippanyam balapriyayam dvitiyoddyotah samaptah //

trtiya uddyotah
trtiya uddyotah - - - evam vyangyamukhenaiva dhvaneh pradarsite
saprabhede svarupe punarvyañjakamukhenaitatprakasyate--- locanam trtiya
uddyotah smarami smarasamharalilapatavasalinah /
prasahya sambhordehardhe harantim paramesvarim //

udyotantarasangatim kartumaha vrttikarah---evamityadi / tatra
vacyamukhena tavadavivaksitavacyadayo bhedah, vacyasca yadyapi
vyañjaka eva /
yathoktam--'yatrarthah sabdo va' iti /
tatasca vyañjakamukhenapi bheda uktah, tathapi sa vacyo 'rtho
vyangyamukhenaiva bhidyate /
tatha hyavivaksito vacyo vyangyena nyagbhavitah, vivaksitanyaparo
vacya iti vyangyarthapravana evocyate ityevam mulabhedayoreva
yathasvamavantarabhedasahitayorvyañjakarupo balapriya atha
trtiyodyotatippani prarabhyate athaham praudhamudyotam
trtiyañca yathamati /
kimapi vyakarisyami prasidantvatra me budhah //

smaramiti / smarasya kamasya samhara eva lila, tatra yatpatavam
samarthyam tacchalinah / sambhoh dehardham prasahya
harantimityanena paramesvaryah tathavidhat
paramesvaradapyatisayitam patavam dyotyate / udyoteti / anya
udyotah uddyotantaram trtiyodyotah, tasya sangata dvitiyoyotena
saha prasangarupam sangatimityarthah / kartum sampadayitum /
vyangyamukhena pradarsita ityuktya vyañjakamukhenapradarsanam
labhyate, tadanupapannamityasankamudbhavya tadukterabhiprayam
darsayannavatarayati---tatretyadi / yadyapityadau yojyam / tatra dhvanau /
vacyamukhenetyadi / avivaksitatvadivisistavacyam
bhedakamavalambyaiva dhvaneravivaksitavacyatvadayah
prabhedassambhavantityarthah / tatah kimata aha--vacyascetyadi /
yathoktamiti / vacyasya vyañjakatvamastityuktamityarthah / etavatapi
kimayatamityata aha---tatascetyadi / sa iti / vyañjaka ityarthah /
vyangyena nyagbhavita iti / vacyasyavivaksitatvoktya
vyangyenapradhanikrtatvam siddhyatiti bhavah /
vyangyarthapravanah vyangyaparatantrah / upasamharati---itityadi
/ mulabhedayoriti / avivaksitavacyavivaksitanyaparavacyayorityarthah
/ vyangyamukhatyadi / vyangyaparatantryenaivetyarthah / ata eva
uktabhiprayadeva / kiñceti / vyangyamukhena

avivaksita-vacyasya pada-vakya-prakasata /
tad-anyasyanuranana-rupa-vyangyasya ca dhvaneh // dhvk_3.1 //

avivaksitavacyasya padavakyaprakasata /
tadanyasyanurananarupavyangyasya ca dhvaneh // 1 //

avivaksitavacyasyatyantatiraskrtavacye prabhede padaprakasata yatha
maharservyasasya---'saptaitah samidhah sriyah', yatha va
kalidasasya---'kah sannaddhe virahavidhuram tvayyupekseta jayam',
yatha va--'kimiva hi madhuranam mandanam nakrtinam',
etesudaharanesu 'samidha' iti sannaddha' iti 'madhurana'miti ca
padani vyañjakatvabhiprayenaiva krtani / locanam yo 'rthah sa
vyangyamukhapreksitasaranatayaiva bhedamasadayati / ata
evaha---vyangyamukheneti / kim ca yadyapyartho vyañjakastathapi
vyangyatayogyo 'pyasau bhavatiti, sabdastu na kadacidyvangyah api tu

vyañjaka eveti / tadaha---vyañjakamukheneti / na ca
vacyasyavivaksitadirupena yo bhedastatra sarvathaiva na na
prakasitah kintu prakasito 'pyadhuna punah suddhavyañjakamukhena /
tathahi vyangyamukhapreksitaya vina padam vakyam varnah
padabhagah sanghatana mahavakyamiti svarupata eva v.yañjakanam
bhedah, na caisamarthavatkadacidapi vyangyata sambhavatiti
vyañjakaikaniyatam svarupam yattanmukhena bhedah prakasyata iti
tatparyam / yastu vyacaste---'vyangyanam
vastvalankararasanam mukhena' iti, sa evam
prastavyah---etattavatrribhedatvam na karikakarena krtam /
vrttikarena tu darsitam / na cedanim vrttikarobhedaprakatanam
karoti balapriya pradarsita ityukterabhiprayantarañcastityarthah /
tadaha---yadyapityadi / arthah vacyah / vyangyetyadi /
kadacidvyangyo 'pi bhavatityarthah / tadaheti /
tadabhiprayadahetyarthah / nanvevam punarvyañjakamukhenetyatra
bhavatityarthah tadaheti / tadabhiprayadahetyarthah / nanvevam
punarvyañjakamukhenetyatra punasasbdo 'nupapanna ityatastatparyam
vivrnoti---na cetyadi / tatreti / avivaksitatvadibedavisistavacya
ityarthah / vyañjakatvanna ca nastityanvayah / 'vyañjakamukhatvam' iti
pathe vacyasyetyadeh vacyasambandhiyadavivaksitadirupam
avivaksitatvadikantena hetuna yo bhedah dhvaneravantarabhedah / tatra
dhvanibheda ityarthah / na ca nastityuktamevartham
vivrnoti---vyañjakamukhenapityadi / tathaca vyañjakamukhenetyasya
phalitamarthamaha---suddhetyadi / kevalavyañjakamukhenetyarthah /
esamiti / padadinamityarthah / sambhavatiti / sambhavyata itica
pathah / ititi hetau / locanam tatascedam krtamidam kriyata iti
kartrbhede ka sangatih? na caitavata
sakalapraktanagranthasangatih krta bhavati /
avivaksitavacyadinamapi prakaranam darsitatvadityalam
nijapujyajanasagotraih sakam vivadena / cakarah karikayam
yathasankhyasankanivrttyarthah / tenavivaksitavacyo dviprabhedo
'pi pratyekam padavakyaprakasa iti dvidha / tadanyasya
vivaksitabhidheyasya sambandhi yo bhedah kramadyotyo nama
svabhedasahitah so 'pi pratyekam dvidhaiva /
anurananena rupam rupanasadrsyam yasya tadrgvyangyam
yattasyetyarthah /
maharserityanena tadanusandhatte yatpraguktam, atha ca
ramayanamahabharata prabhrtini laksye drsyata iti /
dhrtih ksama daya saucam karunyam vaganisthura /
mitranam canabhidrohah saptatah samidhah sriyah //

samicchabdarthasyatra sarvatha tiraskarah, asambhavat / samicchabdena ca
vyangyo 'rtho 'nanyapeksalaksmyuddipanaksamatvam saptanam
vakrabhipretam dhvanitam / yadyapa---'nihsvasandha ivadarsah'
ityadyudaharanadapyayamartho laksyate, tathapi
prasangadbahulaksyavyapitvandarsayitumudaharanantaranyuktani /
atra ca vacyasyatyantatiraskarah purvoktamanusrtya balapriya

svarupamiti / padadisvarupamityarthah / iti kartrbhede ka sangatiriti
/ ityasya kartrbhede sati sangatatvam na sambhavatityarthah /
'vyangyamukhena pradarsite punarvyañjakamukhenaitatprakasyata' ityanena
pradarsanaprakasanayorekakartrkatvam svarasatah pratiyate,
tadasangatam bhavediti yavat / 'ka sangatih evam prastavya' iti
sambandhah / dosantarañjaha---na cetyadi / cakara ityadi /
cakarasyabhave avivaksitavacyasya pradaprakasata, tadanyasya
vakyaprakasateti yathasankhyenarthabhramassyaditi bhavah / teneti /
samuccayarthakacakarenetyarthah / 'tadanyasye'ti
vyadhikaranavisesanamityasayena vyacaste---vivaksitetyadi /
'anuranane'tyadervivaranam--krametyadi / 'rupam' ityasya
vivaranam--rupanoti / phalitamaha---sadrsyamiti / iti /
yatpraguktamiti sambandhah / samicchabdarthasya idhmatvavisistasya /
samicchabdeneti / uddipakatvam laksyateti sesah / samicchabdo 'tra
vacyalaksyobhayanugatoddipakatvaprakarena laksayati /
evamudyatatvam laksayatetyaderudyatatvadyubhayanugatadharmaprakarena
laksayatetyartho bodhyah / 'sabdena ce'tyanantaram
tasyaivarthantarasankramitavacye yatha---'ramena priyajivitena tu
krtam locanam yojaniyah kim punaruktena / sannaddhapadena
catrasambhavatsvarthonodyatatvam laksayata vakrabhipreta
niskarunakatvapratikaryatvapreksapurvakaritvadayo dhvanyante /
tathaiva madhurasabdena sarvavisayarañjakatvatarpakatvadikam
laksayata satisayamilasavisayatvam natrascaryamiti
vakrabhipretam dhvanyate / tasyaiveti / avivaksitavacyasya yo dvitiyo
bhedastasyetyarthah / 'pratyakhyanarusah krtam samucitam
krurena te raksasa sodham tacca tatha tvaya kulajano dhatte
yathoccaih sirah / vyartha samprati bibhrata dhanuridam tvadyvapadah
saksina' iti / raksahsvabhavadeva yah kruro
'natilanghyasasanatvadurmadataya ca prasahya nirakriyamanah
kodhandhah tasyaitattavatsvacittavrttisamucitamanusthanam
yanmurdhakartanam nama, manyo 'pi balapriya vyangyo 'rtha iti patho
drsyate tatsatve dhvanitamityasya bodhitamityarthah /
asambhavatsvartheneti / svarthah varmitah / 'sannaddho varmita'
ityamarah / dhvanyanta iti / tvatpadarthasya meghasyeti sesah /
madhurasabdeneti / madhuryarasavisistavacineti bhavah / sarveti /
sarvavisayarañjakatvatarpakatvadinammadhye ekandharmamityarthah /
atreti / akrtisvityarthah / pratyakhyaneti sriramacandrasya
devim sitamuddisyedam vacanam / vivrnoti--raksa ityadi / yah
ravanah / pratyakhyanarudityasya vivaranam---anatityadi
krodhandha ityantam / anatilandhyam sasanam yasya tatvena ya
durmadata ahamanatilandhyasasana iti durabhimanah tayeti krodhandhatve
hetuh / nirakriyamanah tvaya nirakrtah / 'etadanusthanam
svacittavrtti samucitam' iti sambandhah /
etadisyetadvivrnoti---yanmurdhakartanam nameti premnah priye
nocitam' / atra ramenetyetatpadam
sahasaikarasatvadivyangyabhisankramitavacyam vyañjakam / locanam
kascinmamajñam langhayisyatiti / taiti yatha tadrgapi taya na

ganitastasyastavetyarthah / tadapi tatha avikarenotsavapattibuddhya
netravispharatamukhaprasadadilaksyamanaya sodham / yatha yena
prakarena kulajana iti yah kascitpamaraprayo 'pi
kulavadhusabdavacyah / uccaih siro dhattai evamvidhah kila vayam
kulavadhvo bhavama iti / atha ca silahkartanavasare tvaya sighram
krtyatamiti tatha sodham tathoccaih siro dhrtam yathanyo 'pi
kulastrijana uccaih siro dhatte netyapravrttataya / evam ravanasya
tava ca samucitakaritvam nirvyudham / mama punah sarvamevanucitam
paryavasitam /
tathahirajyanirvasanadiniravakasikrtadhanurvyaparasyapi
kalatramatraraksanaprayojanamapi yaccapamabhuttatsamprati
tvayyaraksitavyapannayameva nisprayojanam, tathapi ca taddharayami /
tannunam nijajivitaraksaivasya prayojanatvena sambhavyate / na
caitadyuktam / ramaneti /
asamasahasarasatvasatyasamdhatvocitakaritvadivyangyadharmantaraparina
tenetyarthah / 'kapurusadidharmaparigrahastvadisabdat' iti
yadvyakhyatam, tadasat ; kapurusasya hyetadeva pratyutocitam syat /
priya iti sabdamamevaitadidanim samvrttam / priyasabdasya
pravrttinimittam yatpremanama tadapyanaucityakalankitamiti balapriya
ravanena hi sriramasya purato mayasitasiraschedah krtah /
ititi / iti buddhyetyarthah / te ityasya pratyakhyanetyanena,
krtamityanena ca sambandhah / bhavarthamaha---yathetyadi / tadrgapi
niratisayaisvaryadivisisto 'pi sah ganitah adrtah / tadapi
sirahkartanamapi / buddhyetyasya visesanam---netretyadi /
vispharata vikasah / sodhamanubhutam / ityucchaidisaro dhatta iti
sambandhah / ityabhimanena sira unnatam karotityarthah / anyathapi
vyacaste--atha cetyadi / taccetyasya
vivaranam--sirahkartanavasara iti / tatha sodhamityasya
vyakhyanam--tathoñcairityadi / uccaisisaro dhatta iti
prarthanapratyakhyanena krodhandhe kasmimscit kamini
sirahkartanayodyukte sati sira unnatam karotityarthah /
nityapravrttatayeti ladarthavivaranam / uttarardham
vyakhyasyannaha--evamityadi / punariti tusabdavivaranam / 'vyartha'
mityadervyakhyanam---rajyetyadi / 'priyajivitene'tyasya tannunamityadi
/ ca / asyeti / dhanurdharanasyetyarthah / etaditi /
nijajivitaraksaprayojanakatvena dhanurdharanamityarthah /
'ramene'tyadivrttigrantham vyacaste--ramenetyadi /
sahasaikarasatvamityasya vivaranam--asametyadi /
adipadarthakathanam--satyetyadi / atra ramapadalaksyatavacchedakam
kataratvamiti pradipakarah, kaitavasnehavatvamiti cakravarti,
purusakaraparanmukhatvamiti bhattagopalah /
yatha va---
emea jano tissa deu kavolopamai sasibimbam /
paramatthaviare una cando cando via varao //

atra dvitiyascandrasabdo 'rthantarasankramitavacyah /
avivaksitavacyasyatyantatiraskrtavacye prabhede vakyaprakasata

yatha---- ya nisa sarvabhutanam tasyam jagarti samyami /
yasyam jagrati bhutani sa nisa pasyato muneh //

locanam sokalambanoddipanavibhavayogatkarunaraso ramasya
sphutikrta iti / emea iti / evameva janastasya dadati kapolopamayam
sasibimbam / paramarthavicare punascandrascandra iva varakah (iti
chaya) / evameveti svayamavivekandhataya / jana iti
lokaprasiddhagatanugatikatamatrasaranah / tasya
ityasadharanagunaganamahardhavapusah / kapolopamayamiti
nirvyajalavanyasarvasvabhutamukhamadhyavartipradhanabhutakapolatalasyap
amayam pratyuta tadadhikavastukartavyam tato duranikrstam
sasibimbam kalankavyajajihmikrtam / evam yadyapi
gandarikapravahapatito lokah, tathapi yadi pariksakah
pariksante tadvarakah krpaikabhajanam yascandra iti prasiddhah sa
candra eva ksayitvavilasasunyatvamalinatvadharmantarasamkranto yo
'rthah / atra ca yatha vyangyadharmantarasankrantistata
purvoktamanusandheyam / evamuttaratrapi / evam prathamabhedasya dvavapi
prakarau padaprakasakatvenodahrtya vakyaprakasakatvenodaharati---ya
niseti / vivaksita iti / tena hyuktena na kascidupadesyam
pratyupadesah siddhyati / balapriya soketyadi /
sambhavitapriyamaranamalambanavibhavah /
priyasambandhyasadharamakarmadismaranamuddipanavibhavah /
evamevetyaderbhavartham vyacaste---svayamityadi / tadadhikamiti /
kapoladutkrstamityarthah / upamayam kartavyamityanvayah /
upamanatvena vaktavyamityarthah / tata iti / kapoladityarthah /
sasipadavivaranam--kalanketyadi / kalankavyajo yah sasah tena
jihmikrtam malinikrtam / via
ityavadharanarthakamityasayenaha---candra eveti / dvitiyacandrapadasya
candrapadavacyatvena gunasunyatvena va rupena laksanatra bodhya
/ vyangyadharmanaha---ksayitvetyadi / sankranto yo 'rtha iti /
arthah candrapadarthah / atreti / uktayorudaharanayorityarthah /
purvoktamiti / dvitiyodyotasyadavuktamityarthah / tena hyukteneti /
nisadipadavacyena ratryadyarthenetyarthah /
anena hi vakyena nisartho na ca jagaranarthah kascidvivaksitah /
kim tarhi? tattvajñanavahitatvamatattvaparanmukhatvam ca muneh
pratipadyata iti tiraskrtavacyasyasya vyañjakatvam /
tasyaivarthantarasankramitavacyasya vakyaprakasata yatha--- visamaio
kana vi kana vi valei abhianimmao /
kana vi visamiamao kana vi avisamao kalo //

(visamayitah kesamapi kesamapi prayatyamrtanirmanah /
kesamapi visamrtamayah kesamapyavisamrtah kalah //

iti chaya) locanam nisayam jagaratavyamanyatra ratrivadasitavyamiti
kimanenoktena / tasmadbadhitasvarthametadvakyam samyamino
lokottaratalaksanena nimittena tatvadrstavavadhanam
mithyadrsto ca paranmukhatvam dhvanati / sarvasabdarthasya
capeksikatayapyupapadyamanateti na

sarvasabdartanyathanupapatyayamartha aksipto mantavyah /
sarvosam brahmadisthavarantanam caturdasanamapi bhutanam
ya nisa vyamohajananitattvadrstih tasyam samyami jagarti
katham prapyeteti / balapriya na kasciditi / kascidupadeso na
siddhyatityanvayah / bhagavadgitagatasyasyopadesaparatvamavasyakamiti
bhavah / kuto na siddhyatityatraha--nisayamityadi / anyatra
ratrivaditi / ahani ratravivetyarthah / badhiteti /
anupayogabadhitetyarthah / vakyamiti / nisa jagartityadipadasamudaya
ityarthah / tattatpadalaksyarthah pradarsayisyante / lokottaretyadi
/ lokottaratvena hetunetyarthah / nanvatra nidrakalarupanisapadarthe
sarvabhutasambandhanvaye sarvapadarthaghatakataya samyamino 'pi
tadanvayah praptah, sa ca jagartityetadarthanvayino
'nupapannastasmadanenoktavyangyasyaviskrtatvanna dhvanitvamiti
sankam pariharati---sarvasabdarthasyetyadi / apeksikatayeti /
sarvasabdo 'tra samyamivyatiriktasesatvavacchinnavacaka ityatah
kiñjidapeksayetyarthah / sarvasabdartheti /
sarvasabdarthanvayetyarthah / ayamarthah purvoktavyangyarthah /
aksiptah aviskrtah / slokam vyacaste---sarvasamityadi /
caturdasanamapi bhutanamiti /
brahmÄ•prÄ•jÄ•patyaindrapitryagÄ•ndharvayÄ•ká¹£arÄ•ká¹£asapaiÅ›Ä•cabhedÄ•daá¹£á
avidhandaivam manusamekavidham
pasupaksisarpakitasthavarabhedatpañcavidham tairyagyonam
bhutamiti caturdasavidhanamapi dehinamityarthah / yathoktam
sankhyakarikayam "astavikalpo daiva" ityadi / vyamohajananiti
nisapadalaksyarthakathanam / sa ketyatraha--tetveti / 'jagarti'
padalaksyarthamaha---kathamityadi / locanam na tu
visayavarjanamatradeva samyamiti yavat / yadi va
sarvabhutanisayam mohinyam jagarti kathamiyam heyeti / yasyam tu
mithyadrstau sarvani bhutani jagrati atisayena
suprabuddharupani sa tasya ratriraprabodhavisayah / tasya hi
cestayam nasau prabuddhah / evameva lokottaracaravyavasthitah
pasyati manyate ca / tasyaivantarbahaskaranavrttiscaritartha /
anyastu na pasyata na ca manyata iti / tatvadrstiparena bhavyamiti
tatparyam / evam ca pasyata ityapi munerityapi ca na
svarthamatravibhrantam / api tu vyangya eva visramyati /
yattacchabdayosca na svatantrarthateti sarva evayamakhyatasahayah
padasamuho vyangyaparah / tadaha---anena hi vakyeneti / pratipadyata
iti dhvanyata ityarthah / visamayito visamayatam praptah /
kesañcidduskrtinamativivekinam va /
kesañcitsukrtanamatyantamavivekinam va
atikramatyamrtanirmanah / kesañcinmisrakarmanam
vivekavivekavatam va, visabhrtamayah / kesamapi
mudhaprayanam dharapraptayogabhumikarudhanam va
avisabhrtamayah kalo 'tikramatiti sambandhah / visamrtapade ca
lavanyadisabdavannirudhalaksanarupataya
sukhaduhkhasadhanayorvartate, yatha---visam nimbamamrtam
kapitthamiti / na catra susaduhkhasadhane tanmatravisrante, api tu

svakartavyasukhaduhkhaparyavasite / na ca te sadhane sarvatha balapriya iyam katham prapyeteti matya tatpraptyupayamanutisthatityarthah / bhavamaha---na tvityadi / samyami samyamipadavacyah / tatvadrstermohajanakatvamaprasiddhamityato 'nyatha vivrnoti---yadi vetyadi / mohinyamiti / avidyayamityarthah / mithyadrstaviti / avidyayam tatkarye dvaitaprapañce vetyarthah / tasyeti / samyamina ityarthah / aprabodhavisaya ityasyaiva vivaranam---tasya hityadi / asaviti / samyamityarthah / lokottaracaravyavasthiti iti samyamipadasyaiva laksyarthakathanam / 'pasyato mune' rityasya vivanam---pasyati manyate ceti / atra pasyatityetaccaritarthabahiskaranavrttitvena manyata ityetaccaritarthantahkaranavrttitvena ca rupena laksakamityaha---tasyaivetyadi / anena gamyamarthamaha---anya ityadi / phalitam vyangyamaha---tatveti / vyangya eveti / purvoktamukhyavyangya evetyarthah / tadaheti / uktabhiprayadahetyarthah / 'kesamapi'tyadervivaranam---kesañcidityadi / ''prayati'tyasya atikramatiti / 'amianimmao'iti gathapathabhiprayena chayamaha---amrtanirmana iti / amrtasyeva nirmanam yasya sa ityarthah / visamrtapadayoh duhkhasukhasankramitavacyatvam vrttavuktam vyavasthapayisyannaha---visamrtapade ityadi / sukhaduhkheti vyutkramena nirdesah duhkhasukhasadhanayorityarthah / tatha patho va / evamuparyapi bodhyam / atra drstantamaha---yathetyadi / itityasya ityadavityarthah / prakrtodaharane visesamaha--ne cetyadi / atreti / prakrtodaharana ityarthah / tanmatreti / sukhaduhkhasadhanamatretyarthah / tanmatravisrantena atra hi vakye visamrtasabdabhyam duhkhasukharupasankramitavacyabhyam vyavahara ityarthantarasankramitavacyasya vyañjakatvam / vivaksitabhidheyasyanurananarupavyangyasya sabdasaktyudbhave prabhede padaprakasata yatha--- locanam na vivaksite / nissadhanayostayorabhavat / tadaha---sankramitavacyabhyamiti / kesañciditi casya visese sankranti / atakramatityasya ca kriyamatrasankrantih / kala ityasya ca sarvavyavaharasankrantih / upalaksanartham tu visamrtagrahanamatrasankramanam vrttikrta vyakhyatam / tadaha--vakyaiti / evam karikaprathamardhalaksitamscaturah prakaranudahrtya dvitiyakarikardhasvikrtan sadanyan prakaran kramenodaharati--vivaksitabhidheyasyetyadina / pratumiti purayitum / dhanairiti bahuvacanam yo yenarthi tasya teneti sucanartham / ata evarthagrahanam / janasyeti bahulyena hi loko dhanarthi, na tu gunairupakararthi / daiveneti / asakyaparyanuyogenetyarthah / balapriya ceti sambandhah / vivaksite ityapakrsyate / svakartavyeti / svasadhyetyarthah / svapadam sadhanaparam / na ca na vivaksite vivaksite eva / kuta ityatatraha--nissadhanetyadi / tadaheti / uktabhiprayena sukhaduhkharupasankramitavacyatvamahetyarthah / 'visamnimbamamrtam kapittham' ityadau nirudhalaksanaya

duhkhasadhanam nimbam sukhasadhanam kapitthamityevarthe
vivaksitah, prakrte tu kalah kesañcidduhkhamayah
kesañcitsukhamayascatikramatityarthasya vivaksitataya visapadasya
kiñcitsadhanakaduhkhe amrtapadasya kiñcitsadhanakasukhe ca laksana
duhkhasukhayorviseso vyangyah, sadhanatvena
visamrtayorbhanadarthantarasankramitavacyata ceti bhavah /
kesañciditi casya visese sankrantirati /
ajñatavisesadharmavacchinnavacakasya kesamapiti sabdasya ca
duskrtinamityadyuktarthavisese sankrantirityarthah /
duskrtyadinamajñatatvadikam vyangyam / kriyamatre bhavatyarthe
/ sarvavyavahareti / vyavaharagocaravastujatetyarthah / dvitiyeti /
dvitiyam yatkarikardham tatsvikrtamstaduktanityarthah /
'pratum' iti / 'asmi'tyavyayamahamarthe / dhanairarthijanasya vañcham
pratum daivena na srsto yadi nametyabhyupagame / tarhiti sesah /
jado 'ham pathi prasannambudharastatakah athava kupah kim
kasmat / na krtah daivena na srstah / tatakasya
kupadutkrstatvadadavuktih / locane--yo yenarthati / yo jano
gosuvarnadinammadhye yena dhanenarthityarthah / ata eveti /
uktabhiprayadevetyarthah /
bhavarthakathanam---asakyetyadi /
daivasyadrsyatvaditi bhavah /
'asmi na srsta' pratum dhanairarthijanasya vañcham daivena
srsto yadi nama nasmi /
pathi prasannambudharastadagah kupo 'thava kim na jadah krto
'ham // 1 //

atra hi jada iti padam nirvinnena vakratmasamanadhikaranataya
prayuktamanurananarupataya kupasamanadhikaranatam svasaktya
pratipadyate / tasyaiva vakyaprakasata yata harsacarite
simhanadavakyesu--'vrtte 'sminmahapralaye
dharanidharanayadhuna tvam sesah' / etaddhi
vakyamanurananarupamarthantaram sabdasaktya sphutameva
prakasayati / locanam asmiti / anyo hi tavadavasyam kascitsrsto
na tvahamiti nirvedah / prasannam lokopayogi ambu dharayatiti / kupo
'thaveti / lokairapyalaksyamana ityarthah /
atmasamamadhikaranatayeti / jadah kinkartavyatamudha
ityarthah, atha ca kupo jado 'rthita kasya kidrsityasambhavadviveka
iti / ata eva jadah sitalo nirvedasantaparahitah / tatha jadah
sitajalayogitaya paropakarasamarthah / anena trtiyarthenayam
jadasabdastatakarthena punaruktarthasambandha
ityabhiprayenaha--kupasamanadhikaranatamiti / svasaktyeti
sabdasaktyudbhavatvam yojayati / mahapralaya iti / mahasya utsavasya
asamantatpralayo yatra tadrsi sokakaranabhute vrtte dharanya
rajyadhuraya dharanayasvasanaya tvam sesah sisyamanah
/ itiyata purne vakyarthe kalpavasane bhupithabharodvahanaksam
eko balapriya ityanena gamyamarthamaha--anyo hityadi / lokopayogiti /
lokairityadi / ca gamyarthavivaranam / 'atmasamanadhikaranataye'ti

pratikadharanamadavasmadarthanvayi jadapadartho vivarisyata iti
jñapanaya / tamarthamaha--kinkartavyatamudha iti / kupanvayinam
vyangyamarthamaha--atha cetyadi / atrarthantarañcaha---ata evetyadi /
ata eva vivekabhavadeva / sitala iti / "sisiro jada" ityamarah /
anena gamyamarthamaha---nirvedeti / ladayorabhedajjadapadam
jalamayarthakañcetyaha---tathetyadi / vrttau
'kupasamanadhikaranatam pratipadyata' ityanena jadapadasya
kupapadasamanadhikaranyamevoktanna tu
tatakapadasamanadhikaranyamapi, tatkuta iti sankam
pariharamstadgranthamavatarayati---anenetyadi / anena trtiyartheneti /
kupanvayitvenoktesvarthesu trtiyena
sitajalavahitayetyadyuktenarthena hetunetyarthah / tatakartheneti /
tena sahetyarthah / punarukteti / 'prasannambudhara' iti
visesanarthasyaivoktya punaruktarthasambandhassyadityarthah /
'svasaktye'tyatranyathapratipattinirasayaha---sabdetyadi /
vacyarthamaha--mahasyetyadi / asminnityasya vivaranam---soketyadi /
vrtte jate / vyangyamarthantarandarsayati---kalpetyadi /
asyaiva kavipraudhoktimatranispannasarirasyarthasaktyudbhave prabhede
pradaprakasata yatha harivajaye---
crankuravaamsam chanamapyasaramahadhghanamanaharasuramoam /
asamappiam pi gahiam kusumasarena mahumasalacchimuham //

atra hyasamarpitamapi kusumasarena madhumasalaksmya mukham
grhitamityasamarpitamapityetadavasthabhidhayipadamarthasaktya
kusumasarasya balatkaram prakasayati / atraiva prabhede
vakyaprakasata yathodahrtam prak 'sajjehi surahimaso' ityadi / atra
sajjayati surabhimaso na tavadarpayatyanangaya saranityayam
vakyarthah kavipraudhoktimatranispannasariro
manmathonmathakadanavastham vasantasamayasya sucayati / locanam
nagaraja eva digdantiprabhrtisvapi pralinesvityarthantaram /
cutankuravatamsam ksanaprasaramaharghamanoharasuramodam /
maharghana utsavaprasarena manoharasurasya manmathadevasya
amodascamatkaro yatra tat /
atra maharghasabdasya paranipatah, prakrte niyamabhavat /
chana ityutsavah /
asamarpitamapi grhitam kusumasarena madhumasalaksmimukham //

mukham prarambho vakkram ca / tacca suramodayuktam bhavati /
madhvarambhe kamascittamaksipatityetavanayamarthah
kavipraudhoktyarthantaravyañjakah sampaditah /
atra kavinibaddhavaktrpraudhoktisarirarthasaktyudbhave
padavakyaprakasatayamudaharanadvayam na dattam /
'praudhoktimatranispannasarirah sambhavi svatah' iti
pracyakarikaya iyataivodahrtatvam bhavedityabhiprayena /
tatra padaprakasata yatha--- satyam manoramah kamah satyam
ramya vibhutayah /
kintu mattanganapangabhangalolam hi jivitam //

balapriya 'mahapralaya' ityasya kalpavasana iti,
'dharanidharanaye'tyasya bhubharetyadi, sesa' ityasya nagaraja
iti ca vivaranam / digdantityadi / bhavarthakathanam / atropama
vyangya bodhya / madhumasalaksmya nayikatvapratitya
tadanugunamarthamaha---vaktrañceti / sura madyam / arthantaravyañjaka
iti / arthantaram vrttavuktam / atretyadi / ityabhiprayena na
dattamiti sambandhah / satyamiti / kavyaprakase 'pyudahrto 'yam
slokah /
svatahsambhavisarirarthasaktyudbhave prabhede padaprakasata yatha---
vaniaa hattidanta kutto ahyana badhakitti a /
java lulialapaamuhi dharammi parisakkae suhna //

atra lulitalakamukhityetatpadam vyadhavadhvah
svatahsambhavitasarirarthasaktya suratakridasaktim
sucayamstadiyasya bhartuh satatasambhogaksamatam prakasayati /
locanam ityatra kavina yo viragi vakta nibaddhastatpraudhoktya
jivitasabdo 'rthasaktimulatayedam dhvanayati---sarva evami kama
vibhutayasca svajivitamatropayoginah, tadabhave hi sadbhirapi
tairasadrupatapyate, tadeva ca jivitam
pranadharanarupatvatpranavrttesca cañcalyadanasthapadamiti
visayesu varakesu kim dosoddhosanadaurjanyena nijameva
jivitamupalabhyam, tadapi ca nisargacañcalamiti na saparadhamityetavata
gadham vairagyamiti /
vakyaprakasata yatha--'sikharini' ityadau /
vanijaka hastidantah kuto 'smakam vyaghrakrttayasca /
yavallulitalakamukhi grhe parisvakkate snusa //

iti chaya / savibhramam cankramyate / atra luliteti savarupamatrena
visesanamavaliptataya cahastidantadyapaharanam sambhavyamiti
vakyarthasya tavatyeva na kacidanupapattih / balapriya kamah
kamyamana vanitadayah tadabhave jivitabhave /
jivitamanasthapadamiti sambandhah / atra hetuh--pranetyadi / ititi
hetau / nisargacañcalamititi / nisargacañcalatvaddhetorityarthah /
svabhavasyapariharyatvaditi bhavah / vanijaketi / asmakam grhe
kutassanti? na santityarthah / atra karyantaravyagratam hetutvena
darsayannaha---yavadityadi / yavat yatah / luliteti / lulitah
itastato vikirna alaka yatra tathavidham mukham yasyassa / snusa
putrabharya / parisvakkata iti / atastatparipalanavyagra vayamiti
bhavah / svata ityadi / svatassambhavitam loke
'pyaucityatsambhavyamanam sariram ysaya tathavidhasyarthasya
saktya samarthyenetyarthah / locane 'parisvakkata' ityasya
vyakhyanam---savibhramam cankramyata iti / vyangyasya
vacyasiddhyangatvasanka pariharati--atretyadi / lulitetiti /
ityadikamityarthah / svarupetyadi / svarupakathanamityarthah /
avalaptatayeti / dhanitvadyabhimanenetyarthah / cakarassambhavato
hetvantarasya samuccayakah / hastityadi /
tasyaiva vakyaprakasata yatha---
sihipiñchakannaura bahua vahassa gavviri bhamai /

muttaphalaraiapasahananam majjhe savattinam //

anenapi vakyena vyadhavadhva sikhipicchakarnapuraya
navaparinitayah kasyascitsaubhagyatisayah prakasyate /
tatsambhogaikaratho mayuramatramaranasamarthah patirjatam
ityarthaprakasanat tadanyasam ciraparinitanam
muktaphalaracitaprasadhananam daurbhagyatisayah khyapyate /
tatsambhogakale sa eva vyadhah karivaravadhavyaparasamartha
asidityarthaprakasanat / nanu dhvanih kavyavisesa ityuktam
katkatham tasya padaprakasata / kavyaviseso hi
visistarthapratipattihetuh sabdasandarbhavisesah / tadbhavasca
padaprakasatve nopapadyate / padanam smarakatvenavacakatvat /
ucyate-- syadesa dosah locanam sihipiccheti / purvameva yojita gatha
/ nanviti / samudaya eva dhvanirityatra pakse codyametat / tadbhavasceti /
kavyavisesatvamityarthah / avacakatvaditi yaduktam so 'yamaprayojako
heturiti chalena tavaddarsayati--syadesa dosa iti / evam chalena
parihrtya balapriya hastidantaderapaharanamanaharanam
dantadyanaharanamiti ca pathah / snusabharturiti sesah /
samudaya iti / vacakavacyavyangyadisamudaya ityarthah / ityatra
paksa iti / 'avavaksitavacyasye'tyadikarikayam samudayasyaiva
dhvanipadarthavadatra paksa eva codyasyopapattesceti bhavah / vrttau
'nanvi'tyadi / 'ityuktam' iti / 'yatrarthassabdo ve'tyadineti bhavah /
'tat' tasmat / codyamupapadayati---'kavyaviseso hi'tyadi /
'visiste'ti / vacyavyangyabhedena dvividho yo visistarthah
tatpratipattiheturityarthah / 'sabde'tyadi / sanghatitapadavisesa
ityarthah / visistarthastatpratipadako vakyavisesasceti yavat /
tatah kimata aha--'tadbhavasce'tyadi / 'padaprakasatve'
padaprakasyatve sati / 'nopapadyate' na sangacchate / tadbhavah
padaprakasatvena saha viruddha ityarthah / kuta ityatraha---'padanam'
ityadi / 'avacakatvat' anubhavaktavabhavat / tadaistattadarthah
smaryante, smrtaste tvakangaksadasahakrta
vakyarthamanubhavayantiti mate padasmaritatvarupam padaprakasatvam
tattadartha eva vartate / tatra ca kavyavisesatvarupam
dhvanitvannastityato dhvaneh na padaprakasatvam, kintu
vakyaprakasatvameva sambhavatiti bhavah / anena granthena padanna
dhvaniprakasakamavacakatvadityarthah phalita ityabhipretya
'syadesadosa' ityadisamadhanagranthamavatarayati
locane---avacakatvadityadi / aprayojaka iti / yadi vacakatvam
prayojakam dhvanivyavahare syat / na tvevam ; tasya vyañjakatvena
vyavasthanat / kim ca kavyanam sariranamiva
samsthanavasesavacchinnasamudayasadhyapi
carutvapratitiranvayavyatirekabhyam bhagesu kalpyata iti padanamapi
vyañjakatvamukhena vyavasthito dhvanivyavaharo na virodhi / locanam
vastuvrttenapi pariharati---kim ceti / yadi paro bruyat---na maya
avacakatvam dhvanyabhave hetukrtam kim tuktam kavyam dhvanih
/ kavyam canakanksapratipattikari vakyam na padamiti
tatraha--satyamevam, tathapi padam na dhvanirityasmabhiruktam / api tu

samudaya eva ; tatha ca padaprakaso dhvaniriti prakasapadenoktam. nanu padasya tatra tathavitham samarthyamiti kuto 'khanda eva pratitikrama ityasankyaha--kavyanamiti / uktam hi pragvivekakale vibhagopadesa iti / nanu bhagesu padarupesu katham sa carutvapratitiraropayitum sakya? tani hi smarakanyeva / tatah kim? manoharivyangyarthasmarakatvaddhi carutvapratitinibandhanatvam kena balapriya asadhaka ityarthah / chalena vyajena vaksyamanabhiprayaprakataneneti yavat / tavat adau / vastuvrttenapiti / paramarthikabhipretarthaprakatanenapityarthah / nanu vastuvrttena pariharah kimartha ityatah kavyanamityadigranthamavatarayisyan bhumikamaha--yadi para ityadi / dhvanyabhave dhvaniprakasakatvabhave / padanamiti sesah / hetukrtam hetutvenoktam / kintvityadi / kavyaviseso dhvanih kavyañca tathavidham vakyamiti vakyameva dhvanih, padantu na dhvanirityarthah / tathaca pade dhvanyabhave avakyatvam heturiti bhavah / iti bruyaditi sambandhah / aheti / siddhantiti sesah / tathapityantamabhyupagame / na uktamiti sambandhah / samudaya eveti / dhvanirityuktamityanusangah / atropastambhakamaha---tathacetyadi / tatreti / vakya ityarthah / tathavidham dhvaniprakasananukulam / iti kuta ityetatkatham ghatate / atra hetuh-- akhaeda ityadi / bhagesu kalpyata ityatropastambhakamaha---uktam hityadi / vrttau 'kavyanam' ityasya 'carutve'tyanena sambandhah / 'samsthane'ti / samsthanavisesaih sabdasandarbhavisesaih mukhadyavayavasamyogavisesaisca avacchinno visisto yassamudayastatsadhyapityarthah / tathaca pratiyamanam carutvam samudayanisthamiti bhavah / 'bhagesu' padesumukhadisu ca / 'kalpyata' iti / pradhanyaditi bhavah / ititi hetau / 'vyañjakatvamukhena' vyañjakatvapradhanyena / 'dhvanivyavaharah' padaprakaso dhvaniriti vyavaharah / 'anistasye'tyadigranthamavatarayati locane--nanvityadi / smarakanyevetyantah 'anistasya srutiryadvadapadayati dustatam /
srutidustavisu vyaktam tadvadistasmrtirgunam //

padanam smarakatve 'pi padamatravabhasinah /
tena dhvaneh prabhedesu sarvasvevasti ramyata //

vicchittisobhinaikena bhusaneneva kamini /
padadyotyena sukaverdhvanini bhati bharati //

' iti parikaraslokah

yas tv alaksya-krama-vyangyo dhvanir varna-padadisu /
vakye sanghatanayam ca sa prabandhe 'pi dipyate // dhvk_3.2 //

yastvalaksyakramavyangyo dhvanirvarnapadadisu /
vakye sanghatanayam ca sa prabandhe 'pi dipyate // 2 //

locanam varyate / yatha srutidustanam pelavadipadanamasabhyapeladyartham prati na vacakatvam / api tu

smarakatvam / tadvasacca carusvarupam kavyam srutidustam / tacca srutidustatvamanvayavyatirekabhyam bhagesu vyavasthapyate tatha prakrte 'piti tadaha--anistasyeti /
anistarthasmarakasyetyarthah / dustatamityacarutvam / gunamiti carutvam / evam drstantamabhidhaya padatrayena turyena darstantikartha uktah /
adhunopasamharati---padanamiti /
yata eva mistasmrtiscarutvamavaiti tena hetuna sarvesu prakaresu nirupitasya padamatravabhasino 'pi padaprakasasyapi dhvane ramyatasti smarakatve 'pi padanamiti samanvayah /
apisabdah kakaksinyayenobhayatrapi sambadhyate /
adhuna carutvapratitau padasyanvayavyatirekau darsayati---vicchittiti // 1 //

evam karikam vyakhyaya tadasangrhitamalaksyakramavyangyam prapañcayitumaha--yastviti / tusabdah purvabhedebhyo 'sya visesadyotakah / varnasamudayasca padam / tatsamudayo vakyam / sanghatana padagata vakyagata ca / sanghatitavakyasamudayah prabandhah balapriya sankagranthah / tatah kimitmadirvaksyamanarthakah pariharagranthah /
pelavadipadanamiti / 'atipelavamatiparimitavarnam laghutaramudaharati satha' ityadau pelavadisabdanamityarthah / asabhyeti / asabhyo yah peladyarthah peladisabdarthastam pratityarthah / pelasabdo hi latabhasayam vrsanavacakah / navacakatvamiti / tadarthasya tadvakyarthaghatakatvabhavaditi bhavah /
padatrayenabhidhayeti sambandhah /
'tene'ta padasya vivaranam---yata ityadi /
nirupitasyeti puritam /
apisabdah smarakatve 'pityapisabdah // 2 //

tatra varnanamanarthakatvaddyotakatvamasambhavityasankyedamucyate--

sasau sarepha-samyogo dhakaras capi bhuyasa /
virodhinah syuh srngare te na varna rasa-cyutah // dhvk_3.3 //

ta eva tu nivesyante bibhatsadau rase yada /
tada tam dipayanty eva te na varna rasa-cyutah // dhvk_3.4 //

sasau sarephasamyogo dhakarascapi bhuyasa /
virodhinah syuh srngare tena varna rasacyutah // 3 //

ta eva tu nivesyante bibhatsadau rase yada /
tada tam dipayantyeva tena varna rasacyutah // 4 //

slokadvayenanvayavyatirekabhyam varnanam dyotakatvam darsitam bhavati /
locanam ityabhiprayena varnadinam yathakramamupadanam /
adisabdena padaikadesapadadvitayadinam grahanam /
saptamya nimittatvamuktam /
dopyate 'vabhasate sakalakavyavabhasakatayeti

purvavatkavyavisesatvam samarthitam // 2 //

bhuyaseti pratyekamabhisambadhyate / tena sakaro bhuyasetyadi vyakhyatavyam / rephapradhanassamyogarh karhrardra ityadi / virodhina iti / parusa vrttivirodhini srngarasya / yataste varna bhuyasa prayujyamana na rasamscyotanti sravanti / yadi va tena srngaravirodhitvena hetunavarnah sasadayo rasacchrngaraccyavante tam na vyañjayantiti vyatireka uktah / anvayamaha--ta evatviti / sadayah / tamiti bibhatsadikam rasam / dipayanti dyotayanti / karikadvayam tatparyena vyacaste---slokadvayeneti / yathasamkhyaprasangaparahararthamm balapriya adisabdeneti / 'padadisvi'tyadipadenetyarthah / saptamyeti / padadisvityadisthaya saptamyetyarthah / nimittatvamuktamiti / na tvadhikaranatvamiti bhavah / dipyata ityasya vivaranam---sakalakavyavabhasakatayavabhasata iti / alaksyakramastu yo dhvanih samudayatmakah kavyavisesah / sah varnadanimittako dipyata ityarthadayamarthassidhyatiti bhavah / kavyavisesatvamiti /
dhvaneriti sesah // 2 //

pratyekamiti / sasavityadina pratyekamityarthah / bhuyaseti / prayujyamano virodhiti sesah / sararthamaha--paruseti / tallaksanamuktam bhattedbhatena---"sasabhyam rephasamyogaih tavargena ca yojita / parusa nama vrttissyadi"ti / rasascyuta iti pathe te na iti padadvayamityasayena vyacaste---te varna ityadi / te varnah sasadayah / rasam srngaram / sravanti sravayanti / rasacyuta iti pathe tu tenetyekam padamityaha--yadi vetyadi / tenetyasya vyakhyanam---srngaretyadi, rasaccyavanta ityasya tam na vyañjayantiti ca / itityadi / sasavityadislokena sakaradivarnasatve srngaravyaktyabhavarupo vyatarekah pradarsita ityarthah / anvayamiti /
sasadisatve bibhatsadivyaktarupamanvayamityarthah /
'ta eve'tyadikarikayascaturthapade rasascyuta iti pade calaksyakramavyangyasya dyotanam yatha--- utkampini bhayaparaskhalitamsukanta te locane pratidisam vidhure ksipanti / krurena darunataya sahasaiva dagdha dhumandhitena dahanena na viksitasi //

locanam slokabhyamiti na krtam / purvaslokena hi vyatireka ukto dvitiyenanvayah / asminvisaye srngaralaksane sasadiprayogah sukavitvamabhivañchata na kartavya ityevamphalatvadupadesasya karakakarena purvam vyatireka uktah / na ca sarvatha na kartavyo 'pi tu bibhatsadau kartavya eveti pascadanvayah / vrttikarena tvanvayapurvako vyatireka iti sailimanusartumanvayah purvamupattah / etaduktam bhavati---yadyapi vibhavanubhavavyabhicaripratitisampadeva rasakhade nibandhanam / tathapi visistaksutikasabdasamarthyamanaste vibhavadayastatha

bhavantiti svasamvitsiddhamadah / tena varnanamapi
srutisamayopalaksyamanarthanapeksyapi srotraikagrahyo
mrduparusatma balapriya pathe tenetyekam padam, rasacyuta iti
pathe tu te neti tadadvayamiti bodhyam / yatha samkhyetyadi /
slokabhayamiti nirdese dvabhyam slokabhyam pratapaditau
yavanvayavyatirekau tabhyamityarthasya pratitya yathasankhyamanvayasya
prasaktirbhavati, slokadvayeneti nirdese tu
slokatmakadvyavayavaghatitasamudayena pratipaditau yavanvayavyatirekau
tabhyamityarthasya pratitya yathasankhyamanvayasya prasaktirbhavati,
slekadvayeneti nirdese tu slokatmakadvyavayavaghatitasamudayena
pratipaditau yavanvayavyatirekau tabhyamityarthasya pratityana
tatprasaktiriti bhavah / nanvatra
yathasankhyamastvityatraha--purvetyadi / karikayamadau
vyatirekapradarsanasya bujamaha---asminnityadi / tarhi vrttavanyatha
kathane kim bijamityatraha---vrttityadi / vibhavadinameva
rasvayañjakatvadvarnadinantat kathamityasankam pradarsya
pariharati---etadityadi / visisteti / visista
upanagarakadivrttivisista tadvisayiketi yavat / srutih
sravanam yesantaih sabdaih samarpyamana ityarthah / tatheti
/ rasasvadanibandhananityarthah / varnanamapiti / 'svabhava'
ityanenasya sambandhah / srutiti / atra hi te ityetatpadam rasamayatvena
sphutamevavabhasate sahrdayanam / padavayavena dyotanam yatha---
vridayogannatavadanaya sannadhane gurunam baddhotkampam
kucakalasayormanyumantarnigrhya / locanam svabhavo rasasvade sahakaryeva
/ ata eva ca sahakaratamevabhidhatum nimittasaptami krta
varnapadadisviti / na tu varnareva rasabhivyaktih,
vibhavadisamyogaddhi rasanispattirityuktam bahusah /
srotraikagrahyo 'pi ca svabhavo rasanisyande vyapriyata eva,
apadagitadhvanivat
puskaravadyaniyamitavisistajatikaranaghradyanukaranasabdavacca /
pade ceti / pade ca satityarthah / tena rasapratitarvibhavadereva / te
vibhavadayo yada visistena kenapi padenarpyamama
rasacamatkaravidhayino bhavanti tada padasyaivasau mahima samarpyata iti
bhavah / atra hiti / vasavadattadahakarnanaprabuddhasokanibharasya
vatsarajasyedam paridevitavacanam / tatra ca soko
namestajanavinasaprabhava iti tasya janasya ye
bhruksepakataksaprabhrtayah purvam rativibhavatamavalambante
sma ta evatyantavinastah santa idanim smrtigocarataya
nirapeksabhavatvapranam karunamuddipayantiti sthitam / te locane
iti
tacchabdasyallocanagatasvasamvedyavyapadesyanantagunaganasmaranaka
radyotako rasasyasadharananimittatam praptah / tena
yatkenaciccoditam parihrtam ca tanmithyaiva / tathahi
codyam--prakantaparamarsakasya tacchabdasya kathamiyati samarthyamiti /
uttaram ca---rasavisto 'tra paramrasteti / balapriya srutisamaye
upalaksyamano jñayamano yo 'rthastadanapeksyapityarthah /
mrdupurusatmeti / mrdutvaparusatvarupa ityarthah / rasanisyande

vyapriyata iti / rasasvade sahakarityarthah /
drstantamaha--apadetyadi / padarahitaganasabdavadityarthah /
ghradyanuhareti ca pathah / pade ca satiti / padavisesasatvanimi
kañcetyarthah / asya bhavamaha---tenetyadi / te rasasvadahetavah /
tasya janasyeti / vasavadattatmakestajanasyetyarthah / iti sthitamiti /
iti vastusthitirityarthah / tacchabda iti anubhutarthaka iti bhavah /
spastamidam kavyaprakasadau / tadityadi / vaktrnayakagatam
tathavidhagunaganasmaranam smaranavisayagunaganam va
dyotayatityarthah / prapta iti / tatsmaranasya sokoddipakatvaditi
bhavah / teneta / yato 'tra tacchabdo 'nubhutarthakah
smaranakaradyotakasca tata ityarthah / anutthanopahitamityanenasya
sambandhah / mathyaiva parihrtamityanvayah / iyatiti uktarthabodana
ityarthah / rasavista ityadi / tallocanagatatathavidhagunaganam
buddhau krtva rasavistena vaktra te ityuktam, sa evarthah
pratipattrapi paramrsyata iti bhavah / paramrasta locanam
tadubhayamanutthanopahatam / yatra
hyanuddisyamanadharmantarasahityayogyadharmayogitvam vastuno
yacchabdenabhidhaya tadbuddhisthadharmantarasahityam tacchabdena
nirvacyate / tatrocyate--'yattadornityasambandhatvam' iti, tatra
purvaprakrantaparamarsakatvam tacchabdasya / yatra
punarnimittopanatasmaranavisesakarasucakatvam tacchabdasya 'sa
ghata' ityadau yatha, tatra ka
paramarsakatvakathetyastamalikaparamarsakaih panditammanyaih
saha vivadena / utkampinityadina tadiyabhayanubhavotpreksanam /
mayanirvahitapratikaramiti sokavesasya vibhavah / te iti
satisayavibhramaikayatanarupe apa locane vidhure kandisikataya
nirlakse ksipanti kastrata kvasavaryaputra iti
tayorlocanayostadrsicavastheti sutaram sokoddipanam / krureneti /
tasyayam svabhava eva / kim kurutam tathapi ca dhumenandhikrto
drastumasamartha iti na tu savivekasyedrsanucitakaritvam
sambhavyate, iti smaryamanam tadiyam saundaryamidanim
satisayasokavesavibhavatam praptamiti / te sabde sati sarvo
'yamartho nirvayudhah / evam tatra tatra vyakhyatavyam / balapriya
paramarsakarta / yatra hityadi / yatra yo vidvan sa pujya ityadau /
anuddisyamaneti anudeksyamaneti ca pathah / tathavidham
yaddharmantaram pujyatvadikam tatsahityasya yogyah prayojako yo
dharmo vidvattvadih tadyogitvam tatsambandha ityarthah / yacchabdena
yacchabdaghatitavakyena / taditi / tadbuddhisthañca yaddharmantaram
viddhattvadakam tasya sahityam sambandha ityarthah / nirvacyate
bodhyate / tatra purvaprakrantaparamarsakatvamiti sambandhah / madhye
samvadakathanam---yatrocyata ityadi / tatreti / yo vidvan sa pujya
ityadavityarthah / purveti /
purvoktavidvattvadidharmavisastopasthapakatvarupam
purvapakrantaparamarsakatvamityarthah / idamupalaksanam 'tadanvaye
suddhimati' tyadavapi tadbodhyam. yatreti / 'te locane'
ityadavityarthah / sa ityadidrstantakathanam / ka
paramarsakatvakatheti / purvaprakantaparamarsakatvaprasanga eva

nastityarthah / utkampinityadineti / taduktya gamyamiti bhavah /
tadiyeti / tadiyanam vasavadattasambandhinam
bhayanubhavanamutkampadinamutpreksanamanumanamityarthah /
'vibhava' ityanenasya sambandhah / sokavesaprakarakathanam--mayetyadi
/ anirvahitah akrtah pratikaro yasya tat / bhayamiti sesah / iti
itimatya / vibhavah uddipanam / tacchabdadyotyarthakathanam
satisayetyadi / kandisikataya bhayatasayena / iti iti buddhya /
ksipantiti sambandhah / krureneti tiksneneti ca pathah /
tasyayam svabhava iti / dahakatvadih krurasvabhava ityarthah /
kruratve 'pi na tanmatrena dagdha,kintu
hetvantarenapityaha--tathetyadi /
dhumandhiteneti dahanasya visesanam, tacca hetugarbhamiti bhavah /
upasamharati---itityadi /
te sabde satityadi /
te iti tisthetyuktam kimiva na taya yatsamutsrjya baspam
mathyasaktascakitahariniharinetratribhagah //

ityatra tribhagasabdah / vakyarupascalaksyakramavyangyo dhvanih
suddho 'lankarasankirnasceti dvidha matah / tatra
suddhasyodaharamam yatha ramabhyudaye---'krtakakupitaih' ityadi
locanam tribhagasabda iti / gurujanamavadhiryapi sa mam yata tathapi
sabhilasamanyudainyagarvamantharam vilokitavatityevam smaranena
parasparahetukatvapranapravasavipralambhoddipanam
tribhagasabdasannidhau sphutam bhatiti / vakyarupasceti /
prathamanirdesenavyatirekanirdesasyayamabhiprayah /
varnapadatadbhagadisu satsvevalaksyakramo vyangyo nirbhasamano 'pi
samastakavyavyapaka eva nirbhasate, vibhavadisamyogapranatvat / tena
varnadinam nimittatvamatrameva, vakyam tu dhvaneralaksyakramasya
na nimittatamatrena varnadivadupakari, kim tu
samagravibhavadapratipattivyaprtatvadrasadimayameva tannirbhasata iti
'vakya' ityetatkarikayam balapriya padasyaivatra pradhanyamiti
bhavah / vrttau 'jhatiti kanake'tyadyudaharanantaram
praksiptamata eva na vivrtam locane / pravasodyatamatmanam
gurujanasannidhane drstavatyah prayaya darsanaprakaram kascit
syayam paramrsati ; yadva--snigdham prati kathayati--vrijayogaditi
/ gurunam pitradinam / kucakalasayoh baddhah krta utkampah
yena tam / manyum pravasanirodhe 'pi tadudyamajjatam kopam / tvam
tisteti mam prati na uktam kimiva, uktameva / yadyatah taya
baspam samutsrjya cakitaharinova cakitaharininetramiva hari,
yadva--cakitaharinya hari yannetram tasya tribhagah trtiyo
bhagah / cakitahariniharitibhinnam
padamasañjanakrayavasesanamiti va / mayi asakta asañjina
ityanvayah / tribhagasabdasya vyañjakatvam
vivrnoti--gurujanamityadi / sabhilaseti / abhilasadayo bhava
netre prakasita itibhavah / smaraneneti / smaranamatragamyam /
parasparahetukatveti / parasparasthabandhahetukatvetyarthah / prathameti /
vakyarupo dhvaniriti prathamantanirdesenetyarthah / avyatirekanirdesasya

abhedabodhanasya / ayam vakyantvityadina vaksyamanah / satsveva nirbhasamano 'piti sambandhah / yadyapi varnapadadaprayuktameva nirbhasanantathapityarthah / teneti / vibhavadisamyogapranatvena nirbhasanadityarthah / varnadivaditi vaidharyena drstantah / samagreti / samagravibhavadipratipadakatvadityarthah / tat vakyam / ititi hetau / vakya ityadi / karikastham vakye ityetadatyarthah / salokah / etaddhi vakyam parasparanuragam pariposapraptam pradarsayatsarvata eva param rasatattvam prakasayati / alankarantarasankirno yatha---'smaranavanadipurenodhah' ityadislokah /
locanam rikayam na nimittasaptamimatram, api tvananyatra bhavavisayarthamapiti /
suddha ityarthalankarena kenapyasammisrah /
krtakakupitaibaspambhobhih sadainyavilokitair- vanamapi gata yasya pritya dhrtapi tathambaya /
navajaladharasyamah pasyandiso bhavatim vina kathinahrdayo jivatyeva priye sa tava priyah //

atra tatha taistaih prakarairmatra dhrtapityanuragaparavasatvena guruvacanollanghanamapi tvaya krtamiti / priye priya iti parasparajivitasarvasvabhimanatmako ratisthayibhava uktah / navajaladharetyasodhapurvapravrsenyajaladalokanam vipralambhoddipanavibhavatvenoktam / jivatyeveti sapeksabhavata evakarena karunavakasanirakaranayokta / sarvata eveti / natranyatamasya padasyadhikam kriñcadrasavyaktihetutvamityarthah / rasatattvamiti /
vipralambhasrngaratmatatvam /
smaranavanadipurenodhah punargurusetubhir- yadapi vidhrtah tisthantyaradapurnamanorathah /
tadapi likhitaprakhyairangaih parasparamunmukha nayananalininalanitam pibanti rasam priyah //

balapriya netyadi / tatsaptamyartho nimittamatram neti yavat / ananyatreti / ananyatrabhavah tadanyatra sambhavabhavah, tadrupo yo visayasya artho yasya tat / vakya iti saptamyartho visayascetyarthah / krtaketi / trtiyantanam dhrtatityanenanvayah / yasya pritya yasmin mayi premna / dhrta uparuddha / vyacaste--atretyadi / krtamititi / vyajyata iti sesah / priye priya ititi / ityabhyamityarthah / uktah vyañjitah / navajaladharatiti / ityanenetyarthah / jivatyevetyevakarena sapeksabhavatoktetyanvayah / smareti / vidhrtastisthantyaradapurneti ca pathah / pravrsenyah pravrsibhavah / pravahatvarope gamyam sadharmyamaha---sarabhasetyadi / udha ityanenatra vivaksita maha---parasparetyadi / punarityasya vivaranamanantaramiti, gurupadenarthantarañja atra hi rupakena yathoktavyañjakalaksananugatena prasadhito rasah sutaramabhivyajyate / alaksyakramavyangyah sanghatanayam bhasate dhvanirityuktam tatra sanghatanasvarupameva tavannirupyete---

asamasa samasena madhyamena ca bhusita /
tatha dirgha-samaseti tridha sanghatanodita // dhvk_3.5 //

asamasa samasena madhyamena ca bhusita /
tatha dirghasamaseti tridha sanghatanodita // 5 //

kaiscit / locanam rupakeneti / smara eva navanadipurah
pravrsenyapravahah sarabhasameva pravrddhatvat tenodhah
parasparasammukhyamabuddhipurvameva nitah / anantaram guravah
svasruprabhrtaya eva setavah, icchaprasararodhakatvat / ata ca guravo
'landhyah setavastaih vidhrtah pratihatecchah / ata
evapurnamanorathastisthanti / tathapi
parasparonmukhatalaksanenanyonyatadatmyena svadehe
sakalavrttinirodhallikhitaprayairangairnayananyeva nalininalani
tairanitam rasam parasparabhilasalaksanamasvadayanti
parasparabhilasatmakadrsticchatamisrikarayuktyapi
kalamativahayantiti / nanu natra rupakam nirvayudham
hamsacakravakadirupena nayakayugalasyarupitatvat /
te hi hamsadya ekanalininalanitasalilapanakridadisucita
ityasankyaha---yathoktavyañjaketi /
uktam hi purvam--'vivaksatatparatvena' ityadau
'natinirvahanaisita' iti /
prasadhita iti /
vibhavadibhusanadvarena raso 'pi prasadhita ityarthah // 3.//

,4 //

sanghatanayamiti bave pratyayah, varnadivacca nimittamatre
saptami / uktamiti / karikayam / nirupyata iti / gunebhyo viviktataya
vicaryata iti yavat / rasaniti balapriya vivaksitamityaha---atha
cetyadi / tadapityasya vivaranam--tathapiti / parasparamunmukha
ityetallikhitaprakhyairityasyopapadakamityaha---parasparetyadi / gamyam
sadharmyam darsayati--svadeha ityadi / vrttiti / cestetyarthah /
angairityupalaksane trtiya / rasamityadi /
parasparabhilasarupam jalamityarthah / tatparyamaha---paraspareti /
parasparabhilasatmakanam parasparabhilasam prakasayantinam
drsticchatanam yo misrikarastasya yuktya yojanayetyarthah /
priya ityatra hamsacakravaketyatrapyekaseso bodhyah /
arupitatvaditi /
arupanadityarthah /
tatha rupane yuktimaha--tehityadi /
nanvatra katham rupakena rasasyalankrtatvamityata
aha--vibhavadityadi // 3.//

,4 //

bhave pratyaya iti / bhavaruparthe yuc pratyaya ityarthah / saptatamiti
/ sanghatanayamityatra saptamityarthah / tam
kevalamanadyedamucyate--

gunan asritya tisthanti madhuryadin vyanakti sa /
rasan . . . . . // dhvk_3.6a //

gunanasritya tisthanti maduryadinvyanakti sa / rasan--- sa
sanghatana rasadin vyanakti gunanasritya tisthantiti / atra ca
vikalpyam gunanam sanghatanayascaikyam vyatireko va /
vyatireke 'pi dvayigatih / gunasraya sanghatana,
sanghatanasraya va guna iti / tatraikyapakse
sanghatanasrayagunapakse ca
gunanatmabhutanadeyabhutanvasrityatisthanti sanghatana
locanam karikayam dvitiyardhasyadyam padam. 'rasamstanniyame
heturaucityam vaktrvacyayoh' iti karikardham / bahuvacanenadyarthah
sangrhita iti darsayati--rasadinita / atra ceti / asminneva
karikardhe / vikalpenedamarthajatam kalpayitum vyakhyatum sakyam
kim tadityaha--gunanamiti / trayah paksa ye sambhavyante te
vyakhyatum sakyah / kathamityaha--tatraikyapaksa iti /
atmabhutaniti / svabhavasya kalpanaya pratapadanartham
pradarsitabedasya svasrayavacoyuktirdrsyate sisapasrayam
vrksatvamiti / adheyabhutaniti / sanghatanaya dharma guna iti
bhattodbhatadayah, dharmasca dharmyasrita iti balapriya
kutroktamityata aha---karikayamiti / sanghatano ditetyatra
kartrpadam purayati vrttau---'kaiscidi'ti / tamityadyavatarika /
'rasani'tyantah karikapatha iti darsayati locane---rasanityadi /
rasadinityarthah / katham labdha ityata aha---bahvityadi / bahuvacanena
rasaniti bahuvacanena / atretyasya vyakhyanam---asminnityadi / 'vikalpyam'
ityetatprakrtanurodhena vyacaste---vikalpenetyadi / idam
vaksyamanam / sakyamiti / vikalpyamityasya vikalpena kalpyamiti vigraha
iti bhavah / bhavamaha--traya ityadi / vrttau---'vyatireko ve'ti /
bhedo vetyarthah / 'dvayi gati'riti / dvaividhyamityarthah / katham
dvaividhyamityatraha--'gunasraye' tyadi / saptamyantapaksapadayorartha
ityanena sambandhah / 'atmabhutani'ti / svabhinnanityarthah /
'adheyabhutani'ti / svanisthanityarthah / 'ityayamartha' iti /
karikaya iti sesah / gumasanghatanayoraikyapakse
"gunanasritya tisthanti"tyadharadheyabhavena
nirdesasyopapattindarsayati locane---svabhavasyetyadi / svabhavasya
pratipadanartham vastusvabhavam pratipadayitum / kalpanaya pradarsito
bhedo yatra tasya / svabhinnasyapi vastunassvasmadbhedam
parikalpyetyarthah / svasrayeti / svasrayatvena kathanamityarthah /
jativyaktyoraikyamatanurodhena drstantamaha---simsapetyadi /
ititi / ityadityarthah / rasadin vyanaktityayamarthah / yada tu
nanatvapakse gumasrayasanghatanapaksah tada gumanasritya
tisthanti gumaparatantrasvabhava na tu gunarupaivetyarthah / kim
punarevam vikalpanasya prayojanamiti? abhidhiyate---yadi gumah
sanghatana cetyekam tattvam sanghatanasraya va gunah,
tada sanghatanaya iva gumanamaniyatavisayatvaprasangah /
gunanam hi madhuryaprasadaprakarsah
karunavipralambhasrngaravisaya eva / raudradbhutadivisayamojah

/ madhuryaprasadau rasabhavatadabhasavisayaveveti visayaniyamo
locanam prasiddho margah / gumaparatantreti / atra nadaradheyabhava
asrayarthah / na hi gunesu sanghatana tisthatiti / tena
rajasrayah prakrtivarga ityatra yatha
rajasrayaucityenamatyadiprakrtaya ityayamarthah, evam gunesu
paratantrasvabhava tadayatta tanmukhapreksini
sanghatanetyayamartho labhyataiti bhavah / sanghatanaya iveti /
prathamapakse tadatmyena samanayogaksematvaditaratra tu dharmatveneti
bhavah / bhavatvaniyatavisayatetyasankyaha---gunanam hiti /
hisabdastusabdarthe / na tvevamupapadyate, apadyate tu
nyayabaladityarthah / sa balapriya drsyata ityanena sambandhah,
vrksatvasimsapayoraikye 'pi bhedakalpanaya simsapaya
vrksatvasrayatvakathanam yatha, tatha prakrte 'piti bhavah /
adheyabhutanityatropastambhakamaha---sanghatanaya ityadi /
gunaparatantrasvabhaveti vyakhyane bijamaha---atretyadi /
asrayarthah asrayasabdarthah / netyatra hetumaha---na hityadi /
teneti / asrayapadamukhyarthasya badhenetyarthah / labhyata ityanenasya
sambandhah / rajasrayaucityeneti /
rajasrayasabdarthasyanvayayogyatvayetyarthah / phalarupahetau
trtiya / asyanantaram "rajaparatantra amatyadiprakrtaya" iti
pathaniyam , rajaparatantra iti pathabhave tatpadamadhyaharyam /
evamiti / tathetyarthah. gunesu paratantretyadereva
vivaranam--tadayatteti / vrttau 'kim' ityadi codyam / 'abhidhiyata'
ityadyuttaram / 'ekam tatvam' iti / ekah padartha ityarthah /
sanghatanaya ivetyadigranthasya bhavamaha locane--prathamapaksa
ityadi / prathamapakse ekam tatvamiti pakse / gunasanghatanayoriti
sesah / samanayogaksematvat tulyasvabhavatvat / itaratra
sanghatanasraya guna iti pakse / dharmatvena
sanghatanadharmatvena / tulyayogaksematvadityanusangah /
aniyatavisayatvaprasanga ityetadvivrnoti---na tvevamityadi / evamiti /
aniyatavisayatvamityarthah / na tu upapadyata iti / gunanam
niyatavisayatvasya vyavasthitatvaditi bhavah / apadyate prasajyate /
ityasankyaheti / itistapattim varayatityarthah / tusabdarthe
avadharanarthe / vyavasthitah, sanghatanayastu sa vighatate /
tatha hi srngare 'pi dirghasamasa drsyate raudradisvasamasa
ceti /
tatra srngare dirghasamasa
yatha---'mandarakusumarenupiñjaritalaka' iti /
yatha va--- anavaratanayanajalalavanipatanaparimusitapattralekham te /
karatalanisannamabale vadanamidam kam na tapayati //

ityadau / tatha raudradisvapyasamasa drsyate / yatha--'yo yah
sastram bibharti svabhujagurumatadah' ityadau / tasmanna
sanghatanasvarupah, na ca sanghatanasraya gunah / nanu
yadi sanghatana gunanam nasrayastatkimalambana ete
parikalpyantam / ucyate-- pratipaditamevaisamalambanam / locanam iti / yo
'yam gunesu niyama ukto 'savirthah / tathatve laksyadarsanameva

hetutvenaha---tatha hiti / drsyata ityuktam
darsanasthanamudaharanamasutrayati---tatreti / natra srngarah
kascidityasankya dvitiyamudaharanamaha---yatha veti / esa hi
pramayakupitanayikaprasadanayoktarnayakasyeti / tasmaditi /
naitadvyakhyanadvayam karikayam yuktamiti yavat / kimalambana iti /
sabdarthalambanatve hi tadalankarebhyah ko visesa ityuktam
cirantanairiti bhavah / pratipaditameveti /
asmanmulagranthakrtetyarthah / balapriya sa vighatata ityatra
tatpadam vyacaste--yo 'yamityadi / niyama ukta iti /
srngaradavasamasaiva sanghatana, raudradau dirghasamasaiveti
niyama iti bhavah / vighatata ityasya vyabhicaratityarthah / tathatva
iti / niyamavighatana ityarthah / asutrayati pradarsayati /
udaharanantaramavatarayati--natretyadi / anubhavaderapratityeti
bhavah / anavarateti / anavaratam yannayanajalalavanipatanam tena
parimusita apahrta patralekha yasmimstat / te tava / idam vadanamiti
sambandhah / bhavamaha--naitadityadi / 'kimalambane'ti
codyasayamaha--sabdetyadi / gunanamiti sesah / ko visesa iti /
viseso na bhaveditarthah / mulagrantheti / kariketyarthah / na
caisamityadigranvasya tatparye vivrnoti---na hityadi / aikyamiti /
vastunoriti sesah /
gunalankarayoriti yavat /
tamarthamavalambante ye 'nginam te gunah smrtah /
angasritastvalankara mantavyah katakadivat //

iti / athava bhavantu sabdasraya eva gunah, na
caisamanuprasaditulyatvam / yasmadanuprasadayo
'napeksitarthasabdadharma eva pratapaditah / gunastu
vyangyavisesavabhasivacyapratipadanasamarthasabdadharma eva /
sabdadharmatvam caisamanyasrayatve 'pi sarirasrayatvamiva
sauryadinam / nanu yadi sabdasraya
gunastatsanghatanarupatvam tadasrayatvam va tesam
praptameva / na hyasanghatitah sabda
arthavisesapratipadyarasadyasritanam
gunanamavacakatvadasraya bhavanti / locanam athaveti / na
hyekasritatvadevaikyam, rupasya samyogasya caikyaprasangat /
samyoge dvitiyamapeksyamiti cet---ihapi
vyangyopakarakavacyapeksastyeveti samanam / na cayam mama sthitah
paksah, api tu bhavatvesamavivekinamabhiprayenapi
sabdadharmatvam sauryadinamiva sariradharmatvam / aviveki hi
aupacarikatvavibhagam vivektumasamarthah / tathapi na kasciddosa
ityevamparametaduktamityetadaha---sabdadharmatvamiti / anyasrayatve 'piti
/ atmanisthatve 'pityarthah / sabdasraya iti / upacarena yadi
sabdesu gunastadedam
tatparyam--srngaradirasabhivyañjakavacyapratipadanasamarthyameva
sabdasya madhuryam / tacca sabdagatam visistaghatanayaiva labhyate
/ atha sanghatana na vyatirikta kacit, api tu sanghatita eva
balapriya aikyaprasangaditi / ghatadyekadravyadyasritatvaditi

bhavah / aikyaprasanga pariharati--samyoga ityadi / dvitiyamapeksyamiti / samyogarupakaryasya dvayorutpatya svasmin yasya samyogo jayate tam prati tasyapeksastityarthah / rupasya tvekasminnevotpattya na dvitiyapekseti bhavah / pariharaprakarastulya ityaha--'ihe'tyadi / ihapi gunesvapi / vyangyeti / anena 'gunastu vyangye'tyadigrantho vivrtah / sabdadharmatvañcetyadigranthamavatarayati---na cetyadi / ayam sthitah mama pakso neti yojana / esamiti / gunanamityarthah / sabdadharmatvam bhavatvita sambandhah / aupacarikatvavibhagamiti / aupacarikatvasya mukhyatvadbhedamityarthah / vivektum jñatum / etaduktamathavetyadyuktam / ityetaditi / uktamityarthah / atmanisthatve 'piti / atmapadena rasah jivatma ca grahyah / 'yadi sabdasraya' ityadi 'praptameve'tyantagranthasya tatparyamaha---upacarenetyadi / 'guna'ityantasya vivaranam---upacarenetyadi / idamiti / anupadam naivam ; varnapadavyangyatvasya rasadinam pratipaditatvat / locanam sabdah, tadasritam tatsamathyamiti sanghatanasritamevetyuktam bhavatita tatparyam / nanu sabdadharmatvam sabdaikatmakatvam va tavatastu, kimayam madhye sanghatananupravesa ityasankya sa eva purvapaksavadyaha---na hiti / arthavisesairna tu padantaranirapeksasuddhapadavacyaih samanyaih pratipadya vyangya ye rasabhavatadabhasatatprasamastadasritanam mukhyataya tannisthanam gunanamasanghatitah sabda asraya na bhavantyupacarenapiti bhavah / atra hetuh--avacakatvaditi / na hyasanghatitah vyangyopayoginirakanksarupam vacyamaharityarthah / etatpariharati---naivamiti / varnavyangyo hi yavadrasa uktastavadavacakasyapi padasya sravanamatravaseyena svasaubhagyena varnavadeva yadrasabhivyaktihetutvam sphutameva laksyata iti tadeva madhuryaditi kim sanghatanaya? tatha ca padavyangyo yavaddhvaniruktastavacchuddhasyapi padasya svarthasmarakatvenapi rasabhivyaktiyogyarthavabhasakatvameva madhuryaditi tatrapi kah sanghatanaya upayogah / balapriya vaksyamanamityarthah / tacca sabdagatamiti / uktasamarthyarupam sabdasritam samarthyañcetyah / visisteti / visista ya sabdantarasanghatana tathaiva labhyata ityarthah / tatah kimata aha--athetyadi / atha atha ca / na vyatirikta na sabdadbhinna / tadasritam sanghatitasabdasritam / tat purvoktam / ititi hetau / sanghatanasritamiti / sanghatanarupatvamapyuktaritya bodhyam / nanviti / gunanamiti sesah. tavateti / upacarenetyarthah / sa evahetyanena 'tacca sabdagatam visistaghatanayaive'ti granthenayamarthah / svayam pradarsiti iti prakasyate / arthavisesairiti / parasparasakanksaksapadasamudayapratipadyairvibavadirupairityartha h / anena labdham vyavartyamaha---na tvityadi / samanyairiti / samanyarupa arthah padavacya ityuktam prak / avacakatvadityasyananubhavakatvadityarthamabhipretya vyacaste---na hityadi / sabda iti sesah / vacyamahuh vakyarthamanubhavayanti / varnetyadigranthasya bhavam vivrnoti---varmavyangyo hityadi /

yavat yatah / uktah 'yastvalaksyakramavyangya' ityadina
pradarsitah / tavat tatah / avacakasyapi svarthasmarakasyapi /
padasya varnasamudayarupasya / varnavat varnasyeva / sphutameva
labhyata iti / kaimutyanyayeneti bhavah / tathaceti /
svarthasmarakasyapi padasya rasabhivyaktitahetutve siddhe cetyarthah /
suddhasyapiti / asanghatitasyapityarthah / abhyupagate va
vakyavyangyatve rasadinam na niyata kacitsanghatana
tesamasrayatvam pratipadyata ityaniyatasanghatanah sabda evam
gunanam vyangyavisesanugata asrayah / nanu madhurye yadi
namaivamucyate taducyatam ; ojasah punah
kathamaniyatasanghatanasabdasrayatvam / na hyasamasa sanghatana
kadacidojasa asrayatam pratapadyate / ucyate-- yadi na
prasiddhimatragrahadusitam cetastadatrapi na na brumah / ojasah
kathamasamasa sanghatana nasrayah / yato raudradin hi
prakasayatah kavyasya diptiroja iti prakpratipadatam / taccaujo
yadyasamasayamapi sanghatanayam syattatko doso bhavet / na
locanam nanu vakyavyangye dhvanau tarhyavasyamanupravestavyam
sanghatanaya svasaundarya vacyasaundaryam v, taya vina kuta
ityasankyaha---abhyupagata iti / vasabdo 'pisabdarthe,
vakyavyangyatve 'pityatra yojyah / etaduktam bhavati--anupravisa tatra
sanghatana, na hi tasyah sannidhanampratyacaksmahe / kim tu
madhuryasya na niyata sanghatana asrayo va svarupam va taya
vina varnapadavyangye rasadau bhavranmadhuryadeh vakyavyangye
'pi tadrsim sanghatanam vihayapi vakyasya
tadrasavyañjakatvatsanghatana sannihitapi rasavyaktavaprayojiketi /
tasmadaupacarikatve 'pi sabdasraya eva guna ityupasamharati--sabda
eveti / nanviti / vakyavyangyadhvanyabhiprayenedam mantavyamiti kecit /
balapriya nanvityadi / sanghatanaya sanghatanavisesena /
sveti / vakyasaundaryamityarthah / vrttau 'tesam' iti /
gunanamityarthah / 'vyangyavisesanugata' iti /
vyangyavisesavabhasina ityarthah / 'abhyupagata' ityadigranthasya
bhavamaha locane--etadityadi / maduryasyeti / madhuryaderityarthah /
niyata sanghatana maduryasyasrayo va svarupam va netyanvayah /
atra hetumaha--tayetyadi / bhavanmadhuryaderiti /
maduryadessatvadityarthah / bhavadityantena vyabhicarah
pradarsitah / ata evaha--vakyetyadi / rasadavityanusangah /
sanghatanam vihayapi sanghatanayassahakaritvamantarenapi /
tadrasavyañjakatvat tattadrasavyañjakatvasambhavat / aprayojika
anupayogini / vrttau 'nanvi'tyadi / 'evam' iti /
aniyatasanghatanasabdasrayatvamityarthah / 'tattada ucyatam'
tatha ucyatam / 'puna'riti visese / 'atrapi na na bruma' iti /
asmimmascodye 'pi uttaram bruma evetyarthah /
locane--vakyavyangyetyadi / idamiti / codyamityarthah / mantavyamiti /
vakya eva sandhatanayassambhavaditi bhavah / cacarutvam
sahrdayahrdayasamvedyamasti /
tasmadaniyatasanghatanasabdasrayatve gunanam na kacitksatih
/ tesam tu caksuradinamiva yathasvam visayaniyamitasya

svarupasya na kadacidyvabhicarah / tasmadanye guna anya ca
sanghatana / na ca sanghatanamasrita guna ityekam darsanam /
athava sanghatanarupa eva gunah /
yattuktam---'sanghatanavadgunanamapyaniyatavisayatvam prapnoti /
laksye vyabhicaradarsanat / ' iti / tatrapyetaducyate-- yatra laksye
parikalpitavisaya vyabhicarastadvarupamevastu / kathamacarutvam
tadrse visaye sahrdayanam navabhatiti cet?
kavisaktitirohatatvat / dvividho hi dosah--kaveravyutpattikrto
'saktikrtasca / tatravyutpattikrto dosah
saktitiraskrtatvatkadacinna laksyate /
yastvasaktikrto dosah /
sa jhatiti pratiyate /
parakaraslokascatra-- 'avyutpattikrto dosah saktya samvriyate
kaveh /
yastvasaktikrtastasya sa jhatityavabhasate //

' locanam vayam tu bramah--varnapadavyangye 'pyojasi raudradisvabhave
varnapadanamekakinam svasaundaryamapi na tadrgunmilati
tadyavattani sanghatanankitani na krtaniti samanyenaivayam
purvapaksa iti / prakasayata iti 'laksanahetvoh' iti
satrpratyayah / raudradiprakasanalaksyamanamoja iti bhavah /
na ceti / casabdo hetau / yasmat 'yoyah sastram' ityadau nacarutvam
pratibhavati tasmadityarthah / tesantviti gunanama / yathasvamiti /
'srngara eva paramo manahprahladano rasah' ityadina ca
visayaniyama ukta eva / athaveti / balapriya varnetyadi / ojaso
varnapadavyangyatve 'pityarthah / raudradisvabhave raudradirasadharme
/ tadrk satisayam / tavannonmilatiti sambandhah / taniti /
varnapadanityarthah / sanghacanankitaniti /
sanghatanavisistanityarthah / samanyenaiveti /
varmapadavakyavyangyadhvanisamanyabhiprayenaivetyarthah /
raudraditi / raudradeh prakasanena
alaksyamanamanumiyamanamityarthah / nacarutvamiti / acarutvam na
pratibhatityanvayah / vrttau 'tesam' iti / gunanamityarthah /
svarupasyetyanena sambanghah / tatha
hi--mahakavinamapyuttamadevatavisayaprasiddhasambhogasrngaraniban
dhanadyanaucityam saktitiraskrtatvat gramyatvena na pratibhasate /
yatha kumarasambhave devisambhogavarmanam / evamadau ca visaye
yathaucityatyagastatha locanam rasabhivyaktavetadeva samarthyam
sabdanam yattatha tatha sanghatamanatvamiti bhavah / saktih
pratibhanam varnaniyavastuvisayanutanollekhasalitvam /
vyutpattistadupayogisamastavastupaurvaparyaparamarsakausalam / tasyeti
kaveh / anaucityamiti / asvadayitrnam yah
camatkaravighatastadeva rasasarvasvam asvadayattatvat /
uttamadevatasambhogaparamarse ca pitrsambhoga iva lajjatankadina
kascamatkaravakasa ityarthah / saktitiraskrtatvaditi / sambhogo
'pi hyasau varnitastatha pratibhanavata kavina yatha tatraiva
visrantam hrdayam paurvaparyaparamarsam kartum na dadati yatha

nirvyajaparakramasya purusasyavisaye 'pi yudhyamanasya
tavattasminnavasare sadhuvado vitiryate na tu paurvaparyaparamarse
balapriya 'visaye'ti / caksuradinam visaya rupadayah
gunanantu rasah / 'darsanam' iti / matamityarthah /
athavetyadigranthasya bhavamaha locane--rasetyadi / tatha tatheti /
tattadrasanugunyenetyarthah / iti bhava iti / sabdagatam
madhuryadikam srngaradi tattadrasabhivyañjanasamarthyameva, tacca
tatha tathasanghatanaya / atassanghatanarupa eva guna iti
bhavartha ityarthah / vrttau---'yattvi'tyadi / iti
yattuktamityanvayah / 'yatra laksye' iti / 'anavarate'tyadau, 'yo
yassastram' ityadau cetyarthah / 'parikalpite'ti /
'asamase'tyadyuktavisayasya vyabhicara ityarthah / saktivyutpattipade
vivrnoti locane--saktirityadi / tadupayogita / tasya varnaniyasya
upayogini yani vastuni tesam paurvaparyena yah paramarsastatra
kausalam samarthyamityarthah /
uttamadevatavisayasambhogasrngaranibandhanasyanaucityam
vivrnoti--ya ityadi / camatkaravidhatah
camatkaravighatakabhavah / pitrsambhoga iti / matapitrossambhogasya
paramarsa ityarthah / 'saktitiraskrtatva'dityadigrantham
vivrnoti---sambhogo 'pityadi / asaviti / uttamadevatavisaya
ityarthah / tatraiva varnite sambhoga eva / hrdayam kartr / na
dadati svatmanam, sahrdayasyeti sesah / yadva--sa iti sesah /
varnitassambhoga itsathah / hrdayam karma / avisaye 'piti /
balagurujanadivisaye 'pityarthah / tasminnavasara yuddhakale /
vitiryate pasyadbhih diyate / vrttau-'yathaucityatyaga'iti / yatha
yena prakarema varnane / aucityatyagah anaucityabhavah /
'darsitama'ti / vibhavabhavetyadigranthajatena pradarsitamityarthah /
'agre' upari / nanvevam darsayisyata iti vaktavyam na tu
darsitamitityata aha locane-- darsitamevagre / saktatiraskrtatvam
canvayavyatirekabhyamavasiyate / tatha hi saktirahatena kavina
evamvide visaye srngara upanibadhyamanah sphutameva dosatvena
pratabhasate / nanvasmin pakse 'yo yah sastram bibharti' ityadau
kimacarutvam? apratiyamanamevaropayamah / tasmadgunavyatiriktatve
gunarupatve ca sanghatanaya anyah kascinniyamaheturvaktavya
ityucyate /
. . . . tanniyame hetur aucityam vaktr-vacyayoh // dhvk_3.6b //tanniyame
heturaucityam vaktrvacyayoh // 6 //
tatra vakta kavih kavinibaddho va, kavinibaddhascapirasabhavarahito
rasabhavasamanvito va, raso 'pi kathanayakasrayastadvipaksasrayo va,
kathanayakasca dhirodattadibhedabhinnah purvastadanantaro veti
vikalpah / vacyam cadhvanyatmarasangam locanam tathatrapiti
bhavah / darsitameveti / karikakareneti bhutapratyayah / vaksyate
hi--'anaucityaddate nanyadrasabhangasya karanam' ityadi /
apratiyamanameveti / purvaparaparamarsavivekasalibhirapityarthah /
gunavyatiriktatva iti / vyatirekapakse hi sanghatanaya niyamahetureva
nasti aikyapakse 'pi na raso niyamaheturityanyo vaktavyah / tanniyama iti
karikavasesah / katham nayati svakartavyangabhavamiti

kathanayako yo nirvahane phalabhagi / dhirodattaditi /
dharmayuddhavirapradhano dhirodattah viraraudrapradhano dhiroddhatah
/ virasrngarapradhano dhiralalitah /
danadharmavirasantapradhano dhiraprasanta iti catvaro nayakah
kramena satvatyarabhatikaisikibharatilaksanavrttipradhanah
/ purvah kathanayakastadanantara upanayakah / vikalpa iti /
vaktrbheda ityarthah / vacyamiti / balapriya karikakareneti /
karikavacanasya nispannatvat bhutanirdesa upapanna iti bhavah /
vaksyate hiti / vrttikarena ceti sesah / vrttau nanvityadi /
'asmin pakse' iti / sanghatanarupa eva guna iti paksa
ityarthahr / 'kimacarutva'miti codyam / tatrottaram--'apratiyamanam'
ityadi / acarutvamityanusangah / kairapratiyamanamityatraha
locane--purvetyadi / vivrnoti---vyatarekapakse hityadi / nastiti /
gunanam visayaniyama evoktah sanghatanayam niyamahetuh ko
'pi nokta ityarthah / na raso niyamaheturiti / laksyesu vyabhicaraditi
bhavah / vrttau---'ityucyata' iti / ityato hetorniyamahetuh pradarsata
ityarthah / karikavasesa iti / na tu vrttikrta puritamiti
bhavah / kathanayakapadam vyacaste--kathamityadi / svakartavyeti
/ svasadhyetyarthah / svapadam phalabhagiparam / dharmeti /
dharmavirayuddhavirapradhana ityarthah / dhiroddhatadinam kramena
raudrasrngarasantapradhanye 'pi
tesutsahasyapyavasyambhavitvadaha--viretyadi / satvatityadi /
rasabhasangam va, abhineyarthamanabhineyartham va,
uttamaprakrtyasrayam taditarasrayam veti bahuprakaram / tatra yada
kavirapagatarasabhavo vakta tada racanayah locanam dhvanyatama
dhvanisvabhavo yo rasastasyangam vyañjakamityarthah / abhineyo
vagangasatvaharyairabhimukhyam saksatkaraprayam neyo 'rtho
vyangyarupo dhvanisvabhavo yasya tadabhineyartham vacyam, sa eva hi
kavyartha ityucyate / tasyaiva cabhinayena yogah / yadaha
munih--'vagangasattvopetatkavyarthan bhavayanti' ityadi tatra tatra
/ rasabhinayanantariyakataya tu tadvibhavadirupataya vacyo 'rtho
'bhiniyata iti vacyamabhineyarthamityesaiva yuktara vacoyuktih / na
tvatra vyapadesivadbhavo vyakhyeyah, yathanyaih / taditareti /
madhyamapra tyasrayamadhamaprakrtyasrayañcetyarthah / evam
vaktrbhedanvacyabhedamscabhidhaya tadgatamaucityam
niyamakamaha--tatreti / racanaya iti sanghatanayah /
rasabhavahino 'navisthastapasadirudasino 'pitivrttangataya
yadyapi pradhanarasanuyayyeva, tathapi tavati balapriya
satvatyadivrttinam laksananyanyatra drastavyani / 'vakalpa'
iti padam prakrtanugunyena vyacaste--vaktrbheda iti /
'vaktrvacyayo'rityuktavaktravantara bheda ityarthah /
vacyamabhineyarthamityetadvyacaste--abhineya ityadi / vagityadi /
caturvidhairityarthah / vyangyarupa ityasyaiva
vivaranam---dhvanisvabhava iti / dhvanyatmetyarthah /
uktamupapadayati---sa evetyadi / sa eva vyangya eva / abhinayena yogah
abhinetavyatvam / vagangheti bhavayantityantam bhava ityasya
vyutpattikathanam / ityadi tatra tatraheti sambandhah / kavyenarthya iti

vyutpatya kavyarthasabdo vyangyarasadivaciti bhavah / nanvevam
vacyarthabhinayah kim nastityatraha--rasabhinayetyadi /
vyakhyanamupasamharati---itityadi / ititi hetau / ityesa
vacoyuktireva yuktataretyanvayah / uktavyakhyaivatisayena yuktetyarthah
/ na tvityadi / yadi vacyasyaivabhineyatvam, tada
vacyamabhineyarthamityatra abhineyah artho yasyeti vigrahe yatpadarthasya
vacyasya arthapadarthasya caikyat 'rahosisara' ityadaviva
vyapadesivadbhavena bhedavivaksya sasthiti vyakhyata iti
sesah / kavinibaddho vakta rasabhavarahita ityasyartha pradarsya
tatranupapattimasankya pariharati---rasabhavahina ityadi /
rasabhavahina ityasya vivaranam--anavista iti / rasadyavesarahita
ityarthah / sa ka ityatraha---tapasadirityadi / apiti samuccaye /
pradhanarasanuyayyeveti / tathaca tasya tattaccittavrttyavesena
kamacarah / yadapi kavinibaddho vakta rasabhavarahitastada sa eva ;
yada tu kavih kavinibaddho va vakta rasabhavasamanvito rasasca
pradhanasritatvaddhvanyatmabhutastada niyamenaiva
tatrasamasamadhyasamase eva sanghatane /
karunavipralambhasrngarayostvasamasaiva sanghatana / kathamiti
cet ;ucyate-- raso yada pradhanyena pritapadyastada tatpratitau
vyavadhayaka virodhinasca sarvatmanaiva pariharyah / evam ca
dirghasamasasanghatanasamasanamanekaprakarasambhavanaya
kadacidrasaptatitim vyavadadhatiti tasyam natyantamabhinivesah
locanam rasadihina ityuktam. sa eveti kamacarah / evam
suddhavaktraucityam vicarya vacaucityena saha tadevaha---yada tviti /
kaviryadyapi rasavista eva vakta yuktah / anyatha 'sa eva
vitaragascet' iti sthitya nirasameva kavyam syat / tathapi yada
yamakadicitradarsanapradhano 'sau bhavati, tada 'rasadihina' ityuktam /
niyamena rasabhavasanvito vakta na tu kathañcidapi tatasthah / rasasca
dhvanyatmabhuta eva na tu rasavadalankaraprayah /
tadasamasamadhyasamase eva saghantane, anyatha tu
dirghasamasapityevam yojyam / tena niyamasabdasya dvayoscaivakarayoh
paunaruktyamanasankyam / kathamiti cediti / kim
dharmasutrakaravacanametaditi bhavah / ucyata iti /
nyayopapattyetyarthah / tatpratitaviti / tadasvade ye vyavadhayaka
asvadavighnarupavirodhinasca tadviparitasvadamaya ityarthah /
sambhavanayeti / anekaprakarah sambhavyate sanghatana tu
sambhavanayam prayoktriti balapriya bhavyamiti bhavah / tavatiti
/ svasminnityarthah / ityuktamiti / rasabhavarahita ityanena naisargikam
tadrahityam vivaksitamityarthah / suddheti /
suddhamanyenasammisram yadvaktraucityantadityarthah / yada tu
kavirityadina kadacidrasabhavarahitatvam kaverbhavatiti gamyate
purvamuktañja, tasyanupapattimudbhavya pariharati---kaviryadyapityadi /
sa eveti / sloko 'yam pradarsayisyate / 'tada niyamenaiva samase eva'
ityatra niyameneti padamevakaradvayañca yathayatham
yojayamstattadvyavacchedyamarthañca darsayanvivrnoti---niyamenetyadi /
teneti / uktena yojanenetyarthah / kindharmetyadi /
dharmasutrakaravacanam hi yuktirahitamapyadaraniyamiti bhavah /

asvadanavidhnarupa iti / asvadanavighnah samsayadayo
'bhinavabharatyadau darsitah / tadvipariteti /
pradhanarasaviparitetyarthah / sambhavanayetyatra
nijantannajityaha--aneketyadi / sambhavyata iti / pratipattrbhiriti
sesah / prayoktriti / prayojakakartrityarthah /
vrttau---'visesata' ityadi / tasyamityaderanusangah /
abhineyarthe kavye tasthamatyantamabhiniveso visesato na sobhate /
visesato 'bhineyarthe kavye, tato 'nyatra ca visesatah
karunavipralambhasrngarayoh / tayorhi
sukumarataratvatsvalpayamapyasvacchatayam sabdarthayoh /
pratitirmantharibhavati / rasantare punah pratipadye raudradau
madhyamasamasa sanghatana
kadaciddhiroddhatanayakasambandhavyaparasrayena dirghasamasapi va
tadaksepavinabhavirasocitavacyapeksaya na viguna bhavatiti sapi
natyantam pariharya / sarvasu ca sanghatanasu prasadakhyo guno
vyapi / locanam dvau nicau / visesato 'bhineyartheti / atrutitena
vyangyena tavatsamasarthabhinayo na sakyah kartum / kakvadayo
'ntaraprasadaganadayasca / tatra dusprayoja bahutarasandehaprasara ca
tatra pratipattirna natye 'nurupa syat / pratyaksarupatvattasya iti
bhavah / anyatra ceti / anabhineyarthe 'pi / mantharibhavatiti / asvado
vighnitatvatpratihanyata ityarthah / tasya
dirghasamasasanghatanayah ya aksepastena vina yo na bhavati
vyangyabhivyañjakastadrso rasocito rasavyañjakatayopadiyamano
vacyastasya yasavapeksa dirghasamasasanghatanam prati sa
avaigunye hetuh / nayakasyaksepo vyapara iti yadvyakhyatam tanna
slisyativetyalam / vyapiti / ya kacitsanghatana sa tatha
kartavya, yatha vacye jhatiti bhavati pratitiriti yavat / uktamiti /
'samarpakatvam kavyasya yattu' ityadina / na vyanaktiti / balapriya
sobhata ityanvayah / kuta etaditi jajñasam parihartum
bhavamaha---atrutitenetyadi / tatreti prativakyam yojyam,
dirghasamasayam sanghatanayam satyamiti tadarthah /
atrutitena vyangyena kartum na sakyah, kintu
vyangyarthatrotanam krtvaiva kartavyo bhavediti bhavah /
dosantaranyapyaha---kakvadaya ityadi / antareti / antare madhye
prasadartha ye ganadayaste / dusprayojah duhkhena prayojyah /
tatra bahutarasandehaprasara pratipattisca syat. sa natye na anurupa
ca iti yojana / atra hetumaha---pratyakseti /
samsayadividhnarahitasaksatkararupatvadityarthah / tasya iti /
natyapratiterityarthah / natyannama
rasacarvanatmakapratitirupamityabhinavabharatyamuktam / vrttau
'tatranyatra ce'ti / tasyamityaderanusango 'trapi bodhyah / locane
bhavarthamaha---asvada ityadi / vrttau 'rasantara' ityadi /
raudradaurasantare punah pratipadye madhyamasamasasanghatana
viguna na bhavata kadaciddirghasamasapi va sanghatana viguna na
bhavatiti sambandhah / dirghasamasaya avaigunye
hetustadaksepetyadih / etam grandham vyacaste--tasya ityadi /
sanghatanaya iti karmani sasthi / aksepah

svavacakasabdasamudaye akarsah yojanamiti yavat / tenavinabhaviti vacyasya visesanamityaha---tenetyadi / sa hi sarvarasasadharanah sarvasanghatanasadharanascetyuktam / prasadatikramam hyasamasapi sanghatana karunavipralambhasrngarau na vyanakti / tadaparityage ca madhyamasamasapi na na prakasayati / tasmatsarvatra prasado 'nusartavyah / ata eva ca 'yo yah sastram bibharti' ityadau yadyojasah sthitiranesyate tatprasadakhya eva guno na madhuryam / na cacarutvam ; abhipretarasaprakasanat / tasmadgunavyatiriktatve gunavyatiriktatve va sanghatanaya yathoktadaucityadvisayaniyamo 'stiti tasya api rasavyañjakatvam / tasyasca rasabhivyaktinimittabhutaya yo 'yamanantarokto niyamahetuh sa eva gunanam niyato visaya iti gunasrayena vyavasthanamapyaviruddham / locanam vyañjakasya svavacyasyaivapratyayanaditi bhavah / taditi / prasadasyaparatyage abhistatvadatrarthe svakanthenanvayavyatirekavuktau / na madhuryamiti / ojomadhuryayorhyanyonyabhavarupatvam prannirupitamiti tayoh sankaro 'tyantam srutibahya iti bhavah / abhipreteti / prasadenaiva sa rasah prakasitah na na prakasita ityarthah / tasmaditi / yadi gunah sanghatanaikarupastathapi gunaniyama eva sanghatanaya niyamah / gunadhinasanghatanapakse 'pyevam / sanghatanasrayagunapakse 'pi sanghatanaya niyamakatvena yadvaktrvacyaucityam balapriya yo vacyo vyangyabhivyañjako na bhavatiti sambandhah / svasvavacakasabdanam dirghasamasasanghatanankitatve satyeva vacyartha vyañjaka bhavantiti bhavah / apeksayetyasya viguna na bhavatityanenanvaya ityaha--setyadi / tadaksepetyatra vyakhyanantaram pradarsya nirakaroti-nayakasyetyadi / na slisyatiti / anvayanugunuya bhavaditi bhavah / prasadakhyo guno vyapityuktam vivanoti - yetyadi / ya kacitsanghatana seti / dirghasamadirupa sanghatanetyarthah / abhistatvaditi / prasadanusaranasyabhipretatvadityarthah / uktavityanenasya sambandhah / atrarthaiti / sarvatra prasadasyanusartavyatva ityarthah / svakanthenetyadi / tadaparityage na na prakasayatityanenanvayah, prasadatikrama ityadina vyatirekascokta ityarthah / bhavamaha---ojo madhuryayorityadi / anyonyeti / madhuryabhavarupatvamojasastadabhavarupatvam madhuryasya cetyarthah / sankara iti / srngaradavojaso raudradau madhuryasya ca samavesa ityarthah / srutibahya iti / asruta ityarthah / tasmadityadyaviruddhamityantagranthasya tatparyamaha--yadi guna ityadina // 5-6 //

visayasrayam apy anyad aucityam tam niyacchati /
kavya-prabhedasrayatah sthita bhedavati hi sa // dhvk_3.7 //

visayasrayamapyanyadaucityam tam niyacchati /
kavyaprabhedasrayatah sthita bhedavati hi sa // 7 //

vaktrvacyagataucitye satyapi visayasrayamanyadaucityam
sanghatanam niyacchati /
yatah kavyasya prabheda muktakam
samskrtaprakrtapabhramsanibaddham /
sandanitakavisesakakalapakakulakani /
paryayabandhah parikatha khandakatha sakalakathe sargabandho
'bhineyarthamakhyayikakathe ityevamadayah /
tadasrayenapi locanam hetutvenoktam tadgunanamapi niyamaheturiti
paksatraye 'pi na kascidvaplava iti tatparyam // 5//

,6 //

niyamakantaramapyastityaha---visayasrayamiti / visayasabdena
sanghatavisesa uktah / yatha hi senadyatmakasanghatanivesi
purusah kataro 'pi tadaucityadanugunatayaivaste tatha
kavyavakyamapi sanghatavisesatmakasandanitakadimadhyanivistam
tadaucityena vartate / muktakam tu visayasabdena yaduktam
tatsanghatabhavena svatantryamatram pradarsayitum
svapratisthitamakasamiti yatha / apisabdenedamaha---satyapi
vaktrvacyaucitye visayaucityam kevalam taratamyabhedamatravyaptam,
na tu visayaucityena vaktrvacyaucityam nivaryata iti / muktamiti /
muktamanyenanalingitam tasya sañjñayam kan / tena svatantrataya
parisamaptanirakanksarthamapi prabandhamadhyavarti na muktakamityucyate
/ muktakasyaiva balapriya sadrstantam vivrnoti---yathetyadi /
seneti / senadyatmako yassanghatah samudayah tatra nivesi
nivistah / kataro 'piti / statah adhiro 'pityarthah /
kataradirapiti ca pathah / tadanugunatayeti /
senadyanugunatayetyarthah / akataratveneti yavat / kavyavakyamiti /
kavyarupam vakyamityarthah / nanvevam muktakasyaikapadyatmakasya
sanghatarupatvabhavat vrttau tasya kavyaprabhedatvena kathanam
kimarthamityata aha---muktakantvityadi / tat tadvacanam /
sanghatabhavena sanghatarupatvabhavena / svatantryeti /
muktakasyapi rasasyanditvatsanghatananiyamane
svatantryamastityetavanmatram pradarsayitum muktakamapi
kavyaprabhedatvenoktamityarthah / atra drstantamaha--svetyadi /
prthivyadinañcaturnamakase pratisthitatvamityuktavakasasya
kutra pratistheti prasne prativakyamidamakasam svasminnakase
pratisthitamiti brahma brahmaniva akasamakasa eva
pratisthitannanyatretyarthah / yathaitadvacanamakasasya
svatantryapradarsakamatram tathetyarthah / satyapiti /
satyevetyarthah / taratamyeti / taratamyabhedamatraprayojakamityarthah /
anyenanalingitamiti / nirakanksapratipattaye
svetaranapeksityarthah / samjñayam kananiti / anena
sanghatana visesavati bhavati / tatra muktamesu
rasabandhabhinevesinah kavestadasrayamaucityam / tacca darsitameva /
anyatra kamacarah / locanam visesanam samskrtetyadi /
kramabhavitvattathaiva nirdesah / dvabhyam kriyasamaptau
sandanitakam / tribhirvisesakam / caturbhih kalapakam /

pañcaprabhrtibhih kulakam / iti kriyasamaptikrta bheda iti dvandvena
nirdistah avantarakriyasamaptavapi
vasantavarnanadarekarnaniyoddesena pravrttah paryayabandhah /
ekam dharmadipurusarthamuddisya
prakaravaicitryenanantavrttantavarnanaprakara parikatha /
ekadesavarnana khandakatha / samastaphalantetivrttavarnana
sakalakatha / dveyorapi prakrtaprasiddhatvaddvandvena nirdesah /
purvesam tu muktakadinam bhasayamaniyamah /
mahakavyarupah purusarthaphalah samastavastuvarnanaprabandhah
sargabandhah samskrta eva / abhineyartham dasarupakam
natikatrotakarasakaprakaranikadyavantaraprapañcasahitamanekabhas
avyamisrarupam / akhyayikocchvasadina vaktraparavaktradina ca
yukta / katha tadvirahata / ubhayorapi gadyabandhasvarupataya dvandvena
nirdesah / adigrahanaccampuh / yathaha dandi - 'gadyapadyamayi
campuh' iti / anyatreti / rasabandhanabhinivese / balapriya
rudhirdarsita / teneti / rudherapi satvenetyarthah / na
muktakamityucyata iti / prabandhanantargata eva rudhisvikaraditi
bhavah / samskrtaprakrtapabhramsanibaddhamityekavacanantatvena
nirdesadaha--muktakasyaivetyadi / visesanamiti /
ekavacanantatvenoktereti sesah / sandanitaketyadina tu viparinamena
tatpadam yojyamiti bhavah / etena purvesantu muktakadinam
bhasayamaniyama iti baksyamanasya nasangatih /
hemacandrenapyevamuktam "etani sarvabhasabhirbhavanti"ti /
samskrtadinam laksanani kavyadarsadavuktani /
kramabhavitvaditi / samskrtatprakrtasya tasmadapabhramsasya
cotpannatvaditi bhavah / tathaiva samskrtetyadikramenaiva /
tribhirityadau krayasamaptikrtabhedatvena samapradhanyadityarthah /
dvandvena sandanitaketyadina / pravrttah nibaddhah / ekam
gharmaditi / dharmadisu purusarthesvekamityarthah / kadeseti /
prasiddhetivrttaikadesetyarthah / mahakavyarupa iti /
mahakavyadinam laksanani kavyadarsadavuktani / dvandveneti /
'akhyayike'tyadidvandvena / kathamapi
krtvetyadivyajenasravanamabhinityetyarthah / sunye sakhisunye /
saloko 'yam kavyalankarasangrahavyakhyayam vivrtah /
'madhyamasamasadirghasamase muktakesu prabandhesviva
rasabandhabhinivesinah kavayo drsyante / yatha hyamarukasya
kavermuktakah srngararasasyandinah prabandhayamanah prasiddha
eva / sandanitakadisu tu
vikatanibandhanaucityanmadhyamasamasadirghasamase eva racane /
prabandhasrayesu yathoktaprabandhaucityamevanusartavyam / paryayabandhe
punarasamasamadhyamasamase eva sanghatane /
kadacidarthaucityasrayena dirghasamasayamapi sanghatanayam
parusa gramya ca vrttih parihartavya / parikathayam
kamacarah, tatretivrttamatropanyasena
natyantamrasabandhabhinivesat / khandakathasakalakathayostu
prakrtaprasiddhayoh kulakadinibandhanabhuyastvaddirghasamasayamapi
na virodhah / vrttyaucityam tu yatharasamanusartavyam /

sargabandhetu locanam nanu muktake vibhavadisanghatana katham yena tadayatto rasah syadityasankyaha---muktakesviti /
amarukasyeti /
kathamapi krtapratyapattau priye skhalitottare virahakrsaya krtva vyajaprakalpitamasrutam /
ahanasakhisrotrapraptim visankya samambhramam vivalitadrsa sunye gehe samucchvasitam tatah //

ityatra hi sloke sphutaiva vibhavadasampatpratitih / vikateti /
asamasayam hi sanghatanayam manthararupa pratitih sakanksa sati cirena kriyapadam duravartyanudhavanti vacyapratitaveva visranta sati na rasatatvacarvanayogya syaditi bhavah / prabandhasrayesviti / balapriya eve'tyuktamupapadayati---asamasayamityadi / sanghatanayamiti / satyamiti sesah / manthararupeti / mandibhavantityarthah / sakankseti / kriyadyakanksasahitetyarthah / vacyapratitaveva visranteti / vacyarthampratitescirenaiva jayamanatvaditi bhavah / na myaditi / tathaca vacyapratitimantharyadipariharaya madhyamasamasa dirghasamasa va sanghatana karyeti bhavah / prabandhasrayesvatyatra sandanitakadisvityasyaivanusango na tu muktakesvityasyapi purvoktalaksanasya muktakasya rasatatparye yatharasamaucityamanyatha tu kabhacarah, dvayorapi margayoh sargabandhavidhayinam darsanadrasatatparyam sadhiyah / abhineyarthe tu sarvatha rasabandhe 'bhinivesah karyah / akhyayikakathayostu gadyanibandhanabahulyadgadye ca chandobandhabhinnaprasthanatvadiha niyame heturakrtapurvo 'pi mana vikrayate /

etad yathoktam aucityam eva tasya niyamakam /
sarvatra gadya-bandhe 'pi chando-niyama-varjite // dhvk_3.8 //

etadyathoktamaucityameva tasya niyamakam /
sarvatra gadyabandhe 'pi chandoniyamavarjite // 8 //

yadetadaucatyam vaktrvacyagatam sanghatanaya niyamakamuktametadeva gadye chandoniyamavarjite 'pi visayapeksam niyamahetuh / tatha hyatrapi yada kavih kavinibaddho va vakta rasabhavarahitastada kamacarah / rasabhavasamanvite tu vaktari purvektamevanusartavyam / tatrapi ca visayaucityameva / akhyayikayam locanam sandanitakadisu kulakantesu / yadiva prabandhe 'pi muktakasyastu sadbhavah, purvaparanirapeksenapi hi yena rasacarvana kriyate tadeva muktakam / yatha---'tvamalikhya pranayakupitam' ityadislekah / kadaciditi raudradivisaye / natyantamiti / rasabandhe yo natyantamabhinivesastasmaditi sangatih / vrttayaucatyamiti / parusopanagarikagramyanam vrttinamaucityam yathaprabandham yatharasam ca / anyatheti / kathamatratatparye vrttisvapi kamacarah / dvayorapiti saptami / kathatatparye sargabandho yatha bhattajayantakasya kadambarikathasaram /

rasatatparyam yata raghuvamsadi /
anye tu samskrta prakrtayordvayoriti vyacaksate /
tatra tu rasatatparyam sadhiya iti yaduktam tatkimapeksayeti
neyartham syat // 7 //

balapriya prabandhesvasambhavadityaha---sandanitakadisvityadi /
paksantaramaha---yadi vetyadi / nanu tarhi kim muktakalaksanamityata
aha--purvetyadi / natyantamityadyekam padam / rasabandhe 'bhiniveso
rasabandhabhinivesah atyantam rasabandhabhiniveso yastasyabhavah /
natyantamrasabandhabhinivesastasmadityartha ityabhiprayena
vyacaste---rasabandha ityadi / atyantam rasabandhanabhinivesaditi ca
vrttau pathah / dvayorapi margayoriti saptamyante /
tatparyasyeti sesah /
kathatatparyasya rasatatparyasya cetyartha ityaha---dvayorityadi /
dvayorapi margayorityasya vyakhyanantaramaha---anya ityadi /
taddusayati---tatretyadi // 7 //

tu bhumna madhyamasamasadirghasamase eva sanghatane / gadyasya
vikatabandhasrayena chayavattvat / tatra ca tasya
prakrsyamanatvat / kathayam tu vikatabandhapracurye 'pi gadyasya
rasabandhoktamaucityamanusartavyam /

rasa-bandhoktam aucityam bhati sarvatra samsrita /
racana visayapeksam tat tu kimcid vibhedavat // dhvk_3.9 //

rasabandhoktamaucityam bhati sarvatra samsrita /
racana visayapeksam tattu kiñcidvibhedavat // 9 //

athava padyavadgadyabandhe 'pi rasabandhoktamaucityam sarvatra samsrita
racana locanam visayapeksamiti /
gadyabandhasya bheda eva visayatvenanumantavyah // 8 //

sthitapaksantu darsayati---rasabandhoktamiti /
vrttau ca vasabdo 'syaiva paksasya sthitidyotakah /
yatha--- striyo narapatirvahnirvisam yuktya nisevitam /
svarthaya yadi va duhkhasambharayaiva kevalam //

iti /
racana sanghatana /
tarhi visayaucityam sarvathaiva tyaktam netyaha---tadena rasaucityam
visayam sahakaritayapeksya kiñjidvibhedo 'vantaravaicitryam vidyate
yasya sampadyatvena tadrsam balapriya visayatveneti /
visayasabdarthatvenetyarthah // 8 //

'rasabandhe'ti karikayam racana sarvatra rasabandhoktamaucityam
samsrita bhatityanvayah / vrttau 'athave'ti na vikalparthaka
ityaha---vrttau ca vasabda iti / cakaro vakyalankare / vasabda iti
/ athavetyatra vasabda ityarthah / asyeti / padyavadityadina
vaksyamanasyetyarthah / sthitidyotaka iti /
niscitatvarupasthitatvadyotaka ityarthah / sammatatvadyotaka iti yavat /
athavetyadina paksantarakathane khalu sastrakaranam nirbharah /

uktarthe mahakaviprayogamupastambhakataya darsayati - striya iti /
yuktya nisevitam stryadicatustayam svarthasya svaprayojanaya
bhavata / ittham prasiddhyanurodhenoktva svamatamaha---yadi vetyadi /
yuktyanyatha va nisevitam taccatustayam kevalam
duhkhasambharaya duhkhatisayayaiva bhavati / atra yadiveti
duhkhasambharayaiveti sathitapaksadyotakam / "visapyamrtam
kvacidbhavedabhrtam va visamisvarecchaye"ti
raghuvamsaslokavyakhyane "vasabdo vakyarthasya sthitapaksatam
dyotayati"tyarunacalanathah / karikam vyacaste--racanetyadi /
tarhiti / racanaya rasabandhoktaucityasrayanena sarvatra
bhavanasvikare satityarthah / tyuktamiti / kintyaktamiti codyam /
netyaheti / na tyaktamiti prativaktityarthah / tattvityasya
vyakhyanam---tadeveti / tatpadarthamaha---rasaucityamiti /
rasabandhoktaucityamityarthah / visayapeksamityasya
vivaranam---visayayamityadi / bhavati / tattu visayapeksam
kiñjidvasesavadbhavati, na tu sarvakaram / tatha hi gadyavandhe
'pyatidirghasamasa racana na
vipralambhasrngarakarunayorakhyayikayamapi sobhate /
natakadavapyasamasaiva na raudraviradivarnane / visayapeksam
tvaucityam pramanato 'pakrsyate prakrsyate ca / tatha
hyakhyayikayam natyantamasamasa svavisaye 'pi natakadau
natidirghasamasa ceti sanghatanaya diganusartavya /
idanimalaksyakramavyangyo dhvanih prabandhatma
ramayanamahabharatadau locanam bhavati / etadvyacaste - tattviti /
sarvakaramiti kriyavisesanam / asamasaiveti / sarvatraiveti sesah
/
tatha hi vakyabhinayalaksane 'curnapadaih prasannaih' ityadi
munirabhyadhat /
atrapavadamaha---na ceti /
natakadaviti /
svavisaye 'piti sambandhah // 9 //

evam sanghatanayam calaksyakramo dipyata iti nirnitam /
prabandhe dipyata iti tu nirvivadasiddho 'yamartha iti natra vaktavyam
kiñcidasti / kevalam kavisahrdayan vyutpadayitum rasavyañjane
yetikartavyata prabandhasya sa nirupyetyasayenaha--idanimiti /
idanim tatprakarajatam pratipadyata iti sambandhah / prathamam
davaditi prabandhasya vyañjakatve ye prakaraste kramenauvopayoginah /
purvam hi kathapariksa / tatradikavapah phalaparyantatanayanam,
balapriya kiñcidvibhedavadityasya vivaranam - kiñjidityadi / yasya
sampadyatvena vidyata iti sambandhah / sarvatraivasamasetyatra
munivacanam pramanayati---tathahityadi / vrttau 'na ce'tyatra
asamasaivetyasyanusangah / 'pramanata' iti /
rasabandhoktaucityarupatpramanadityarthah / 'akhyayikaya'mityadi /
'svavisaye 'pi'ti / atyantasamasaya visaye
srngaradavapityarthah / 'ne'ti / sobhata ityasyanusangah /
na carurityarthah /

'natakada'viti /
svavisaye 'pityasyanusangah /
atidirghasamasasanghatana na sobhata ityarthah /
"itikavyarthe"tyadislekah kvacidgranthe na drsyate, ata eva na
vyakhyatah // 9 //

locane 'vatarayati---evamityadi / yetikartavyateti / yah prakara
ityarthah / nirupya nirupanarha / 'idani'mityasyanvayam
'tatpratipadyata' ityatra tatpadarthañja darsayati---idanimityadi /
prathamantavadititi pratikadharanam / vibhavetyadinirdesakramasya
bijandarsayati---prabandhasyetyadi / phalaparyantatanayanamiti / kathaya
iti prakasamanah prasiddha eva / tasya tu yatha prakasanam
tatpratipadyate---

vibhava-bhavanubhava-sañcary-aucitya-carunah /
vidhih katha-sarirasya vrttasyotpreksitasya va // dhvk_3.10 //

itivrtta-vasayatam tyaktvananugunam sthitim /
utpreksyapy antarabhista-rasocita-kathonnayah // dhvk_3.11 //

sandhi-sandhy-anga-ghatanam rasabhivyakty-apeksaya /
na tu kevalaya sastra-sthiti-sampadanecchaya // dhvk_3.12 //

uddipana-prasamane yathavasaram antara /
rasasyarabdha-visranter anusandhanam anginah // dhvk_3.13 //

alankrtinam saktav apy anurupyena yojanam /
prabandhasya rasadinam vyañjakatve nibandhanam // dhvk_3.14 //

vibhavabhavanubhavasañjaryaucityacarunah /
vidhih kathasarirasya vrttasyotpreksitasya va // 10 //

itivrttavasayatam tyaktvananugunam sthitim /
utpreksyapyantarabhistarasocitakathonnayah // 11 //

sandhisandhyangaghatanam rasabhivyaktyapeksaya /
na tu kevalaya sastrasthitisampadanecchaya // 12 //

uddipanaprasamane yathavasaramantara /
rasasyarabdhavisranteranusandhanamanginah // 13 //

alankrtinam saktavapyanurupyena yojanam /
prabandhasya rasadinam vyañjakatve nibandhanam // 14 //

prabandho 'pi rasadinam vyañjaka ityuktam tasya vyañjakatve
nibandhanam / prathamam
tavadvibhavabhavanubhavasañcaryocityacarunah kathasarirasya
vidhiryathayatham pratipipadayisitarasabhavadyapeksaya ya ucato
vibhavo bhavo 'nu bhavah sañjari va tadaucityacarunah
kathasarirasya vidhirvyañjakatve nibandhanamekam / locanam rasam prati
jagaranam, taducitavibhavadivarnane 'lankaraucityamiti / tatkramena
pañjakam vyacaste---vibhavetyadina / tadaucityeti /
srngaravarnanecchuna tadrsi katha samsrayaniya

yasyamrtumalyadervibhavasya liladeranubhavasya balapriya sesah
/ tatpañjakamiti / adyañcatustayam slokacatustayena
kramannardistam, pañcamantvardhaslokeneti bodhyam /
vibhavadyaucityacarunah kathasarorasya
vidhirityetadrasavisesamupadaya vivrnoti--srngaravarnane
cumbanetyadi / vrttau 'prakrti'rityadi / prakrtih svabhavah /
'divye'tyadi / divya manusi divyamanusi
pataliyetyadirbahuvidhetyarthah / tatra divya
prakrtiramartyaikarupatvam yatha srimahesvaradeh / manusi
martyaikarupatvam yatha madhavadeh / divyamanusi
pandavaderiti bodhyam / 'tam' iti / prakrtimityarthah /
'asankirnah' sthayyantarasankirnah / 'aucityabhagiti ca
pathah / kvacidgranthe bhavatityanantaram nanyatheti ca pathah /
'anyathe'tyadi / anyatha uktaprakaratikramanena / divyasya
utsahadayah kevalamanusasrayema kevalamanusasyotsahadayah
kevaladivyasrayena va upanibadhyamana ityanvayah / 'tathace'ti /
tathahityarthah / locane---tadvisayeti / vyaparavisayaketyarthah /
etaditi / vyaparapadamityarthah / kuta ityata aha--sthayityadi /
vrttau 'bhanti'ti 'bhavanti'ti ca pathah / ata eva ca bharate
prakhyatavastuvisayatvam prakhyatodattanayakatvam ca
natakasyavasyakartavyatayopanyastam / tena hi
nayakaucityanaucityavisaye kavirna vyamuhyati / yastutpadyavastu
natakadi kuryattasyaprasiddhanucitanayakasvabhavavarnane mahan
pramadah / locanam etaduktam bhavati---yatra vineyanam
pratitikhandana na jayate tadrgvarnaniyam / tatra
kevalamanusasya ekapade
saptarnavalanghanamasambhavyamanatayanrtamiti hrdaye
sphuradupadesyasya caturvargopayasyapyalikatam buddhau nivesayati /
ramadestu tathavidhamapi caritam
purvaprasiddhiparamparopacitasampratyayoparudhamasatyataya na cakasti /
ata eva tasyapi yada prabhavantaramutpreksyate tada tadrsameva / na
tvasambhavanapadam varnaniyamiti / tena hiti /
prakhyatodattanayakavastutvena / vyamuhyatiti kim varnayeyamiti /
yastviti kavah / mahan pramada iti / tenotpadyavastu natakadi na
balapriya sankate---'nanvi'tyadi / 'nagaloke'ti / nakaloketi ca
pathah / 'tadi'ti / tasmadityarthah / ksamabhujamityasya varnane
ityanena sambandhah / kimiti prasne nisedhe va /
pariharata---'naitadi'tyadi / naitadasti etaccodyam na bhavati / kuta
ityatraha---'ne'tyadi / rajñam prabhavatisayavarnanam yaddvayam
tadanucitam na bruma iti sambandhah / vyatiriktantvityadigranthasya
sararthamaha locane---etaduktamityadi / yatreti / varnyamane
yasmimscarita ityarthah / pratitikhandana pratiterapratistha /
kevalamanusasyeti / varnyamanamiti sesah /
saptarnavalanghanam kartr nivesayatiti sambandhah / anutamititi /
alikatamiti / asatyatamityarthah / visesamaha---ramadestviti /
tathavidhamiti / arnavalaghannadirupamityarthah / purvaprasiddhiti /
purva puratani ya prasiddhiparampara taya upacito yah sampratyayo

visvasah tamuparudhamiti hetugarbham / tasyapi ramaderapi /
utpreksyate kalpanapurvakam varnyate / tadrsameva asatyataya
sphuredeva / paramatatparyamaha---na tvityadi / asambhavanapadamiti /
asambhavyatvabuddhivisayabhutamityarthah /
vyamohakaramaha--kimityadi / munina
natakaderutpadyavastutvasyanirupitatvadutpadyavastunatakaditi
yathasrutarthasyasangatya yo natakadi utpadyavastu sat kuryattasya
mahan pramadassyaditi yojanammanasi krtya tatparyam
vivrnoti---tenetyadi / tena kavermahatah pramadasya prasangena
hetuna / munina natakadi nanu yadyutsahadibhavavarnane
kathañciddivyamanusyadyaucityapariksa kriyate tatkriyatam, ratyadau
tu kim taya prayojanam? ratirhi bharatavarsecitenaiva vyavaharema
divyanamapi varnaniyeti sthitih / naivam ; tatraucityatikramena
suram dosah / tatha hyadhamaprakrtyaucityenottamaprakrteh
srngaropanibandhane ka bhavennopahasyata / trividham
prakrtyaucatyam bharate varse 'pyasti srngaravisayam / yattu
divyamaucityam tattatranupakarakameveti cet---na vayam divyamaucityam
srngaranisayamanyatkiñcidbrumah / kim tarhi?
bharatavarsavisaye yathottamanayakesu rajadisu
srngaropanibandhastatha divyasrayo 'pi sobhate / na ca rajadisu
prasiddhisu prasiddhagramyasrngaropanibandhanam prasiddham
natakadau, tathaiva devesu tatparihartavyam /
natakaderamineyarthatvadabhinayasya ca
sambhogasrngaravisayasyasabhyatvattatra parihara iti cet- na;
yadyabhinayasyaivamvisayasyasabhyata tatkavyasyaivamvisayasya sa
kena nivaryate? tasmadabhineyarthe 'nabhineyarthe va kavye
yaduttamaprakrte rajaderuttamaprakrtibhirnayikabhih saha
gramyasambhogavarnanam tatpitroh sambhogavarnanamiva sutaramasabhyam
/ tathaivottamadevatadivisayam / locanam nirupitam munineti na
kartavyamiti tatparyam / adisabdah prakare, himadeh
prasiddhadevacaritasya sangrahar'thah / balapriya utpadyavastu sat na
nirupitamiti sambandhah / ititi hetau / na kartavyamiti / kavina
natakadi utpadyavastu sanna nibaddhavyamityarthah /
'natakadi'tyatradisabdam vivrnoti---prakara ityadi / prakare
sadrsye, tacca prakhyatavastutvena bodhyam / 'dimade'rityadipadena
vyayogo grahyah / "prakhyatavastuvisayah
prakhyatodattanayakasce"tyadi dimalaksanam / vyayogastu
vidhijñaih karyah prakhyatanayakasarira ityadivyayogalaksanañja
natyasastradavuktam / natakadityatra natakamadih yasyeti
vyutpattya natakadipadenatadgunasamvijñanabahuvrihina
prakaranam vivaksitamato na yathasrutarthanupapattiriti kascidaha,
tanmatamaha---anyastvityadi / na ca sambhogasrngarasya
suratalaksana evaikah prakarah, yavadanye 'pi prabhedah
parasparapremadarsanadayah sambhavanti, te kasmaduttamaprakrtivisaye
na varnyante ? tasmadutsahavadratavapi prakrtyaucityamanusartavyam /
tathaiva vismayadisu / yattvevamvidhe visaye
mahakavinapyasamiksyakarita laksye drsyate sa dosa eva / sa tu

saktitiraskrtatvattesam na laksyata ityuktameva / anubhavaucityam
tu bharatadau prasiddhameva / locanam anyastu--'upalaksanamukto
bahuvrihiriti prakaranamatroktam' ityaha / 'natikadi' iti va
pathah / tatra digrahanam prakarasucakam, tena muninirupite
natikalaksane 'prakarananatakayogadutpadyam vastu nayako
nrpatih' ityatra yathasamkhyena prakhyatodattanrpatinayaktvam
boddhavyamiti bhavah / katham tarhi sambhogasrngarah kavina
nibadhyatamityasankyaha---na ceti / tathaiveti / muninapa sthane
sthane prakrtyaucityameva vibhavanubhavadisu bahutaram
pramanikrtam 'sthairyenottamamadhyamadhamanam nicanam
sambhramena' ityadi vadata / balapriya ukto bahuvrihirupalaksanamiti
/ natakaditi bahuvrihiranyopalaksaka ityarthah / ititi hetau /
prakarantarenaha--natikadityadi / prakarasucakam
sadrsyabodhakam / sadrsyamutpadyavastutvena bodhyam,
prakaranadikamadipadena grahmamiti bhavah / teneti
natikaderutpadyavastutvakathanenetyarthah / vastuna evotpadyatvokasyeti
yavat / boddhavyamiti / nayake utpadyatvasyanvayo neti bhavah / vrttau
'nanvi'tyadi / 'divye'ti / divyam manasyañja tadadi yadaucityam tasya
pariksa / yadi kriyata iti sambandhah / 'tat' tarhi / 'taya'
divyamanusyadyaucityapariksaya / 'tatre'ti / ratyadavityarthah /
punassankate---'yattvi'tyadi / pariharati---'ne'tyadi / 'divyasrayo
'piti / srngaropanibandha ityanusangah / 'na ce'ti / natakadau
rajadisu na ca prasiddhamityanvayah / 'prasiddhe'ti /
adhamapatragatatvena prasiddhetyarthah / 'tadi'ti /
gramyasrngaropanibandhanamityarthah / sankate---'natakaderi'ti
/ 'tatre'ti / natakadavatyarthah / 'evam visayasyasabhyate'ti /
sambhogasrngaravisayasyasabhyatetyarthah / 'se'ti /
asabhyatetyarthah / na ca sambhogasrngarasyetyadigranthamavatarayati
locane---kathantarhityadi / tathaiva vismayadisvityatra
pramanamaha---muninapityadi / sthaiyamneti /
iyattucyate--bharatadiviracitam sthitim canuvartamanena
mahakaviprabandhamsca paryalocayata svapratibham canusarata
kavinavahatacetasa bhutva vibhava dyaucityabhramsaparityage parah
prayatno vidheyah / aucityavatah kathasarirasya vrttasyotpreksitasya
va graho vyañjaka ityanenaitatpratipadayati---yaditihasadisu kathasu
rasavatisu vividhasu satisvapa yattatra
vibhavadyaucityavatkathasariram tadeva grahyamnetarat /
vrttadapi ca kathasariradutpreksite visesatah prayatnavata
bhavitavyam /
tatra hyanavadhanatskhalatah kaveravyutpattisambhavana mahati bhavati /
parikaraslokascatra--- kathasariramutpadyavastu karyam tathatatha /
yatha rasamayam sarvameva tatpratabhasate //

locanam ityattviti / laksnajñatvam
laksyaparisilanamadrstaprasadoditasvapratibhasalitvam
canusartavyamiti samksepah / rasavatisvityanadare saptami /
rasavattvam cavivecakajanabhimanabhiprayena mantavyam /

vibhavadyaucityena hi vina ka rasavatta /
kaveriti /
balapriya "strinicaprakrtisvisa soko vyasanasambhavah /
dhairyenottamamadhyanam nicanam ruditena ca" //

iti bhavadhyaye pathah / atrabhineya ityasyanusangah /
'bharatadiviracatam
sthitiÃ±cÄ•nuvartamÄ•nene'tyÄ•ditá¹›tÄ«yÄ•ntapadatrayalabdhamarthamÄ•ha---laká¹
anajñatvamityadi / adrsteti / adrstam sukrtam prasado
devatadiprasadah tabhyamudita ya svapratibha tacchalitvamityarthah
/ anadare saptamiti / itihasadisu vividhasu rasavatisu kathasu
satisvapi tah katha anadrtya tatra tasammadhye
yatkathasariramaucityavattadeva kavina grahyam,
netaradvibhavadyaucityasunyam kathasariram rasavadapi na grahyamiti
vrttyartha iti bhavah / nanu vibhavadyaucityabhave katham
rasavatvamityata aha--rasavatvañceti / avivecaketyadi /
kavivecakajananam yo 'bhimanah rasavatvabhimanah tadabhiprayena
jñatavyamityarthah / atra hetumaha---vibhavadyaucityenetyadi / mahati
avyutpattisambhavana bhavatityuktam vivrnoti---na hityadi / tatreti
/ svayamutpreksite kathasarira ityarthah / jatyuttaramiti /
asamicinamuttaramityarthah / tatra iti jatyuttaramapi na sambhavatiti
sambandhah / santityadikam vivrnoti--siddha ityadi / asvadeti /
asvadamatram tatra cabhyupayah samyagvibhavadyaucityanusaranam /
tacca darsitameva /
kiñca---- santi siddharasaprakhya ye ca ramayanadayah /
kathasraya na tairyojya sveccha rasavirodhini //

tesu hi kathasrayesu tavatsvecchaiva na yojya / yaduktam---'kathamarge
na calpo 'pyatakramah' / svecchapi yadi yojya tadrasavirodhini na yojya
/ idamaparam prabandhasya rasabhivyañjakatve nibandhanam /
itivrttavasayatam kathañcidrasananugunam sthitim tyaktva
punarutpreksyapyantarabhistarasocitakathonnayo vidheyah yata
kalidasaprabandhesu / yatha ca sarvasenaviracite locanam na hi
tatretihasavasadeva maya nibaddhamiti jatyuttaramapi sambhavati / tatra
ceti / rasamayatvasampadane / siddheti / siddhah asvadamatraseso na tu
bhavaniyo raso yesu / kathanamasraya itihasah,
tairitihasarthaih taissaha sveccha na yojya / sahartascatra
visayavisayibhava iti vyacaste---tesviti saptamya / sveccha
tesu na yojya, kathañcidva yadi yojyate tattatprasiddharasaviruddha na
yojya / yatha ramasya dhiralalitatvayojanena natikanayakatvam
kascitkuryaditi tvatyantasamañjasam / yaduktamiti / ramabhyudaye
yasovarmana---'sthitamiti yatha sayyam' / kalidaseti / raghuvamse
'jadinam rajñam vivahadavarnanam netihasesu nirupitam /
harivijaye kantanunayanangatvena
parijataharanadinirupitamitihasesvadrstacamapi /
tatharjunacarite 'rjunasya patalavijayadi balapriya sahrdayasvada eva
sesah sistamso yasya sah / matrapadavyavacchedyamaha---na
tvityadi / bhavaniyah varnanaya sampadaniyah / siddharasah

prakhyah prakhyatasca siddharasaprakhya ye ramayanadayah
kathasrayassantiti sambandhah / tatra kathasrayapadam vyacaste -
kathanamityadi / tairityetadvyacaste - itisahasarthairiti / na
tairityadikam vakyadvaye paryavasannamityasayena tesvityadi
vyakhyatam vrttau, tatra tairityanena tesvityarthah / katham
labdham ityatastadgranthamavatarayati---tairityadi / tesviti saptamyeta /
saptamiyam vaisayikadhikarana iti bhavah / sveccheti /
svecchanirmita artha ityarthah / tesviti / siddharasaprakhyesu
kathasrayesvityarthah / yatha ramasyeti / ramayanaprasiddhastadiyo
raso hi vira iti bhavah / vrttau---'na calpo 'pyatikrama' iti / alpo
'pyatikramo na karyam ityarthah / 'iti vrtte'tyadi /
kathañcidrasananugunam kayapi vidhaya harivijaye / yatha ca madiya
evarjunacarite mahakavye / kavina kavyamupanibandhata sarvatmana
rasaparatantrena bhavitavyam / tatretivrte yadi rasananugunam
sthitim pasyettademam bhanktvapi svatantrataya rasanugunam
kathantaramutpadayet / na hi kaveritivrttamatranirvahanena
kiñcitprayojanam, itihasadeva tatsiddheh / rasadivyañjakatve
prabandhasya cedamanyanmukhyam nibandhanam, yatsandhinam
mukhapratimukhagarbhavamarsanirvahanakhyanam tadanganam
copaksepadinam ghatanam locanam varnitamithasaprasiddham /
etadeva yuktamityaha---kavineti / sandhinamiti / iha prabhusammitebhyah
srutismrtiprabhrtibhyah kartavyamidamityajñamatraparamarthebhyah
sastrebhyo ye na vyutpannah, na capyasyedam vrttamamusmatkarmana
ityevam yuktiyuktakarmaphalasambandhaprakatanakaribhyo mitrrasammitebhya
itihasasastrebhyo labdhavyutpattayah, atha cavasyam vyutpadyah
prajarthasampadanayogyatakranta rajaputraprayastesam
hrdayanupravesamukhena caturvargopayavyutpattiradheya /
hrdayanupravesasca rasasvadamaya eva / sa ca
rasascaturvargopayavyutpattinantariyakavibhavadisamyogaprasadopanata
ityevam rasocitavibhavadyupanibandhe rasasvadavaivasyameva
svarasabhavinyam vyutpattau prayojakamiti pritireva vyutpatteh
prayojika / prityatma ca rasastadeva natyam natyameva veda
ityasmadupadhyayah / na caite pritivyutpatti bhinnarupe eva,
dvayorapyekavisayatvat / vibhavadyaucityameva balapriya
rasanugunyarahitam / 'utpreksya' alocya / 'antara' madhye /
'abhiste'ti / abhistasya rasasya ucitayah kathaya unnayah
ghatanam / uktamevarthamsphutam vivrnoti--'kavine'tyadi /
'prabandham' iti 'kavyam' iti ca pathah / locane 'sandhinam'
ityadigranthartham vivrnoti--iha prabhusammitebhya ityadi /
kartavyamidamiti upalaksanametadidam na kartavya mityasya / sastrebhya
iti hetau pañcami / na capiti / labdhavyutpattaya ityanenasya sambandhah
/ asyeti nayakavisesasya nirdesah / idam vrttamiti / etatphalam
jatamityarthah / sastriti / sastramitihasatmakani sastrani
itihasasastrani tebhyah / atha cavasyam vyutpadya ityatra
hetumaha---prajartheti / prajanamarthapampadane paripalane ya yogyata
rajakulaprasutatvadirupa taya akranta asrita ityarthah / caturiti
/ caturvargopayavyutpattih nantariyakamanusangikaphalam yasya

tathavidho yo vibhavadisamyogah tatprasadopanatah tenotpadita
ityartham / ityevamiti / uktaprakarenetyarthah / pritireveti /
rasasvadananda evetyarthah / bhinnirupe iti / vibhinnavisayake
ityarthah / locanam satyatah priternidanamityasakrdavocama /
vibhavadinam tadrasocatanam yathasvarupavedanam
phalaparyantibhutataya vyutpattirityucyate / phalam ca nama
yadadrstavasaddavata prasadadanyato va jayate / na ca
tadupadesyam, tata upaye vyutatpatyayogat / tenopayakramena pravrttasya
siddhih anupayadvarena pravrttasya nasa ityevam
nayakapratinayakagatatvenarthanarthepayavyutpattih karya / upayasca
kartrasriyamanah pañcavastha bhajate / tadyathasvarupam,
svarupatkiñciducchunatam, karyasampadanayogyatam,
pratabandhopanipatenasankyamanatam, nivrttapratipaksatayam
badhakabadhanena sudrdhaphalaparyantatam / evamartisahinnunam
vipralambhabhirunam preksapurvakarinam tavadevam
karanopadanam / ta evamvidhah pañcavastha ; karanagata
muninoktah--- samsadhye phalayoge tu vyaparah karanasya yah /
balapriya phalaparyantibhutatayeti / svarupasamvedanamityanena
sambandhah / taditi / adrstadijanyam phamityarthah / tatah
tathavidhaphalopadesena / upaye vyutpattyayogaditi /
tattatphalopayavisayakavyutpatyanudayadityarthah / teneti /
uktahetunetyarthah / siddhiriti / phalasiddhirityarthah / anupayeti /
anupayasabdenaheturanistahetusca vivaksitah / nasa iti /
phalasiddhiranistasiddhiscetyarthah / nayakapratinayakagatatveneti /
arthanarthetyanena sambandhah / yathasankhyam nayakapratinayakagatau
yavarthanarthau tadupayasya vyutpattirityarthah / karyeti / kavina
sampadaniyetyarthah / kartreti / nayakadinetyarthah /
svarupamityadidvitiyantanam pañcavastha ityanena purvasthena
sambandhah / svarupamiti /
upayasyanusthiyamanatvasvarupamityarthah / kiñciducchunatamiti /
kiñcitposamityarthah / tadrupam karyasampadanayogyatamiti
dvitiyavastha / pratibandhaketyadi /
pratibandhakopanipatenasankyamanakaryasiddhikatvamityarthah /
nivrttapratipaksatayamiti / prativandhakanivrttamityarthah /
pratibandhakanivrttya nisciyamanakaryakatvamiti yavat /
prataparudriyavyakhyayantu - prathamavasthasvarupat
kiñciducchunatvam, dvitiya tu karyasampadanayogyata, trtiya tu
pratibandhakopanipatena karyasya sankyamanatvam, caturthi tu
pratibandhakanivrttya karyasya niscayah, pañcami tu badhabadhanena
phalaparyantatadardhyamityuktam, tadanurodhe tu svarupat
kiñciducchunatamityasya svarupamityanenanvayo bodhyah /
artisahinnunamiti / sramasahinnunamityarthah /
yathoktam---"vidhnairmuhurmuhurapi pratihanyamana" ityadi / vipralambheti /
karyasiddhityarthah /
samsadhya iti /
karanasyeti /
nayakaderityarthah /

prarambhadinammukhadisandhinam locanam tasyanupurvya virjñayah
pañcavasthah prayoktrbhih //

prarambhasca prayatnasca tatha praptesca sambhavah /
niyata ca phalapraptih phalayogasca pañcamah //

iti / evam ya etah karanasyavasthastatsampadakam
yatkarturitavrttam pañcadha vibhaktam / ta eva
mukhapratimukhagarbhavamarsanirvahanakhya anvarthanamanah pañca
sandhaya itivrttakhanadah, locanam sandhiyanta iti krtva /
tesamapi sandhinam svanirvahyam prati tatha
kramadarsanadavantarabhinna ititavrttabhagah /
sandhyangani--'upaksepah parikarah parinyaso vilobhanam' ityadini /
arthaprakrtayo 'traivantarbhutah / tatha hi svayattasiddherbijam
binduh karyamiti tisrah / bijena sarvavyaparah
bindunanusandhanam karyena nirvahah
sandarsanaprarthanavyavasayarupa hyetastisro 'rthasampadye kartuh
prakrtayah svabhavavasesah / sacivayattasiddhitve tu sacivasya
tadarthameva va svarthameva va svarthamapi va pravrtttvena
prakirnapatakasabdabhyamukta iti / evam
prastutaphalanirvahanantasyadhikarikasya vrttasya pañcasandhitvam
purnasandhyangata ca sarvajanavyutpattidayini nibandhaniya /
prasangike tvitivrtte nayam niyama ityuktam- 'prasangike
parathatvanna hyesa niyamo bhavet' iti munina / evam sthite
ratnavalyam dhiralalitasya nayakasya
dharmaviruddhasambhogasevayamanaucityabhavatpratyuta na nissukhah
syaditi
sladhyatvatprthvirajyamahaphalantaranubandhikanyalabhaphaloddesena
balapriya tadanganamupaksepadinañca laksanani
dasarupakadisu drastavyani / svanirvahyamiti / svanirvahyam
phalamityarthah / arthaprakrtayo 'traiveti / tah
"bijabindupatakakhyaprakarikaryalaksana" ityukta bodhyah /
svayattasiddheriti /
nayakastrividhah---svayattasiddhissacivayattasiddhirubhayayattasiddhisce
ti / bijena sarvavyapara iti / vivaksita iti sesah /
evamuttaravakyayorapi bodhyam / anusandhanamiti /
avantararthairmukhyaprayojanasya vicchede tatsandhanakaranamityarthah /
sandarsanetyadi / tattataprayojanam manasi krtya tatsiddhim
samprarthya tadartho vyavasayo bhavatiti
sandarsanadijanyatvadbijadayastatsvarupa ityarthah / arthe ityadi /
anenarthaprakrtaya ityasyavayavartho darsitah / atha
prakaripatakapadarthau darsayisyannaha---sacivetyadi / tadartham
nayakartham / prakaripatakapadabhyam vyapadese kramema hetuh
prakirnatvaprasiddhatvabhyamiti / iti munina ityuktamiti sambandhah /
itityasya iti vadata ityarthah / laksyam darsayati---evamityadi /
evam sthite ratnavalyam darsita evetyanvayah / iti sladhyatvaditi
/ iti vacanena dharmaviruddhasambhogasevayah rasabhivyaktyapeksaya,
yatha ratnavalyam ; na tu kevalam sastrasthitisampadanecchaya / yatha

venisamhare vilasakhyasya pratimukhasandhyangasya
prakrtarasanibandhananugunamapi dvitiye 'nke
bharatamatanusaranamatrecchaya ghatanam / locanam prastavanopakrame
pañcapi sandhayo 'vasthapañcakasahitah samucitasandhyangaparipurna
arthaprakrtiyukta darsita eva / 'prarambhe 'sminsvamino vrddhihetau'
iti he bijadeva prabhrti 'visrantavigrahakathah' iti 'rajyam
nirjitasatru' iti ca vacobhih 'upabhogasevavasaro 'yam'
ityupaksepatprabhrti hi nirupitam / etattu samastasandhyangasvarupam
tatpathaprsthe pradarsyamanamatitamam granthagauravamavahati /
pratyekena tu pradarsyamanam purvaparanusandhanavandhyataya kevalam
sammohadayi bhavatiti na vitatam / asyarthasya
yatnavadheyatvenestatvatsvakanthena yo vyatireka ukto 'na tu
kevalaya' iti tasyodaharanamaha---na tviti /
kevalasabdamicchasabdam ca prayuñcanasyayamasayah---bharatamunina
sandhyanganam rasangabhutamitivrttaprasastyotpadanameva
prayojanamuktam /
na tu purvarangangavadadrstasampadanam vidhnadivaranam va
/
yathoktam--- istasyarthasya racana vrttantasyanapaksayah /
ragapraptih prayogasya guhyanam caiva guhanam //

ascaryavadabhikhyanam prakasyanam prakasanam /
anganam sadvidham hyetaddrstam sastre prayojanam //

iti / tatasca--- samiha ratibhogartha vilasah parikirtitah /
balapriya slaghaniyatvadityarthah / tatpathaprsthe
pradarsyamanamiti / ratnalisthatattadvakyani sarvanyudahrtya
pradarsyamanamityarthah / pratyekeneti / purvaparavakyam vina
udaharanamatramityarthah / na vitatamiti / savistaram sodaharanam
vrttau noktamityarthah / asyarthasyeti / sandhisandhyangaghatanam
rasadivyaktyapeksayetyuktasyarthasyetyarthah / iti yo vyatireka iti
sambandhah / na tvititi / na tvityadigrandhenetyarthah /
prayuñjanasyeti / karikakarturiti sesah / ayamiti / nadhigatartha
ityantena granthena vaksyamana ityarthah / sandhyanganamiti
prayojanamityanena sambadhnati / istasyeti racanapratipadanam /
prayogasya ragapraptih abhinayaragasamrddhih / abhinayadarsanena
samajikamanorañjanasamrddhiriti yavat / ascaryavaditi /
camatkarakarityarthah / tatasceti / uktena hetunetyarthah / prayukta
ityanenasya sambandhah / samiheti / idam caparam prabandhasya
rasavyañjakatve nimittam yaduddipanaprasamane yathavasaramantara locanam
iti pratimukhasandhyangavilasalaksane / ratibhogasabda
adhikarikarasasthayibhavopavyañjakavibhavadyupalaksanarthatvena
prayuktah, yatha tattvam nadhigatartha iti, prakrto hyatra
virarasah / uddipana iti / uddipanam vibhavadiparipuranaya /
yatha---'ayam sa raa udayano tti' ityadi sagarikayah /
prasamanam vasavadattatah palayane / punaruddipanam
citraphalakollekhe / prasamanam susangatapravese ityadi /
gadham hyanavarataparimrdito rasah

sukumaramalatikrsumavajjhatityeva mlanimavalambeta /
visesatastu srngarah /
yadaha munih--- yadvamabhinivesitvam yatasca vinivaryate /
durlabhatvam yato narya kaminah sa para ratih //

iti / virarasadavapi yathavasaramuddipanaprasamanabhyam vina
jhatityevadbhutaphalakalpe sadhye labdhe prakaticikirsita
upayopeyabhavo na pradarsita evala syat / punariti /
itivrttavasadarabdhasankyamanapraya balapriya samiha iccha /
ratibhogartheti / suratanubhavavisayiketyarthah / yadva---rateh
ratyakhyasthayinah yo bhujyata iti bhogo visayah pramadadih
tadartha tatsambhogartha ityarthah / adhikariketi / adhikariko yo raso
varnyamanah tasya yah sthayibhavastadupavyañjako yo vibhavadih
tadupalaksamarthatvena tadupalaksakatvenetyarthah / na tu
purvektavacyarthamatraparatveneti bhavah / prayukta iti / munineti
sesah / yatheti / yathatattvamadhigato jñato 'rtho munyabhipretarthe
yasya tathabhuto na, kintu tadvacyartha evadhigata iti bhavah /
venisamharakrteti sesah / itityasyasaya ityenananvayah /
nanu venisamhare ka aghikariko rasa ityatraha---prakrta iti / na tu
srngara iti bhavah / anyatha dosam darsayati---gadhamityadi
/ anavarataparimrditah avicchedenasvaditah / malatiti /
anavaratamrditamalatityarthah / yaditi / vamabhinivesitvam
naryah pratikulacaranabhilasah / yatasca yacca vinivaryate
narya sambhoga iti sesah / yatah yat sa etatrrayam, para ratih
vidhnitasambhogaya naryassambhogah paramapritiheturityarthah / na
kevalam srngare rasantare 'pyuktam grahyamityaha---viretyadi /
adbhutaphaleti / indrajaladidarsitaphaletyarthah /
prakaticikirsitah kavina prakatikartumabhilasitah / upayeti /
nayakaditattadyvaparasya caturvargasya ca hetuhetumadbhava ityarthah
naiveti yojana / arabdhetyanena prakrte
vivaksitamaha--asankyamanaprayeti / upanata jata /
visrantipadarthamaha---viccheda iti / tathaca yatra yatra ngino rasasya
vicchedah prapnuyattatra rasasya, yata ratnavalyameva /
pumarabdhavisrante rasasyangino 'nasandhisca / yatha tapasavatsaraje
/ prabandhavisesasya natakade rasavyaktinimittamidam
caparamavagantavyam yadalankrtinam saktavapyanurupyena yojanam
/ sakto hi kavih kadacidalankaranibandhane
tadaksiptatayaivanapeksitarasabandhah prabandhamarabhate
tadupadesarthamidamuktam / drsyante ca kavayo
'lankaranibandhanaikarasa anapeksitarasah prabandhesu / locanam na
tu sarvarthavopanata visrantirvicchedo yasya sa tatha / rasasyeti /
rasangabhutasya kasyapiti yavat / tapasavatsaraje hi
vasavadattavisayo jivatasarvasvabhimanatma
premabandhastadvibhavadyaucityatkarunavipralambhadibhumika
grhnansamastetivrttavyapi / rajyapratyapattya hi
sacivanitimahimopanataya
tadangabhutapajhavatilabhanugatayanupranyamanarupa

paramamabhilasaniyatamatam prapta vasavadattadhigatireva tatra phalam / nirvahane hi 'prapta devi bhutadhatri ca bhuyah sambandho 'bhuddarsakena' ityevam devilabhapradhanyam nirvahitam / iyati cetivrttavaicitryacitre bhittisthaniyo vasavadattapremabandhah prathamamantrarambhatpramrti pajhavativivahadau, tasyaiva vyaparat / tena sa eva vasavadattavisayah premabandhah kathavasadasankyamanavicchedo 'pyanusamhitah / tathahi---prathame balapriya tatra tadanusandhanam sampadayitavyamityarthah / angino rasasyetyatra rasapadena vivaksitamaha - rasangabhutasyeti / kasyapiti / vibhavaderityarthah / 'yatha tapasavatsaraja' ityuktam vivrnoti - tapasavatsaraje hityadi / premabandha iti / vatsarajagata iti sesah / samasteti / vrttavyapityanenasya sambandhah / karuneti / kramo 'tra bodhyah / uktam drdhikaroti - racyetyadi / praptetyatra hetuh--rajyapratyapatyanupreyamalarupeti / rajyapratyapatteh visesanadvayam--racivetyadi /
uktamupapadayati---nirvahana ityadi /
pratpeti /
drstayuyam nirjita vidvisasca prapta devi bhutadhatri ca
bhuyah /
sambandho 'bhuddarsakenapi sardham kim te duhkham
yattatassantamadya //

iti sampurnaslokah / 'rasasyarabdhavisranteri"tyadyuktam sangamayati-iyatityadi / itivrttavaicitryacitra iti / alekhyatalye vicitretivrtta ityarthah / prabhrtibhitisthaniya ityanvayah / vyaparaditi / vyaparanadityathah vyapteriti yavat ityadineti /
"nisapi manmathakrtotsahaistadangarpanaih tam sampratyapi margadattanayanam locanam tavadanke sphutam sa evopanivaddhah 'tadvakrenduvilokanena divaso nitah pradosastatha tadgosthyaiva' ityadina, 'baddhotkanthamidam manah kimathava premasamaptotsavam' ityantena /
dvitiye 'pi 'drstirnamrtavarsini smitamadhuprasyandi vaktram na kim' ityadina sa eva vicchinno 'pyanusamhitah /
trtiye 'pi sarvatra jvalitesu vesmasu bhayadalijane vidgute svasotkampavihastaya pratipadam devya patantya tatha /
ha natheti muhuh pralapaparaya dagdham varakya taya santenapi vayam tu tena dahanenadyapi dahyamahe //

ityadina / caturthe 'pi devisvikrtamanasasya niyatam svapnayamanasya me tadgotragrahanadiyam suvadana yayatkatham na vyatham / ittham yantranaya kathankathamapi ksina nisa jagrate / balapriya prastum pravrttasya me" ityadipadena grahyam / tadvaktreti / tatpadenatra tatpadenatra sarvatra vasavadattayah paramarsah divasah ahasmamayah / taya saha gosthi sambhasanadistadgosthi taya / nisapityatra niteti viparinamena sambandhah / manmatheti / manmathena krtah utpaditah utsahah yesam taih kim kutah baddhotkantham bhavati /
vimrsyaha--athavetyadi / asamaptah utsavah vaktrenduvilokanadirupo

yatra / yadva--asamaptah asamapitah utsavah yena tat / bhavati
ityantenanusamhita iti sambandhah /
drstiriti /
namrtadharminiti ca pathah /
adipadena "nordhvardram hrdayam na candanarasasparsani cangani
va kasmin labdhapadena te krtamidam krurena patagrina /
nunam vajramayo 'nya eva dahanastasyedamacestitam //

ityasya sangrahah / te drstih amrtavarsini na
kimamrtavarsinyevetyarthah / evamuparyapi kisabdo nañpadairyojyah /
urdhvardramuparibhage ardratavisistam / no vardramiti va
pathah / purvarddhena drstyadyangesu
viroghisadbhavadagneh padalabho na bhavatiti darsitamata
evaha---'kasminni'tyadi kasmin krtange idam
krtamityetadvivrnoti---'krurene'tyadi tvam krurenagnina pita
dagdha iti yadidamiti sambandhah / sokavesavasadaha--'nunam' ityadi
/ dahanah tvaddahako 'gnih / vajramayonya eva / nunam sambhavayami /
sarvatreti / varakya nirbhagyaya taya devya tatha dagdhamiti
sambandhah / deviti / devitayadihetugarma / devi vasavadatta /
niyatamiti sambhavanayam /
svapne sambhavyamanattadgatragrahanadityarthah /
iyamiti /
pajhavatityarthah /
ittham yantranaya evam locanam daksinyopahatena sa priyatama
svapte 'pi nasadita //

ityadina /
pañcame 'pi samagamapratyasaya karune nivrtte vipralambhe 'nkurite
tathabhute tasminmunivacasi jatagasi mayi prayatnantargudham
rusamupagata me priyatama /
prasideti prokta na khalu kupitetyuktimadhuram samudbhina
pitairnayanasalilaih sthasyati punah //

ityadina / saste 'pi 'tvatsampraptivilobhitena sacivaih prana
maya dharitah' ityadina /
alankrtinamiti yojanapeksaya karmani sasthi /
drsyante ceti /
yatha svapnavasavadattakhye natake--- 'svañcitapaksmakapatam
nayanadvaram svarupatadena /
uddhatya sa pravista hrdayagrham me nrpatanuja //

'iti // 14 //
balapriya cintanarupanidrapratibandhakena jagrato me nisa ksineti
sambandhah / nisa nidram vinaivatitetyarthah / ata
aha--daksineyetyadi / daksinyamatra pajhavativisayakam
bodhyam / sa vasavadatta / ankurita ityadina anusamhita iti
sambandhah / tatha bhuta iti / munivacasiti nimitte saptami /
sthasyatityanenasyanvayah / sa priyatama tatha mama
punahpascadapipura itiva pathah / sthasyatityasamsayam

lt / prayatnantargudhamiti / prayatnairantarniyamitamityarthah /
uktya madhuram manoharam yatha tatha / samudbhinna sammisra, yukteti
yavat pitaih antahstambhitaih samudbhinnapritiriti pathah /
sadhisthah samudbhinna prakasita pritih yaya setyarthah /
nayanasalilodgamo hi kupitanam strinam priteranuvah /
tvaditi /
adipadena "tanmatva tyajatassarirakamidam naivasti nissnehata asanno
'vasarastavanugamane jata dhrtih kintvayam /
khedo yacca tavanugam na hrdayam tasmin ksane daruna //

ityasya sangrahah / sacivaih prayojakaih maya prayojyena / 'tadi'ti /
tvatsampraptimityarthah / atyajata iti cchedah / ityadineti
trtiyantanamanusamhita ityane nanvayo bodhyah / yojanapeksayeti /
yojanamiti krdantapeksayetyarthah / svañciteti / vatsarajoktiriyam /
svañtite pravesapratibandhaya sustu mithah sambaddhe paksmani eva
kavate yasya tat / nayanadvaram nayanameva dvaram /
svarupatadena svasyarupamakrtih tadeva tadah tadanakriya
sadhanamudgadhanakaranamiti yavat tena /
svarupataditaiveti pathesvarupameva tadidvidyuttaya karaneneti
tadarthah /
sa nrpatanuja vasavadatta /
atra nayanadvaramityetavadeva rupanam srngaranugunataya
sundaram na tvanyadapiti bhavah //14//

kiñca----

anusvanopamatmapi prabhedo ya udahrtah /
dhvaner asya prabandhesu bhasate so 'pi kesucit // dhvk_3.15 //

anusvanopamatmapi prabhedo ya udahrtah /
dhvanerasya prabandhesu bhasate so 'pi kesucit // 15 //

asya vivaksitanyaparavacyasya dhvaneranurananarupavyangyo 'pi yah
prabheda udahrto dviprakarah so 'pi prabandhesu kesuciddyotate /
tadyatha madhumathanavijaye pañcajanyoktisu / yatha va mamaiva
kamadevasya sahacarasamagame locanam na kevalam prabandhena
saksadvyangyo yavatparamparyenapiti darsayitumupakramate--kiñceti
/ anusvanopamah--sabdasaktimur'thasaktimulasca, yo dhvaneh prabheda
udahrtah sah kesucitprabandhesu nimittabhutesu vyañcakesu
satsu vyangyataya sthitah san / asyeti rasadidhvanehprakrtasya
bhasate vyañjakatayeti sesah / vrttigrantho 'pyevameva yojyah / atha
vanusvanopamah prabheda udahrto yah prabandhesu bhasate asyapi
'dyotyo 'laksyakramah kvacit' ityuttaraslokena karikavrttyoh
sangatih / etaduktam bhavati---prabandhena
kadacidanurananarupavyangyo dhvanih saksadvyajyate sa tu
rasadidhvanau paryavasyatiti / yadi tu spastameva vyakhyayate tada
grandhasya purvottarasyalaksyakramavisayasya madhye grantho
'yamasangatah syat nirasatvam ca pañcajanyoktyadinamuktam
syadatyalam / balapriya svavyakhyasyamanarthabhiprayena

'kiñce'tyadigranthamavatarayati---na kevalamityadi / paramparyenapiti
/ vyangyantaradvarenapityarthah / karikam
vyacaste---anusvanetyadi / dhvanerityasya prabheda ityanena sambandha
iti darsayati-dhvaneh prabheda iti / purayati--vyañcakesvityadi /
asyetyasya vyakhyanam--rasadidhvaneh prakrtasyeti / atrapi
purayati---vyañjakatayeti / bhasate ityanena sambandhah /
prakarantarena vyacaste---athavetyadi / ya udahrtah sa kesucit
prabandhesu bhasate ityanta anuvadah / asya
dhvanerapityavasistamsasya uttarakarikasthena dyotya
ityanenanvayah / asya dhvanerapityasyanusvanopamadhvanerapityarthasceti
bhavah / evam dvedhapi vyakhyanena labdhamarthammaha--etadityadi /
yathasrutarthaparityage bijamaha--yadityadi / grantho 'yamiti /
anusvanopametyadikariketyarthah / dosantaram
caha---nirasatvamityadi / nirasatvamuktam syaditi /
nirasatvam visamabanalilayam /
yatha ca grdhragomayusamvadadau mahabharate /
locanam liladadha sudhyuddhasaalamahimandalasascia ajja /
kismasunalaharatujjaai angammi //

ityadayah pañcajanyoktayo
rukminivipralabdhavasudevasayapratibhedanabhiprayamabhivyañjayanti /
so 'bhivyaktah prakrtarasasvarupaparyavasayi /
sahacarah vasantayauvanamalayaniladayastaih saha samagame /
miavahandiaroronirankuso avivearahio vi /
savina vi tumammi punovanti a atanti pammusimmi //

ityadayo yauvanasyoktayastattannijasvabhavavyañcikah, sa svabhavah
prakrtarasaparyavasayi /
yatha ceti /
smasanavatirnam putradaharthamudyoginam janam vipralabdhum
grdhro diva savasarirabhaksanarthi sighramevapasarata
yuyamityaha /
alam sthitva smasane 'smingrdhragomayusankule /
kankalabahale ghore sarvapranibhayankare //

balapriya lileti /
"liladadhagguddhariasa alamahimandalassaviaajja /
kisamunalaharanam vitujhaguru ai angamma //

iti pathah /
liladamstragroddhrtasakalamahimandalasyaivadya /
kasmanmrnalabharanamapi tava guru bhavatyange //

iticchaya / lilaya damstragrena uddhrtam
sakalamahimandalam yena varaharupina tasyetyanena
gurutaravastuvahane anayasassucyate / evakaro virodhadyotakah /
mrnalabharanamapi atiladhumrnalarupamabharanamapi /
kasmadguru bhavatiti sambandhah / anena bhagavato virahavasthatisayo
dyotyate / etamartham darsayati---rukminityadi /

rukminivipralabdhorukminivirahi yo vasudevastasyasayo
rukminyamabhilasah, tasya pratibhedanamaviskaranam
tadabhiprayamityarthah / prakrtaraseti /
vipralambhasrngaretyarthah / sahacarasamagame
ityetadvivrnoti---sahacara ityadi / misraveti / hummi avahatthiare
honirankuso ahavivearahiovi /
sivinevi tumammi puno bhantim napasumarami /
iti pathah /
bhavamyapahastitarekho nirankuso 'tha vivekarahito 'pi /
svapne 'pi tava punarbhaktim na prasmarami //

iti chaya / apahastitarekha iti / atikrantamaryada ityarthah /
tattannijasvabhaveti / kamanuvartanadisvabhavetyarthah / alamityadi /
kavyaprakase 'pyudahrta ime slokoh /

sup-tin-vacana-sambandhais tatha karaka-saktibhih /
krt-tad dhita-samasais ca dyotyo 'laksya-kramah kvacit // dhvk_3.16 //

suptinvacanasambandhaistatha karakasaktibhih /
krttadvitasamasaisca dyotyo 'laksyakramah kvacit // 16 //

alaksyakramo dhvaneratma rasadah
subvisesaistinvisesairvacanavasesaih sambandhavisesaih
karakasaktibhih krdvisesaistaddhitavisesaih samasaisceti /
locanam na ceha jivitahsa kascitkaladharmamupagatah /
bahuvighno muhurto 'yam jivedapi kadacana //

amum kanakavarnabham balamapraptayauvanam /
grdhravakyatkatham balastyaksyadhvamavisankitah //

ityadi /
sa cabhiprayo vyaktah santarasa eva parinisthatatam praptah //
15 //

evamalaksyakramavyangyasya rasadadhvaneryadyapi varnebhyah prabhrti
prabandhaparyante vyañjakavarge nirupite
nanirupaniyantaramavasisyate, tathapi kavisahrdayanam sibham
datum punarapi suksmadrsanvayavyatirekavasritya
vyañjakavargamaha--suptindityadi / vayam tvitthametadanantaram
savrttikam vakyam budhyamahe / subadibhih yo 'nusvanopamo bhasate
vaktrabhiprayadarupah asyapi
subadibhirvyaktasyanusvanopamasyalaksyakramavyangyo dyotyah /
kvaciditi purvakarikaya saha sammilya sangatiriti / sarvatra hi
subadinamabhiprayavisesabhivyañjakatvameva / udaharane sa
tvabhivyakto 'bhiprayo yathasvam vibhavadirupatadvarena
rasadinvyanakti / balapriya ityaheti / ityabhiprayenahetyarthah /
kaladharmamiti / maranamityarthah / jivedapiti / balo 'yamiti
sesah / kanakavarnavadabhatiti kanakavarnabhah, kanakavarnasya
hemakumbhaderabha kantirivabha yasya iti va tam /
tyaksyadhvam pitrpindadamiti ca pathah /

tyaksyadhvamityarsah prayogah /
sa cabhipraya iti /
janavisarjanabhiprayah, bhaksanabhipraya iti va arthah // 14//

evamityadi / nirupite nirupite sati na avasisyata iti sambandhah /
yathanusvanetyadipurvagrantho vyakhyatastatha subityadigrantham
vyakhyatumarabhate---vayamityadi / etadanantaram suptinvacanetyadikam
/ subityadinam trtiyantanam purvakarikasthena bhasata ityanena
tatsthasyasya dhvanerapityasyatratyena dyotya ityanena ca sambandha iti
vyacaste--subadibhirityadi /
uktamupapadayati---sarvatra hityadi /
casabdannipatopasargakaladibhih prayuktairabhivyajyamano drsyate /
yatha---- nyakkaro hyayameva me yadarayastatrapyasau tapasah so
'pyatraiva nihanti raksasakulam jivatyaho ravanah /
dhigdhikchakrajitam prabodhitavata kim kumbhakarnena va
svargagramatikavilunthanavrthocchunaih kimebhirbhujaih //

locanam etaduktam bhavati--varnadibhih prabandhantaih saksadva
raso 'bhivyajyate vibhavadipratipadanadvarena yadiva
vibhavadivyañjanadvarema paramparayete tatra bandhasyaitatparamparaya
vyañjakatvam prasangadadavuktam / adhuna tu varnapadadinamucyata
iti / tena vrttavapi 'abhivyajyamano drsyate' iti / vyañjakatvam
drsyata ityadau ca vakyaseso 'dhyaharyah
vibhavadivyañjanadvarataya paramparthenetyervarupah / mamaraya iti
/ mama satrusadbhavonocita iti sambandhanaucityam krodhavibhavam
vyanakti asya iti bahuvacanam / tapovidyate yasyeti pau sakathahinatvam
taddhitena matvarthiyenabhivyaktam / tatrapisabdena
nipatasamudayenatyantasambhavaniyatvam / matkartrka yadi jivanakraya
tada hananakriya tavadanucita / tasyam ca sa karta apisabdena
manusyamatrakam / atraiveti--madadhisthito balapriya
tatparyamaha---etaduktamityadi / vibhavadipratipadanadvarena
saksadva vibhavadivyañjanadvarena paramparaya va raso 'bhivyajyata
iti sambandhah / adaviti / purvakarikayamityarthah /
vyakhyatarthanurodhena vrttigrantham yojayati--tenetyadi /
ityevamrupo vakyasesa ityanvayah / vyañjanadvaratayeti /
rasadissubvisesadibhirvibhavadivyañjanadvara
paramparyenabhivyajyamano drsyata ityadyartha iti bhavah /
'nyakkara' iti / iyam sriramena raksasakulaksaye kriyamane
kruddhasya ravanasya svadhiksepoktih / me arayassanti yadayameva
nyakkara ityadyanvayah / 'prabodhitavate'ti / nijantadbhave kte tato
matupi bodhyam / svarga eva gramatika svalpagramah / sloko 'yam
kavyaprakase 'pyudahrtah / vrtyukatam vyañjakatvam
vivrnoti---me ityadi / bahutvena satrumatta mamanuciteti
sambandhanaucityarupam krodhavibhavamaraya iti bahuvacanam
vyañjayatiti bahuvacanamityasyarthah / vrttau 'sambandhe'tyasya
sasthyarthasambandhetyarthah / abhivyaktamiti / adassabdarthasyeti /
sesah / atyantasambhavaniyatvamiti / tapasagatasatrutaya
atyantasambhavyatvamabhivyaktamityarthah / abhivyaktapadasya

yathayogamuttaratrapi sambandho bodhyah / hananakriyeti /
yatkrimñcitkartrkapiti sesah / sah tapasah
manusamatrakah kutsito manusya eva /
nityupasargarthavivaranam--nisaseseneti / yatha atra hi sloke
bhuyasa sarvesamapyesam sphutameva vyañjakatvam drsyate /
tatra 'me yadarayah' ityanena supsambandhavacananamabhivyañjakatvam /
'tatrapyasau tapasa' ityatra tadvitanipatayoh 'so 'pyatraiva nihanti
raksasakulam jivatyaho ravanah' ityatra tinkarakasaktinam /
'dhigdhikchakrajitam' ityadau slokardhe krttaddhitasamasopasarganam /
evamvidhasya vyañcakabhuyastve ca ghatamane kavyasya sarvatisayini
bandhacchaya samunmilati / yatra hi vyangyavabhasinah padasyaikasyaiva
tavadavirbhavastatrapi kavye kapi bandhacchaya kimuta yatra tesam
bahunam samavayah / yathatranantarodatasloke / atra hi ravama
ityasmin pade 'rthantarasamkramitavacyena dhvaniprabhedenalankrte 'pi
punaranantaroktanam vyañjakaprakaranamudbhasanam / drsyante ca
mahatmanam pratibhavisesabhajam bahulyenaivamvidha
bandhaprakarah / locanam deso 'dhikaranam nihsesema
hanyamanatataya raksasabalam ca karmeti
tadidamasambhavyamanamupanatamiti purusakarasampattirdhvanyate
tinkarakasaktipratipadakaisca sabdaih / ravana iti
tvarthantarasankramitavacyatvam purvameva vyakhyatam / dhigdhigiti
nipatasya sakram jitavanityakhyayikeyamiti upapadasamasena
sahakrtah svargetyadisamasasya svapaurusanusmaranam prati
vyañjakatvam / gramatiketi svarthikataddhitaprayogasya
stripratyayasahitasyabahumanaspadatvam prati, vilunthanasabde
visabdasya nirdayavaskandanam prati vyañjakatvam / vrthasabdasya
nipatasya svatmapaurusanindam prati vyañjakata / bhujairiti
bahuvacanena pratyuta bharamatrametaditi vyajyate / tena tilasastilaso 'pi
vibhajyamane 'tra sloke sarva evamso vyañjakatvena bhatiti kimanyat /
etadarthapradasanasya phalam darsayati--evamiti / ekasya padasyeti
yaduktam tadudaharati---yathatreti / balapriya raksasakulanamapi
naksyati tathetyarthah / raksasabalamiti / raksasakulamiti ca
pathah / so 'pityadivakyavyangyam dasayati---tadidamityadi /
purusakarasampattiriti / svapaurusaprakarsabhava ityarthah /
tinkarakasaktipratipadakaissabdairdhvanyata ityanvayah / tinca
karakasaktipratapadakascataih / tinnihantiti
karakasaktayah---adhikaranatvakartrtvakarmatvarupah / purvameva
vyakhyatamiti / mahendrapurivimardanadikaritvam ravanapadena vyajyata
iti bhavah / nipatasyeti / vyañjakatvamiti sesah / akhyayiyiketi /
kalpitartha vagityarthah ititi / ityartham pratityarthah /
sahakrta iti sasthyantam nipatasyetyasya visesanam /
upasamharati---tenetyadi /
vibhajyetyatra nirbhajyeti ca pathah /
yatha maharservyasasya---- atikrantasukhah kalah
pratyupasthitadarunah /
svah svah papiyadivasa prthivi gatayauvana //

atra hi krttaddhitavacanairalaksyakramavyangyah, 'prthivi
gatayauvana' locanam atikrantam na tu kadacana
vartamanatamavalambamanam sukham yesu te kala iti, sarva eva na tu
sukham prati vartamanah sa ko 'pi kalalesa ityarthah /
pratipanyupasthitani vrttani pratyavartamanani tatha
durabhavinyapi pratyupasthitani nikatataya vartamanani bhavanti
darunani duhkhani yesu te / duhkham bahuprakarameva
prativartamanah sarve kalamsa ityanena kalasya
tavannirvedamabhivyañjayatah santarasavyañjakatvam /
desasyapyaha--prthivi svah svah pratah pratardinaddinam
papiyadivasah papanam sambandhinah papisthajanasvamika
divasa yasyam sa tathokta / svabhavata eva tavatkalo duhkhamayah
tatrapi papisthajanasvamikaprthivilaksayauvana
vrddhastrivadasambhavyamanasambhoga gatayauvanataya hi yo yo divasa
agacchati balapriya atra vyangayatvenoktanamarthanam
ravanagatakrodhanirvedatisayavyañjakatvam bodhyam / slokam
vyakhyati--atikrantamityadi / bhutarthakaktapratyayena
gamyamarthamaha---na tvityadi / kala iti bahuvacanarthavivaranam--sarva
eveti / tena gamyamaha---na tvityadi / pratityasya
vivaranam--pratipaniti / pratikulanintyarthah / vrttani
pratyavartamananyupasthitaniti sambandhah / gatanyapi
pratyavartamanatvena jñayamananityarthah / anyathapi
vyacaste---tathetyadi / uktamevartham sphutamaha---duhkhamityadi
/ ityanenetyadi / nirvedabhivyañjanadvara
prakrtasantarasavyañjakatvamityarthah / papiyeti
chapratyayantamityasayena vyacaste---papanamityadi / papanam
sambandhina ityasyaiva vivaranam---papisthetyadi /
bhumarthakajantah papasabdo 'tratisayitatapapavisistarthaka iti
bhavah / papatrayatatparyamaha---svabhavata ityadi / papistheti /
papisthajanasvamikah prthivilaksano yo desastasya
dauratmyadityarthah / svah sva ityasya gatayauvanetyanenapi sambandha
ityaha---svahsva ityadi / gatayauvanetyasya mukhyartham tasya
prakrte badhallaksananimittam tatsarupyam ca
darsayati--vrddhetyadi / sambhogasmukhanubhavah / gatayauvanapadenatra
sukhanadhayiketyartho laksyate, sukhanubhavasya sambhavanapi
nastityartho vyangyasceti bhavah / gatayauvaneti papiyanityatra
hetugarbham papiyapadamarthantaraparam cetyanyatha
vyacaste---gatetyadi / yadi vetyadau yojyam /
gateti /
ityanena catyantatiraskrtavacyo dhvanih prakasitah /
esam ca subadinamekaikasah samuditanam ca vyañjakatvam
mahakavinam prabandhesu prayena drsyate /
subantasya vyañjakatvam yatha--- talaih siñjadvayasubhagaih
kantaya nartito me yamadhyaste divasavigame nilakanthah suhrdvah
//

tidantasya yatha---

avasara roum cia nimmiaim ma pumsa me haacchiim /
damsamnamettumbhattehim jahi hiaam tuha na naam //

locanam sa sa purvapurvapeksaya papiyan nikrstatvat /
yadiveyasunanto 'yam sabdo muninaivam prayukto nijanto va / atyanteti /
so 'pi prakaro 'syaivangatametiti bhavah / subantasyeti /
samuditatve tudaharanam dattam vyastatve cojyata iti bhavah /
talairiti bahuvacanamanekavidham vaidagdhyam dhvanat
vipralambhoddipakatameti /
apasara roditumeva nirmite ma pumsaya hate aksini me /
darsanamatronmattabhyam yabhyam tava hrdayamevamrupam na
jñatam //

anmatto hi na kiñcijjanatiti na kasyapyatraparadhah daivenetthameva
nirmanam balapriya prthivya iti sesah / nanu
papiyanityuktarthah katham labhyata ityatraha---itasunanta iti /
nanvasmin pakse papiyo divaseti bhavyamityata aha--muninetyadi / arso
'yam prayoga ityarthah. a6 paksantaramaha---nijanto veti / munina
prayukta ityanusajyate nijanteyasunanto muninaprayukto vetyarthah /
lokan papiyasah karotityarthe papiyassabdannaci kartaryavi
ternicasca lopadakaranto 'yam papiyasabda iti bhavah /
anusvanetyadikarika yatha vyakhyata, tatha prakrte yojayata---so
'pityadi / so 'pi prakarah atyantatiraskrvacyo dhvanih / rasasyeti /
prakrtasya santasyetyarthah / dattamiti / nyakkara ityadislokena
darsitamityarthah / 'talai, rityadyuttarameghasandesastham /
vaidagdhyamiti nartanavisayakam vaidagadhyamityarthah /
apasaretyadivirahinyassatham pratyuktih / me hataksini it
chaya / tvamapasara apehi / kuta ityatraha--roditumityadi / riditumeva
nirmite srste me hataksini kutsite nayane / ma pumsaya ma
abhivardhaya, ma tvadabhimukham vikasayeti / yavat / pumsa abhivardhana
iti curadi / hrdayam tava na jñatamita chaya /
tadyvakhyanam---tavetyadi / evamrupamiti / mathi anasaktam
bhavityarthah / bhavarthamaha---unmatto hityadi /
tinnta iti apasareti yatha va---
ma pantham rundhio avehi balaa ahosi ahirio /
amhea niricchao sunnadharam rakkhidavvam no //

sambandhasya yatha---
ananatta vacca balaa hna arnti kim mam puloesieam /
bho jaabhiruanam tadam viana hori //

locanam krtamiti /
apasara ma vrtha prayasam karsih daivasya
viparivartayitumasakyatvaditi tinanto vyañjakah tadanugrhitani
padantaranyapiti bhavah /
ma panthanam rudhah apehi balaka apraudha aho asi ahnikah /
vayam paratantra yatah sunyagrham mamakam raksaniyam
vartate //

ityatrapehiti tinantamidam dhvanati--tvam tavadapraudho lokamadhye
yadevam prakasayasi / asti tu sanketasthanam sunyagrham
tatraivagantavyamiti / 'anyatra vraja balaka' apraudha buddhe snantim
mam kim prakarsenalokayasyetat / bho iti sollunthamahvanam /
jayabhirukanam sambandhitadameva na bhavati / atra jayato ye
bhiravastesametatsathanamiti durapetah balapriya tinantasabda
itsathah / vyañjaka iti / rirsyadivyañjaka ityarthah / balaketyasya
vivaranam---apraudheti / nirichao ityasya chayavivaranam / vayam
paratantra iti / sunyagrham raksaniyam na iti chaya / asya
vyakhyanam--yata ityadi / prakasayasiti /
sambhogecchamiti sesah /
atra sloke srngarah sambhogo vyanya purvaslorake tu vipralambha
iti bhedah /
vrttau--'annatte'ti anyatra vraja balakasnantim kim ma
pralokayasyetat /
bho jayabhirukanam tatameva na bhavati //

iti / ya / jalasaye snantim kañcidanuragena pasyantam kañcana
grhastham prati tam kamayamanayastasya uktiriyam / tadamityasya
sthane titthamiti patho 'pi drsyeti / tasya tirthamiti chaya /
locane--sambandhiti sasthyarthakathanam / etattatam
jayabhirukanam sambandhi na bhavatyeveti yojana / uktasyaiva
vivaranam---jayata ityadi / iti sambandho durapeta ityanvayah /
tathavidhanamatra sthane vartanarupah sambandho durapeta ityarthah /
ato vrajeti / anena sambandheneti / sasthyarthasambandhenetyartharh /
irsyeti / krtakaprayogesu prakrtesu taddhitavisaye
vyañjakatvamavedyata eva /
avajñatisaye kah /
samasanam ca vrttyaucityena viniyojane /
nipatanam vyañjakatvam yatha--- ayamekapade taya viyogah priyaya
copanatah suduhsaho me /
navavaridharodayadahobhirbhavitavyam ca niratapatvaramyaih //

ityatra casabdah /
yatha va--- muhurangulisamvrtadharaustham
pratisedhaksaraviklavabhiramam /
mukhamamsavivarti paksmalaksyah kathamapyunnamitam na cumbitam tu
//

atra tusabdah /
nipatanam prasiddhamapiha dyotakatvam rasapeksayoktamiti
drastavyam /
upasarganam vyañcakatvam yatha--- nivarah
sukagarbhakotaramukhabhrastastarunamadhah prasnigdhah
kvacidingudiphalabhidah sucyanta evopalah /
visvasopagabhadabhinnagatayah sabdam sahante mrga-
stoyadharapathasca valkalasikhanisyandalekhankitah //

locanam sambandha ityanena samabandhenersyatisayah

pracchannakaminyabhivyaktah / krtaketi kagrahanam
taddhitopalaksanartham / krtah kapratyayaprayogo yesu
kavyavakyesu yatha jayabhirukanamiti / ye hyarasajña
dharmapatnisu premaparatantrastebhyah ko 'nyo jagati kutsitah sthaditi
kapratyayo 'vajñatisayadyotakah / samasanam ceti / kevalanameva
vyañjakatvamavedyata iti sambandhah / casabda iti jatavekavacanam / dvau
casabdavevamahatuh kakataliyanyayena gandasyopari sphota
itivattadviyogasca varsasamayasca samamupanatau etadalam
pranaharanaya / ata eva ramyapadena sutaramuddipanavibhavatvamuktam /
tusabda iti / pascattapasucakassan tavanmatraparicumbanalabhenapi
krtakrtyata syaditi dhvanatiti bhavah / prasiddhamapiti / balapriya
jayasaktinimittakersyetyarthah / kagrahanam
taddhitopalaksanarthamiti / krtakaprayogesvityatra
kapratyayagrahanam kaditaddhitopalaksakamityarthah /
vyacaste---krta ityadi / ketyasya vivaranam---kapratyayeti /
'avajñatisaye ka' ityetadvivrnoti---ya ityadi / premetyatra kameti ca
pathah / kevalanameveti puritam / 'ayam' ityadivikramorvasiyastham /
dvau casabdaviti / 'upanatasca 'bhavitavyañje'ti casabdavityarthah /
ityadau dvitranam copasarganamekatra pade yah prayogah so 'pi
rasavyaktyanugunatayaiva nirdesah /
yatha--'prabhrasyatyuttariyatvisi samasi samudviksya
vitavrtindragjantun' ityadau / yatha va---'manupyavrttya
samupacarantam' ityadau / locanam vaiyakaranadigrhesu hi
prÄ•kprayogasvÄ•tantryaprayogÄ•bhÄ•vÄ•tá¹£aá¹£á¹-hyÄ•dyaÅ›ravaá¹‡Ä•lliá¹…gasaá¹
khyavarahacca vacakavailaksanyena dyotaka nipata ityuddhosyata
eveti bhavah / prakarsena snigdha iti prasabdah prakarsam
dyotayanningudiphalanam sarasatvamacaksana asramasya
saundaryatisayandhvanati / 'tapasasya phalavisesavisayo
'bhilasatireko dhvanyate' iti tvasat ; abhijñanasakuntale hi rajña
iyamuktirna tapasasyetyalam /
dvitranamityanenadhikyam nirasyati /
samyaguccairviseseneksititve bhagavatah krpatisayo 'bhivyaktah /
manusyavrtya samupacarantam svabuddhisamanyakrtanumanah /
yogisvarairapyasubodhamisa tvam boddhumicchantyabudhah svatarkaih
//

samyagbhutamupamsukrtva a samantaccarantamityanena
lokanujighrksatisayastattadacaratah paramesvarasya dhvanitah /
balapriya samayascetyanantaram dvayamiti sesah /
muhurityadislokadvayam
sakrntalasthamasmadiyasakuntalavyakhyayam vistarena vyakhyatam
/ prasiddhim vivrnoti--vaiyakaranadityadi /
grhesvityasyoddhopyata ityanena sambandhah / vacakavailaksanye
hetucatustayamaha---pragityadi /
prakprayogasvatantryaprayogabhavaditi / prakprayogasca svatantrayena
prayogabhavasca tasmat prakprayogaditi vyastataya pathah
sadhiyan upasargasamjñavisistanam prasaksadityadinam

nipatanam dhatoh prageva prayogadivaivamadinam
pratiyogyadivacakapadam vina svatantrataya
prayogasyabhavaccetyarthah / sasthyadyasravanaditi / yatha
candrasya candrena va sadrsam mukhamityadau sasthyadikam
sruyate, tatha candra ivetyadau sasthyadikam na sruyate
yatastasmadityarthah / lingeti / nipatarthasyeti sesah /
samudviksye' tyetadvyacaste--samyagityadi / bhagavatah suryasya /
manusyeti / krtabhimani iti'ca pathah /
samupacarantamityetadvivrnoti---samyagityadi / 'ye jivanti'ti / urjite
gunini drste sata, ye jivanti sma utkrstajivita abhuvan / ye
pritya vapusi na manti sma, ye prasyandipramadasravah pulakitah
santah pranrtyanti smetyadyanvayah / 'sadhuddhisa' asajjanan /
sadhudvisamiti pathe karmanassesatvavivaksaya sasthi /
'pusyata' posayata /
ye svavapusiti pathe tu jivantityadau nipatanamapi tathaiva /
yatha---'aho batasi sprhaniyaviryah' ityadau /
yatha va--- ye jivanti na manti ye sma vapusi pritya pranrtyanti ca
prasyandipramadasravah pulakita drste guninyurjite /
ha dhikkastamaho kva yami saranam tesam jananam krte
nitanam pralayam sathena vidhina sadhudvisah pusyata //

ityadau /
padapaunaruktyam ca vyañjakatvapeksayaiva kadacitprayujyamanam
sobhamavahata /
yatha--- yadvañjanahitamatirbahucatugarbham karyonmukhah
khalajanah krtakam braviti /
tatsadhavo nana vidanta vidanti kintu kartu vrthapranayamasya na
parayanti //

ityadau / locanam tathaiveti / rasavyañjakatvena dvitranamapi prayogo
nirdesa itsathah / slaghatisayo nirvedatisayasca aho bateti ha
dhigiti ca dhvanyate / prasangatpaunaruktyantaramapi
vyañjakamityaha---padapaunaruktyamiti / padagrahanam vakyaderapi
yathasambhavamupalaksanam / vidantiti / ta eva hi sarvam vidanti
sutaramiti dhvanyate / vakyapaunaruktyam yatha---'pasya
dvipadanyasmadapi' iti vacananantaram 'kah samdehah
dvipadanyasmadapa' ityanenepsitapraptiravidhnitaiva dhvanyate / 'kim kim?
svasstha bhavanti mayi jivati' ityanenamarsatisayah /
'sarvaksitibhrtam natha drsta sarvangasundari'
ityunmadatisayah / balapriya vartamanasamipye bhute laditi bodhyam
/ locane---dhvanyata iti / atra yathasamkhyam bodhyam / 'yadvañjane'ti /
kavyaprakase 'pyudahrtam / dvipadityadiratnavalistham / svastha iti
/ venisamharasthamidam / amarsatasaya iti / vakturbhimasenasyeti
sesah / sarvetyadi vikramorvasiyastham / unmadatisaya iti / vaktuh
pururavasa iti sesah /
kalasya vyañjakatvam yatha----
samavisamanivvisesa samantao mandamandasamara /
aira hohinti paha manorahanam pi dullangha //

(samavisamanirvisesah samantato mandamandasañjarah /
aciradbhavisyanti panthano manorathanamapi durlanghyah //

iti chaya) atra hyaciradbhavisyanti panthana ityatra
bhavisyantityasmin pade pratyayah kalavisesabhidhayi
rasapariposahetuh prakasate /
ayam hi gatharthah pravasavipralambhasrngaravibhavataya
vibhavyamano rasavan /
yathatra pratyayamso vyañjakastatha kvacitprakrtyamso 'pi
drsyate /
yatha---tadgeham natamiti mandiramidam labdhavagaham divah sa
dhenurjarati caranti karinameta dhanabha dhatah /
sa ksudo musaladhvanih kalamidam sangitakam yosita- mascaryam
divasaurdvijo 'yamiyatim bhumim samaropitah //

locanam kalasyeti / tinantapadanupravastasyapyarthakalapasya
karakakalasamkhyopagraharupasya madhye 'nvayavyatarekabhyam
suksmadrsa bhagagatamapi vyañjakatvam vicaryamiti bhavah /
rasapariposeti / utpreksyamano varsasamayah kampakari kimuta
vartamana iti dhvanyate / amsamsikaprasangadevaha---yathatreti /
balapriya dhvanyate ityasyanusangah / bhavamaha---tinantetyadi /
tinntapadanupravistasya tinntapadabodhyasya / karaketyadi /
karakadicatustayarupasyetyathah / upagrahah, atmanepadaparasmaipade
tadyotyah kartrabhiprayakriyaphaladiriti yavat / bhagagatamiti /
karakadicatustayaikadesabhutakalagatamapityarthah / vrttau
'same'ti / samavisamah samah visamasca desah nirvisesah
jalapravahanimagnataya ekarupah yesu te / 'manorathanama'piti /
kimuta jananamityapisabdarthah / 'rasapariposahetuh prakasata'
ityuktam vivrnoti--utpreksyamanah ityadi / utpreksyamanah
aciradbhavitvenohyamanah / kampeti / virahijananamiti sesah /
'tadgeham' iti / kavyaprakase 'pyudahrto 'yam slokah / 'iyatim
bhumi' miti / samrddhisimamityarthah / bhutimiti ca pathah / atra
sloke divasairityasmin pade prakrtyamso 'pi dyotakah / sarvanamnam
ca vyañjakatvam yathanantarokte sloke / atra ca sarvanamnameva
vyañjakatvam hrdi vyavasthapya kavina kvetyadisabdaprayogo na
krtah / anaya disa locanam divasarthe
hyatratyantasambhavyamanatamasyarthasya dhvani / sarvanamnam ceti /
prakrtyamsasya cetyarthah / tena prakrtyamsena sambhuta
sarvanamavyañjakam drsyata ityuktam bhavatiti na paunaruktyam /
tatha hi taditi padam natabhittityetatprakrtyamsasahayam
samastamangalanidhanabhutam musakadyakirnatam dhvanati /
taditi hi kevalamucyamane samutkarsatisayo 'pi sambhavyeta / na ca
natabhittisabdenapyete daurbhagyayatanatvasucaka visesa uktah /
evam sa dhenurityadavapi yojyam / evamvide ca visaye
smaranakaradyotakata tacchabdasya / na tu yacchabdasambaddhatetyuktam
prak / ata evatra tadidamsabdadina
smrtyanubhavayoratyantaviruddhavisayatasucanenascaryavibhavata
yojita / tadidamsabdadyabhave tu sarvamasangatam syaditi

tadidamamsayoreva pranatvam yojyam / etacca dvisah samastyam
trisah samastyamiti vyañjakamityupalaksanaparam / tena
lostaprastaranyayenanantavaicatryamuktam / balapriya
divasairityadyuktam vivrnoti - divasartho hityadi / divasarthah
divasarupaprakrtyarthah / asyarthasya
sampatsamrddhipraptiruparthasya / nanu prakrtyamso dyotaka
ityukatyaiva sarvanamnamapi vyañjakatve prapte punastadvacanam
punaruktamityata aha---prakrtyamsasya ceti / sarvanamnañceti
cakarenoktarthasya labha iti bhavah / evam vyakhyanena
labdhamaha---tenatyadi / taditi padamiti / 'tadgeha' mityatra
tatpadamityarthah / dhvanatiti / gehasyeti sesah / dvayoh sambhuya
vyañjakatvamuktamupapadayati---tadityadi / sambhavyateti / vyangyatveneti
sesah / natabhittisabdenapiti / kevaleneti
viparinamenanusangah / ete visesa iti /
musakadyakirnatarupa visesa ityarthah / na ca ukta iti
sambandhah / bhaveyuriti sesah / kevalayostayoruktarthavyañjakatvam
na bhavedityarthah / te locane ityatra purvamuktam
smarayati---evamvidha ityadi / ata eveti / tacchabdanam
smaranakaradyotakatvadevetyarthah / smrtyanubhavayoriti /
tacchabdagamyayah smrteridametacchabdagamyasyanubhavasya cetyarthah /
atyanteti / atyantaviruddhau visayau yayostattayassucanenetyarthah /
atra gehasya natabhittitvamusakadyakirnatvadidharmaprakarena
smrtih divo labdhavakasamityadyuktadharmaprakarenanubhavasceti
bodhyam / tadidam sabdadina yojitetyanvayah / tadidamamsayoreveti /
tadityaderidamityadescaivetyarthah / pramatvamiti /
camatkarakaritvamityarthah / eveccetyadi / dvayoh sambhuya tatha
trayanam sambhuya vyañjakatvamityetadupalaksanamityarthah /
uktamiti / darsitamityarthah / sahrdayairanye 'pi vyañjakavisesah
svayamutpreksaniyah / etacca sarvam padavakyaracanadyotanoktyaiva
gatarthamapi vaicitryena vyutpattaye punaruktam / nanu
carthasamarthyaksepya rasadaya ityuktam, tatha ca subadinam
vyañjakatvavaicitryakathanamananvitameva / uktamatra padanam
vyañjakatvokatyavasare / kiñjarthavisesaksepyatve 'pi rasadinam
tesamarthavisesanam
vyañjakasabdavinabhavitvadyathapradarsitam
vyañjakasvarupaparijñanam vibhajyopayujyata eva /
sabdavisesanam canyatra ca carutvam yadvibhagenopadarsitam
tadapi tesam vyañjakatvenaivavasthitamityavagantavyam / yatrapi
tatsamprati na pratibhasate tatrapi vyañjake racanantare yaddrstam
sausthavam tesam pravahapatitanam
tadevabhyasadapoddhrtanamapyavabhasata ityavasatavyam / locanam /
yadvaksyatyanye 'piti / ativiksiptataya sisyabuddhisamadhanam na
bhaveditabhiprayena samksipati---etacceti / vitatyabhidhane 'pi
prayojanam smarayati---vaicitryeneti / nanviti / purvam
nirnitamapyetadavismaranarthamadhikabhidhanartham caksiptam /
uktamatreti / na vacakatvam dhvanivyavaharopayogi yenavacakasya
vyañjakatvam na syat iti pragevoktam / nanu na

gitadivadrasabhivyañjakatve 'pi sabdasya tatra vyaparo 'styeva ; sa ca
vyañjanatmaiveti bhavah / etaccasmabhih prathamoddyote nirnitacaram
/ na cedamasmabhirapurvamuktamityaha---sabdavisesanam ceti /
anyatreti / bhamahavivarane / vibhageneti / srakcandanadayah sabdah
srngare caravo bibhatse tvacarava iti rasakrta eva vibhagah /
rasam prati ca sabdasya vyañjakatvamevetyuktam prak / yatrapiti /
srakcandanadisabdanam tadanim srngaradivyañjakatvabhave 'pi
vyañjakatvasakterbhuyasa balapriya atropastambhakamaha -
yadvattyatyanye 'piti / ityabhiprayena vaksyatiti sambandhah /
'nanvi'tyadyaksepasya phalam darsayati--purvamityadi /
adhikabhidhanarthe caksiptamiti / vrttavanupadam
vaksyamanasyadhikamsasya bodhanartham caksepah krta
ityarthah / vrttau 'ananvita'miti / asangatamityarthah /
samadhate--'uktam' ityadi / 'uktamatre'ti / atra pratyaktamityarthah /
etadvivrnoti---na vacakatvamityadi / yeneti / vacakatvasya
dhvanivyavaharopayogitvenetyarthah / na tu netyasya vyaparo
'stityanenanvayah / bhavamaha---srakcandanadaya ityadi /
'yatrapi'tyadeh 'avasatavya' mityantagranthasya tatparyam
vivrnoti---srakcandanadisabdanamityadi / ko 'nyatha tulye vacakatve
sabdanam carutvavisayo visesah syat / anya evasau
sahrdayasamvedya iti cet kimidam sahrdayatvam nama? kim
rasabhavanapeksakavyasritasamayavisesabhijñatvam, uta
rasabhavadimayakavyasvarupaparijñananaipunyam / purvasmin pakse
tathavidhasahrdayavyavasthapitanam sabdavisesanam
carutvaniyamo na syat / punah samayantarenanyathapi
vyavasthapanasambhavat / dvitiyasmimstu pakse rasajñataiva
sahrdayatvamiti / tathavidhaih sahrdayaih samvedyo
rasadisamarpanasamarthyameva naisargikam sabdanam visesa iti
vyañjakatvasrayyeva tesam mukhyam carutvam /
vacakatvasrayanamtu locanam
darsanattadadhivasasundaribhutamartham pratapadayitum samarthyamasti
/
tathahi-'tati taram tamyati' ityatra tatasabdasya puntasabdasya
pumstvanapumsakatve anadrtya stritvamevasritam sahrdayaih
'striti namapi madhuram' iti krtva /
yatha vasmadupadhyayasya vidvatkavisahrdayacakravartino
bhattendurajasya--- indivaradyuti yada bibhryanna laksma
syurvismayaikasuhrdo 'sya yada vilasah /
syannama punyaparinamavasattathapi kim kim
kapolatalakomalakantirinduh //

atra hindivaralaksmavismayasuhrdvilasanamaparinamakomaladayah
sabdah srngarabhivyañjanadrstasaktayo 'tra param
saundaryamavahanti / avasyam caitadabhyupagantavyamityaha---ko 'nyatheti /
asamvedyastavadasau na yukta ityasayenaha--sahrdayeti / punariti /
balapriya tadanimiti / prakrtaprayogakala ityarthah /
srngaratiriktavarnanasthala iti yavat / pumstvanapumsakatve iti /

'tatam trisvi' tyanusasanaprapte te ityarthah / indivareti /
punyaparinamavasadinduh indivaradyuti laksya na bimryadyada,
asya vilasah vismayaikasuhrdah syuh yada, tathapi
kapolatalakomalakantih kim kim syannameti sambandhah / yadeti
yadityarthe / kapoleti / sundarikapolatala iva komalakantirityarthah /
kerikapoleti pathe kerisabdah strivisesavaci bodhyah / kim
kim syannameti / naiva syadityarthah / atreti / candram vilokya
madhyasthasya kasyacidrasikasya vacana ityarthah / 'anya'
ityadisankagranthamavatarayati--asamvedya ityadi / asaviti prasada
evarthapeksayam tesam visesah / arthanapeksayam
tvanuprasadireva / evam rasadinam vyañjakasvarupamabhidhaya
tesameva virodhirupam laksayitumidamupakramyate---

prabandhe muktake vapi rasadin bandhum icchata /
yatnah karyah sumatina parihare virodhinam // dhvk_3.17 //

prabandhe muktake vapi rasadinbanddhumicchata /
yatnah karyah sumatina parihare virodhinam // 17 //

prabandhe muktake vapi rasabhavanibandhanam pratyadrtamanah
kavirvirodhipahihare param yatnamadadhita / anyatha tvasya rasamayah
sloka eko 'pi samyanna samapdyate / locanam aniyantritapurusecchayatto
hi samayah katham niyatah syat / mukhyam carutvamiti / visesa iti
purvena sambandhah / arthapeksayamiti /
vacyapeksayamityarthah /
anuprasadireveti /
sabdantarena saha ya racana tadapekso 'sau visesa ityarthah /
adigrahanacchabdagunalankaranam sangrahah /
ata eva racanaya prasadena carutvena copabrmhita eva sabdah kavye
yojya iti tatparyam // 15//

,16 //

rasadinam yadvyañjakam varnapadadiprabandhantam tasya
svarupamabhidhayeti sambandhah /
upakramyata iti /
virodhinamapi laksanakarane prayojanamucyate sakyahanatvam nama
anaya karikaya /
laksanam tu virodhirasasambandhityadina bhavisyatityarthah // 17
//

nanu 'vibhavabhavanubhavasañcaryaucityacarunah' iti yaduktam tata
eva vyatirekamukhenaitadapyavagamsyate / maivam ;vyatirekena hi
tadabhavamatram pratiyate na tu tadviruddham / tadabhavamatram ca na
tatha dusakam yatha tadviruddham / pathyanupayogo hi na tatha
vyadhim balapriya sabdagato visesa ityarthah /
aniyantritetyadina 'puna'rityadigranthasya bhavartha uktah /
anuprasapadartham vyacaste--sabdantarenetyadi /
phalitamaha---ata eva racanayetyadi /
upabrmhitah visistah // 15//

,16 //

bhavamaha--virodhinamapityadi /
sakyahanatvam nama prayojanamanaya karakaya ucyata iti sambandhah /
virodhinam laksane jñate tesam pariharah sakya iti tadeva
prayojanamityarthah // 17 //

etadapiti / virodhinam pariharanamapityarthah / tadabhavamatramiti /
vibhavadyaucityasalinah kathasarirasya vidhirityadina
tadaucityavirahino vidhirna karya ityadyathamatramityarthah / yatnata
ititi / yatnata ityadinetyarthah / vrttau 'santa'diti kani
punastani virodhini yani yatnatah kaveh parihartavyanityucyate--

virodhi-rasa-sambandhi-vibhavadi-parigrahah /
vistarenanvitasyapi vastuno 'nyasya varnanam // dhvk_3.18-19 //

akanda eva vicchittir akande ca prakasanam /
pariposam gatasyapi paunahpunyena dipanam /
rasasya syad virodhaya vrtty-anaucityam eva ca // dhvk_3.19 //

virodhirasasambandhivibhavadiparigrahah /
vistarenanvitasyapi vastuno 'nyasya varnanam // 18 //

akanda eva vicchittirakande ca prakasanam /
pariposam gatasyapi paunahpunyena dipanam /
rasasya syadvirodhaya vrttyanaucityameva ca // 19 //

prastutarasapeksaya virodhi yo rasastasya sambandhinam
vibhavabhavanubhavanam parigraho rasavirodhahetukah sambhavaniyah
/ tatra virodhirasavibhavaparigraho yatha santarasavibhavesu
tadvibhavatayaiva nirupitesvanantarameva srngaradivibhavavarnane
/ virodhirasabhavaparigraho yatha priyam prati pranayakalahakupitasu
kaminisu vairagyakathabhiranunaye / virodhirasanubhavaparigraho yatha
pranayakupitayam priyayamaprasidantyam nayakasya
kopavesavivasasya raudranubhavavarnane / locanam janayati
yadvadapathyopayogah tadaha---yatnata iti / 'vibhave'tyadina slokena
yaduktam tadviruddham virodhityadinardhaslokenaha /
'itavrtte'tyadina slokadvayena yaduktam tadviruddham
vistarenetyardhaslokenaha / 'uddipane'tyardhaslokoktasya viruddham
akaeda ityardhaslokena / 'rasasye'tyardhaslokoktasya viruddham
pariposam gatasyetyardhaslokena / 'alankrtinam' ityanena yaduktam
tadviruddhamanyadapi ca viruddham vrtyanaucityamityanena / etatkramena
vyacaste---prastutarasapeksayetyadina /
hasyasrngarayorviradbhutayo raudrakarunayorbhayanakabibhatsayorna
vibhavavirodha ityabhiprayena santasrngaravupanyastau,
prasamaragayorvirodhat / virodhini rasasya yo bhavo vyabhicari tasya
parigrahah, virodhinastu yah sthayi sthayitaya balapriya
'srngaradi'ci ca nirdese bijamaha---hasyasrngarayarityadi /
bhayanakabibhatsayorityasyanantaram "santabibhatsayo"riti ca kvacit
granthe pathah / santasrngarayorvirodhe hetumaha---prasameti /

virodhaditi / sahanavasthanadatyarthah / pratipattaryekasmin same
udbuddhe tadavyavadhanena ragodbodhasambhavaditi bhavah / atah
santavibhave varnite tadanantarameva srngaradivibhavavarnanam
na kayam / virodhirasasyetyadigrantham ayam canyo
rasabhangaheturyatprastutarasapeksaya vastuno 'nyasya
kathañcidanvitasyapi vistarena kathanam / yatha vipralambhasrngare
nayakasya kasyacadvarnayitumupakrante
kaveryamakadyalankaranibandhanarasikataya mahata prabandhena
parvatadivarnane / ayam caparo rasabhangaheturavagantavyo
yadakanda locanam tatparigraho 'sambhavaniya eva
tadanutthanaprasangat / vyabhicaritaya tu paragraho bhavatyeva / ata eva
samanyena bhavagrahanam / vairagyakathamirita vairagyasabdena
nirvedah santasya yah sthayi sa uktah / yatha---'prasade vartasva
prakataya mudam santyaja rusam' ityadyupakramyarthantaranyaso 'na
mugdhe pratyetum prabhavati gatah kalaharinah' iti / managapa
nirvedanupravese sati ratervicchedah / jñatavisayasatattvo hi
jivitasarvasvabhimanam katham bhajeta / na hi
jñatasuktikarajatatattvastadupadeyadhiyam bhajate rte
samvrtimatrat / kathabhiriti bahuvacanam santarasasya
vyabhicarino dhrtim matiprabhrtin sangrhnata /
nanvanyadanunmattah katham varnayet, kimuta vistarata
ityaha---kathañjidanvitasyeti balapriya vivrnoti---virodhina ityadi /
tadanutthanaprasangaditi / tasya sthayitvenotthane
prasangasyabhavadityarthah / tadutthane prakrtasthayino vicchedah
syaditi bhavah / samanyenetyadi / svata eva vyabhicarinah
vyabhicaratvena sthayinasca bodhanaya bhava iti samanyata
uktamityathah / prasada iti / kavyaprakase 'pyudahrto 'yam slokah
/ 'priye susyantyanganyabhrtamiva te siñcitu vacah / nidhanam
saukhyanam ksanamabhimukham sthapaya mukham' iti
dvitiyatrtiyapadau / he mugdhe vivekarahite, gatah kala eva harinah
asthiratvat pratyetum pratyagantum na prabhavati sa
punarnagacchatityarthah / atra santasya vibhavah
kalanityatvalaksano nibandhah tatprakasito nirvedo vyabhicari
cetyato 'tra virodhirasavibhavabhavayoh parigrahah sa ca
prakrtarasapratikula ityaha---managapityadi / nirvedanuvedhe iti ca
pathah / vicchada iti / bhavediti sesah / atra
hetumaha---jñatetyadi / jñatam visayanam satatvam
duhkhamisritatvaparinamavirasatvadina heyatvarupam tattvam yena
sah / jivitasarvasvabhimanamiti / vanitadau visaya iti sesah /
bhajetetyatra karotviti ca pathah / drstantamaha--na hityadi /
suktau bhasamanam rajatam suktikarajatamityucyate, jñatam
suktikarajatatatvam yena sah / taditi /
tadvisesyakopadeyatvabuddhimityarthah / samvrtimatradrta iti /
samvrttyaiva tatropadeyatvabuddhim bhajata iti bhavah /
samvrtiravidya bhramarupa tadvrttirva vrttau
'kathañcidanvitasye'ti / yaya kayapi vidhaya prakrtena
sambaddhasyetyarthah / etadgranthamavatarayati---nanvityadi / api tavaditi

sabdabhyamiti / eva vicchittih rasasyakanda eva ca prakasanam /
tatranavasare viramo rasasya yatha nayakasya
kasyacitsprhaniyasamagamaya nayikaya kayacitparam
pariposapadarvi prapte srngare vidite ca paramparanurage
samagamopayacintocitam vyavaharamutsrjya svatantrataya
vyaparantaravarnane / anavasare ca prakasanam rasasya yatha
pravrtte pravrttavividhavirasanksaye kalpasanksayakalpe sangrame
ramadevaprayasyapi tavannayakasyanupakrantavipralambhasrngarasya
nimittamucitamantarenaiva srngarakathayamavataravarnane / na
caivamvidhe visaye daivavyamohitatvam kathapurusasya pariharo yato
rasabandha eva kaveh pradhanyena pravrttinibandhanam yuktam /
itivrttavarnanam tadupaya evetyuktam prak 'alokarthi yatha
dipasikhayam yatnavañjanah' ityadina / ata eva
cetivrttamatravarnanapradhanye
'ngangibhavarahitarasabhavanibandhena ca kavinamevamvidhani
skhalitani bhavantiti rasadirupavyangyatatparyamevaisam locanam
vyaparantareti / yathavatsarajacarite caturthe
'nke--ratnavalinamadheyamapyagrnnato vijayavarmavrttantavarnane
/ api tavaditi sabdabhyam duryodhanadestadvarnanam durapastamiti
venisamhare dvitiyankamevodaharanatvena dhvanati / ata eva
vaksyati--'daivavyamohitatvam' iti / purvam tu sandhyangabhiprayena
pratyudaharanamuktam / kathapurusasyeti pratinayakasyeti yavat / ata
eva ceti / yato rasabandha eva mukhyah kavivyaparavisayah
itivrttamatravarnanapradhanye balapriya ramadevaprayasyapi
tavadityatratyabhyam tamyamityarthah / dhvanatityanenasya
sambandhah / tadvarnanamiti / sangrame pravrtte
nimittamucitamantarenaiva srngaravarnanamityarthah / ata eveti /
dvitiyankasya udaharanatvena dhvananadevetyarthah /
daivavyamohitatvamiti / daivena vyamohitah krtyakrtyavivekarahityam
prapitastatvamityarthah / venisamhare duryodhanasya tadgamyata iti
bhavah / yatha venisamhare iti purvamuktamanyabhiprayeneti
smarayati--purvamityadi / kathapurusasyetyanena
vivaksitamaha--pratinayakasyeti / na tu pradhananayakasyetyarthah /
tasya tathatvenaucityapataditi bhavah / vrttau 'rasabandha' iti
prathamantam rasanukulasabdarthanibandha ityarthah /
pravrttinibandhanamiti / pravrttivisaya ityarthah / yadva rasabandhe
iti saptamyantam / 'pravrttinibandhanam' pravrtteh sambandho
visayatetyarthah / 'ata eve'tyasyarabdha ityanena sambandhah / locane
vyacaste---yata ityadi / vrttau pradhanye sati yadibandhanam
tasminniti sambandhah / yuktamiti yatno 'smabhirarabdho na
dhvanipratipadanamatrabhinivesena / punascayamanyo
rasabhangaheturavadharaniyo yatpariposam gatasyapi rasasya
paunah--punyena dipanam / ubhayukto hi rasah
svasamagrilabdhapariposah punah punah paramrsyamanah
parimlanakusumakalpah kalpate / tatha vrttervyavaharasya yadanaucityam
tadapi rasabhangahetureva / yatha nayakam prati nayikayah
kasyasciducitam bhangimantarena svayam sambhogabhilasakathane /

yadi va vrttinam bharataprasiddhanam kaisikyadinam
kavyalankarantaraprasiddhanamupanagarikadyanam va
yadanaucityamavisaye nibandhanam tadapi rasabhangahetuh /
evamesam rasavirodhinamanyesam canaya disa
svayamutpreksitanam parihare satkavibhiravahitairbhavitavyam /
parikaraslokascatra--- mukhya vyaparavisayah sukavinam
rasadayah /
tesam nibandhane bhavya taih sadaivapramadibhih //

nirasastu prabandho yah so 'pasabdo mahan kaveh /
sa tenakavireva syadanyenasmrtalaksanah //

locanam sati
yadangangibhavarahitanamavicaritagunapradhanabhavanam
rasabhavanam nibandhanam tannimittani skhalitani sarve dosa
ityarthah / na dhvanipratipadanamatreti / vyangyo 'rtho bhavatu ma va
bhut kastatrabhinivesah? kakadantapariksaprayameva tatsyaditi
bhavah / vrttyanaucityameva cetibahuda vyacaste tadapityanena
casabdam karikagatam vyacaste / rasabhangahetureva
ityanenaivakarasya karikagatasya bhinnakramatvamuktam / rasasya
virodhayaivetyarthah / nayakam pratiti / nayakasya hi
dhirodattadibhedabhinnasya sarvatha virarasanuvedhena bhavitavyamiti
tam prati katarapurusocitamadhairyayojanam dustameva / tesamiti
rasadinam / tairiti sukavibhih / so 'pasabda iti duryasa ityarthah /
nanu kalidasah balapriya cakarau vakyalankare ityasayena
vyacaste---itivrttetyadi / bahudha vyacasta iti /
vrttervyavaharasyetyadina rasabhangaheturityantagranthena tredha
vyacasta ityarthah / tadapityaneneti /
tatpadottarapisabdenetyarthah / nayakam prati nayakaya svayam
sambhogabhilasasya kathane nibaddhe nayakasyadhairyayojanamapatati,
tacca dustamiti bhavam vivrnoti---nayakasyetyadi / bhavitavyamiti
/ sarvesam virasabdena vyavaharaditi bhavah /
katarapuruseti /
adhirapurusetyarthah /
vrttau 'ucitam bhangimantarene' purve visrnkhalagirah
kavayah praptakirtayah /
tansamasritya na tyajya nitiresa manisina //

valmikivyasamukhyasca ye prakhyatah kavisvarah /
tadabhiprayabahyo 'yam nasmabhirdarsito nayah //

iti /

vivaksite rase labdha-pratisthe tu virodhinam /
badhyanam anga-bhavam va praptanam uktir acchala // dhvk_3.20 //

vivaksite rase labdhapratisthe tu virodhinam /
badhyanamangabhavam va praptanamuktiracchala // 20 //

svasamagnya labdhaparipose tu vivaksite rase virodhinam

virodhirasanganam badhyanamangabhavam va praptanam
satamuktiradosa / badhyatvam hi virodhinam sakyabhibhavatve sati
nanyatha / tathaca tesamuktih prastutarasapariposayaiva sampadyate /
angabhavam praptanam ca tesam virodhitvameva nivartate /
angabhavapraptirhi tesam svabhaviki samaropakrta va / tatra
yesam naisargiki tesam tavaduktavavirodha eva /
yatha vipralambhasrngare tadanganam locanam pariposam
gatasyapi karunasya rativilasesu paunahpunyena dipanamakarsit,
tatko 'yam rasavirodhinam pariharanirbandha ityasankyaha--purva iti
/
na hi vasisthadibhih kathañcidyadi smrtimargastyaktastadvayamapi
tatha tyajamah /
acintyahetukatvadupari caritanamiti bhavah /
iti sabdena parikaraslokasamaptim sucayati // 19 //

evam virodhinam parihare samanyenokte pratiprasavam
viyatavisayamaha---vivaksita iti / badhyanamiti /
badhyatvabhiprayenangatvabhiprayena vetyarthah / acchala
nirdesetyarthah / badhyatvabhiprayam vyacaste--badhyatvam
hiti / angabhavabhiprayamubhayatha vyacaste, balapriya tyenena
bhangya tatkathanam dusyantadernayakasyeva nayikaya api na dosa
iti darsitam / bhavarthamaha--na hityadi /
na hi tyajama iti sambandhah /
vasisthadinam tattyage 'pi na dosa ityaha---acintyetyadi /
acintyahetukatvaduparacaritanamiti ca pathah /
uparicaritanamityasyotkrstacaritanamityarthah // 19 //

'badhyanam' ityadikarikabhagam vyacaste---badhyatvetyadi /
uktirityanenasya sambandhah / ubhayatha vyacasta iti /
'angabhavapraptirhi'tyadigranthena dvedha vyakhyatavanityarthah /
vrttau 'tadanganam vyadhyadinam' iti / uktavavirodha
ityasyanusangah / upari vakye uktavityasyaivanusangah /
tatpadenatra vipralambhaparamarsah / vyadhyadinam vyadhyadinam
tesañca tadanganamevadoso natadanganam / tadangatve ca
sambhavatyapi maranasyopanyaso na jyayan / asrayavicchede
rasasyatyantavicchedaprapteh / karunasaya tu tathavide visaye
pariposo bhavisyatiti cet-na; tasyaprastutatvat prastutasya ca
vicchedat / yatratu karunarasasyaiva kavyarthatvam tatravirodhah /
srngare va maranasyadirghakalapratyapattisambhave
kadacidupanibandho natyantavirodhi / dirghakalapratyapattau tu
tasyantara pravahaviccheda evetyevamvidhetivrttopanibandhanam
rasabandhapradhanena kavina locanam tatra prathamam svabhavikaprakaram
nirupayati---tadanganamiti / nirapeksabhavataya
sapeksabhavavapralambhasrngaravirodhinyapi karune ye
vyadhyadayassarvathangatvena drstah tesamiti / te hi karune
bhavantyeva ta eva ca bhavantiti / srngare tu bhavantyeva napi ta eveti
/ atadanganamiti / yathalasyaugrajugupsanamityarthah / tadangatve
ceti / 'sarva eva srngare vyabhicarina ityuktatvadi'ti bhavah /

asrayasya stripurusanyatarasyadhisthanasyapaye ratirevocchidyeta
tasya jivitasarvasvabhimanarupatvenobhayadhisthanatvat /
prastutasyeti / vipralambhasyetyarthah / kavyarthatvamiti /
prastutatvamityarthah / nanvevam sarva eva vyabhicarina iti
vighatitamityasankyaha---srngare veti / adirghakale
yatramarane visrantipadabandha eva notpadyate tatrasya vyabhicaritvam /
kadaciditi / yadi tadrsim bhangim ghatayitum sukaveh
kausalam bhavati / yatha--- tirthe toyavyatikarabhave
jahnukanyasarayvordehanyasadamaragananalekhyamasadya sadyah /
balapriya virodhirasangatvam prakrtarasangatvam ca
darsayati--nirapeksabhavatayetyadi / te hiti / vyadhyadayo
hityarthah / karune ityadi / karune bhavantyeva te eva bhavantiti
dvedha niyama ityarthah / napityadi / te eveti niyamo 'pi netyarthah /
maranasya vipralambhangatvasambhave manamaha--sarva ityadi /
alasyaugnyajugupsavarjassarvam eva vyabhicarina iti munina
uktatvadityarthah / asrayaviccheda ityadigrantham
vyacaste---asrayasyetyadi / vrttau--'srngare ve'tyadi /
'maranasye'ti / nayakayorekasya yanmaranam tasyetyarthah / asya
upanibandha ityanena sambandhah / 'adiraghe'ti / maranadurdhvamadirgho
yah kalastasmimstena va pratyapattih nayakayoh
samagamastatsambhave satityarthah / locane bhavamaha--yatretyadi /
visrantipadabandhah pratitivisranteh pratistha /
tatra tathavidhasthale /
asya maranasya /
kavyanusasane 'pyevamuktam--"srngare tu maranadhyavasayo tatra
labdhapratisthe tu vivaksite rase virodhirasanganam
badhyatvenoktavadoso yatha--- kvakaryam sasalaksmanah kva ca
kulam bhuyo 'pi drsyeta sa dosanam prasamaya me srutamaho
kope 'pi kantam mukham /
kim vaksyantyapakalmasah krtadhiyah svapne 'pi sa durlabha
cetah svasthyamupaihi kah khalu yuva dhanyo 'dharam pasyati //

locanam purvakaradhikacaturaya sangatah kantayasau
lilagaresvaramata punarnandanabhyantaresu //

atra sphutaiva ratyangata maranasya / ata eva sukavina marane
padabandhamatram na krtam, anudyamanatvenaivopanibandhanat /
padabandhanivese tu sarvatha sokodaya evatiparimitakalapratyapattilabhe
'pi atha duraparamarsakasahrdayasamajikabhiprayena
maranasyadirghakalapratyapatterangatocyate, hanta tapasavatsaraje 'pi
yaugandharayanadinitimargakarnanasamskrtamatinam
vasavadattamaranabuddherevabhavatkarunasya namapi na
syadityalamavantarena bahuna / tasmaddirghakalatatra padabandhalabha
eveti mantavyam / evam naisargikangata vyakhyata / samaropitatve
tadviparitetyarthalabdhatvatsvakanthena na vyakhyata / evam
prakaratrayam vyakhyaya kramenodaharati---tatretyadina /
kvakaryamiti / balapriya maranadurdhvam jhatiti punaryogo va
nibadhyata'iti / tirtha iti raghuvamsastham / dehatyagaditi ca

pathah / kantaya indumatya / asau ajah / ratyangateti /
ramanangatetyarthah / maranasyeti / dehatyagadityanena darsitasya
maranasyetyarthah / prapurvaslokena sangamasaya varnitatvadatra
maranasya vipralambhangatvam sphutamiti bhavah / padabandhah
pratitavisranteh padabandhah / anudyamanatveneti /
dehatyagadityaneneti bhavah / atiti / atiparimito 'lyalpah kalastena
pratyapatteh sangamasya labhah sambhavah pratitirva
tasminnapityarthah / sokodaya evetyanenasya sambandhah /
sahrdayanam sokacarvanaiva bhavediti tadarthah /
kecidadirghakaletyadigranthasya bhavamanyatha vyacaksaye,
tadanuvadannaha--athetyadi / atheti prasne / prativakti--hantetyadi /
ayuktakathanahetuko visado vismayo va hantetyanena prakasyate /
svamatenopasamharati---tasmadityadi / dighati / dirghakalatapadartho
'tra marane sahrdayapratitivisranteh padabandha evetyarthah /
samarapita tviti / angateti sesah / etadvipariteti /
vastavangatvabhavannaisargikangata viparitetyarthah /
vyakhyateti / padarsitetyarthah / vrttau 'tasye'tyadi /
'tasya'srngarasya /
yatha va pundarikasya mahasvetam prati
pravrttanirbharanuragasya dvitiyamunikumaropadesavarnane /
svabhavikyamangabhavapraptavadoso yatha---
bhramimaratimalasahrdayatam pralayam murccham tamah sarirasadam
/
maranam ca jaladabhujagajam prasahya kurute visam viyogininam //

ityadau / samaropitayamapyavirodho yatha---'panduksamam' ityadau
/ yatha va---'kopatkomalalolabahulatikapasena' ityadau / iyam locanam
vitarka autsukyena matih smrtya sanka dainyena dhrtiscintaya ca
badhyate / etacca dvitiyoddyotarambha evoktamasmabhih / dvitiyeti /
vipaksibhutavairagyavibhavadyavadharane 'pi hyasakyavicchedatvena
dardhyamevanuragasyoktam bhavatiti bhavah /
samaropitayamiti /
angabhavapraptaviti sesah /
panduksamam vaktram hadayam sarasam tavalasam ca vapuh /
avedayati nitantam ksetriyarogam sakhi hrdantah //

atra karunocito vyadhih slesabhangya sthapitah kopaditi badhveti
hanyata iti ca raudranubhavanam rupakabaladaropitanam
tadanirvahadevangatvam / tacca purvamevoktam 'natinirvahanaisita'
ityatrantare / balapriya 'antara' madhye / 'pravahavicchedah'
anusandhanadharaya viccheda ityarthah / locane---vipajñibhuteti /
anuragasya virodhibhutetyarthah / anuragasyeti /
pundarikagatanuragasyetyarthah / vrttau 'bhramim' iti / idam
pandivatyadi ca kavyaprakase 'pyudahrtam / bhramirnama disam
bhramanamiva darsayannantarah kascidvikarah /
pralayonastacestata, murcha bahyabhyantarendrayavrttinirodhah
/ tamah andhyam / jalada eva bhujagastajjam / visam jalameva garalam /
atra karunocatavyadheranubhavanam bhramyadinam vipralambhe 'pi

sambhavannaisargiki angata / panduksamamiti / hrdayam urah /
sarasam annarasasahitam, yadva--candanadirasasahitam / alasam
bahyakriyayamaksamam / ksetriyo dehantare cikitsyo 'sadhya iti yavat
/ rogah gadah / ksetriyo rogah ksayaroga iti kecit tam /
avedayatiti / vaktradinam
pratyekamanvayabhiprayenaikavacanantataya nirdesah / atra
karunocitavyadheh vipralambhe samaropadangatetyaha locane -
atretyadi / slesabhangyeta /
ubhayasadharananubhavapradarsanenetyarthah / sthapita iti /
aropenangataya pradarsita ityarthah / badhvetityadi /
bandhanadinamityarthah / tadanirvahaditi / rupakanirvadityarthah /
angatvamiti / srngarangatvamityarthah / vrttau
angabhavagamanam yadiyam cangabhavapraptiranya
yadadhikarikatvatpradhana ekasminvakyarthe rasayorbhavayorva
parasparavirodhinordvayorangabhavagamanam tasyamapi na dosah /
yathoktam 'ksipto hastavalagnah' ityadau / katham tatravirodha iti
cet, dvayorapi tayoranyaparatvena vyavasthanat / anyaparatve 'pi virodhinoh
katham virodhanivrttiriti cet, ucyate-- vidhau viruddhasamavesasya
locanam anyeti / caturtho 'yam prakara ityarthah / purvam hi
virodhinah prastutarasantare 'ngatokta, adhuna tu
dvayorvirodhinorvastvantare 'ngabhava iti sesah / ksipta iti /
vyakhyatametat 'pradhane 'nyatra vakyarthe' ityatra / nanvanyaparatve 'pi
svabhavo na nivartate, svabhavakrta eva ca virodha
ityabhaprayenaha--anyaparatve 'piti / virodhinorati / tatsvabhavayoriti
hetutvabhiprayema visesanam / ucyata iti / ayam
bhavah---samagrivisesapatitatvena bhavanam virodhavirodhau na
svabhavamatranibandhanau sitosnayorapi virodhabhavat / vidhaviti /
tadeva kuru ma karsiriti balapriya canya angabhavapraptiriti
sambandhah / 'tasyamapo'ti / tathavidhangabhavapraptavapityarthah
/ anyetyasya vivaranam locane---caturtha iti / purvoktadvisesam
darsayati---purvamityadi / virodhina iti / virodhirasangasyetyarthah /
rasantare rasavisese vastvantara iti / prastute ityanusajyate /
anyaparatve 'piti / anyangatve 'pityarthah / aheti /
prcchatityarthah / visesanamiti / anusajyamanayordvayorityasya
visesanamityarthah / ayam bhavah vidhavityadigrandhasyayam
bhavarthah / ka ityatraha--samagrityadi /
ayamarthah---padarthanam madhye kasyacitkenacitsaha
virodhascavirodhasca svabhavamatrakrtau na, kintu
samagrivisesanupravesenapi sambhavatah / atra tadvirodho nama
tadasamanadhikaranyam tadutpattipratibandhasca ghatatvadinam
patatvadibhissitasparsadinamunnasparsadibhisca
sahasamanadhikaranyarupo virodhah svabhavakrtah / evam
tesam dravyatvadibhih rupadigunaisca saha
samanadhikaranyarupavirodhasca bodhyah /
sitasparsasaurabhagandhadinam svasrayarabdhadravye
unnasparsasaurabhagandhadyutpattipratibandharupastadvirodhassamagrivi
sesanupravesakrtah, evam sitonnasparsayoravirodhah

komalabhaktotpattisamagrivisesanupravesakrtobodhyah / vithisthale
pravrttisamagrim nisedhasthale nivrttisamagrim cadaya
tadanupravesena virodhavirodhau grahyaviti / sitonnayoriti /
sitonnasparsayorityarthah / virodhabhavaditi /
samagrivisesanupraveseneti sesah /
vidhavatyaderdrstantamaha--tadevetyadi / tadityanenaikam karma
vivaksitam / ekadeti sesah / iti yatheti / iti vidhaudustatvam
yatha tathetyarthah /
karanakaranayorekenaikadanusthatumasakyatvaditi bhavah /
upastambhakamaha - ata evetyadi / dustatvam vanuvade / locanam
yatha / vidhisabdenatraikada pradhanyamucyate / ata evatiratre
sodasinam grhnantiti viruddhavidhirvikalpaparyavasayiti
vakyavidah / anuvada iti / anyangatayamityarthah /
balapriya ata eva viruddhayorekatraikada pradhanyasya dustatvadeva /
atiratra ityadi /
atiratre atiratrayage sodasinam somapatravisesam grhnanti
yatha---- ehi gaccha patottistha vada maunam samacara /
evamasagrahagrastaih kridanti dhanino 'rthibhih //

ityadau / atra hi vidhipratisedhayoranudyamanatvena samavese na
virodhastathehapi bhavisyati / sloke
hyasminnirsyavipralambhasrngarakarunavastunorna vidhiyamanatvam /
tripuraripuprabhavatisayasya vakyarthatvattadangatvena ca
tayorvyavasthanat / locanam kridangatve na hyatra
viruddhanamarthanamabhidhanamiti
rajanikatavyavasthitatatayidvayanyayena
viruddhanamapyanyamukhapreksitaparatantrikrtanam yena virodhah
syat / kevalam viruddhatvadarunadhikaranasthitya balapriya
grhniyuh iti sodasigrahanam vihitam / punasca "natiratre
sodasinam grhnati"tyanena tannisiddhañceti yadyapi
grahanagrahanayorviruddhayorvidhih, tathapi sa vidhih
sodasinam grhniyanna grhniyadva iti vikalpe
paryavasyatityarthah / vrttau---'ehi'ti / he arthin tvamehi agaccha /
'eva'miti / uktaprakarenetyarthah / 'ase'ti /
asarupairgrahairgrastastairityarthah / 'arthibhih' yacakaih
dhaninah kridantiti sambandhah / atra ehiti kridanti gaccheti
kridantityadiritya bhavabhavarupayorapi gamanagamanadyoh
pradhanabhutakridayam prakaratayanvayena tadangatvanna
dustatvamiti darsayannaha locane--kridangatvenetyadi / atreti /
ehityadisloka ityarthah / viruddhanamarthanamiti / ekadaikatra
viruddhayoh gamanagamanayoh
patanotthanayorvacanamaunayoscarthanamityarthah / itiiti hetau / rajeti
/ rajanikatavyavasthitau rajasrayatvena sthitau yavatatathinau mitho
vairena vadhodyatau purusau tayordveyam tannyayenetyarthah / anyeti /
anyamukhapreksita anyayattata taya
paratantrikrtanamupasarjanikrtanamityarthah / autena kramena ehi
gacchetyadisrutikramema yah svatmanam paramarsah pratitah tasmin

satyapi / avisramyatamiti / svatmani
pratitivisrantimalabhamananamityarthah /
kridayamangatvenanvayaditi bhavah / paraspararupeti / parasparasya
yadrupam svabhavah taccintayam ka katha taccinta
nodetyevetyarthah / visesamaha--kevalamityadi / aruneti /
arunadhikarananyayenetyarthah / sambhavyata ityanenasya sambandhah
/ arunayetyadividhivakye karakanam bhavananvayaniyamanmitho
'nanvitanamevarunyapingaksitvadinam
karanavibhaktyantapadarthanam somakrayanabhavanayam
karanatvenadavanvayah, pascat parasparanvayah--- na ca rasesu
vidhyanuvadavyavaharo nastiti sakyam vaktum, tesam
vakyarthatvenabhyupagamat / vakyarthasya vacyasya ca yau vidhyanuvadau
tau locanam yo vakyiya esam pascatyah sambandhah sambhavyate sa
vighatatam / nanu pradhanataya yadvacyam tatra vidhih /
apradhanatvena tu vacye 'nuvadah / na ca rasasya vacyatvam tvayaiva
sodhamityasankamanah pariharati---na ceti /
pradhanapradhanatvamatrakrtau vidhyanuvadau, tau ca vyangyatayamapi
bhavata eveti bhavah / mukhyataya ca rasa eva kavyavakyartha ityuktam /
tenamukhyataya yatra so 'rthastatranudyamanatvam rasasyapi yuktam /
yadi vanudyamanavibhavadisamaksiptatvadrasasyanudyamanata
tadaha---vakyarthasyeti / balapriya ya gaussa aruna
pingaksityadi / spastamidam mimamsaparibhasadau /
vakyiya iti / vakyapratipadya ityarthah / esamityadi / ya agacchati
sa gacchatityadiparsthikanvaya ityarthah / viruddhatvatsa kevalam
vighatatamiti sambandhah / vrttau 'vidhipratisedhayo'riti /
gamanagamanadyoratyarthah / 'anudyamanatvene'ti / krijavidhane iti
sesah / tathetyadyuktameva vivrnoti---'sloka' ityadi /
'vidhiyamanatva'miti / pradhanyamityarthah / 'na
ce'tyadyabhyupagamadityantam granthamavatarayati locane---nanvityadi /
yadvacyamiti / yo vacyartha ityarthah / tatra vidhiriti / tasya
vidhiranuvadasceti bhavah / tesamityadipariharagranthasya
bhavamaha--pradhanetyadi / yuktamityantena / vidhyanuvadaviti /
arthasyeti sesah / vyangayatayamapi vyangyatve satyapi /
kutranudyamanatvam rasasyetyatraha---mukhyatayetyadi / so 'rthah
vyangyarthah / yadiveti paksantaradyotakam / tadaksiptanam
rasanam kena varyete / yairva saksatkavyarthata rasadinam
nabhyupagamyate, taistesam tannibhittata tavadavasyamabhyupagantavya
/ tathapyatra sloke na virodhah /
yasmadanudyamananganimittobhayarasavastusahakarino
vidhiyamanamsadbhavavisesapratitirutpadyate tatasca na
kascidvirodhah / drsyate viruddhobhayasahakarinah
karanatkaryavisesotpattih viruddhaphalotpadanahetutvam hi
yugapadekasya karanasya viruddham na tu viruddhobhayasahakaritvam /
locanam yadi va ma bhudanudyamanataya viruddhayo rasayoh samavesah,
sahakaritaya tu bhavisyatiti sarvathaviruddhayoryuktiyukto
'ngangibhavo natra prayasah kasciditi darsayati--yaivati /
tannimittateti / kavyartho vibhavadirnimittam yesam rasadinam

te tatha tesam bhavastatta / anudyamana ye hastaksepadayo
rasangabhuta vibhavadayastannimittam yadubhayam
karunavipralambhatmakam rasavastu rasasajatiyam tatsahakari yaseya
vidhiyamanasya sambhavasaravahnijanitaduritdahalaksanasya
tasmadbhavavisesepreyolankaravisaye
bhagavatprabhavatisayalaksane pratitiriti sangatih / viruddham
yadubhayam varitejogatam sitosnam tatsahakari yasya
tanduladeh karanasya tasmatkaryavisesasya
komalabhaktakaranalaksanasyotpattirdrsyate / sarvatra hitthameva
karyakaranabhavo bijankuradau nanyatha / nanu virodhastarhi
sarvatrakiñcitkarah syadityasankyaha---viruddhaphaleti / tatha
cahuh---'nopadanam viruddhasya' iti / nanvabhineyarthe kavye
yadidrsam vakyam bhavettada balapriya anvityadi /
anudyamanairvibhavadibhih samaksiptatvadyvañcitatvadityarthah /
tadaha tadabhiprayenaha / 'tannimittate'tyetadyvacaste---kavyetyadi
/ anudyamanangetyadikam ksipta ityadisloke yojayan
vyacaste---anudyamana ityadi / hastaksepadayo vibhavadaya ityatra
yathasamkhyenanvayo na vivaksitah / hastaksepasyanubhavatvat
anubhavadaya iti va pathah / tannimittamiti / te nimittani yasya
tadityarthah / rasasajatiyamiti / rasatmakam sthayyatmakam
vetyarthah / yasya vidhiyamanamsasyetyasyaiva
vivaranam---sambhavetyadi / vidhiyamanamsaditi
visesyasannidhanena yasya vidhiyamanamsasyeti vyakhyatam,
tadetaddarsayitumaha---tasmaditi /
bhavavisesapratitirityetadyvacaste---bhavetyadi / bhavavisese
ityasya vivaranam---preyo 'lankaravisaya iti / sa ka
ityatraha---bhagavadityadi / sarvatretyadi /
tejojaladyatmakaviruddhobhayasahakarina eva
bijaderankuradikaryotpattiriti bhavah / nopadanamiti /
notpadanamiti pathena bhavyamiti pratibhati /
evamvidhavridedhapadarthavisayah kathamabhinayah prayoktavya iti cet,
anudyamanaivamvidhavacyavisaye ya varta satrapi bhavisyati /
evam vidhyanuvadanayasrayenatra sloke parihrtastavadvirodhah /
kim ca nayakasyabhinandaniyodayasya kasyacitprabhavatisayavarnane
tatpratipaksanam yah karuno rasah sa pariksakanam na
vaiklavyamadadhati locanam yadi samastabhinayah kriyate tada
viruddharthavisayah katham yugapadabhinayah kartum sakya
ityasayenasankamana aha--evamiti / etatpariharati---anudyamaneti /
anudyamanamevamvidham viruddhakaram vacyam yatra tadrso yo
visayah 'ehi gaccha patottistha' ityadistatra ya varta satrapiti
/ etaduktam bhavati---'ksipto hastavalagna' ityadau pradhanyena
bhitaviplutadidrstyupapadanakramena prakarinakastavadarthah
pradarsayitavyah / yadyapyatra karuno 'pi parangameva tathapi
vipralambhapeksaya tasya tavannikatam prakaranikatvam
mahesvaraprabhavam prati sopayogatvat / vipralambhasya tu
kamivetyutpreksopamabalenayatasya duratvat / evam ca
sasranetrotpalabhiratyantam pradhanyena karunopayogabhinayakramena

lesatastu vipralambhasya karunena sadrsyatsucanam krtva /
kamivetyatra yadyapi pranayakopocito 'bhinayah krtastathapi tatah
pratiyamano 'pyasau vipralambhah samanantarabhiniyamane sa dahatu
duritamityadau satopabhinayasamarpito yo
bhagavatprabhavastatrangatayam paryavasyatiti na kascidvirodhah /
etam virodhapariharamupasamharati---evamiti / visayantare tu
prakarantarena virodhapariharamaha---kiñceti / pariksakamamiti
samajikanam vivekasalinam / na vaiklavyamiti / na tadrse visaye
cittadrutiritepadyate karunasvadavisrantyabhavat / kintu virasya yo
'sau krodho vyabhicaratam pratipadyate tatphalarupo 'sau karunarasah /
svakaranabhivyañjanadvarena virasvadatisaya eva paryavasyati /
balapriya natasiksartham vivrnoti---etaduktamityadi /
pradarsayitavyah abhinetavyah / utpreksapamabaleneti / utpreksaya
upamaya va balenetyarthah / krtva abhinaya iti sambandhah /
sankate---kamityadi / samadhatte---tathapityadi / krta iti /
krtivisaya ityarthah / bhavediti sesah /
kiñcetyadigranthamavatarayati---visayantare 'pityadi / visayantare
sthalantare kuravaketyadau / prakarantareneti / pañcamena
prakarenetyarthah / aheti / prasangadahetyarthah / tadrse
visaya iti / kuravaketyadadyudaharanadavityarthah / vaiklavyamityasya
pratyuta prityatisayanimittatam pratipadyata ityatastasya
kunthasaktikatvattadvirodhavidhayino na kasciddosah /
tasmadvakyarthibhutasya rasasya bhavasya va virodhi rasavirodhiti
vaktum nyayyah, na tvangabhutasya kasyacit /
locanam yathoktam--'raudrasya caiva yatkarma sa jñeyah karuno rasah' iti
/
tadaha---prityatisayeti /
atrodaharanam--- kurabaka kucaghatakridasukhena viyujyase
bakulavitapin smartavyam te mukhasavasevanam /
caranaghatanasunyo yasyasyasoka sasokata- miti nijapuratyage yasya
dvisam jagaduh strayah //

bhavasya veti / tasmin rase sthayinah pradhanabhutasya vyabhicarino
va yatha vipralambhasrngara autsukyasya /
balapriya vivaranam---cittadrutiriti /
kuravaketi /
mukhasavasevanamityapi pathah /
sa padaghatadasokastilakakuravakau viksanalanganabhyam
strinam sparsatpriyangurvikasati bakulassidhugandusasekat
//

iti vacanamatranusandheyam / vrttau 'karuno rasa'iti / nibadhyamana iti
sesah / 'prityatisaye'ti / virarasasvadetyarthah / 'tasye'ti /
karunasyetyarthah / 'kunthasaktikatvadi'ti / anyangatvena
sakteh kunthibhavadityarthah / na dosa ityanenasya sambandhah
/ 'tadvirodhavidhayina' iti tasyetyasya visesanam /
virarasasvadatisayavirodhavidhayina ityarthah /
akunthasaktikatvaditi pathe tasyetyasya virasvadasyetyarthah /

tadvirodhavidhayina iti pañjamyantam karunaditi sesah / nigamayati
'tasmadi'tyadi / 'vakyarthibhutasye'ti / pradhanasya
prastutasyetyarthah / 'rasavirodhiti vaktum' iti / ''virodhirase''tyadau
virodhipadena vaktumityarthah / tathaca
vakyarthabhutarasadivirodhirasasambandhiparigraho dosa iti bhavah /
'na tvi'tyadi / angabhutasya kasyacidrasasya bhavasya va virodhi
rasavirodhiti vaktum na nyayya ityarthah / tathacangabhutasya
kasyacidvirodhi yo lasah tatsambandhiparigraho na dosa iti bhavah /
yathaksiptetyadau srngaravirodhi yah
karunastatsambandhiparigrahah / bhavasya vetyatra bhavapadena sthayi
vyabhicari ca vivaksita ityaha locane---tasminnityadi / tasmin rase
prakrtarase / vakyarthabhutasyetyasya vivaranam---pradhanabhutasyeti /
athava vakyarthibhutasyapi kasyacitkarunarasavisayasya tadrsena
srngaravastuna bhangivisesasrayena samyojanam
rasapariposayaiva jayate / yatah prakrtimadhurah padarthah
socaniyatam praptah pragavasthabhavibhih
samsmaryamanairvilasairadhikataram sokavesamupajanayanti / yatha---
locanam adhuna purvasminneva sloke ksipta ityadau prakarantarena
virodham pariharati---athaveti / ayam catra bhavah--purvam
vipralambhakarunayoranyatrangabhavagamanannirvirodhatvamuktam / adhuna
tu sa vipralambhah karunasyaivangatam pratipannah katham
virodhiti vyavasthapyate---tatha hi karuno raso
namestajanavinipatadervibhavadityuktam / istata ca nama
ramaniyatamula / tatasca kamivardraparagha ityutpreksayedamuktam
/ sambhavasaravahnicestitavalokane
praktanapranayakalahavrttantah smaryamana idanim vidhvastataya
sokavibhavatam pratipadyate / tadaha---bhangiviseseti /
agramyataya vibhavanubhavadirupataprapanaya balapriya atha
vetyadigranthasyarthantarabhramanivaranaya
tadragranthamavatarayati---adhunetyadi / atha veti ityasya sthane
athavetyadina dosabhava ityanteneti ca pathah / vrttau
'athave'tyadi / 'vakyarthabhutasye'ti / vacyasyetyarthah / apisabdah
anantaroktanitya rasaparaposane apatato virodham dyotayati
'kasyacidi'ti / vibhavadirupasya kasyacidityarthah /
'karunarasavisayasya' kunangasya / 'tadrsena' vacyataya
tattulyena / yadva--virodhina srngaravastuna srngarangena /
uktasyodaharanamaha---'ayam' ityadi / kavyaprakase'pyudahrto 'yam
slokah / prakrte ksipta ityadavuktam yojayannaha---'tadatre'tyadi
/ 'vyavaharati sme'ti / karagrahanadikamakaroditi tadarthah /
vrttigranthena vivaksita syaspastatvadbhavamaha locane -
ayañcatretyadi / anyatra tripuraripuprabhavatisaye / adhuna tu ityasya
iti vyavasthapyata ityanena sambandhah / katham virodhiti / karunasya
virodhi netyarthah / vibhavadityuktamiti / munineti sesah /
ramaniyatamuleti bahuvrihih / ityutpreksayeti / idam
catrotpreksalankara iti paksabhiprayenoktam / idamuktamiti /
vaksyamanarthah prakasita ityarthah / sambhaveti /
sambhavavahnescestitanamavalokanenetyarthah / avalokane ityapi

pathah, smaryamana ityanenasya sambandhah / praktaneti /
praktanah purvanubhutah pranayakalahavrttantah
karagraganasahanadirittayarthah / smaryamana iti /
tripurayuvatibhiriti sesah / vidhvastatayeti /
nastatayetyarthah sokavibhavatamityasyanantaram prakrstamiti
ca kvacit pathah /
pratipadyata iti /
tathacatra visistavaisistyanyayena vipralambhopaskrtah
karunah tripuraripuprabhavatisayam ayam sa rasanotkarsi
pinastanavimardanah /
nabhyurujaghanasparsi nivivisramsanah karah //

ityadau /
tadatra tripurayuvatinam sambhavah saragnirardraparadhah kami
yatha vyavaharati sama tatha vyavahrtavanityanenapi prakarenastyeva
nirvirodhatvam /
tasmadyatha yatha nirupyate tata tathatra dosabhavah /
ityam ca---- kramantyah ksayakomalangulivaladraktaih sadarbhah
sthalih padaih patitayavakairiva patadbaspambudhautananah /
bhita bhartrkaravalambitakarastvadvairinarthadhuna davagnim parito
bhramanti punarapyudyadvivaha iva //

ityevamadinam sarvesameva nirvirodhatvamavagantavyam / evam
tavadrasadinam virodhirasadibhih
samavesasamavesayorvisayavibhago darsitah / idanim
tesamekaprabandhavinivesane nyayyo yah kramastam
pratipadayitumucyate-- locanam gramyoktirahitayetyarthah / atraiva
drstantamaha---yatha ayamiti / atra bhurisravasah samarabhuvi
nipatitam bahum drstva tatkantanametadanusocanam / rasanam
mekhalam sambhoga vasaresurdhvam karsatiti rasanotkarsi / amuna
virodhoddharanaprakarena bahutaram laksyamupapaditam
bhavatityabhiprayenaha--ittham ceti /
homagnidhumakrtam baspambu yadi va bandhugrhatyagaduhkhodbhavam
/
bhayam kumarijanocitah sadhvasah /
evamiyatangabhavam praptanamuktiracchaleti karikabhagopayogi
nirupitamityupasamharati---evamiti /
tavadgrahanena vaktavyantarasapyastiti sucayati //20//

tadevavatarayati---idanimityadina / tesam rasanam krama iti
yojana / balapriya tadalambitam itibhavam va upaskarotiti bhavah
/ tadaheti / uktabhiprayenahetyarthah / agramyatayetyasyaiva
vivaranam--vibhavetyadi / atra bhurisravasa ityadi / sloke
'sminnayakagatasrngaro nayikagatakarunasyangamityadikam
kavyapradipodyotadau drastavyam / amuneti /
uktenetyarthah /
vivahakale katham baspodgama ityata aha--hometi /
ayamapi slokah kavyaprakase udahrtah /

ksipta ityadavivatrapi sarvam bodhyam //20//

idanim tesamityatra tesamitipadam vyacaste---rasanamiti /
krama ityadi /

prasiddhe 'pi prabandhanam nana-rasa-nibandhane /
eko raso 'ngikartavyas tesam utkarsam icchata // dhvk_3.21 //

prasiddhe 'pi prabandhanam nanarasanibandhane /
eko raso 'ngikartavyastesamutkarsamicchata // 21 //

prabandhesu mahakavyadisu natakadisu va
viprakirnatayangangibhavena bahavo rasa upanibadhyanta ityatra
prasiddhau satyamapi yah prabandhanam chayatisayayogamicchati tena
tesam rasanamanyatamah kascidvivaksito raso 'ngitvena
vinivesayitavya ityayam yuktataro margah / nanu rasantaresu bahusu
praptapariposesu satsu kathamekasyangita na virudhyata
ityasankyedamucyate--

rasantara-samavesah prastutasya rasasya yah /
nopahanty angitam so 'sya sthayitvenavabhasinah // dhvk_3.22 //

rasantarasamavesah prastutasya rasasya yah /
nopahantyangitam so 'sya sthayitvenavabhasinah // 22//

prabandhesu prathamataram prastutah san punah
punaranusandhiyamanatvena sthayi yo rasastasya sakalabandhavyapino
rasantarairantaralavartibhih samaveso yah locanam prasiddhe 'piti /
bharatamuniprabhrtibhirnirupite 'pityarthah / tesamiti prabandhanam
/ mahakavyadisvityadisabdah prakare / anabhineyanbhedanaha,
dvitiyastvabhineyan / viprakirnatayeti /
nayakapratinayakapatakaprakarinayakadinisthatayetyarthah /
angangibhavenetyekanayakanisthatvena /
yuktatara iti /
yadyapi ramavakaradau paryayabandhadau ca naikasyangitvam tathapi
nayuktata tasyapyevamvidho yah prabandhah tadyatha natakam
mahakavyam va tadutkrstataramiti tarasabdasyarthah // 21 //

nanviti / svayam labdhapariposatve kathamangatvam? alabdhapariposatve
va katham rasatvamiti rasatvamangatvam canyonyaviruddham tesam
cangatvayoge kathamekasyangitvamuktamiti bhavah / rasantareti /
prastutasya samastetivrttavyapinastata eva
vitatavyaptikatvenangibhavocitasya balapriya krama ityenena
tesamityasya sambandha ityarthah / grasiddhe
'pityetadvivrnoti--bharatetyadi / vrttigrandham
vyacaste--mahetyadi / 'yuktatara' ityatra tarabartham
darsayati---yadyapityadi / tathapi ca tasyapi nayuktata iti sambandhah
/
tasyapiti /
samabakaraderapityarthah /
evamvidha iti /

nanarasako 'ngibhutaikarasakascetyarthah // 21 //

'nanvi'tyadisankagranthasya bhavamaha---svayamityadi /
labdhaparipisatve iti / rasantaranamiti sesah / nanvangatvam
mastvityatraha--tesam cetyadi / vrttau sa nangitamupahanti /
etadevopapadayitumucyate--

karyam ekam yatha vyapi prabandhasya vidhiyate /
tatha rasasyapi vidhau virodho naiva vidyate // dhvk_3.23 //

karyamekam yatha vyapi prabandhasya vidhiyate /
tatha rasasyapi vidhau virodho naiva vidyate // 23 //

locanam rasasya rasantarairitivrttavasayatatvena
parimitakathasakalavyapibhiryah samavesah samupabrmhanam sa
tasya sthayitvenetivrttavyapitaya bhasamanasya nangitamupahanti,
angitam posayatyevetyarthah /
etaduktam bhavati---angabhutanyapi rasantarani
svavibhavadisamagnya svavasthayam yadyapi labdhapariposani
camatkaragocaratam pratipadyante, tathapi sa camatkarastavatyeva na
paritusya visramyati kim tu camatkarantaramanudhavati /
sarvatraiva hyangangibhave 'yamevodantah /
yathaha tatrabhavan--- gunah krtatmasamskarah pradhanam
pratipadyate /
pradhanasyopakare hi tatha bhuyasi vartate //

iti // 22 //
upapadayitumiti / drstantasya samucitasya nirupaneneti bhavah /
nyayena caitadevopapadyate; karyam hi tavadekamevadhikarikam
vyapakam prasangikakaryantaropakriyamanamavasyamangikaryam /
tatprsthavartininam nayakacittavrttinam
tadbaladevangangibhavah / pravahapatita iti kimatrapurvamiti
tatparyam / tatheti vyapitaya / yadi va evakaro bhinnakramah, tathaiva
tenaiva prakarena karyangangibhavarupena rasanamapi
baladevasavapatatityarthah / tatha ca vrttau vaksyati 'tathaive'ti
/ karyamiti / 'svalpamatram samutsrstam bahudha yadvisarpati' iti
laksitam bijam / balapriya kvacidgranthe bahusviti patho na,
'kathamekasyangita na' ityasya sthane ekasyangiteti pathasca
drsyate / karikam vyacaste--prastutasyetyadi / asyetyasya
vivaranam---tasyeti / karikayanaya labdham nanvityadisankayah
samadhanam darsayati---etaduktamityadi / guna iti / gunah
angabhutah / anyena krtatmasamskarah san tatha
krtatmasamskarah gunah pradhanasya anginah bhuyasi upakare
vartate bhuyase upakaraya bhavati hi / sloko 'yam kavyaprakase 'pi
darsitah / nirupaneneti / pradarsanenetyarthah / etadeveti /
karyamityadina vaksyamanamevetyarthah /
tatprsthavartininamiti / tattatkaryanusaktanamityarthah /
nayakacittavrttinamiti / nayakapadena nayakopanayakadayassarve 'tra
vivaksitah / tadbaladeveti / karyanamangangibhavasya

baladevetyarthah / karikastham tatheti padam
vyacaste---vyapitayeti / anyathapi vyacaste---yadi vetyadi /
bhinnakrama iti / naivetyevakarastathetyanena sambadhnatityarthah /
sandhyadimayasya prabandhasarirasya yatha karyamekamanuyayi vyapakam
kalpyate na ca tatkaryantarairna sankiryate, na ca taih
sankiryamanasyapi tasya pradhanyamapaciyate, tathaiva
rasasyapyekasya sannivese kriyamane virodho na kascit / pratyuta
pratyuditavivekanamanusandhanavatam sacetasam tathavidhe visaye
prahladatisayah pravartate / nanu yesam rasanam
parasparavirodhah yatha---virasrngarayoh srngarahasyayo
locanam bajatprabhrti prayojananam vicchede yadavicchedakaranam
yavatsamaptibandham sa tu binduh' iti bindurupayarthaprakrtya
nirvahanaparyantam vyapnoti tadaha---anuyayiti / anena bijam
binduscetyarthaprakrti sangrhite / karyantarairiti /
'agarbhadavimarsadva patakavinivartate' iti prasangikam
yatpatakalaksanarthaprakrtinistham karyam yani ca tato
'pyunavyaptitaya prakarilaksanani karyani tairityevam
pañcanamarthaprakrtinam vakyaikavakyataya nivesa uktah /
tathavidha iti / yatha tapasavatsaraje / evamanena
slokenangangitayam
drstantanirupanamitivrttabalapatitatvam ca
rasangangibhavasyeti dvayam nirupitam / vrttigrantho
'pyubhayabhiprayenaiva neyah / srngarena virasyavirodho
yuddhanayaparakramadina kanyaratnalabhadau / hasyasya tu spastameva
tadangatvam / hasyasya svayamapurusarthasvabhavatve 'pi
samadhikatararañcanotpadanena srngarangatayaiva tathatvam /
raudrasyapi tena kathañcidavirodhah / yathoktam---'srngarasca taih
prasabham sevyate' / balapriya asaviti / angangibhava ityarthah /
karyapadena yogavyutpattya vivaksitamartham darsayan
vivrnoti---svalpamatramityadi / bijamityasya vyapnotityanena
sambandhah / aneneti / karyapadenetyarthah / karyantarairityanena
vivaksitam vivrnoti---agarbhadityadi / tato 'pyunavyaptiti /
tatah patakalaksanarthaprakateh / tairityantena
karyantarairityasya vivaranam / upasamharati---ityevamityadi / ukta iti
/ karyam karyantarairityabhyam bodhita ityarthah / tathavidhe
visaye ityasyodaharanam darsayati---yatha tapaseti /
sararthamaha--evamityadi / aneneti / karyamityadinetyarthah /
angangitayam drstantanirupanam rasangangibhavasya
itivrttabalapatitatvam ceti dvayamanena slokena nirupitamiti
sambandhah / rasanamavirodhamupapadayati---srngarenetyadi /
avirodha iti / ekasrayatve virodhabhava ityarthah / tadangatvam
srngarangatvam / samadhikarañjanotpadaneneti /
raudrasrngarayorviradbhutayorviraraudrayo raudrakarunayoh
srngaradbhutaryorva tatra bhavatvangangibhavah / tesam tu
sa katham bhavedyesam parasparam badhyabadhakabhavah /
yatha---srngarabubhatsayorvirabhayanakayoh santaraudrayoh
santasrngarayorva ityasankyedamucyate-- locanam tairiti

raudraprabhrtibhih raksodanavoddhatamanusyairityarthah / kevalam nayikavisayamaugnyam tatra parihartavyam / asambhavyaprthivisammarjanadijanitavismayataya tu vuradbhutayoh samavesah / yathaha munih--'virasya caiva yatkarma so 'dbhutah' iti / viraraudrayordhiroddhate bhimasenadau samavesah krodhotsahayoravirodhat / raudrakarunayorapi muninaivoktah---- 'raudrasyaiva ca yatkarma sa jñeyah karuno rasah' iti / srngaradbhutayoriti / yatha ratnavalyamaindrajalikadarsane / srngarabibhatsayoriti / yayohi parasparonmulanatmakatayaivodbhavastatra ko 'ngangibhavah alambananimagnarupataya ca ratiruttisthati tatah palayamanarupataya jugupseti samanasrayatvena tayoranyonyasamskaronmulanatvam / bhayotsahavapyevameva viruddhau vacyau / santasyapi tattvajñanasamutthitasamastasamsaravisayanirvedapranatvena sarvato nirihasvabhavasya visayasaktijivitabhyam ratikrodhabhyam virodha eva // 23 //

balapriya smadhikarasotpadaneneti ca pathah / srngararasanaya adhikyotpadanenetyarthah / tathatvam purusarthatvam / tena srngarena / uktamiti / munineti sesah / visesamaha--kevalamiti / asambhavyetyadi / virasya hyasambhavyavastulabhena vismayo bhavati / ukta iti / avirodha iti sesah / atraikalambanakatvenavirodho bodhyah / raudrakarunayorbhinnasrayakatvasyaiva sambhavat / 'srngaradbhutayorapi'ti avirodha iti sesah / badhyabadhakabhavamuktam vivrnoti--yayorhityadi / yayoriti / srngarabibhatsadyorityarthah / tatra tayoh / uktarthe hetu darsayati--alambanetyadi / uttisthati pradurbhavati / tata iti / alambanadityarthah / jugupseti / uttisthatityanusangah / ititi hatau / samanasrayatveneti / ekalambanakatvenaikadhikaranakatvena cetyarthah / tayoriti / ratijugupsayorityarthah / anyonyeti / anyonyasya yah samskarah, tadunmulanatvam tadvinasakaritvamityarthah / evameveti / ekasrayatvenetyarthah // 23 //

avirodhi virodhi va raso 'ngini rasantare / pariposam na netavyas tatha syad avirodhita // dhvk_3.24 //

avirodhi virodhi va raso 'ngini rasantare / pariposam na netavyastatha syadavirodhita // 24 //

angini rasantare srngaradau prabandhavyangye sati avirodhi virodhi va rasah pariposamna netavyah / tatravirodhino rasasyangirasapeksayatyantamadhikyam na kartavyamityayam prathamah pariposapariharah / utkarsasamye 'pi tayorvirodhasambhavat / yatha--- locanam avirodhi virodhi veti /

vagrahanasyayamabhiprayah---angirasapeksaya yasya
rasantarasyotkarso nibadhyate tada tadaviruddho 'pi raso
nibaddhascodyavahah / atha tu yuktya ngini raso
'ngabhavatanayenopapattirghatate tadviruddho 'pi raso vaksyamanena
visayabhedadiyojanenopanibadhyamano na dosavaha iti
virodhavirodhavakiñcitkarau / vinivesanaprakara eva tvavadhatvyamiti /
anginiti saptamyanadare /
anginam rasavisesamanadrtya pariposaparihare trin
prakaranaha--tatretyadina trtiya ityantena /
nanu nyunatvam kartavyamiti vacye adhikyasya ka sambhavana
yenoktamadhikyamna kartavyamityasankyaha--utkarsasamya iti /
ekato roditi priya anyatah samaraturyanirghosah /
snehena ranarasena ca bhatasya dolayitam hrdayam //

balapriya ayamiti / vaksyamana ityarthah / apeksayetyasya utkarsa
ityanena sambandhah / tadaviruddho 'piti / angirasaviruddho
'pityarthah / angeti / angatvaprapanenetyarthah / taditi / tarhi
ityarthah / anginiti iti pratikadharanam / saptamiti / angini
rasantare ityatra sapramityarthah / anadara iti / "sasthi
canadara" iti sutranusista saptamityarthah /
rasantarapadavivaranam--rasavisesamiti / anadrtyetyasyaiva
vivaranam--nyakkrtyenati / iti vacya iti / tatravirodhino
rasasyangirasapeksaya nyunatvam kartavyamiti vaktavye satityarthah
/ vrttau 'tayori'ti / angino rasasya tadavirodhino rasantarasya
cetyarthah / kata iti / ekatah ekasmin dese / anyatah anyasmin dese /
dolayitam sandehakulam / 'kanthadi'ti kanthacchitva / halam
kanthaduddhrtya / mekhalaya gunenaiva visadharapati neti rupakam
/ 'sandhye'ti / sandhyaya nayikatvam gamyate / tasyam ya abhyasuya
taya hetuna hasitah pasupattih sandhyam sevamanah paramesvaro
yaya sa / hrsta santusta sloko 'tham praksiptah /
utkarsasamyam vivrnoti locane---roditityadi /
ityata iti /
ekanto ruai pia annanto samaraturanigghoso /
nehena ranarasena a bhadassa dolaiam hiaam //

yatha va-- kanthacchittvaksamalavalayamiva kare haramavartayanti
krtva paryankabandham visadharapatina mekhalaya gunena /
mithyamantrabhijapasphuradagharaputavyañjitavyaktahasa devi
sandhyabhyasuyahasitapasupatistatra drsta tu vo 'vyat //

ityatra / angirasaviruddhanam vyabhicarinam
pracuryenanivesanam, nivesane va
ksipramevangirasavyabhicaryanuvrttiriti dvitiyah / locanam iti
cchaya / roditi priyetyato ratyutkarsah / rasaraturyeti bhatasyeti
cotsahotkarsah / dolayitamiti tayoranyunadhikataya samyamuktam /
etacca muktakavisayameva bhavati na tu prabandhavisayamiti
kecidahustaccasat ; adhikarikesvitivrttesu
trivargaphalasamapradhanyasya sambhavat / tathahi---ratnavalyam

sacivayattasiddhitvabhiprayena prthivirajyalabha adhikarikam
phalam kanyaratnalabhah prasangikam phalam, nayakabhiprayena
tu viparyaya iti sthite mantribuddhau nayakabuddhau ca
svamyamatyabuddhyekatvatphalamiti nitya ekikriyamanayam
samapradhanyameva paryavasyati / yathoktam---'kaveh
prayatnannetrnam yuktanam' itmalamavantarena bahuna / evam
prathamam prakaram nirupya dvitiyamaha---angiti / anivesanamiti /
angabhute balapriya priyakartrkarodanarupanubhavoktyetyarthah /
ratyutkarsa iti / ukta iti viparinamena sambandhah / uktah
vyañjitah / tayoriti / ratyutkarsasya utsahotkarsasya cetyarthah /
samyamuktamiti / atra prakrto raso virah bhatasyetyuktabaladgamyah
samapradhanyena varnitastadavirodhi srngarah, kanthadityadau
tu prakrto raso vipralambhah tadavirodhihasyassamapradhanyena
darsitah / etaditi / dvayorutkarsasamyamityarthah /
muktakavisayameveti / muktake evetyarthah / trivargeti / trivargarupam
yat phalam tasya samapradhanyam yattasyetyarthah /
samapradhanyameveti / virasrngarayoriti sesah /
krtranivesanamityatah purayati---angabhutaiti / asaviti /
angabhuto rasa ityarthah / angatvena punah punah pratyaveksa
pariposam niyamanasyapyangabhutasya rasasyeti trtiyah / anaya
disanye 'pi prakara utpreksaniyah / virodhinastu
rasasyangirasapeksaya kasyacinnyunata sampadaniya / yatha sante
'ngini srngarasya srngare va santasya / pariposarahitasya
rasasya katham rasatvabhiti cet--uktamatrangirasapeksayeti / angino
hi rasasya locanam rasa iti sesah / nanvevam nasau paritusto
bhavedityasankya matantaramaha--nivesane veti / ata eva
vagrahanamuttarapaksadardhyam sucayati na vikalpam / tatha caika
evayam prakarah / anyatha tu dvau syatam / angino rasasya yo
vyabhicari tasyanuvrttiranusandhanam / yatha---'kopatkomalalola' iti
sloke 'ngibhutayam ratavangatvena yah krodha upanibaddhastatra
baddhva drdham ityamarsasya nivesitasya ksiprameva rudatyeti
hasanniti ca ratyucitersyautsukyaharsanusandhanam / trtiyam
prakaramaha---angatveneti / atra ca tapasavatsaraje vatsarajasya
pajhavativisayah sambhogasrngara udaharanokartavyah / anye
'piti / vibhavanubhavanam capi utkarso na kartavyo
'ngirasavirodhinam nivesanameva va na karyam, krtamapi
cangirasavibhavanubhavairusabrmhaniyam / pariposita api
viruddharasavibhavanubhava angatvam pratijagarayitavya ityadi /
svayam sakyamutpreksitum / evam virodhyavirodhisadharanam
prakaramabhidhaya virodhivisaya
sadharanadosapariharaprakaragatatvenaiva
visesantaramapyaha---virodhina balapriya ratavangatveneti /
upanibaddha ityanenasya sambandhah / anubhavadvara pradarsita
ityarthah / tatreti / krodhe ityarthah / tadvyabhicaritayeti yavat /
udaharanikartavya iti / sa tatrangamiti bhavah / anye
'pityadyuktam vivrnoti--vibhavetyadi / vibhavanubhavanamityasya
visesanam--angirasavirodhinamiti / nivesanameva veti /

sasthyantayoratranusangah / krtamapiti /
nivesanamityanusajyate / angiti / angirasasya ye vibhavanu bhavah
tadekarupam sat tadekarupatam sampadyetyarthah / brhamniyam
posaniyam / angatvam pratijagarayitavyah angatam netavyah
virodhyavirodhisadharanam prakaramiti / sambhavantamiti sesah /
virodhiti / virodhivisayah asadharanasca yo
dosapariharaprakarah tadgatatvena tatsambandhitvenetyarthah /
sambhaviti / atra purayati--pradhanetyadi / vrttau 'etacce'tyadi /
bahurasesu prabandhesvekasya rasasya apeksikametatprakarsa
yogitvamasakyapratiksepamiti sambandhah /
kenasakyapratiksepamityatroktam--rasanamityadi /
matametadvivrnoti--upakaryetyadi / anyatheti /
svacamatkaravisrantatvabhava yavan pariposastavamstasya na
kartavyah, svatastu sambhavi pariposah kena varyate /
etaccapeksikam prakarsayogitvamekasya rasasya vahurasesu prabandhesu
rasanamangangibhavamanabhyupagacchatapyasakyapratiksepamityanena
prakarenavirodhinam virodhinam ca rasanamangangibhavena
samaveseprabandhesu syadavirodhah / etacca sarvam yesam raso
rasantarasa vyabhicaribhavati iti darsanam locanam iti / sambhaviti /
pradhanavirodhitveneti sesah / etacceti / upakaryopakarakabhavo
rasanam nasti svacamatkaravisrantatvat ; anyatha rasatvayogat,
tadabhave ca kathamangangitetyapi yesam matam tairapi
kasyacidrasasya prakrstatvam bhuyah
prabandhavyapakatvamanyesam
calpaprabandhanugamitvamabhyupagantavyamitivrttasanghatanaya
evanyathanupapatteh, bhuyah prabandhavyapakasya ca rasasya
rasantarairyadi na kacitsangatistaditivrttasyapi na
syatsangatiscedayamevopakaryopakarakabhavah / na ca
catmakaravisrantervirodhah kasciditi samanantaramevoktam
tadaha--anabhyupagacchatapiti / sabdamatrenasau nabhyupagacchati /
akama evabhyupagamayitavya iti bhavah / anyastu
vyacaste--etaccapeksikamityadigrantho dvitiyamatamabhipretya yatra
rasanamupakaryopakarakata nasti, tatrapi hi bhuyo
vrttavyaptatvamevangitvamiti / etaccasat; evam hi etacca sarvamiti
sarvasabdena ya upasamhara ekapaksavisayah balapriya ityarthah /
tadabhava iti / rasatvabhava ityarthah / kathamangangiteti /
rasayohangangibhavah / kathamityarthah /
tairapityasyabhyupagantavyamityanena sambandhah / kasyacidrasasya
prakrstatvamityanenaitaccapeksikamityadigrantho vivrtah /
prakrstatvam vivrnoti--bhuya ityadi / asakyapratiksepamityasya
vivaranam---abhyupagantavyamiti / atra hetumaha--itivrttetyadi /
itivrttaghatanayah kathasanghatanasya / evamabhyupagame
upakaryopakarakabhavo 'pyabhyupagato bhavedityaha---bhuya ityadi /
sangatiriti / sambandha ityarthah / taditi / tadetyarthah / na syaditi /
sangatirityanusajyate / na ca camatkareti / camatkaravisranteh
kascidvirodho na cetyanvayah / tadaheti / tadabhiprayenahetyarthah /
sabdeti / vacanamatrenetyarthah / abhyupagamayitavya iti / yuktyeti

sesah / dvitiyam matamiti / matantare tvityadina vaksyamanam
matamityarthah / rasanamityadi / kintu sasthayinamiti bhavah /
tatrapiti / tanmate 'pityarthah / bhuya ityadi / tathaca
bahvitivrttavyaptatvamangitvamalpetivrttavyaptatvamangatvam ceti
bhavah / sarvasabdeneti / sarvasabdam prayujyetyarthah / upasamhara
iti / tanmatenocyate ityupasamhara ityarthah / ekapaksavisaya iti /
raso rasantarasyetyuktaikapaksavisayaka ityarthah /
etatpaksavisaya locanam matantare 'pityadina ca yo
dvitiyapaksopakramah so 'tiva duhslista ityalam
purvavamsyaih saha bahuna samlapena /
yesamiti /
bhavadhyayasamaptavasti slokah--- bahunam samavetanam rupam
yasya bhavedbahu /
sa mantavyo rasasthayi sesah sañcarino matah //

iti / tatroktakramenadhikariketivrttavyapika cittavrttiravasyameva
sthayitvena bhati prasangikavrttantagamini tu vyabhicaritayeti
rasyamanatasamaye sthayivyabhicaribhavasya na kascidvirodha iti
kecidvyacacaksire / tatha ca bhagurirapi kim rasanamapi
sthayisañcaritastityaksipyabhyupagamenaivottaramavocadbadhamastiti
/ anye tu sthayitaya pathitasyapi rasasya rasantare vyabhicaritvamasti,
yatha krodhasya vire vyabhicaritaya pathitasyapi sthayitvameva
rasantare, yatha tatvajñanavibhavakasya nirvedasya sante ;
vyabhicarino va sata eva vyabhicaryantarapeksya sthayitvameva, yatha
vikramorvasyamunmadasya caturthe 'nke itiyantamarthamavabodhayitumayam
slokah bahunam cittavrttirupanam bhavanam madhye yasya
bahulam rupam yathopalabhyate sa sthayi bhavah, sa ca raso
sasikaranayogyah; sesastu sañcarina iti vyacaksate, na tu
rasanam sthayisañcaribhavenangangitokteti / ata evanye
rasasthayiti sasthya saptamya dvitiyaya vasritadisu
balapriya iti ca pathah / sa duhslista ityapakarsah /
bahunamiti / samavetanamatmanisthanam bahunam bhavanamiti
sesah / cittavrttivisesanamityarthah / madhye yasya bhavasya,
rupam bahu bhuyah prabandhavyapakam bhavet / rasa sthayiti / rasah
sthayiti chedah / "kharpare sari"ti visargalopah / sah sthayi raso
mantavya iti yojana / sesa iti / rasa iti viparanamenanusangah
/ uktamartham darsayannaha--tatretyadi / tatroktakramena tasmin sloke
ukto yah kramastena / rasyamanatasamaye iti / rasyamanatayamapiti ca
pathah / sthayivyabhicaribhavasyeti / rasanamiti sesah /
tathocetyadi / bhagurirapi badhamastityamyupagamenaivavocadityanvayah
/ 'matantara' ityadigrantham tanmatasyopapattim
darsayannavatarayati---anye tvityadi / atra vira ityantamekam vakyam,
santa ityantam dvitiyam, caturthe 'nka ityantam trtiyam bodhyam
/ unmadasyeti / vitarkadyapeksayeti sesah / samavetanamityasya
vivaranam cittavrttirupanam bhavanamiti / sah sthayi
rasasca mantavya iti yojana / sthayityasya vyakhyanam--tthayibhava iti
/ rasa ityasya rasikaranayogya iti / sesa iti / anye bhava ityarthah

/ na tvityadi / kintu sthayinameveti bhavah / yukteti / ukteti ca
pathah / sasthyetyadi / rasasya rase rasam sthayiti vigraha iti
bhavah / tanmatenocyate / matantare tu rasanam sthayino bhava
upacaradrasasabdenoktastesamangatvam nirvirodhameva /
evamavirodhinam virodhinam ca prabandhasthenangina rasena samavese
sadharanamavirodhopayam pratipadyedanim virodhivisayameva tam
pratipadayitumidamucyate /

viruddhaikasrayo yas tu virodhi sthayino bhavet /
sa vibhinnasrayah karyas tasya pose 'py adosata // dhvk_3.25 //

viruddhaikasrayo yastu virodhi sthayino bhavet /
sa vibhinnasrayah karyastasya poso 'pyadosata // 25 //

/ aikadhikaranyavirodhi nairantaryavirodhi ceti dvividho virodhi / tatra
prabandhasthena sthayinangina rasenaucityapeksaya viruddhaikasrayo
yo virodhi yatha virena bhayanakah sa vibhinnasrayah karyah /
tasya virasya ya asrayah kathanayakastadvipaksavisaye
sannivesayitavyah /
tatha sati ca tasya virodhino 'pi yah pariposah sa nirdesah
vipaksavisaye hi bhayatisayavarnane locanam gamigamyadinamiti
samasam pathanti /
tadaha--matantare 'piti /
rasasabdeneti /
'rasantarasamavesah prastutasya rasasya yah'
ityadipraktanakarikanivistenetyarthah // 24 //

atha sadharanam
prakaramupasamharannasadharanamasutrayati---evamiti /
tamityavirodhopayam / viruddheti / visesanam hetugarbham / yastu
sthayim sthayyantarenasambhavyamanaikasrayatvadvirodhi
bhavedyathotsahena bhayam sa vibhinnasrayatvena
nayakavipaksadigamitvena karyah /
tasyeti /
tasya virodhino 'pi tathakrtasya tathanibaddhasya balapriya
asritadisu gamyadinamiti /
dvitiyaya veti sambandhah /
dvitiyasritetyadisutre "gamyadinamupasamkhyana" miti vartikamanena
smaritam // 24 //

sadharanam prakaramiti / virodhyavirodhasadharanam
avirodhopayaprakaramityarthah / upasamharanniti / anena
pratipadyetyantavrkattyartho darsitah / asadharanam
virodhimatravisayakam / anena virodhivisayamevetivrttyartho darsitah
/ viruddhetiti / viruddhaikasraya itityarthah / viruddhapadam
vivrnoti--sthayityadi / asambhavyamanah ekasrayah yasya tattvat
/ sah tathavidhah sthayi / tasyeti / tatpadartham
vivrnvannaha---tasya virodhino 'pityadi / tatha krtasya
vibhinnasrayatvena krtasya / asyaiva vivaranam---tathanibaddhasyeti /

nayakasya nayaparakramadisampatsutaramuddyotita bhavati / etacca madiye
'rjunacarite 'rjunasya patalavataranaprasange vaisadyena pradarsitam /
evamaikadhikaranyavirodhinah prabandhasthena sathayina
rasenangabhavagamane nirvirodhitvam yatha tatha taddarsitam /
dvitiyasya tu tatpratipadayitumucyate--

ekasrayatve nirdoso nairantarye virodhavan /
rasantara-vyavadhina raso vyangyah sumedhasa // dhvk_3.26 //

ekasrayatve nirdeso nairantarye virodhavan /
rasantaravyavadhina raso valyangyah sumedhasa // 26 //

yah punarekadhikaranatve nirvirodho nairantarye tu virodhi sa
rasantakhyavadhanena locanam paripustatayah pratyuta nirdesata
nayakotkarsadhanat / apariposanantu dosa eveti yavat / apisabdo
bhinnakramah /
evameva vrttavapi vyakhyanat /
aikadhikaranyamekasrayena sanbandhamatram, tena virodhi
yatha---bhayanotsahah, ekasrayatve 'pi sambhavati kascinni rantaratvena
nirvyavadhanatvena virodhi, yatha ratya nirvedah /
pradarsitamiti /
'samutthite dhanurdhvanau bhayavahe kiritino mahanuplavo 'bhavatpure
purandaradvisam' ityadina // 25 //

dvitiyasyeti / nairantaryavirodhinah / taditi / nirvirodhitvam /
ekasrayatvena balapriya 'pose adosate' tyetadvivrnoti---parityadi
/ gamyamarthamaha--apariposanantvityadi / apisabda iti / 'pose
'pyadosate'tyapisabda ityarthah / vyakhyanaditi / tasya virodhino
'vapiti vyakhyanadityarthah / evam karikavyakhyanena
'tatre'tyadivrttigranthasya
vivaranadaikadhikaranyavirodhityadipurvabhagamatram bhayenotsaha
iti / 'nairantaryavirodhi' tyetadvivrnoti---eketyadi / ekasrayatve
sambhavatyapi kascinnirantaratvena virodhiti sambandhah /
nirantaratvenetyasya vivaranam--nirvyavadhanatveneti / samutthita iti /
"sravena tasya tu dhvanerviluptalabandhanamasesadaityayositam
slathibabhuva jivitami" tyuttarardham /
kiritino 'rjunasya dhanurdhvanaviti sambandhah /
purandaradvisamasuranam /
upaplavasyaiva kiñcidvivaranam sravenetyadi // 25 //

vrttau 'aikadhikaranyavirodhina' ityasya 'angabhavagamane
nirvirodhitva'mityanena sambandhah / karikayam / 'ekasrayatve
nairantarye'ityubhayatra saptami nimitta ityasayena
vyacaste---ekasrayatvenetyadi / nirdesa ityasya vyakhyanam---na
virodhiti / prabandhe nivesayitavyah / yatha santasrngarau
naganande nivesitau / locanam nimittena yo nirdesah na virodhi kim tu
nirantaratvena nimittena virodhameti sa tathavidhaviruddharasadvayavaruddhena
rasantarena madhye nivesitena yuktah karya iti karikarthah /
prabandha iti bahulyapeksam, muktake 'pi kadacidevam bhavedapi /

yadvaksyati---'ekavakyasthayorapi' iti / yatheti / tatra
hi--'ragasyaspadamityavaimi na hi me dhvamsiti na pratyayah'
ityadinopaksepatprabhrti
pararthasariravitaranatmakanirvahanaparyantah santo rasastasya
viruddho malayavativisayah
srngarastadubhayaviruddhamadbhutamantarikutya
kramaprasarasambhavanabhiprayena kavina nibaddhah 'aho gitamaho
vaditram' iti / etadarthameva 'vyaktirvyañjanadhatuna' ityadi
nirasaprayamapyatra
nibaddhamadbhutarasapariposakatayatyantarasarasatavahamiti
'nirdesadarsanah kanyakah purusarthahetukamidam
nimittanaimittikaprasangene'ti / anantaram ca
nimittanaimittikaprasangagato yah
sekharakavrttantoditahasyarasopakrtah srngarastasya viruddho yo
vairagyasamaposako nagiyakalebarasthijalavalokanadivrttantah sa
balapriya virodhavanityasya vivaranam---virodhametiti / uttarardham
vyacaste---sa ityadi / prabandha ititi / prabandhe nivesayitavya
ityatra prabandhagrahanamityarthah / yatha santasrngarau
naganande nivesitavityetadvivrnoti---tatretyadi / ityadina ya
upaksepasta smadityarthah / pareti / parartham yacchariravitaranam
tadatmakam yannirvahanam tatparyanta ityarthah / santo rasa iti
nibaddha ityasyapakarsah / tasyetyadi / srngarah
ityadbhumantarikrtya nibaddha ityanvayah / krameti / kramena yah
prasarah ratirupasrngarasya nayake prasaranam tasya
sambhavanarupo ya abhaprayastenetyarthah / ityadinibaddhamiti
sambandhah / iti ceti / nirdesadarsanah kanyaka ityuktya vaktari
ratyanavirbhavaprakasanaditi bhavah / cittavrttiti /
cittavrttinam ragadinam ye prasarastesu, yadva
cittavrttinam prasaro yesu visayesu tesu yatprasamkhyanam
dosadarsanam, tadeva dhanam yesam te /
tadvacanamaha--purusarthetyadi / samkhyakarikayah purvardhamidam
/ "prakrtervibhutvayogannatavadyvavatisthate linam" ityuttarartham
/ nimittam dharmadinaimittikam dharmadikaranam sthuladehadi
tayoh prasangena sambandhena / 'idam lingam' saksmasariram /
'natavadvyavatisthate' yatha nato vividham rupangrhitva
vyavaharati tatha devadisariram grhitva vyavaharati / kimartham,
tatraha--'purusarthe'ti / purusarthaphalakamityarthah /
tattadbhogadrstabalattattadbhogarthameva tatha vyavaharatiti yavat
/ kuto 'syaimvavidho mahimetyatraha---'prakrte'rityadi /
iti tadyvakhya /
santasca trsnaksayasuravasya yah pariposastallaksano
rasah pratiyata eva /
tatha coktam--- yacca kamasukham loke yacca divyam mahatsukham /
trsnaksayasukhasyaite narhatah sodasim kalam //

locanam mitravasoh pravistasya malayavatinirgamanakarinah
'samsarpadbhih samantat' ityadi /

kavyopanibaddhakrodhavyabhicaryupakrtavirarasantarito nivesitah / nanu
nastyeva santo rasah tasya tu sthayyeva nopadisto
muninetyasankyaha--santasceti / trsnanam
visayabhilasanam yah ksayah sarvato nivrttirupo nirvedah
tadeva sukham tasya sthayibhutasya yah pariposo
rasyamanatakrtastadeva laksanam yasya sa santo rasah / pratiyata
eveti / svanubhavenapi
nivrttabhojanadyasesavisayecchaprasaratvakale sambhavyata eva / anye
tu sarvacittavrttiprasama evasya sthayiti manyante /
trsnasadbhavasya prasajyapratasedharupatve cetovrttitvabhavena
bhavatvayogat / paryudase tvasmatpaksa evayam / balapriya
kamaditattatpurusarthalabhah kramenaiva bhavatityamse
upastambhakamidam vacanamiti bodhyam / nivesita ithi /
naganandanatakamavalokayatam sahrdayanam spasto 'yam
visayah / nivrttirupo nirveda iti / nivrttirupah
pradhvamsahetuh / nirveda iti / tattvajñanajanito visayesu
heyatvabuddhirityarthah / yadva---sarvato nivrttirupa iti /
sarvasmadvisayanmanonivrttirupa ityarthah / nivrttirnama
kaciccittavrttih / tasya sthayibhutasyeti / sukhasyetyantasya
vivaranam / rasyamanatakrto yah pariposa iti sambandhah /
nivrtteti / nivrttah bhojanadyasesavisayaya icchayah prasaro
yatah purusattasya bhavastatvam tasya kale prasarakale iti va
pathah / sambhavyate jñayate / samah sthayiti kecit /
tanmatamaha--anya iti / sarveti / sarvasam cittavrttinam
ratyadirupanam prasamah prakarsena sama ityarthah /
trsnaksayasabdartho 'pyayameveti bhavah / asyeti /
santasyetyarthah / sarvacittavrttiprasama ityanena sarvasam
cittavrttinamabhavasya vivaksanedosam
darsayannaha--trsnetyadi / trsnanam sarvasam
cittavrttinam sadbhavasya prasarasya yah prasajyapratisedho
'tyantabhavastadrupatve / sarvacittavrttiprasamapadarthasyeti sesah
/ cetovrttitvabhaveneti / abhavarupatvaditi bhavah /
bhavatvayogaditi / bhavantarbhavasambhavadityarthah / paryudasa iti
/
vivaksite iti sesah /
paryudasanyayenarthe vivaksite satityarthah /
yatha adharmadipadasya dharmavarodhipapadikamarthah, tatha
trsnaksayapadasya sarvañcittavrttiprasamapadasya va
sarvacittavrttivirodhi locanam anye tu--- svam svam nimittamasadya
santadbhavah pravartate /
punarnimittapaye tu santa eva praliyate //

iti bharatavakyam drstavantah sarvarasasamanyasvabhavam
santamacaksana anupajatavisesantaracittavrttirupam santasya
sthayibhavam manyante / etacca nativasmatpaksadduram /
pragabhavapradhvamsabhavakrtastu visesah / yuktasca pradhvamsa
eva trsnanam / yathoktam---'vitaragajanmadarsanat' iti /

pratiyata eveti / muninapyangikriyata eva 'kvacicchamah' ityadi /
vadata / na ca tadiya paryantavastha varnaniya yena
sarvacestoparamadanubhavabhavenapratiyamanata syat /
'srngaraderapi phalabhumavavarnaniyataiva purvabhumau tu 'tasya
prasantavahita samskarat / tacchidresu pratyayantarana
samskarebhyah' balapriya cittavrttiviseso yadi vivaksitastadeti
yavat / asmatpaksa evayamiti / nirvedarupacittavrttivisese eva
paryavasanaditi bhavah /
svam svamiti /
sasthadhyayantimabhagastho 'yam slokah /
asmatpurvo 'yam slokah--- bhava vikara ratyadyah santastu
prakrtarmatah /
vikarah prakrterjatah punastatraiva liyate //

iti / svamiti / svam sviyam / nimittam vanitadirupam /
santannirvikaradantah- karanarupatprakrteh / bhavah
ratyadih / anupeti / anupajatavisesa
bahyavanitadivisayavisesanasraya antari atmavisayika ca ya
cittavrttih, tadrupamityarthah / etaditi / uktamatamityarthah /
nativetyadi / asmatpaksasannikrstamityarthah / pragabhaveti /
paksasyasya sarvacittavrtitipragabhave paryavasanamasmatpaksasya tu
sarvacittavrttipradhvamsabhava iti visesa ityarthah /
yuktascetyadi / trsnapradhvamsapaksa eva yukta ityarthah /
yathoktamiti / sarvasam trsnanam pradhvamso
bhavatityetaduktamityarthah / nyayasutrakrtetisesah / viteti /
trtiyadhyayaprathamahnikasthamidam sutram / vitaragasya
ragadirahitasya / janmanah adarsanat yato janma na bhavati,
tasmadityarthah / kintu saragasyaiva janmeti bhavah / atmano
nityatvasadhakamidam / pratiyata evetyetadanyathapi
vyacaste--muninetyadi / vadata muninetyanvayah / samapadamatra yogena
nirvedaparamiti bhavah / cestoparamadayo hi santasyanubhava
vaktavyaste ca na prayogayogyah / atastasyanubhavairapratiyamanateti
kecidvadanti, tanmatannirakartumaha---ne cetyadi / tadiyeti /
santasambandhinityarthah / paryantavastha nirihavastha /
apratiyamanateti / santasyeti sesah / phalabhumaviti /
suratavasthayamityarthah / purvabhumavityadi / purvabhumau tu
santasyapi janakadescesta drsteveti sambandhah / cittasya
ksiptadya locanam ita sutradvayanitya citrakara
yamaniyamadicesta rajyadhurodvahanadalaksana va santasyapi
janakaderdrstaivetyanubhavasadbhavadyamaniyamadimadhyasambhavyaman
abhuyovyabhicarisadbhavacca pratiyata eva / nanu na pratiyate nasya
vibhavah santita cet--na; pratiyata eva tavadasau / tasya ca
bhavitavyameva
praktanakusalaparipakaparamesvaranugrahadhyatmarahasyasastravitaragap
arisilanadibhirvibhavairitiyataiva
vibhavanubhavavyabhicarisadbhavah sthayi ca darsitah / nanu tatra
hrdayasamvadabhavadrasyamanataiva nopapanna / ka evamaha sa

nastiti, yatah pratiyata evetyuktam / nanu pratiyate sarvasya
slaghaspadam na bhavati / tarhi vitaraganam srngaro na
balapriya nanavasthah, ta bhumaya ityucyante / prasantetyadi /
"tasya prasantavahitasamskarat, tacchidresu pratyayantarani
samskarebhyah" ime yogasutre / atradyasyeyam bhojavrttih-- "tasya
cetasah uktannirodhasamskarat prasantavahita bhavati
parihrtaviksepataya sadrsapravahaparinama cittam
bhavatityarthah" iti / sutramidam trtiye pade, tacchidretyadi
caturthe / asyapiyam bhojavrttih---"tasmin samadhau sthitasya
chidrevyantaralesu yani pratyayantarani vyutthanarupani jñanani
tani, pragbhutebhyo vyutthananubhavajebhyah samskarebhyah aham
mametyevamrupani ksiyamanebhyo 'pi bhavanti" iti / citrakareti /
vismayavahetyarthah / rajyetyadi / cesteti sesah / atra
samadhikale yamadicesta vyatthanakale
rajyadhurodvahanadicesteti vibhagah / janakaderiti / janakamaharajo
mahayogiti prasiddhih / ititi hetau / yameti / yamaniyamadinam
yoganganam madhye antare sambhavyamanah bhuyamsasca ye
vyabhicarinah matidhrtismrtyadayah, tesam
sambhavadityarthah / pratiyata eveti / santo rasa iti sesah /
sankate---nanvityadi / nana pratiyata iti / santa iti sesah / kuta
ityatraha---nasyetyadi / samadhatte---neti / ke va vimaba
ityatraha---tasyetyadi / tasya ca vibhavairbhavitavyamevetyanvayah /
tanaha---praktanetyadi / praktananam kusalanam satkarmanam
paripakah tatha paramesvaranugrahah tathadhyatmarahasyasastresu
vedantadisu bitaragesu ca parisilanam tadadibhirityarthah /
upasamharati---itityadi / iyataiva uktaprakarenaiva /
sankate--nanviti / tatra sante / hrdayeti / pratipattrnamiti
sesah / samadhattam--ka iti / sah hrdayasamvadah uktamiti /
vrttikrteti sesah / 'yadi
name'tyadigranthamavatarayati---nanvityadi / pratiyata iti santa iti
sesah / visesamaha---sarvasyeti / pratibandya
uttaramaha---tarhityadi / so 'pi srngaro 'pi tadaheti /
tadabhiprayenahetyarthah / nanvityadi / asau dharmapradhano yadi nama
sarvajananabhavagocarata tasya nasti
naitavatasavalokasamanyamahanubhavacittavrttivisesah
pratikseptum sakya- / na ca vire tasyantarbhavah kartam yukta- /
tasyabhimanamayatvena vyavasthapanat / asya
cahankaraprasamaikarupataya sthiteh /
tayoscaivamvidhavisesasadbhave 'pi yadyaikyam locanam sladhya iti so
'pi rasatvaccyavatamiti tadaha--yada nameti / nanu dharmapradhano 'sau
vira eveti sambhavayamana aha--na ceti / tasyeti / virasya /
abhimanamayatveneti / utsaho hyahamevamvidha ityevam prana ityarthah
/ asya ceti santasya / tayoscetir /
ihamayatvanirihatvabhyamatyantaviraddhayorapiti casabdarthah /
viraraudrayostvatyantavirodho 'pi nasti /
samanam rupam ca dharmarthakamarjanopayogitvam /
nanvevam dayaviro dharmaviro danaviro va nasau kascit,

santasyaivedam namantarakaranam /
tatha hi munih-- danaviram dharmaviram yuddhaviram tathaiva ca /
rasaviramapi praha brahma trividhasammitam //

balapriya vira eveti sambandhah / asau santah dharmapradhano virah
dharmavirah / itityadi / iti sambhavanam kurvastam
parihartumahetyarthah / vrttau---'na ce'tyadi / 'vire' dharmavire /
'tasya' santasya na ca yukta iti sambandhah / 'tasye'ti /
virasyetyarthah / 'abhimanamayatvena, garvamayatvena / imamartham
vivrnoti locane--utsaho hityadi / utsahah virasthayi / evamvidha
ityadi sarvam sadhayitum saknomityadi buddhireva prana jivitam
yasya sa ityarthah / tayosceti cakararthamaha--ihetyadi /
tadviraraudrayorapi tatha prasanga ityuktam
vivrnoti--viraraudrayorityadi / dharmeti / dharmarthakamanam
yadarjanam tadupayogitvam samanarupam castityarthah /
atastayoraikyam syaditi bhavah /
dayaviradinamityadigranthamavatarayati--nanvityadi / evam
virasantayoruktaritya bhedangikare / dayavira ityadi /
dayavirah dharmavirantargato danavirantargato vetyarthah /
dayavira ityasyanantaram 'ko 'bhidhiyata'miti ca pathah /
prativakti--nasavityadi / dayavira ityanusajyate / asau kascinneti /
dharmaviro danaviro va netyarthah / tarhi kimatmaka
ityatraha--santasyaivetyadi / idam dayavira ityetat / santasyaiva
namantarakaranam dayavirassanta evantarbhuta ityarthah / kuta
munavacanam pramanayati--tathetyadi / tathahiti / dayavirasya
santantarbhavaddhetorityarthah traividhyamevabhyadhadityanenasya
sambandhah / danaviramiti / trividhasammitamiti / traividhyena
vibhaktamityarthah / parikalpyate tadviraraudrayorapi tatha prasangah /
dayaviradinam ca cittavrttivasesanam
sarvakaramahankararahitatvena santarasaprabhedatvam, itaratha tu
viraprabhedatvamiti vyavasthapyamane na kascidvirodhah / tadevamasti
santo rasah / tasya caviruddharasavyavadhane prabandhe
virodhirasasamavese satyapi nirvirodhatvam / yatha pradarsite visaye /
locanam ityagamapurahsaram traividhyamevabhyadhat /
tadaha--dayaviradinañcetyadigrahanena /
visayajugupsarupatvadbibhatse 'ntarbhavah sankyate / sa tvasya
vyabhicarini bhavati na tu sthayitameti, paryantanirvahe tasya mulata
eva vicchedat /
adhikarikatvena tu santo raso na nibaddhavyaiti candrikakarah /
taccehasmabhirna paryalocitam, prasangantarat /
moksaphalatvena cayam paramapurusarthanisthatvatsarvarasebhyah
pradhanatamah /
sa cayamasmadupadhyayabhattatautena kavyakautuke, asmabhisca
tadvivarane bahutarakrtanirnayapurvapaksasiddhanta ityalam bahuna
// 26 //

balapriya agamapurassaramiti / brahma prahetyakteriti bhavah /
traividhyamevetyevakarena dayaviravyavacchedah / tadaheti /

uktabhiprayenahetyarthah / 'dayaviradinam ce'
tityasyanantaram visayetyadeh purvamadigrahaneneti pathah
sarvesu drstagranthesu drsyate, tasya ca visayetyadina
sambandho na ghatate cato 'tra dharmaviradanavirayorgrahanamiti
puraniyam / yadi va tatha granthe pathaniyamiti bodhyam / vrttau
'cittavrttivasesana'miti / carvyamananamiti sesah /
dayaviro nama paropacikirsaprayatnarupa utsahah / 'sarvakaram' iti
kriyavisesanam / sarvathetyarthah / 'ahankararahitatvene'ti hetau
trtiya, rahitatve iti ca pathah / nayakasyeti sesah /
'itaratha' ahankarasahitatve / santasthayino
visayajugupsarupatvacchantasya bibhatse 'ntarbhava iti kecit /
tanmatam prasangannirakaroti locane---visayetyadi /
visayajugupsarupatvaditi / santasyeti sesah / asyetyapakarso va
/ sankyata iti / kaisciditi sesah / vastuto naivamityaha--sa
tvityadi / sa jugupsa / asya santasya / tasyah jugupsayah /
santasya sarvarasapeksayotkarsa ityaha--moksetyadi /
sa ceti /
santascetyarthah /
bahvityadi /
vahutaram yatha tatha krtanirnayau krtavicarau
purvapaksasiddhantau yasya sah // 26 //

etadeva sthirikartumidamucyate--

rasantarantaritayor eka-vakya-sthayor api /
nivartate hi rasayoh samavese virodhita // dhvk_3.27 //

rasantarantaritayorekavakyasthayorapi /
nivartate hi rasayoh samavese virodhita // 27 //

rasantaravyavahitayorekaprabandhasthayorvirodhita nivartata ityatra na
kacidrabhrantih /
yasmadekavakyasthayorapi rasayoruktaya nitya viruddhata nivartate /
yatha--- bhurenudigdhannavaparijatamalarajovasitabahumadhyah /
gadham sivabhih
parirabhyamanansuranganaslistabhujantaralah //

sasonitaih kravyabhujam sphuradbhih paksaih
svaganamupavijyamanan /
samvijitascandanavarisekaih sugandhibhih kalpalatadukulaih //

vimanaparyankatale nisannah kutuhalavistataya tadanim /
nirdisyamanamllalanangulibhirvirah svadehan patitanapasyan //

locanam sthirikartumiti / sisyabuddhavityarthah / apisabdena
prabandhavisayataya siddho 'yamartha iti darsayati---bhurenviti /
visesanairativa durapetatvamasambhavanaspadamuktam /
svadehanityanena dehatvabhimanadeva
tadatmyasambhavananispatterekasrayatvamasti, balapriya apisabdeneti
/ 'ekavakyasthayorapi'tyapisabdenetyarthah /

vrttau---'bhurenvi'tyadi / idam kavyaprakase 'pyudahrtam /
virah patitan svadehanapasyannita sambandhah / yathakramam
kutuhalahetugarbhamekam dehanamaparam viranam visesanam /
'digdhan' vyaptan 'vasite'ti / surabhikrtetyarthah / 'bahumadhyam'
baksah / 'kravyabhujam' mamsasinam / candanavarinam seko
yatra tadrsaih / 'kalpalatadukulaih'
kalpalatodbhutapattavastraih, yadva--kalpalata eva dukulani taih /
'lalanah' svarvesyah / locane---visesanairiti /
bhurenvityadidehavisesanairityarthah / asambhavanaspadam
sviyatvasambhavanaya abhavasya nimittam / durapetatvam
duraviprakrstatvamatyantavailaksanyamiti yavat / uktam vyañjitam
/ nanu srngarabitbhasayorekasminnekalambanakayoreva virodhah,
ekasminnekadaikasya ratijugupsayoranudayat ; prakrte ca
bhuremudigdhatvadavisistaviradehalambanako bibhatso
divyatvavisistaviradehalambanakasca srngara iti tayoh
kathamekalambanakatmarupaikasrayatvamiti sankam
pariharannaha--svetyadi / dehatvabhimanaditi / viranam
patitadehesu svadehatvabuddherityarthah / ityadau / atra hi
srngarabibhatsayostadangayorva virarasavyavadhanena samaveso na
virodhi /

virodham avirodham ca sarvatrettham nirupayet /
visesatas tu srngare sukumaratama hy asau // dhvk_3.28 //

virodhamavirodham ca sarvatrettham nirupayet /
visesatastu srngare sukumaratamo hyasau // 28 //

yathoktalaksananusarena virodhavirodhau sarvesu rasesu prabandhe
'nyatra ca nirupayetsahrdayah; visesatastu srngare / sa hi
ratapariposatmakatvadratesca locanam anyatha vibhinnavisayatvatko
virodhah / nanu vira evatra raso na srngaro na bibhatsah, kintu
ratijugupase hi viram prati vyabhicaribhute / bhavatvevam, tathapi
prakrtodaharanata tavadupapanna /
tadaha--tadangayorveti /
tayorange tatsthayibhavavityarthah /
viraraseti /
'virah svadehan' ityadina tadiyotsahadyavagatya kartrkarmanoh
samastavakyarthanuyayitaya pratitiriti madhyapathabhave 'pi
sutaram virasya vyavadhayakateti bhavah // 27 //

anyatra ceti muktakadau / sahi srngarah sukumaratama iti sambandhah
/ sukumarastavadrasajatiyah balapriya etatpradarsanartham
svapadopadanamiti bhavah / tadatmyeti /
pratipatturdvayordehayoraikyabuddhinispatteratyarthah / tatha ca
svarlalanagatasya srngarasya bibhatsasya ca dehadvayaikyabhimani
vira eka eva visaya iti bhavah / 'tadangayorve'ti
granthamavatarayati--nanvityadi / vira eveti / sahasena
ranamadhyanipatanadyanubhavenaksepalabhyagarvadisañcarina ca
virarasa eva pratiyata ityarthah / tatsthayibhavaviti /

srngarabibhatsayoh sthayibavau ratijugupse ityarthah / ityadineti / virapadena dehapatadyanubhavena cetyarthah / utsahadityadipadena garvadeh parigrahah / avagatyetyanantaram viro rasa iti sesah / viravyavadhanam vivrnoti--kartrkarmanorityadi / kartrkarmanoh virasya kartuh patitadeharupakarmanasca / samastetyadi / atra vakyam padasamudayah bhuronvityadivakyarthanvayitaya karmanah na vetyadivakyarthanvayitaya kartusca pratitirityarthah / ititi hetau / bhava iti / ayamarthah--'bhurenvi'tyadivisesanarthabodhe bibhatsastadvisesyarthabodhe viro, na vetyadivisesanarthabodhe srngarastadvisesyarthabodhe virascasvadyata iti ritya virasya madhye madhye asvadah / srutakramena bodhe tvadau bibhatso, yojana ya bodhe tvadau srngara iti // 27 //

'prabandhe 'nyatra ce'tyatranyatrapadam vyapaste--muktakadaviti / 'sukumaratamo hi svalpenapi nimittena bhangasambhavatsukumaratamah sarvebhyo rasebhyo managapi virodhisamavesam na sahate /

avadhanatisayavan rase tatraiva sat-kavih /
bhavet tasmin pramado hi jhatity evopalaksyate // dhvk_3.29 //

avadhanatasayavanrase tatraiva satkavih /
bhavettasmin pramado hi jhatityevopalaksyate // 29 //

tatraiva ca rase sarvebhyo 'pi rasemyah saukumaryatisayayogini kaviravadhanavan prayatnavansyat / tatra hi pramadyatastasya sahrdayamadhye ksipramevavajñanavisayata bhavati / srngararaso hi samsarinam niyamenanubhavavisayatvatsarvarasebhyah kamaniyataya pradhanabhutah / evam ca sati--

vineyan unmukhi-kartum kavya-sobhartham eva va /
tad-viruddha-rasa-sparsas tad-anganam na dusyati // dhvk_3.30 //

vineyanunmukhikartum kavyasobharthameva va /
tadviruddharasasparsastadanganam dusyata // 30 //
locanam tato 'pi karunastato 'pi srngara iti tamapratyayah // 28-29 //
evam ceti / yato 'sau sarvasamvadityarthah / taditi /
srngarasya viruddha ye santadayastesvapi tadanganam srngaranganam sambandhi sparso na dustah /
taya bhangya rasantaragata api vibhavanubhavadya varnaniya yaya srngarangabhavamupagaman /
yatha mamaiva stotre--- tvam candracudam sahasa sprsanti
pranaisvaram gadhaviyogatapta /
sa candrakantakrtiputrikeva samvidviliyapi viliyate me //

balapriya sa' iti karikapathabhiprayena vyacaste---sa hityadi

/
rasajatiya iti /
rasatvajatimanityarthah // 28-29 //

'evañce'tyetat vyacaste--yata iti / srngarasya
sarvanubhavavisayatvadityarthah / 'vineyani'tyadyartham
vyakhyasyannadau tadviruddhetyadyuttarardham vyacaste--tadityadi /
bhavarthamaha--tayetyadi / rasantareti / santadityarthah / yaya
srngarangabhavamupagamanniti / yaya bhangya varnanaya
srngaravibhavaditvam prapnuvanto bhavantityarthah /
atrodaharanamaha--tvamityadi / gadhaviyogena gadham gadhena
va tvadasparsena tapta samsaratapamanubhavanti / sa
visayantarasañcarini me samvit antahkaranam
tadvrttirvatvam sprsanti kiñcidvisayikurvana viliya
tvadakaratarupatvasambandhamavapya yatra jñane
srngaraviruddharasasparsah srngaranganam yah sa na
kevalamavirodhalaksanayoge sati na dusyati yavadvineyanunmukhikartum
kavyasobharthameva va kriyamano na dusyati
yavadvineyanunmukhikartum kavyasobharthameva va kriyamano na
dusyati / srngararasangairunmukhikrtah santo hi vineyah
sukham vinayopadesan grhnanti / sadacaropadesarupa hi
natakadigosthi locanam ityatra santavibhavanubhavanamapi
srngarabhangya nirupanam / vineyanunmukhikartum ya
kavyasobha tadartham naiva dusyatiti sambandhah / vagrahanena
paksantaramucyate / tadeva vyacaste--na kevalamiti /
vasabdasyaitadyvakhyanam / avirodhalaksanam pariposapariharadi
purvoktam / vineyanunmukhikartum ya kavyasobha tadarthamapi va
viruddhasamavesah na kevalam purvoktaih prakaraih, na tu
kavyasobha vineyonmukhikaranamantarenaste, vyavadhanavyavadhane
napi labhyete yathanyairvyakhyate / sukhamiti /
rañjanapurahsaramityarthah / nanu kavyam kridarupam kva ca
vedadigocara upadesakatha ityasankyaha--sadacareti / balapriya
dhyatrdhyanadhyeyani bhasante tadanena darsitam / apisabda apatato
virodham dyotayati / viliyate vilayanam namantahkaranasya
tadvrtterva abhanam / anena dhyeyamatravisayakajñanam darsitam /
yadva--viliyapi viliyate dravibhuyapi atyantam druta
bhavatityarthah / bhaktanam cittadrutih prasiddha putrikapakse tu
candrakarasparsena kiñcidardribhuya
punassarvavayavavacchedenardribhavatityarthah / atra samvidadau
virahataptanayikatvadipratitya srngaravibhavatvadipraptih,
tadaha--srngarabhangya nirupanamiti / purvardham
vyacaste--vineyanityadi / evakarasya naña sambandha iti
darsayati---naiveti / paksantaramiti / avirodhi virodhi
vetyadikarikabhiruktebhyah paksebhyo 'nya ityarthah, na tvatraiva
paksadvayadyotaka iti bhavah / etadyvakhyanamiti / sa na
kevalamityadivyakhyanamityarthah / avirodhalaksanayoga
ityatravirodhalaksanapadam vyacaste---pariposetyadi /

'vineyani'tyadi 'tadarthamapi ve'tyantam
'vineyani'tyadivrttervivaranam, 'sa kriyamana' ityasya vivaranam
'viruddhasamavesa' iti / phalitamaha--na kevalam purvoktaih
prakareriti / viruddhasamaveso na dusyatiti sesah / kintvevam
kriyamano 'pi na dusyatiti bhavah / vineyanunmukhikartum ya
kavyasobhetyuktamupapadanati---na tvityadi / naste ityanvayah / na
bhavatityarthah / vyavadhaneti / rasantarena
yadvyavavadhanamavyavadhanam va tenapityarthah / kvacillabhyata iti /
kavyasobha netyanayoranusangah / yathetyadi / tatheti purvena
sambandhah / anyavyakhyanañca vineyanunmukhikartum va
kavyasobhartham veti vikalpaparam bodhyam / vrttau
'vineyani'tyadyuktasyaiva vivaranam---'srngare'tyadi /
vineyajanahitarthameva munibhiravatarita /
kim ca srngarasya
sakalajanamanoharabhiramatvattadangasamavesah kavyesobhatisayam
pusyatityanenapi prakarena virodhini rase srngarangasamaveso
na virodhi /
tatasca satyam manorama ramah satyam ramya vibhutayah /
kim tu mattanganapangabhangalolam hi jivitam //

ityadisu nasti rasavirodhadosah / locanam
munibhiriti---bharatadibhirityarthah / etacca prabhumitrasammitebhyah
sastretihasebhyah pritapurvakam jayasammitatvena
natyakavyagatam vyutpattikaratvam purvameva nirupitamasmabhiriti na
punaruktabhayadiha likhitam / nanu srngarangatabhangya
yadvibhavadinirupanametavataiva kim vinoyonmukhikarah / na; asti
prakarantaram, tadaha--kim ceti / sobhatisayamiti /
alankaravisesamupamaprabhrtim pusyata sundarikarotityarthah /
yathoktam---'kavyasobhayah kartaro dharma
gunastadatisayahetavastvalankara' iti / mattanganeti / atra hi
santavibhave sarvasyanityatve varnyamane na kasyacidvibhavasya
srngarabhangya nibandhah krtah, kim tu satyamiti balapriya
tatra sukhamityetadvyacaste--rañjaneti / etaccetyadi /
prabhumitrasammitebhyah sastretihasebhyah tanyapeksya /
natyakavyagatametadvyutpattikaritvam jayasammitatvena
pritipurvakamiti purvamevasmabhirnirupatamiti sambandhah / itiiti hetau
/ kiñcetyadikamavatarayati---nanvityadi / srngarangateti /
srngaravibhavanubhavatetyarthah / samadhatte--neti / taditi /
prakarantaramityarthah / sobhaya atisayo yeneti vyutpattimabhipretya
prakrtanugunam vyacaste--alankaretyadi / 'satya'mityadi /
satyamityardhankikare / 'ramah' ramanyah kama iti ca pathah
'vibhutayah' aisvaryani / 'matte'ti / matta yauvanadimadayuktaya
angana prasastanga nari tasyah apangabhangah kataksa-
sa iva lolamasthiram / 'hi'ti prasiddhau / ramadinam manoramatve 'pi
satyeva javite janaih svopabhoghayopadeyastah jivitam casthiramiti
kidkrtam tasamupadeyatvamato ramyatve 'pi tassarva nisphala eveti
bhavah / uktamartham locane vivrnoti--atretyadi / sarvasyanityatva

iti / samastanityatve iti ca pathah / sarvajivitasyasthiratve
ityarthah / na krta iti sambandhah / kasyacidvibhavasya
santadivibhavasya / srngarabhangya
srngaravibhavatvayojanena / satyamititi /

vijñayettham rasadinam avirodha-virodhayoh /
visayam sukavih kavyam kurvan muhyati na kvacit // dhvk_3.31 //

vijñayettham rasadinamavirodhavirodhayoh /
visayam sukavih kavyam kurvanmuhyati na kvacit // 31 //

itthamanenanantaroktena prakarena rasadinam
rasabhavatadabhasanam parasparam virodhasyavirodhasya ca visayam
vijñaya sukavih kavyavisaye pratibhatisayayuktah kavyam kurvatra
kvacinmuhmati / evam rasadisu virodhavirodhanirupanasyopayogitvam
pratipadya vyañjakavacyavacakanirupanasyapi tadvisayasya
tatpratipadyate--

vacyanam vacakanam ca yad aucityena yojanam /
rasadi-visayenaitat karma mukhyam maha-kaveh // dhvk_3.32 //

vacyanam vacakanam ca yadaucityena yojanam /
rasadivisayenaitatkarma mukhyam mahakaveh // 32 //
locanam parahrdayanupravesenoktam; na khalvalikavairagyakautukarucim
prakatayamah, api tu yasya krte sarvamabhyarthyate tadevedam calamiti;
tatra mattanganapangabhangasya srngaram prati
sambhavyamanavibhavanubhavatvenangasya lolatayamupamanatoktati
priyatamakatakso hi sarvasyabhilasaniya iti ca tatpritya
pravrttiman gudajihvikaya prasaktanuprasaktavastutattvasamvedanena
vairagye paryavasyati vineyah // 3.0 //tadetadupasamharannasyoktasya
prakaranasya phalamaha--vijñayetthamiti // 31 //
rasadisu rasadivisaye vyañjakani yani vacyani vibhavadini
vacakani ca suptinadini tesam yannirupanam tasyeti /
tadvisayasyeti / rasadivisayasya / taditi balapriya ityanenetyarthah /
pareti / parabhimatarthankikarenetyarthah / aliketi / alika
asatya ya vairagyakautuke rucistamityarthah / yasyeti /
jivitasyetyarthah / tatra jivite / tatra lolatayamupamanateti
sambandhah / tannirupitam lolatanimittakopamapratiyogitvamityarthah /
sambhavyeti / sambhavyamanena nayakavibhavatvena nayikanubhavatvena ca
hetuna srngarangasyetyarthah / tadukteh phalamaha--priyetyadi /
tatpratityeti kataksasyopamanatvapratityetyarthah /
tatpritya iti ca pathah /
vineya iti /
vyutpadyo rajakumaradirityarthah /
tatha ca yaya kayapi vidhaya srngarangayojanam
kavyasobhakaramiti bhavah // 3.0 //

'vijñaye'tyadikarikamavatarayati---tadetadityadi // 3.1 //
rasadisvityasya vivaranam---rasadivisaye iti /
'vyañjakavacye'tyadigrantham vacyanamitivrttavisesanam

vacakanam ca tadvisayanam rasadivisayenaucityena
yadyojanametanmahakaverbhukhyam karma / ayameva hi mahakavermukhyo
vyaparo yadrasadineva mukhyataya kavyarthikrtya
tadyvaktyanugunatvena sabdanamarthanam copanibandhanam / etacca
rasaditatparyena kavyanibandhanam bharatadavapi suprasiddhameveti
pratipadayitumaha--

rasady-anugunatvena vyavaharo 'rtha-sabdayoh /
aucityavanyasta eta vrttayo dvividhah sthitah // dhvk_3.33 //

rasadyanugunatvena vyavaharo 'rthasabdayoh /
aucityavanyasta eta vrttayo dvividhah sthitah // 33 //

vyavaharo hi vrttirityucyate / tatra rasanuguna aucityavanvacyasrayo
yo vyavaharasta etah kaisikyadya vrttayah /
vacakasrayascopanagarikadyah / vrttayo hi rasaditatparyena
samnivesitah kamapinatyasya kavyasya ca cchayamavahanti /
rasadayo hi dvayorapi tayorjivabhutah / itivrttadi tu
sarirabhutameva / locanam upayogitvam mukhyamiti / 'alokarthi' ityatra
yaduktam tadevopasamhrtam / mahakaveriti siddhavatphalanirupanam /
evam hi mahakavitvam nanyathetyarthah / itivrttavisesanamiti /
itivrttam hi prabandhavacyam tasya visesah
praguktah--'vibhavabhavanubhavasañcaryaucityacarunah /
vidhih kathasarirasya' ityadina /
kavyarthikrtyeti /
anyatha laukikasastriyavakyarthebhyah kah kavyarthasya visesah
/
etacca nirnitamadyoddyote--'kavyasyatma sa evarthah' ityatrantare //
3.2 //

etacceti / yadasmabhiruktamityarthah /
bharatadavityadigrahanadalankarasastresu parusadya vrttaya
ityuktam bhavati / dvayorapi tayoriti /
vrttilaksanayorvyavaharayorityarthah /
jivabhuta iti /
'vrttayah kavyamatrkah' iti bruvanena munina
rasocitetivrttasamasrayanopadesena rasasyaivajivitatvamuktam /
bhamahadibhisca-- svadukavyarasonmisram vakyarthamupabhuñjate /
prathamalidhamadhavah pibanti katubhesajam //

balapriya vyacaste--vyañjakanityadi /
alokarthityadi /
alokarthityadikarikaya prathamodyote yaduktam tadevanaya karikaya
upasamhrtamityarthah // 3.2 //

atra kecidahuh--'gunagunivyavaharo rasadinamitivrttadibhih saha
yuktah, na tu jivasariravyavaharah / rasadimayam hi vacyam
pratibhasate na tu rasadibhih prthagbhutam' iti / atrocyate--yadi
rasadimayameva vayyam yatha gauratvamayam sariram / evam sati yatha
sarire pratibhasamane niyamenaiva gauratvam pratibhasate sarvasya tatha

vacyena sahaiva rasadayo 'pi sahrdayasyasahrdayasya ca pratibhaseran /
na caivam; tatha caitatpratipaditameva prathamoddyote / locanam ityadina
rasopayogajivitah sabdavrttilaksano vyavahara uktah /
sarirabhutamiti / 'itivrttam hi natyasya sariram' iti munih /
natyam ca rasa evetyuktam prak / gunagunivyavahara iti /
atyantasammisrataya pratibhasanaddharmadharmivyavaharo yuktah / na tviti
/ kramasyasamvedanaditi bhavah / prathameti /
'sabdarthasasanajñanamatrenaiva na vedyate' ityadina
pratipaditamadah / balapriya karikayamarthasabdayoh
rasadyanugunatvena aucityavan vyavaharo yah, eta vrttayah etah
dvivadhah sthitascetyanvayah / locane---rasopayogajivita iti /
rasopayoga eva jivitam yasya sa ityarthah / sesam sarvam
spastam / 'gunagunivyavahara' ityasya
vyakhyanam--dharmadharmivyavahara iti / atra hetum
darsayati---atyantetyadi / gunaguninoriva rasadivacyayoriti sesah
/ atra gunasthaniyo rasadih gunisthaniya itivrttadirupo
vacyarthah / na tu prthagbhutamityatra
hetumaha--kramasyasamvedanaditi / vacyapratiteh rasadipratitesceti
sesah / vrttau---'yadi'tyadyanuvadah / atra
drstantamaha--'yathe'tyadi / 'gauratvamayam sarira'miti
gunaguninostadatmayena vyavaharah / 'evam sati'ti / vacyasya
rasadimayatve satityarthah / pratibhaserannityanenasya sambandhah /
drstantapradarsanapurvakamaha---'yathe'tyadi / 'niyamenaiva
bhasata' iti / dravyapratyaksasya tadgatarupavisayakatvaniyamaditi
bhavah / 'tathe'ti / niyamenaivetyasyanusangah / 'pratibhaseranni'ti
/ yadi rasadimayo vacyarthastarhi sa niyamato rasadibhih sahaiva
sarvaih pratiyamanassyadityarthah / atrestapattim pariharati--'na
caiva'miti / 'syanmatam' iti sankadyotakam / jatyatvamiveti yojana /
jatyatvamutkrstaratnagato syanmatam; ratnanamiva jatyatvam
pratipattrvisesatah samvedyam vacyanam rasadirupatvamiti /
naivam; yato yatha jatyatvena pratibhasamane ratne
ratnasvarupanatiriktatvameva tasya laksyate tatha rasadinamapi
vibhavanubhavadirupavacyavyatiriktatvameva laksyeta / na caivam;
locanam nanu yadyasya dharmarupam tattatpratibhane sarvasya niyamena
bhatityanaikantikametat / manikyadharmo hi jatyatvalaksano viseso
na tatpratibhase 'pi sarvasya niyamena bhatityasankate---syaditi /
etatpariharati---naivamiti / etaduktam bhavati---atyantonmagnasvabhavatve
sati taddharmatvaditi visesanamasmabhih krtam / unmagnarupata ca
na rupavajjatyatvasya, atyantalinasvabhavatvat / rasadinam
conmagnatastyevetyevam kecidetam granthamanaisuh /
asmadguravastvahuh---atrocyata ityanenedamucyate-- yadi rasadayo
balapriya jativisesah / yata malatyam "jatyena candramanineva
mahidharasye"ti / 'pratipattrvisesatah' jñatrvisesena kartra
/ syadityadigranthamavatarayati locane---nanvityadi / yadityadi / yat
gauratvadi / yasya sariradeh / tat gauratvadi / tatpratibhane
sariradipratibhase ityetaditi sambandhah iti niyama ityarthah / yatra
yatra yaddharmatvam tatra

pratyaksiyatadvisayitavyapakavisayitakatvamiti vyaptiriti yavat /
anaikantikamiti / vyabhicarityarthah / kutra vyabhicara ityata
aha---manikyetyadi / tatpratibhase manikyabhane / na bhatiti /
tatha ca manikyadharme jatyatve vyabhicara iti bhavah /
vrttau---'yathe'tyadi / 'jatyatvena' jatyatvaprakarena / 'bhasamane'
pratipattrvisesagatasaksatkaravisaye /
ratnasvarupanatariktatvam ratnadabhinnatvam / 'tasya' jatyatvasya /
'laksyate' jñayate / 'vibhave'ti / vibhavanubhavadarupam
yadvacyam tasmadavyatariktatvamityarthah / 'na caivam' iti / evam na
laksyate ityarthah / kuta ityatraha--'na hi'tyadi / na hyavagama iti
sambandhah / yata ityadi na caivamityantasya pariharagranthasya bhavamaha
locane--etaduktamityadi / atyantonmagnasvabhavatva iti /
svasrayadbhinnatvena pratiyamanatva ityarthah / satita / ityetaditi
sesah / taddharmatvadityadi / taddharmatvadityasya
vijñesanamityarthah / krtamiti / abhimatamityarthah / yatra yatra
taddharmatvabhityatra atyantonmagnasvabhavatve satityapi
nivistamastityarthah / ittham ca jatyatvena vyabhicara
ityaha---unmagneti / unmagnarupata yatharupasya gauratvaderasti tatha
jatyatvasya netyarthah / atyantalinasvabhavatvat anunmagnasvabhavatvat
/ svasrayadbhinnatvenapratiyamanatvaditi yavat / etam granthamita /
yata ityadi na caivamityantam granthamityarthah / na hi
vibhavanubhavavyabhicarina eva rasa iti kasyacidavagamah / ata eva ca
vibhavadipratityavinabhavini rasadinam pratitiriti tatpratityoh
karyakaranabhavena vyavasthanatkramo 'vasyambhavi / sa tu
laghavanna prakasyate 'ityalaksyakrama eva santo vyangya
rasadayah' ityuktam / locanam vacyanam dharmastathasati dvau paksau
rupadisadrsa va syurmanikyagatajatyatvasadrsa va / na
tavatprathamah paksah, sarvan prati tathanavabhasat / napi
dvitiyah, jatyatvavadanatiriktatvenaprakasanat / esa ca heturadye
'pi pakse sangacchata eva / tadaha---syanmatamityadina na
caivamityantena / etadeva samarthayati---na hiti / ata eva ceti / yato na
vacyadharmatvena rasadinam pratitih, yatasca tatpratitau
vacyapratitih sarvathanupayogini tata eva hetoh kramenavasyam
bhavyam, sahabhutayorupakarayogat / sa tu sahrdayabhavanabhyasanna
laksyate anyatha tu laksyetapityuktam prak / yasyapi
pratitivisesatmaiva rasa ityuktih, praktasyapi
vyapadesivattvadrasadinam pratitarityevamanyatra / nanu bhavantu
vacyadatirikta rasadayastatrapi kramo na laksyata iti tavattvayaivoktam
/ tatkalpane ca pramanam nasti /
anvayavyatirekabhyamarthapratitimantarena rasapratityudayasya balapriya
sbamatamaha--asmadityadi / tathanavabhasadatyantena 'pratibhaseranna
caivam' ityantagrantho vivrtah / aprakasanaditi /
aprakasadityarthah / adye 'pi paksa iti / rupadisadrsa va iti
pakse 'pityarthah / rupadinamanatiriktatvena prakasanadita
bhavah / ityanteneti / ititi sesah / ahuriti purvena sambandhah
/ vrttavata evetyeko hetuh vyavasthanadityaparascetyasayena
vyacaste--yato netyadi / tatpratitau rasapratitau / sarvatheti /

netyasyanusangah / nanupayogini upayoginyeva / kramo
'vasyambhavityasya vivaranam--kramenavasyam bhavyamiti / kuta
ityatraha---saheti / upakarayogaditi /
upakaryopakarakabhavayogadityarthah / yasyapiti / uktih
pragityanena sambandhah / tasyapiti / mate iti sesah /
vyapadesivatvaditi / rahossira
ityadivadbhegranthamavatarayati---nanvityadi / ityuktamiti / taduktya kramo
'stityaveditamiti bhavah / tatkalpana iti / kramakalpana ityarthah /
rasapratityudayasyetyasya darsanadityanena sambandhah /
kutasyetyudayasyetyasya visesanam / phalitamaha--tatascetyadi / sahaiva
yugapadeva / vacanetyadi / vacanavayaparo vacyarthapratipadanam / nanu
sabda eva prakaranadyavacchinno vacyavyangyayoh samameva
pratitimupajanayatiti kim tatra kramakalpanaya / na ha sabdasya
vacyapratitiparamarsa eva vyañjakatve nibandhanam / tatha hi
gitadisabdebhyo 'pi rasabhivyaktirasti / na ca tesamantara
vacyaparamarsah / atrapi brumah---prakaranadyavacchedena
vyañjakatvam sabdanamityanumatamevaitadasmakam / kim tu
tadyvañjakatvam tesam kadacitsvarupavisesanibandhanam
kadacidvacakasaktinibandhanam / tatra yesam vacakasaktinibandhanam
tesam yadi vacyapratitimantarenaiva svarupapratitya nispannam
tadbhavenna tarhi vacakasaktinibandhanam / atha locanam
padavirahitasvaralapagitadau sabdamatropayogakrtasya darsanat /
tatascaikayaiva samagnya sahaiva vacyam vyangyabhimatam ca rasadi
bhatiti vacanavyañjanavyaparadvayena na kiñcinditi tadaha--nanviti /
yatrapi gitasabdanamartho 'sti tatrapi tatpratitiranupayogini
gramaraganusarenapahastitavacyanusarataya rasodayadarsanat / na
capi sa sarvatra bhavanti drsyate, tadetadaha---na ceti / tesamiti
gitadisabdanam / adisabdena vadyavilapitasabdadayo nirdistah /
anumatamiti / 'yatrarthah sabdo va' iti hyavocameti bhavah / na
tarhiti / tatasca gitavadevarthavagamam vinaiva rasavabhasah
syatkavyasabdebhyah, na caivamiti vacakasaktirapi tatrapeksaniya;
sa ca vacyanistaiveti pragvacye pratipattirityupagantavyam /
tadaha---atheti / tadidi vacakasaktih / balapriya tadaheti /
uktamasankam 'nanvi'tyadina 'paramarsa' ityantena
pradarsayatityarthah / 'na ce'tyadigranthamavatarayate--yatrapityadi /
'anupayogini'tyatra hetumaha--grametyadi / apeti / apahastitah
anadrtah vacyanusarah vacyarthapratityanusaranam yena
rasodayena tasya bhavastatta taya / seti / vacyapratitirityarthah /
'gitadina'mityatradipadarthamaha---adityadi / vilapitam vilapah
''vilapo 'narthakam vaca' ityamarah / vrttau 'tadvyañjakatvam' iti /
prakaranadisahakrtam vyañjakatvamityarthah / 'tesam' sabdanam
/ 'svarupavisese'ti / sabdasvarupavisesetyarthah / 'vacake'ti /
vacakasaktirabhidha saiva nibandhanam prayojakam yasya tat /
vyakterabhidheyarthapratitipurvakatvaditi bhavah / 'yesam' iti /
tadvyañjakatvamityanusangah / 'tadi'ti vyañjaktavamityarthah / 'na
tarhi'ti / tatasca vyañjakatvasya vacakasaktinibandhanatvabhave ca /
gitavaditi / gitena tulyamityarthah / na caivam evam na bhavati ca /

ititi hetau / vacyanisthaiva vacyavisayikaiva / pragatyadi /
tannibandhanam tanniyamenaiva vacyavacakabhavapratityuttarakalatvam
vyangyapratiteh praptameva / sa tu kramo yadi laghavanna laksyate
tatkim kriyate / yada ca vacyapratitimantarenaiva
prakaranadyavcchinnasabdamatrasadhya rasadapratitih
syattadanavadharitaprakarananam vacyavacakabhave ca
svayamavyutpannanam pratipattrnam locanam vacyavacakabhaveti /
saiva vacakasaktiratyucyate / etaduktam bhavati--ma bhudvacyam
rasadivyañjakam; astu sabdadeva tatpratitistathapi tena
svavacakasaktistasyam kartavyayam
sahakaritayavasyapeksaniyetyayatam vacyapratiteh
purvabhavitvamiti / nanu gitasabdavadeva vacakasaktiratrapyanupayogini,
yattukvacacchrute 'pi kavyerasapratitirna bhavati tatrocitah
prakaranavagamadih sahakari nastityasankyaha--yadi ceti /
prakaranavagamo hi ka ucyate? kim vakyantarasahayatvam? atha
vakyantaranam sambandhivacyam / ubhayaparijñane 'pi na bhavati
prakrtavakyarthavedane rasodayah / balapriya vacyarthapratitih
pragbhavatityabhyupagantavyamityarthah / vrttau 'athe'ti yadityarthe /
'tannibandhana'miti / sa nibandhanam yasya tadityarthah /
vyañjakatvamityanusangah / 'tadi'ti / tarhityarthah / 'sa tu krama'
iti / vacyapratityuttarakalatvarupah kramastvityarthah /
vyangyapratiterityanusangah / tannibandhanamityatra tatpdam
vyacaste locane--vacakasaktiriti / saiveti / sa eveti / ca pathah /
vacyavacakabhava evetyarthah / bhavarthamaha---etadityadi /
rasadivyañjakamiti / rasadivyaktijanakamityarthah / tatpratitiriti /
rasadipratitiratyarthah / teneti / sabdenetyarthah / tasyam
kartavyayamiti / rasadipratitabutpadayitavyayamityarthah / ititi
hetau / nanvityadi / gitasabdavaditi / gitasabde ivetyarthah / atrapi
kavyasabde 'pi / nanvevam yatra sabdah sruto 'rtho nadhigatasca tatra
rasapratitih syadityata aha--yattvityadi / yattu yatra /
ityasankyaheti / iti sankapurvakam samadhanam
bhavedityantagranthenahetyarthah / vrttau
sabdamatrasadhyetyatratyamatrapadarthavivaranam---'vacyapratitimantare
naive'ti / 'tadavadharite'ti / tattarhi / avadharitam jñatam
prakaranam yaistesam / 'vacye'tyadi / tattadvacakasabdasya
tattadvacyartham svayamajanatamityarthah / 'asau'rasadipratitih /
locane vivrnoti--prakaranetyadi / prakaranavagamah avagamyah
prakaranapadarthah / vakyeti / vakyantaram sahayah sahakari yasya
tattvam sahakari vantaramityarthah / kavyamatrasravanadevasau
bhavet / sahabhave ca vacyapratiteranupayogah, upayoge va na
sahabhavah / yesamapi svarupavisesapratitinimittam vyañjakatvam
yatha gitadisabdanam tesamapi svarupapratitervyangyapratitesca
niyamabhavi locanam svayamiti / prakaranamatrameva parena
kenacidyesam vyakhyatamiti bhavah / na canvayavyatirekavatim
vacyapratitimapahnutyadrstasadbhavabhavau saranatvenasritau
matsaryadadhikam kiñcitpusnita ityabhiprayah / nanvastu
vacyapratiterupayogah kramasrayena kim prayojanam,

sahabhavamatrameva hyupayoga
ekasamagryadhinatalaksanamityasankyaha--saheti / evam hyupayoga
iti anupakarake sañjñakaranamatram vastusunyam syaditi bhavah
/ upakarino hi purvabhaviteti tvaya pyangikrtamityaha---yesamiti
/ taddrstantenaiva vayam vacyapratiterapi purvabhavitam
samarthayisyama iti bhavah / balapriya prakrtavakyasyeti sesah
/ atheti prasne / vakyantaranamityadi /
vakyantaratadvacyamityarthah / ubhayeti /
vakyantaratadvacyobhayetyarthah / prakrtavakyarthavedana iti /
prakrtavakyaghatakatattatpadarthanavagama ityarthah /
vacyavacakabhavavyutpattimupapadayati--prakaranamatramityadi /
matrasabdena vacyasya vyavacchedah / yesamiti / kesañcit
pratipattrnamityarthah / vyakhyatamiti / bodhitamityarthah / nanu
vakyena rasadipratitau kartavyayamadrstaviseso 'pi sahakari
tadabhavadeva vacyapratitivirahakale rasaderapratitiriti sankam
pariharati--na cetyadi / na ca pusnita iti sambandhah / anvayeti /
vacyapratitisattve rasadipratitistadabhave tadabhava
ityanvayavyatirekasalinimityarthah / saranatveneti /
prayojakatvenetyarthah / rasapratitipadabhavayoriti sesah /
nanvityadi / upayoga iti / rasadipratitim pratiti sesah /
kramasrayeneti / vacyapratitirasadipratityoh
paurvaparyarupakramasrayenetyarthah / tarhi upayogah ka
ityatraha--saheti / tat kidrsamityankyaha--eketi / vacyapratiteh
rasadipratyayakasamagnyadhinatvarupo rasadisahabhava iti bhavah /
upayagah upayogapadarthah / asankyeti /
apatatassankitvetyarthah / sahabhave cetyadigranthasya
bhavamaha--evam hityadi / anupakarake upayoga iti
sañjñakaranamatramiti sambandhah / matrapadartham
vivrnoti--vastvityadi / vastu upakarakatvarupastadarthah /
purvabhaviteti / purvakalavrttitvamityarthah / krama ityantagranthasya
bhavamaha--tvaddrstantenetyadi / tvaddrstantena gitadina
tattvityadigranthamavatarayati---nanvityadi / sabdasyetyasya kriyetyanena
sambandhah / kramah / tattu sabdasya
kriyapaurvaparyamananyasadhyatatphalaghatanasvasubhavanisu
vacyenavirodhinyabhidheyantaravilaksane rasadau na pratiyate / locanam
nanu samscetkramah kim na laksyata ityasankyaha--tattviti /
kriyapaurvaparyamatyanena kramasya svarupamaha--kriyete iti / kriye
vacyavyangyapratiti yadi vabhidhavyaparo vyañjanaparaparyayo
dhvananavyaparasceti kriye tayoh paurvaparyam na pratiyate /
kvetyaga--rasadau visaye / kidrsi?
abhidheyantarattadabhidheyavisesadvilaksane sarvathaivanabhidheye
anena bhavitavyam tavatkamenetyuktam / tatha vacyenavirodhini,
virodhini tu laksyata evetyarthah / kuto na laksyate iti
nimittasaptaminirdistam hetvantaragarbham
hetumaha--asubhavinisviti / ananyasadhyatatphalaghatanasu
ghatanah purvam madhuryadilaksanah pratipadita
gunanirupanavasare tasca tatphalah rasadipratitih phalam

yasam, tatha ananyattadeva sadhyam yasam, na hyojoghatanayah
karunadipratitih sadhya / etaduktam bhavati---yato gunavati kavye
'sankirnavisayataya sanghatana prayukta tatah kramo na
laksyate / nanu bhavatvevam sanghatananam sthitih, kramastu kim
na laksyate ata aha--asubhavinisu vacyapratitikalapratiksanena
vinaiva jhatityeva ta rasadin bhavayanti balapriya
sabdajanyakriyetyarthah / kriyapadarthamaha--kriyete ityadi / te ke
ityatraha---vacyeti / sabdasya kriyetyasya
sabdanisthakriyetyabhiprayenaha--yadivetyadi / anvayam
darsayati--tayorityadi / tayoh kriyayoh / atra
vacyavyangyapratitigatam paurvaparyam tadyvaparayoraropitam
bodhyam / rasadau visaye iti / tathaca vacyapratiteh
rasadirupavyangyapratitescetyarthah / abhidheyavisesaditi /
tattadvacyarthavisesadityarthah / phalitamaha---sarvathetyadi /
anabhidheye abhidheyabhinne / aneneti / anabhidheyatvakathanenetyarthah /
ityuktamiti / iti darsitamityarthah / laksyata eveti / yatha "bhrama
dharmike"tyadau / ititi / ityakanksayamityarthah /
nimittasaptamiti / "yasya ca bhavene"ti
sutranusistanimittarthakasaptamityarthah / hetvantareti /
ananyasadhyatatphalatvarupahetvantaretyarthah / ananyetyadikam
vyacaste--ghatana ityadi / karmadharayabhiprayena
vigrahamaha--tascetyadi / ananyadityasya vyakhyanam--tadeveti /
tattaddhatanaya yatsadhyam tadevetyarthah / uktameva vivrnoti--na
hityadi / ojoghatanaya karunadipratitirna hi sadhyetyanvayah kintu
viradipratitireveti bhavah / uktasya bhavamaha--etadityadi /
asankirnavisayatayeti /
ghatanantarasankirnasvavisayakatvenetyarthah /
asubhavinisvityetadvyacaste--vacyetyadi / ta iti / locanam
tadasvadam vidadhatityarthah / etaduktam
bhavati--sanghatanavyangyatvadrasadinamanupayukte 'pyarthavijñane
purvamevocitasanghatanasravana eva yata asutrito rasasvadastena
vacyapratityuttarakalabhavena parisphutasvadayukto 'pi
pascadutpannatvena na bhati / abhyaste hi visaye 'vinabhavapratitikrama
itthameva na laksyate / abhyaso hyayameva yatpranidhanadinapi vinaiva
samskarasya balavattvatsadaiva prabubhutsutaya avasthapanamityevam
yatra dhumastatragniriti hrdayasthitatvadvyapteh
paksadharmajñanamatramevopayogi bhavatiti paramarsasthanamakramati,
jhatityutpannehi dhumajñane tadvyaptismrtyupakrte
tadvijatiyapranidhananusaranadipratityantaranupravesavirahadasub
havinyamagnipratitau balapriya ghatana ityarthah /
rasadinityadervivaranam---tadasvadamityadi / tattvityadigranthena
labdham kramastu kinna laksyata iti codyasyottaram
vivrnoti---etadityadi / sanghatanavyangyatvaditi /
arthajñanopayogam vinapi sanghatanaya vyangyatvadatyarthah /
purvameva vacyarthajñanatprageva / uciteti / abhyastetyarthah /
asutritarh isatsphuritah / tenetyasya na bhatityanenanvayah /
vacyeti / vacyapratityuttarakale yo bhavah jananam tena hetuna yah

parisphutasvadah tena yukto 'pi visisto 'pi; parisphutasvadah
yukto 'piti ca pathah / pascadutpannatvena
vacyapratityuttarakalotpannatvena / na bhatiti / sahrdayanamiti
sesah / abhyasa ityadi / "abhyasastu samane visaye
jñananamabhyavrttari"ti nyayabhasye / pranidhanetyadi /
"susmursaya manaso dharanam pranidhana"miti nyayabhasyam /
dharanamekagrikaranam / pranidhanadinetyadipadena
"pranidhananibandhabhyasalinge"tyadinyayasutroktalingadinam
grahanam / vinaivetyasya prabubhutsutaya sthapanamityanena sambandhah /
balavatvaditi /
jhatityudbodhakasamavadhanarupadardhyavatvadityarthah /
prabusutsutayeti / smrtirupaprabodhopadhayakatvenetyarthah / kulam
pipatisatityadivat prayogah / abhyasta ityadina samanyata uktam
visisya darsayati--evamityadi / ityevam vyapterityanvayah /
hrdayasthitatvaditi / samskararupenantah karane
vartamanatvadityarthah / pakseti dhumadilingasya
parvatadipaksavrttitvajñanamatramityarthah / matramevetyanena
pakse sadhyavyaptivisistahetumattajñanarupasya paramarsasya
vyavacchedah / upayogiti / vahnyadyanumitaviti sesah / ititi hetau /
paramarseti / paramarsasthaniyam bhavatispastamidam matam /
jhatitityasya vyaptismrtityanena sambandhah / tadyvaptiti /
dhumadau vahnyadivyapteh smrtya sahakute satityarthah / tadityadi
/ tabhyam dhumajñanavyaptismrtibhyam vijatiyam yat
pranidhananukaranadina pranidhanakaranadina
pratityantaramalocanarupam kvacittu laksyata eva /
yathanurananarupavyangyapratitisu / tatrapi kathamiti ceducyate--
arthasaktimulanurananarupavyangye dhvanau tavadabhidheyasya
tatsamarthyaksiptasya
carthasyabhidheyantaravilaksanatayatyantavilaksane ye pratiti
tayorasakyanihnavo nimittanimittibhava iti sphutameva tatra paurvaparyam /
yatha prathamoddyote pratiyamanarthasidydharthamudahrtamu gathasu /
tathavidhe ca visaye vacyavyangyeyoratyantavilaksanatvadyaiva ekasya
pratitih saivetarasyeti na sakyate vaktum /
sabdasaktimulanurananarupavyangye tu dhvanau--- gavo vah
pavananam paramaparimitam pritimutpadayantu locanam kramo na
laksyate tadvadihapi / yadi tu vacyavirodhi raso na syaducita ca
ghatana na bhavettallaksyetaiva krama iti / candrikakarastu
pathitamanupathatiti nyayena gajanimilikaya vyacacakse--tasya
sabdasya phalam tadva phalam vacyavyangyapratityatmakam tasya
ghatana nispadana yato 'nanyasadhya sabdavyaparaikajanyeti / na
catrarthasatattvam vyakhyane kiñcidutpasmama ityalam
purvavamsyaih saha vivadena bahuna / yatra tu
sanghatanavyangyatve nasti tatra laksyata evetyaha--kvacittviti /
tulye vyangyatve kuto bheda ityasankate---tatrapiti /
sphutameveti /
avivaksitavacyasya padavakyaprakasata /
tadanyasyanurananarupavyangyasya ca dhvaneh //

iti hi purvam varnasanghatanadikam nasya vyañjakatvenoktamiti
bhavah / gathasviti / balapriya tasya yo 'nupravesah tasya
virahadabhavadityarthah / asubhavinyam jhatiti bhavantyam /
agnipratitau parvatadau vahreranumittau / krama iti /
vyaptismrtisahakrtasya dhumajñanasyeti sesah /
upasamharati--tadvaditi / abhyasanimittakasubhavitvena samyam bodhyam
/ vacyavirodhitetyadyuvatya gamyamarthamaha--yadityadi /
ananyetyadigranthasya candrikavyakhyanamaha--tasyetyadi /
arthasatattvamiti / arthasya sangatatvamityarthah / sphutameva
paurvaparyamityetadupapadayati---avivaksitetyadi / iti hi purvamuktam
varnasanghatanadikamasya vyañjakatvena noktamiti sambandhah /
ityadavarthadvayapratitau
sabdyamarthadvayasyopamanopameyabhavapratitirupamavacankapadavirahe
satyarthasamarthyadaksipteti, tatrapi
sulaksamabhidheyavyangyalankarapratityo / paurvaparyam /
padaprakasasabdasaktimulanurananarupavyangye 'pi dhvanau
visesanapadasyobhayarthasambandhayogyasya yojakam padamantarena
yojanamasabdamapyarthadavasthitamityatrapi
purvavadabhideyatatsamarthyaksiptalankaramatrapratityoh
susthitameva paurvaparyam / locamam 'bhama dhammia' ityadikasu / tasca
tatraiva vyakhyatah / sabdyamiti / sabdyamapityarthah /
upamavacakam yathevadi / arthasamarthyaditi / vakyarthasamarthyaditi
yavat / evam vakyaprakasasabdasaktimulam vicarya padaprakasam
vicarayati---padaprakaseti / visesanapadasyeti / jada ityasya /
yojakamiti / kupa iti ca ahamiti cobhayasamanadhikaranataya samvalanam
/ abhidheyam ca tatsamarthyaksiptam ca tayoralankaramatrayoh / ye
pratiti tayoh paurvaparyam kramah / susthitam
sulaksitamitayarthah / matragrahanena
rasapratitistatrapyalaksyakramaiveti darsayati / balapriya yena
paurvaparyasyasphutatvam bhavediti bhavah / sabdyamapiti /
abhidhaya sabdajanyamapityarthah / apisabdenaprakrtarthasya
vyangyatvapaksah sucyate / upamavacakapadaviraha
ityatropamavacakapadam vivrnoti---upametyadi / vrttau 'aksipte'ti
/ utpaditetyarthah / 'abhidheye'ti / abhidheyasya vyangyalankarasya ca
ye pratiti tayorityarthah / dvitiyartho 'pyabhidheyah
tadupamamatram vyangyamiti matabhiprayenedam, anupadam
vaksyamanasthale 'pyevam bodhyam / locane
vrttanuvadapurvakamavatarayati---evamityadi / padaprakasamiti /
sabdasaktimulamityanusangah / pratum
dhanairityadyuktamudaharanam manasikrtya vyacaste---jada
ityasyeti / yojanasabdarthamaha--kupa ityadi / iti cobhayeti /
kupahampadarthobhayetyarthah / samvalanam sammisranam /
vrttau'asabdamapi'ti / yojakasabdapratipadyamapityarthah /
arthadvyañjanat / 'avasthitam' pratipattivisayabhutam /
abhidheyetyadikam vyacaste--abhidheyamityadi /
atrabhidheyalankarodipakam, jadatvasyobhayatranvayat /
tatsamarthyaksipta copama / abhidheyam ca

tatsamarthyaksiptalankarasca taveva tanmatre iti ca vrttyartho bodhyah / alaksaniyatvasankaya vyavartaniyataya tadanurodhena vyacaste--sulaksitamiti / matragrahaneneti / alankaramatretyatratyamatrapadenetyarthah / arthyapi ca pratipattisyathavide visaye ubhayarthasambandhayogyasabdasamarthyaprasaviteti sabdasaktimula kalpyate / avivaksitavacyasya tu dhvaneh prasiddhasvavisayavaimukhyapratitipurvakamevarthantaraprakasanamiti niyamabhavi kramah / tatravivaksitavacyatvadeva vacyeva saha vyangyasya kramapratitivicaro na krtah / tasmadabhidhanabhidheyapratityoriva locanam nanvevamarthatvam sabdasaktimulatvam ceti viruddhamityasankyaha---arthyapiti / natra virodhah kasciditi bhavah / etacca vitatya purvameva nirnitamiti na punarucyate / svavisayeti / andhasabdaderupahatacaksuskadih svo visayah, tatra yadvaimukhyamanadara ityarthah / vicaro na krta iti / namadheyanirupanadvareneti sesah / sahabhavasya sankitumatrayuktatvaditi bhavah / evam rasadayah kaisikyadinamitivrttabhagarupanam vrttinam jivitamupanagarikadyanam ca sarvasyasyobhayasyapi vrttivyavaharasya rasadiniyantritavisayatvaditi yatprastutam tatprasangena rasadinam vacyatiriktatvam samarthayitum kramo vicarita ityetadupasamharati--tasmaditi / abhidhanasya balapriya rasapratitiriti / rasasya bhavasya va pratitirityarthah / tatrapiti / uktasabdasaktimulasthale 'pityarthah / pratumityadau nirvedo vyangyah / natretyadi / ubhayarthotyadivisesanasya vidyamanatvanna virodha ityarthah / evam vivaksitanyaparavacye vyangyavyañjakayoh kramam pratipadya sarvatrapi vyangyavyañjakayoh kramo 'stiti darsayitumaha--vrttau 'avivaksite'tyadi / 'nihsvasandha' ityadipurvoktodaharananisthataya svavisayavaimukhyamityetadvyacaste---andhasabdaderityadi / visayah vacyarthah / anadara iti / vacyarthasya badhitatvatparityagaityarthah / vrttau 'arthantare'ti / vyangyetyarthah / 'krama' iti / vacyavyangyapratityoriti sesah / 'tatravivaksitavacyatvadi'ti / avivaksitavadhyadhvanisthale vacyasyavivaksatatvadityarthah / 'krame'ti / kramena ya pratitih tadvicarah vacyarthavyangyarthapratityohkramasya vicara ityarthah / na krta ityatra purayati locane--nametyadi / bhavamaha--sahetyadi / atreti / avivaksitavacyadhvanavityarthah / nanu rasadeh vrttijivitatvamupakrantam vacyavyangyapratitikramasca tasmadityadina upasamhrtah / tadidamasangamityatastadbhanthamavatarayati---evam rasadaya ityadi / upanagarakadyanam ca vrttinamiti sambandhah / rasadinamubhayavidhavrttijivitatve hetumaha---sarvasyetyadina / prastutamupakrantam tatprasangena vicarita ityanvayah / ityetaditi / prasangagatam kramavicaramityarthah / vacyavyangyapratiti kramavatyau nimittanaimittikatvadabhidhanabhidhayapratitivaditi

vacyavyangyapratityornimittanimittibhavanniyamabhavi kramah / sa
tuktayuktya kvacillaksyate kvacinna laksyate / tadevam vyañjakamukhena
dhvaniprakaresu nirupitesu kascidbruyat---kimidam vyañjakatvam
nama vyangyarthaprakasanam, na hi vyañjakatvam vyangyatvam
carthasya vyañjakasidydhadhinam vyangyatvam, vyangyapeksaya ca
vyañjakatvasiddhirityanyonyasamsrayadavyavasthanam / nanu
vacyavyatiriktasya vyangyasya locanam sabdarupasya purvam pratitistato
'bhidheyasya / yadaha tatra bhavan--- 'visayatvamanapannaih
sabdairnarthah prakasyate' ityadi / ato
'nirjñatarupatvatkimahetyabhidhiyate' ityatrapi
cavinabhavavatsamayasyabhyastatvatkramo na laksyetapi / udyotarambhe
yaduktam vyañjanamukhena dhvaneh svarupam pratipadyata iti
tadidanimupasamharanvyañjakabhavam prathamodyote samarthitamapi
sisyanamekapraghattakena hrdi nivesayitum
purvapaksamaha--tadevamiti / kasciditi / mimamsakadih / kimidamiti
/ vaksyamanascodakasyabhiprayah / balapriya vrttyuktanumane
drstantasya sadhanavaikalyasankam parihartum
vyacaste--abhidhanasyetyadi / yadaheti / yasmadahetyarthah /
visayatvamityadi / visayatvam sravanadijñanavisayatvam /
anapannaih ajñatairityarthah / na prakasyate kintu
jñatairevetyarthah / ityadityadipadena sucitesu kiñcit
padyarddhamapi darsayati---ata ityadi / ata iti / yato
nirjñatasyaivarthabodhakatvam tata ityarthah / anirjñatarupatvaditi
/ srotra samyagasravane sabdasyaniscitasvarupatvadityarthah /
kimahetyabhidhiyata iti / bhavan kim vaktiti prcchyate ityarthah /
sabdasya tadarsasya ca jijñasayeti bhavah /
prasangadaha---atrapityadi / atrapi abhidhanabhidheyapratityorapi /
avinabhavavadavinabhavasyeva / samayasya tattadarthe tattatpadasanketasya
/ na laksyetapi kvacidalaksyo 'pi bhavati /
'tadeva'mityadi'nirupitesvi'tyantamanupayogi, kascidityadina
vyañjakatvanirupanam punaruktam cetyatastatphalam
darsayannavatarayati---udyotarambha ityadina / praghattakena
prakaranena / kimidamityatra kimsabdah aksepe prasne va, tatra
heturnokta ityata aha--vaksyamana iti / anyonyasrayadavyavasthanamiti
vaksyamana ityarthah / codakasya codyavadinah / vrttau
'vyangyathaprakasana'miti /
vyangyarthapratityanukulasamarthyamityarthah / asyanantaram cediti
sesah / nisedhati--'na hi'tyadi / sabdasyeti sesah / sabdasya
siddhih prageva pratipadita tatsadydhadhina ca vyañjakasiddhiriti kah
paryanuyogavasarah / satyamevaitat; praguktayuktibhirvacyavyatiriktasya
vastunah siddhih krta, sa tvartho vyangyatayaiva kasmadvyapadisyate
/ yatra ca pradhanyenanavasthanam locanam prageveti / prathamodyote
abhavavadanirakarane / atasca na vyañjakasidhya
tatsiddhiryenanyonyasrayah sankyeta, api tu hetvantaraistasya
sadhitatvaditi bhavah / tadaha--tatsiddhiti / sa tviti / astvasau
dvitiyo 'rthah, tasya yadi vyanya iti nama krtam, vacya ityapi
kasmanna kriyate? vyangya iti va vacyabhimatasyapi kasmanna kriyate?

avagamyamanatvena hi sabdarthatvam tadeva vacakatvam / abhidha
balapriya vyañjakatvamarthasya vyangyatvam ca 'na hi'svato na bhavati hi
/ hiti / prasiddhau / ata iti sesah / atah parisesadityarthah /
vyangyatvam vyañjakasiddhyadhinam vyangyapeksaya
vyañjakatvasiddhisca / 'iti'ti / ityato hetorityarthah /
'avyavasthanam, na vyavasthitih / yadva--na hityasya purvena
sambandhah / vyañjakatvam sabdasyaiveti sucayatum vyangyatvam
carthasyetyuktam / tatha ca yato 'rthasya vyangyatvamato vyañjakatvam
sabdasyaiva tacca vyangyarthaprakasanam na hiti sambandhah / atra
hetumaha--'vyañjakatve'tyadi / vyañjakatvasiddhyadhinamityasyanantaram
vyangyatvamiti pathabhave tvevam yojana--vyañjakatvam
vyangyarthaprakasanam na hi / kuta ityatraha 'vyangyatvam' ityaditi
/ 'nanvi'tyadi siddhantinah samadhanagranthah / vismaranamasankya
tatratyam pragiti padam vyacaste locane---prathametyadi /
phalitamaha--atascetyadi / cakaro 'vadharane ata ityanena
paramrstam hetumaha--hetvantarairiti / tadaheti /
tasmadahetyarthah / vrttau--'tatsiddhyadhine'ti /
vyangyasidhyadhinetyarthah / 'satyam' ityadina siddhantyuktamanudya
purvapaksi 'sa tvi'tyadina dusanamabhihitavamstam grantham
vyacaste--astvasavityadina / sa tvartha ityasya vyakhyanam--asau
dvitiyo 'rtha iti / vyangyatayaivetyevakaram dvidha yojayanu
vyacaste--tasyetyadina / na kriyata iti / atasca niyamartham
vyangyasabdapravrttinimittam vaktavyam, tathacanyonyasraya eva
paryavasyediti bhavah / yatra cetyadina
vyangyatvavisistarthasyabhimatasyasiddhirupam
dusanantaramucyate tadbhanthamavatarayati--avagamyamanatvenetyadina /
avagamyamanatvena sabdavagamyamanatvena / sabdarthatvamiti / tatha ca
sabdavagamyatvam vacyatvamityarthah / tadeveti /
yadevarthagatavagamyatvapratiyogi tadevetyarthah / arthavagamakatvameveti
yavat / astvevam tatah kimata aha--abhidha hityadi / abhidha
vacakatvantargata vacanalaksana / yatparyanteti / yo 'rthah paryanto
yasyah tatra vacyatayaivasau vyapadestum yuktah,
tatparatvadvakyasya / atasca tatprakasino vakyasya vacakatvameva
vyaparah / kim tasya vyaparantarakalpanaya? tasmattatparyavisayo
yo 'rthah sa tavanmukhyataya vacyah / ya tvantara tathavidhe visaye
vacyantarapratitih sa tatpratiterupayamatram padarthapratitiriva
vakyarthapratiteh / locanam hi yatparyanta
tatraivabhidhayakatvamucitam, tatparyantata ca pradhanibhute tasminnartha
iti murdhabhisiktam dhvaneryadrupam nirupitam,
tatraivabhidhavyaparena bhavitum yuktam / tadaha--yatra ceti /
tatprakasina iti /
tadvyangyabhimatam prakasayatyavasyam yadvakyam tasyeti /
upayamatramityanena sadharanyoktya bhattam prabhakaram
vaiyakaranam ca purvapaksam sucayati /
bhattamate hi--- vakyarthamitaye tesam pravrttau nantariyakam /
pake jvaleva kasthanam padarthapratipadanam //

balapriya setyarthah / tatraiva paryantibhutatadartha eva / nanvastu
paryantibhutartham prati vacakatvam, tatah kimata
aha--tatparyantatyadi / tatparyantata tamabhidham prati paryantata
avadhita tatparyavisayateti yavat / tasminniti / vyangyabhute
tvadabhilasita ityarthah / uktasya dusanatva prakatayan
phalitamaha--itityadi / itiri hetau / murdhabhisiktam pradhanam
rasadilaksanam / ruvam svarupam / tatraiveti / evakaro
'bhidhavyaparenetyanena sambandhati / bhavitum yuktamiti / ato
vyañjakatvam namamatramiti bhavah / vrttau 'yatra ce'tyadi / yatra
kavyadau / 'pradhanyenavasthana'miti / tatparyavisayataya
arthasyavasthanamityarthah / 'tatra' kavyadau / 'asau'
pradhanyenavasthito 'rthah / locane--tadityadi / avasyamiti / anyatha
kavyacarutvam na sidhyediti bhavah / ityanena sadharanayoktyeti /
sa tatpratiterupayamatram padarthapratitiriva vakyarthapratiteriti
matatrayasadharanavacanenetyarthah / tanmatatrayam
kramenopanyasyati--bhattamate hityadi / vakyarthamitaye ityadi /
tesam padanam vakyajananadvarena vakyarthamitaye eva
pravrttih, tasyam satyam svarthapratipadanam
nantariyakamavinabhavabaladayatam / yathannapakartham
atrocyate---yatra sabdah svarthamabhidadhano 'rthantaramavagamayati tatra
yattasya svarthabhidhayitvam yacca tadarthantaravagamahetutvam
tayoraviseso viseso va / na tavadavisesah; yasmattau dvau
vyaparau bhinnavisayau bhinnarupau ca pratiyete eva / tathahi
vacakatvalaksano vyaparah sabdasya svarthavisayah
gamakatvalaksanastvarthantaravisayah / locanam iti sabdavagataih
padarthaistatparyena yo 'rtha utthapyate sa eva vakyarthah, sa eva ca
vacya iti / prabhakaradarsane 'pi dirghadirdho vyaparo nimittini
vakyarthe, padarthanam tu nimittabhavah paramarthika eva /
vaiyakarananam tu so 'paramarthika iti visesah /
etaccasmabhih prathamoddyota eva vitatya nirnitamiti na punarayasyate
granthayojanaiva tu kriyate / tadetanmatrayam purvapakse yojyam / atreti
purvapakse / ucyata iti siddhantah / vacakatvam gamakatvam ceti
svarupato bhedah svarthe 'rthantare ca krameneti visayatah / nanu
tasmaccadasau gamyate 'rthah katham tarhyucyate 'rthantaramiti / no cetsa
tasya na kasciditi ko visayartham balapriya pravrttanam
kasthanam jvalanam / atah padanam vakyarthamitiparyanta
evabhidhavyaparo yatha kasthavyaparah pakanta ityarthah /
itiri / ityuktanayenetyarthah / sabdavagatairata /
vakyagatapadavagatairatyarthah / sa eveti / evakarena
padarthavyavrttih padarthapratiterupayamatratvena
tasyatatparyavisayatvat / vyapara iti / vakyatmakapadanamiti
sesah / nimittiniti / naimittike karyarupe ityarthah / vakyarthasya
naimittikatvoktyaiva padarthanam nimittatve siddhe 'pi
vaiyakaranamatadvisesam darsayitumaha--padarthanantviti /
utpattyapeksya padarthavakyarthayornimittanimittibhavoktih,
pratitistu prathamam vakyarthasya prabhakaramate
karyanvitabhidhanaditi bodhyam / so 'paramarthika iti /

avidyatmakatvadaparamarthika ityarthah / sanksipya matatrayopanya
sasya phalamaha---tadetadidi / yojyamiti / anyatha nirmulatvaprasangaditi
bhavah / 'ucyate' ityatra purayati--siddhanta iti /
yatretyadivrttigranthenabhihitau svarupavisayabhedau
sphutayati--vacakatvamityadi / visayata iti / bheda ityanusajyate /
samayapeksatvatsvarthe abhidha tadanapeksatvadanyatrarthe
avagamanavyapara iti bhavah / 'na ca
svapare'tyadigranthamavatarayati--nanvityadi / tasmaditi /
yasmadabhidheyasyarthasya pratitih tasmacchabdadityarthah / asau
vyangyatvenabhimatah / nanu na gamyate tasmacchabdatkintu
tatsambandhivasadityata aha--no cedityadi / sah sasabdah / na ca
svaparavyavaharo vacyavyangyayorapahnotum sakyah, ekasya
sambandhitvena pratiteraparasya sambandhisambandhitvena / vacyohyarthah
saksacchabdasya sambandhi taditarastvabhidheyasamarthyaksiptah
sambandhisambandhi / yadi ca svasambandhitvam saksattasya
syattadarthantararatvavyavahara eva na syat /
tasmadvisayabhedastavattayorvyaparayoh suprasiddhah / rupabhedo 'pi
prasiddha eva / na hi yaivabidhanasaktih saivavagamanasaktih /
avacakasyapi gitasabdade rasadilaksanarthavagamadarsanat /
asabdasyapi cestaderarthavisesaprakasanaprasiddheh / tathahi
'vridayogannatavadanaya' locanam ityasankyaha-na ceti / na syaditi
/ evakaro bhinnakramah, naiva syadityarthah / yavata na
saksatsambandhitvam tena yukta evarthantaravyavahara iti visayabheda
uktah / nanu bhinne 'pi visaye aksasabdaderbahvarthasya eka
evabhidhalaksano vyapara ityasankya
rupabhedamupapadayati--rupabhedo 'piti / prasiddhimeva darsayati---na
hiti / vipratipannam prati hetumaha--avacakasyapiti / yadeva
vacakatvam tadeva gamakatvam yadi syadavacakasya gamakatvamapi na syat,
gamakatve naiva vacakatvamapi na syat / na caitadubhayamapi gitasabde
sabdavyatirikte cadhovaktratvakucakampanabaspavesadau balapriya tasya
arthantarasya / na kasciditi / gamako 'bhidhayakasca kascinnetyarthah /
tatah kimityata aha--itityadi / visayarthah visarupo 'rthah /
yadva--visayasabdasyarthah / ka iti / arthantaram sabdasya visayo
na bhavedityarthah / ityasankyaheti / na cetyadina na
syadityantenahetyarthah / evakara iti / vyavahara evetyevakara
ityarthah / bhavam vivrnoti--yavatetyadi / yavata yena hetuna /
nanu bhinnavisayatvasamarthanenaivestasiddhau rupabhedasamarthanam
kimarthamityatastadvranthamavatarayata---nanvityadi /
aksasabdaderityadipadena haryadasabdo grhyate / bahvarthasyeti /
indriyadyanekarthakasyetyarthah / eka eveti / avrttyapeksatve 'pi
tatra tatrarthe abhidhaiva vyapara iti bhavah / svarupabhede
prasiddhim hetumuktva punarhetvantaroktau bijam
darsayati--vipratipannam pratiti / vipratipannam vacakatvameva
gamakatvam nanyadanubhuyata iti vadantam / bhavam
vyacaste---yadevetyadina / na syadityatra hetumaha---gamakatva ityadi
/ gamakatve sati vacakatvamapi naiva na syaditi yojana / syadevetyarthah
/ yata iti sesah / na ceti / ityadisloke cestavisesah

sukavinarthaprakasanahetuh pradarsita eva /
tasmadbhinnavisayatvadbhinnarupatvacca
svarthabhidhayitvamarthantaravagamahetutvam ca sabdasya yattayoh
spasta eva bhedah / visesascenna tarhidanimavagamanasya
bhidheyasamarthyaksiptasyarthantarasya vacyatvavyapadesyata /
sabdavyaparagocaratvam tu tasyasmabhirisyata eva, tattu
vyangyatvenaiva na vacyatvena / prasiddhabhidhanantarasambandhayogyatvena
locanam tasyavacakasyapyavagamakaritvadarsamnadavagamakarino
'pyavacakatvena prasiddhatvaditi tatparyam /
etadupasamharati--tasmadbhinneti / na tarhiti / vacyatvam
hyabhidhavyaparavisayata na tu vyaparamatravisayata, tathatve tu
siddhasadhanamityetadaha--sabdavyapareti / nanu gitadau ma
bhudvacakatvamiha tvarthantare 'pa sabdasya vacakatvamevocyate, kim hi
tadvacakatvam sankocyata ityasankyaha--prasiddheti / sabdantarena
tasyarthantarasya balapriya etadubhayam vacakatvagamakatvobhayam /
gitasabde baspavesadau ca nastityanvayah, kintu
avagamakatvamevastiti bhavah / adhovaktratvetyadina vridayogaditi
slokapratipaditartha darsitah / kuta ityatraha---tasyetyadi / tasya
gitasabdadeh / iti tatparyamiti / avacakasyetyadeh pradarsita
evetyantavrttigranthasya tatparyamityarthah / etaditi /
vacakatvavyañjakatvayorbhedasamarthanena
avisesapaksanirakaranamityarthah / vrttau 'visesasce'diti /
tayorityanusangah / 'avagamanasye'ti / avagamanavyaparasambandhi
yadarthantaramiti sambandhah / avagamaniyasyeti ca pathah /
avagamanasambandhitve hetumaha--'abhidheye'tyadi / na
vacyatvavyapadesyatetyuktam vivrnoti---vacyatvam
hyabhidhavyaparavisayateti / saksattadvisayatetyarthah /
vyaparamatreti / vyaparasamanyetyarthah / tathatva iti
vyaparamatragocaratve satityarthah / siddhasadhanamiti / tasyarthasya /
vyañjanavyaparavisayataya asmanmatasiddhayassadhanat
siddhasadhanam nama dosa ityarthah / 'prasiddhe'tyadigrantham
sankettaratvenavatarayati---nanvityadi / mabhudvacakatvamiti /
vacyasyabhavaditi bhavah / iha tu sabdasyeti sambandhah / iha kavye
/ tu sabdo visese / sabdasya vacakasya / arthantare
vyanyatvenabhimate / apiti samuccaye / kim hityadi / arthantaratvasya
na tatsankocakatvamiti bhavah / anvayam pradarsayan prakasanoktireva
yuktetyevakarartham vyacaste---sabdantarenetyadi /
sabdantarena 'gangayam ghosa' ityadau gangadisabdena /
tasyarthantarasya saityapavanatvadeh / tatra ca tasyarthantarasya
pratiteh sabdantarena svarthabhidhayina yadvisayikaranam
tatra prakasanoktireva yukta / na ca padarthavakyarthanyayo
vacyavyangyoh / yatah padarthapratitirasatyaiveti locanam
yadvisayikaranam tatra prakasanoktireva yukta na vacakatvoktih
sabdasya, napi vacyatvoktirarthasya tatra yukta, vacakatvam hi
samayavasadavyavadhanena pratipadakatvam, yatha tasyaiva sabdasya
svarthe; tadaha--svarthabhidhayineti / vacyatvam hi samayabalena
nirvyavadhanam pratipadyatvam yatha tasyaivarthasya sabdantaram

prati padaha--prasiddheti / prasiddhena vacakatayabhidhanantarena yah
sambandho vacyatvam tadeva tatra va yadyogyatvam tenopalaksitasya / na
caivavidham vacakatvamartham prati sabdasyehasti, napi tam sabdam
prati tasyarthasyoktarupam vacyatvam / yadi nasti tarhi katham tasya
visayikaranamuktamityasankyaha--pratiteriti / atha ca pratiyate so
'rtho na ca vacyavacakatvavyaparemeti vilaksana evasau vyapara iti
yavat / nanvevam ma bhudvacakasaktistathapi
tatparyasaktirbhavisyatityasankyaha--na ceti / balapriya
tasminnarthe / prakasanoktih avagamakatvektih / sabdasya
gangadisabdasya / na vacakatvoktiryuktetyatra hetutvena
svarthabhidhayineti padam
vacakatvanirvacanapurvakamavatarayati---vacakatvam hityadi / tasyaiva
sabdasya gangadisabdasya / svarthe pravahadau / tadaha
tadabhiprayenaha / na vacyatvoktiryuktetyatra hetutvena
prasiddhetyadigrantham
vacyatvalaksanoktipurassarabhavatarayati---vacyatvam hityadi /
arthasya saityapavanatvadeh / sabdantaram saityapavanatvadisabdam
/ prakrtanugunam vyacaste---prasiddhenetyadi / vacakatayeti
puritam / abhidhanantarena sabdantarena saityapavanatvadisabdena /
tatra veti / tatra vacyatve tannirupitamityarthah / yogyatvamarhatvam /
tenopalaksitasyetyarthantarasyetyasya visesanam
yogyatvenetyupalaksane trtiyeti bhavah / nigamayati---na
caivamityadi / artham saityapavanatvadyartham / sabdasya
gangadisabdasya / yogyatvenetyupalaksane trtiyeti
vyakhyanatpratiteratyanena tadanvayasya
nirastatvattatpadamavatarayati--yadityadi / yadi nastinyanena na
caivamvidhamityadyuktasyanuvadah / tasya saityapavanatvadyarthasya /
visayikaranamiti / gangadisabdeneti sesah / atha ceti
vrttisthacakararthavivaranam / so 'rthah saityapavanatvadyarthah /
vyaparenetyanantaram kintu vyaparantareneti sesah / tatha ca
phalitamaha--itityadi /
prakrtasandarbhanugunamavatarayati---nanvityadi /
tatparyasaktirbhavisyatiti / kaiscidvidvadbhirasthitam /
yairapyasatyatvamasya nabhyupeyate
tairvakyarthapadarthayorghatatadupadanakarananyayo
'bhyupagantavyah / yathahi ghate nispanne tadupadanakarananam
na prthagupalambhastathaiva vakye tadarthe va pratite padatadarthanam
tesam tada vibhaktatayopalambhe vakyarthabuddhireva duribhavet / na
tvesa vacyavyangyayornyayah, na hi vyangye pratiyamane
vacyabuddhirduribhavati, locanam kaisciditi vaiyakaranaih. yairapiti
/ bhattaprabhrtibhih / tameva nyayam vyacaste--yathahiti /
tadupadanakarananamiti / samavayikaranani kapalani anayoktya
nirupitani / saugatakapilamate tu yadyapyupadatavya ghatakale
upadananam na satta ekatra ksanaksayitvena paratra tirobhutatvena
tathapi prthaktaya nastyupalambha itiyatyamse drstantah /
duribhavediti / arathaikatvasyabhavaditi bhavah / balapriya
arthantara iti sesah / arthantarapratityanukula vakyasya ya

saktissa tatparyasaktireva na tvadabhimateti bhavah / vrttau 'na
ce'tyadi / yatha padarthe pratite tatparyasaktya vakyartho gamyate,
tatha vakyarthe pratite 'rthantarañceti na yuktamityarthah /
arthantaram tatparyasaktigamyam padasamudayagamyatvat,
vakyarthavadityanumanamatra sankiturabhipretam / na cetyatra
hetumaha--'yata' ityadi / anena drstantavaisamyaditi
heturdarsitah / 'asatyaive'ti / sphotarupavakyarthasyaiva satyatvaditi
bhavah / locane--bhattaprabhrtibhiriti / prabhrtipadena
naiyayikadinam grahanam / samavayiti / utpadyamanam vastu yatra
samavaita tatsamavayakaranam / kapalani sakalani / anayoktya
upadanakaranasabdena / nirupitani darsitani / nanu yairapiti
samanyenoktirnam ghatate sautagakapilamatayorupadeyakale
upadanabhavaditi sankate--saugatetyadi / na sattetyatra
hetumaha--ekatretyadi / ekatra saugatamate / ksanoti /
upadananamityanusajyate / yatsattatksanikamiti hi tanmatam / aparatra
kapilamate / pirobhutatvena upadananam tirobhavena /
samadhatte--tathapityadi / vrttau 'vakya' ityadi / yadyapi
padarthavakyarthayoreva prakrtatvam, tathapi padavakyagrahanam
drstantartham / 'padatadarthana'miti / na prthagupalambha
ityanusangah / vakye pratite tasmatpadanam vakyarthe pratite
tasmatpadarthanañca prthaktaya upalambho nastityarthah /
prthagupalambhe dosam darsayati--'tesam' ityadi / 'tesam'
padatadarthanama / 'tada' tatpratitikale / 'vibhaktataya'
vakyadvakyarthacca vibhagena / 'duribhavedi'ti /
padarthapratiterdure bhaveditvarthah / atra gamyam hetum darsayati
locane--arthaikatvasyabhavaditi padarthavakyarthapratityoh
vacyavabhasavinabhavena tasya prakasanat /
tasmadghatapradipanyayastayoh, yathaiva hi pradipadvarema
ghatapratitavutpannayam na pradipaprakaso nivartate
tadvadyvangyapratitau vacyavabhasah / yattu prathamoddyote 'yatha
padarthadvarena' ityadyuktam tadupayatvamatratsamyavivaksaya /
nanvevam yugapadarthadvayayogitvam vakyasya praptam tadbhave ca tasya
vakyataiva vighatate, tasya ekarthyalaksanatvat; naisa dosah;
gunapradhanabhavena taryorvyavasthanat /
vyangyasya hi kvacitpradhanyam vacyasyopasarjanabhavah locanam evam
padarthavakyarthanyayam tatparyasaktisadhakam prakrte visaye
nirakrtyabhimatam prakasasakti sadhayitum taducitam
pradipaghatanyayam prakrte yojayannaha---tasmaditi /
yato 'sau padarthavakyathanyayo neha yuktastasmat prakrtam nyayam
vyakaramapurvakam darstantike yojayati--yathaiva hiti /
nanu purvamuktam--- yatha padarthadvarena vakyarthah sa pratiyate /
vakyarthapurvika tadvatpratipattasya vastunah //

iti tatkatham sa eva nyaya iha yatnena nirakrta
ityasankyaha--yattviti / taditi / na tu sarvata samyenetyarthah /
evamiti / pradipaghatavadyugapadubhayavabhasaprakarenetyarthah /
tasya iti vakyatayah / ekarthyalaksanamarthaikatvaddhi

vakyamekamityuktam / sakrt balapriya prayojanaikyasyabhavadityarthah
/ duribhavasca nesr ityatastayoh prthagupalambhonabhyupeya iti
bhavah / prakrte visesamaha--'na tvesa' ityadi / kuta ityata
aha--'na hi'tyadi / na hi duribhavatiti sambandhah / atra
hetumaha--'vacye'tyadi / vacyena saha vyanyasya
prthakpratiterityarthah / locane
'tasmadi'tyadigranthamavatarayati--evamityadi / prakrtanyayam
ghatapradipanyayam / vyakaranapurvakam vivaranapurvakam /
tadupayatvamatratsamyetyatratyamatrapadavyavartya darsayati--na
tvityadi / aikarthyalaksanamiti / ekah artho yasya tasya bhavah
aikarthyam / asya laksanatve pramanamaha--arthaikatvaditi /
nanvekarthatvam na laksanam
slesalankaravisayasyanekarthasyapi vakyatvaditi
sankamabhiprayapradarsanena pariharati--sakrdityadi / yatraiva
yadartha kvacidvacyasya pradhanyamaparasya gunabhavah / tatra
vyangyapradhanye dhvanirityuktameva; vacyapradhanye tu prakarantaram
nirdeksyate / tasmatsthitametat--vyangyaparatve 'pi kavyasya na
vyangyasyavideyatvamapi tu vyangyatvameva / kim ca vyangyasya
pradhanyenavivaksayam vacyatvam
tavadbhavadbhirnabhyupagantavyamatatparatvacchabdasya / tadasti
tavadyvangyah sabdanam kascidvisaya iti / yatrapi tasya
pradhanyam tatrapi kimiti tasya svarupamapahnuyate / locanam sruto hi
sabdo yatraiva samayasmrtim karoti sa cedanenaivagamitah
tadviramyavyaparabhavatsamayasmarananam bahunam yugapadayogatko
'rthabhedasyavasarah / punah srutastu smrto vapi nasaviti bhavah
/ tayoriti vacyavyangyayoh / tatreti / ubhayoh prakarayormadhyadyada
prathamah prakara ityarthah / prakarantaramiti /
gunibhutavyangyasañjñitam / vyangyatvameveti
prakasyatvamevetyarthah / nanu yatparah sabdah sa sabdartha iti
vyangyasya praghanye vacyatvameva nyayyam, tarhyapradhanye kim
yuktam vyangyatvamiti cetsiddho nah paksah, etadaha--kiñceti / nanu
pradhanye ma bhudvyangyatvamityasankyaha--yatrapiti /
arthantaratvam sambandhisambandhitvamanupayuktasamayatvamiti balapriya eva
/ samayasmrtim sanketasmaranam / karoti udbodhakatvajjanayati / sah
so 'rthah / anenaiva sakrcchratena sabdenaiva / avagamitascet
prakaranadisahakarema bodhito yadi / tat tarhi ko 'rthabhedasyavasara
ityanenasya sambandhah / nanu samayasmaranañcedarthavagame karanam,
tarhi tanyapi bahuni bhavantityasankayam tani kramena yugapadveti
vikalpadyam nirakaroti--viramyavyaparabhavaditi / dvitiyam
nirakaroti--samayetyadi / nanu slesavisaye vahvarthatvam drsyata
ityata aha--punarityadi / srutastu smrto vapityubhayatra sabda iti
sesah / yadva srutah anusamhitah sabda iti sesah /
smrtah artha iti sesah / nasaviti / purvah sabdo 'rtho va
netyarthah / tathaca slesasthale avrtya bodhadvakyatadartho bhinnau
payorekatvañcaupacarikamiti bhavah / vrttau 'naisa dosa' iti / na
vakyabhedarupadosa ityarthah / 'gune'ti / tathaca vacyopasarjanako
vyangyo vyangyopasarjanakavacyo vaika evartho vakye na pratipadyata iti

bhavah / kiñcetyadigranthamavatarayati locane--nanvityadi /
nyayyamityantah purvapaksah / tahyapradhanye kim yuktamiti
siddhanti prstva purvapaksina
uttaramanuvadannaha--vyangyatvamiti cedityadi /
anenastitavadityadivrttigrantho vivrtah /
bhavamaha--arthantaratvamityadi / arthantaratvam
mukharthabhinnarthatvam / sambandhisambandhitvamiti / evam
tavadvacakatvadanyadeva vyañjakatvam; itasca
vacakatvadyvañjakatvasyanyatvam yadvacakatvam
sabdaikasrayamitarattu sabdasrayamarthasrayam ca
sabdarthayordvayorapi vyañjakatvasya pratipaditatvat /
gunavrttistupacarena laksanaya cobhayasrayapi bhavati / kintu
tato 'pi vyañjakatvam svarupato visayatasca bhidyate /
rupabhedastavadayam--yadamukhyataya locanam vyangyatayam
nibandhanam, tacca pradhanye 'pi vidyata iti svarupamaheyameveti bhavah
/ etadupasamharati--evamiti / visayabhedena svarupabhedena cetayarthah /
tavaditi vaktavyantaramasutrayati / tadevaha--itasceti / anena
samagribhedatkaranabhedo 'pyastiti darsayati / etacca vitatya
dhvanilaksane 'yatrarthah sabdo va' iti vagrahanam,
'vyanktah' iti dvirvacanam ca vyacaksanairasmabhih
prathamoddyota eva darsitamiti punarna vistaryate / evam
visayabhedatsvarupabhedatkaranabhedacca
vacakatvanmukhyatprakasakatvasya bhedam
pratipadyobhayasrayatvavisesattarhi vyañjakatvagaunatvayoh ko
bheda ityasankyamukhyadapi pratipadayitumaha--gunavrttiriti /
ubhayasrayapiti sabdarthasraya / balapriya sabdasya sambandhi
vacyo laksyo varthah tatsambandhitvamityarthah / anena
sabdagamyatvam darsitam / arthantaratve hetumaha--anupayuktasamayatvamiti
/ sanketagrahanapeksapratitivisayatvamityarthah / ititi /
etantrayamityarthah / nanvetadastu tatah prakrte kimityata
aha--taccetyadi / pradhanye 'piti / vyangyasyeti sesah /
vaktavyantaramasutrayatiti / prathamyarthakatvattavacchabdasyeti
bhavah / tadeveti / vaktavyantaramevetyarthah / vrttavita ityanena
yadityadivaksyamanah asrayabhedarupo hetuh paramrsyata
ityaksipretya vyacaste--anenetyadi / samagribhedaditi /
sahakarivargabhedadityarthah / vrttavasrayasabdena karanamucyata
ityaha--karanabhedo 'diti / sahakarivargabhedadityarthah /
vrttavasrayasabdena karanamucyata ityaha-karanabhedo 'piti /
arthasya vayañjakatvasrayatvam sabdayattameveti yadyapi sabda eva
vacakatvasyeva vyañjakatvasyapi mukhya asraya iti karanaikyamasti,
tathapi sahakaribhedatkaranarupasya sabdasya bhedo 'pityarthah /
sabdarthayorityadervivaranam---etaccetyadi /
'gunavrttistvi'tyadigrantham
vrttanuvadapurvakamavatarayati--evamityadina / evam
mukhyadvacakatvadabhedam pratipadya amukhyadapi pratipadayitumaheti
sambandhah / kimidanim tatpratipadanamityata uktah
ubhayasrayatvavisesadityarabhyasankayetyantagranthah / tarhiti /

yadi vacakatvavyañjakatvayorbhedah, tarhityarthah / ka iti / netyarthah
/ upacaralaksanarupobhayetyarthabhramah syadaya
ubhayasrayetyetadvyacaste--sabdetyadi / upacarena laksanaya
vyaparo gunavrttih prasiddha / vyañjakatvam tu mukhyatayaiva
sabdasya vyaparah / na hyarthadyvangyatrayapratitirya tasya
amukhyatvam managapi laksyate / ayam canyah
svarupabhedah---yadgunavrttigmukhyatvena vyavasthitam
vacakatvamevocyate / vyañjakatvam tu vacakatvadatyantam vibhinnameva /
etacca pratipaditam / ayam caparo rupabhedo yadgunavrttau yadartho
'rthantaramupalaksayati / tadopalaksaniyarthatmana parinata evasau
sampadyate / yatha 'gangayam ghosah' ityadau / vyañjakatvamarge
tu yadartho 'rthantaram dyotayati tada svarupam
prakasayannevasavanyasya prakasakah pratiyate pradipavat /
yatha--'lilakamalapatrani ganayamasa parvati' ityadau / yadi ca
yatratiraskrtasvapratitirartho 'rthantaram laksayati tatra
laksanavyavaharah kriyate, tadevam sati laksanaiva mukhyah
sabdavyapara iti praptam / yasmatprayena vakyanam
vacyavyatiriktatatparyavisayarthavabhasitvam / locanam
upacaralaksanayoh prathamoddyota eva vibhajya nirnitam svarupamiti
na punarlikhyate / mukhyatayaiveti / askhaladgatitvenetyarthah /
vyangyatrayamiti / vastvalankararasatmakam / vacakatvameveti / tatrapi
hi tathaiva samayopayogo 'styevetyarthah / pratipaditamiti / idanimeva /
parinata iti / svena rupenanirbhasamana ityarthah / balapriya ca
ya gunavrttih sa ubhayasrayapiti vrttau yojaneti bhavah /
purvamuktam smarayati--upacaralaksanayoriti / mukhyatayaivetyatra
mukhyatevam prakrtanurodhena vyacaste--askhalavadgatitveneti
vacakatvameva gunavrttirityetadvivanoti--tatrapityadi / tatrapi
gunavrttavapi / tathaiva yathavacakatve tathaiva / samayopayogah
sanketagrahanopayogah / astyevetyartha iti /
gunavrtterabhidheyavinabhutapratititvaditi bhavah / vrttau
'yadartho 'rthantaram' iti / 'arthah' pravahadih / 'arthantaram'
tiradikam / parinamo nama purvarupaparityagena rupantarapattih /
parinatapadam prakrtanurodhena vyacaste locane--svenetyadi /
vrttau 'asa'viti / pravahadyartha ityarthah / 'yadartha' iti /
'arthah' lilakamalapatragananadih / 'arthantaram' lajjadikam /
'svarupam prakasayanneve' tyadaudrstantamaha--'pradipavadi'ti /
artho 'rthantaram dyotayatityuktasyodaharanamaha--'yathalile'tyadi /
mabhudatyantatiraskrtavacyasthale gunavrttivalyañjakatvayoh
svarupabhedah, tadanyasthale nanu tvatpakse 'pi yadartho
vyangyatrayam prakasayati tada sabdasya kidrso vyaparah /
ucyate-- prakaranadyavacchinnasabdavasenaivarthasya tathavidham
vyañjakatvamiti sabdasya tatropayogah kathamapahnuyate / visayabhedo 'pi
gunavrttivyañjakatvayoh spasta eva / yato vyañjakatvasya rasadayo
'lankaravisesa vyangyarupavacchinnam vastu ceti trayam
visayah / tatra rasadipratitirgunavrttiriti locanam kidrsa iti
mukhyo va na va prakarantarabhavat / makhyatve vacakatvamanyatha
gunavrttih, gunonimittam sadrsyadi taddvarika vrttih

sabdasya vyaparo gunavrttiriti bhavah / mukhya evasau vyaparah
samagrobhedacca vacakatvadyvatiricyata ityabhiprayenaha--ucyata iti /
evamaskhaladgatitvat kathañcidapi /
samayanupayogatprthagabhasamanatvacceti tribhih prakaraih
prakasakatvasyaitadviparitarupatrayayasca gunavrtteh
svarupabhedam vyakhyaya visayabhedamapyaha--visayabhedo 'piti /
vastumatram gunavrtterapi visaya ityabhiprayena
visesayati--vyangyarupavacchinnamiti / balapriya tu
syadityasankya pariharati--'yadi ce' tyadi / 'laksanavyavahara' iti
/ na vyañjakatvavyavahara iti sesah / mukhyah sabdavyaparo
laksanaiveti sambandhah / 'iti praptam' iti / syaditi sesah / atra
hetumaha--'yasmadi'tyadi / uktamasahamanasya pratibandya
pratyavasthanam--'nanvi'tyadi / tadabhiprayam vyacaste
locane--mukhyam vetyadi / kalpantarakarane
hetumaha--prakarantarabhavaditi / tasminsati kim syadityatah
kramena dusanamaha--mukhyatva ityadi / amukhyatve gunavrttitvam
gunavrttisabdarthavivaranena sadhayati--guno nimittamityadi /
ucyata ityadigranthasya bhavamaha--mukhya ityadi / asau vyaparah
sabdavyaparah / nanu mukhyatve vacakatvadabhedassyadityata
aha--samagribhedaditi / vrttau 'prakarane' tyadina samagribhedah
pradarsitah. 'tatre'ti / arthena vyangyatrayaprakasanasthala ityarthah
/ 'upayoga' iti / vyañjakatvalaksanopayoga ityarthah /
gunavrttivyañjakatvayoh svarupabhedahetun bahugranthoktan
sugrahatvayaikagranthena vrtyabhiprayataya upasamharannuttaragrantham
tatparyoktyavatarayati--evamityadi / askhaladgatitvaditi /
skhaladgatitvabhavadityarthah / kathañcidapityadi /
asanketitarthapratipadakatvadityarthah / prthagiti /
vacyarthatprthagityarthah / tribhih prakarairityasya
gunavrttessvarupabhedamityanena sambandhah / etaditi / etadviparitam
rupatrayam skhaladgatitvadikam yasyastasya ityarthah /
gunavrtteh gunavrttitah / vyangyetyadivisesanasya
phalamaha--vastumatramiti / evam visesane 'pi katham
gunavrttivisayavyavrttirityatastatparyamaha--vyañjakatvasyetyadi /
na kenaciducyate na ca sakyate vaktum / vyangyalankarapratitirapi
tathaiva / vastucarutvapratitaye svasabdanabhidheyatvena
yatpratipipadayitumisyate tadvyangyam / tacca na sarvam
gunavrttervisayah prasidydhanuroghabhyamapi gaunanam
sabdanam prayogadarsanat / tathoktam prak / yadapi ca
gunavrttervisayastadapi ca vyañjakatvanupravesena /
tasmadgunavrtterapi vyañjakatvasyatyantavilaksanatvam / locanam
vyañjakatvasya yo visayah sa gunavrtterna visayah anyasca tasya
visayabhedo yojyah tatra prathamam prakaramaha--tatreti / na ca
sakyata iti / laksanasamagnyastatravidyamanatvaditi hi
purvamevoktam / tathaiveti / na tatra gunavrttiryuktetyarthah / vastuno
yatpurvam visesanam krtam tadyvacaste--carutvapratitaya
iti / na sarvamiti / kiñcittu bhavati / yatha--'nihsvasandha
ivadarsah' iti / yaduktam---'kasyaciddhvanibhedasya sa tu

syadupalaksanam' iti / prasiddhito lavanyadayah sabdah,
vrttanurodhavyavaharanurodhadeh 'vadati bisinipatrrasayanam'
ityevamadayah / pragiti / prathamoddyote 'rudha ye visaye 'nyatra'
ityatrantare / na sarvamiti yathasmabhirvyakhyatam tatha
sphutayati--yadapi ceti / gunavrtteriti pañcami /
adhunetararupopajivakatvena taditarasmattaditararupopajivakatvena ca
taditarasmadityanena paryayena vacakatvadgunavrttesca balapriya
vastumatram bhavatu gunavrttervisayah vyangyatvavacchinnantu na
tadvisayah, yato vyangyatvam vyañjanavyaparavisayatvamityarthah
/ anyasceti / prathamodyotoktascetyarthah / tasyah gunavrttitah /
yojyah atranusandhatavyah / na ca sakyate vaktumityatra gamyam
hetumaha--laksanetyadi / tathaivetyetattatparyato
vyacaste--netyadi / visesanamiti / vyangyarupavacchinnamiti
visesanamityarthah / vrttau 'rasadipratiti' riti /
rasadipratitiheturityarthah / 'vastvi'tyadi / yadvastviti sambandhah /
'carutve'ti / kavyacarutvetyarthah / 'tadvyangyam' iti / tathavidham
vyangyam vyangyarupavacchinnamityanena vivaksitamityarthah /
sarvamityanena gamyamaha locane--kiñcittviti / yaduktamiti /
yasmaduktamityarthah /
prasidhyanurodhabhyamityetadvivrnoti--prasiddhita ityadi /
prasiddhitah rudhitah / yatha vyakhyatamiti / kiñcittu bhavatiti
vyakhyatam / sphutayatiti / svayamiti sesah /
gunavrtterapityatra sasthibhramassyadata aha--pañcamiti /
vacakatvetyadigrantham bhedapradarsanaparataya
vyakhyasyannavatarayati---adhunetyadi / itareti / itararupam
gunavrttistadupajivakatvena tatsamasrayatvenetyarthah /
taditarasmaditi / vacakatvadityarthah / taditaretyadi / taditararupam
vacakatvam tadupajivakatvenetyarthah /
vacakatvagunavrttivilaksanasyapi ca tasya tadubhayasrayatvena
vyavasthanam / vyañjakatvam hi kvacidvacakatvasrayena
vyavatisthate, yatha vivaksitanyaparavacye dhvanau / kvacittu
gunavrttyasrayena yatha avivaksitavacye dhvanau /
tadubhayasrayatvapratipadanayaiva ca dhvaneh prathamataram dvau
prabhedavupanyastau / tadubhayasritatvacca tadekarupatvam tasya na
sakyate vaktum / yasmanna tadvacakatvaikarupameva,
kvacillaksanasrayena vrtteh / na ca laksanaikarupamevanyatra
locanam dvitayadapi bhinnam vyañjakatvamityupapadayati--vacakatveti / co
'vadharane bhinnakramah, apisabdo 'pi na kevalam purvokto hetukalapo
yavattadubhayasrayatvena mukhyopacarasrayatvena yadvyavasthanam tadapi
vacakagunavrttivilaksanasyaiveti vyaptighatanam / tenayam
tatparyarthah--tadubhayasrayatvena
vyavasthanattadubhayavailaksanyamiti / evadeva
vibhajyate--vyañjakatvam iti / prathamataramiti / prathamoddyote 'sa ca'
ityadina granthena / hetvantaramapi sucayati---na ceti /
vacakatvagaunatvobhayavrttantavailaksanyaditi balapriya
taditarasmaditi / gumavrttiprakaradityarthah / ubhayanna bhinnamiti
sesah / paryayena kramena / ca iti / 'vilaksanasyapi

ce'tyatratyacakara ityarthah / bhinnakrama iti / vilaksanasyetyanena
yojya ityarthah / apisabdo 'piti / bhinnakrama ityanusajyate /
kvacidgranthe tatha pathasca / apisabdasya vyavasthanamityanena
sambandha iti bhavah / apisabdagamyamarthamaha--na kevalamityadi /
tadubhayasrayatvenetyasya vivaranam--mukhyetyadi /
vacakatvagunavrtyubhayasrayatvenetyarthah / iti vyaptighatanamiti /
yadyadasrayatvenavatisthate tattadvilaksanamiti
vyaptirdarsitetyarthah / tadubhayasrayatveneti / vyañjakatavasyeti
sesah / vyañjakatvam vacakatvadgunavrttesca vilaksanam
tadubhayasrayatvenavasthanadityarthah / etadeveti / uktamevetyarthah /
vibhajate vibhajya darsayati / prathamataramiti / dvitiyodyotapeksaya
tarapah prayoga iti vyacaste---prathameti / vrttau 'na ce'tyadi /
tadityanusajyate / vyañjakatvamityarthah / 'ubhayadharmatvenaiva'
vacakatvagunavrtyubhayasrayatvena hetunaiva / 'tadekaikarupam na
bhavati' vacakatvadibhinnam bhavati / iti ma ceti sambandhah /
'yavadi'tyadi / yavat kintu / 'vacakatve'ti /
vacakatvalaksanadirupaih rahita ye sabdah
taddharmatvenapityarthah / tattadekaikarupam na
bhavatityasyanusangah / na cobhayetyadigranthamavatarayati
locane--hetvantaramityadi / ukte sadhye iti vacakatvasrayena
vyavasthanat / na cobhayadharmatvenaiva tadekaikarupam na bhavati /
yavadvacakatvalaksanadiruparahitasabdadharmatvenapi / tathahi
gitadhvaninamapi vyañjakatvamasti rasadivisayam / na ca tesam
vacakatvam laksana va kathañcillaksyate / sabdadanyatrapi
visaye vyañjakatvasya
darsanadvacakatvadisabdadharmaprakaratvamayuktam vaktum / yadi ca
vacakatvalaksanadinam sabdaprakaranam
prasiddhaprakaravilaksanatve 'pi vyañjakatvasya
darsanadvacakatvadisabdadharmaprakaratvamayuktam vaktum / yadi ca
vacakatvalaksanadinam sabdaprakaranam
prasiddhaprakaravilaksanatve 'pi vyañjakatvam prakaratvena
parikalpyate tacchabdasyaiva prakaratvena kasmanna parikalpyate / locanam
sucito hetuh / tameva / prakasayati--tathahityadina / tesamiti /
gitadisabdanam / hetvantaramapi sucayati--sabdadanyatreti /
vacakatvagaunatvabhyamanyadvyañjakatvam sabdadanyatrapi
vartamanatvatprameyatvadivaditi hetuh sucitah / nanvanyatravacake
yadvyañjakatvam tadbhavatu vacakatvadervilaksanam, vacake tu
yadvyañjakatvam tadavilaksanamevastvityasankyaha---yaditi /
adipadena gaunam grhyate / sabdasyaiveti / balapriya sesah /
tameva hetum sphutayati--vacakatvetyadi / vacakatvagaunatvobhayasya yo
vrttantah tadvailaksanyattadubhayarahitavrttitvadityarthah /
gaunatveti / laksanikatvasyapyupalaksanam /
sabdadityadidarsanadityantagrantho na purvanvayi, kintu
uttaranvayityasayenavatarayati--hetvantaramiti / tameva
hetvantaramavayavantarena saha darsayati--vacakatvetyadi /
bhinnamityantam vacakatvadisabdadharmaprakaratvamasakyam vaktumityasya
vivaranam / nanvityadi / avacaka iti / gitadhvanyadavityarthah /

avilaksanamiti / vacakatvaderityanusangah / gaunamiti /
gaunivrttirityarthah / vrttau 'sabdaprakaranam' iti
nirdharane sasthi, prakaratvenetyanenasya sambandhah /
sabdaprakaranam madhye yah prakarastatvenetyarthah /
'prasiddhaprakaravilanatve 'pi'ti / vyañjakatvasya prasiddhaprakarebhyo
vacakatvadibhyo vailaksanye vastutassatyapityarthah / 'tadi'ti /
tarhityarthah / 'sabdasyaiva prakaratvene'ti
sabdavantarabhedatvenetyarthah / 'kasmanna parikalpya' iti /
parikalpanam tadevam sabde vyavahare trayah
prakarah---vacakatvam gunavrttirvyañjakatvam ca / tatra
vyañjakatve yada vyangyapradhanyam tada dhvanih, tasya
cavivaksitavacyo vivaksitanyaparavacyasceti dvau prabhedavanukrantau
prathamataram tau savistaram nirnitau / anyo bruyat--nanu
vivaksitanyaparavacye dhvanau gunavrttita locanam vyañjakatvam
vacakatvamiti yadi paryayau kalpyete tarhi vyañjakatvam sabda ityapa
paryayata kasmanna kalpyate, icchaya avyahatatvat / vyañjakatvasya tu
viviktam svarupam darsitam tadvisayantare katham viparyastatam /
evam hi parvatagato dhumo 'nagnijo 'pi syaditi bhavah /
adhunopapaditam vibhagamupasamharati--tadevamiti / vyavaharagrahanena
samudraghosadin vyudasyati / nanu
vacaktvarupopajivakatvadgunavrttyanujivakatvaditi ca hetudvayam
yaduktam tadavivaksitavacyabhage siddham na bhavati tasya
laksanaikasariratvadityabhiprayenopakramate--anyobruyaditi /
yadyapi ca tasya tadubhayasrayatvena vyavasthanaditi bruvata
nirnitacaramevaitat, tathapi gunavrtteravivaksitavacyasya ca
durnirupam vailaksanyam yah pasyati tam
pratyasankanivaranartho 'yamupakramah / balapriya syadityarthah
/ vivrnoti locane--vyañjakatvamityadi / ititi / itisabdavityarthah /
paryayau ekarthakau / ityapiti / ityanayorapityarthah / astu
paryayatetyata aha--vyañjakatvasyetyadi / viviktam vacakatvadervivikta m
/ darsitamiti / gitadhvanyadaviti bhavah / atasca
vacakatvadirupena parikalpanamayuktamityaha--tadityadi /
tadvisayantara iti / vacakagatam vyañjakatvamityarthah / katham
viparyasyatamiti / vacakatvadirupeneti sesah / evam hityadi /
vacakasrayam vyañjakatvam vacakatvadimulam na cetparvatagato
dhumo 'nagnijasca syadato viparyaso na yukta iti bhavah /
vibhagamupasamharatiti / vacakatvagunavrttibhyam vibhaktataya
vyañjakatvasya pratipaditatvatprakaratrayamupapadatameveti / bhavah /
vyudasyatiti / samudraghosaderabhidhayakatvabhavadati bhavah /
tatparyanto 'vatarayati nanvityadi / upajivatyapeksata
ityupajivakamanusannidhau jivatityanujivakam / vacakatvetyadi
navacakatvagunavrtyubhayasrayatvamevamse
dusanadanayanuditam / yathoktarthobhayasrayatvahetunaivasya
codyasya parihrtatvatpunastadudbhavanapariharavanarthakavityasankya
pariharati--yadyapityadi / la avivaksitavacyasyeti dhvanesesa ritih
yo vailaksanyam durnirupam pasyati, tam pratiti sambandhah /
sasanketi / vailaksanyadurnirupatvasanketyarthah / nastiti

yaducyate tadyuktam / yasmadvacyavacakapratitipurvika
yatrarthantarapratipattistatra katham gunavrttivyavaharah, na hi
gunavrttau yada nimittena kenacidvisayantare sabda aropyate
atyantatiraskrtasvarthah yatha--'agnirmanavakah' ityadau, yada va
svarthamamsenaparityajamstatsambandhadvarena
visayantaramakramati, locanam ata
evadyabhedasyangikaranapurvakamayam dvitiyabhedaksepah /
vivaksitanyaparavacya ityadina parabhyupagamasya svangikari
darsyate / gunavrttivyavaharabhave hetum darsayitum tasya eva
gunavrttestavadvrttantam darsayati--na hiti / gunataya
vrttirvyaparo gunavrttih gunena nimittena sadrsyadina ca
vrttih arthantaravisaye 'pi sabdasya samanadhikaranyamiti gaumam
darsayati / yada va svarthamiti balapriya ayamupakramah
vrttikaropakramah / atropastambhakamaha--ata evetyadi /
adyabhedasya vivaksitanyaparavacyasya / dvitiyabhedeti /
avivaksitavacyetyarthah / atra hetum darsayati--vivaksitetyadi / na
hityadigranthasya phalam darsayannavatarayati--gunavrttityadi /
hetum darsayitumiti / vivaksitanyaparavacya iti sesah /
gaumalaksanikobhayasadharanam
gunavrttisabdarthamaha--gunatayetyadi / gunataya apradhanataya /
abhidhavrttirhi pradhanabhuta / vyapara iti / sabdasyeti / sesah
/ anena gaunasya laksanikasya ca samgrahah / gaune
gunavrttisabdasyarthantarañcaha--gunenetyadi / gunenetyasya
vivaranam--sadrsyadineti / nimitteneti trtiyarthakathanam /
uktasyaiva vivaranam--arthantaravisaye 'pityadi / arthantarameva
visayastasmin / iti gaunam yatha--'gangayam ghosah' ityadau /
tadavivaksitavacyatvamupapadyate / ata eva ca vivaksitanyaparavacye
dhvanau vacyavacakayodvayorapi svarupapratitirarthavagamanam drsyata
iti vyañjakatvavyavaharo yuktyanurodhi / svarupam prakasayannepa
paravabhasako vyañjaka ityucyate, tathavidhe visaye vacakatvasyaiva
vyañjakatvamiti gunavrttivyavaharo niyamenaiva na sakyate kartum /
locanam laksanam darsayati / anena bhedadvayena na ca
svikrtamavivaksitavacyabhedadvayatmakamiti sucayati / ata eva
atyantatiraskrtasvarthasabdena visayantaramakramati cetyanena sabdena
tadeva bhedadvayam darsayati--ata eva ceti / yata eva na
tatroktatahetubaladgunavrttavyavaharo nyayyastata ityarthah / yukti
lokaprasiddhirupamabadhitam darsayati--svarupamiti / ucyata iti
pradipadih, indriyadestu karanatvanna vyañjakatvam pratityutpattau
/ balapriya darsayatityadi / uktagunavrttisabdarthabhiprayena
'yada nimittene' tyadigranthena gaunim 'yada va svarthami'
tyadagranthena laksanañca darsayatityarthah / nanu
gunavrtterbahurupatve 'pi kimitidam bhedadvayam sodaharanam
darsitamityata aha--anenetyadi / anena darsitena / sucayatityatra
gamakamaha--ata evetyadi / tadeva bhedadvayamiti /
avivaksitavacyabhedadvayamevetyarthah / vrttau 'na hi' tyadi /
vivaksitavacyatvam tada na hyupapadyata iti sambandhah /
'visayantare' gangadisabdamukhyarthamityarthah /

'asenaparityajanni'ti / gangadisabdo hi gangatiratvadina
kevalatiratvadina va gangayastirameva laksayatityatom'sena
svarthaparityagah / 'tatsambandhadvarene'ti /
samipyarupasvarthasambanghena nimittenetyarthah / 'visayantaram'
tiradikam / 'akramati' svavisayamapadayati / sabda ityanusangah,
gangadisabda ityarthah / locane--yuktimiti / yuktyanurodhityatroktam
yuktimityarthah / purayati--pradipadiriti / nanu vyañjakatvam
jñapakatvam, tattu mukhyamindriyadestatah kim
sahakaribhutapradipadigrahanamityata aha--indriyadestviti / adipadena
lingadergramhanam / pratityutpattau karanatvadvyañjakatvam neti
sambandhah / vrttau 'tathavidhe visaya' iti /
vacyavacakapratitipurvakapratitivasaye 'rthantara ityarthah /
'vacakatvasyaive'ti vacakatvasrayyevetyarthah / 'katham bhidyata' iti /
na bhidyata ityarthah / atra hetumaha--'tasye' tyadi /
avivaksitavacyastu dhvanirgunavrtteh katham bhidyate / tasya
prabhedadvaye gunavrttiprabhedadvayarupata laksyata eva yatah /
ayamapi na dosah. yasmadavivaksitavacyo dhvanirgumavrttimargasrayo
'pi bhavati na tu gunavrttirupa eva / gunavattirhi
vyañjakatvasunyapi drsyate / vyañjakatvam ca yathoktacarutvahetum
locanam evamabhyupagamam pradarsaksepam darsayati---avivaksiteti /
tusabdah purvasmadvisesam dyotayati / tasyeti / avivaksitavacyasya
yatprabhedadvayam tasmin gaumalaksanikatvatmakam prakaradvayam
laksyate nirbhasyata ityarthah / etatpariharati--ayamapiti /
gumavrtteryomargah prabhedadvayam sa asrayo nimittataya
prakkaksyanivesi yasyetyarthah / etacca purvameva nirnitam /
tadrupyabhave hetumaha--gunavrttiriti /
gaunalaksanikarupobhayi apityarthah /
nanu vyañjaktvena katham sunya gunavrttirbhavati, yatah
purvamevoktam-- mukhyam vrttim parityajya gunavrttyarthadarsanam
/
yaduddisya phalam tatra sabdo naiva skhaladgatih //

iti / na hi prayojanasunya upacarah prayojanamsanivesi ca
vyañjanavyapara iti bhavadbhirevabhyadhayityasankyabhimatam
vyañjakatvam visrantisthanarupam tatra nastityaha--vyañjakatvam
ceti / balapriya locane---darsayatiti / purvapaksiti sesah /
gunavrttityadervivaranam--gaunetyadi / laksyata
ityasyarthantarabhramanodanaya vivrnoti--nirbhasyata iti / na
hityadinoktaprakarenoti sesah. prakkaksyeti / vyañjanatah
purvakaksyetyarthah / purvameveti / na hityadigranthe 'bhrama
dharmike' tyadigathavyakhyanavasare vetyarthah / tadrupyabhava iti
/ gunavrttirupatvabhava ityarthah / nanu gunavrttirhi
vyañjakatvasunyapi drsyata ityanenaivaviviksitavacyasya
gunavrttirupatvabhave siddhe vyañjakatvañcetyadigranthah
kimartham ityatastadgranthamavatarayata--nanvityadi / nanu
purvoktiranyaparaivastvityata aha--na hityadi / itityadi / anyavakyam
tisthatu iti bhavadbhirevabhyadhayi cetyarthah / abhimatamityasyaiva

vivaranam--visrantisthanarupamiti / tatreti / gunavrttimatra
ityarthah / nastiti / vyañjakatvam na vyañjanakaranatvamatramatra
vivaksitam, kintu visrantisthanabhutavyañjanakaranatvam / tattu
carutvahetuvyangyavyañjanam vina na bhavatityarthah /
vyañjakatvasunyapi drsyata ityuktasyaiva vivaranam vrttau
'gunavrttistvi'tyadi / gunavrttistu vacyadharmasrayenaiva
vyangyamatrasrayena ca sambhavata / sa abedopacararupa
yathetyadyanvayo yapityadivakye
vacyetyadervyangyetyadescanusangasca bodhyah / tatra
vacyadharmasrayenetyetatprakrtanugunam vivrnoti
locane---vacyavisayo yo dharma iti / vyangyam vina na vyavatisthate
/ gunavrttistu vacyadharmasrayenaiva vyangyamatrasrayena
cabhedopacararupa sambhavati, yata--tiksnatvadagnirmanavakah,
ahladakatvaccandra evasya mukhamityadau / yatha ca 'priye jane nasti
punaruktam' ityadau / yapi laksanarupa gunavrttih
sapyupalaksaniyarthasambandhamatrasrayena
carurupavyangyapratitim vinapi sambhavatyeva, yatha--mañcah
krosantityadau visaye / locanam vacyadharmeti / vacyavisayo yo dharmo
'bhidhavyaparastasyasrayena tadupabrmhanayetyarthah /
srutarthapattavivarthantararasyabhidheyarthomntarasyabhidheyarthopap
adana eva paryamvasanaditi bhavah / tatra
gaumasyodaharanamaha--yatheti / dvitiyamapi prakaram
vyañjakatvasunyam nidarsayitumupakramate--yapiti / carurupam
visrantisthanam, tadabhave sa vyañjakatvavyaparo naivonmilati,
pratyavrttya vacya eva visranteh,
ksanadrstanastadivyavibhavaprakrtapurusavat / balapriya
vacakasyeti sesah / bhavarthavivaranam--tadupabrmhanayeti /
abhidheyarthopabrmhanayetyah / katham
gunavrttestadupabrmhanarthatvamityatassadrstantamaha--srute
tyadi / yatha pino devadatto diva na bhunkta ityadau srutasya
pinatvade rupapadakataya ratribhojanadikam kalpyate / kalpitasya
tasyarthantarasya pinatvadyupapadana eva paryavasanañca tatha
gunavrttisthale 'rthantarasya laksyasya
padantarabhidheyarthopapadana eva varyavasitiryatastasmadityarthah /
vrttau 'vyangyamatrasrayene'tyatra matrapadena
carutvaheturmukhyavyangayam vyavartyate / 'priye jana'iti / priya iti
tiksnatvadatyadivadgunarupahetukathanam
punaruktapadenanupadeyatvam laksyata iti purvamevoktam /
esudaharanesu tiksnatvadigunanamadhikyam vyangyam,
tattu na carutvakariti bhavah / 'upalaksaniye'ti / upalaniyo
laksyo yo 'rtho mañjasthabalakadistena saha yassambandha
adharadheyabhavadirmañcadapadamukhyarthasya
tanmatrasrayenetyarthah / matrapadavyavartyakathanam
'carurupe'tyadi / 'mañca' iti / atra mañcasthabalakanam
bahutvadakam vyangyam tadapi na carutvakari /
'carurupa'mityetadvivrnoti locane--visrantita / nanu vinapi
caruvyangyapratitim vyañjanavyaparo bhavatvityata aha--tadabhava

ityadi / tadabhave caruvyangyabhave / sah laksanamulakah /
unmilati prakasate / kuta ityata aha--pratyavrtyetyadi / ksaneti /
ksana eva drsto nastasca divyavibhavo yasya sah tathavidho
yah prakrto daridrah purusah tadvat / tasya yatha pratyavrtya
prakrtavibhava eva tatha vyañjanavyaparasya yatra tu sa
carurupavyangyapratitihetustatrapi vyañjakatvanupravesenaiva
vacakatvavat / asambhavina carthena yatra vyavaharah,
yatha---'suvarnapuspam prthivim' ityadau tatra
carurupavyangyapratitireva prayojiketi tathavidhe 'pi locanam nanu yatra
vyangye 'rthe visrantistatra kim kartavyamityasankyaha--yatra tviti
/ asti tatraparo vyañjanavyaparah parasphuta evetyarthah /
drstantam parangikrtamevaha---vacakatvavaditi / vacakatve hi
tvayaivangikrto vyañjanavyaparah prathamam
dhvaniprabhedamapratyacaksaneneti bhavah / kiñca vastvantare mukhye
sambhavati sambhavadeva vastvantaram mukhyamevaropyate
visayantaramatratastvaropavyavahara iti jivitamupacarasya,
suvarnapuspanam tu mulata evasambhavattaduccayanasya tatra ka
aropavyavaharah; 'suvarnapuspam prthivim' iti hi syadaropah,
tasmadatra vyañjanavyapara eva pradhanabhuto naropavyavaharah, sa
param vyañjanavyaparanarodhitayottisthati / tadaha--asambhavineti /
prayojiketi / vyangyameva hi prayojanarupam
pratitivisramasthamaropite tvasambhavati
pratitivisrantirasankaniyapi na bhavati / balapriya vacyartha eva
visrantiryatastasmadityarthah / vrttau 'yatre'tyadi / 'se'ti /
gunavrttirityarthah / 'vyañjakatvanupravesenaive'ti / bhavatiti
sesah / granthametamavatarayati---nanvityadi / apara iti /
carurupavyangyapratyayakatvadvilaksama ityarthah / prathamamiti /
vivaksitanyaparavacyamityarthah / apratyacaksanena abhyupagacchata
/ asambhavinetyadigrantham tatparyato 'vatarayati--kiñcetyadi /
asambhavina ceti cakarah kiñcetyanena vyakhyatah / vastvantara ityadi
/ adhisthanaropyayorubhayorapi sambhave satyevaropa ityarthah / yatha
manavakadavagnyadeh / nanu tayorubhayossatve kuta aropavyavahara
ityata aha---visayantaramatrata iti /
visayantaratvamatrenetyarthah / vastutastayoraikyabhavaditi
bhavah / itityadi /
svatassatoraropyadhisthanayorekasminnanyasyaropa itidamupacarasya
mukhyam jivitamityarthah / astvetattatah kimata
aha-suvarnapuspanamityadi / mulata eva atyarthameva / taduccayanasya
suvarnapuspoccayanasya / tatra suvarnapuspamityadyudaharanasthale
/ ka iti / nirjiva ityarthah / nanu tarhi suvarnapuspam
prthivimiti prayogah kathamupapadyata ityata aha--suvarnetyadi /
ityaropassyaddhiti sambandhah. tadaropam vina tasya
mahakaviprayogasyanirvahaditi bhavah / phalitamaha--tasmadityadi /
aropavyavahara iti / aropamulakagunavrttivyavahara ityarthah /
tadaheti / uktabhiprayenahetyarthah. vrttau 'prayojike'tyasya
vyavaharaprayojiketyarthah / carurupetyadigranthasya
bhavarthamaha--vyangyamityadi / prayojanarupamiti hetugarbham

visesanam / nanvasambhavadapi visaye gunavrttau satyamapi
dhvanivyavahara eva yuktyanurodhi / tasmadavivaksitavacye dhvanau
dvayorapi prabhedayorvyañjakatvavisesavisista gumavrttirna tu
tadekarupa sahrdayahrdayahladini pratiyamana
pratitihetutvadviyasantare locanam satyamapiti /
vyañjanavyaparasampattaye ksanamatramavalambitayamiti bhavah.
tasmaditi / vyañjakatvalaksano yo visesastenavisista
avidyamanam visistam viseso bhedanam yasyah vyañjakatvam
na tasya bheda ityarthah / yadi va vyañjakatvalaksanena
vyaparavisesemavisista nyakkrtasvabhava asamantadvyapta /
tadeketi / tena vyañjakatvalaksanena sahaikam rupam yasyah sa
tathavidha na bhavati / avivaksitavacye vyañjakatvam gunavrtteh
prthakcarupratitihetutvat vivaksitavacyanisthavyañjakatvavat, na
hi gunavrttescarupratitihetutvamastiti balapriya
vyangyamatranvitamaropitameva pratitivisrantisthanamastu, kimsa
cararupavyangyasamasrayanenetyata aha--aropita ityadi /
asambhavatiti hetugarbham / ksanamatramavalambitayamityanena
gunavrttivisayabhutarthasyavantaratatparyagocaratvam darsitam /
vrttau 'tathavidhe visaya' iti / asambhavadarthakavakya ityarthah /
upasamharati--'tasmadi'tyadi /
vyañjakatvavisesavisistetyetatprakrtanugunye
vyacaste--vyañjakatvetyadi / teneti karane trtiya / vivaranena
siddham phalitarthamaha---vyañjakatvamityadi / tasyah gunavrtteh
/ bhedah avantaradharmah. vyañjakatvagunavrtyoh
pratipaditabhedopasamharaparatayaivam vyakhyaya
vyañjakatvapradhanyasyanyapradhanyasya ca
pratipaditasyopasamharaparatayapyetam grantham vyacaste--yadi
vetyadi / yadi va atha ca / visista visesita na
bhavatityavisista / yadva visistam visesah adarah
avidyamanam visistam yasyasseti
vyatpattimabhipretyaha--nyakkrtasvabhaveti /
vyañjakatvavisesenavisisteti vigraham dhatunam
bahvarthañcabhipretya prakarantaramaha--asamantadyvapteti /
yadivetyanusangah / nanu tathapi
gunavrttervyañjakatvaikarupatvamastviti sankayamuktam, na tu
tadekarupeti tadvivrnoti--tenetyadi / tadekarupatvabhave
hetuh--'sahrdaye'tyadi / netyasyanusangah / yato gunavrttih
sahrdayahrdayahladini pratiyamana ca na bhavatyato na tadekarupeti
sambandhah / vyangyagatam sahrdayahrdayahnadakatvam
pratiyamanatvañca vyañjakatve samaropya
gunavrttestannisedhapurvaktam tadekarupatvam nisiddhamiti bodhyam
/ evam gunavrttervyañjakatvaikarupatvabhavapratipadanena
vyañjakatvasya gunavrttibhinnatvam, labhyate, tatra hetupradarsakah
pratitihetutvaditi granthah, carutvapratitihetutvaditi tadarthah,
vyañjakatvasyeti sesah / tathacayam prayoga ityasayenaha
locane--avivaksitavacya ityadi / prthagiti bhinnamityarthah / vrttau
'tadrupasunyaya' iti / carutvapratitihetutvasunyaya ityarthah /

gunavrtterityanusangah /
granthametamuktanumanopayogitayavatarayati--na hityadi /
tadrupasunyaya darsanat / etacca sarve pravasucitamapi
sphutatarapratitaye punaruktam / api ca vyañjakatvalaksano yah
sabdarthayorgharmah sa prasiddhasambandhanurodhiti na
kasyacidvimativisayatamarbahati / sabdartharyorhi prasiddho yah
sambandho vacyavacakabhavakhyastamanurundhana eva vyañjakatvalaksano
vyaparah samagrantarasambandhadaupadhikah pravartate / ata eva
vacakatvattasya visesah vacakatvam hi sabdavisesasya niyata
atma vyutpattikaladarabhya tadavinabhavena tasya prasiddhatvat / sa
tvaniyatah, aupadhikatvat / locanam darsayati---visayantara iti /
agnirvaturityadau / pragiti prathamoddyote / niyatasvabhavacca
vacyavacakatvadaupadhikatvenaniyatam vyañjakatvam katham na
bhinnanimittamiti darsayati--api ceti / aupadhika iti /
vyañjakatvavaicitryam yatpurvamuktam tatkrta ityarthah / ata eva
samayaniyamitadabhidhavyaparadvilaksana iti yavat / etadeva
balapriya visayantara ityasya vivaranam--agnirvaturityadaviti /
athapi cetyadigrantho 'bhavavadinah prati sthunanikhanananyayena
vyañjakatvasadhaka ityabhiprayenavatarayati--niyatetyadi /
niyatasvabhavaditi / vacakatvam hi samayapeksatvena niyatasvarupamiti
bhavah / aniyatatve hetuh--aupadhikatveneti / kathamityadi /
vacakatvadvyañjakatvasya pravrtternimittam bhinnamevetyarthah /
vrttau 'samagryantare'tyadi / 'samagnyantarasambandhat'
prakaranadermukhyasamaganyassannidhanat / 'aupadhikah pravartate'
aupadhikassannullasatityarthah /
atropadhisabdenanyavantarasamagrivivaksitetyasayena
vivrnoti--vyañjakatvetyadi / vyañjakatve yadvaicitryam
vacyavakayorgunatvapradhanyadi / nanu samagryantarasambandhajanitatve
'pyayam vyaparo vacakavyaparatvadabhidhaivastvityata aha--ata
evetyadi / ata eva yatasmamagryantarasambandhadaupadhiko janitastata
evetyarthah / etadeva uktameva / vrttau 'sabdavisesasye'ti /
saksatsamayapeksinassabdasyetyarthah / 'atma' svabhavah /
'vyutpattikaladi'ti / sanketakaladityarthah / tatha pathasca /
'tadi'ti sabdetyarthah / 'tasya' vacakatvasya / 'sa tvi'ti /
vyañjakatvavyaparastvityarthah / 'prakaranadyavacchedena'
prakaranadisahakarena / prakaranadyavacchedena tasya
pratiteritaratha tvapratiteh / nanu yadyaniyatastatkim tasya
svarupapariksaya / naisa dosah; yatah sabdatmani
tasyaniyatatvam, na tu sve visaye vyangyalaksane /
lingatvanyayascasya vyañjakabhavasya laksyate, yatha
lingatvamasrayesvaniyatavabhasam, icchadhinatvat;
khavisayavyabhicari ca / tathaivedam yatha darsitam locanam
saphutayati--ata eveti / aupadhikatvam darsayati--prakaranaditi /
kim tasyeti / aniyatatvadyatharuci kalpyeta paramarthikam rupam
nastiti; na cavastunah pariksopapadyata iti bhavah / sabdatmaniti
/ sanketaspade padasvarupamatra ityarthah / asrayesviti / na hi
dhume vahnigamakatvam sadatanam,anyagamakatvasya vahnyagamakatvasya ca

darsanat / icchadinatvaditi / icchatra
paksadharmatvajijñasavyaptisusmursaprabhrtih / svavisayeti /
balapriya 'tasya' vyañjakatvasya / 'pratiteh' unmesat /
prakaranadintyadigrantho na hetvantarapradarsakah,
kintvaupadhikatvadityuktasyaiva vivaranarupa ityaha
locane--aupadhikatvam darsayatiti / vrttau yadyaniyata' iti / sa
ityanusajyate / tasya vyañjakatvasya / locane
bhavamaha--aniyatatvadityadi / aniyatatvat abhidhavanniyatatvabhavat /
kalpyeteti / tatsvarupamiti sesah / atra
hetumaha--paramarthikamityadi / paramarthikam anugatam / ititi hetau /
kim tata ityata aha--na cetyadi / gaganaravindaderapi
pariksyatvaprasangaditi bhavah / sabdatmaniyanena vivaksitam
vyacaste--sanketaspada ityadi / matrapadenarthasya vyavacchedah /
vrttau 'tasye'ti / vyañjakatvasyetyarthah / 'na tvi'tyadi /
tasyaniyatatvamityanusajyate / sve svasambandhini / 'vyangyalaksane
visaye' vyangyarthe / yasya yaraya vyangyo 'rtho vidyate tasya tasya
vyañjakatvamityevamarthavisaye niyatatvam vyañjakatvasyastyevetyarthah
/ atra drstantakathanam--lingatve'tyadi / 'lingatvanyayah'
lingatvasamyam / 'lingatvam' vahnyadijñapakatvam / 'asrayesu'
dhumadisu / aniyatavabhasamityetadvivrnoti locane--na hityadi / na
hi sadatanamityatra hetumaha---anyetyadi / anyeti / vahnyatiriktetyarthah
/ vahnyagamakatvasyeti / kadacidvahnigamakatvabhavasyetyarthah /
darsanat anubhavat / icchadhinatvadityatrecchapadam
prakrtanugunataya vyakhyati--icchetyadi / paksadharmata vyapyasya
paksavrttita vyañjakatvam / sabdatmanyaniyatatvadeva ca tasya
vacakatvaprakarata na sakya kalpayitum / yadi hi vacakatvaprakarata
tasya bhavettacchabdatmani niyatatapi syadvacakatvavat / sa ca tathavidha
aupadhiko dharmah sabdanamautpattikasabdarthasambanthavadina
vakyatattvavida paurusapauruseyayorvakyayorvisesamabhidadhata
niyamenabhyupagantavyah, tadanabhyupagame hi tasya
sabdarthasambandhanityatve
satyapyapauruseyapauruseyayorvakyayorarthapratipadane locanam
svasminvisaye ca grhite trairupyadau na vyabhicarati / na
kasyacidvimatimetiti yaduktam tatsphutayati--sa ceti /
vyañjakatvalaksana ityarthah / autpattiketi / janmana dvitiyo
bhavavikarah sattarupah samipyallanato vanutpattih,
balapriya tasyah jijñasa / vyaptisusmursa hetau sadhyasya ya
vyaptih, tatsmaraneccha / prabhrtipadena vyapyasya
sapaksasatvadijijñasa grhyate /
paksadharmatajijñasadinamanumitim prati prayojakatvam
pracinabhyupagatam tadvara ca lingatvasya tadadhinatvam bodhyam /
svavisayavyabhicarityasya tartparthavivaranam--svasminnityadi /
svasmin svasambandhini linge / visaye ca sadhye ca / visaye veti ca
pathah / grhita ityanenanayossambandhah / trairupyadaviti /
trairupyamanumanangabhutam
paksasatvasapaksasatvavipaksasatvarupamadipadenabadhitatvadikam
grhyate / tatra trairupyasya linge abadhitatvadessadhye ca grahah /

na vyabhicaratiti jñapakatvam svavisaye na vyabhicaratityarthah /
svavisayavyabhicariti vrttestu jñapakatvasya visaye jñapye
vahnyadau na vyabhicaratityevarthah / vrttau 'vacakatvaprakarate'ti /
vacakatvavantaradharmatetyarthah / 'tadi'ti / tarhityarthah /
nanvevam vyañjakatvam na kasya
cidvimativisayatamarhantityuktamayuktam
vyangyavyañjakabhavalaksanasya
sabdarthasambandhasyaniyatatvenautpattikasutravirodhadityasankam sa
cetyadigranthena pariharatityavatarayati--na kasyacidityadi / sphutayati
sphutam karoti sadhayatiti yavat / vrttau sabdanam dharmam iti
yojana / 'autpattikastu sabdasyarthena sambandha' ityadijaiminiyam
sutram manasi krtyoktam 'autpattikastu sabdasyarthena sambandha'
ityadijaiminiyam sutram manasi krtyoktam 'autpattike'tyadi /
tatrautpattikapadena nitya ityartho vivaksitastallabhaprakaram
darsayati--janmanetyadi / laksyata iti / jayate asti vardhate
viparinamate apaksiyate nasyatiti sanvikara bhavanamuktah /
tatra dvitiyassattarupo vikarah utpattipadarthena janmana
samipyannimittallaksyata ityarthah / sattamatrasya
laksanatsadasatvam kalpyamityaparitosadaha--viparitetyadi /
janmana laksyata nirvisesatvam syat / tadabhyupagame tu
pauruseyanam vakyanam
purusecchanuvidhanasamaropitaupadhikavyaparantaranam satyapi
svabhidheyasambandhaparityage mithyarthatapi bhavet / locanam rudhya
va autpattikasabdo nityaparyayah tena nityam yah sabdarthayoh
saktilaksanam sambandhamicchati jaimineyastenetyarthah /
nirvisesatvamiti / tatasca
purusadosanupravesasyakiñcitkaratvattannibandham pauruseyesu
vakyesu yadapramanyam tanna sidhyet / pratipattureva hi yaditatha
pratipattistarhi vakyasya na kascidaparadha iti kathamapramanyam /
apauruseye vakye 'pi pratipattrdauratmyattatha syat / balapriya
ityanusangah virodharupasambandhena nimittena janmana tpattirlaksyata
ityarthah / atra matubarthe taddhitah paksadvaye 'pi /
laghavadaha--rudhya vetyadi / rudhya sutrakarasanketena /
phalitamaha--tenetyadi / yo jaimineya icchatiti sambandhah /
saktilaksanamiti / bodhanasamarthyarupamityarthah / vrttau
purvoktasankabijatvenautpattiketyadyuktam
pauruseyetyadikantvabhyupagantavyatve hetutvena / anabhyupagame
dosamaha--'tadi'tyadi / 'tasye'ti / vakyatatvavido jaimineyasyetyarthah
/ mata iti sesah / 'sabde'tyadi / 'sabdarthasambandhasya'
sabdagatarthabodhanasamarthyarupasya nityatvadityarthah /
arthagocarajñanajananasaktirhi pramanyam, sa
saktiryatharthesvivayatharthesvapi vakyesvasti / pramanyam
svata eva / apramanyantu karanadosabadhakapratyayadina janyata
ityadimimamsakamatamatravadheyam / nirvisesatvam
syadityatrestapattim parihartum nirvisesatve dosam
darsayati--tatascetyadi / puruseti / puruse vaktari yah kadacitko
dosasya bhramaderanupravesah, yadva---purusadosasya vakye yo

'nupravesastasyetyarthah / akiñcitkaratvaditi / nityasya
sabdarthasambandhasya badhane saktyabhavaditi bhavah /
tannibandhanam vastutah purusadosadhinam / pauruseyesu
laukikesu vakyesu ayatharthavakyesu apramanyam
yatharthatvanimittakamapramanyam / tatasca tanna siddhyediti sambandhah
/ nanu purusadosahpratipattrdvara vakyasyapramanyasampadaka
iti sankayamaha---pratipatturityadi / tatheti /
ayatharthatayetyarthah / dosantarañcaha--apaurusayetyadi /
apauruseyavakye vaidikavakye / pratipattrdauratmayat
pratipatturdesat / tatha syat ayatharthatvapratitya apramanyam
syat / syat vrttau
tathavidhaupadhikadharmmabhyupagamegunamaha--'tadabhyupagama' ityadi /
'puruseti / purusecchayah
vaktrpurusabhiprayasyanuvidhanaddhetoh samaropitam kalpitamata
evaupadhikañca yadvyaparantaram yesu tesamityarthah / drsyate
hi bhavanamaparityaktasvasvabhavanamapi
samagnyantarasampatasampaditaupadhikavyaparantaranam
viruddhakriyatvam / tatha hi--himamayukhaprabhrtinam
nirvapitasakalajivalokam sitalatvamudvahatameva
priyavirahadahanadahyamanamanasairjanairalokyamananam satam
santapakaritvam prasiddhameva / tasmatpauruseyanam vakyanam
satyapi naisargike 'rthasambandhe mithyarthatvam samarthayitumicchata
vacakatvavyatiriktam kiñcadrupamaupadhikam vyaktamevabhidhaniyam /
tacca vyañjakatvadrte nanyat / vyangyaprakasanam hi vyañjakatvam /
pauruseyani ca vakyani pradhanyena purusabhiprayameva
prakasayanti / sa ca vyangya eva locanam nanu dharmantarabhyupagame 'pi
katham mithyarthata, na hi prakasakatvalaksanam svadharmam
jahati sabda ityasankyaha--dusyata iti / pradhanyeneti /
yadaha--"evamayam purusa vedeti bhavati pratyayah na tvevamayamartha"
iti / tatha pramanantaradarsanamatra badhyate, na tu balapriya
uktarthasyanubhavasiddhatvamuktam drsyata ityadina tadvacanam
kimarthamityatastadganthamavatarayati--nanvityadi / kathamiti na
siddhyedityarthah / atra hetumaha--na hityadi /
prakasakatvalaksanamiti / arthabodhanasamarthyarupamityarthah / na hi
jahatiti sambandhah / klptakalpyamanayoh klptam balavaditi nyayo
'nena darsitah / vrttau 'bhavanam' iti / padarthanamityarthah /
samagnyantarasampatena sampaditamata evaupadhikam dharmantaram yesu
tesam / 'viruddhakriyatvam' svasvabhavaviruddhakriyotpadakatvam /
'himamayukhah' candrah / 'nirvapitah' santapasantim prapito
jivaloko yena tat / tathavidham
sitalatvamudvahatamityanenaparityaktasvabhavatvam priyavirahetyadana
samagryantaretyadyuktam santapakaritvamityanena viruddhakriyatvañca
darsitam / yatha sakuntale "visrjati himagarbhairagnimindurmayukhaih"
iti / upasamharati--'tasmadi'tyadi / pauruseyani vakyani
pradhanyena purusabhiprayameva prakasayantityatra
jaiminisutrabhasyakrdvacanam pramanayati--yadaheti / ayam
purusa iti / vaktrpurusa ityarthah / evam vedeti / yathanenoktam

tatha janatityarthah / iti pratyayo bhavatiti yojana / pratipatturiti sesah / na tvevamartha iti / ayamartha evameveti pratyayastu pratipattarna bhavatityarthah / arthasya badhasambhavaditi bhavah / atastattadvakyarthajñanarupam purusabhiprayameva pradhanyena prakasayantiti bhavah / na tvamidheyah, tena sahabhidhanasya vacyavacakabhavalaksanasambandhabhavat / nanvaneva nyayena sarvesameva laukikanam vakyanam dhvanivyavaharah prasaktah / sarvesamapyanena nyayena vyañjakatvat / satyametat; kim tu vakrabhiprayuprakasanena yadvyañjakatvam tatsarvesameva laukikanam vakyanamavisistam / tattu vacakatvanna bhidyate vyangyam hi tatra nantariyakataya vyavasthitam / locanam sabdo 'nvaya ityanena purusabhiprayanupravesadevangulyagravakyadau mithyarthatvamuktam / tena saheti / aniyatataya naisargikatvabhavaditi bhavah / nantariyakatayeti / balapriya nanvastu purusabhiprayo vyangyah vyaparantarañca vyañjakatvam vakyasya, tathapi katham mithyarthakatvamityata aha--tathetyadi / tatha abhiprayavyañjakatvena prakarena atra pauruseyavakye visaye / pramanantaradarsanam pramanantarena pratyaksadina darsanam tadvakyarthajñanam / badhyate kvacidbadhitam kriyate / badha nama anutpattih / pauruseyavakyasya purusecchanuvidhayitvena yatha drstarthakatvaniyamabhavatkadacittadarsavisayakam pratyaksadijñanam / notpadyata ityato mithyarthakateti bhavah / na tviti / badhyata ityanusajyate / sabado 'nvayah sabdasyarthena svabhavikassambandho 'rthabodhanasamarthyamlaksanah / samanyenoktam visese darsayannaha--ityanenetyadi / angulyagravakyadau angulyagre karivarasatamiti vakyadau / mithyarthatvamuktamiti / asambaddharthasyapi purusabhipretatvasambhavaditi bhavah / tathavoktarupasya sabdarthasambandhasya nityatve 'pi pauruseyavakyanam purusabhiprayanuvidhayitvattadabhipretam yadvakyarthasyasatyatvam, tadvakyasya mithyarthakatvenapramanyam / apauruseyanam vakyanantu vakturabhavena tesam sarvesameva pramanyañceti bodhyam / vrttau 'tena sahe'ti / purusabhiprayena sahetyarthah / 'abhidhanasya' sabdasya / 'vacyavacakasambandhabhavadi'ti / anena sabdasya vyangyena saha yassambandhastasya vacyavacakabhavatvam nastiti darsitam, tatra hetumaha locane--aniyatatvadityadi / aniyatatvena hetuna svabhavikatvabhavadityarthah / athabhiprayasya vyangyatvoktimasritya sankate--'nanvanene'tyadi / 'prasaktah' praptah, yadva--apattivisayah / atra hetumaha--'sarvesam' ityadi / istapattim darsayati--'satyam' ityadi / 'satyametadi'ti / abhiprayaprakasanena yadvyañjakatvam tatsarvesamastityarthah / visesamaha--'kintvi'tyadi / yadvyajakatvam tattu vacakatvanna bhidyata iti sambandhah / vaktrabhiprayaprakasanenetyasya sthane vaktrabhiprayavisistarthaprakasaneneti ca pathah / 'avisistam' sadharanam / vacakatvanna bhidyata ityatra hetumaha--'vyangyam hi'tyatyadi / na tu vivaksitatvena / yasya tu

vivaksitatvena vyangyasya sthitih tadyvañjakatvam dhvanivyavaharasya
prayojakam / locanam gamanayeti srute 'pyabhipraye vyakte
tadabhiprayavisisto 'rtha evabhipretanayanadakriyayogyo na
tvabhiprayamatrena kiñcitkrtyamiti bhavah / vivaksitatveneti /
pradhanyenetyarthah / yasya tviti / dhvanyudaharanesviti bhavah /
kavyavakyebhyo hi na nayananayanadyupayogini pratitirabhyarthyate, api tu
pratitivisrantikarini, sa cabhiprayanisthaina
nabhipretavastuparyavasana / nanvevamabhiprayasyaiva
vyangyatvattrividham vyangyamiti yaduktam tatkathamityaha---
balapriya 'nantariyakataye'ti / avinabhutatvenetyarthah / bhavam
vivrnoti locane---gamityadi / abhipraye vyakte 'piti sambandhah /
ksiragrahanadyarthakagavanayanabhipraye vyakte 'pityarthah /
arthah gokarmakatvadyarthah / na tvityadi /
gokarmakanayanadikriyaruparthan vina abhiprayasiddhiratasca na
vacakatvatprthagvyañjakatvam vacyadyvangyamiveti ca bhavah /
abhiprayarupavyangyasya
vivaksitatvapraptyabhavannisedhanupapattimasankya
vyacaste--pradhanyeneti / vrttau yasya vyangyasyeti sambandhah /
vivaksitatvena sthitirityatrakanksam
purayati--dhvanyudaharanesviti / vrttau tadvyajyakatvamityasya
tatkarmakavyañjakatvamityarthah / nanu dhvanyudaharanesvapi
laukikavakyesviva vivaksitatvaparaparyayam pradhanyam vacyasya
vidyata ityasankyayamabhiprayamaha---kavyavacakyebhya ityadi /
nayaneti / prapanadikriyopayoginityarthah / pratitih
vacyarthapratitih / nabhyarthyata iti / kintu baladapatatiti bhavah
/ api tviti / ka punarabhyarthyata iti bhavah /
pratitivisrantikarini vacyapratitivisrantikarini /
pratitirabhyarthyata ityanusangah / rasadipratitirabhyarthyanta
ityarthah / vibhavadipratitirupatvattasya iti bhavah / nanu sapi
vacyaparyavasayinyastu, tanmulakatvaditi katham vyangyasya
pradhanyamityata aha--sa cetyadi / castvarthe / abhiprayanisthaiva
rasadivyangyaparyavasayinyeva / abhipretavastviti / vacyarthetyarthah /
atasca vacyasya na vivaksitatvalaksanam pradhanyam
kavyavakyesviti bhavah /
yattvityadigranthamanarthankyasankapariharayavatarayati--nanvityad
i / vrttavabhiprayavisesarupam yadyvangyantu tatparyena
prakasyamanam sacchasabdarthabhyam prakasyate tadvivaksitam
bhavatiti sambandhah / 'vivaksitam' pradhanam / 'tadeva'
abhiprayavisesarupameva / aparimitavisayasyeti hetugarbham / kintu
tatha darsiteti sambandhah / 'tatha' uktaprakarena /
'anabhiprayarupañce'ti / vivaksitamityanusangah /
'nativyapti'rityadi / gunibhutavyayattviti /
yattvabhiprayavisesarupam vyangyam sabdarthabhyam prakasate
tadbhavati vivaksitam tatparyena prakasyamanam sat / kintu tadeva
kevalamaparimitavisayasya ghvanivyavaharasya na prayojakamavyapakatvat /
tatha darsitabhedatrayarupam tatparyena
dyotyamanamabhiprayarupamanabhiprayarupam ca sarvameva

dhvanivyavaharasya prayojakamiti yathoktavyañjakatvavisesa
dhavnilaksane nativyaptirna cavyaptih / tasmadvakyatattvavidham
matena tavadyvañjakatvalaksanah sabdo vyaparo na virodhi
pratyutanuguna eva laksyate /
pariniscitanirapabhramsasabdabrahmanam vipascitam
matamasrityaiva pravrtto 'yam dhvanivyavahara iti locanam evam
mimamsakanam natra vimatiryukteti pradarsya vaiyakarananam
naivatra sastiti darsayati--parinisciteti / paritah niscitam
pramanena sthapitam nirapabhramsam galitabhedaprapañcataya
avidyasamskararahitam sabdakhyam prakasaparamarthasvabhavam
brahma vyapakatvena brhadvisesasaktinirbharataya ca brmhitam
visvanirmanasaktisvaratvacca brmhanam yairiti / balapriya
'nantariyakataye'ti / avinabhutatvenetyarthah / bhavam vivrnoti
locane--gamityadi / abhipraye vyakte 'titi sambandhah /
ksiragrahanadyarthakagavanayanabhipraye vyakte 'pityarthah /
arthah gokarmakatvadyarthah / na tvityadi /
gokarmakanayanadikriyaruparthaṁ vina abhiprayasiddhiratasca na
vacakatvatprthagvyañjakatvam vacyadvyangyamiveti ca bhavah /
abhiprayarupavyangyasya
vivaksitatvapraptyabhavannisedhanupapattimasankya
vyacaste--pradhanyeneti / vrttau yasya vyangyasyeti sambandhah /
vivaksitatvena sthitirityatrakanksam
purayati--dhvanyudaharanesviti / vrttau tadyvañjakatvamityasya
tatkarmakavyañjakatvamityarthah / nanu dhvanyudaharanesvapi
laukikavakyesviva vivaksitatvaparaparyayam pradhanyam vacyasya
vidyata ityasankayamabhiprayamaha--kavyavakyebhya ityadi / nayaneti
/ prapanadikriyopayoginityarthah / pratitih vacyarthapratitih /
nabhyarthyata iti / kintu baladapatatiti bhavah / api tviti / ka
punarabhyarthyata iti bhavah / pratitivisrantikarini
vacyapratitivisrantikarini / pratitirabhyarthya ityanusangah /
rasadipratitirabhyarthyanta ityarthah / vibhavadipratitirupatvattasya
iti bhavah / nanu sapi vacyaparyamvasayinyastu, tanmulakatvaditi
katham vyangyasya pradhanyamityata aha--sa cetyadi / castvarthe /
abhiprayanisthaiva rasadivyangyaparyavasayinyeva / abhipretavastviti /
vacyarthatyarthah / atasca vacyasya na vivaksitatvalaksanam
pradhanyam kavyavakyesviti bhavah /
yattvityadigranthamanarthakyasankapariharayavatarayati--nanvityadi /
vrttavabhiprayavisesarupam yadyvangyantu tatparyena
prakasyamanam sacchasabdarthabhyam prakasyate tadvivaksitam
bhavatiti sambandhah / 'vivaksitam' pradhanam / 'tadeva'
abiprayavisesarupameva / aparimitavisayasyeti hetugarbham / kintu tatha
darsiteti sambandhah / 'tatha' uktaprakarena / 'anabhiprayarupañce'ti
/ vivaksitamityanusanga / 'nativyapti'rityadi /
gunibhutvayangyasthale 'bhiprayarupavyangyasya
yattvabhiprayavisesarupam vyangyam sabdarthabhyam prakasate
tadbhavati vivaksitam tatparyena prakasyamanam sat / kintu tadeva
kevalamaparimitavisayasya dhvanivyavaharasya ya prayojakamavyapakatvat /

tatha darsitabhedatrayarupam tatparyena
dyotyamanamabhiprayarupamanabhiprayarupam ca sarvameva
dhvanivyavaharasya prayojakamiti yathoktavyañjakatvavisese
dhvanilaksane nativyaptirna cavyaptih / tasmadvakyattvavidam
matena tavadyvañjakatvalaksanah sabdo vyaparo na virodhi
pratyutanuguna eva laksyate /
pariniscitanirapabhramsasabdabrahmanam vipascitam
matamasrityaiva dhvanivyavahara iti locanam evam mimamsakanam
natra vimatiryukteti pradarsya vaiyakarananam naivatra sastiti
darsayati--parinisciteti / paritah niscitam pramanena sthapitam
nirapabhramsam galitabhedaprapañcataya avidyasamskararahitam
sabdakhyam prakasaparamarsasvabhavam brahma vyapakatvena
brhadvisesasaktinirbharataya brmhitam
visvanirmanasaktisvaratvacca brmhanam yairiti / balapriya
kvacitsatvattadadaya tatrativalyaptirna
rasadivyangyasyabhiprayarupatvabhavattatsthale 'vyaptisca
netyarthah / upasamharati--'tasmadi'tyadi / na na virodhiti sambandhah
/ vakyatatvavitpadarthakathanena vrttamanuvadannupasamharagrantham
vyakurvan
pariniscitetyadivisesanavisistavipascicchabdarthakathanena
vartisyamanagranthatatparyamaha--evamityadina / seti /
vimatirityarthah / pariniscitetyadigranthamanadinidhanam
brahyetyadibhartrharivacanadikamanusrtya savigraham
vivrnoti--parita ityadi / paritah bahumukhanvadinah prati
dosavisesavacinapabhramsasabdenatra
sarvadosaheturavidyasamskaro laksyata ityasayena
vyacaste--galitetyadi / galitabhedaprapañcataya
bhedaprapañcasamsargarahitatvena / upalaksane trtiya /
galitabhedaprapañcatve heturavidyetyadi / sabdapadavivaranam
sabdarthakhyamiti / sabda ityartha iti cakhya yasya tat /
namarupatmakamityarthah / yadva--sabdarthayorakhya sphuranam
yasmimstacchabdarthabhramadhisthanamitsathah /
nirupadhirupamaha--prakasetyadi /
svaprakasajñanasvarupamityarthah /
brhadhatorbrahmasabdanispattimabhipretya vivrnoti--vyapakatvena
brhaditi / evam nirupadhiparataya vyakhyaya sopadhiparatayapi
vyacaste--visesetyadi / visesanam vyastirupanam
sarvesam saktibhirnirbharatapurnata taya cetyarthah /
brhadityanena sambadhnati / brhadhatorbahmasabdanispattimabhipretya
vivrnoti--vyapakatvena brhaditi / evam nirupadhiparataya
vyakhyasopadhiparatayapi vyacaste--visesetyadi / visesanam
vyastirupanam sarvesam saktibhirnirbharatapurnata taya
cetyarthah / brhadityanena sambadhnati /
brhadhatorbahmasabdanispatyabhiprayena caha--brmhitamityadi /
brmhitamiti kartari ktah / katham pariposarupam
brmhanamityata aha--visvetyadi / visvasya yani nirmanani
tadvisaya yah saktayah taih saha kim virodhavirodhau cintyete /

krtrimasabdarthasambandhavadinam tu yuktividamanubhavasiddha evayam
vyañjakabhavah sabdanamarthantaranamivavirodhasceti na
pratiksepyapadavimavatarati / locanam etaduktam
bhavati--vaiyakaranastavadbrahmapadenanyatkiñcidicchanti tatra ka
katha vacakatvavyañjakatvayoh, avidyapade tu tairapi
vyaparantaramabhyupagatameva / etacca prathamoddyote vitatya nirupitam /
evam vakyavidam padavidam cavimativisayatvam pradarsya
manatattvavidam tarkikanamapi na yuktatra vimatiriti
darsayitumaha--krtrimeti / krtrimah sanketamatrasvabhavah
parikalpitah sabdarthayoh sambandha iti ye vadanti
naiyayikasaugatadayah / yathoktam--'na
samayikatvacchabdarthapratyayasye'ti / tatha sabdah samketitam
prahuriti / arthantaranamiti / dipadinam / balapriya
tabhirhetubhirh isvaratvadvisvaparinamanasamarthatvat /
yadva--visvanirmanasaktirmaya, tasyar isvaratvadvisvarupena
parinamamanamayadhistanatvadityarthah / yairityasya
pariniscitamityanena sambandhah / tesamiti sesah / vrttau
'virodhavirodhavi'ti / purvapaksataya virodhassiddhantataya
avirodhasca / nanu vaiyakaranamatamasritya dhvanivyavaharasya
pravrttatve 'pi vacakalaksanasya sabdasya
vacakatvatprthagvyañjakatvangikare virodhavirodhau
mimamsakavaccintaniyaviti taissaha kimityadyuktamayuktamiti
sankayam tatparyamaha--etaduktamityadi / brahmapada iti /
vidyadasayamityarthah / necchantiti sambandhah. anyaditi / brahmana
iti sesah / tatra brahmapade / ka katheti / kathapi nastityarthah /
atasca katham virodhavirodhacintaprasanga iti bhavah /
vyaparantaramiti / vyañjakatvamityarthah / abhyupagatameveti /
atastatrapi na virodhavirodhacintavasara iti bhavah / vyaparantaram
tairamyupagatamiti kuto 'vagantavyamityata aha--etacceti / prathamodyota iti /
dhvanilaksananirupana iti bhava- /
vrttamanuvadannavatarayati--evamityadi / yuktividamityasyarthakathanam
pramanatatvavidam tarkikanamiti / saugataderupalaksanamidam /
sanketamatrasvabhava iti / sanketassamayah, sa
casmacchabdadayamartho boddhavya ityadiccha / asya sabdasyayamartha
ityupadesassa iti ca kecit / netyadipratyayasyetyantam nyayasutram /
sabdo lingavidhayarthabodhaka iti purvapaksasya samadhanamidam / neti
/ sabdo lingavidhayarthabodhako netyarthah / atra
hetuh--samayikatvadityadi / sabdadarthasya yah pratyayo bodhastasya
samayikatvatsanketamulakatvadityarthah / saugatavacanamaha--sabda
ityadi / sabdanamayam vyañjakabhavo 'nubhavasiddha
evetyetadupapadanayarthantaranamiveti drstantakathanam,
tatrarthantaranamityetadvyacaste--dipadinamiti / vacakatve hi
tarkikanam vipratipattayah pravartantam, kimidam svabhavikam
sabdanamahosvitsamayikamityadyah / vyañjakatve tu
tatprsthabhavini bhavantarasadharane lokaprasiddha
evanugamyamane ko vimatinamavasarah / locanam nanvanubhavena
dvicandradyapi siddham tacca vimatipadamityasankyaha--avirodhasceti /

avidyamano virodho nirodho badhakatmako dvitiyena jñanena yasya
tenanubhavasiddhascabadhitascetyarthah / anubhavasiddham na
pratiksepyam yatha vacakatvam / nanu tatrapyesam vimatih /
naitat; na hi vacakatve sa vimatih, api tu vacakatvasya
naisargikatvakrtrimatvadau tadaha--vacakatve hiti / nanvevam
vyañjakatvasyapi dharmantaramukhena vipratipattivisayatapi
syadityasankyaha--vyañjakatve tviti / bhavantareti /
aksinikocadeh sanketikatvam caksuradikasyanadiryogyateti
drstva balapriya yatha dipadih parikalpitanijavisayadanyam
visayamapi prakasayati, tatha sabdo 'pi sanketitadanyam visayam
prakasayatiti tesamapyanubhavasiddha evayam sabdanam
vyañjakabhava iti bhavah / nanvityadi / anubhavena
dosajanitenanubhavena / tacca dvicandradi ca / taccetyasya sthane na ca
neti ca pathah / pariharanugunyenavarodhapadam
vyacaste--avidyamana ityadi / nirodhah pratibandhah /
phalitamaha--tenetyadi / na pratiksepyam na vimatipadam / vyañjakatvam
na vimatipadamanubhavasiddhatvadvacakatvavadityanumanamanena darsitam /
atra drstantasya saddhyavaikalyasankapariharaparataya vacakatve
hityadigranthamavatarayati--nanvityadi / tatrapi vacakatve 'pi /
esam tarkikanam / naitaditi / etanna yuktamityarthah / atra
hetuh--na hityadi / vacakatve dharmini na vimatih, kintu tatra
naisargikatvadidharma evetyarthah / ato na sadhyavaikalyam
drstantasyeti bhavah / dharmantaramukheneti /
naisargikatvadimukhenetyarthah / vipratipattivisayatapiti / na
kevalamanubhavasiddhatetyapisabdarthah / vacakatvasya
vipratipattivisayatvam vyañjakatvasya tadabhavañca darsayan
bhavamaha--aksityadi / aksnornikoco vikasah / adipadena
sankocadikam grhyate tasya / sanketikatvamiti /
sanketavattvamityarthah / yadva--arthena saha sambandhasya
sanketasiddhatvamityarthah / yogyateti /
caksusadijñanakaranatetyarthah / yatha bhusanasare
"indriyanam svavisayesvanadiryogyata yathe"ti / iti drstaveti
/ alaukike hyarthe tarkikanam vimatayo nikhilah pravartante na tu
laukike / na hi nilamadhuradhisvasesalokendriyagocare bagharahite
tattve parasparam vipratipanna drsyante / na hi badharahitam nilam
nilamiti bruvannaparena pratisidhyate naitannilam pitametaditi /
tathaiva vyañjakatvam vacakanam sabdanamavacakanam ca
gitadhvaninamasabdarupanam ca cestadinam locanam kamamastu
samsayah sabdasyabhidheyaprakasane vyañjakatvam tu
yadrsamekarupam bhavantaresu tadrgeva prakrte 'piti
niscataikarupe kah samsayasyavakasa ityarthah / naitannilamiti
nile hi na bipratipattih, api tu pradhanikamidam paramanavamidam
jñanamatramidam tucchadamiti tatsrstavalaukikya eva
vipratipattayah / vacakanamiti / dhvanyudaharanesviti bhavah /
balapriya aksinikocadescaksuradindriyasya carthaprakasakttve
samane 'pyadyasyarthena saha sambandhasya sankatikatvam
dvitiyasyarthena saha sambandhasya naisargikatvañca drstverthah /

kamamityadi / sabdasya vacakatve kimidam
sanketikamahosvinnaisargikamiti vacakatvadharmikassamsayah kamam
bhavatvityarthah / yatha sabde nityanityatvasamsayah /
vyañjakatvamiti / tusabdo visese / bhavantaresviti /
pradipadisvityarthah / na tu laukika ityuktamupapadayati vrttau 'na
hi'tyadi / 'nilamadhuradisu' nilamadhuradidravyesu / nirdharane
saptami / 'tattve' padarthe / 'vipratipanna' iti / jana iti / jana iti
sesah / uktameva sphutayati--'nahi'tyadi / 'badharahitam satyam /
'nilam' niladravyam ghatadi / 'nilamiti bruvanni'ti / idamiti
sesah / locane bhavamaha--naitadityadi / nile etanna nilamiti
bruvanni'ti / idamiti sesah / 'aparene'tyadi / etanna
nilametatpitamiti na hi pratisidhyata iti sambandhah / locane
bhavamaha--naitadityadi / nile etanna nilamiti vipratipattirna hiti
sambandhah / laukikatvaditi bhavah / viruddha pratipattirvipratipattih
/ api tvityadi / api tbityalaukikya eva vipratipattaya iti sambandhah /
tatprakarakathanam pradhanikamityadi / idamityanena sarvatra
jagadvivaksitam / pradhanikam pradhanasya mulaprakrtervikarah /
paramanavam paramanujanyam / jñanamatram vijñanasvarupameva /
tucchamsunyam / atra kramena
samkhyavaisesikavijñanavadimadhyamikanammatani darsitani /
tatsrstaviti / jagatsrstihetavityarthah / taddrstaviti
pathe tu jagatkaranadrstavityarthah / alaukikya eva
vipratipattaya iti / laukike vipratipattinamadarsanadalaukike vastuni
taddarsanaccanvayavyatirekabhyamalaukikavastuvisayakatvameva tasam
siddhamityarthah / alaukika ityadivrttigrantho 'nena vivrtah /
vrttavrpasamharati--'tathaive'tyadi / 'tathaiva' tathabhutameva,
lokikameveti yavat / 'kenapahnuyata' iti / sarvairadriyata evetyarthah /
yatsarbesamanubhavasiddhameva tatkenapahnuyate / asabdamartham
ramaniyam hi sucayanto vyaharastatha vyapara
nibaddhascanibaddhasca vidagghaparisatsu vividha vibhavyante /
tanupahasyatamatmanah pariharan ko 'tisandadhita sacetah locanam
asabdamiti / abhidhavyaparenasprstamityarthah / ramaniyamiti
/ yadgopyamanatayaiva sundaribhavatityanena
dhvanyamanatayamasadharanapratitilabhah prayojanamuktam /
nibaddhah prasiddhah taniti vyavaharan / kah saveta atisandadhita
nadriyetetyarthah / laksane satradesah atmanah karmabhutasya
yopahasaniyata tasyah pariharenepalaksitastam
parijihirsurityarthah / balapriya atra hetuh--'asabdam' ityadi /
nasti sabdo 'bhidhayako yasyeti
vyutpattimabhipratyasabdamityetadvyacaste locane--abhidhetyadi /
asabdatvam ramaniyatve heturiti darsayanvivrnoti--yadityadi /
vastrantapravrtakaminikucakalasadrstantasiddhametaditi bhavah
/ sundari bhavatiti ramaniyapadavyakhyanam / ityaneneti /
asabdatvaramaniyatvavisesanadvayenetyarthah / dhvanyamanatayamiti
/ arthasyeti sesah / asadharaneti /
pratiterasadharanatvamasvadyamanatmakatvam / vrttau 'vyahara' iti
/ vyavahara iti ca pathah / 'tatha vyapara' iti /

yenarthamsyasabdatvam ramaniyatvañca bhavati, tathabhuto vyaparo
vyañjakatvalaksano yesam tathabhuta ityarthah / 'nibaddhah'
muktakadirupah / 'anibaddhah' gadyadarupah / locane--prasiddha
iti / muktakadirupatvena prasiddha ityarthah /
atasandadhitetyetatprakrtanugunam vivrnoti--nadriyeteti / saceta
iti visesyanusarena pariharannityetadvyacaste--laksana iti /
laksanarupartha ityarthah /
pariharanasyadaranaphalatvallaksanatvam / satradesa iti /
pariharannityatreti sesah / tena siddhamarthamaha--atmana ityadi /
upasahaniyata vidvatparisatkarthrkaparihasavisayata / pariharena
pragabhavaparipalanena / phalitamaha--tamityadi / vrttau 'bruyadi'ti
/ kasciditi sesah / sambhavyantadvacanamaha--'asti'tyadi /
kathamityatraha--'vyañjakatva'mityadi / 'tacca' gamakatvañca /
'lingatvam' jñapakatvam / 'ata' iti / gamakatvasya
lingatvarupatvadityarthah / ititi hetau / 'tesam' sabdanam
vyangyavyañjakabhavo lingilingabhava eveti yojana /
evakararthakathanam 'naparah kascidi'ti / uktam
sadhayati--'atascetyadi / 'atah' vaksyamanaddhetoh / cakaro
yuktyantarasamuccayakah / 'etadi'ti / vyangyavyañjakabhavasya
lingilingabhavadanatiriktatvamityarthah / 'avasyamevaboddhavya'miti /
atiriktatve pramanabhavaditi bhavah / ata
ityuktandarsayati--'yasmadi'tyadi / tatah kimata
aha--'vaktrabhiprayasce'tyadi / vyañjakatvamityadigranthasya bruyat,
astyatisandhanavasarah vyañjakatvam sabdanam gamakatvam tacca
lingatvamatasca vyangyapratitirlingipratitireveti lingilingabhava
eva tesam vyangyavyañjakabhavo naparah kascit /
atascaitadavasyameva boddhavyam yasmadvakrabhiprayapeksaya
vyañjakatvamidanimeva tvaya pratipaditam vakrabhiprayascanumeyarupa
eva / atrocyate--nanvevamapi yadi nama syattatkim naschinnam /
vacakatvagunavrttivyatirikto vyañjakatvalaksanah sabdavyaparo
'stityasmabhirabhyupagatam / tasya caivamapi na kacit ksatih / taddhi
vyañjakatvam lingatvamastu anyadva / sarvatha
prasiddhasabdaprakaravilaksanatvam sabdavyaparavisayatvam
locanam astiti / vyañjakatvam napahnuyate tattvatiriktam na bhavati api
tu lingilingabhava evayam / idanimeveti / jaiminiyamatopaksepe /
yadi nama syaditi / praudhavaditayabhyupagame 'pi svapaksastavanna
sidhyatiti darsayati--sabdeti / sabdasya vyaparah san visayah
sabdavyaparavisayah, anye tu balapriya bhavamaha
locane--vyañjakatvamityadi / napahnuyata iti / svarupata iti sesah /
tattu vyañjakatvantu / atiriktam lingatvadbhinnam / lingilingabhava
eva linginirupitalingatvameva / ayam vyañjakatvam / syadititi /
ityanenetyarthah / praudheti / paroktam svikrtyapi
svasiddhantasthapanaya yo vadassa prauñavadah tam vadatiti
praudhavadi, tasya bhavastatta tayetyarthah / svapaksa iti /
vyañjakatvam lingatvadanatiriktamiti purvapaksipaksa ityarthah /
na siddhyatiti / vaksyamanayuktyeti bhavah / vrttau 'tat kim nah
chinnam' ityuktasyaiva vivaranam--'vacakatve'tyadi / 'prasiddhe'ti /

prasiddho yassabdasya prakaro dharmo 'bhidha laksana ca tadvilaksanatvamityarthah / sabdavyaparatvamiti vaktavye sabdavyaparavisayatvamityuktirasangatetyato vyacastace locane--sabdetyadi / visaya iti / sacetobuddhivisaya ityarthah / tadasvadya iti yavat / vyakhyanantaram darsayati--anya iti / vrttau 'tasye'ti / vyañjakatvasyetyarthah / vyañjakatvam lingatvamastvityuktya siddham nassamihitamiti manyamanam purvapaksinam pratyaha--'na punari'tyadi / ca tasyastiti nastyevavayorvivadah / na punarayam paramartho yadvyañjakatvam lingatvameva sarvatra vyangyapratitisca lingipratitireveti / yadapi svapaksasiddhaye 'smaduktamanuditam tvaya vakrabhiprayasya vyangyatvenabhyupagamattatprakasane sabdanam lingatvameveti tadetadyathasmabhirabhihitam tadvibhajyam pratipadyate sruyatam / dvividho visayah sabdanam--anumeyah pratipadyasca / tatranumeyo vivaksalaksanah / vivaksa ca sabdasvarupaprakasaneccha sabdenarthaprakasaneccha ceti dviprakara / tatradya na sabdavyavaharangam / sa hi pranitvamatrapratipattiphala / dvitiya tu sabdavisesavadharanavasitavyavahitapi sabdakaranavyavaharanibandhanam / te tu dve apyanumeyo visayah sabdanam / pratipadyastu prayokturarthapratipadanasamihavisayikrto 'rthah / sa ca dvividhah---vacyo vyangyasca / prayokta hi kadacitsvasabdenarthe locanam sabdasya yo vyaparastasya visayo visesa ityahuh / na punariti / pradipalokadau lingilingabhavasunyo 'pi hi vyangyañjakabhavo 'stiti vyangyavyañjakabhavasya lingilingabhavo 'vyapaka iti katham tadatmyam / visaya iti / sabda uccarite yavati balapriya iti yadayam punarna paramartham iti sambandhah. atrabhiprayamaha locane--pradipetyadi / lingita / lingilingabhavena linginirupitalingatvena sunyah vina krtah tadasamanadhikarana iti yavat / sunye iti pathe pradipalokadavityasya visesanam tat / vyangyavyañjakabhava iti / ghataditattadvisayena saheti sesah / ititi hetau / lingilingabhavo vyangyavyañjakabhavasya vyapako neti sambandhah / nañrahitapathe tvavyapaka iti chedah / kathantadatmyamiti / yadi hi vyangyavyañjakabhavo lingilingabhava eva syanna tadatiriktah, tarhi yatra yatra vyangyavyañjakabhavastatra tatra lingilingabhavo 'pi bhavet, na casavasti pradipadau vyabhicaradarsanadatastayoraikyanna bhavatityarthah / nanu vaktrabhiprayasya vyañjakatvantu sabdasya lingatvameva vaktrjñananumapakatvam sabdasyeti vadatam prabhakaranam matasya samvadakatvadityasankayamuktam vrttau 'yadapi'tyadi / abhihitamityasyanantaram tatheta sesah / visayasabdasyarthe prasiddhatvattasya catrayogadvyacaste locane--sabda ityadi / yavatiti / yavatyartha ityarthah / tavaniti / prakasayitum samihate kadacitsvasabdanabhidheyatvena prayojanapeksaya kayacit / locanam pratipattistavanvisaya ityuktah / tatra sabdaprayuyuksa arthapratipipadayisa cetyubhayyapi vivaksanumeya tavat / yastu pratipipadayisayam karmabhuto 'rthasyatra sabdah karanatvena

vyavasthitah na tvasavanumeyah, tadvisaya hi pratipipadayisaiva
kevalamanumiyate / na ca tatra sabdasyakaranatve yaiva
lingasyetikartavyata paksadharmatvagrahanadika sasti, api balapriya
uccaritasabdajanyapratipattivisaya ityarthah / vrttau 'adye'ti /
sabdasvarupaprakasanecchetyarthah / 'sabde'ti / sabdah
sabdakaranako yo vyavaharo 'rthapratyayastasyangamityarthah /
'pranitve'ti / sabdasvarupaprakasanecchayoccaritena sabdenayam
praniti sroturya pranitvamatrasya pratipattih matrapadenarthasya
vyavacchedah sa phalam yasyassetyarthah / 'dvitiye'ti /
sabdenarthaprakasanecchetyarthah / 'sabde'ti / sabdavisesasya
pratipipadayisitarthabodhanukulasya vakyasya yadavadharanam
vakturanusandhanam tasminnavasita paryavasita tadutpadanena krtartheti
yavat / ata eva vyavahitapi sabdabodham prati vyavadhanavatyapi /
yadva--vyavahitapi sabdavisesavadharanavasiteti yojana /
sabdenarthavisesasyavadharane sroturbodhe avasita paramparaya
tadutpadiketi yavat / tathasatityarthah / 'sabde'ti / sabdah
karanam yasya tathabhuto vyavaharassabdabodhah, tasyanibandhanam
nimittamityarthah / te tu dve iti purvoktaddviprakaravivaksetyarthah
/ 'anumeyo visaya' iti / ayametadvivaksuh evam
vidhasabdaprayoktrtvadityadyanumanamatra bodhyam / tatranumaiya
ityadigranthasyarthandarsayannavatarayati locane--tatretyadi /
sabdaprayuyuksam sabdaprayogeccha / anumayeti / karyena
tattacchabdaprayogeneti / sesah / pratipipadayisayam karmabhuta
iti / pratipipadayisita ityarthah / tatreti /
pratipipadayisitatvavisiste 'rthe visaya ityarthah / karanatvena
vyavasthita iti / pratipadanam prati karanatvattathavidhartham prati
karanatvam bodhyam / na lingatveneti bhavah / ata evaha--na tvityadi
/ asau pratipipadayisito 'rthah / tadvisaya arthavisayika / na
tvasavanumeya ityuktameva sadhayati--na cetyadi / tatra pratipadyarthe
visaye / paksadharmatvagrahanadika lingasyetikartavyata ya sa
tatra sabdasya karanatvena castiti yojana / lingasya
lingatvenabhimatasya dhumadeh / itikartavyata sahakarikaranam /
lingetikartavyataya abhavam pratipadya
sabdetikartavyatayassadbhavamaha--api tvityadi / anyaiveti /
itikartavyatastityanusangah / sanketeti / tattacchabdasya tattadarthe
yassanketastasya sphuranam smaranam sa tu dvividho 'pi pratipadyo
visayah sabdanam na lingitaya svarupena prakasate, api tu
krtrimenakrtrimena va sambandhantarena / vivaksavisayatvam
hi tasyarthasya sabdairlingitaya pratiyate na tu svarupam / yadi hi
lingitaya tatra sabdanam vyaparah syattacchabdarthe locanam
tvanyaiva samketasphuranadika tanna tatra sabdo lingam /
itikartavyata ca dvidha--ekayabhidhavyaparam karoti ditiyaya
vyañjanavyaparam / tadaha--tatretyadina / kayaciditi /
gopanakrtasaundaryadilabhabhisandhanadikayetyarthah / sabdartha iti
/ anumanam balapriya tadadiketyarthah / upasamharati--tadityadi /
tat tasmat / tatra pratipadyarthe visaye / sabdo lingavidhaya
narthapratipadakah paksadharmatvadyanusandhananapeksya

tatpratipadarakatvaccaksuradivadityanumanamatra bodhyam /
pratipadyadvaividhye nimittannoktam
vrttavityatassabdarupakaranetikartavyatadvaividhyam tannimittamiti
darsayati--itikartavyatetyadi / ekayeti /
sanketasphuranadirupayetyarthah / abhidhavyaparamiti /
sanketitarthabodhanamityarthah / dvitiyayeti /
vaktrvaisistyadijñanadirupayetyarthah / vyañjanavyaparamiti /
kasyacidarthasya vyañjanamityarthah / karotityanusangah / sabda iti
sesah / vrttau 'svasabdanabhidheyatvene'ti / svasabdabhidheyatvam
vinetyarthah / artham prakasayitum samihata ityanusangah / atra
hetuh--'prayojane'tyadi / prayojanapeksayetyetadvyacaste
locane--gopanetyadi / gopanakrtam yatsaundaryam sukticarutvam
tadaderyo labho nispattistadabhisandhanadikayetyarthah / vrttau 'sa
tvi'tyadi / 'dvividho 'pi' vacyo vyangyasca / 'na lingitaye'tyadi /
vyaptismrtyadisahakrtasabdarupalingajñapyo na bhavatityarthah /
kathantarhi bhasata ityatraha--'api 'tvi'tyadi / dvividho
'pityadisabdanamityantasyanusangah /
krtrimenetyadimatabhedakathanam / 'sambandhanatarene'ti /
abhidhadirupasambandhavisesena hetunetyarthah / na lingitaya
prakasata ityatra hetumaha--'vivakse'tyadi / uktameva sadhayati--'yadi
hi'tyadi / 'tatra' pratipipadayisite 'rthe / 'lingataya sabdanam
vyaparah' lingalingibhavarupah sabdasambandhah / 'syadyadi'
pratipipadayisitartho vyaptismrtyadisahakrtasabdarupalinganumeyo
yadi syadityarthah / 'tat' tarhi / 'sabdarthe' sabdapratipaditarthe /
'samyagi'tyadi / ayamarthassatyah, ayamartho mithya ityadayo viruddha
vadah / ayamarthassatyo mithya vetyadisamsayasca vastutah
pravartante tatpravrttirna syadityarthah / 'dhumado'ti /
dhumadilingenanumitam yadanumeyantaram vahnyadi tasminnivetyarthah
/ tatra yatha tadvivada na pravartante tathetyarthah / nanvanumite 'rthe
kuto vivadapravrttirityato bhavamaha locane--anumanamityadi / samyan
mithyatvada vivada eva na pravarteran
dhumadilinganumitanumeyantaravat / vyangyascartho
vacyasamarthyaksiptataya vacyavacchabdasya sambandhi bhavatyeva /
saksadasaksadbhavo hi sambandhasyaprayojakah /
vacyavacakabhavasrayatvam ca vyañjakatvasya prageva darsitam /
tasmadvaktrabhiprayarupa locanam hi niscayasvarupameveti bhavah /
upadhitveneti / vaktriccha hi vacyaderarthasya balapriya kenacillingena
kasyacidarthasyanumitirniscayarupaiva bhavatityarthah / evakarena
taduttarantadvisayakavisayakasamsayo vyavacchidyate / sandehapurvika
hyanumitih arthenavyabhicarina eva hetorgamakatvañcetyabhiprayah /
nanu vyangyatvenabhimatasyarthasya sabdena sambandhe sati tatra
vyaparassiddhyati, sa eva netyasankayamuktameva smarayati vrttau
'vyangyascartham' ityadi / vacyasamarthyaksiptatayeti hetau
trtiya / anena paramparasambandhah pradarsitah / 'vacyavadi'ti /
vacyena tulyamityarthah / vacya iveti yavat / nanu vacyasya
saksatsambandhah vyangyasya tu taddvaraka ityata
aha--'saksadi'tyadi / 'aprayojaka' iti / ata eva

samyogasamyuktasamavayadinam sannikarsatvabhidhanam
sangacchata iti bhavah / vyangyasya vacyasamarthyaksiptataya tena
saha sambandhasya vacyadhatitatvamuktam dradhikartum purvoktam
smarayati--'vacye'tyadi / prakrtamarthadvaividhyapratipadanam
nigamayati---'tasmadi'tyadi / 'vaktrabhiprayarupe' vivaksarupe /
evakarena tadvisayikrtarthasya vyavacchedah / 'lingataye'tyadi /
sabdarupalingajñapyatvamityarthah / 'tadvisayi'ti / sabdanam
vyapara ityanusangah / vaktrabhiprayavisayo 'rthastu
sabdapratipadya ityarthah / 'pratiyamane tasminni'ti / sabdapratipadye
vyangya ityarthah / vacakatvenetyadivikalpyadyam nisedhati--'ma
tavadi'ti / 'sambandhantarene'ti / sambandhantarena yo vyaparassa
vyañjakatvamevetyarthah / purvoktam smarayati---'na ce'tyadi /
'anyathadrstatvadi'ti / lingatvam vina vyañjakatvasya
drstatvadityarthah / upasamharati--'tasmadi'ti / 'pratipadyo
visaya' iti / vyangya ityarthah / 'lingitvena' lingalingibhavena /
'na sambandhi'ti / vyangyatvenabhimato 'rtho na sabdasya
lingalingibhavena sambandhi
sabdapratipadyatvadvacyavadityanumanamanena darsitam / uktameva /
darsayitumaha--'yo hi'tyadi / 'tesam' sabdanam / 'yatha' darsito
visayah vivaksalaksanah / ya 'sa' iti / vivaksalaksano
visaya ityarthah / 'upadhitvene'ti / pratiyata ityanusangah /
upadhisabdo 'tra vyavartakaparyaya ityasayena vyacaste locane
vaktricchetyadi / visesanatvena bhatiti / anena vaktrayamartho
vivaksita iti pratitau vivaksa hyarthasya visesenatvena bhasate /
tasmadityuktam dradhayitum purvoktameva smarayati eva vyangye
lingtaya sabdanam vyaparah / tadvisayikrte tu pratipadyataya
/ pratiyamane tasminnabhiprayarupe 'nabhiprayarupe ca vacakatvenaiva
vyaparah samnbandhantarena va / tavadvacakatvena yathoktam prak /
sambandhantarena vyañjakatvameva / na ca vyañjakatvam
lingatvarupameva alokadisvanyatha drstatvat / tasmatpratipadyo
visayah sabdanam na lingitvena sambandhi vacyavat / yo hi
lingitvena tesam sambandhi yatha darsito visayah sa na
vacyatvena pratiyate, api tupadhitvena / pratipadhasya ca visayasya
lingitve tadvisayanam vipratipattinam laukikaireva
kriyamananamabhavah / prasajyeteti / etaccoktameva / locanam
visesanatvena bhati / pratipadyasyeti / arthadvyangyasya / lingitva
iti / anumeyatva ityarthah / laukikaireveti / icchayam loko na
vipratipadyate 'rthe tu vipratipattimaneva / nanu yada vyangyo 'rthah
pratipannastada satyatvaniscayo 'syanumanadeva pramanantarat kriyata
iti punarapyanumeva evasau / maivam; vacyasyapi hi satyatvaniscayo
'numanadeva / balapriya vrttau--'pratipadyasye'tyadi /
pratipadyasyetyetatprakrtanugunam vyacaste
locane--arthadvyangyasyeti / nanu katham
vipratipattivisayatvavagamadananumeyatvaniscayah, anumeye 'pi
vipratipattismbhavadityata aha--icchayamityadi / icchayam
vivaksayayam / arthe vivaksavisayarthe / vipratipattimaneveti /
satyatvadivipratipattimanevetyarthah / vimato 'rtho nanumeyah

vipratipattivisayatvadvyatirekena vaktrvivaksavaditi prayogah /
yatha cetyadigranthamavatarayati---nanvityadi / pratipanna iti /
vacyarthapratitipurvakam sabdadavagata ityarthah / asya pratipannasya
vyangyarthasya / anumanadevetyasyanantaram pramanantaraditi ca
kvacidgranthe pathah / kriyata iti / pratipattrbhiriti sesah /
sabdasya samvadakapramanantarasahakrtasyaiva svarthe
pramanyamiti bhavah / ititi hetau / punarityadi / pratipadyasya
vyangyasya sabdapeksaya lingitvabhave 'pi
samvadakapramanantarapeksaya lingitvam bhavatyeveti bhavah /
purvam sabdadarthasyavagamah pascattatra samvadakasyanumanasya
pravrttih,arthasvarupam hi sabdasya visayah, anumanasya tu
tadgatam satyatvamityanumanasya na sabdavagatarthanumapakatvamiti
samadhatte--maivamityadi / yatha ca vacyavisaye pramanantaranugamena
samyaktvapratitau kvacitkriyamanayam tasya pramanantaravisayatve
styapi na sabdavyaparavisayatahanistadyvangyasyapi / locanam
yadahuh--- 'aptavadavisamvadasamanyadatra cedanumanata' iti / na
caitavata vacyasya pratotiranumaniki kim tu tadgatasya tato 'dhikasya
satyatvasya tadvyangye 'pi bhavisyati / etadaha--yatha cetyadina /
etaccabhyupagamyaktam balapriya vacyasyapityapisabdena vyangyasya
parigrahah / yadahuriti / vakyadhikarane slokavartikakrta iti
sesah /
apteti /
mudritatatpustake tvevam pathah--"aptavadavisamvadadatra
cedanumanate"ti /
asyavasistantu--- "nirnayastavata siddhyedbuddhyutpattirna tatkrta
/
anyadeva hi satyatvamaptavadatvahetukam //

vakyarthascanya eveti jñatah purvatarantatah /
tatra cedaptavadena satyatvamanumiyate //

vakyarthapratyayayasyatra katham syadanumanateti /
aptavadavisamvadaditi hetukathanam / atreti /
vakyarthabuddhavityarthah / anumanata anumititvam / cedityanantaram
neti sesah / atra hetumaha--'nirnayastavate'tyadi /
ebhirvacanairvakyarthasya satyatvamevaptoktatvarupanumanena
niscetavyamiti labhyata iti bhavah /
'aptavadavisamvadassamanyadanumanata' iti patho bahusu
granthesu drsyate / tasyayamarthah--aptavadasya aptavacanasya
yassvarthavisayo 'visamvadah satyatvam, satyarthavisayakatvamiti
yavat / sah samanyadanumanatah aptavadatvadyanumanagamya iti /
nanu tarhi vacyapratitirapyanumanikyevasriyatamityatraha--na cetyadi
/ tat kimatranumaniki pratitireva nasti, astityaha--kintvityadi /
satyatvasyeti / pratitiranumanikityanusangah / tadyvangye 'pi
bhavisyatiti / anumanikam satyatvam vyangyarthe 'pi
bhavisyatityarthah / vyangyo 'rthassabdena pratipadyatetasya
satyatvantvanumanagamyamiti bhavah / etacceti /
yathacetyadigranthenoktam vyangyasyanumanikam satyatvamityarthah /

abhyapagamyeti / prayojanavatvam vastuto 'vidyamanamapi vidyamanam krtvetyarthah / japrayojakatvamupapadayati--na hityadi / kavyavisaye ca vyangyapratitinam satyasatyanirupanasyaprayojakatvameveti tatra pramanantaravyaparapariksopahasayaiva sampadyate / tasmallingipratitireva sarvatra vyangyapratitiriti na sakyate vaktum / yattvanumeyarupavyangyavisayam sabdanam vyañjakatvam taddhvanivyavaharasyaprayojakam / locanam na tnanena nah prayojanamityahuh / kavyavisaye ceti / aprayojakatvamiti / na hi tesam vakyanamagristomadivakyavatsatyarthapratipadanadvarena pravartakatvaya pramanyamanvisyate, pritamatraparyavasayitvat / pritereva calaukikacamatkararupaya vyutpattyangatvat / etaccoktam vitatya prak / upahasayaiveti / nayam sahrdayah kevalam suskatarkopakramakarkasahrdayah pratitim paramarstum nalamityesa upahasah / nanvevam tarhi ma bhudyatra yatra vyañjakata tatra tatranumanatvam; yatra yatranumanatvam tatra tatra vyañjakatvamiti kathamapahnuyata ityasankyaha--yattvanumeyeti / tadvyañjakatvam na dhvanilaksanamabhiprayavyatiriktavisayavyaparaditi bhavah / nanvabhiprayavisayam yadvyañjakatvamanumanaikayogaksemam taccenna prayojakam dhvanivyavaharasya tarhi kimartham balapriya tesam kavyarupanam / agnistomadivakyavaditi / vaidharmyena drstantah / pravartakatvaya pravrtyupadhayakatvasampadanaya / anvisyate vicaryate / pritimatreti / matrasabdena pravartakatvavyudasah / kutah pritimatraparyavasayitvamityata aha--priterityadi / uktamiti / rasasvarupanirupanavasara iti bhavah / upahasasvarupamahanayamityadi / susketi / suskekasya tarkasyanumanasyopakramena karkasahrdayah arasika ityarthah / pratitimiti / kavyajanyapratitisvarupamityarthah / ma bhuditi / alokadau vyabhicaraditi bhavah / ititi / ityetadityarthah / vrttau tadvyañjakatvam dhvanivyavaharasyaprayojakamityevoktamaprayojakatve heturnokta ityato 'bhipretam hetum darsayannaha--tadityadi / tadyvañjakatvamiti / vaktrabhiprayatmakanumeyavyangyavisayam sabdasya vyañjakatvamityarthah / na dhvanilaksanam dhvanivyavaharavisayasya laksanam na / atravyapti hetumaha--abhiprayetyadi / abhiprayo vivaksa, tadvyatirikto visayo rasalankaradirupo vyangyah tatravyaparadvyaparanabhavadityarthah / yatrabhiprayatiriktam vyangyam dhvanivyavaraharavisaye tasminnabhiprayarupanumeyavyangyavisayasya vyañjakatvasyabhavadavyapteriti yavat / sviyapurvavacanavyadhatasankamudbhavyavatarayati---nanvityadi / anumanaiketi / anumanena saha ekayogaksematulyaprakaramityarthah / api tu vyañjakatvalaksanah sabdanam vyapara autpattikasabdarthasambandhavadinapyabhyupagantavya iti pradarsanarthamupanyastam / tadbhi vyañjakatvam kadacillingatvena kadacidrupantarena sabdanam vacakanamavacakanam ca sarvavadibhirapratiksepyamityayamasmabhiryatna akhdhah / tadevam gunavrttivacakatvadibhyah sabdaprakarebhyo niyamenaiva

tavadvilaksanam vyañjakatvam / locanam
tatpurvamupaksiptamityasankyaha--api tviti / etadeva samksipya
nirupati--taddhiti / yata eva hi kvacidanumananenabhiprayadau
kvacitpratyaksena dipalokadau kvacitkaranatvena gitadhvanyadau
kvacidabhidhaya viksitanyapare kvacidgunavrttya avivaksitavacye
'nugrhyamanam vyañjakatvam drstam tata eva tebhyah
sarvebhyo vilaksanamasya rupam nassidhyati tadaha--tadevamiti / nanu
prasiddhasya kimartham rupasamkocah kriyate
abhidhavyaparagunavrttyadeh / tasyaiva
samagryantarapanipatadyadvivistam balapriya purvamupaksiptamiti /
tathavidha ityadigranthenopanyastamityarthah / etadeveti /
uktamevetyarthah / taddhityadigranthena saha
tadevamityadigranthasyartham vivrnvannaha--yata ityadi /
kvacidatyasya vivaranam--abhiprayadaviti / evamuparyapi bodhyam /
kvacidrupantareneti vrttigranthasya vivaranam pratyaksenetyadi /
tadevamityadervivanam--tata eva tebhya ityadi / yata eva hi
abhiprayadivisayam sabdasya vyañjakatvamanumanainanumitya /
dopalokadigatam ghatadivisayam vyañjakatvam pratyaksena
ghatadicaksusajñanena / gitadhvanyadigatam savisayam
vyañjakatvam karanatvena rasanispadakatvena /
vivaksitanyaparagatam vyañjakatvamabhidhaya / avivaksitavacyagatam
vyañjakatvam gunavrtya ca anugrhyamanam drstam, tata
evetyarthah / vyañjakatvanugrahakatvamevaitesam, na tu
tattadrupyamiti bhavah / tebhyassarvebhya iti / anumanadirupebhya
ityarthah / vilaksanamityadi / anenayam prayogah
pradarsitah--vimatam vyañjakatvamanumanadiprakarebhyo vilaksanam
tesu vyavartamanesvapi anuvartamanatayavabhasamanatvat, yadyesu
vyavartamanesvapyanuvartamanatayavabhasate tattebhyo bhinnam yatha
kusumebhyah sutramiti / tadaheti / tadvailaksanyamahetyarthah /
nanvityadi / prasiddhasyabhidhavyaparagumavrtyade rupasankocah
kimartham kriyata iti sambandhah / vyañjakatvasyatiriktasya kalpaneneti /
sesah / gunavrtyadiretyadipadena laksanayah parigrahah /
tarhi katham vaktavyabhityatraha--tasyaivetyadi / tasyaiva
abhidhavyaparadereva / samagryantareti /
pratipattrpratibhavaktrvaisistyadijñanadirupetyarthah /
tadantapatitve 'pi tasya hathadabhidhiyamane tadvisesasya
dhvaneryatprakasanam vipratipattinirasaya sahrdayavyutpattaye va
tatkriyamanamanatisandheyameva / na hi
samanyamatralaksanenopayogivisesalaksananam pratiksepah /
sakyah kartum / evam hi sati sattamatralaksane krte
sakalasadvastulaksananam paunaruktyaprasangah / tadevam--
vimativisayo ya asinmanisinam satatamaviditasatattvah / locanam
rupam tadeva vyañjakatvamucyatamityasankyaha--tadantah--patitve
'piti / na vayam samjñanivesanadi nisedhama iti bhavah /
vipratipattistadrgviseso nastiti vyutpattih
samsayajñananirasah / na hiti / uyogisu visesesu yani
laksanani tesam / upayogipadenanupayoginam kakadantadinam

vyudasah / evam hiti / tripadarthasankari sattetyanenaiva
dravyagunakarmanam
laksitatvacchrutismrtyayurvadadhanurvedaprabhrtinam balapriya
visistam rupamiti / avasthantaraparyayam vilaksanam
svarupamityarthah / tadeva vyañjakvatvamucyatamiti /
vyañjakatvakhyasyarthantarasya kalpanapeksaya laghavaditi bhavah /
vrttau tasya tadantahpatitve hathadabhidhiyamane 'piti yojana /
'tadantahpatitve' gunavrttivacakatvadyantahpatitve / 'tasya'
vyañjakatvasya / 'tadvisesasya locane--na vayamityadi / vayam
samjñanivesanadi na nisedhama iti / asmadabhimatasya vyañjakatvasya
vilaksanasvarupabhidhadisamjña yadi kriyate, tarhi tam na
nisedhama ityarthah / vastuni hi samucita vimatirna namamatra iti
bhavah / viruddha pratipattirvipratipattiriti vyutpattimabhipretya
tatpadam vyacaste--tadrgityadi / tadrgvisesah
vyañjakatvarupah / vyutpattipadena vivaksitamaha--samsayeti /
upayogityadigrantham vivrnoti--upayogisvityadi / upayogisu
lokayatropayogisu / visesesu vastuvisesesu / tadgataniti yavat
/ upayogisviti visesanasya phalamaha--upayogipadenetyadi
vaisesikadarsane dravyadipadarthanamurdrsanantaramadau
"sadanityami"tyadisutrena dravyagunakarmanam trayanam
sattavatvadikam laksanamabhihitam, tanmanasi krtyoktam vrttau
'sattamatre' tyadi / tadvivrnoti--tripadarthetyadi /
tripadarthasankariti / tripadarthasankirnati pathassadhuh /
dravyadipadarthatrayavyaptetyarthah / sakaletyadiprasanga ityantena
vivaksitam vyacaste--srutityadi /
anarambhe badhakam darsayati--sakaletyadi /
vrttavupasamharati--'tadevam' ityadi /
'vimati'tyadisloko vrtyantargatah /
'aviditisatatva' dhvanisañjñitah prakarah kavyasya vyañjitah so 'yam
//

prakaro 'nyo guni-bhuta-vyangyah kavyasya drsyate /
yatra vyangyanvaye vacya-carutvam syat prakarsavat // dhvk_3.34 //

prakaro 'nyo gunibhutavyangyah kavyasya drsyate /
yatra vyangyanvaye vacyacarutvam syatprakarsavat // 34 //

locanam sakalalokayatropayoginamanarambhah syaditi bhavah /
vimativisayatve hetuh--aviditasatattva iti /
ata evadhunatra na kasyacidvimatiretasmatksanatprabhrtiti
pratipadayitum--asit ityuktam // 3.3 //

evam yavaddhvaneratmiyam rupam bhedopabhedasahitam yacca
vyañjakabhedamukhena rupam tatsarvam pratipadya pranabhutam
vyangyavyañjakabhavamekapraghattakena sisyabuddhau vinivesayitum
vyañjakavadasthanam racitamiti dhvanim prati yadvaktavyam taduktameva
/ adhuna tu gunaibhuto 'pyayam vyangyah kavivacah
pavitrayatityamuna dvarena tasyaivatmatvam samarthayitumaha--prakara
balapriya ityukterupayogamaha locane--vimativisayateve heturiti /

samsayasya visesanavadharanamulakatvam hi prasiddham / asiditi
bhutanirdesasya phalamaha--ata evetyadi / ata eveti /
yata eva vipratipattirvastutatvanavabodhanibandhana tadavadharane sati
notpattumarhati, tata evetyarthah /
adhunetyetadvivicyaha--etasmatksanadityadi /
pratipadayitumiti /
sucayitumityarthah // 3.3 //

atha gunibhutavyangyapratipadanaparamuttaragranthasandarbham
tatparyarthakathanapurvakamavatarayatumadita
arabhyaitadantavrttagranthasandarbhasyartham
sanksipyaha--evamityadi / evam yavaddhvanim prati
yadvaktavyantaduktameveti sambandhah / prathamodyote tavatsopoddhatam
dhvanessamanyalaksanamevoktam, dvitiye
tvavivaksitavacyadibhedastadbhedasca pradarsitah /
tadaha--bhedopabhedasahitamatmiyam rupamiti / yaccetyanena
trtiyodyotartha uktah / tatsarvam pratipadyetyanena, tavataiva
dhvanisvarupapratipadanam nirvyudhamiti darsayati /
pranabhutamityanena
vyangyavyañjakabhavanirupanasyatyantavasyakatvam pradarsitam /
ekapraghattakenetyadina paunaruktyasanka parihrta / dhvanim
pratityanena pratipadyantarasadbhavam dhvanati / nanu kavyasyatma
dhvanirityabhyupagamena
kavyatmabhutadhvanisvarupapratipadanamatravrttatvat kimartham
gunibhutavyangyapratipadanam krtam, tasya
kavyatmatvabhavadityato 'bhiprayam darsayannavatarayati--adhunetyadi
/ ayam vyangyah uktaprakaro vyangyarthah / gunibhuto 'pi na
pradhanabhuta eveti bhavah / pavitrayatiti / chayatisayam
sampadayatityarthah / amuna dvareneti /
kaimutyanyayopaksepamukhenetyarthah / tasyaiveti / dhvanerevetyarthah /
uktam hi prak 'evambhuta ceyam
vyangyate''tyadinarajatvamive'tyantam / carutvaprakarsahetutvena
vyangyanvayasya karikayandarsitatvanna vyangyasambandhamatram
vyangyo 'rtho lalanalavanyaprakhyo yah pratipaditastasya pradhanye
dhvanirityuktam /
tasya tu gunibhavena vacyacarutvaprakarse gunibhutvayangyo nama
kavyaprabhedah prakalpyate /
tatra vastumatrasya vyangyasya tiraskrtavacyebhyah priyamanasya
kadacidvacyarupavakyarthapeksaya gunibhave sati
gunibhutavyangyata /
yatha-- lavanyasindhuraparaiva hi keyamatra yatrotpalani sasina saha
samplavante /
unmajjati dviradakumbhatati ca yatra yatrapare
kadalikandamrnaladandah //

locanam iti / vyangyenanvayo vacyasyopaskara ityarthah / pratipadita
iti / 'pratiyamanam punaranyadeva' ityatra / uktamiti / 'yatrarthah
sabdo va' ityatrantare vyangyam ca vastvaditrayam tatra vastuno

vyangyasya ye bheda uktastesam kramena gunabhavam
darsayati---tatreti / lavanyeti / abhilasavismayagarbheyam
kasyacittarunasyoktih / atra sindhusabdena paripurnata, utpalasabdena
kataksacchatah, sasisabdena vadanam,
dviradakumbhatatisabdena stanayugalam,
kadalikandasabdenoruyugalam, mrnaladandasabdena doryugmamiti
dhvanyate / tatra caisam svarthasya sarvathanupapatterandhasabdoktena
nyayena tiraskrtavacyatvam / balapriya vacyasyatra vivaksitam,
kintu
vyangyasambandhakrtatisayavisesaspadatvamityaha--vacyasyopaskara
iti / vyangyasya gunibhave vaktavye vrttau
vastvÄ•derguá¹‡Ä«bhÄ•vapradarÅ›anÄ•saá¹…gatiÅ›aá¹…kÄ•muddhartumÄ•ha--vyaá¹…gyaÃ
ca vastvaditrayamiti / uktamiti sesah / vrttau 'lavanye'ti /
'atra'asmindese / 'aparaiva' apurvaiva / 'keyam lavanyasindhuh'
lavanyasya sarit / 'yatra' yasyam / 'sasina' purnacandrena /
'samplavante' sammilitani bhavanti / 'unmajjati' utthita bhavati /
'dviradah' gajah / 'yatre' tyadi / santiti sesah /
'kadalikandah' kadalidandah / vastumatrasya
vyangyasyetyadivrttyuktam sarvam kramena pradarsayisyannadau
bhumikam racayati locane--abhilasetyadi / prathamam vismayastato
'bhilasa iti kramah, tadavivaksyabhilasavismayagarbhetyuktam /
kasyaciditi / visesanuktiranupayogat / sindhusabdeneti / sindhusabdena
paripurnateti dhvanyata ityadyanvayah / paripurnateti /
paripurnyavisistetyarthah / utpalaniti
bahuvacanantanirdesanugunyenaha--kataksacchata iti / dhvanyata
iti viparinamenatra sambandhah / tatreti / uktavastudhvanena
satityarthah / esam sindhutpaladisabdanam /
tiraskrtavacyatvamityanena sambandhah / atra hetumaha--svarthasyetyadi
/ svarthasya nadinilabjaprabhrteh / atiraskrtavacyobhyo 'pi
sabdebhyah pratiyamanasya vyangyasya kadatacidvacyapradhanyena
locanam sa ca pratiyamano 'pyarthavisesah 'aparaiva hi keyam'
ityuktigarbhikrte vacyem'se carutvacchayam vidhatte, vacyasyaiva
svatmonmajjanaya nimajjitavyangyajatasya sundaratvenavabhanat /
sundaratvam
catyasambhavyamanasamagamasakalalokasarabhutakuvalayadibhavavargasyat
isubhagakadhikaranav isirantalabdhasamuccayarupataya vismaya
vibhavanapraptipuraskarena vyangyarthopaskrtasya tatha
vicitrasyaiva vacyaruponmajjanenabhilasadivibhavatvat / balapriya
andheti / nihsvasandha ivadarsa ityatrandhasabdavyakhayane ya ukto
nyayastenetyarthah / pratiyamano 'pityapisabdena svatah
praptapradhanabhavasya vaiparityena gunibavapattirviruddheti
darsayati / so 'rthavisesah vyakhyatavyangyarthajatam /
aparaivetyadi / aparaiva hiti keyamiti coktibhyam
samanyatmanakrodikrta ityarthah / vacyem'se
sindhutpaladisabdavacyanadinilabjadighatitavakyarthe /
carutvacchayam kavyacarutvapratitihetubhutam sobham / vidhatte
karoti / anena vyangyasya gunibhavah pradarsitah / atra

sahrdayanubhavameva pramanayati---vacasyaivetyadi / vacyasyaiva
sundaratvenavabhasanaditi sambandhah / atra hetugarbhe visesane
darsayati--svatmetyadi / svasya vacyasya ya atma svarupantasya
yadunmajjanamuddhurakandharatayavasthanam taya upalaksitasya / tatha
nimajjinam vyangyajatam purvoktam yena tasya / vyangyajatasya
nimajjanam vacyamukhapreksitaya nicairavasthanam / katham
punastadrsasya vacyasya sundaratvamityata aha--sundaratvañcetyadi /
asya vacyasya / sloke 'sminnadau vacyasya
vismayavibhavataprayenaha--asambhavyetyadi /
asambhavyamanassambhavayitumapyasakyatam
pratipadyamanassamagamoyesam te / tatha sakalalokasarabhutasca ye
kuvalayadayo bhavah padarthastesam vargasya / atisumagam
yadekadhikaranam nayikarupam tatra ya visrantih
samslisyavasthitistaya labdham samuccarupam sanghatarupatvam
yena tasya bhavastatta taya hetuna / ya
vismayavibhavatapraptistasyah puraskarena purassarikareneti ca
pathah / abhilasadivibhavatapraptau hetumaha--vyangyetyadi /
vyangyarthopaskrtasya
kataksavadanadyuktavyangyarthajatenopaskrtasya / tathavicitrasya
vyangyarthopaskarena vaicitryam visesam praptasya / nanu yadi
vyangyarthopaskrtasyaivabhilasadivibhavatvam na svarupatah,
tarhi vyangyasya pradhanyamapatitam tasyaiva vibhavatapraptau
prayojakatvadityata aha--vacyaruponmajjaneneti /
kuvalayacandradivacyarthasvaruponmajjanena hetunetyarthah /
kavyacarutvapeksaya gunibhave sati gunibhutavyangyata,
yathodahrtam--'anuragavati sandhya' ityevamadi / tasyaiva svayamuktya
prakasikrtatvena gunibhavah,
yathohahrtam---'sanketakalamanasam' locanam ata eveyati yadyapi vacyasya
pradhanyam , tathapi rasadhvanau tasyapi gunateti sarvasya
gunibhutavyangyasya prakare mantavyam / ata eva
dhvanerevatmatvamityuktacaram bahusah / anye tu
jalakridavatirnatarunijanalavanyadravasundarikrtanadivisayey
amuktiriti sahrdayah, tatrapi coktaprakarenaiva yojana / yadi va
nadisannidhau snanavatirnayuvativisaya / sarvatha
tavadvismayamukheneyati vyaparadgunatavyangyasya / udahrtamiti /
balapriya vyangyasya
kataksavadanadervacyakuvalayacandradirupatvena darsanam
hyabhilasadijanane nimittamiti bhavah / ata eveti / uktaritya
vyangyasya gunibhavadevetyarthah / iyatiti
vismathavibhavatapraptipurvakabhilasadivibhavatapraptiparyante
'rtha ityarthah / anantarantu tasya gunibhava evetyaha--tathapityadi
/ rasadhvanau srngaradidhvanau / tasyapi vacyasyapi / na
kevalamatraivetyaha--iti sarvasyetyadi / atropastambhakamaha--ata
evetyadi / yadi gunibhutavyangyaprabhede vacyarthasyaiva
pradhanyam syattda dhvanih kavyasyatmeti tatra
tatroddhosyamanamasangatam syaditi bhavah / sokasyasya
kvacitprabandhe 'nupalambhanmuktakasyaucityanusarena

varnyavisesanirvarnanavidheyeti darsayan paksantaramaha--anye
tvityadi / lavanyadravasundarikrtanadivisayetyanena
lavanyasindhurityetadvivrtam lavanyamayi lavanyasundarikrta
va sindhuriti vigrahah, sindhusabdo na tiraskrtavacyo vyañjaka iti ca
bhavah / utpaladisabdanantu praguktaiva
vyañjanaparipatityaha--tatrapi cetyadi / asmin pakse
kuvalayadinamatisubhagaikadhikaranasamavesakrtasaubhagyalabho na
samañjasyena bhavatityasvarasamanya ityanena sucayan
paksantaramaha--yadi vetyadi / nadisannidhaviti /
yuvatigataniratisayalavanyapuravyaptatvallavanyamayi
sindhuryasayassetyarthatsandhusabdo 'trapi pakse mukhyarthaka eva, na ca
praguktadosastarunya eva varnaniyatvaditi bhavah / paksatraye
'pi vivaksitagunibhutavyangyaprabhedatvam
nirbhadhamityaha--sarvarthetyadi / nirupitamiti / yathatra vyangyasya
nayakavrttantasya gunibhavastatha darsitamityarthah / nanu
sandhyadisabdanamatiraskrtavacyanamena nayikadyarthapratyayakatve
'pyanuragasabdasya premavacakatvenaiva prasiddhasya
raktimarupaprakrtarthe jahatsvarthalaksanaya eva vaktavyataya
kathamatiraskrtavacyatvamiti sankam parijihirsuh pratyuta
tatpadasya yogarudhya raktimavacakatvameva, premaruparthe ityadi /
rasadirupavyangyasya gunibhavo rasavadalankare darsitah; tatra ca
tesamadhikarikavakyapeksaya gunibhavo
vivahanapravrttabhrtyanuyayirajavat / vyangyalankarasya
gunibhave divakadivisayah / locanam etacca prathamoddyota eva
nirupitam anuragasabdasya cabhilase taduparaktatvalaksanaya
lavanyasabdavatpravrttirityabhiprayenatiraskrtavacyatvamuktam /
tasyaiveti / vastumatrasya / rasaditi / adisabdena bhavadayah
rasavacchabdena preyasviprabhrtayo 'lankara upalaksitah /
nanvatyartham pradhanabhutasya rasadeh katham gunibhavah,
gunibhave va kathamacarutvam na syadityasankya pratyuta sundarata
bhavatiti prasiddhadrstantamukhena darsayati---tatra ceti /
rasavadadyalankaravisaye /
evam vastuno rasadesca gunibhavam pradarsyalankaratmano 'pi
trtiyasya vyangyaprakarasya tam darsayati---vyangyalankarasyeti
/
upamadeh // 3.4 //

evam prakaratrayasyapi gunabhavam pradarsya
bahutaralaksyavyapakatasyeti darsayitumaha---tatheti / balapriya tu
nirudhalaksanetyatiraskrtavacyatvasupapannameveti
darsayati--anuragasabdasyetyadi / abhilase premni / taditi /
tatpadarthastadvastu taduparaktam yena tattvam vastuparañjakatvam tena
nimittena laksanayetyarthah / lavanyasabdavaditi / susamavisese
lavanyasabdasyevetyarthah / premarupartho vyangya eveti bodhyam /
rasavacchabdeneti / rasavadalankare darsita
ityatratyarasavacchabdenetyarthah / rasavadalankaravisayah
prakdarsita iti ca vrttau pathah /

drstantapradarsanapurvakam rasadergunibhavapradarsanasya
phalam tadasambhavasankanivrttirityasayena
sankamaha--nanvatyarthamityadi / vacyasyapyapeksikam
pradhanyamastityato 'tyarthamityuktam / kathamiti /
pradhanyagunibhavayorekatra samaveso viruddha eveti bhavah /
nanu pradhanasyapi sato rasadeh kavivivaksavasadgunibhavah
kinna syadityata aha--gunibhave veti /
prasiddhadrstanteti /
sundaratvena prasiddhadrstantetyarthah /
na hi rajño vivahapravrttamrtyanuyayitvamasundaram bhati, pratyuta
bhrtyotkarsaviseso 'pi rajotkarsatisayayaiva kalpisyata iti
carutvameva pusnatiti bhavah // 3.4 //

asyeti / gunibhutavyangyasyetyarthah / prasadagunayogatprasannani
vyangyarthaksepakatvadgambhirani ceti sambandhah / sukhavaha
ityanena tesu prakaro 'yameva yojya tatha---

prasanna-gambhira-padah kavya-bandhah sukhavahah /
ye ca tesu prakaro 'yam eva yojyah sumedhasa // dhvk_3.35 //

prasannagambhirapadah kavyabanadhah sukhavahah /
ye ca tesu prakaro 'yameva yojyah sumedhasa // 35 //

ye caite 'parimitasvarupa api prakasamanastathavidhartharamaniyah
santo vivekinam sukhavahah, kavyabandhastesu sarvesvevayam
prakaro gunibhutavyangyo nama yojaniyah / yathah--- lacchi
duhida jamauo hari tamsa dharinia ganga / locanam prasannani
prasadagunayogadgabhirani ca vyangyarthaksepakatvatpadani yesu
/ sukhavaha iti carutvahetuh / tatrayameva prakara iti bhavah /
sumedhaseti / yastvetam prakaram tatra yojayitum na saktah sa
paramalikasahrdayabhavanamukulitalocanoktyopahasaniyah syaditi
bhavah / laksmih sakalajanabhilasabhumirduhita / jamata harih
yah samastabhogapavargadanasatatodyami / tatha grhini ganga
yasyah samabhilasaniye sarvasminvastunyapahata upayabhavah /
amrtamrgankau ca sutau, amrtamiha varuni / tena
gangasnanaharicaranaradhanadyupayasatalabdhaya
laksmyascandrodayapanagosthyupabhogalaksanam mukhyem phalamiti
trailokyasarabhutata balapriya ityatra tatprakarasya carutvehetutvam
darsitamityasayenaha--carutvaheturityadi / tatra tathavidhe kavyabandhe
/
sahrdayatvapratistalabhascaitatprakarayojanakausalasalitanibandha
na eveti tadarthibhistadvisaye mahaprayatna adheya iti darsayitum
sumedhasetyuktamityaha--yastvetamityadi /
aliketi /
ayam na sahrdayah kintvalikasahrdayabhavanaya asatyasya
sahrdayatvastha bhavanaya rasasvadavaivasyam manasah
prakatayitum mukulitalocana aste, pasyatasya vipralambhakabhavamiti
sahrdayagosthisuparihasapatram syadityarthah /
laksmirduhita jamata haristasya hini ganga /

amrtamrgankau ca sutavaho kutumbam mahodadhah //

iti chaya / padanametadgatanam
vyangyamarthajatandarsayanyojanamaha--laksamirityadi / sakaletyadi /
samastetyadi / yasya ityadi ca tattatpadavyangyarthakathanam /
amrtamiti / amrtapadartham ityarthah / varuniti / na piyusam
tasya candrodayavadakhilajanasadharanyabhavaditi bhavah /
teneti /
uktenarthajatenetyarthah /
gangasnanetyadigunibhavamanubhavatityantasyayamarthah /
yasyam snanadyadaradhanaditasca ya labhyate sa gangasya
grhinyeva, sa harirasya jamataiva, sa laksmirasyatmajaiva,
labdhaya amiamianka a sua aho kudumbam mahoahino //

vacyalankara-vargo 'yam vyangyamsanugame sati /
prayenaiva param chayam bibhral laksye niriksyate // dhvk_3.36
//

vacyalankaravargo 'yam vyangyamsanugame sata /
prayenaiva param chayam bibhrallaksye niriksyate // 36 //

vacyalankaravargo 'yam vyangyamsasyalankarasya vastumatrasya
va yathoyogamanugame sati cchayatisayam
vibhrallaksanakarairekadesena darsitah /
sa tu tatharupah prayena sarva eva pariksyamano laksye
niriksyate /
tatha hi--dipakasamasoktyadivadanye 'pyalankarah prayena
vyangyalankarantaravastvantarasamsparsino drsyante /
locanam pratiyamana sati aho kutumbam mahodadherityahosabdacca
gunibhavamanubhavati // 3.5 //

evam niralankaresuttanatayam tucchatayaiva
bhasamanamamunantahsarena kavyam
pavitrikrtamityuktvalankarasyapyanenaiva ramyataratvamiti
darsayati--vacyeti / amsatvam gunamatratvam /
ekadeseneti /
ekadesavivartirupakamanena darsitam /
balapriya laksmyassampadrupaya upabhogabhave
calabdhakalpatvaccandrodayakale varunyupabhogo hi mukhyam phalam, sa
candrassa varuni casya putrabhavameva bhajata iti mahodadhireva
trailokyasara itiyanartho 'tra dhvananavyaparadavagamyate /
sa cavagatassannaho kutumbamiti sabdasprstataya
gunibhavamavalambate yatah, tadvyangyarthajatopaskrta eva
vacyartho vismayavibhavatam prapnoti camatkaratisayañca vidhatta iti
// 3.4//

purvakarikatatparyarthakathanapurvakamuttarakarikamavatarayati--evami
tyadi / niralankaresviti / laksmirityadyuktodaharane na
kascidalangarah sphuto 'vagamyata iti bhavah / uttanatayamiti /
apatatah pratitavityarthah / bhasamanam kavyamiti sambandhah /

bhasamanamapiti ca pathah / amuna gunibhutena vyangyena /
antarasareneti / antarassaratvam gunibhave 'pi
balakridakalinarajatvanyayena naisargikamutkarsasalitvam /
alankarasyeti jatyekavacanam / anenaiveti /
gunibhutavyangyenaivetyarthah / ramyataratvamiti /
alankaratvatsvato ramyatvamastiti tarappratyayah / ata eva "param
chayami"ti chayatisayamiti coktam / vyangyamsanugama ityatra
vyangyasya vacyam pratyamsatvam
gunibhutatvamevetyaha--amsatvam gunamatratvamiti / anena
darsitamiti / namagrahane namaikadesagrahanamiti nyayenaikadesasabda
ekadesavivartirupakapara iti bhavah / yatah prathamam
tavadatisayoktigarbhata sarvalankaresu sakyakriya / krtaiva ca sa
mahakavibhih kamapi kavyaccharvipusyati, katham hyatisayayogita
svavisayaucityena kriyamana sati kavye locanam
tadayamarthah--ekadesavivartirupake--- rajasamsairavijyanta saradaiva
saronrpah ityatra hamsanam yaccamaratvam pratiyamanam
tannrpa iti vacye 'rthe vacye 'rthe gunatam
praptamalankarakarairyavadeva darsitam tavadamuna dvarena sucito
'yam prakara ityarthah / anye tvekadesena
vacyabhagavaicitryamatrenetyanudbhinnameva vyacacaksire / vyangyam
yadalankarantaram vastvantaram ca samsprsanti ye svatmanah
samskarayaslisyantiti te tatha / mahakavibhiriti /
kalidasadibhih / kavyasobham pusyatiti yaduktam tatra
hetumaha---katham hiti / hi sabdo hetau / atisayayogita katham
notkarsamavahet kavye nastyevasau prakara ityarthah / svavisaye
yadaucityam tena ceddhrdayasthitena tamatisayoktim kavih karoti /
yatha bhattendurajasya-- yadvisramya vilokitesu bahuso nihsthemani
locane yadgatrani daridrati pratidinam lunabjininalavat / balapriya
kathamekadesavivartirupakena tatpradarsanamityata aha---tadayamartha
ityadi / pratiyamanamiti / sarasam nrpatvarupanameva
sabdantatsamarthyadvijanopayabhutanam hamsanañcamaratvam
vyangyamityarthah / saradascamaragrahinitvamapyatra vyangyam
bodhyam / pratpam praptam sat / darsitamiti /
atroktavyangyopaskrtasya vacyasyaiva camatkarakaritvadvyangyasya
gunibhutatvam spastikrtamityarthah / yavadeveti /
kalavadhinirdesastasya spastatvatisayasucanarthah / tavaditi /
taddarsanamatravasara evananyapeksaya sphutavaseyo 'yamiti bhavah
/ amuna dvareneti / upalaksananyayenetyarthah / ayam prakarah
karikoktaprakarah / ekadesena darsita ityasyanyesam
vyakhyanamaha--anya ityadi / ekadesenetyasya vyakhyanam--vacya ityadi
/ anudbhinnamiti / aspastarthakamityarthah /
vyangyamityasyobhayavisesanatvam yojayannaha--vyangyamityadi /
samsprsantityasya vivaranam--svatmana ityadi / samskaraya
atisayayogaya / kavya ityasya purvena sambandhah / nastyevetyadi /
satyamatisayayogitayamanasaditotkarsah kavyaprakaro
nastyevetyarthah / kim sarvatha netyaha--svavisaya ityadi /
svavisaye svasya atisayokteryo visayastasmin / aucityam

sambhavyamanatvalaksanam / tena hrdayasthiteneti /
kavihrdayasthena tadaucityenopalaksitamityarthah /
karoti cettada nastyevasau prakara iti sambandhah /
notkarsamavahet /
bhamahenapyatisayoktilaksane yaduktam--- locanam
durvakandavidambakasca nibido yatpandima gandayoh
krnne yuni sayauvanasu vanitasvesaiva vesasthitih //

atra hi bhagavato manmathavapusah saubhagyavisayah sambhavyata
evayamatisaya iti tatkavye lokottaraiva sobhollasati /
anaucityena tu sobha loyeta eva /
yatha-- alpam nirmittamakasamanalocyaiva vedhasa /
idamevamvidham bhavi bhavatyah stanajrmbhanam //

iti / nanvatisayoktih sarvalankaresu vyangyatayantalimnaivasta
iti yaduktam tatkatham? yato bhamaho 'tisayoktim
sarvalankarasamanyarupamavadit / na ca samanyam
sabdadvisesapratiteh prthagbhutataya pascattanatvena cakastiti
kathamasya vyangyatvamityasankyaha--bhamaheneti / balapriya
tatraucityayuktamudaharanamaha--yadityadi / vyakhyato 'yam slokah /
bhagavata iti manmathavapusa ityatra, tacca sambhavyata evetyatra ca hetuh
/ sambhavyata eveti / evam bhavediti / pratipattrbhissambhavyamana
evetyarthah / ca hetuh / sambhavyata eveti / evam bhavediti
pratipattrbhissambhavyamana evetyarthah /
evakarenasambhavyamanatvavyavacchedah / ayam saubhagyavisayo
'tisaya iti / vanitavasthavisesavarnanena
pratiyamanassaundaryadigunatisaya ityarthah / tatkavye tadrsi
kavye / etadeva pratyudaharanamukhena
sphutayisyannaha--anautacityenetyadi / liyata eveti / sobhollasasya
kavarteti bhavah / alpamiti / alpam nirmitamiti / stanayoh
paryaptavakasatvabhaveneti bhavah / idamiti /
drsyamanamityarthah / evamvidhamiti / vaktumasakyamityarthah /
atratimahato 'pyavakasatmakakasasyalpatvena nirmanoktya tato
'pyatisayitam mahatvam stanayoh pratiyata iti atisayoktirvyangya,
parantviyam
stanayostathavidhamahatvasyasambhavyamanatvenanaucityavatiti
kavyotkarsam sampadayitum na ksamata iti bhavah /
bhamahenapityadigranthah prakrte kimartha
ityatastamavatarayati--nanvityadi / yaduktamiti / atisayoktigarbhata
sarvalankaresu sakyakriyeti grantheneti bhavah / kathamiti /
ayuktamityarthah / kuta ityatraha--yata ityadi / bhamahah
alankaralaksanakarakutastho bhamahanama acaryah / avadiditi
/ saisa sarvaiva vakroktiriti granthenoktavanityarthah / 'sarvapi
vakroktih' sarva evalankarah / 'saisa' yeyamuktatisayoktih
saiveti tattadalankaranam visesatvam
tatsamanyarupatvañcatisayokteriti tadarthah /
bhavatvevam tavata prakrte kimayatamityata aha--na cetyadi /
kathamasya vyangyatvamiti /

vyangyam hi vacyata prthaktaya tatpratityuttaram sabdatpratiyate samanyantvanyatha gaurityadisabdena saisa sarvaiva vakroktiranayartho vibhavyate /
yatno 'syam kavina karyah ko 'lankaro 'naya vina //

iti / tatratisayoktiryamalankaramadhitisthati kavipratibhavasattasya carutvatisayayogo 'nyasya locanam bhamahenapi yaduktam tatrayamevartho 'vagantavya iti durena sambandhah / kim taduktam--saiseti / yatisayoktirlaksita saiva sarva vakroktiralankara prakarah sarvah / vakrabhidheyasabdoktirista vacamalankrtih iti vacanat / sabdasya hi vakrata abhidheyasya ca vakrata lokottirnena rupenavasthanamityayamevasavalankarasyalankarabhavah, lokottarataiva catisayah, tenatisayoktih sarvalankarasamanyam / tatha hi---anaya atisayoktya, arthah sakalajanopabhogapuranikrto 'pi vicitrataya bhavyate / tatha pramadodyanadih vibhavatam niyate / balapriya samanyavisesayoraprthaktaya samakalamevavabhasadityalankaravisesapratityutaram tatprthaktaya bhasamanatvam vyapakam vyapakam nivartamanam svavyapyam vyangyatvamapi nivartayatiti tasya vyangyatvoktirbhamahavacanavyahatatvadayuktetyarthah / vyavahitatvadanvayandarsayati---bhamahenapityadi / taduktam bhamahoktam / slokam vyacaste---yetyadi / laksiteti / "nimittato vaco yattvi"tyadignanthena laksitetyarthah / vakra vaksyamanasvarupavakratavisista / uktirucyamano 'rtha ityarthabhiprayena vyacaste--yetyadi / laksiteti / "nimittato vaco yattvi"tyadignanthena laksitetyarthah / vakra vaksyamanasvarupavakratavisista / uktirucyamano 'rtha ityarthabhiprayena vyacaste--alankaraprakara iti / alankaravisesa ityarthah / vakroktisabdasyalankararthakatve bhamahoktimeva samvadayati--vakreta / alankrtiriti / alankriyeti ca pathah / vakrasabdo 'trasambhavatsvarthassadrsyatprasiddhapathatilanghirupantarasalit vena laksyatityasayenaha--loketyadi / lokittirnena rupena lokaprasiddhasastretihasadivyavrttena rupena / tacca rupam vivaksitarasabhivyañjanam prati yogyatvapattilaksanam / ayameveta / rasabhivyañjanayogyatvarupalokottirnarupamevetyarthah / alankarasyalankarabhavah upamaderalankaratvam / tathaca vakroktisabdo 'lankararthaka iti bhavah / tathapi kathamatisayoktirupatvamata aha--lokottarataivatisaya iti / phalitamaha--teneti / anayetyadibhagam vivrnoti--tathahityadi / tathahiti / vaksyamanamuktopapadakamityarthah / sakaleti / puranikrtah anasvadyatam nitah / visabdarthavivaranam vicitratayeti / navanavavisesasalitayetyarthah / bhavyate nispadyate / yathahuh--"svabhavascayamarthanam yanna saksadami tatha / svadante satkavigiram gata gocaratam yathe"ti / arthadvayañcanyadvibhavyata ityanena vivaksitamiti darsayati--tathetyadi

/ pramadodyanadiriti tvalankaramatrataiveti
sarvalankarasarirasvikaranayogyatvenabhedopacaratsaiva
sarvalankararupetyayamevartho 'vagantavyah /
tasyascalankarantarasamkirnatvam locanam visesena ca
bhavyate rasamayikriyate, iti tavattenoktam, tatra ko 'savartha
ityatraha abhedopacaratsaiva sarvalankararupeti / upacare
nimittamaha--sarvalankareti / upacare
prayojanamaha--atisayoktirityadina alankaramatrataivetyantena /
mukhyarthabadho 'pyatraiva darsitah kavipratibhavasadityadina /
ayam bhavah---yadi tavadatisayokteh sarvalankaresu
samanyarupata sa tarhi tadatmyaparyavasayiniti tadyvatirikto
naivalankaro drsyata iti kavipratibhanam na tatrapeksaniyam
syat / balapriya artha ityanusajyate / visesena bhavyata ityasyaiva
vivaranam--rasetyadi / itityadipinditarthakathanam /
tavadityavisamvade / tatreti / tadvacana ityarthah / asaviti /
ayamevetyatredamsabdena vivaksita ityarthah / upacare hi
tritayamavasyam vakta; nimittam prayojanam mukhyarthabadhasceti /
tatrabhidheyasambandhalaksananimittasamarpakam
sarvalankaretyadikamityahopacara ityadi / nimittamaheti /
tathacalankarasarirasvikaranayogyatvarupamukhyarthasadrsyam
nimittamiti bhavah / atisayoktirityadikam
prayojanasamarpakamityaha--upacara ityadi / vrttau
'yamalankaramadhitisthati'ti / yenalankarena
sambadhnatityarthah / 'tasye'ti / atisayokitisambaddhasyetyarthah /
'anyasye'ti / atisayoktyasambaddhasyetyarthah /
tathacopamaderatisayoktisambandhena carutvatisayasya dyotanam
prayojanamiti bhavah / locane--atraiveti / prayojanasamarpakagrantha
evetyarthah / kathamanena mukhyarthavadhavagama
ityapeksayamasayamunmilayannaha--ayam bhava ityadi / yatha
khandamundadivisesesu gotvaderanuvrttataya
samanyarupatvantatha upamadivisesesvatisayokteranuvrttataya
samanyatmakatvatsarva vakroktissaivetyabhedavyapadeso mukhyo va,
samanyavisesabavasyavivaksayanaya vacoyuktya dhvanireva
kavyatmeti paksapratikseparthamatisayokteh kavyajivitatvam va
vivaksitamiti vikalpam manasi krtyadyandusayati--yadi tavadityadi /
tadatmyaparyavasayiniti / tathaca yatha khandamundadayo
gotvadyatmakastatha sarve 'lankara atisayoktyatmana eva bhaveyuriti
bhavah / nanvastu tadatmyamityata aha--iti tadvyatirikta ityadi /
tadyvatiriktah atisayoktivyatiriktah / tatra atisayayojane /
anapeksanayanna syaditi / yatha khandadinam svata eva
gotvadyakarasalitvam nanyapeksam tatha
upamaderatisayayogitvamapiti
kavipratibhataratamyakrtatisayataratamyayogitvamupalabhyamanam
kadacidvacyatvena kadacidyvangyatvena / vyangyatvamapi locanam
alankaramatram ca na kiñciddrsyeta / atha sa
kavyajivitatvenettham vivaksita, tathapyanaucityenapi nibadhyamana
tatha syat / aucityavati jivitamiti cet--aucityanibandhanam rasabhavadi

muktva nanyatkiñcidastiti tadevantaryami mukhyam
jivitamityabhyupagantavyam na tu sa / etena yadahuh
kecit--aucityaghatitasundarasabdarthamaye kavye kimanyena
dhvaninatmabhuteneti te svavacanameva
dhvanisadbhavabhyupagamasaksibhutam manyamanah pratyuktah /
tatascopapannamatisayoktervyangyatvamiti /
yaduktamalankarantarasvokaranam tadeva tridha vibhajate--tasyasceti
/ vacyatveneti / sapi vacya bhavati / yatha--'aparaiva hi keyamatra' iti /
atra rupake 'pyatisayah balapriya viruddhyeteti bhavah /
dusanantaramaha--alankaramatramityadi /
kiñcidalankaramatramatisayoktyanalingitamapi drsyate,
tadapyaghatamanam syadityarthah / dvitiyamutthapya
dusayati--atheti / sa atisayoktih / kavyajivitatvenettham
vivaksita kavyajivitatvapradarsanaya sarva vakroktisyaisetyukta
tathapityangikrtya vadasucakam / kimatisayoktimatrasya jivitatvam
vivaksitam, kim va yatkiñcidvisistasya? nadyah paksa
ityaha--anaucatyenapiti / setyanusangah / yatha "alpam
nirmitami"tyadau / tatha kavyajivitam / dvitiyamanuvadapi--aucityavatiti
/ yatha "yadvisramye"tyadau / tarhi
asmadabhimatamsiddhamityaha--aucityanibandhanamityadi /
rasadikamevaucityaprayojakamiti pragevoktam / mukhyatve
hetuh--antaryamiti / na tu seti / sa aucityavatyatisayoktih /
prasangadaha--etenetyadi / etena pratyukta iti sambandhah /
svavacanameveti / aucityaghatiteti vacanamevetyarthah / dhvanisadbhaveti /
aucityasya rasadinibandhanatvadrasadidhvanisadbhavasyabhyupagame
pramanibhaveditarthah / upasamharati--tasmadityadi / abhedopacara
evayamiti / sarva vakroktissaiseti nirdeso mukham candra
ityadivadabhedopacara evetyarthah /
aupacarikatvopapadanaphalamaha--tatascetyadi / tasyascetyadigranthasya
prakrtena sangatimdarsayannaha--yaduktamityadi / uktamiti /
upacaranimittataya purvoktamityarthah / alankarantarasvikaranamiti
/ alankaratarasankirnatvamityarthah / tasya ityasya
vacyatvenetyanenapi sambandha iti vyacaste--sapityadi / sa
atisayoktih / atrodaharanam lavanyetyadyuktameva
darsayati--yathetyadi / atra
vacyalankarandarsayannatisayoktervyangyatvabhavamaha--atretyadi /
nayanadinamutpalatvadirupanadrupakasya vacyatvam tavadvyaktameva,
atisayoktestu kadacitpradhanyena kadacidgunabhavena / tatradye pakse
vacyalankaramargah / dvitiye tu dhvanavantarbhavah / trtiyetu
gunibhutavyangyarupata / ayam ca prakaro
'nyesamapyalankaranamasti, tesam tu na sarvavisayah /
atisayoktestu sarvalankaravisayo 'pi sambhavatityayam visesah /
yesu calankaresu sadrsyamukhena tattvapratilambhah yatha
rupakopamatulyayogatanidarsanadisu tesu gamyamanadharmamukhenaiva
yatsadrsyam tadeva sobhatisayasali bhavatiti te sarve 'pi
carutvatisayayoginah santo gunibhutavyangyasyaiva locanam
sabdasprgeva / asya traividhyasya visayavibhagamaha--tatreti / tesu

prakaresu madhye ya adyah prakarastasmin / nanvatisayoktireva
cedevambhuta tatkimapeksaya prathamam tavaditi kramah sucita
ityasankyaha--ayam cati / yo 'tisayoktau nirupito 'lankarantare
'pyanupravesatmakah / nanvevamapi prayamamiti
kenasayenoktamityasankyaha--tesamiti / evamalankaresu
tavadvyangyasparso 'stityuktya tatra kim vyangyatvena bhatiti /
vibhagam vyutpadayati--yesu ceti / rupakadinam purvamevoktam
svarupam / nidarsanayastu 'kriyayaiva tadarthasya balapriya
vyangyataya sthatumarabdhaya api aparaiveti sabdena
sprstatvadvacyatvamapatitamiti dvayorvacyatvamityarthah / navyamate
tvaparaivetyatra bhedakatisayoktih, yatrotpalanityadau
rupakatisayoktih / bhojarajamate tvatra samasoktirityadimatabheda
bodhyah / asyeti / visayavibhagavirahe traividhyapradarsanasya
mandaphalatvaditi bhavah / adyah prakarah dvayorapi
vacyatatvatmakah / atiyoktavuktasya
prakarasyayañcetyadinalankarantaresvatidesah krtah, tat
kimarthamityato 'vatarayati--nanvityadi / cedityasandigdhe sandehavacanam /
atisayokterevaitadyujyeta /
tasyassarvalankarasarirasvikaranarhatvasyoktatvaditi bhavah /
nirupita yetyadi / kramo hi satsveva bahusu kramikesu ghateta,
nanyatheti bhavah / nirupita iti / prakara iti sesah / prathamamiti
kenasayenoktamiti / prathamyam pradhanyeneti vaktavyam pradhanyam
kinnibandhanamityarthah / aha tesamititi / tesamityadina visesa
ityantenahetyarthah / vyangyasparso 'stityuktveti /
vacyalankaravargo 'yamityadigranthenoktvetyarthah / kimita /
alankarantaram vastvantaram vetyarthah / vrttau 'tatvapratilambha'
iti / alankaratvapraptirityarthah / 'rupake'tyadi / rupakadau
sadrsyam vyangyamupama tu tatsvarupaiveti bodhyam / locane--kriyayeti
/ laksanamidamudavisistasyopadarsanam / visayah /
samasoktyaksepaparyayoktadisu tu gamyamanamsavinabhavenaiva
tattvavyavasthanadgunibhutavyangata nirvivadaiva / tatra ca
gunibhutavyangyatayamalankaranam
kesañcidalankaravisesagarbhatayam niyamah / yatha
vyajastuteh preyolankaragarbhatve /
kesañcidalankaramatragarbhatayam niyamah / yatha
sandehadinamupamagarbhatve / kesañcidalankaranam
parasparagarbhatapi sambhavati / yatha dipakopamayoh / tatra
dipakamupamagarbhatvena prasiddham / upamapi
kadaciddipakacchayanuyayini / yatha malopama /
tatha hi 'prabhamahatya sikhayeva dipah' ityadau sphutaiva
dipakacchaya laksyate /
locanam ista nidarsane'ti /
udaharanam-- ayam mandadyutirbhasvanastam prati yiyasati /
udayah patanayeti srimato bodhayannaran //

prayolankareti / catuparyavasayitvattasyah / sa codahrtaiva
dvitiyoddyote 'smabhih / upamagarbhatva ityapamasabdena sarva eva

tadvisesa rupakadayah, athavavaupamyam sarvasamanyamiti tena
sarvamaksiptameva / sphutaiveti / 'taya sa putasca vibhusitasca'
ityetena dipasthaniyena dipanaddipakamatranupravistam
pratiyamanataya, sadharanadharmabhidhanam balapriya haranañca
bhamahiyam / yiyasati yatumarabhate / yathatropamaya vyangyatvam
tatha kuvalayanandadau spastam / vrttau 'gunibhutavyangyasyaiva
visaya' iti / gamyamanadharmasya vacyasiddhyangtvaditi bhavah /
'tatvavyavasthanadi'ti / samasoktitvadivyavasthiterityarthah /
'gunibhutavyangyate'ti / vacyarthopaskarakatvaditi bhavah /
preyolankaragarbhatve hetumaha locane--catviti / sa ceti /
vyajastutiscetyarthah /
keá¹£Ä•Ã±cadalaá¹…kÄ•ramÄ•tragarbhatÄ•yÄ•mityatrÄ•laá¹…kÄ•ramÄ•traÅ›abdenÄ•laá¹
karasamanyabhidhanatpunarupamagarbhatva iti tadvisesabhidhanam
vyahatamityata aha--upamasabdenetyadi / tadvisesah
upamavisesah / "upamaiva tirobhutabheda rupakamisyata"
ityadivacanaditi bhavah / rupakadaya iti / vivaksita iti sesah /
upamasabdo 'tropamalankarasya na vacakah
kintvaupamyasyetyaha--athavetyadi / sarvasamanyamiti /
upamarupakadisarvasadharanamityarthah /
kathammalopamayandipakacchayavagama ityata upapadayati--tayetyadi /
dipasthaniyena dipanaditi / anena dipa iveti dipayatiti va
dipakasabdavyutpattirdarsita / spastamidam kuvalayanande /
pratiyamanataya dipakamatranu pravistamiti sambandhah /
pratiyamanataya vyangyataya / atra malopamasthale
'prabhamahatye'tyadau / tadevam vyangyamsasamsparse samti
carutvatisayayogino rupakadayo 'lankarah sarva eva
gunibhutavyangyasya margah / gunibhutavyangyatvam ca
tesam tathajatiyanam sarvesamevoktanuktanam samanyam /
tallaksane sarva evaite locanam hyetadupamayam
spastenabhidhaprakarenaiva / tathajatiyanamiti /
carutvatisayavatamityarthah / sulaksita iti yatkilaisam
tadvinirmuktam rupam na tatkavye 'bhyarthaniyam / upama hi 'yatha
gaustatha gavayah' iti / rupakam 'khalevali yupa' iti / slesah
'dvirvacane 'ci'ti tantratmakah / yathasamkhyam 'tudisalature'ti /
dipakam 'gamasvam' iti / sasandehah 'sthanurva syat' iti /
apahnutih 'nedam rajatam' iti / paryayoktam 'pauno divanatti' iti /
tulyayogita 'sthadhvoricca' iti / aprastutaprasamsa sarvani
jñapakani yatha padasamjñayamantavacanam--'anyatra samjñavidhau
pratyayagrahane tadantavidhirna' iti / aksepascobhayatra vibhasasu
vikalpatmakavisesabhidhitsaya istasyapi vidheh purvam
nisedhanatpratisedhena balapriya atra
hetundarsayannaha---sadharanetyadi / etadupamayamiti /
malopamayamityarthah / abhidhaprakarena abhidhavyaparena /
evakarena vyañjanasya vyavacchedah /
ayamarthah---atropamayamapeksito dharmah putatvadistayetyadina
spastamabhidhiyate, na punardipakabhiprayena dipasthaniyo 'rthah
/ prabhamahatya sikhaya dipa iva taya / sa

putascetyadivakyarthatrayasya bodho hyadau jayate, taduttarantu
putatvavibhusitatvayordipadyupamanatrayahimavadupameyatmakanekanugamo
'vagamyata iti dipakamatra vyangyatayanupravistamiti /
malopamatiriktopattadharmakopamasthale tu dharmasyobhayatra sambandhah
spastamabhidhiyata iti na dipakasya vyangyatayanupravesa iti
malopametyuktam / 'tathajatina'mityatra jatisabdah prakrte
carutvatisayayogitvarupopadhivacana ityaha--carutveti / nanvanya eva
gunibhutavyangyaprakarah, anye copamadayo 'lankarastatkatham
gunibhutavyangyalaksane krte tesam laksitatvasiddhirityato
'bhiprayamudbhedayannaha--yatkiletyadi / esamiti /
upamadinamityarthah / tadvinirmuktam gunibhutavyangyatavirahitam
/ nabhyarthaniyamiti / alankaratayamanupayogitvaditi bhavah /
uktopapadanayaha--upama hityadi / dvirvacane 'citi / sutre 'smin
dvirvacanasabdo 'rthadvayaparah / tuditi / 'tudisale'tyadisutre hi
yathasankhyena sambandhah / gamasvamityatraikakriyaya sa bodhyah /
sthadhvoriti / anena sutrena dvayorekam vidhiyate / sarvani
jñapakaniti / tattatparibhasadayassutrasthatattatpadena gamyanya iti
bhavah / netita / jñapayatiti sesah / ubhayatra sulaksita
bhavanti / ekaikasya svarupavisesakathanena tu samanyalaksanarahitena
pratipadapatheneva sabda na sakyante tattvato nirjñatum, anantyat /
ananta hi vagvikalpastatprakara eva calankarah / locanam
samikrta iti nyayat / atisayoktih 'samudrah kundika' vindhyo
vardhitavanarkavartmagrhnat' iti / evamanyat / na caivamadi
kavyopagiti, gunibhutavyangyataivatralankaratayam marmabhuta
laksitah tan sustu laksayati / yaya supurna krtva
laksitah sangrhita bhavanti, anyatha tvavasyamavyaptirbhavet /
tadaha--ekaikasyeti / na catisayoktivakroktyupamadinam
samanyarupatvam carutahinanamupapadyate, caruta
caitadayattetyetadeva gunibhutavyangyatvam samanyalaksanam /
vyangyasya ca carutvam rasabhivyaktiyogyatatmakam, rasasya svatmanaiva
visrantidhamna anandatmakatvamiti nanavastha kaciditi tatparyam /
ananta hiti / prathamoddyota eva vyakhyatametat
'vagvikalpanamanantyat' ityatrantare / nanu sarvesvalankaresu
nalankarantaram vyangyam cakasti; tatkatham
gunibhutavyangyena balapriya vibhasasvityadi / spastamidam
vaiyakarananam / samudah kundiketi / jalabahulyapradarsanaya
kundikam visayikrtya samudra iti nirdesadbhede
abhedarupatisayoktiriti bhavah / vindhya ityadavasambandhe
sambandharupa sa / upasamharannaha--evamanyadityadi / evamaditi /
uktodaharanadikamityarthah / ititi hetau / tallaksane sarva evaite
sulaksita bhavantityetasya vivaranam--gunibhutetyadi / yatheti /
gunibhutavyangyatayetyarthah / anyatheti / uktena
samanyalaksanena vina tattadvisesalaksanasyaiva kathana
ityarthah / kvacadgranthe tupama hityadikassangrhita
bhavantityanto grantho na drsyate / nanu gunibhutavyangyatvemeva
sarvesamalankaranam samanyalaksanam tallaksanena
tesam sulaksitatvam

bhavatityuktamayuktamatisayoktayadinamalankarasamanyarupatvattallak
sanenaiva ca caritarthatvadityata aha--na cetyadi /
carutahinanamatisayoktyadinam samanyarupatvanna copapadyata iti
sambandhah / tatah kimata aha--carutetyadi / etadayatteti /
gunibhutavyangyatvadhinetyarthah /
nanvalankaracarutvaprayojakam gunibhutavyangyasya carutvam
vaktavyantadapyanyena prayuktantadapyanyenetyanavasthaprasanga ityata
aha--vyangyasyetyadi / yaduktantallaksane sarva ete sulaksita iti
tadaksipya tatsamadhanaparatayottaragranthamavatarayati--nanvityadi /
sarvesviti / dipakadau kvacideva cakastyaksepadau tu
gunibhutavyangyasya ca prakarantarenapi
vyangyarthanugamalaksanena visayatvamastyeva / tadayam
dhvaninisyandarupo dvitiyo 'pi mahakavivisayo 'tiramaniyo
laksaniyah sahrdayaih / sarvatha nastyeva
sahrdayahrdayaharinah kavyasya sa locanam laksitena sarvesam
samgrahah / maivam; vastumatram va raso va vyangyam
sadgunibhutam bhavisyati tadevaha-gunibhutavyangyasya ceti /
prakarantarena vasturasatmanopalaksitasya / yadi
vetthamavataranika--nanu gunibhutavyangyenalankara yadi
laksitastarhi laksanam vaktavyam kimiti
noktamityasankyaha--gunibhuteti / visayatvamiti
laksaniyatvamiti yavat / kena laksaniyatvam dhvanivyatirikto yah
prakaro vyangyatvenarthanugamo nama tadeva laksanam tenetyarthah
/ vyangye laksite tadgunibhave ca nirupite kimanyadasya
laksakriyatamiti tatparyam / evam 'kavyasyatma dhvanih' iti
nirvahyopasamharati--tadayamityadina saubhagyamityantena / balapriya
neti bhavah / tatkathamityadi / avyapakatvadalaksanamiti bhavah /
gunibhutavyangyatvamityatra vyangyapadenalankaramatranna
vivaksim; kintu vasturasadikañcato navyapakamidamityaha--maivamityadi
/ vastumatram veti / yatra gunibhutavyangyasthale 'lankaro na
cakasti tatreti bhavah / vyangyarthanugamalaksanenetyetadarthato
vivrtam vyangyam sadgunibhutam bhavisyatityanena /
vyangyatvenarthanugamo vacyam prati gunabhavah, sa
laksanamasadharanadharmah svarupam va yasya prakarantarasya
teneti tadarthah / prakarantarenetyupalaksane
trtoyetyaha--upalaksitasyeti / gunibhutavyangyasyetyasya
visesanam, tatha ca vasturasalankaranyatamasya gunibhutasya
vyangyasyetyarthah / visayatvamastyevetyanena sambandhah /
alankaresviti viparinamenanusangah / uktagranthayo janayah
klesasampadyatvammanvanah prakarantarenaha--yadi vetyadi /
laksita iti / bhaveyuriti sesah / tasya gunibhutavyangyasya /
laksanenetyuktervisayatvamityasya
laksaniyatvamityarthasmiddhyatityaha--laksaniyatvamititi / kena
laksaniyatvamiti prakarantarenetyasyavatarika / dhvanivyatirikta
iti / purvamalankarapeksaya prakarantaratvamidanintu
dhvanyapeksayeti visesah / arthanugamah vacyam prati
gunibhavenavasthanam / laksanamasadharanadharmah /

nanvetallaksananna praguktamatah katham siddhavadabhidhanamityata aha--vyangya ityadi / vyangyalaksanantavaduktameva prathamodyote / yatra vyangyanvaya ityadina gunibhavasca nirupita iti bhavah / tadayamityadyupasamharasyopasamharyarthavisesarsanena tatparyamaha / nirvahya nirvyudham krtva / prakaro yatra na pratiyamanarthasamsparsena saubhagyam / tadidam kavyarahasyam paramiti suribhirbhavaniyam /

mukhya maha-kavi-giram alankrti-bhrtam api /
pratiyamana-cchayaisa bhusa lajjeva yositam // dhvk_3.37 //

mukhya mahakavigiramalankrtibhrtamapi /
pratiyamanacchayaisa bhusa lajjeva yositam // 37 //

anaya suprasiddho 'pyarthah kimapi kamaniyakamaniyate / locanam yatpraguktam sakalasatkavikavyopanisadbhutamiti tanna prataranamatramarthavadarupam mantavyamiti darsayitum--tadidamiti // 3.6 //

mukhya bhuseti /
alankrtibhrtamapisabdalankarasunyanamapityarthah /
pratiyamanakrta chaya sobha, sa ca lajjasadrsi gopanasarasaundaryapranatvat / ankaradharininamapi nayikanam lajja mukhyam bhusanam / pratiyamana cchaya antarmadanodbhedajahrdayasaundaryarupa yaya, lajja hyantarudbhinnamanmathavikarajugopayisarupa madanavijrmbhaiva / vitaraganam yatinam kaupinapasarane 'pi trapakalankadarsanat /
tatha hi kasyapi balapriya tadidamityaderupasamharyanantarbhavattadgranthamavatarayati---yadityadi /
prataranamatram cetovilobhanamatram /
arthavadarupam stutirupam // 3.6 //

karikayam mukhyetyasya bhusetyanena sambandha iti darsayati--mukhya bhuseti / alankrtibhrtamiti / alankrtipadena kavyalankarah katakadayasca grahyah /
pratiyamanacchayetyasya vivaranam--pratiyamanakrtetyadi /
pratiyamanam vastvalankararasadyatmakam / lajjevetyasya vyakhyanama--lajjasadrsiti / lajjasadrsye hetumahagopaneti /
gopanaiva saro yasya tattathavidham saundaryameva prana yasyastasya bhavastatta, tasmadityarthah / pratiyamanasya gopanasarasaundaryapranatvamuktam kaminikucakalasanidarsanadisa / lajjayastvanupadam vaksyati / alankrtibhrtamapityasya mukhyabhusetyasya copamanayojanandarsayati--alankaretyadi /
pratiyamanacchayetyetadapyupamane yojayati--pratiyamanetyadi / pakse 'tra chayapadartho na kantih, kintu yositam yauvanarambhasambhavini kapi hrdayasya dasetyaha--antarityadi /
antarmadanodbhedajam tadghrdayasaundaryantadeva rupam yasyassa

madanodbhedarupamanovikaratmiketi yavat / yaya pratiyamaneti
sambandhah / uktamupapadayati--lajjetyadi / uktarthe vyatirekena
tadasambhavam hetumaha--vitetyadi /
kurangityadislokah kavyaprakase udahrtah /
atra hi manmathavikarajugopayisa spastam gamyate /
prakarantarenapi tadyatha---- visrambhottha manmathajñavidhane ye
mugdhaksyah ke 'pi lilavisesah /
aksunnaste cetasa kevalena sthitvaikante santatam bhavaniyah //

locanam kaveh--'kurangivangani' ityadislokah / tatha
pratiyamanasya priyatamabhilasanunayanamanaprabhrteh caya
kantih yaya / srngararasatarangini hi lajjavaruddha
nirbharataya tastan vilasannetragatravikaraparampararupan prasuta
iti gopanasarasaundaryalajjavijrmbhitametaditi bhavah / visrambheti /
manmathacaryena tribhuvanavandyamanasasanena ata eva
lajjasadhvasadhvamsina datta yeyamalanghaniyajña tadanusthane
'vasyakartavye sati sadhvasalajjatyagena visrambhasambhogakalopanatah,
mugdhaksya iti
akrtakasambhogaparibhavanocitadrstiprasarapavitrita ye 'nye vilasa
gatranetravikarah, ata evaksunnah navanavarupataya
pratiksanamunmisantaste,
kevalenanyatravyagrenaikantavasthanapurvam
sarvendriyopasamharena bhavayitum balapriya tatpadam
vyacaste--pratiyamanasyetyadi / yaya hetuna kantiriti sambandhah /
katham lajjayastaddhetutvamityata aha--srngaretyadi / ityetaditi
sambandhah / netradivikarajatam pratiyamanacchayarupamiti bhavah
/ slokam vyacaste--manmathacaryanetyadi / raja jñato
'pyanatilanghaniya hyacaryajña "gurau ruste na
kascane"tyadivacanadata acaryatvarupanam / tribhuvaneti / yathoktam
malatimadhave--'antyesu jantusvi'tyadi / ata eva
tribhuvanavandaniyasasanatvadeva / dattetyavasyagrahyatvadisucanartham
/ ajñeti / sarva yuvatyastyaktalajja sadhvasassambhogapara
bhaveyurityajñetyarthah / tyagena kartavya iti sambandhah / akrtaketi
/ akrtakah akrtrimah tatha sambhogasya ya paribhavana
asvadah, tatra tadavasara iti yavat / ucitasca ye
drstiprasarastaih pavitrita ityarthah / sambhogaparibhogeti ca
pathah / lilavisesa ityatratyavisesapadarthakathanam / anye iti
/ asadharana ityarthah / ata eva anyatvadeva /
ekantavasthanaphalamuktam--sarvendriyopasamhareneti /
krtyapratyayartham dvedhaha--sakya arha iti / ityatra ke 'pityanena
padena vacyamaspastamabhidadhata pratiyamanam
vastvaklistamanantamarpayata ka chaya nopapadita /

arthantara-gatih kakva ya caisa paridrsyate /
sa vyangyasya guni-bhave prakaram imam asrita // dhvk_3.38 //

arthantaragatih kakva ya caisa paridrsyate /
sa vyangyasya gunibhave prakaramimamasrita // 3.8 //

ya caisa kakva kvacidarthantarapratitirdrsyate sa
vyangyasyarthasya gunibhave sati gunibhutavyangyalaksanam
kavyaprabhedamasrayate /
yatha---'svastha locanam sakya arha ucitah /
yatah ke 'pi nanyenopayena sakyanirupanah // 37 //

gunibhutavyangyasyodaharanantaramaha--arthantareti / 'kaka laulye'
ityasya dhatoh kakusabdah / tatra hi
sakanksanirakanksadikramena pathyamano 'sau sabdah
prakrtarthatiriktamapi vañchatiti laulyamasyabhidhiyate / yadi var
isadarthe kusabdastasya balapriya arha ityasyaiva vivaranam--ucita iti
/ vrttau "vacyamaspastamabhidadhate"ti /
kimsabdasyanirjñatavisesadharmavacchinnavacakatvaditi bhavah /
pratiyamanam vastviti /
tacca vacanasakyatvanubhavaikavedyatvaparamahladakaritvadikam bodhyam
/
ka chayetyadi /
uktam vyangyam vacyarthopaskarakam satkavyasya carutvam
sampadayatityarthah // 3.7 //

karikam vrttiñca vivarisyannadau
kakusabdanispattimaha--kavetyadi / asya dhatoh etaddhatusambandhi /
nanu laulyamiccha tatkathamatra ghatata ityata aha--tatra hityadi / tatra
kakuvisaye / sakankseti / yathoktam kavyanusasane--"sa ca
kakurdvidha sakanksa nirakanksa ca, vakyasya
sakanksanirakanksatvat /
yasmadvakyadyadrsassanketabalenarthah priyate, na tadrsa eva,
kintu nyunabhyadhikah pramanabalena nirnayayogyastadvakyam
sakanksam tadviparitam nirakanksam. vaktrgata
hyakanksa vakye upacaryate / sa ca prakaranabalannisciyate /
visistavasayatvañca tasyastata evavasiyate / visayo 'pi
trividhah arthantaram tadarsagata eva visesastadarthabhavo ve"tyadi
/ nirakanksadityadisabdena diptadyalankaradiparigrahah /
kramah prakarah / asau sabda iti / dhvanivisesatmika hi
kakussabdadharma ityatassabda ityuktam / prakrteti / prakrto yo
'rthassanketabalenavagamyamanastasmadatiriktamarthamityarthah /
vañchatiti / bodhyatvenecchatityarthah / abhidhiyata iti / upacaraditi
sesah / prakarantarenaha--yadi vetyadi / hrdayeti /
hrdayastham yadvastu vidhinisedhadirupam tasya pratiterityarthah /
bhavanti mayi jivati dhartarastrah' / locanam kadesah / tena
hrdayasthavastupratiterisadbhumih kakuh taya yar'thantaragatih
sa kavyavisesa imam gunibhutavyangyaprakaramasritah. atra
heturvyengyasya tatra gunibhava eva bhavati / arthanteragatisabdenatra
kavyamevocyate / na tu pratiteratra gunibhutavyangyatvam vaktavyam,
pratitidvarena va kavyasya nirupitam / anye tvahuh---vyangyasya
gunibhave 'yam prakarah anyatha tu tatrapi dhvanitvameveti /
taccasat; kakuprayoge sarvatra sabdasprstatvena
vyangyasyonmilitasyapi gunibhavat kakurhi sabdasyaivala

kasciddharmastena sprstam 'gaupyaivam gaditah salesam' iti,
'hasannetrarpitakutam' itivacchabdenaivanugrhitam / ata eva 'bhama
dhammia' ityadau kakuyojane gunibhutavyangyataiva vyaktoktatvena
tadabhimanallokasya / svastha iti / bhavanti iti, mayi jivati iti,
ghartarastra iti ca
sakanksadiptagadgadataraprasamanoddipanacitrita balapriya
kascidupaya ityarthah / bhumiriti kusabdarthakathanam / karikam
vyacaste--tayetyadi / taya kakva /
arthantaragatirityanenarthantaravagamakah kavyaviseso vivaksita iti
vaksyati tadasayena setyetadvyacaste--sa kavyavisesa iti /
gunibhava iti saptami nimitte gunibhavaddhetorityartha
ityaha--tatretyadi / na tvityadi / arthantaragatirityasya arthantarasya
pratitiriti yathasrutarthakatve arthantarapratitereva
gunibhutavyangyatvam vaktavyam bhavati, taccanabhimatamiti bhavah
/ yathasrutamuktamarthameva yojayannaha--pratitityadi /
arthantarapratitergunibhavapradarsanavyajena taddhetubhutakavyasya
gunibhutavyangyatvam pradarsitamityarthah / anye tu kakusthale
yatra tadvyangyasya pradhanyantatra dhvanitvam, yatra gunibhavastatra
gunibhutavyangyatvam tadetadvyangyasya gunibhava ityanena
darsitamiti vyacaksate; tanmatamupanyasya dusayati--anya ityadi /
sabdasprstatvamupapadayati--kakurhityadi / dharma iti /
yathoktamabhiprayavan pathyadharmah kakuriti / 'kakuh striyam
vikaro yassokabhityadibhirdhvane'rityamarasca / tena sprstamiti /
kakurupena sabdadharmena visayikrtamitsathah /
sabdenaivanugrhitamityanenasya sambandhah dharmadharminorabhedadati
bhavah / sabdaveditatvarupasabdanugrhitatve
drstantamaha--gopyetyadi / ata eveti / kakuvyangyasya
gunibhavadevetyarthah / kakvityadi / bhramananisedhasya kakva
vyangyatve gunibhutavyangyatvamevetyarthah / atra
hetumaha--vyaktetyadi / tada kakuyojane / kakumudaharane
darsayati--svastha ityadi / iti ceti / catursu sthalesu cetyarthah /
sakanksetyadi / sakanksa dipta gadgadena
taraprasamanoddipanabhyam citrita visesavati cetyarthah /
yatha va--
ama asaio orama paivvae na tuem maliniam silam /
kim una janassa jaa vva candilam tam na kamemo //

sabdasaktireva hi svabhidheyasamarthyaksiptakakusahaya
satyarthavisesapratipattiheturna kakumatram. visayantare
svecchakrtatkakumatrattathavidharthapratipattyasambhavat / sa
carthah kakuvisesasahayasabdavyaparoparudho
'pyarthasamarthyalabhya iti vyangyarupa eva /
vacakatvanugamenaiva tu yada locanam kakurasambhavyo 'yamartho
'tyarthamanucitascetyamum vyangyamartham sprsanti tenaivopakrta
satikrodhanubhavarupatam vyangyopaskrtasya vacyasyaivadhatte /
ameti /
ama asatyah uparama pativrate na tya malinitam silam /

kim punarjanasya jayeva napitam tam na kamayamahe //

iti cchaya / ama asatyo bhavamah ityabhyupagamakakuh
sakanksopahasa / uparameti nirakanksataya sucanagarbha /
pativrate iti diptasmitayogini / na tvaya malinitam silamiti
sagadgadakanksa / kim punarjanasya jayeva manmathandhikrta,
candilam napitamiti pamaraprakrtim na kamayamahe iti
nirakanksagadgadopahasagarbha / esa hi kayacinnapi tanuraktaya
kulavadhva drstavinayaya upahasyamanayah
pratyupahasavesagarbhoktih kakupradhanaiveti / gunibhavam
darsayitum sabdasprstatam
tavatsadhayati--sabdasaktirevetyadina / balapriya
diptataravalankarantargatau prasamanoddipane tvangantargate iti
vivekah / ayamartha iti / mayi jivati dhartarastrah svastha
bhavantiti vacyartha ityarthah / sprsantiti / visayikurvana
satityarthah / tenaiva uktena vyangyenaiva / upakrta satiti
hetukathanam / vyangyeti /
asambhavyatvadirupoktavyangyenopaskrtasyetyarthah / adhatta
sampadayati / tathaca vyangyam gunibhutamiti bhavah / ameti /
vayamasatyah svairinyo bhavamah / ametyabhyupagame / uparama tvam
madupahasadvirama / silam sadvrttam / kim punah kintu / janasya
jayeveti / tvamivetyarthah / tvam yatha kamayase tatheti yavat /
locane--sakankseti / sakanksa upahasavyañjika cetyarthah /
pativrata iti na malinitamityatra ca kakva tattadabhavo vyangya
ityabhiprayenaha--pativrata ityadi / candilamityasya chaya--napitamiti
/ tena gamyamaha--pamareti / gunibhavamiti / vyangyasyeti sesah /
anugama ityasya tadvisistavacyapratitistada gunibhutavyangyataya
tathavidharthadyotinah kavyasya vyapadesah /
vyangyavisistavacyabhidhayino hi gunibhutvayangyatvam /

prabhedasyasya visayo yas ca yuktya pratiyate /
vidhatavya sahrdayair na tatra dhvani-yojana // dhvk_3.38 //

prabhedasyasya visayo yasca yuktya pratiyate /
vidhatavya sahrdayairna tatra dhvaniyojana // 38 //

sankirno hi kasciddhvanergunibhutavyangyasya ca laksye drsyate
margah / locanam nanvevam vyangyatvam kathamityasankyaha---sa
ceti / adhuna gunibhavam darsayati---vacakatveti /
vacakatve 'nugamo gunatvam vyangyavyañjakabhavasya
vyangyavisistavacyapratitya tatraiva kavyasya prakasakatvam
kalpyate; tena na tatha vyapadesa iti kakuyojanayam sarvatra
gunibhutavyangyataiva /
ata eva 'mathnami kauravasatam samare na kopat' ityadau
viparitalaksanam ya ahuste na samyakyaramamrsuh /
yato 'troccaranakala eva 'na kopat' iti
diptataragadgadasakanksakakubalannisedhasya nisidhyamanatayaiva
yudhisthirabhimatasandhimargaksamarupatvabhiprayena
pratipattiriti mukhyarthabadhadyanusaranavidhnabhavatko laksanaya

avakasah /
'darse yajeta' ityatra tu tathavidhakakvadyupayantarabhavadbhavatu
viparitalaksana ityalamavantarena bahuna // 3.8 //

adhuna samkirna visayam vibhajate---prabhedasyeti / yuktyeti /
carutvapratitirevatra yuktih / balapriya vivaranam--gunatvamiti /
kasyetyatah purayati--vyangyetyadi /
'tadvisiste'tyadivrttigranthavivaranam--vyangyavisistetyadi /
tatraiva vyangyavisistavacya eva / prakasakatvam bodhakatvam /
vrttau 'yada tade'tyanayoryatastata ityarthau bodhyau / mathnamityadi /
pratijñatakauravasatavadhasya kruddhasya bhimasenasya vacanamidamata eva na
mathnamityadau viparitalaksaneti kecittadaha--viparitetyadi / iti
nisedhasya nisiddhyamanatayaiva pratipattiriti sambandhah /
kakukalpanayam hetuh--yudhistiretyadi / yudhisthirabhimato
yassandhimargastasya yadaksamarupatvamaksamyatvam tadabhiprayo
bhimagatastenetyarthah / itityadi / ayam bhavah--na
mathnamityadirupasya mathanadinisedhasyadau pratitih pascattu
mathnamyevetyadirupasya tannisedhanisedhasya pratitiritina,
kintuccaranakala eva kakubalanmathanadinisedhasya
nisesapratiyogitvenaiva na mathnami netyakarika pratitirato
mathanadinisedhasya vacyasya nisedho vyangya eveti /
prasanganmomamsakam pratyaha--darsa ityadi /
na drsyate candro 'treti vyutpattya darsasabdo 'mavasyayam
prayujyate /
tathacatra drsadhatordarsanabhave viparitalaksaneti bhavah /
spastamidam srautasutravyakhyane // 3.8 //

sankirnam visayamiti /
pramukha evanyataravadharananiyamasambhavo yatra yuktiparamarsam
tatra yasya yuktisahayata tatra tena vyapadesah kartavyah /
na sarvatra dhvaniragina bhavitavyam /
yatha--- patyuh sirascandrakalamanena sprseti sakhya parihasapurvam
/
sa rañjayitva caranau krtasirmakhyena tam nirvacanam jaghana
//

locanam patyuriti / aneneti / alaktakoparaktasya hi candramasah
parabhagalabho 'navaratapadapatanaprasadanairvina na patyurjhatiti
yathestanuvartinya bhavyamiti copadesah / sirodhrta ya
candrakala tamapi paribhaveti sapatnilokapajaya uktah / nirvacanamiti /
anena lajjavahitthaharsersyasadhvasasaubhagyabhimanaprabhrti
yadyapi dhvanyate, tathapi tannirvacanasabdarthasya
kumarijanocitasyapratitattilaksanasyarthasyopaskarakatam
kevalamacarati / upaskrtastvarthah srngarangatametiti /
balapriya vina tam visayamityarthah / nyayavitsammatasya
yuktipadarthasyatrasambhavattatpadam vyacaste---carutvetyadi /
atra kavyarthatatvacintavisaye / yadi vyangyopaskrtadvacyadeva sa
cetascamatkaralabhah, tada gunibhutavyangyatvam, yada tu

vyangyadeva nyakkrtavacyattada dhvanitvamiti
carutvapratitirupakaryabaladeva tadanyataravadharanasiddhirityarthah
/ sprsetyantena vyajyamanamarthadvayam darsayati--alaktaketyadi /
parabhagalabha iti / candramaso 'tidhavalatavadalaktakasya raktatvacceti
bhavah / alaktakoparañjitatvarupavisesanamsavyangyamuktva
caranena sirasparsanavidhina vyangyamaha--anavaratetyadi /
bhktatititi / naisargikaniratisayaragaparatantryabalatkaradityarthah
/ sirodhikaranakatvavisesanopakrtena strilinganirdesena
vyangyamaha--sirodhrtetyadi / ukta iti / vyañjita ityarthah /
'nirvacanam' ityadivrttigranthena darsatam vyangyam tasya
gunibhavam ca pradarsayati--anenetyadi / anena nirvacanam
jadhanetyanena / taditi / lajjadivyangyajatamityarthah /
kumarijanocitasyeti / anena vacyarthasya camatkarakaritvayogyata
darsita / upaskrtastvartha iti / uktavyangyopaskrto 'nirvacanam
jaghane'ti vacyartham ityarthah / srngareti /
vipralambhasrngaretyarthah /
uccaihsabdasyordhvadesasthitarthakatvam kumumavisesanatvam
cabhipretya vyacaste--uccairyanityadi /
yatha ca--- prayacchatoccaih kusumani manini vipaksagotram dayitena
lambhita /
na kiñciduce caranena kevalam lilesa baspakulalocana bhuvam //

ityatra 'nirvacanam jaghana' 'na kiñjiduce' iti pratisedhamukhena
vyangyasyarthasyoktya kiñcidvisayikrtatvadgunibhava eva sobhate
/ yada vakroktim vina vyangyo 'rthastatparyena pratiyate tada tasya
pradhanyam / yatha 'evam vadini devarsau' ityadau / iha
punaruktirbhangyastiti vacyasyapi pradhanyam /
tasmannatranurananarupavyangyadhvanivyapadeso vidheyah / locanam
prayacchateti / uccairiti / uccairyani kusumani kantaya svayam
grahitumasakyatvadyvacitanityarthah / asmadupadhyayastu
hrdyatamani puspani amuke,
grhanagrhanetyuccaistarasvarenadaratisayartham prayacchata
/ ata eva lambhiteti / na kiñciditi / evamvidhesu
srngaravasaresutamevayam smaratiti mananapradarsanamevatra na
yuktamiti satisayamanyusambharo vyangyo vacananisedhasyaiva vacyasya
samskarah / tadvaksyati--uktirbhangyastiti / tasyeti vyangyasya /
ihetu patyurityadau /
vacyasyapiti /
apisabdo bhinnakramah /
dhvanisabdasya visesamamuktam //39 //

balapriya etadvisesanavyangyamaha--kantayetyadi / uccaihsabdasya
tarasvararthakatvam pradanakriyavisesanatvam ca
svabhimatamityaha--asmadityadi / amuka iti / panitaladipatra
itsathah / puspanityanena sambandhah / uccairityasya
vyakhyanam--tarasvareneti / tarasvarema dane
nimittamadaratisayadyotanamityaha--adareti /
uktarthasamañjasyadradhimne padantaramanukulayati--ata evetyadi / ata

eva tarasvarema kusumadanadeva / 'na kiñciduca' ityasya prayojanam darsayan vyangyamaha--evam vidhesvityadi / manapradarsanamiti / aksivivartanadyanubhavadvareti bhavah / taditi / vyangyasya vacyopaskarakataya vacyayamanatvamityarithah / bhinnakrama iti / anyatha vyahatassyaditi bhavah /
visesanamiti /
anurananetyadivisesanamityarthah /
asamlaksyakramavyangyadhvanirupatvasyatrapi sattvadyotakam hi tadvisesanamiti bhavah // 3.9 //

prakaro 'yam gunibhuta-vyangyo 'pi dhvani-rupatam /
dhatte rasadi-tatparya-paryalocanaya punah // dhvk_3.40 //

prakaro 'yam gunibhutavyangyo 'pi dhvanirupatam /
dhatte rasaditatparyaparyalocanaya punah // 40 //

gunibhutavyangyo 'pi kavyaprakaro rasabhavaditatparyalocane punardhvanireva sampadyate / yathatraivanantarodahrte slokadvaye / yatha ca--- duraradha radha subhaga yadanenapi bhrjata-stavaitatpranesajadhanavasanenasru patitam / locanam etadeveti / gunibhutavyangyasya rasadidhvanirupatvam yada sutritam tadevetyarthah / tulyacchayamiti / patyurityadau prayacchatetyadau ca bhavaladhvanervacananisedharupavacyarthopaskarakatvasyavagamattayoh tulyacchayatvam / 'duraradhe'ti / he subhaga ! yat patitametadasru anena pranesajadhanavasanenapi mrjatastava radha duraradha stricetah kathoram tadupacarairalam, he tvam viram, anunayesvevamudito harih vah kalyanam kriyadityanvayah / locane slokam vyakarisyan pithikamaracayati--akaranetyadi / slokagatanam padanam vyangyamarthajatamasutrayati--subhagetityadi / ya iti / tvamiti sesah / na paryasa iti / ityevam radhagatabhipraya ityarthah /
vyajyata iti sesah / evamuttaratrapi bodhyam /
vyangyantaramaha--tadeva ceti / idamityanusajyate / evamadrtamityetat sphutayati--yadityadi / mrjata iti vartamanarthakapratyayena marjanasyaviramatvokya vyangyamaha--anena hi pratyutetyadi /
prakrtyamsavyangyamaha--iyaccetyadi /
mamita /
purahsthitamapi mamityarthah /
manyasa ityannapyasya sambandhah /
kathoram stricetastadalamupacarairvirama he kriyatkalyamam vo hariranunayasvevamuditah //

locanam yanmam vismrtya tameva kupitam manyase / anyatha kathamevam kuryah / patitamiti / gata idanim rodanavakaso 'pityarthah / yadi tucyate iyatapyadarena kimiti kopam na muñcasi, tatkim kriyate kathorasvabhavam stricetah / striti hi
premadyayogadvastuvisesamatrametat; tasya caisa svabhavah, atmani caitatsukumarahrdaya yosita iti na kimñcidvajrasaradhikamasam hrdayam yadevamvidhavrttantasaksatkare 'pi sahasradha na dalati / upacarairiti / daksinyaprayuktaih / anunayesviti

bahuvacanenavaram varamasya bahuvallabhasyeyameva sthitiriti saubhagyatisaya uktah / evamesa vyangyarthasalo vacyam bhusayati / tattuvacyam bhusitam sadirsyavipralambhangatvametiti / yastu trisvapi slokesu pratiyamanasyaiva rasangatvam vyacaste sma / sa devam vikriya tadyatrotsavamakarsita / evam hi vyangyasya ya gunibhutata prakrta saiva samulam trutyet / rasadivyatiriktasya hi vyangyasya rasangabhavayogitvameva balapriya patitamiti bhutanirdesena vyangyamaha--gata ityadi / kathoramityadikam vivarisyannaha-yadityadi / muñcasityasyanantaramititi sesah / ityucyate yaditi sambandhah / tat tarhi / striti tadenam vyangyamaha--premaditi / striti hyetaditi sambandhah / esa iti / kathorahrdayatvamityarthah / evam bodhaniyam prati vyangyamuktva radhagatam vyangyamaha--atmanityadi / atmani caitaditi / vaksyamanam radhagatam vyangyamityarthah / ititi / ityetadityarthah / na kiñciditi / aparamarthamityarthah / uktasya vyangyajatasya vacyam prati tasya rasam prati cangabhavamaha--evamityadi / vyakhyanantaramanuvadati--yastvityadi / pratiyamanasyaiveti / evakarena pratiyamanopaskrtasya vacyarthasya vyavacchedah / vyacaste smeti / vyakhyaturasyayamasayah- yasya hi mukhyam pradhanam tam pratyevam gunibhavo 'nyayyah rasasyaiva ca tatpradhanyamiti nedam vyakhyanam sadhiyaityupahasoktya darsayati--sa devamityadi / yatha kascinnirdhanataya devam vikriya dhanam sampadya tadyatrotsavam kartumarabhate, tatha gunibhutavyangyopapadanaya pravrttastadvirodhinam kañcitprakaramasrita iti mahattaramasya kausalamityupahasah / etadeti katham trutyedityata aha--rasadityadi / rasadivyatiriktasya vyangyasya vastvalankaratmakasya / rasangetyadi / vyangyaikasvabhavasya rasadestavatsvata eva pradhanyam, tadvayatiriktasya tu tadangatvenetyatastasya tadangatve pradhanyamevapatati, na tu gunatvamityarthah / evam sthite ca 'nyakkaro hyayameva' ityadislokanirdistanam padanam vyangyavisistavacyapratipadane 'pyetadvakyarthibhutarasapeksaya vyañjakatvamuktam / na tesam padanamarthantarasamkramitavacyadhvanibhramo vidhatavyah, vivaksitavacyatvattesam / tesu hi vyangyavisistatvam vacyasya pratiyate na tu vyangyarupaparinatatvam / tasmadvakyam tatra dhvanih, padani tu gunibhutavyangyani / na ca kevalam gunibhutavyangyanyeva padanyalaksyakramavyangyadhvanervyañjakani yavadarthantarasamkramitavacyani dhvaniprabhedarupanyapi / yathatraiva sloke ravana ityasya prabhedantararupavyañjakatvam / yatra tu vakye rasaditatparye nasti gunibhutavyangyaih padairudbhasite 'pi tatra gunibhutavyangyataiva samudayadharmah / yatha-- rajanamapi sevante visamamapyupayuñjate / ramante ca saha stribhih kusalah khalu manavah //

locanam pradhanyam nanyatkiñcidityalam purvavamsyaih saha

vivadena / evam sthita iti / anantaroktena prakarema
dhvanigunibhutavyangyayorvibhage sthite satityarthah /
karikagatamapisabdam vyakhyatumaha--na ceti / esa ca slokah
purvameva vyakhyata iti na punarlikhyate / yatra tviti / yadyapi catra
visayanirvedatmakasantarasapratitirasti, tathapi camatkaro 'yam
vacyanistha eva / vyangyam tvasambhavyatvaviparitakaritvadi
balapriya ato vacyam pratyeva gunibhavo vaktavya iti bhavah /
vrttau--'padanam' ityadi / vyangyarthah purvamuktah /
'vakyarthibhutarase'ti / raudrarasetyarthah / prasangadaha---'na
tesam' ityadi / 'na ca kevala'mityadigranthasyotsutratvasankam
parihartumaha locane--kariketyadi / apisabdam gunibhutavyangyo
'pityapisabdam / vyakhyatumiti / api sabdo 'nuktasamuccayaka iti
bhavah / nanu rajanamityadau katham rasaditatparyabhavah /
rajasevadivyavaharopalaksitasya visopabhogatulyasya sarvasyapi
laukikavyavaharasya visayavairasyapadakataya santarasavyañjakatvaditi
sankamanudya pariharati--yadyapityadi / ayamiti /
sahrdayairanubhuyamana ityarthah / vacyarthanistha iti / yato
rajaderapi sevadikam kurvanti, tato manavah kusalah salviti
vacyarthaprayukta ityarthah / ityadau / vacyavyangyayoh
pradhanyapradhanyaviveke parah prayatno vidhatavyah, yena
dhvanirgunibhutavyangyayoralankaranam casankirne
visayah sujñato bhavati / anyatha tu prasiddhalankaravisaya eva
vyamohah pravartate / yatha--- locanam tasyaivanuyayi,
taccapisabdabhyamubhayato yojitabhyam casabdena sthanatrayayojitena
khalusabdena cobhayato yojitena manavasabdena sprstameveti
gunibhutam / vivekadarsana ceyam na nirupayogiti
darsayati--vacyavyangyayoriti / alankaranam ceti / yatra
vyangyam nastyeva tatra tesam suddhanam pradhanyam /
anyathatviti / yadi prayatnavata na bhuyata ityarthah /
vyangyaprakarastu yo maya purvamutpreksitastasyasamdigdhameva
vyamohasthanatvamityevakarabhiprayah / balapriya evakarema
santarasanisthatvavyacchedah / nanu tathapyatra
rajasevaderasambhavyatvadikam vyajyate / tata eva ca camatkara ityata
aha--vyangyantvityadi / vipariteti /
uddistaphalaviparitaphaletyarthah / tasyaiveti / vacyasyaivetyarthah
anuyayiti / angabhityarthah / tadeva
hetupradarsanenopapadayati--taccetyadi / tacca sprstameveti
sambandhah / ubhayato yojitabhyamiti / rajanamapi sevante api visamapi
upabhuñjate api iti karmana kriyaya ca yojitabhyamityarthah / raja
tavatkarmamuto yo durupasarpavastusu murdhabhisiktah / sevakriyaya
ksane ksane sulabhapayataya samahitamatibhirapi duranustheya /
evamanyatrapi bodhyam / sthanatrayayojitena casabdeneti / eko dyotako
bahusvantya iti nyayadramante ceti cakarasya samuccayarthakasya
kriyatrayena yojanetyarthah / ubhayato yojitena khalusabdeneti /
khalusabdah kusalasabdena manavasabdena ca yojaniya ityarthah /
manavasabdena ceti yojana / sprstamiti /
kiñcitprakasitamityarthah / ititi hetai /

alankaranamasankirno visayah ka ityatraha--yatretyadi /
tesamiti / alankaranamityarthah / prasiddhalankaravisaya
evetyevakarena kimuta vyangyavisaya ityartho darsita
ityaha--vyangyaprakarastvityadi / utpreksitah utpreksya darsitah
/ vyamohasthatatvam vyamohavisayatvam / udahrtaslokagatanam
padanam vyangyam darsayati--dravinetyadi / dravinasabdeneti /
lavanye dravinatvaropenetyarthah / uktamiti / lavanyasya
vyañjitamityarthah / vidita ityanuktva ganita ityuktya
vyangyamaha--cirenetyadi / tatreti / tathavidhe vyaya ityarthah /
ananteti /
anantenanavadhina kalena yannirmanam tanvitanunirmanam
tatkarino 'pityarthah /
lavanyadravinavyayo na ganitah kleso mahan svikrtah
svacchandasya sukham janasya vasatah cintanalo dipitah /
esapi svayameva tulparamanabhavadvaraki hata ko 'rthascetasi
vedhasa vinihitastanvyastanum tanvata //

ityatra vyajastutiralankara iti vyakhyayi kenacittanna cuturastram; yato
'syabhidheyasyaitadalankarasvarupamatraparyavasayitve na
suslistata / yato na tavadayam raginah kasyacidvikalpah / tasya
'esapi svayameva tulyaramanabhavadvaraki hata'
ityevamvidhoktyanupapatteh / napi niragasya; locanam dravinasabdena
sarvasvaprayatvamanekasvakrtyopagitvamuktam / ganita iti / cirena hi yo
vyayah sampadyate na tu vidyudiva jhatiti tatravasyam gananaya
bhavitavyam / anantakalanirmanakarino 'pi tu vidherna vivekaleso
'pyudabhuditi paramasyapreksavattvam / ata evaha--kleso mahaniti /
svacchandasyeti / visrnkhalasyetyarthah / esapiti / yatsvayam
nirmiyate tadeva ca nihanyata iti mahadvaisasamapisabdena vakarena coktam
/ ko 'rtha iti / na svatmano na lokasya na nirmitasyetyarthah / tasyeti /
ragino hi varaki hateti krpanatalingitamamangalopahatam
canuvitam vacanam / tulyaramanabhavaditi balapriya nodabhuditi /
tadagananayeti bhavah / asya vidheh / apreksavattvam
avimrsyakaritvam / uktamityanusangah /
nirmanajhatityabhavavivaksayam gamakamaha--ata evetyadi /
padatrayoktanam trayanamekena yogyo na kascidartho nirupyamano
drsyata ityaha--na svatmana ityadi / artha ityanusajyate / vrttau
'vyajastutiralankara' iti / nindadvara nayikayah stuteh
pratiteriti bhavah / 'na suslistate'ti / susthu sangatvam na
bhavatityarthah / atra hetumaha--'yata' ityadi / 'ayam' iti / slokokta
ityarthah / 'vikalpah' vividhakalpanavisayah / netyatra
hetumaha--'tasye'tyadi / katham
raginastathavithadhoktyanupapattirityata upapadayati locane--ragino
hityadi / varakiti krpanatalingitam hatetyamangalopahatam ca
vacanam ragino hyanucitamiti sambandhah / ragi hi
tannimagnacittavrttitaya tameva
bahumanyamanastadrupasusamasudhamasvadayan kathankaram tasyah
socyatvamamanglatvam ca paryalocayediti bhavah /

tulyaramanabhavadititi / ragino vacanamityanusangah /
svatmaniti / svatmani locanam svatmanyatyantamanucitam / atmanyapi
tadrupasambhavanayam ragatayam ca pasuprayatvam syat / nanu ca
ragino 'pi kutascitkaranatparigrhitakatipayakalavratasya va
ravanaprayasya va sitadivisaye dusyantaprayasya
vanirjñatajativisese sakuntaladau kimiyam
svasaubhagyabhimanagarbha tatstutigarbha coktirna bhavati / vitaragasya
va anadakalabhyastaragavasanavasitataya madhyasthatvenapi tam
vastutastatha pasyato neyamuktih na sambhavya / na hi vitarago
viparyastan bhavan pasyati / na hyasya vinakvanitam
kakaratitakalpam pratibhati /
tasmatprastutanusarenobhayasyapiyamuktirupapadyate /
aprastutaprasamsayamapi hyaprastutah sambhavannevartho vaktavyah,
nahi tejasitthamaprastutaprasamsa sambhavati--aho balapriya sati,
yadva--svatmavisayakamityarthah / atyantamanucitamiti / kamamastu
svatmavyatiriktajanapeksaya tulyaramanabhavasya sambhavana
svatmapeksayapi tatsambhavana na
yuktetyatastadvacanamatyantanucitamityarthah / kuto / danaucityamityata
aha--atmanyapityadi / tadrupasambhavanayamiti /
tadanurupasaundaryasya sambhavanaya abhave satityarthah /
tulyaramanatvasambhavanaya abhave satityartho va / ragitayam
tadragitve sati / slokasyasya prabandhantargatatve yatha
prakarananugunarthaparikalpanam, tatha pradarsya na
cetyadigranthamavatarayati--nanu cetyadi / ragino 'piyamuktih kinna
bhavatiti sambandhah, bhavatyevetyarthah / nanu tadabhava ukta evetyata
aha--kutascidityadi / svasaubhagyabhimanagarbheti /
tulyaramanabhavaditi tu svavyatiriktajanapeksayeti bhavah /
ragijanoktitvamupapadya vitaragauktitvamatpapadayati--vitetyadi /
vitaragasya va iyamuktina na sambhavyeti sambandhathah,
sambhavyaivetyarthah / atra hetumaha--anadityadi / tatha pasyatah
niratisayalavanyadigunasalitaya pasyatah / tatha darsanacca
purvaragavasanavasat tathavidhoktih sambhavatyevetyarthah /
vastutastatha pasyata ityetadupapadayati--na hityadi /
nigamayati--tasmaditi / ubhayasya ragino vitaragasya ca / uktameva
dradhayitumaha--aprastutetyadi / sambhavannevaprastuto 'rtho vaktavya iti
sambandhah / vyatirekapradarsanenoktameva sadhayati--na hityacadi /
tejasi prastutatejovisaye / visesamaha--setyadi / sa
aprastutaprasamsa / prastutaparataya prastutarthatatparyakataya /
ititi hetau / atreti / lavanyetyadavityarthah / nasambhava iti /
abhidheyasyeti sesah / kintuktaritya sambhavo 'stiti bhavah /
vrttau--'aprastutaprasamse'ti /
sarupyanibandhanaprastutaprasamsetyarthah / 'gunibhutatmane'ti /
upayabhutenetyarthah / atra vyangyopaskrtasya vacyarthasyaiva
pradhanyamityato 'prastutaprasamsalankara iti bodhyam /
tasyaivamvidhavikalpapariharaikavyaparatvat / na cayam slokah
kvacitprabandha iti sruyate, yena tatprakarananugatarthatasya
parikalpayate / tasmadaprastutaprasamseyam / yasmadanena vacyena

gunibhutatmana nissamanyagunavalopadhmatasya
nijamahimotkarsajanitasamatsarajanajvarasya visesajñamatmano na
kañcidevaparam pasyatah paridevitametaditi prakasyate / tatha
cayam dharmakirteh sloka iti prasiddhih / sambhavyate ca tasyaiva /
yasmat-- anadhyavasitavagahanamanalpadhisaktina-
pyadrstaparamarthatattvamadhikabhiyogairapi / locanam dhikte
karsnyamiti sa param prastutaparatayeti natrasambhava
ityasankyaha--na ceti / nissamanyeti nijamahimeti visesajñamiti
paridevitamityetaiscaturbhirvakyakhandaih kramena
padacatustayasya tatparyam vyakhyatam / nanvatrapi kim
pramanamityasankyaha--tatha ceti / nanu kimiyatetyasankya
tadasayena nirvivadatadiyaslokarpitenasyasayam
samvadayati--sambhavyata iti / avagahanamadhyavasitamapi na yatra
astam tasya sampadanam / balapriya locane--krameneti /
nissamanyagunetyanena lavanyetyadyapadatatparyartha uktah,
evamvadato hyalokasamanyagunaganapurnatvadaho / ahamiti
mahiyanavalepah parisphutam gamyata iti bhavah / atrapiti /
aprastutaprasamsapakse 'pityarthah / vrttau--'tathace'tyadi /
cakaro hetau / yato 'yam dharmakirteh sloka iti
prasiddhiratastathapurvoktarthaka ityarthah / viniscayavrttyante sthito
'yam sloka iti prasiddhiratastathapurvoktarthaka ityarthah /
viniscayavrttyante sthito 'yam sloka iti sruyate / locane--kimityadi /
iyateti / dharmakirteh sloka ityetavatetyarthah / tadasayena
dharmakirterasayena / nirvivadeti / prakrtodaharane hi vivado
vyajastutyaprastutaprasamsavisayo na vaksyamanatadiyasloka iti
bhavah / asyeti / lavanyetyadiprakrtaslokasyetyarthah /
samvadayatiti / ayam bhavah--yo yasyasayo 'nyatra
suspastapratipattikassa eva sambhavan anyatraparisphutapratitike
visaye 'pyadhyavasatumucita ityato
vakyasesanyayanusarenatraprastutaprasamsavadharanasiddhiriti
/ vrttau--'sambhavyate ca tasyaive'ti / sloko 'yam
dharmakirtisambandhitvenaivanumiyate cetyarthah / atra
hetumaha--'yasmada'tyadi / 'anadhyavasite'ti / anadhyavasitam sudhibhirna
sampipadayisitamavagahanamavabodhah, payahpakse yada danayantah
praveso yasya tat / analpa dhisaktirbuddhisamarthyam yasya tenapyanyena
kenacit kartra / adhikairabhiyogaih prayatnairapi /
adrstaniparamarthatattvani yatra /
yadgatanyutkrstarthatattvanyadrstapurvanityarthah /
payahpakse tvetallocane vivrtam--alabdhetyadi ca /
matam mama jagatyalabdhasadrsapratigrahakam prayasyati payonidheh
paya iva svadehe jaram //

ityanenapi slokenaivamvidho 'bhiprayah prakasita eva / locanam
paramam yadarthatattvam kaustubhadibhyo 'pyuttamam, alabdham
prayatnapariksitamapi na praptam sadrsam yasya tathabhutam
pratigrahamekaiko graho jalacarah prani
airavatoccaihsravodhanvantariprayo yatra tadalabdhasadrsapratigrahakam

/ evamvidha iti / paridevitavisaya ityarthah / iyati carthe
aprastutaprasamsopamalaksanamalankaradvayam / anantaram tu
svatmani vismayadhamatayadbhute visrantih / parasya balapriya evam
bhutam mama matam matapratipadako granthah / alabdhah sadrsah
svatulyah pratigrahako 'nyan pratibodhayita svayam bo / ca yasya
tathavidham sat / svadehe jaram prayasyati jirnam bhavisyati /
anadhyavasitamityanena kaimutyena labdhamarthamaha locane--astamityadi /
tasyeti / avagahanasyetyarthah / paramamityasya
vivaranam--kaustubhadibhyo 'pyuttamam yadarthatattvamiti / adrstam
paramam yasmattathavidhamarthatattvam kaustubhadim yatra tat /
yadgatarthatattvaduttamamanyatradrstamityartha iti bhavah /
labhanisedhena tadupayanvesanam
sidhyatityasayenaha--prayatnetyadi / sadrsamiti / vastviti sesah /
tathabhutam pratigrahamiti / pratigrahamiti vipsayamavyayibhavah /
'avyayibhavasce'ti napumsakatvam / pratityasya vivaranam--ekaika iti /
grahasabdascatra na mukhyarthakah, kintu
jalacarapranitvagunayogenarthantaravartityaha--jalacara ityadi /
yadgatairavanadijalacarasadrsam vastvanyatra labdhamityarthah /
iyati cartha iti / ukte slokadvayavacyarthe ityarthah / aprastutetyadi /
lavanyetyadavaprastutaprasamsa anadhyavasitetyadavupameti
tadatmakalankaradvayamityarthah / anantarantviti /
uktalankarasundaravacyarthapratityuttarakalamityarthah / svatmaniti
/ vakta dharmakirtiratra svatmasabdarthah / vismayeti /
vismayavisayatvenetyarthah / lavanyetyadau svasya
lokagunaganapurnatvapratipadanenanadhyavasitetyadau
tadrnmatapravartakatvapratapadanena catmano
visvottaratvapratyayanattatpadyasroturatmavisayakavismayajananaditi
bhavah / yadva--vismayadhamatayeti / vismayasrayatvenetyarthah /
tattacchalokena piratipaditayastathavidhasya svasya svamatasya ca
tathavidhasocyavasthayah svapne 'pyasambhavyayah sambhavat svasya
vismayah / adbhute visrantiriti / sahrdayanam tadvismayacarvanayeti
bhavah /
anadhyavavasitetyadislokasya virarase 'pi visrantimaha--paresya cetyadi
/
aprastutaprasamsayam ca yadvacyam tasya kadacidvivaksitatvam,
kadacidavivaksitatvam, kadacidvivaksitavivaksitatvamiti trayi
bandhacchaya /
tatra vivaksitatvam yatha-- pararthe yah pidamanubhavati bhange
'pi madhuro yadiyah sarvesamiha khalu vikaro 'pyabhimatah /
na samprapto vrrddhi yadi sa bhrsamaksetrapatitah kimiksordeso
'sau na punaragunaya marubhuvah //

yatha va mamaiva--- ami ye drsyaneti nanu subhagarupah saphalata
bhavatyesam yasya ksanamupagatanam visayatam / locanam ca
srotrjanasyatyadaraspadataya prayatnagrahyataya
cotsahajananenaivambhutamatyantopadeyam
satkatipayasamucitajananugrahakam krtamiti svatmani

kusalakaritapradarsanaya dharmavirasparsanena virarase visrantiriti mantavyam anyatha paridevitamatrena kim krtam syat / apreksapurmakaratvamatmanyaveditam cetkim tatah svarthapararthasambhavadityalam bahuna / nanu yathasthitasyarthasyasangatau bhavatvaprastutaprasamsa, iha tu sangatirastyevetyasankya sangatavapi bhavatyevaiseti darsayitumupakramate---aprastuteti / nanviti / yairidam jagadbhusitamityarthah / yasya caksuso visayatam ksanam gatanamesam saphalata bhavati tadidam balapriya srotrjanasyotsahajanane hetudvayam--atyadaretyadi / matasyeti / sesah / utsaheti / matagrahavisayakotsahetyarthah / evambhutamityadi / matamiti sesah / kusalakariteti / sanmatanirmanarupasatkarmakaritetyarthah / anyatheti / rasavisrantyabhava ityarthah / paridevitamatreneti / matrasabdenapurvoktavisrantisthalaparyavasanavyavacchedah / nanvapreksapurvakatvamatmano 'nena darsitam svavisayaparidevitasya sarvatra tadavedakatvaditi na kiñcitkaratvaviraha ityasankya pariharati--apreksetyadi / nanvaprastutaprasamsayamityadigranthasya ka samgatirityatah prasangiki seti darsayannavatarayati--nanvityadi / yathasthitasyarthasyeti / yathasrutavacyarthasyetyarthah / asangatau asambhave / iha tviti / lavanyetyadau tvityarthah / sangatiriti /
vacyarthasya sambhava ityarthah /
saca purvoktaritya bodhyah /
vrttau 'aprastutaprasamsaya'miti /
niraloke loke kathamidamaho caksuradhuna samam jatam sarvairna samamathavanyairavayavaih //

anayorhi dvayoh slokayoriksucaksusi vivaksitasvarupe eva na ca prastute / mahagunasyavisayapatitatvadapraptaparabhagasya kasyacitsvarupamupavarnayitum dvayorapi slokayostatparyena prastutatvat / avivaksitatvam yatha-- kastvam bhoh kathayami daivahatakam mam viddhi sakhotakam vairagyadiva vaksi, sadhu viditam kasmadidam kathyate / locanam caksuriti sambandhah / aloko viveko 'pi / na samamiti / hasto hi parasparsadanadavapyupayogi / avayavairiti / atitucchaprayairityarthah / apraptah para utkrsto bhago 'rthalabhatmakah svarupaprathanalaksano va yena tasya / kathayamityadipratyuktih / anena padenedamaha--akathaniyametat sruyamanam hi nirvedaya bhavati, tathapi tu yadi nirbandhastatkathayami vairagyaditi / kakva devahatakamityadina ca sucitam te vairagyamiti balapriya aprastutarthavarnanasthala ityarthah / 'vivaksitatvam' iti / tasyetyanusangah / 'parartha' iti / pida namaksau nispidanam satpuruse tu klesah / evam bhango granthitrotanam dhanabhavanimittako viplavasca / madhuryam rasaviseso 'nulbanatvañca / vikarassarkaradiscittavikarasca / na hi satpurusah krodhadyavasthayamapyasevyah / aksetramusarasthanam nirvivekaprabhvadisthanam ca / 'kim' ityadi /

marubhuva eva dosa iti bhavah / 'ami'ti / ye ityasya
pratinirdesah--'esam' iti 'yasyetyasyedam' iti ca / nanu subhagarupa
ityetadvivrnoti locane--yairityadi / viveko 'pityapisabdena
prakasaruparthasya sangrahah samyabhave vivaksitam hetum
darsayati--hasta hityadi / idamupalaksanam, caranadikam hi
gamanadyupayogi / vyangyarthamaha--atituccheti / bhagasabdena
dhanadilabhah kirtiprasaralabho va grahyo dvayorapi bhajaniyatvena
bhagasabdavacyatvadityaha--arthalabhaityadi / aneneti /
kathayamityanenetyarthah / aha vyañjayati / akathaniyatve
hetumaha--sruyamanamityadi / sruyamanam na tu
sravanottaramevetyatisayitanirvedahetutvam sravanasya dyotayitum
satrpratyena nirdesah /
vairagyadiva vaksityatrevasabdah pratitau,tvam vairagyadvadasiti
jñayata ityarthah /
madiyam vairagyam kena jñatamityata aha--kakvetyadi /
kakva sokasucakadhvanivikarayavat /
vamenatra vatastamadhvagajanah sarvatmana sevata na cchayapi
paropakarakarini margasthitasyapi me //

na hi vrksavisesena sahoktipratyukti sambhavata
ityavivaksitabhidheyenaivanena slokena
samrddhasatpurusasamipavartino nirdhanasya kasyacinmanasvinah
paridevitam tatparyena vakyarthikrtamiti pratiyate /
vivaksitatvavivaksitatvam yatha---
uppahajaaem asohiniem phalakusumapattarahaae /
veriem vaim dento pamara ho ohasijjihasi //

locanam sadhuviditamityuttaram / kasmaditi vairagye hetuprasnah / idam
kathyata ityadisanirvedasmaranopakramam kathankathamapi
nirupaniyatayottaram / vameneti / anucitena kuladinopalaksita ityartha-
/ vata iti / cchayamatrakanadeva phaladanadisunyaduddhurakandhara
ityarthah / chayapiti / sakhotako hi
smasanagnijvalalidhalatapallavadistaruvisesana /
atravivaksayam hetumaha--na hiti / samrddho yo 'satpurusah /
'samrddhasatpurusa' balapriya idam kathyata iti
kathanapratijñabhiprayamaha--sanirvedetyadi / smrtivisayavastuno
nirvedapradatvatsmaranasahabhavi nirveda iti sanirvedatvam smaranasya
/ nirupaniyatayeti / nirupanamucitavacanaparyalocanam / uttaramiti /
idam kathyata ityadityasyanena sambandhah / vamenetyetat prastutarthe
yojayati--anucitenetyadi / vatasabdenarthasaktibalena
gamyamarthamaha--chayetyadi / sunyaditi / karanadityasya
visesanam / atranti / kastvamityadyudaharana ityarthah /
vrttau--'utpathe'ti / he pamara tathabhutaya badaryah vrti
dadattvam janairapahasisyasa ityanvayah / badari vrksavisesah
/ "pracinam prantato vrtti"rityamarah / sambhavityasyanantaram na
casambhaviti ca kvacit atra hi vacyaratho natyantam sambhavi na
casambhavi / tasmadvacyavyangyayoh pradhanyapradhanye yatnato
nirupaniye /

pradhana-guna-bhavabhyam vyangyasyaivam vyavasthite /
kavye ubhe tato 'nyad yat tac citram abhidhiyate // dhvk_3.41 //

citram sabdartha-bhedena dvividham ca vyavasthitam /
tatra kimcic chabda-citram vacya-citram atah param // dhvk_3.42 //

pradhanagunaphabhavabhyam vyangyasyaivam vyavasthite /
kavye ubhe to 'nyadyattañcitramabhidhiyate // 41 //

citram sabdarthabhedena dvividham ca vyavasthitam /
tatra kiñcicchabdacitram vacyacitramatah param // 42 //

/ locanam iti pathe samrddhena rddhimatrena satpuruso na tu
gunadineti vyakhyeyam / natyantamiti / vacyabhavaniyamo nasti nastiti
na sakyam vaktum, vyangyasyapi bhavaditi tatparyam / tatha hi
utpathajataya iti na tathakulodbhutayah / asobhanaya iti
lavanyarahitayah /
phalakusumapatrrarahitaya ityevambhutapi kacitputrini va
bhratradipaksaparipurvataya sambandhivargaposita va pariraksyate /
badarya vrttim dadatpamara bhoh, hasisyase sarvalokairiti bhavah /
evamaprastutaprasamsam prasangato nirupya prakrtameva
yannirupaniyam tadupa samharati--tasmaditi /
aprastutaprasamsayamapi lavanyetyatra sloke yasmadyvamoho loksya
drstastato hetorityarthah // 40 //

evam vyangyasvarupam nirupya sarvatha yattacchunyam tatra ka
varteti nirupayitumaha--pradhanetyadina / karikadvayena /
sabdacitramiti / yamakacakrabandhadicitrataya balapriya granthe
pathah / vacyartha ityadigrantham tatparyato vivrnoti
locane--vacyabhavaniyamo nastiti / vacyarthasya sambhavaniyamo
nastityarthah / nastiti na sakyam vaktumiti / vacyartho na
bhambhavatiti vaktum ca na sakyamityarthah / bhavat sattvat /
vyangyamarthamaha--na tathetyadi / phaletyadeh
putrasahodaradirahitaya iti / vrtimityasya raksamiti ca
vyangyamarthamabhisandhayaha--evambhutapityadi / evam bhutapi
akulina lavanyadigunarahita ca bhavantyapi / pariraksyata iti /
janeneti sesah /
iyam tu putradirahita ca ato 'sya raksam kurvamstvam
parihasaspadam bhavisyasityarthah /
chayam darsayannaha--badarya ityadi /
tasmadityanena vivaksitam hetum
vivrnoti--aprastutaprasamsayamapityadi // 40 //

purvottaragranthayoh sangatim
darsayannuttaragranthamavatarayati--evamityati / tacchunyamiti /
vyangyasunyamityarthah / ka varteti / ko vyavahara ityarthah /
karikadvayenahetyanvayah / vibhagapradarsanamatrena siddhe
sabdacitram vacyacitramiti samasirsikaya vyangyasyarthasya
pradhanye dhvanisamjñitakavyaprakarah gunabhage tu
gunibhutavyangyata / tato 'nyadrasabhavaditatparyarahitam

vyangyarthavisesaprakasanasaktisunyam ca kavyam
kevalavacyavacakavaicitryamatrasrayenopanibaddhamalekhyaprakhyam
yadabhasate taccitram / na tanmukhyankavyam / kavyanukaro hyasau /
tatra kiñcicchabdacitram yatha duskarayamakadi / vacyacitram tatah
sabdacitradanyadvyangyarthasamsparsarahitam pradhanyena
vakyarthataya sthitam rasaditatparyarahitamutpreksadi / atha kimidam
citram nama? yatra na pratiyamanarthasamsparsah / pratiyamano
hyarthastribhedah prakpradarsitah / tatra yatra vastvalangarantaram
va vyangyam nasti sa nama citrasya kalpayatam visayah / yatra tu
rasadinamavalisayatvam sa kavyaprakaro na sambhavatyeva /
yasmadavastusamsparsita kavyasya nopapadyate / vastu ca sarvameva
jagadgatamavasyam kasyacidrasasya bhavasya vangtvam pratipadyate
antato vibhavatvena / cittavrttivisesa hi rasadayah, na ca tadasti
vastu kiñcidyanna cittavrttivisesamupajanayati tadanutpadane va locanam
prasiddhameva tattulyamevarthacitram mantavyamiti bhavah /
alekhyaprakhyamiti / rasadijivarahitam mukhyapratikrtirupam
cetyarthah / atha kimidamiti aksepe vaksyamana asayah /
atrottaram--yatra neti / aksepta svabhiprayam darsayati--pratiyamana
iti / avastusamsparsiteti / kacatatapadivannirthakatvam
dasadadimadivadasambaddharthatvam vetyarthah / balapriya
samjñakaranasyabhiprayamaha--yamaketyadi / bandhaditi bhinnam
padam / prasiddhameveti / yamakaderaksarasannivesavisesarupatvattasya
citratvamalankaravidbhirnniscitamevetyarthah /
kinnibandhanamalekhyaprakhyatvamitta aha--rasaditi / mukhyetyadi /
gunalankarakrtasaundaryasalitvena dhvaneranukrtirupam
cetyarthah / kimidamityaksepe hetum darsayati--vaksyamana iti /
avastusamsparsitetyetaddvedha vivrnoti--kacatatapadityadi /
mabhuditi / dhvanigunibhutavyangyayoreva kavivisayatvaucityaditi
bhavah / bhavam vivrnoti--kavyetyadi / na nirdista iti / na
tanmukhyam kavyam kavyanukaro hyasaviti vacanaditi bhavah /
asaviti / citravisaya ityarthah / kavivisayataiva tasya na syat
kavivisayasca citrataya kascinnirupyate / atrocyate--satyam na
tadrkkavyaprakaro 'sti yatra rasadinamapratitih / kim tu yada
rasabhavadivivaksasunyah kavih sabdalankaramarthalankaram
vopanibadhnati tada tadvivaksapeksaya rasadisunyatarthasya
parikalpyate / vivaksoparudha eva hi kavye sabdanamarthah /
vacyasamarthyavasena ca kavivivaksavirahe 'pi tathavidhe visaye
rasadipratitirbhavanti paridurbala locanam nanu ma bhutkavivisaya
ityasankyaha--kavivisayasceti / kavyarupataya yadyapi na
nirdistastathapi kavigocarikrta evasau vaktavyah anyasya
vasukivrttantatulyasyehabhidhanayogat kavescedgocara nunamamuna
pritirjanayitavya sa cavasyam
vibhavanubhavyabhicariparyavasayaniti bhavah kim tviti / vivaksa
tatparatvena nangitvena kathañcana / ityadiryo 'lankaranivesane
samiksaprakara uktastam yada nanusaratityarthah /
rasadisunyateti / naiva tatra rasapratitirasti yatha
pakanabhijñasudaviracate mamsapakavisese / nanu

vastusaundaryadavasyam bhavati kadacittathasvado 'kusalakrtayamapi
sikharinyamivetyasankyaha--vacyetyadi / anenapiti / purvam
sarvatha tacchunyatvamuktamadhuna balapriya anyasyeti /
kavigocarikrtadanyasyetyarthah / vasukivrttantatulyasyeti /
aprakrtasyetyarthah /
nanvastu kavigocaratvam kimatastatraha--kavescetyadi /
yathoktam-- svabhavascayamarthanam yanna saksadami tatha /
svadante satkavigiram gata gocaratam yatha //

iti / nanvastu pritijanakatvam, tathapi katham rasadisunyatvabhava
ityata aha--sa cetyadi / kavyajanyasya pritivisesasya niyamena
rasasvadaikanibandhanatvaditi bhavah / 'kintvi'tyadigranthasya bhavam
vivrnoti--vivaksetyadi / yada nanusaratiti /
tadanusarenalankaropanibandha evalankaranam rasangatvamiti
bhavah / sadrstantam bhavamaha--naivetyadi / tatreti /
samiksaprakaro ya uktastadanusaranam vinalankaropanibandhasthala
ityarthah / rasapratitiriti / rasasabdena srngaradirmadhuradisca
raso vivaksitah / tathasvada iti / rasasvada ityarthah /
sikharinyamiveti / sikharini namadadhyadimisro bhaksyavisesah
/ 'anenapi'tyapisabdarthamaha--purvabhityadi / tacchunyatvam
rasasunyatvam / daurbalyamiti /
rasasvadasyeti sesah /
bhavatityanenapa prakarena nirasatvam parikalpya citravisayo
vyavasthapyate /
tadidamuktam--- 'rasabhavadivisayavivaksavirahe sati /
alankaranibandho yah sa citravisayo matah //

rasadisu vivaksa tu syattatparyavati yada /
tada nastyeva tatkavyam dhvaneryatra na gocarah //

' etacca citram kavinam visrnkhalagiram
rasaditatparyamanapeksyaiva kavyapravrttidarsanadasmabhih
parikalpitam / idanintananam tu nyayye kavyanaya vyavasthapane
kriyamane nastyeva dhvanivyatiriktah kavyaprakarah / yatah
paripakavatam kavinam rasaditatparyavirahe vyapara eva nasobhate /
rasaditatparye ca nastyeva tadvastu yadabhimatarasangatam
niyamanam na pragunibhavata / acetana api hi bhava
yathayathamucitarasavibhavataya cetanavrttantayojanaya va na santyeva
te ye yanti na rasangatam / tatha cedamuccete--- locanam tu
daurbalyamityapisabdasyarthah / ajñakrtayam ca sikharinyamaho
khikhariniti na tajjñanaccamatkarah api tu dadhigudamaricam
caitadasamañjasayojitamiti vaktaro bhavanti / uktamiti / mayaivetyarthah /
alankaranam sabdarthagatanam nibandha ityarthah / nanu
'taccitramabhidhiyate' iti kimanenopadistena / akavyarupam hi taditi
kathitam / heyataya tadupadisyata iti cet--ghate krte kavirna
bhavatatyetadapi vaktavyamityasankya kavibhih khalu tatkrtamato
heyatayopadisyata ityetannirupayati--etaccetyadina / paripakavatamiti /
sabdarthavisayo rasaucityalaksanah paripako vidyate yosam /

balapriya iti vaktaro bhavantityanena rasasvadasya daurbalyam darsitam
/ uktamityanenanyoktatvam darsitamiti bhramam varayati--mayaiveti /
vrttikarena mayaivetyarthah / akavyarupamityadi / tadakavyarupamiti
kathitam hityanvayah / tadityasya citramityarthah / madhye
sankate--heyatayetyadi / heyataya tyajyataya / tat citram /
prativakti--ghata ityadi / tatkrtamiti /
citrakavyam krtamastityarthah /
nanu-- yatpadani tyajantyeva parivrttisahinnutam /
apare kavyasamsare kavirekah prajapatih /
yathasmai rocate visvam tathedam parivartate //

srngari cetkavih kavye jatam rasamayam jagat /
sa eva vitaragascennirasam sarvameva tat //

bhavanacetananapi cetanavaccetananacetanavat /
vyavaharayati yathesta sukavih kavye svatantrataya //

tasmannastyeva tadvastu yatsarvatmana rasatatparyavatah kavestadicchaya
tadabhimatarasangatam na dhatte / tathopanibadhyamanam va na
carutvatisayam locanam yatpadani tyajantyeva parivrttisahinnutam /
ityapi rasaucityasaranameva vaktavyamanyatha nirhetukam tat / apara iti
/ anadyanta ityarthah / yatharuci parivrttimaha--srngariti /
srngaroktavibhavanubhavavyabhicaricarvanarupapratitimayo na tu
strivyasaniti mantavyam / ata eva bharatamunih--'kaverantargatam
bhavam' 'kavyarthan bhavayati' ityadisu kavisabdameva /
murdhabhisiktataya prayunkte /
nirupitam caitadrasasvarupanirnayavasare /
jagaditi /
tadrasanimajjanadityarthah /
balapriya tam sabdanyasanisnatah sabdapakam pracaksate //

ityanena pakalaksanamanyadevoktamityata aha--yatpadanityadi / na tu
strivyasaniti / srngaripadartha iti sesah / vyasanamasaktih /
srngarityadyuktarthe upastambhakamaha--ata evetyadi /
kaveriti /
vagangamukharagena sattvenabhinayena ca /
kaverantargatam bhavam bhavayan bhava ucyate //

iti slokah, kavyarthanityadivakyam ca natyasastre
saptamadhyaye vartete / vagangamukharagatmana abhinayena
satvalaksanena cabhinayena karanena / kaveh varnananipunasya yo
'ntargato 'nadipraktanasamskarapratibhanamayo
desakaladibhedabhavatsarvasadharanibhavenasvadayogyascittavrtt
ilaksano bhavastam / bhavayannasvadayogyikurvan / kavyarthanita /
koh kavaterva kavaniyam kavyam tatra ca padarthavakyarthau
rasesvevam paryavasyata ityasadharanyatpradhanyacca kavyasyartha
rasah arthyante pradhanyenetyartha, iti cabhinavabharatyam vivrtam
/ katham jagato rasamayatvamityata aha--tadrasetyadi /
rasopalaksanamiti / punnati / sarvametacca mahakavinam kavyesu

drsyate / asmabhirapi svesu kavyaprabandhesu yathayatham
darsitameva / sthite caivam sarva eva kavyaprakaro na
dhvanidharmatamatipatati rasadyapeksayam
kavergunibhutavyangyalaksano 'pi prakarastadangatamavalambata
ityuktam prak / yada tu catusu devatastutisu va
rasadinamangataya vyavasthanam hrdayavatisu ca
saprajñakagathasu kasucidyvangyavisistavacye pradhanyam tadapi
gunibhutavyangyasya dhvaninispandabhutatvemevetyuktam prak /
tadevamidarnintanakavikavyanayopadese kriyamane
prathamikanamabhyasarthinam yadi param citrena vyavaharah,
praptaparinatinam tu locanam srngarapadam rasopalaksanam /
sa eveti / yavadrasiko na bhavati tada paridrsyamano 'pyayam
bhavavargo yadyapi sukhaduhkhamohamadhyasthyamatram laukikam vitarati,
tathapi kavivarnanoparoham vina lokatikrantarasasvadabhuvam
nadhiseta ityarthah / carutvatisayam yanna pusnati tannastyeveti
sambandhah / svesviti / visamabanaliladistu /
hrdayavatisviti /
'hiaalalia' iti prakrtakavigosthyam prasiddhasu /
langhiagaana phalahilaao hontutti vadhdhaantia /
hali assa asisam palivesavatua viniththavia //

balapriya rasasamanyopalaksakamityarthah / vitaragascedityadikam
vivrnoti--yavadrasiko na bhavatityadi / sukheti / madhye tisthatiti
madhyasthah tasya bhavo madhyasthyam sukhaduhkhamohanam
yanmadhyasthyam tadekanubhavam tanmatramityarthah / matrapadena
rasasvadavyavacchedah / vitaratiti / bhavavargasya
trigunatmakatvaditi bhavah / hrdayavatisvityasya vivaranam--
hiaalalia ityadi / trivargeti /
trivargasya dharmaditrayasya ya upayah, sa evopeyo jñatavyastatra
kusalasvityartha- /
langhia iti /
langhitagaganah karpasalata bhavantiti vardhayantya /
halikasyasisam prativesyabadhuka nirvapita //

iticchaya / he halika! karpasalatah tvadupajivanabhutah
karpasastambah / langhitagaganah atyuccah / bhavantu iti
halikasyasisam vardhayantya punah punah kurvatya kayacit /
pratiti / prativesini vadhurityarthah / nirvapita nirvrtim
prapita /
karpasalatanam paripose tatsthale nissankam halikena saha
ramanam bhavisyatiti baddhatha nirvrtirityanena
taccauryasambhogabhilaso vadhva vyajyate, tacca gunibhutam;
tadetadyvacaste--atretyadi /
dhvanireva kavyamiti sthitametat /
tadayamatra samgrahah--- yasmin raso va bhavo va tatparyena
prakasate /
samvrttyabhihitau vastu yatralankara eva va //

kavyadhvani dhvanirvyangyapradhanyaikanibandhanah / locanam atra
godavarikacchalatagahane bharena jambuphalesu pacyamanesu /
halikavadhuh paridhatte jambuphalarasaraktam nivasanamiti
tvaritayauryasambhogasambhavyamanajambuphalarasaraktatvaparabhaganihnav
anam gunibhutavyangyamityalam bahuna / dhvanireva kavyamiti /
atmatminorabheda eva vastuto vyutpattaye tu vibhagah balapriya
prativesyiko nirvrtim prapita iti ca locane pathah / so 'pi
sadhuh / tadanusarena gatha chaya ca pathaniya /
atra pakse sanketasthanarthinam svanuraktam prativesyikam
tatsambhogabhilasini kacidyadrcchaya drstam halikam
pratyevamasirvadena sanketasthanam jñapitavatiti
tatsammogabhilaso vyangyo bodhyah /
golakaccheti /
godakacchanikuñje bharena jambusupacyamana /
suhalikavadhurniyacchati jamburasaraktam sicayam //

iti cchaya / bharenetyasyatisayenetyarthah / locane 'gode'tyadeh
godavarityadivivaramam bodhyam / gunibhutam vyangyam
darsayati---tvaritetyadi / tvaritah patitajambuphale nikuñcadese
sicayastarane tvaraya krto yascauryasambhogastena sambhavyamanah
samutpadyamastaddhetukataya tarkyamano va yo jambuphalarasaraktatvena
parabhagah sicyasya tattadbhage varnantarapraptih tasya nihnavanam
gopanecchetyarthah / gunibhutavyangyamiti / sarvavayavavacchedena
jambuphalarasaraktasya sicayasya paridhanena tannihnavanam gamyate, tattu
vacyarthe gunibhutamityarthah / nanu
dhvanikavyayoratmasarirasthaniyayorbhedadvrttau ' dhvanireva kavyam'
iti samanadhikaranyena nirdeso 'nupapanna ityata
aha--atmatminorityadi /
atmi dehah /
vyutpattaye sisyajanavyutpadanaya /
vibhaga iti /
dhvanih kavyasyatma sarvatra tatra visayi jñeyah
sahrdayairjanaih //

sagunibhuta-vyangyaih salankaraih saha prabhedaih svaih /
sankara-samsrstibhyam punar apy uddyotate bahudha // dhvk_3.43 //

sagunibhutavyangyaih salankaraih saha prabhedah svaih /
sankarasamsrstibhyam punarapyuddyotate bahudha // 43 //

tasya ca dhvaneh svaprabhedairgunibhutavyangyena vacyalankaraisca
sankarasamsrstivyavasthayam kriyamanayam bahuprabhedata
laksye drsyate / tathahi svaprabhedasankirnah
svaprabhedasamsrsto gunibhutavyangyasankirno
gunibhutavyangyasamsrsto vacyalankarantarasankirno
vacyalankarantarasamsrstah
samsrstalankarasankirnah
samsrstalankarasamsrstasceti bahudha dhvanih
prakasate / locanam krta ityarthah / vagrahanattadabhasadeh

purvoktasya grahanam / samvrtyeti / gopyamanatayalabdhasaundarya
tyarthah /
kavyaddhvaniti /
kavyamarge /
visayiti /
sa trividhasya dhvaneh kavyamargo visaya ita yavat // 41//

,42 //

evam slokadvyena samgraharthamabhidhaya bahuprakaratvapradarsikam
pathati--sagunita / sahagunibhutavyangyena sahalankarairye
vartante sve dhvaneh prabhedastaih samkirnataya samsrstya
vanantaprakaro dhvanirita tatparyam / bahuprakaratam
darsayati--tathahiti / svebhedairgunibhutavyangyenalankaraih
prakasyata iti trayo bhedah / tatrapi pratyekam samkarena
samsrstya ceta sat / samkarasyapi trayah prakarah
anugrahyanugrahakabhavena samdehaspadatvenaikapadanupraveseneti
dvadasa bhedah / purvam ca ye pañcatrimsadbheda uktaste
gunibhutavyangyasyapi balapriya sabdarthamayam kavyam
sariramiti vibhaga ityarthah / vagrahanaditi / bhavo veti
vakaradityarthah / samvrttyabhihitavatyasya
vivaranam--gopyamanataya labdhasondarya iti /
dhvanervisayatvoktya kavyamargasya visayatvam
labdhamityasayenaha--sa trividhasyetyadi /
'yasminni'tyadau /
yasmin kavyadhvani /
prakasate sarvatra tatra vyangyapradhanyaikanibandhano dhvanih
visayi san sahrdayairjanairjeya ityanvayah // 41//

,42 //

karikam vyacaste---sahetyadi / udyatata ityatra dhvaniriti sesa
iti bhavah / sagunibhutavyangyaissalankaraissvaprabhedaih saha
sankarasamsrstyoruktya pratyekam taistribhissaha te labhyete
ityasayena vibhagan darsayati--svaprabhedairityadi / prakasyata iti
sammisnyata iti ca pathah / dvadaseti / svaprabhedadibhistribhih
saha sankarakrta nava, samsrstikrtastraya iti
dvadasetyarthah / purvam ca ye pañcatrimsadbheda ukta iti /
dvitiyodyotavasana 'evam dhvaneh prabhedan pratipadye'ti
vrttigranthavyakhyanavasare ye pañcatrisadbhedah tatra
svaprabhedasankirnatvam kadacidanugrahyanugrahakabhavena /
yatha--'evamvadini devarsau' ityadau / atra
hyarthaÅ›aktyudbhavÄ•nuraá¹‡anarÅ«pavyaá¹…gyadhvaniprabhedenÄ•laká¹£yakramavyaá
gyadhvaniprabhedo 'nugrhyamanah pratiyate / evam
kadacitprabhedadvayasampatasandehena /
yatha--
khanapahunia deara esa jaaem kimpi de bhanida /
ruai padoharavalahidharammi anunijjau varari //

locanam mantavyah / svaprabhedastavanto 'lankara ityekasaptatih /
tatra samkaratrayena samsrstya ca gunane dve sate
caturasityadhike / tavata pañcatrimsato mukhyabhedanam gunane
saptasahastrani catvari satani visatyadhikani bhavanti /
alankaranamanantyatvasamkhyatvam / tatra vyutpattaye
katipayabhedesudaharanani ditsuh svaprabhedanam
karikayamanyapadarthatvena pradhanatayoktatvattadasrayanyeva
catvaryudaharananyaha--tatreti / anugrhyamana iti / lajjaya hi
pratitaya / abhilasasrngaro 'tranugrhyate vyabhicaribhutatvena
/ ksana utsavastatra nimantranenanita he devara! esa te jayaya
kimapi bhanita roditi / padohare sunye valabhigrhe anuniyatam
varaki / sa tavaddevaranurakta tajjayaya viditavrttantaya
kimapyuktetyesoktistadvrttantam balapriya svayam pratipadita
ityarthah / te iti / pañcatrimsadbheda ityarthah / svaprabheda iti /
dhvaneravantarabheda ityarthah / tavanta iti / pañcatrimsadityarthah
/ alankara iti / alankaratvavacchinna ityarthah / tatatretyadi /
ekasaptatescaturbhirgunana ityarthah / dve sate caturasityadhike
ityasyanantaram 'tavata pañcatrisato mukhyabhedanam gunane
saptasahasrani catvari vimsatyadhikani bhavantiti patho bahusu
granthesu drsyate, tadarthah sangato na bhati,
vidvadbhirnniscetavyah / asamkhyatvamiti / ato 'lankaratvavacchi eka
eva grahya iti bhava- / anyapadarthatveneti /
sagunibhutetyadibahuvrihidvayanyapadarthatvenetyarthah / atra
hyarthasaktityadivrtyuktam vivrnoti--lajjayetyadi /
vyabhivaribhutatveneti / lajjayassrngaravyabhicaritvena
hetunetyarthah / utsava iti / utsavo 'yam devarasambandhi bodhyah /
pradhuniketyasyamyagateti vacyarthah /
tadbhavarthakathanam---nimantranenaniteti /
anenanunayanasyavasyakatvam dyotyate / devaretyadicchayapradarsanam /
kimapiti / anucitamityartha- / yato rodati ato varaki dina / sa tvaya
anuniyatamiti sambandhah / gathamimamavataranapurvakam
vyacaste--setyadi /
seti /
ya ksanapradhunikabhutsa nayiketyarthah /
(ksanapradhunika devara esa jayaya kimapi te bhanita /
roditi sunyavalabhigrhe 'nuniyatam varaki //

iti cchaya) / atra
hyanuniyatamityetatpadamarthantarasankramitavacyatvena
vivaksitanyaparavacyatvena ca sambhavyate / na canyatarapaksanirnaye
pramanamasti / ekavyañjakanupravesena tu
vyangyatvamalaksyakramavyangyasya svaprabhedantarapeksaya locanam
drstavatya anyasyastaddevaracaurakaminyah / tatra tava
grhanyayam vrttanto jñata ityubhayatah
kalahayitumicchantyevamaha / tatrarthantare sambhogenaikantocitena
paritosyatamityevamrupe vacyasya samkramanam / yadi va tvam
tavadetasyamevanurakta itirsyakopatatparyadanunayanamanyaparam

vivaksitam / esa tadevanimucitamagarhaniyam premaspadamityanunayo vivaksitah, vayam tvidanim garhaniyah samvrtta ityetatparataya ubhayathapi ca svabhiprayaprakasanadekataraniscaye pramanabhava ityuktam / vivaksitasya hi svarupasthasyaivanyaparatvam, balapriya devareti / tasya devaro bharturbhrata tasminnanuraktetyarthah / viditeti / vidito vrttantastasya devarasya ca parasparanuragadiryaya tayetyarthah / tadvrttantamiti / tajjayavacanadivrttantamityarthah / kaminya ityesoktirityanvayah / jayaya kimapi bhaniteti rodanahetupradarsanamatram na tatkathanasya phalantaramapyastityaha--tatretyadi / tadvacane / tatra ityevamaheti sambandhah / seti sesah / ubhayatah kalahayitumiti / taddevarasya tajjayayasca mithah kalahamutpadayitumityarthah / vrttavuktam sandehasankaram vivrnoti--tatretyadi / tatra tathavacane / ityevamrupe arthantara iti sambandhah / vacyasya anunayativacyarthasya / sankramanamiti / vivaksitamityasyapakarsah / priyabhasanadih paritosajanako vyaparastatvenanunayatervacyarthah, sa catra sambhogatvena rupena laksyo vivaksita ityarthah / tasyam tavanurago maya jñata ityadirarthascatra vyangyo bodhyah / etasyameveti / devara tasyameveti ca pathah / ya roditi tasyamevetyarthah / ititi hetaur / irsyeti / vaktrkaminigatayorirsyakopayostatparyadityarthah / anunayanamiti / anunayati vacyartha ityarthah / anyaparamitir / irsyakopavyagyaparamityarthah / uktamupapadayati--esetyadi / ityetatparataya vivaksitamiti sambandha- / ubhayathapiti / anunayati vacyasyarthantarasankramanapakse anyaparatvena vivaksitatvapakse cetyarthah / svabhiprayeti / vaktrkaminigatabhilasetyarthah / uktamiti / vrttikrteti sesah / prasangadaha--vivaksitasyetyadi / bahulyena sambhavati / yatha--'snigdhasyamala' ityadau / svaprabhedasamsrstatvam ca yatha purvodaharana eva / atra hyarthantarasamkramitavacyasyatyantatiraskrtavacyasya ca samsargah /
gunibhutavyangya sankirnatvam yatha--'nyakkaro hyayameva me yadarayah' ityadau /
yatha va-- karta dyutacchalanam jatumayasaranoddipanah so 'bhimani krsnakesottariyavyapanayanapatuh pandava yasya dasah /
raja duhsasanadergururanujasatasyangarajasya mitram kkaste duryodhano 'sau kathayata na rusa drastumabhyagatau svah //

locanam samkrantistu tasyaitadrupatapattih / yadi va devaranuraktaya eva tam devaramanyaya sahavalokitasambhogavrtantam pratiyamuktih, devaretyamantranat / purvavyakhyane tu tadapeksaya devaretyamantranam vyakhyatam / bahulyeneti / sarvatra kavye rasaditatparyam tavadasti tatra rasadhvanerbhavadhvanescaikena vyañjakenabhivyañjanam snigdhasyamaletyatra vipralambhasrngarasya tadvyabhicarinasca sokavegatmanascarvaniyatvat / evam trividham samkaram vyakhyaya samsrstimudaharati--svaprabhedeti / atra

hiti / liptasabdadau tiraskrto vacyah, ramadau tu samkranta
ityarthah / evam svaprabhedam prati caturbhedanudahrtya
gunibhutavyangyam pratyudaharati--gunibhuteti / balapriya
svarupasthasya vacyasya / tasya vacyasya / etadrupatapattih
vivaksitarupantarapraptih / devaranuraktaya iti / svasya yo
devarastadanuraktaya ityarthah / sahetyasya sambhogetyanena sambandhah /
uktarthe gamakamaha--devaretyadi / tadapeksayeti / ya
pradhunikabhuttadapeksayetyarthah / tannirupitam devaratvam
bodhyamityarthah / gatheyam kavyaprakase 'pyudahrta / bahulyena
sambhavatityetadupapadayati--sarvatretyadi /
carvaniyatvadabhivyañjanamiti sambandhah / liptasabdadavityadi /
'snagdhasyamalakantiliptaviyata'ityatra dravadravyasya
sarvavayavavacchedena yah samyogastadatmakasya lepasya vacyarthasya
badhallipidhatuh samparkam laksayamstadatisayam dyotayati /
evam payodassuhrdo yesamityatra vacyarthasya
badhatsuhrtpadamupakaritvena rupena laksayattadatisayam
vyanaktityarthah / ramadaviti / ramadipada ityarthah / vacya
ityanusajyate / sankanta iti / yathasankrantistatha dvitiyodyote
uktam / ramadavityadipadena 'nyakkara'
ityadistharavanadipadasamgrahah / 'karte'tyadisloko
venisamharasthah / atra hyalaksyakramavyangyasya
vakyarthibhutasya vyangyavisistavacyabhidhayibhih padaih
sammisrata / ata eva ca padarthasrayatve gunibhutavyangyasya
vakyarthasrayatve ca dhvaneh sankirnatayamapi na virodhah
svaprabhedantaravat / locanam atra hityudaharanadvaye 'pi /
alaksyakramavyangyasyeti / raudrasya vyangyavisistetyanena gunata
vyangyasyoktah / padairityupalaksane trtiya / tena
tadupalaksita yo 'rtho vyangyagunibhavena vartate tena sammisrata
samkirmata / sa canugrahyanugrahakabhavena
samdehayogenaikavyañjakanupravesena ceti
yathasambhavamudaharanadvaye yojya / tatha hi-me yadaraya ityadibhi-
sarvaireva padarthauh kartetyadibhisca vibhavadirupataya raudra
evanugrhyate / kartetyadau ca pratipadam pratyavantaravakyam
pratisamasam ca vyangyamutpreksitum sakyameveti na likhitam /
pandava yasya dasa iti tadiyoktyanukarah / tatra
gunibhutavyangyatapi yojayitum sakya, vacyasyaiva
krodhoddipakatvat / dasaisca krtakrtyaih svamyavasyam
drastavya ityarthasaktyanurananarupatapi / ubhayathapi
carutvadekapaksagrahe pramanabhavah / ekavyañjakanupravesastu
taireva padaih gunibhutavya vyangyasya pradhanibhutasya carasasya
vibhavadidvaratayabhivyañjanat / balapriya vrttavatretyasya
kartetyudaharanamatraparamarsakatvabhramavaranaya
vivrnoti---udadaranadvaye 'piti / raudrasyeti / nyakkara ityadau
ravanagatasya kartetyadau bhimasenagatasya ca krodhasya pratiteriti
bhavah / vyangyavisistetyaneneti /
vyangyavaisistyakathanenetyarthah / gunateti / vacyartham
pratiti sesah / ukta darsita / padaissammisratetyasya

yathasrutarthasya badhadvyacaste--padarityupalaksane trtiyeti
/ tadairiti trtiyartho jñapyatvamityarthah / tamevartham
darsayati--tadupalaksiteti / kena sammisratetyatraha--yo 'rtha ityadi /
yo 'rthah vacyarthah / teneti / gunibhutavyangyena vacyenetyartha-
/ sa ceti / sankirnatetyarthah / trtiyantatrayasyanena
sambandhah / kartetyadibhisceti / padarthairityanusangah / nanu
nyakkaretyadau vyangyarthah purvam vyakhyatah / kartetyadau tu
te kim na santityata aha--kartetyadaviti / tadiyoktiti / pandava
mama dasa iti duryodhanoktityarthah / raudra evanugrhyata
ityanenanugrahyanugrahakabhavena sankaram pradarsya sandehayogena
tam darsayati--tatretyadi / pandavagatapakarsadikam bodhyam /
ityarthetyadi / uktam yadarthasaktimulam vyangyam
tadrupati'pityarthah / yojayitum saktetyanusangah /
abhayathapityadi / tatha ca gunibhutavyangyasya dhvanesca
sandehasankara iti bhavah / tairiti / me yadaraya ityadibhirityarthah /
vibhavadidvarataya rasasya cabhivyañjanaditi sambandhah / ata
evetyetadvyakhyaya ta evetyadi na yathahi dhvaniprabhedantarani
parasparam sankiryante padarthavakyarthasrayatvena ca na viruddhani
/ kim caikavyangyasrayatve tu pradhanagunabhavo virudhyate na tu
vyangyabhedapeksaya tato 'pyasya na virodhah / ayam ca
sankarasamsrstivyavaharo bahunamekatra vacyavacakabhava iva
vyangyavyañjakabhave 'pi nirvirodha eva mantavyah / yatra tu padani
kanicidavivaksitavacyanuramanarupavyangyavacyani va tatra
dhvanigunibhutavyangyayoh samsrstatvam / yatha--'tesam
gopavadhuvilasasuhrdam' ityadau / atra hi 'vilasasuhrda'
'radharahahsaksinam' ityete pade dhvaniprabhedarupe 'te' 'jane'
ityete ca pade gunibhutavyangyarupe / locanam ata eva ceti / yato 'tra
laksye drsyate tata ityarthah / nanu vyangyam gunibhutam
pradhanam ceti viruddhameva taddrsyamanamapyuktatvanna
sraddheyamityasankya vyañjakabhedattavanna virodha iti darsayati--ata
eveti / sveti / svaprabhedantarani samkirnataya
purvamudahrtanita tanyeva drstantayati / tadeva
vyacaste--yathahiti / tathatrapityadhyaharo 'tra kartavyah /
'tatha hi' iti va pathah / nanu vyañjakabhedatprathamabhedayoh
pariharo 'stu ekavyañjakanupravese tu kim vaktavyamityasankya
paramarthikam pariharamaha--kiñcetih tato 'piti / yato
'nyadvyangyam gunibhutamanyacca pradhanamiti ko virodhah / nanu
vacyalankaravisaye sruto 'yam samkaradivyavaharo na tu
vyangyavisaya ityasankyaha--ayam ceti / mantavya iti / mananena
pratitya tatha nisceyah ubhayatrapi pratitereva saranatvaditi
bhavah / evam gunibhutavyangyasamkarabhedastrinudahrtya
samsrstimudaharati--yatra tu padaniti / kanicidityanena balapriya
virodha ityantam granthamavatarayati--nanvityadi / drsyamanamiti /
laksya iti sesah / sveti / drstantayatiti sambandhah /
svaprabhedantaravadityanena drstantam darsayatityarthah /
prathamabhedayoriti / anugrahyanugrahakabhavena sandehayogena ca yau
sankarau tayorityarthah / kim vaktavyamiti / kim kartavyamiti / ca

pathah / vyañjakabhedabhavaditi bhavah / bhavamaha--yato
'ntadityadi / mantavya ityetat prakrtanugunataya
vyacaste--mananenetyadi / pratitya sahrdayapratitya / ityaneneti /
kanicidavivaksitavacyani
kanicidanurananarupavyangyavacyanityuktyetyarthah / suhrdityadi /
mukhyarthayoh
vacyalankarasankirnatvamalaksyakramavyangyapeksaya rasavati
salankare kavye sarvatra suvyavasthitam / prabhedantaranamapi
kadacitsankirnatvam bhavatyeva / yatha mamaiva-- locanam
samkaravakasam nirakaroti / suhrcchabdena saksisabdena
cavivaksitavacyo dhvanih 'te' itipadenasadharanagunagano
'bhivyakto 'pi gunatvamavalambate, vacyasyaiva smaranasya pradhanyena
carutvahetutvat / 'jane' ityanenotpreksyamananantadharmavyañjakenapi
vacyamevotpreksanarupam pradhanikriyate / evam
gunibhutavyangye 'pi catvaro bheda udahrtah /
adhunalankaragatamstandarsayati--vacyalankareti / vyangyatve
tvalankaranamuktabhedastaka evantarbhava iti
vacyasabdasyasayah / kavya iti / evamvidhameva hi kavyam bhavati /
suvyavasthitamiti / 'vivaksa tatparatvena' iti
dvitiyoddyotamulodaharanebhyah samkaratrayam samsrstisca
labhyata eva / 'calapangam drstim' ityatra hi rupakavyatirekasya
pragvyakhyatasya srngaranugrahakatvam svabhavokteh
srngarasya caikanupravesah / 'uppaha jaya' iti gathayam
pamarasvabhavoktirva dhvanirveti prakaranadyabhave ekataragrahakam
pramanam nasti / yadyapyalankaro rasamavasyamanugrhnati,
tathapi 'nati nirvahanaisita' iti yadabhiprayenoktam tatra
sankarasambhavatsamsrstirevalankarema rasadhvaneh /
yatha--'bahulatikapasena baddhva drdham' ityatra /
prabhedantaranamapiti / rasadidhvanivyatiriktanam / balapriya
suhrtvasaksitvayoracetanesu latavesmasu
badhatsuhrtpadamupakaritvena saksipadamasannatvena rupena ca
laksayati / upakaradigatatisayo vyangyascetyanayoh
padayordhvanirityarthah / padenabhivyakta iti sambandhah / gunatvamiti /
vacyam pratita sesah /
vacyalankarasankirnatvamityatralankare vacyatvavisesanasya
phalam darsayati--vyangyatva ityadi / uktabhedastaka iti /
sankarasamsrstikrtabhedastaka ityarthah / evamvidhamiti /
rasavatsalankaram cetyarthah / suvyavasthitatvam
darsayati--vivaksetyadi / srngaranugrahakatvamiti /
srngarena sahanugrahyanugrahakabhava ityarthah /
nayakantaragatatattaccestadarsanasya ratyuddipakatvaditi bhavah /
iti gathayamiti / purvodahrtayamiti sesah / prakaranadyabhava
iti nimitte saptami / evam trividhasya
vacyalankarasankarasyodaharanam pradarsya,
tatsamsrstervisayamudaharanam ca
darsayisyannaha--yadyapityadi / yadabhiprayeneta /
anugrahakatvabhavabhiprayenetyarthah / ityatreti / atra hi rupakena

rasasya samsrstirevetyarthah /
vaksyamanopapatyarthamaha--nispadanetyadi / vyaparavatityadini
padani vivrnoti--tatretyadina / ya vyaparavati rasan rasayitum
kacatkavinam nava drstirya parinisthitarthavisayonmesa
ca vaipasciti / locanam vyaparavatita / nispadanaprano hi rasa
ityuktam / tatra vibhavadiyojanatmikavarnana, tatah prabhrti
ghatanaparyanta kriya vyaparah, tena satatayukta / rasaniti /
rasyamanatasaran sthayibhavan rasayitum rasyamanatapattiyogyan
kartum / kaciditi lokavartapatitabodhavasthatyagenonmilanti / ata eva
te kavayah varnanayogat tesam / naveti / ksaneksane
nutanairnutanairvaicitryairjagantyasutrayanti / drstiriti /
pratibharupa, tatra drstiscaksusam jñanam sadavadi
rasayatiti virodhalankaro 'ta eva nava / tadanugrhitasca dhvanih,
tathahi caksusam jñanam navivaksitamatyantamasambhava bhavat
/ na canyaparam; api tvarthantare aindriyakavijñanabhyasollasite
pratibhanalaksane 'rthe samkrantam / samkramane ca virodho
'nugrahaka eva / tadvaksyati--'virodhalankarena' ityadina /
balapriya vibhavadita / vibhavanubhavadyarthetyarthah / ghataneti /
tattatpadasanghatanetyarthah / kriyeta / tattadanusandhanatmika
manahkriyetyarthah / nityayoge batubityaha--tenetyadi / yuktatvam
janyajanakabhavasambandhena bodhyam / rasanityasya
vacyarthavivaranam--rasyamanatasaraniti / rasapadena prakrte
vivaksitamaha--sthayibhavaniti / lokayatrapatitabodheti /
laukikatattadvastuvisayakajñanetyarthah / ata eveti /
drstyunmilanadevetyarthah /
kavipadayogarthamaha--vanenayogaditi / asutrayanti prakasayanti /
vaksyamanam sankramanam manasi krtyaha--pratibharupeti / atra
drstiscaksuvajñanam / rasan rasayitum
sadabadipeyadravyani madhuradirasayuktani kartum
yadva--sadabadigatamadhuradirasanasvadayitum vyaparavatiti
viruddharthasya pratitya virodhabhasalankara ityaha--tatra
drstirityadi / virodhadyotakamaha--ata evetyadi / naveti
virodhadyotakamiti bhavah / dhvanih
drstirittayarthantarasankramitavacyadhvanih /
navivaksitamatyantamiti / atyantatiraskrtam netyarthah /
asambhavabhavaditi / kavigatasya candrodyanadicaksusajñanasyapi
rasanispadanopayogitvaditi bhavah / na canyaparamiti / vyangyaparam
vivaksitam ca netyarthah / apitu pratibhanalaksane arthantare
sankrantamiti / drstipadamatra pratibhatvena rupena jñanam
laksayatityarthah / pratibhanasyatasphutatvadikamatra vyangyam /
mukhyarthasambandham darsayitumaha--aindriyaketyadi /
aindriyakam vijñanam laukikatattadvisayakacaksusajñanam
tasyabhyasa avrttih tenollasite prakasite ityarthah /
uktamartham vrttya sangamayati--tadvaksyatityadi /
te dve apyavalambya visvamanisa nirvarnayanto vayam sranta naiva ca
labdhamabdhisayana tvadbhaktitulyam sukham //

locanam ya caivamvidha drstih parinistito 'calah
arthavisaye niscetavye visaye unmeso yasyah / tatha parinisthite
lokaprasiddhe 'rthe na tu kavivadapurvasminnarthe unmeso yasyah sa /
vipascitamiyam vaipasciti / te avalambyeti / kavinamiti vaipascititi
vacanena naham kavirna pandita ityatmano 'nauddhatyam dhvanyate /
anatmiyamapi daridragrha ivopakaranatayanyata ahrtametanmaya
drstidvayamityarthah / te dve apiti / na hyekaya drstya
samyannirvarnanam nirvahati / visvamityasesam / anisamiti / punah
punaranavaratam / nirvarnayanto varnanaya, tatha niscitartham
varnayantah idamitthamiti paramarsanumanadinanirbhajya nirvarnanam
kimatra saram syaditi tilasastilaso vicayanam / yacca nirvarnyate
tatkhalu madhye vyaparyamanaya madhye carthavisesu niscitonmesaya
niscalaya drstya samyannirvarnitam bhavati / vayamiti /
mithyatatvadrstyaharanavyasanina ityarthah / sranta iti / na
kevalam saram na labdham yavatpratyuta khedah prapta iti bhavah /
casabdastusabdasyarthe / abdhisayaneti / yoganidraya tvamata eva
sarasvarupavedi svarupavasthita ityarthah / srantasya sayanasthitam
prati bahumano bhavati / tvadbhaktiti / tvameva
paramatmasvarupovisvasarastasya bhaktih sraddhadipurvaka
upasanakramajastadavesastena balapriya arthavisaya
ityasyarthamaha--niscetavya ityadi / anyathapi vyacaste--tathetyadi
/ te avalambyetyanena dhvanitamarthamuktva
tadvacyarthamaha--anatmiyamityadi / grha iveti / avidyamanam
mandanadikamiti sesah / dve apityukteh phalamaha--na hityadi /
anisamityasyarthadvayamaha--punarityadi / kavidrstyavalambanena
nirvarnanam dvedha vivrnoti--nirvarnayanto varnanayeti /
tathetyaditi ca / varnanaya nirvarnayanto viksamanah /
vipasciddrstyavalambanena nirvarnanam vyakhyati--idamitthamityadi
/ nirbhajya nirvarnanameva sphutayati--kimatretyadi /
drstidvayalambanena nirvarnanasya phalam--na hyekayetyadi /
purvoktameva visadayati--yaccetyadi / vayamityasya
bhavarthamaha--mithyetyadi / mithyadrstih kavidrstih
tatvadrstih vipasciddrstih,
tayorahabhavarthamaha--mithyetyadi / mithyadrstih
kavidrstih tatvadrstih vipasciddrstih tayorane
vyasaninastatparyavanta ityarthah / tusabdasyartha iti /
visesaruparthabodhaka ityarthah / abdhisayanetyasya
gamyarthamaha--yoganidrayetyadi / ata eveti / tvadbhaktitulyasya
sukhasyabhavadevetyarthah / sareti / visvasarabhutam
yatsvasvarupam tadvedityarthah / vyangyantaram ca
darsayati--antasyetyadi / tadavesa iti / tadvisayakaprematisaya
ityarthah / yadva--antahkaranavrttestadakarakaritatvamityarthah
/ bhakteh svarupam ityatra
virodhalankarenarthantarasamkramitavacyasya dhvaniprabhedasya
sankirnatvam / vacyalankarasamsrstatvam ca
padapeksayaiva / yatra hi kanicitpadani locanam tulyamapi na
labdhamastam tavattajjatiyam / evam prathamameva

paramesvarabhaktibhajah
kutuhalamatravalambitakavipramanikobhayavrtteh punarapi
paramesvarabhaktivisrantireva yukteti manvanasyeyamuktih /
sakalapramanapariniscitadstadrstavisayavisesajam
yatsukham, yadapi va lokottaram rasacarvanatmakam tata ubhayato 'pi
paramesvaravisrantyanandah prakrsyate
tadanandaviprunmatravabhaso hi rasasvada ityuktam pragasmabhih /
laukikam tu sukham tato 'pi nikrstaprayam
bahutaraduhkhanusangaditi tatparyam / tatraiva
drstisabdapeksayaikapadanupravesah / drstimavalambya
nirvarnanamiti virodhalankaro vasriyatam, andhapadanyasena
drstisabdo 'tyantatiraskrtavacyo vastu ityekataraniscaye nasti
pramanam, prakaradvayenapi hrdyatvat / na ca purvatrapyevam vacyam
/ navasabdena sabdasaktyanurananataya virodhasya sarvathavalambanat /
evam sankaram trividhamudahrtya samsrstimudaharati--vacyeti
/ sakalavakye hi yadyalankaro 'pi vyangyartho 'pi vyangyartho 'pi
pradhanam tadanugrahyanugrahakatvasankarastadabhave
tvasangatirityalankarena balapriya tasya paramanandarupatvam ca
bhaktirasayanadigranthesu pradarsitam /
slokasyasyavatarikamaha--evamityadi / evamiyamuktiriti sambandhah /
slokasyasya paryantikam tatparyarthamaha--sakaletyadi / vrttau
sankirnatvamityanenanugrahyanugrahakabhavena sankarah
ekapadanupravesasankarasca vivaksita iti darsayati--tatretyadi /
tatraiva uktasloka eva / ekapadanupravesa iti / virodhalankarena
saharthantarasankramitavacyasya dhvaneriti sesa- /
sandehasankaramapyatra darsayati--drstimavalambyetyadi /
virodhalankaro veti / te avalambya nirvarnayanta ityatra te iti tatpadena
drstipadavacyarthasya darsanasya paramarse darsanamavalambya
pasyanta iti viruddharthasya pratitya virodhalankaro vetyarthah /
vaksyamanamarthamadayatra virodhapariharah / andhetyadi /
nihsvasandha ityadavandhadipadenevatyantatiraskrtavacyena
drstipadena laksyasya pratibharuparthasya paramarse
'tyantatiraskrtavacyo dhvanirvetyarthah / purvatrapiti / ya
drstih rasan rasayitum vyaparavatityatrapityarthah / evamiti
/ sandehasankara ityarthah / navetyadi / navasabdenavalambanaditi
sambandhah / naveti sabdena dyotanadityarthah /
sabdasaktyanurananatayeti visesane trtiya / udaharatiti /
darsayatityarthah / sakalavakya iti / sampurnavakya ityarthah /
vacyalankarabhañji kanicicca dhvaniprabhedayuktani / yatha--
dirdhikurvan patu madakalam kujitam sarasanam pratyusesu
sphutitakamalamodamaittrikasayah / locanam va dhvanina va
paryayena dvabhyamapi va yugapatpadavisrantabhyam bhavyamiti trayo
bhedah / etadgarbhikrtya savadharanamaha--padapeksayaiveti /
yatranugrahyanugrahakabhavam pratyasankapi navatarati tam
trtiyameva prakaramudahartumupakramate--yatra hiti / yasmadyatra
kanicidalankarabhañji kaniciddhvaniyuktani, yatha
dirdhikurvannityatreti / tathavidhapadapeksayaiva

vacyalankarasamsrstatvamityavrtya purvagranthena sambandhah
kartavyah / atra hiti / atratyo hisabdo maitripadamityasyanantaram
yojya iti grantha sangatih / dirghikurvanniti / sipravatena hi
duramapyasau sabdo niyate, tatha sukumarapavanasparsajataharsah
ciram kujanti, tatkujitam ca
vatandolitasipratarangajamadhurasabdamisram bhavatiti dirghatvam /
patviti / tathasau sukumaro vayuryena tajjah sabdah
sarasakujitamapi nabhibhavati pratyuta tatsabrahmacari tadeva dipayati /
na ca dipanam tadiyamanupayogi yatastanmadena kalam
madhuramakarnaniyam / pratyusesviti / prabhatasya
tathavidhasevavasaratvam / bahuvacanam sadaiva tatraisa hrdyateti
nirupayati / sphutitanyantarvartamanamakarandabharena / balapriya
tadabhava iti / tatsankarabhava ityarthah / paryayeneti /
padavisrantena bhavyamiti sesah / trtiyameveti / dvabhyamapi
yugapat padavisrantabhyam bhavyamityuktamevetyarthah.
'yatre'tyadivakyam sangamayati--yasmadityadi / yasmaditi hisabdartha
kathanam / avrtyeti / vacyalankarasamsrstatatvam
padapeksayaiveti padanamavrttih tatra padapeksayetyasya
tathavidhapadapeksayetyarthasceti bhavah / idamupalaksanam
tatreti sesasca bodhyah / dirghikuvannityanenoktam
sipravatahetukam kujitasya dirghatvam daisikam kalikam
svasajatiyasamvalanakrtam ceti trividhamiti
vivrnoti--sapravatenetyadi dirghatvamityantena / patu samartham
dirghikurvannitim kriyavisesanamityabhiprayena
vyacaste--tathetyadi / sukumarah mandah / dipayati posayati
yatastanmadhuramato nanupayoginti sambandhah / tathavidhaseveti /
sarataglaniharanadirupasevetyarthah / tatreti / ujjayinyamityarthah /
nirupayati darsayati /
sphutitanityasya trutitanityartham manasivrtya tatra hetum
gamyam darsayati--antarityadi /
sphutitanityanenarthantaram ca vicaksitamityaha--tathetyadi /
yatra strinam harati surataglanimanganukulah sipravatah
priyatama iva prarthanacatukarah //

locanam tatha sphutitani vikasitani nayanaharini yani kamalani
tesam ya amodastena ya maitri
abhyasangaviyogaparasparanukulyalabhastena kasaya uparakto
makarandena ca kasayavarnikrtah / strinamiti / sarvasya
tathavidhasya trailokyasarabhutasya ya evam karoti suratakrtam
glanim tantim harati, atha ca tadvisayam glanim punah
sambhogabhilasoddipanena harati / na ca prasahyaprabhutatayapi
tvanganukulo hyadyasparsah hrdayantarbhutasca / priyatame
tadvisaye prarthanartham catuni karayati / priyatamo 'pi
tatpavanasparsaprabuddhasambhogabhilasah / prarthanartham catuni
karotiti tena tatha karyata iti
parasparanuragapranasrngarasarvasvabhuto 'sau pavanah / yuktam
caitattasya yatah sipraparicito 'sau vata iti nagariko na tvavidagdho

balapriya bhavarthamaha--nayaneti / maitripadamukhyarthasyatra
badhattatpadena vivaksitam darsayati--abhyasangetyadi /
abhyasangasya samslesasyaviyogo 'vicchedah avicchinnassamslesa
iti yavat / tena parasparanukulyasya parasparopakaritvasya labha
ityartha-. atravicchinnassamsleso laksyarthah,
paraspanukulyalabhastu vyangya iti vivekah / uparaktah sambaddhah /
arthantaram caha--makarandenetyadi / pitamisro raktah
kasayavarnah sarvasyeti bahuvacanarthakathanam / tathavidhasya
stritvavisistasya / trailokyetyadi gamyarthakathanam /
surataglanimityetatsuratakrtam glanim suratavisayam
glanimityubhayatha vivrnoti--suratakrtamityadi / tantamiti /
sariram sramamityarthah / glanimiti / anutsahamityarthah / na ceti
/ haratityanusajyate / angasya hrdayasyanukula ityartho
'pityaha--hrdayantarbhuta iti / snigdha ityarthah / priyatame iti ca
padacchedamabhipretya priyatame prarthana catukara iti
vatavisesanatayapi yojayati--priyatama ityadi / priyatama iti
saptamyantasya vivaranam--tadvisayaiti / prarthanarthamiti /
strinam sambhogaprarthanotpadanamityarthah / catukara iti
nyantatkartari pratyaya ityaha--catuni atra hi
maitripadamavivaksitavacyo dhvanih / padantaresbalakarantarani /
samsrstalankarantarasamkirno dhvaniryatha-- locanam
gramyapraya ityarthah / priyatamo 'pi ratante 'nganukulah
samvahanadina prarthanartham catukara evameva surataglanim
harati / kujitam canangikaranavacanadi madhuradhvanitam
dirghikaroti / catukaranavasare ca sphutitam vikasitam
yatkamalakantidharivadanam tasya yamodamaitri sahajasaurabhaparicayastena
kasaya uparakto bhavati / angesu
catussastikaprayogesvanukulah / evam sabdarupagandhasparsa
yatra hrdya yatra ca pavano 'pa tatha nagarikah sa
tavavasyamabhigantavyo desa iti meghadhute megham prati kamina
iyamuktih / udaharane laksanam yojayati--maitripadamiti / hisabdo
'nantaram pathitavya ityuktameva / alankarantaraniti /
utpreksasvabhavoktirupakopamah kramenetyarthah / evamiyata
sagunibhutavyangyaih salankaraih sahaprabhedaih svaih /
sankarasamsrstibhyam / ityetadantam vyakhyayodaharanani ca
nirupya 'punarapi' iti yatkarikabhage padadvayam tasyartham
prakasayatyudaharanadvarenaiva---samsrstetyadi /
punahsabdasyayamarthah---na kevalam dhvaneh svaprabhedadibhih
samsrstisankarau vivaksitau yavattesamanyonyamapi
svaprabhedanam balapriya karayatiti / etadeva vivrnoti--priyatamo
'pityadi / teneti / vatenetyarthah / parasparetyadi / strinam
priyatamasya ca sambhogabhilasoddipakatvaditi bhavah / siprapariciti
iti sipraya nayikatvam gamyate / ititi hetau / upamane priyatame 'pi
visesanani yojayati--priyatamo 'pityadi / samvahanadina
anganukula iti yojana / catukara iti / catuvakyakartetyarthah /
anangikaranavacaneti / malamityadivacanenetyarthah / madakalamityasya
vivaranam--madhuradhvanitamiti / cativatyadi /

priyatamacatuvakyasravanavasara ityarthah / vikasitamiti /
catusravanajanitasmiteneti bhavah / kamalapadam
sadhyavasanalaksanaya mukhaparamityaha--kamaletyadi / vadanamiti /
strinamiti sesah / anganukula ityetadanyathapi
vyacaste--angesvityadi / slokasyasya sarartham darsayan
vivaranamupasamharati--evamityadi / sa desa iti / ujjayinidesa
ityarthah / utpreksetyadi / patu dighokurvannityatra gamyotpreksa,
pratyusasvabhavoktih, anganukulah snigdha ityasya
vayavaropadrupakam, yadva--rupakamityasya
rupakatisayoktirityarthah / kamalapadena mukhasya bodhanattatra sa
bodhya / priyatama ivetyupama cetyarthah /
samsrstetyadigranthamavatarayati--evamiyatetyadi /
tesamanyonyamapiti /
dantaksatani karajaisca vipatitani prodbhinnasandrapulake bhavatah
sarire /
dattani raktamanasa mrgarajavadhva jatasprhairmunibhirapyavalokitani
//

atra hi samasoktisamsrstena virodhalankarena
samkirnasyalaksyakamavyangyasya dhvaneh prakasanam /
dayavirasya paramarthato vakyarthibhutatvat / locanam
svaprabhedairgunibhutavyangyena va sankirnanam
samsrstanam ca dhvaninam sankirnatvam
samsrstatvam ca durlaksamiti vispastodaharanam na
bhavatityabhiprayenalankarasyalankarena samsrstasya
samkirnasya va dhvanau samkarasamsargau pradarsaniyau / tadasmin
bhedacatustaye prathamam bhedamudaharati--dantaksataniti /
bodhisattvasya svakisorabhaksanapravrttam simho prati
nijasariram vitirnavatah kenaciccatukam kriyate / prodbhutah
sandrah pulakah pararthasampattijenanandabharena yatra / rakte rudhire
mano 'bhilaso yasyah, anuraktam ca mano yasyah /
manuyascodbodhitamadanavesasceti virodhah / jatasprhairiti ca
vayamapi kadacidevam karunikapadavimadhiroksyamastada satyato munayo
bhavisyama iti manorajyayuktaih / samasoktisca
nayikavrttantapratiteh / dayavirasyeti / dayaprayuktatvadatra
dharmasya dharmavira eva dayavirasabdenoktah / virascatra rasah,
utsahasyaiva sthayitvaditi bhavah / dayavirasabdena va santam
vyapadisata / so 'tra balapriya samsrstisankarau
vivaksitavityanusangah / ayamartha iti purvena sambandhah /
nanvevam vrttau
samsrstalankarantarasankirnatvadibhedamatrapradarsane
kim bijamityata aha--svaprabhedanamityadi / dhvanineti / dhvanina
sahetyarthah / durllaksamititi / durllaksatvaddhetorityarthah /
vispasteti / suspastetyarthah / pradarsaniyau pradarsayitum
sakyau / prathamam bhedamiti /
samsrstalankarasankirnatvarupam bhedamityarthah /
pararthasampattijeneti / paraparitranajanyenetyarthah /

nayikasambhogajanyena ceti / bhavatassarira ityanena kaminassarira
iti, mrgarajavadhvetyanena mrgakhyapuñjativisesasya vadhveti ca
gamyate / munibhirapi jatasprhairityatra
visayaviraktairapyudbuddhakamairityarthapratitya virodha
ityaha--munayascetyadi / prakrtamarthamaha--jatasprhairityadi /
manorajyayuktaisceti yojana / munina
dayavirasyakathanadaha--dayetyadi / dharmasya dayaprayuktatvadatra
dayavirasabdena dharmavira evokta iti sambandhah /
paksantaramaha--dayavirasabdenetyadi /
samasoktisamsrstenetyadivrttayuktam vivrnoti--so 'tretyadi /
sa rasah dharmavirassanto va
samsrstalankarasamsrstatvam ca dhvaneryatha---
ahinaapaoarasaesu pahiasamaiesu diahesu /
sohai pasaraagianam nacciam moravandanam //

locanam rasah samsrstalankarenanugrhyate /
samasoktimahamna hyayamarthah sampadyate--yatha
kascinmanorathasataprarthitapreyasisambhogavasare jatapulakastatha
tvam pararthasampadanaya svasariradana ita karunatisayo
'nubhavavibhavasampadoddipitah / dvivasesu / tatha pathikan prati
syamayitesu mohajanakatvadratrirupatamacaritavatsu / yadi va
pathikanam syamayitam duhkhavasena syamika yebhyah / sobhate
prasaritagrivanam mayuravrndanam nrttam /
abhinayaprayogarasikesu pathikasamajakesu satsu mayuravrndanam
prasaritagitanam prakrstasarananusarigitanam tatha
grivarecakaya prasaritagrivanam nrttam sobhate / pathikan
prati syama ivacarantiti kyac / pratyayena luptopama nirdista /
pathikasamajikesviti karmadharayasya spastatvadrupakam / tabhyam
dhvaneh samsarga iti granthakarasyasayah /
atraivodaharane'nyadbhedadvayamudahartum
sakyamityasayenodaharanantaram na dattam /
tathahi--vyaghraderakrtiganatve
pathikasamajikesvityupamarupakabhyam balapriya rasah /
samsrstalankareneti / samasoktisamsrstena
virodhalankarenetyarthah / munibhirapi
jatasprhairavalokitanityanena dayavirasya pariposapratitya
virodhasyanugrahakatvam spastamiti manasi krtya
samasoktestadupapadayati--samasoktimahimnetyadi / itiiti /
ityarthadityarthah / anubhavetyadi / anubhavah
sandrapulakavirbhavah / alambanavibhavah simhi / uddipanavibhavo
dantaksatadiriti bodhyam / dvitiyamiti /
samsrstalankarasamsrstatvarupamityarthah /
abhinavetyadi / varsavarnanam / atradau vacyamartham
vyacaste--abhinavamityadi / pathikan virahinah /
iyamayitosvityatra ratrivacakat syamasabdadacararthe
kyajityabhipretya vyacaste--mohetyadi / syamayitamityasya
syamiketyarthamabhipretyaha--yadi vetyadi / syamika varnabhedah /

chayantaradarsanenatra vyangyamartham darsayati--abhinayaprayogetyadi / prasaritagitanamityasya vyakhyanam--prakrstetyadi / atra pakse prasaritagrivanamiti ca yojyamityaha--tathetyadi / dhvaneh samsrstalankarasamsrstatvam
vivrnoti--pathikanityadi / rupakamiti / pathikesu samajikatvaropaditi bhavah / dhvaneriti / abhinayaprayogetyadyuktasya vyangyasyetyarthah / samsargah samsrstih /
anyadbhedadvayamiti / atra hyupamarupakabhyam sabdasaktyudbhavanurananarupavyangyasya dhvaneh samsrstatvam /

evam dhvaneh prabhedah prabheda-bhedas ca kena sakyante /
sankhyatum din-matram tesam idam uktam asmabhih // dhvk_3.44 //

evam dhvaneh prabhedah prabhedabhedasca kena sakyante /
samkhyatum dinmatram tesamidamuktamasmabhih // 44 //

ananta hi dhvaneh prakarah sahrdayanam vyutpattaye tesam dinmatram kathitam /

ity ukta-laksano yo dhvanir vivecyah prayatnatah sadbhih
sat-kavyam kartum va jñatum va samyag abhiyuktaih // dhvk_3.45 //

ityuktalaksano yo dhvanirvivecyah prayatnatah sadbhih /
satkavyam kartum va jñatu va samyagabhiyuktaih // 45 //

uktasvarupadhvaninirupananipuna hi satkavayah sahrdayasca niyatameva locanam sandehaspadatvena sankirnabhyamabhinayaprayoge, abhinavaprayoge ca rasikesviti prasaritagitanamiti yah sabdasaktyudbhavasta samsargamatramanugrahyatvabhavat / 'pahiasamaiesu' ityatra tu pade sankirnabhyam tabhyamupamarupakabhyam sabdasaktimulasya dhvaneh sankirnatvamekavyañjakanupravesaditi
sankirnalankarasamsrstah /
sankirnalankarasankirnascetyapi bhedadvayam mantavyam // 43 //

etadupasamharati---evamiti /
spastam // 44 //

atha 'sahrdayamanahpritaye' iti yatsucitam tadidanim na sabdamatramapi tu nirvyudhamityasayenaha--ityukteta / yah prayatnato vivecyah asmabhiscoktalaksano dhvaniretadeva kavyatattvam yathoditena prapañcanirupanadina vyakartumasaknuvadbhiralankaraih ritayah balapriya
sankirnalankarasamsrstatvasankirnalankarasankirn atvarupabhedadvayamityarthah /
sankirnabhyamupamarupakabhyamiti sambandha- /
'ahinaa' ityasya abhinaya abhinava ityubhayathapi cchayeti darsayan dhvanim darsayati--abhinayetyadi /
anugrahyatvabhavaditi /
upamarupakabhyam tasyetyanusangah // 43 //

etaditi /
bahuprabhedakathanamityarthah // 44 //

sahrdayetyadi / 'sahrdayamanah pritaye tatsvarupam bruma' iti
yaduktamityarthah / sabdamatram vanmatram / ityuktalaksana
ityadikarikadvayamekavakyamityaha---ya ityadi / uktetyatra
purayati--asmabhiriti / etaditi ya ityasya pratinirdesah /
yathoditamityasya vyakartumityanena sambandha iti darsayan
vivrnoti--yathoditenetyadi / anye tvityadi / ityuktalaksano 'yam
dhvaniriti pathantityarthah / etatpakse kavyavisaye param
prakarsapadavimasadayanti /

asphuta-sphuritam kavya-tattvam etad yathoditam /
asaknuvadbhir vyakartum ritayah sampravartitah // dhvk_3.46 //

asphutasphuritam kavyatattvametadyathoditam /
asuknuvadbhirvyakartum ritayah sampravartitah // 46 //

etaddhvanipravartanena nirnitam kavyatattvamasphutasphuritam
sadasaknuvadbhih pratipadayitum vaidarbhi gaudi pañcali ceti
ritayah pravartitah / ritilaksanavidhayinam hi
kavyatattvametadasphutataya manaksphuritamasaditi laksyate tadatra
sphutataya sampradarsitenanyena ritilaksanenana kiñcit /

sabda-tattvasrayah kascid artha-tattva-yujo 'parah /
vrttayo 'pi prakasante jñate 'smin kavya-laksane // dhvk_3.47 //

sabdatattvasrayah kascidarthatattvayujo 'parah /
vrttayo 'pi prakasante jñate 'smin kavyalaksane // 47 //

asmin vyangyavyañjakabhavavivecanamaye kavyalaksane jñate sati
yah kascitprasiddha upanagarakadyah sabdatattvasraya vrttayo
yascarthatattvasambanddhah kaisikyadayastah
samyagritipadavimavataranti / anyatha tu tasamadrstarthanamiva
vrttinamasraddheyatvameva syannanubhavasiddhatvam / evam
sphutatayaiva laksaniyam svarupamasya dhvaneh / yatra
sabdanamarthanam ca kesañcitpratipattrvisesasamvedyam
locanam pravartita ityuttarakarikaya sambandhah / anye tu yacchabdasthane
'ayam' iti pathanti / prakarsapadavimiti / nirmane bodhe ceti
bhavah /
vyakartumasaknuvadbhirityatra hetuh--asphutam krtva sphuritamiti /
laksyata iti /
ritirhi gunesveva paryavasita /
yadaha--viseso gunatma gunasca rasaparyavasayina eveti hyuktam
praggunanirupane 'srngara eva madhurah' ityatreti // 45//

-46 //

prakasanta iti / anubhavasiddhatam kavyajivitatve prayantityarthah /
ritipadavimiti / balapriya ityuktetyadikamekam
vakyamasphutetyadivakyantaram tatraitadityanena dhvaneh

paramarsasceti bodhyam /
param prakarsapadavimasadayantityatra purayati--nirmane bodhe ceti
/
'asphutasphuritam sadi'ti vrtya tatpadam hetugarbhamiti darsitam,
tadeva spastayati--vyakartumityadi /
'iti laksyata' ityuktam vrttau tatkathamityata
upapadayati--ritirhityadi /
ityatra iti hyuktamiti sambandhah // 45//

-46 //

anubhavasiddhatvamiti vrttau vaksyamanam phalitamartham
manasikrtya vivrnoti---anubhavetyadi / jatyatvamiva
ratnavisesanam carutvamanakhyeyamavabhasate kavye tatra
dhvanivyavahara iti yallaksanam dhvanerucyate kenacittadayuktamiti
nabhidheyatamarhati / yatah sabdanam
svarupasrayastavadaklistatve satyaprayuktaprayogah /
vacakasrayastu prasadau vyañjakatvam ceti visesah / arthanam ca
sphutatvenavabhasanam vyangyaparatvam
vyangyamsavisistatvam ceti visesah / tau ca visesau
vyakhyatum sakyete vyakhyatau ca bahuprakaram /
tadyvatiriktanakhyeyavisesasambhavana tu vivekavasadabhavamulaiva /
yasmadanakhyeyatvam locanam tadvadeva rasaparyavasayitvat /
pratitipadavimiti va pathah / nagarikaya
hyupamitetyanuprasavrttih srngaradau visramyati / paruseti
diptesu raudradisu / komaleti / hasyadau / tatha--'vrttayah
kavyamatrkah' iti yaduktam munina tatra rasocita eva
cestaviseso vrttih / yadaha-- 'kaisiki slaksnanepathya
srngararasambhava' ityadi / iyata 'tasyabhavam jagadurapare'
ityadabhavavikalpesu 'vrttayo ritayasca gatah sravanagocaram,
tadatiriktah ko 'yam dhvaniri'ti / tatra kathañcidabhyupagamah krtah
kathañcicca dusanam dattamasphutasphuritamiti vacanena / idanim
vacam sthitamavisaye' iti yaduce tattu prathamoddyote dusitamapi
dusayat sarvaprapañcakathane hi
asambhavyamevanakhyeyatvamityabhiprayena / aklistatva iti /
srutikastadyabhava ityarthah / aprayuktasya prayoga ityapaunaruktyam /
balapriya tadvadeva ritivadeva / ritipadavimavatarantita prakasanta
ityasya vivaranamiti vaktavyam, tacca na sambhavati tayorbhinnarthatvat /
kiñca ritipadavimavatarantityatra kavyalaksanajñanasya hetutvamapi
durghatamityato 'nyathaivatra patha ityaha--pratitipadavimiti /
vrtteh rasaparyavasayitam visisya darsayati--nagarikayetyadi /
vrttau--'yatre'tyadi / ratnavisesanam jatyatvamiva
pratipattrvisesasamvedyam yatra kesañcicchabdanamarthanam ca
carutvamanakhyeyamevavabhasata ityanvayah / 'ayuktam' ititi /
ayuktatvaddhetorityarthah / carutvam nama kascidvisesa iti
vaktavyamityabhipretya nabhidheyatamarhatityuktamupapadayati--'yata'
ityadi / 'svarupasraya' iti 'visesa' ityanenasya sambandhah. locane
vrttanuvadapurvakamaha--iyatetyadi / dhvanirititi / yaduce

ityasyatrapakarsah / dusayatiti / yatretyadinanudya
tadayuktamityadina granthena dusayatityarthah / abhiprayena
dusayatiti sambandhah / aklistatatva
ityetadvivrnoti--srutityadi / vivekavasadabhavetyamsam
sarvasabdagocaratvena na kasyacitsambhavati / antato 'nakhyeyasabdena
tasyabhidhanasambhavat / samanyasamsparsivikalpasabdagocaratve sati,
prakasamanatvam tu yadanakhyeyatvamucyate kvacit tadapi
kavyavisesanam ratnavisesanamiva na sambhavati / tesam
laksanakarairvyakrtarupatvat / ratnavisesanam ca
samanyasambhavanayaiva mulyasthitiparikalpanadarsanacca / umayesamapi
tesam pratipattrvisesasamvedyatvamastyeva / vaikatika eva hi
ratnatattvavidah, sahrdaya eva hi kavyanam rasajña iti kasyatra
vipratipattih / yattvanirdesyatvam sarvalaksanavisayam
bauddhanam prasiddham tattanmatapariksayam granthantare
nirupayisyamah / iha tu granthantarasravanalavaprakasanam
sahrdayavaimanasyapradayiti na prakriyate / bauddhamatena va yatha
pratyaksadilaksanam tathasmakam dhvanilaksanam bhavisyati
/ tasmallaksanantarasyaghatanadasabdarthatvacca locanam taviti
sabdagato 'rthagatasca / vivekasyavasado yatra tasya bhavo nirvivekatvam /
samanyasparsi yo vikalpastato yah sabdah drstante 'pi
anakhyeyatvam nastiti darsayati--ratnavisesanam ceti / nanu
sarvena tanna samvedyata
ityasankyabhyupagamenaivottarayati--ubhayesamiti / ratnanam
kavyanam ca / nanu nartham sabdah sprsantyapiti, anirdesyasya
vedakamityadau kathamanakhyeyatvam vastunamuktamiti cedatraha--yattviti
/ evam hi sarvabhavavrttantatulya eva dhvaniriti
dhvanisvarupamanakhyeyamityativyapakam laksanam syaditi bhavah /
granthantara iti viniscayatikayam dharmottaryam ya vivrtiramuna
granthakrta krta tatraiva tadvyakhyatam / balapriya
vyacaste--vivekasyetyadi / samanyetyadikam
vivrnoti---samanyetyadi / samanyasamsparsoti /
jatyadisamanyavagahityarthah / vikalpa iti /
savikalpakajñanamityarthah / tato yassabda iti / taddhetuko
vyavaharatmako yassabda ityarthah / nastiti darsayatiti /
ratnavisesanam jatyatvadisamanyasya sambhavanayaiva
mulyaparikalpanaya darsanaditi bhavah / taditi / jatyatvam
carutvañcetyarthah / tadgranthantare nirupayisyama ityuktya
sucitamanirdesyatvarupalaksanasya dosam darsayati--evam hityadi
/ sarvabhaveti / sarvapadarthetyarthah / iti laksanamativyapakam
syaditi sambandhah / mayaivetyartha iti / anena 'anakhyeye'tyadeh
parikaraslokatvam darsitam / anakhyeyamsasyeti / anakhyeyo yo 'sih
svarupamsah tasyetyaryah / bhasa iti /
kvacit granthe bhava iti ca pathah /
tatpakse anakhyeyamsabhavitvamiti sloke tasyoktameva
dhvanilaksanam sadhiyah /
tadidamuktam-- anakhyeyamsabhasitvam nirvacyarthataya dhvaneh /
na laksanam, laksanam tu sadhiyo 'sya yathoditam //

iti srirajanakanandavardhanacaryaviracite dhvanyaloke trtiya uddyotah //

locanam uktamiti / samgrahartham mayaivetyarthah / anakhyeyamsasyabhaso vidyate yasmin kavye tasya bhavastanna laksanam dhvaneriti sambandhah / atra hetuh--nirvacyarthatayeti / nirvibhajya vaktum sakyatvadityarthah / anyastu 'nirvacyarthataya' ityatra niso nañarthatvam parikalpyanakhyeyamsabhasitve 'yam heturiti vyacaste, tattu klistam / hetusca sadhyavisista ityuktavyakhyanameveti sivam / kavyaloke pratham nitan dhvanibhedan paramrsat / idanim locanam lokan krtarthansamvidhasyati //

asutritanam bhedanam sphutatapattidayinim / trilocanapriyam vande madhyamam paramesvarim //

iti srimahamahesvaracaryavaryabhinavaguptanmilite sahrdayalokalocane dhvanisankete trtiya uddyotah //

rrrrr balapriya pathaniyam / taditi / anakhyeyasvarupatvamityarthah / nirvacyarthatayeti nirvacyamsatayeti va pathah / nirityasya vivaranam---vibhajyeti / dusanantaramaha--hetuscetyadi / sadhyavisista iti / sadhyadabhinna ityarthah / kavyaloka iti / pratham nitaniti / vistrtanityarthah / paramrsaditi hetugarbhamm / locanamityadi / yatha nayanam lokan krtarthan vidadhati, tathedam vyakhyanamiti bhavah / asutritanamiti / asutritanam bhedanam samyaksutrairnirdistanam dhvanyadibhedarupanam kavyavaninam ya sphutatapattih / sphutatvapraptistaddayinim / madhyama hi vaikharyah sphutatvam dadati / madhyamamiti / madhyamarupamityarthah / subhamastu sarvam sivam iti sriramasarakaracitayam locanatippanyam trtiya uddyotah //

caturtha uddyotah
caturtha uddyotah evam dhvanim saprapañcam vipratipattinirasartham vyutpadya tadvyutpadane locanam caturtha uddyotah krtyapañcakanirvahayoge 'pi paramesvarah / nanyopakaranapekso yaya tam naumi sankarim // //

udyotantarasangatim viracayitum vrtikara aha---evamiti / prayojanantaramiti / yadyapi 'sahadayamanahpritaya' ityanena prayojanam pragevoktam, trtiyodyotavadhau ca satkavyam kartum va jñatum veti tadevesatsphutikrtam, tathapi sphutatarikartumidanim yatnah / yatassuspastarupatvena vijñayate, ato 'spastanirupitatspastanirupanamanyathaiva pratibhatiti

prayojanantaramityuktam /
athava purvoktayoh prayojanayorantaram viseso 'bhidhiyate; kena
visesena satkavyakaranamasya prayojanam, kena ca satkavyabodha iti
viseso nirupyate /
balapriya atha caturthodyotatippani prarabhyate arthodyotam caturthe
ca locanasya yathamati /
kimapi vyakarisyami prasidantvatra me budhah // //

krtyeti / krtyapañcakam srstyadirupam /
yathoktam---"pañcavidham tatkrtyam
srstisthitisamharatirobhavah tadvadanugrahakaranam proktam
satatoditasyasya" iti / yaya mayarupaya hetuna /
nanyopakaranapeksa iti sambandhah / mayarupam
yamevapeksamanah srstyadikam nirvahatityarthah /
udyotantarasangatimiti / trtiyodyotena saha caturthodyotasya
sangatimityarthah / purvoktasyaiva prayojanasya vaksyamanatvat
prayojanantaramityuktirayuktetyasankya samadhatte--yadyapityadi / nanu
pritirupaprayojanasyoktatve 'pi vaksyamanam tadanyadevetyata
aha--trtiyetyadi / tadeveti / prayojanamevetyarthah /
sphutatarikartumiti / tadevetyanusajyate / vijñayata iti /
vaksyamanamiti sesah / tatah kimata aha--ata ityadi /
aspastanirupitaditi / prayojanaditi sesah / satkavyam kartum
va jñatum va samyagabhiyuktaih sadbhih dhvanih prayatnato vivecya
ityuktya satkavyakaranajñanayoh
dhvanivivecanaprayojanatvamarthallabhyata
ityatastatprayojanamaspastanirupitamityarthah /
spastanirupanamiti / spastamuktamityarthah / prakarantarena
vyacaste--athavetyadi / uktasyaiva vivaranam--kena visesenetyadi
/ asyeti / dhvanivyutpadanasyetyarthah / prayojanantaramucyate--

dhvaner yah saguni-bhuta-vyangyasyadhva pradarsitah /
anenanantyam ayati kavinam pratibha-gunah // dhvk_4.1 //

dhvaneryah sagunibhutavyangyasyadhva pradarsitah /
anenanantyamayati kavinam pratibhagunah // 1 //

ya esa dhvanergunabhutavyangyasya ca margah prakasitastasya
phalantaram kavipratibhanantyam / kathamiti cet---

ato hy anyatamenapi prakarena vibhusita /
vani navatvam ayati purvarthanvayavaty api // dhvk_4.2 //

ato hyanyatamenapi prakarena vibhusita /
vani navatvamayati purvarthanvayavatyapi // 2 //

locanam tatra satkavyakarane kathamasya vyapara iti purvam vaktavyam
nispaditasya jñeyatvaditi taducyate-- dhvanerya iti //1 //

nanu dhvanibhedat pratibhanamanantyamiti
vyadhikaranametadityabhiprayenasankate--kathamititi / atrottaram--ato
hiti / asatantavad bahavah prakarah, ekenapyevam

bhavatityapisabdarthah / etaduktam
bhavati--varnaniyavastunisthah prajñavisesah pratibhanam,
tatra varnaniyasya parimityadadyakavinaiva sprstatvat sarvasya
tadvisayam pratibhanam tajjatiyameva syat / tatasca kavyamapi
tajjatiyameveti bhrasta idanim kaviprayogah, uktavaicitryena tu
ta evartha niravadhayo bhavantiti tadvisayanam
pratibhanamanantyamupapannamiti / nanu pratibhanantyasya kim phalamiti
nirnetum vani navatvamayatityuktam, tena vaninam
kavyavakyanam tavannavatvamayati / tacca pratibhanantye satyupadyate,
taccarthanantye, tacca dhvaniprabhedaditi / balapriya kathamasya vyapara
ititi / dhvanipratipadanam kathamupayogityetadityarthah / ityetaditi
sambandhah // 1 // // //

vyadhikaranamiti / asangatamityarthah / 'anyatamenapi'tyapisabdam
darsayati--asatamiti / etaduktam bhavatiti / prathamakarikottarardhena
dvitiyakarikaya ca vaksyamano bhavarthah pradarsito
bhavatityarthah / tamevaha--varnaniyetyadi / dhvaniprabhedadityantena
/ varnaniyavastunisthah varnaniyatattadvastuvisayakah /
prajñavisesa iti / sphurtirupa ityarthah / kaveriti sesah /
tajjatiyamiti / adyakavipratibhanajatiyamityarthah / tajjatiyameveti
/ adyakavikavyajatiyamevetyarthah / ititi hetau / bhrasta iti /
syadityanusangah / uktavaicitryeneti /
dhvanigunibhutavyangyavaicitryenetyarthah / vaninamityasya
vivaranam--kavyavakyanamiti /
ititi samaptau /
ato dhvaneruktaprabhedamadhyadanyatamenapi prakarena vibhusita sati
vani puratanakavinibaddharthasamsparsavatyapi navatvamayati /
tathahyavivaksitavacyasya dhvaneh prakaradvayasamasrayanena
navatvam purvarthanugame 'pi yatha--- smitam kiñcinmugdham
taralamadhuro drstivibhavah parispando
vacamabhinavavilasorbhisarasah /
gatanamarambhah kisalayitalilaparimalah sprsantyastarunyam
kimiva hi na ramyam mrgadrsah //

locanam tatra prathamamatyantatiraskrtavacyanvayamaha--smitamiti /
mugdhamadhuravibhavasarasakisalayitaparimalasparsananyatyantatiraskrtani /
tairanahrtasaundaryasarvajanavallabhyaksinaprasaratvasantapaprasama
natarpakatvasaukumÄ•yrasÄ•rvaá¹…kÄ•likatatsaá¹ƒskÄ•rÄ•nuvá¹›ttitvayatnÄ•bhilaá¹
aniyasangatatvani dhvanyamanani yani, taih smitadeh
prasiddhasyarthasya sthaviravedhovihitadharmavyatirekena
dharmantarapatrata yavat kriyate, tavattadapurvameva sampadyata iti
sarvatreti mantavyam / asyeti apurvatvameva bhasata iti durena
sambandhah / sarvatraivasya balapriya 'smitam' iti / kiñcit smitam
mandasmitam / mugdham bhavati iti sarvatra sesa- / taralasca madhurasca
taralamadhurah / drstivibhavah vibhavavisista drstih /
parispandah prasarah / abhinava ye vilasastatkalika
visesastesamurmibhih uttarottaramutpadyamanabhih paramparabhih
sarasah / kisalayitah kisalayasambandhi lilayah parimalo yatra

tathabhutah. mohayatiti vyutpattya mohakaritvam "mugdha navavayahkame"tyadina laksitam laugdhyam va yattadvanmugdhasabdasya mukhyarthah / evam madhuravibhavadisabdanam madhurarasaisvaryadayo mukhyarthah, tesamatra badhattatsadrsyena nimittena mugdhadisabdah smitadin laksayanti, tena ca smitadinam saundaryavisesadikam dyotyata ityaha--mugdhetyadi / mugdhamadhuretyadi / mugdhamadhuradayo mukhyartha ityarthah / atyantatiraskrtaniti / badhaditi bhavah / tairityasya dhvanyamananityanena sambandhah / atra yathasamkhyam tena smitasya anahrtamakrtrimam saundaryam / drsteh sarvajanavallabhyamaksinaprasaratvam ca / vacasassantapaprasamanatvam tarpakatvam ca, gamanasya sukumarapadakrtatvena mandyam sarvakalikalilanuvrttitvam ca, tarunyasya yatnabhilasayaniyasangatatvam ca dhvanyata ityarthah / tairdharmantarapatrateti sambandhah / anahrtasaundaryadirupadharmantarapatratvamityarthah / sthaviravedhah brahma / taditi / smitadakamityarthah / ititi hetau / sarvatretyadi / ittham sarvatra mantavyamityarthah / apurvatvameva bhasata iti / bhavibhrametyadau smitadinam

ityasya, savibhramasmitodbheda lolaksyah praskhaladgirah / nitambalasagaminyah kaminyah kasya na priyah // //

ityevamadisu slokesu satsvapi tiraskrtavacyadhvanisamasrayenapurvatvameva pratibhasate / tatha-- yah prathamah prathamah sa tu tathahi hatahastibahalapalalasi / svapadaganesu simhah simhah kenadharikriyate // //

ityasya, svatejahkritamahima kenanyenatisayyate / mahadbhirapi matangaih simhah kimabhibhuyate // //

ityevamadisu slokesu satsvapyarthantarasankramitavacyadhvanisamasrayena navatvam / vivaksitanyaparavacyasyapyuktaprakarasamasrayena navatvam yatha-- nidrakaitavinah priyasya vadane vinyasya vakram vadhuh bodhatrasaniruddhacumbanarasapyabhogalolam sthita / locanam navatvamiti sangatih / dvitiyah prathamasabdo 'rthantare 'napakaraniyapradhanatvasadharanatvadivyangyadharmantare sankrantam svartham vyanakti / evam simhasabdo 'pi viratvanapeksatvavismayaniyatvadau vyangyadharmantare sankrantam svartham dhvanati / evam prathamasya dvau bhedavudahrtya dvitiyasyapyudahartumasutrayati--vivaksiteti / nidrayam kaitavi krtakasupta ityarthah / vadane vinyasya vaktramiti / vadanasparsajameva tavaddivyam sukham tyaktunna parayatiti / ata eva priyasyeti / vadhuh navodha / bodhatrasena priyatamaprabodhabhayena niruddho hathat pravartamanah pravartamano 'pi kathañcitkathañcit balapriya caturna varnane 'pi tadapeksaya smitam kiñcidityadau tadvarnanasyapurvatvameva bhatityarthah / evamuttaratrapi bodhyam /

anapeti / anapakaraniyapradhanatvasadharanatvadirupam
vyangyam yaddharmantaram tasminnityarthah /
viratvetyaderapyevamartho bodhyah / krtaketi / kaitavetyarthah /
tavaditi / adavityarthah / parayatiti / vadhuriti sesah / ititi /
vyajcata iti sesah / ata eveti / evamvidhapritikaritvadevetyarthah
/
ititi /
ityuktamityarthah /
niruddhatvoktya gamyamaha--hathatpravartamano 'piti /
dhrtah vailaksyadvimukhibhavediti punastasyapyanarambhinah
sakanksapratipatti nama hrdayam yatam tu param rateh // //

ityadehslokasya, sunyam vasagrham vilokya sayanadutthaya
kiñcicchanai- rnidravyajamupagatasya suciram nirvarnya patyurmukham /
visrabdham paricumbya jatapulakamalokya gandasthalim
lajjanamramukhi priyena hasata bala ciram cumbita // //

ityadisu slokesu satsvapi navatvam / yatha
va---'tarangabhrubhanga' locanam
ksanamatrandhrtascumbanabhilaso yaya / ata eva abhogena punah
punarnidravicaranirvarnanaya vilolam krtva sthita, na tu sarvathaiva
cumbanannivartitum saknotityarthah / evambhutaisa yadi maya
paricumbyate, tadvilaksa vimukhibhavediti tasyapi priyasya
paricumbanavisaye nirarambhasya / hrdayam sakanksapratipatti
nameti / sakanksa sabhilasa pratipattih sthitiryasya
tadrsam ruhiruhikakadarthitam na tu manorathasampatticaritartham,
kintu retah parasparajivitasarvasvabhimanarupayah paranirvrteh
kena cidapyanubhavenalabdhavagahanayah parangatamiti
paripurnibhuta eva srngarah / dvitiyasloke tu paricumbanam
sampannam lajja svasabdenokta / tenapi sa paricumbiteti yadyapi posita
eva srngarah, tathapi prathamasloke
parasparabhilasaprasaranirodhaparamparaparyavasanasambhavena ya
balapriya pratibaddhah / bhogapadasya
saksatkararthakatvamabhipretyaha--abhagenetyadi / nidreti /
nidravicarena ayam nidratiti buddhya ya nirvarnana darsanam
tayetyarthah / anena cumbanabhilasasya punaravirbhavo gamyate /
vilolam krtva cumbanasamsayasahitam yatha tatha /
bhavarthamaha--na tvityadi / uttarardham vivrnoti--evamityadi /
vilaksa lajjita sati / ititi hetau / apiti vadhvah samuccaye /
ruharuhikakadarthitam autsukyena piditam / gamyamarthamaha---na
tvityadi / caritarthamityasyanantaram yadyapiti kvacit granthe
pathah, tattu namasabdavivaranam / kintviti tusabdarthakathanam /
anubhaveneti / cumbanalinganadyanubhavenetyarthah / alabdheti /
alabdhamavagahanam yasyam tasyamityarthah / avagahanasyalabhe 'pi
param gatamityapatato virodhah / slokasyasya navatvam
darsayitumaha--dvitiyasloka ityadi / sankate--tenapityadi /
samadhatte--tathapityadi / paraspareti / parasparabhilasaprasarasya ya
nirodhaparampara tasya yatparyavasan ityadislokasya

'nanabhangibhramadbhuh' ityadislokapeksayanyatvam /

yuktyanayanusartavyo rasadir bahu-vistarah /
mitho 'py anantatam praptah kavya-margo yadasrayat // dhvk_4.3 //

yuktyanayanusartavyo rasadirbahuvistarah /
mitho 'pyanantatam praptah kavyamargo yadasrayat // 3 //

bahuvistaro 'yam rasabhavatadabhasatatprasamanalaksano margo yathasvam vibhavanubhavaprabhedakalanaya yathoktam prak / sa sarva evanaya yuktyanusartavyah / yasya rasaderasrayadayam kavyamargah puratanaih kavibhih sahasra samkhyairasamkhyairva bahuprakaram ksunnatvanmitho 'pyanantatameti / rasabhavadinam hi pratyekam vibhavanubhavavyabhicarisamasrayadaparimitatvam / tesam caikaikaprabhedapeksayapi tavajjagadvrttamupanibadhyamanam sukavibhistadicchavasadanyatha sthitamapyanyathaiva vivartate / pratipaditam caitaccitravicaravasare / locanam ratirukta, sobhayorapyekasvarupacittavrtyanupravesamacaksana rati sutaram posayati // 2 // // //

evam maulam
bhedacatustayamudahrtyalaksyakramabhedesvatidesamukhena sarvopabhedavisayam nirdesam karoti--yuktyanayeta / anusartavya iti / udahartavya ityarthah /
yathoktamiti /
tasyanganam prabheda ye prabhedah svagatasca ye /
tesamanantyamanyonyasambandhaparikalpana // //

ityatra / pratipaditam caitaditi / casabdo 'pisabdarthe bhinnakramah / etadapi balapriya tadasambhavena tatsambhavam vinetyarthah / ratiriti / nirvrtirityarthah / ukteti / darsitetyarthah / sutaramiti / dvitiyaslokato 'tyadhikamityarthah // 2 // // //

maulam bhedacatustayamiti /
atyantatiraskrtavacyarthantarasankramitavacyavavivaksitavacyasya dvau bhedau, asamlaksyakramavyangyasamlaksyakramavyangyau vivaksitanyaparavacyasya dvau bhedavityevamadimam bhedacatustayamityarthah / udahrtyeti / anena tarangetyadikam samlaksyakramavyangyodaharanamiti sphutikrtam vikramorvasiyastham, dvitiyodyotodahrtam tatpadyam tu yatha tadudaharanam bhavati, tatha sahrdayairalocaniyam /
nanabhangityadislokassamagrataya nopalabdhah / alaksyeti / alaksyakramasyavantarabhedesvityarthah / karikasthasyamusartavya ityasya vyakhyanam--udahartavya iti / yathoktam pragityatratyaprakpadarthakathanam tasyanganamityadi /
apisabdartha iti / samuccaya ityarthah / ityatra pratipaditamiti sambandhah / atathasthitanityatra purayati--bahiriti / hrdayadbahirloka ityarthah /
gatha catra krtaiva mahakavina--
atahatthie vi tahasanthie vva hiaammi ja nivesei /

atthavisese sa jaai vikadakaigoara vani // //

[atathasthitanapi tathasamsthitaniva hrdaye ya nivesayati /
arthavisesan sa jayati vikatakavigocara vani //

iti chaya] / taditttham rasabhavadyasrayena
kavyarthanamanantyam supratipadatam / etadevopapadayitumucyate--
locanam pratipaditam "bhavanacetananapi
cetanavaccetananacetanavadi"tyatra / atathasthitanapi
bahistathasamsthitaniveti / ivasabdena ekataratra
visrantiyogabhavadeva sutaram vicitrarupanityarthah / hrdaya iti
/ pradhanatame samastabhavakanakanikasasthana ityarthah / nivesayati
yasya yasya hrdayamasti, tasya tasya acalataya tatra sthapayatityarthah
/ ateva te prasiddharthebhyo 'nya evetyarthavisesassampadyante /
hrdayanivista eva ca tatha bhavanti nanyathetyarthah / sa jayati
paricchinnasaktibhyah prajapatibhyo 'pyutkarsena vartate /
tatprasadadeva kavigocaro varnaniyo 'rtho vikato nissimasampadyate //
3 // // //

pratibhanam vaninañcanantyam dhvanikrtamiti
yadanudbhinnamuktam, tadeva karikaya bhangya nirupyata
ityaha--upapadayitumiti / upapatya nirupayitumityarthah /
yadyapyarthanantyamatre heturvrttikarenoktah, tathapi
karikakarena nokta iti bhavah / yadi va ucyate samgrahasloko
'yamiti bhavah / ata evasya slokasya vrttigranthe vyakhyanam na
krtam / balapriya ivasabdeneti / sambhavanarthakeneti bhavah /
ityartha iti / gamyata iti sesah / samasteti / samastabhavah
sakalapadartha eva kanakani tesam nikasasthana ityarthah /
hrdaye nivesayatityasya vivaranam--yasyetyadi / ata eva
hrdayasthapanadeva / te hrdayasthapitarthah /
arthavisesanityasya vivaranam--prasiddhetyadi / tatheti /
arthavisesa ityarthah / vikatah kavigocaro yasya iti
vyutpattimabhipretya vivrnoti--kavigocara ityadi // 3 // // //

'etadeve'tyadigranthamavatarayati--pratibhanamityadi / dhvanikrtamiti /
dhvanibhedakrtarthanantyaprayuktamityarthah / anudbhinnamiti /
upapatterakathanenasphutamityarthah / uktamiti / dhvanerya
ityadinoktamityarthah / vrttikarenokta iti /
'yuktyanaye'tyadikarikavyakhyavasara iti sesah / samgrahasloka
iti / vrttikarakrtah parikarasloka ityarthah /

drsta-purva api hy arthah kavye rasa-parigrahat /
sarve nava ivabhanti madhu-masa iva drumah // dhvk_4.4 //

drstapurva api hyarthah kavye rasaparigrahat /
sarve nava ivabhanti madhumasa iva drumah // 4 //

tatha hi vivaksitanyaparavacyasyaiva
sabdasaktyudbhavanurananarupavyangyaprakarasamasrayena navatvam /
yatha--'dharanidharanayadhuna tvam sesah' ityadeh /

seso himagiristvam ca mahanto guravah sthirah /
yadalanghitamaryadascalantim bibhrate bhuvam // //

ityadisu satsvapi /
tasyaivarthasaktyudbhavanurananarupavyangyasamasrayena navatvam /
yatha--'evamvadini devarsau' ityadi slokasya /
krte varakathalape kumaryah pulakodgamaih /
sucayanti sprhamantarlajjayavanatananah // //

ityadisu satsvarthasaktyudbhavanurananarupavyangyasya
kavipraudhoktinirmitasariratvena navatvam /
yatha--'
sajjei surahimaso' ityadeh /
surabhisamaye pravrtte sahasa pradurbhavanti ramaniyah /
ragavatamutkalikah sahaiva sahakarakalikabhih // //

ityadisu satsvapyapurvatvameva /
arthasaktyudbhavanurananarupavyangyasya
kavinibaddhavaktrpraudhoktimatranispannasariratvena navatvam / locanam
drstapurva iti / bahih pratyaksadibhih pramanaih
praktanaisca kavibhirityubhayatha neyam / kavyam madhumamsasthaniyam
sprham lajjamiti, ragavatamutkamika iti ca / sabdasprste 'rthe
ka hrdyata / etani codaharanani vitatya purvameva vyakhyataniti
kim punarukaktya satyapi praktanakavisprstatve nutanatvam
bhavatyevaitatprakaranugrahadityetavati tatparyam hi
granthasyadhikannanyat / balapriya drumanvayinamarthamaha---bahirityadi
/ arthanvayinamaha--praktanairityadi / ka hrdyateti / atasca 'krta'
ityadislokat 'evamvadini'tyadeh 'surabhi'tyadislokat
'sajjati'tyadesca navatvamastiti bhavah / satyapityadi / etesamiti
sesah / etatprakaranugrahannutanatvam bhavatyeveti sambandhah /
yatha--
'vaniaa itthidanta' ityadigatharthasya /
karinivehavvaaro maha putto ekkakandavinivai /
iasonhaem taha kaho jaha kandakarandaam vahai // //

[karinivaidhavyakaro mama putra ekakandavinipati /
hatasnusaya tatha krto yatha kandakarandakam vahati //

iti cchaya] / evamadisvarthesu satsvapyanalidhataiva / yatha
vyangyabhedasamaksayena dhvaneh kavyarthanam navatvamutpadyate,
tatha vyañjakabhedasamasrayenapi / tattu granthavistarabhayanna
likhyate svayameva sahrdayairabhyuhyam / atra ca punahpunaruktamapi
saratayedamucyate--

vyangya-vyañjaka-bhave 'smin vividhe sambhavaty api /
rasadi-maya ekasmin kavih syad avadhanavan // dhvk_4.5 //

vyangyavyañjakabhave 'sminvividhe sambhavatyapi /
rasadimaya aikasmin kavih syadavadhanavan // 5 //

asminnarthanantyahetau vyangyavyañjakabhave vicitram sabdanam

sambhavatyapi kavirapurvarthalabharthi rasadimaya ekasmin
vyangyavyañjakabhave yatnadavadadhita / rasabhavatadabhasarupe hi
vyangye tadyvañjakesu ca yathanirdistesu
varnapadavakyaracanaprabandhesvavahitamanasah kaveh sarvamapurve
kavyam sampadyate / tatha ca ramayanamahabharatadisu
sanghamadayah punahpunarabhihita api navanavah prakasante /
prabandhe cangi rasa eka evopanibadhyamano 'rthavisesalabham
chayatisayam ca pusnati /
kasminniveti cet---yatha ramayane yatha va mahabharate /
ramayene hi karuno rasah svayamadikavinasutritah 'sokah
slokatvamagatah' ityevamvadina /
nirvyudhasca sa eva locanam karinivaidhavyakaro mama putrah ekena
kandena vinipatanasamarthah hatasnusaya tatha krto yatha
kandakaranakam vahatityuttana evayamarthah,
gatharthasyanalidhataiveti sambandhah // 4. //

balapriya etatprakaretyasya dhvaniprabhedetyarthah /
vrttau 'sariratvena navatva'mityubhayatra bhavatiti sesah.
'ekakandavinipati'ti chaya, tasya vivaranam--ekena
kandenetyadi /
kando banah // 4. //

sitatyantaviyogaparyantameva svaprabandhamuparacayata /
mahabharate 'pi sastrarupam kavyacchayanvayini
vrsnipandavavirasavasanavaimanasyadayinim
samaptimupanibadhnata mahamunina vairagyajananatatparyam pradhanyena
svaprabandhasya darsayata moksalaksanah purusarthah santo
rasasca mukhyatayavivaksavisayatvena sucitah /
etaccasina vivrtamevanyairvyakhyavidhayibhih /
svayamevacaitadudgirna tenodirnamahamohamagnamujjihirsata
lokamativimalajñanalokadayina lokanathena--- yatha yatha viparyeti
lokatantramasaravat /
tatha tatha virago 'tra jayate natra samsayah //

locanam atyantagrahanena nirapeksabhavataya vipralambhasankam
pariharati / vrsninam parasparaksayah, pandavanamapi
mahapathaklesenanucita vipattih, krsnasyapi vyadhadvidhvamsa
iti sarvamsyapi virasamevavasanamiti / mukhyatayeti / yadyapi "dharme
carthe ca kame ca mokse ce"tyuktam, tathapi catvarascakara
evamahuh--yadyapi dharmarthakamanam sarvasvam tadrnnasti
yadanyatra na vidyate, tathapi paryantavirasatvamatraivavalokyatam / mokse
tu yadrupam tasya saratatraiva vicaryatamiti / yathayatheti /
lokaistantryamanam yatnena
sampadyamanandharmarthakamatatsadhanalaksanam
vastubhutatayabhimatamapi / yena yenarjanaraksanaksayadina
prakarena / asaravattucchendrajhaladivat / viparyeti / pratyuta
viparitam sampadyate / astantasya svarupacintetyarthah / tena tena
prakarena atra lokatantre / virago jayata ityanena tatvajñanotthitam

nirvedam balapriya
'sitatyantaviyogaparyantamityatratyantagrahanaphalamaha--atyantagrahane
netyadi / vrsnipandavavirasavasanetyuktam vavrneti /
vrsninamityadi / moksalaksanah purusartho mukhyataya
vivaksavisayatvena sucita iti yaduktam tasyanupapattimasankya
pariharati--yadyapityadina / mokse cetyuktamiti / kvaciddagranthe
'bharatarsabha yadihasti tadanyatra yannehasti na tat kvaci'diti ca
pathah / evamahuriti / vaksyamanam visesam
dyotayantityarthah / sarvasvamiti / pradhanam svarupamityarthah /
nastiti / atreti sesah / yadanyatra na vidyate tadrgatra nastiti
sambandhah / yadatrasti tadanyatrapyastiti bhavah / dyotyam
visesam darsayati--tathapityadi / paryantavirasatvamiti /
dharmarthakamanamityanusajyate /
lokatantramityetadvyacaste--laukairityadi / ityadi bahusah kathayata
/ tatasca santo raso rasantarairmoksalaksanah purusarthah
purusarthantaraistadupasarjanatvenanugamyamano 'ngitvena
vivaksavisaya iti mahabharatatatparya suvyaktamevavabhasate /
angangibhavasca yatha rasanam tatha pratipaditameva /
paramarthikantastattvanapeksaya sarirasyevangabhutasya rasasya
purusarthasya ca svapradhanyena carutvamapyaviruddham / nanu
mahabharate yavanvivaksavisayah so 'nukramanyam sarva
evanukranto na caittatra drsyate, pratyuta
sarvapurusarthaprabodhahetutvam sarvarasagarbhatvam ca mahabharatasya
tasminnuddese svasabdaniveditatvena pratiyate / atrocyate--satyam
santasyaiva rasasyangitvam mahabharate moksasya ca
sarvapurusarthabhyah pradhanyamityetanna
svasabdabhidheyatvenanukramanya darsitam, darsitam tu
vyangyatvena--- 'bhagavanvasudevasca kirtyate 'tra sanatanah' ityasmin
vakye / anena hyayamartho vyangyatvena vivaksito yadatra mahabharate
pandavadicaritam yatkirtyate
tatsarvamavasanavirasamavidyaprapañcarupañca, paramarthasatyasvarupastu
bhagavan vasudevo 'tra kirtyate / tasmattasminneva paramesvare bhagavati
bhavata bhavitacetaso, ma bhuta vibhutisu nihsarasu ragino
gunesu va nayavinayaparakramadisvamisu kevalesu
kesucitsarvatmana pratinivistadhiyah / tatha cagre--pasyata
nihsaratam samsarasyetyamumevarthe locanam santarasasthayinam
sucayata tasyaiva ca sarvetarasaratvaprati padanena pradhanyamuktam /
nanu srngaraviradicamatkaro 'pi tatra
bhatityasankyaha--paramarthiketi / bhogabhinivesinam
lokavasanavistanamangabhute 'pi rase tathabhimanah, yatha
sarire pramatrtvabhimanah pramaturbhegayatanamatre 'pi
kevalesviti / paramesvarabhaktyupakaranesu balapriya vastubhutatayeti
/ paramarthatayetyarthah / tuccheta / tuccham sasasrngadi /
tasyaiveti / santarasasyaivetyarthah /
paramarthiketyadigranthamavatarayati--nanvityadi / tatra mahabharate /
bhavam vivrnoti--bhogetyadi / tathabhimanah pradhanyabhimanah
/ matre 'pi sarire iti sambandhah / dyotayan sphutamevavabhasate

vyañcakasaktyanugrhitasca sabdah / evamvidhamevarthe
garbhikrtam sandarsayanto 'nantarasloka laksyante--'sa hi satyam'
ityadayah / ayam ca nigudharamaniyo 'rtho mahabharatavasane
harivamsavarnanena samaptim vidadhata tenaiva kavivedhasa
krsnadvaipayanena samyaksphutikrtah / anena carthena
samsaratite tattvantare bhaktyatisayam pravartayata sakala eva
samsariko vyavaharah purvapaksikrto nyaksena prakasate /
devatatirthatapah--prabhrtinam ca devatavasesanamanyesam
ca / pandavadicaritavarnanasyapi
vairagyajananatatparyadvairagyasya ca moksamulatvanmoksasya ca
bhagavatpraptyupayatvena mukhyataya gitadisu
pradarsitatvatparabrahmapraptyupayatvameva / paramparaya
vasudevadisañjñabhidheyatvena caparimitasaktyaspadam param brahma
gitadipradesantaresu tadabhidhanatvena labdhaprasiddhi
mathurapradurbhavanukrtasakalasvarupam vivaksitam na tu
mathurapradurbhavamsa eva, sanatanasabdavisesitatvat / locanam tu
na dosa ityarthah / vibhutisu ragino gunesu ca nivistadhiyo
ma bhuteti sambandhah / agra iti anukramanyanantaram yo
bharatagranthah tatretyarthah / nanu vasudevapatyam vasudeva
ityucyate, na paramesvarah paramatma mahadeva
ityasankyaha--vasudevadisamjñabhidheyatveneti / bahunam
janmanamante jñanavanmam prapadyate / vasudevassarvam balapriya
anvayam darsayati---vibhutisvityadi / vrttau'tathace'tyadi /
dyotayan sabdo 'vabhasata iti sambandhah / 'nyaksene'ti /
katsyemnetyarthah / praptyupayatvena varnanamityanvayah /
devatavisesanamityatra prabhavatisayavarnanamityanusajyate /
'moksasye'ti / ajñananivrtteritytarthah /
vasudevasamjñabhidheyatvena brahma vivaksitamityanvayah /
'tadabhidhanatvena' vasudevasamjñabhidheyatvena / mathuro yah
pradurbhavastenanukrtam sakalasvarupam yena tat / 'na tvi'tyadi /
'vivaksita' iti viparimanamenanusangah /
hetvantaramapyaha--'ramayanadisvi'tyadi / 'purusartha' iti
'vivaksita' ityanenasya sambandhah / ramayanadisu canaya
sañjñaya bhagavanmurtyantare vyavaharadarsanat /
nirnitascayamarthah sabdatattvavidbhireva /
tadevamanukramaninirdistena vakyena bhagavadyvatirekinah
sarvasyanyasyanityatam prakasayata moksalaksana evaikah parah
purusarthah sastranaye, kavyanaye ca
trsnaksayasukhapariposalaksanah santo raso
mahabharatasyangitvena vivaksita iti supratipaditam /
atyantasarabhutatvaccayamartho vyangyatvenaiva darsito na tu vacyatvena
/ sarabhuto hyarthah svasabdanabhidheyatvena prakasitah sutarameva
sobhamavahati / prasiddhisceyamastyeva vidagghavidvatparisatsu
yadabhimatataram vastu vyangyatvena prakasyate na
saksacchabdavacyatvena / locanam ityadau
amsirupametatsamjñabhidheyamiti nirnitam tatparyam /
nirnitasceti / sabda hi nitya eva santo 'nantaram

kakataliyavasattatha sanketita
ityuktam--"rsyandhakavrsnikurubhyasce"tyatra / sastranaya iti /
tatrasvadayogabhave purusenarthyata ityayameva vyapadesah
sadarah, camatkarayoge tu rasavyapadesa iti bhavah / etacca
granthakarena tattvaloke vitaktyoktamiha tvasya na mukhyo 'vasara iti
nasmabhistaddarsitam / sutarameveti yaduktam tatra
hetumaha--prasiddhisceti / casabdo yasmadarthe / yata iyam laukiki
prasiddhiranadistato
bhagavadyvasaprabhrtinamapyayamevasvasabdabhidhane asayah,
anyatha hi kriyakarakasambandhadau 'narayanam
namaskrtye'tyadisabdarthanirupane ca tathavidha eva tasya bhagavata
asaya ityatra kim pramanamiti bhavah /
vidagdhavidvadgrahanenakavyanaye sastranaya iti canusrtam / rasadimaya
etasmin kavih syadavadhanavaniti yaduktam, tadeva
prasangagatabharatasambandhanirupananantaramupasamharati--tasmatsthi
tamiti / balapriya 'gitadipradesantaresu' ityadikam vivrnoti
locane--bahunamityadi / kakataliyavasaditi yadrcchayetyarthah /
ityatroktamiti sambandhah / kasikavrttaviti sesah / sastranaye
moksah purusarthah, kavyanaye tu santo rasa ityuktam
vivrnoti--tatretyadi / sadara iti / arha ityarthah / yasmadartha iti /
hetvarthaka ityarthah / ayameveti / ukta
vidagdhavidvatparisatprasiddhirevetyarthah / asvasabdabhidhane
abhimatasyarthasya svasabdenanabhidhane / asayah abhimato hetuh /
atropastambhakamaha--anyathetyadi / 'narayanam
namaskrtye'tyadislokesu narayanadyathasya
kriyakarakabhavadisambandhena namaskaradavanvayo vivaksitah / evam
narayanadyathasya kriyakarakabhavadisambandhena namaskaradavanvayo
vivaksitah /
evam narayanadipadanam visnvadayo 'rthasca tadvivaksa ca
tasmatsthitametat--angibhutarasadyasrayena kavye kriyamane
navarthalabho bhavati bandhacchaya ca mahati sampadyata iti /
ata eva ca rasanugunarthavisesopanibandhamalankarantaravirahe 'pi
chayatisayayogi laksye drsyate /
yatha-- munirjayati yogindro mahatma kumbhasambhavah /
yenaikaculake drstau tau divyau matsyakacchapau // //

ityadau / atra hyadbhutarasanugunamekaculake matsyakacchapadarsanam
chayatisayam pusnati / tatra hyekaculake
sakalajaladhisannidhanadapi
divyamatsyakacchapadarsanamaksunnatvadadbhutarasanugunataram /
ksunnam hi vastu locanam ata iti / yata evam sthitam ata evedamapi
yallaksye drsyate, tadupapannamanyatha tadanupapannameva, na ca
tadanupapannam; carutvena pratiteh / tasyasyaitadeva karanam
rasanugunarthatvamevetyasayah / alankarantareti / antarasabdo
visesavaci / yadi va ditsite udaharane rasavadalankarasya
vidyamanatvattadapeksayalankarantarasabdah / nanu
matsyakacchapadarsanatpratiyamanam yadekaculake jalanidhisannidhanam

tato munermahatmyapratipattiriti na rasanugunenarthena
cchayapositetyasankyaha--atra hiti / nanvevam pratiyamanam
jalanidhidarsanamevadbhutanugunam bhavatviti rasanuguno 'tra vacyo
'rtha ityasminnamse kathamidamudaharanamityasankyaha--tatreti /
ksunnam hiti / punah punarvarnananirupanadina
yatpistapistatvadatinirbhinnasvarupamityarthah /
bahutaralaksyavyapakañcaitaditi balapriya lokaprasiddhyanurodhiniti
bhavah / 'ata eve'tyadi 'drsyata' ityantam vivrnoti--yata ityadi
/ tasya iti / carutvena pratiterityarthah / 'alankarantaravirahe
'pi'tyatralankarantarasabdam dvedha
vivrnoti--alankarantarasabda ityadi / ititi hetau / netyadi /
kintuktena byangyenaiva chaya positeti bhavah /
vrttau--'adbhutarasanugunam' iti /
munyalambitasyadbhatarasasyanugunamityarthah / kakataliyeneti
bhavarthavivaranam / 'pratilagna' iti / nayakaparsvena sambandha
ityarthah / asityavyayam tvamityarthe / he subhaga tvam yena tasya yena
parsvena atikrantah, tasyah rathya tulagrapratilagnassa parsvo
'dyapi svidyatityadyanvayah / 'paraspare'ti /
parsvasambandhatikramanena nayakagatasyapyanuragasya pratiteriti
bhavah /
lokaprasidydhadbhutamapi nascaryakari bhavati /
na caksunnam vastupanibadhyamanamadbhutarasasyaivanugunam
yavadrasantarasyapi /
tadyatha-- sijjai romañcijjai vevai ratthatulaggapadilaggo /
sopaso ajja vi suhaa jenasi volino // //

etadgatharthadbhavyamanadya rasapratitirbhavati, sa tvam
sprstva svidyati romañcate vepate
ityevamvidhadarthatpratiyamananmanagapi no jayate / tadevam
dhvaniprabhedasamasrayena yatha kavyarthanam navatvam jayate
tatha pratipaditam / gunibhutvayangyasyapi
tribhedavyangyapeksaya ye prakarastatsamasrayenapi
kavyavastunam navatvam bhavatyeva / tattvativistarakariti
nodahrtam sahrdayaih svayamutpreksaniyam / locanam darsayati--na
cetyadina / rathyayantulagrena kakataliyena pratilagnassa mukhyena
sa parsvo 'dyapi subhaga tasya yenasyatikrantah / rasapratitiriti /
parasparahetukasrngarapratitih / asyarthasya rasanugunatvam
vyatirekadvarena dradhayati--sa tvamityadina /
'dhvaneryassagunibhutavyangyasyadhva pradarsita' ityudyotarambhe
yah slokah tatra dhvaneradhvana kavinam pratibhaguno 'nanto
bhavatotyesa bhago vyakhyata ityupasamharati--tadevamityadina /
sagunibhutavyangyasyetyamum bhagam
vyacaste--gunibhutetyahina / triprabhedo vastvalankararasatmana
yo vyangyah tasya yapeksa vacyegunibhavah tayetyarthah /
tatra sarve ye dhvanibhedastesam gunibhavadanantyamiti
tadaha--ativistareti /
svayamiti /

tatra vastuna vyangyena gunibhutena navatvam satyapa
puranarthasparse yatha mamaiva--
bhaavihalarakhkhanekakamallasaranagaanaaththana /
khanamattam vina dinna vissamakahetti juttaminam // //

atra tvamanavaratamarthastyajasiti audaryalaksanam vastu
dhvanyamanam vacyasyopaskarakam balapriya
tribhedavyangyapeksayetyetadvyacaste--triprabheda ityadi /
bhaavahaleti /
bhayavihvalaraksanaikamallasaranagatanamarthanam /
ksanamatramatramapi na datta visramakatheti yuktamidam // //

itichaya / itidamyuktamityatra kakva ityetanna yuktamityarthah /
caianeti /
locanam navatvandadati, satyapi puranakavisprste 'rthe /
tathahi puranigatha--- caianakaraparamparasañcaranakhe
anissahasasarira /
aththa kivanadharanththa sathnapaththasvavantiva //

alankarena vyangyena vacyopaskare navatvam yatha mamaiva--
vasantamattaliparamparopamah kacastavasan kala ragavrddhaye /
smasanabhubhagaparagabhasurah kathantadetena managviraktaye // //

atra hyaksepena vibhavanaya ca dhvanyamanabhyam
vacyamupaskrtamiti navatvam satyapi puranarthayogitve /
tathahi puranaslokah--- ksuttrsnakamamatsaryam maranacca
mahadbhayam /
pañcaitani vivardhante vardhake vidusamapi //

iti /
vyangyena rasena gunibhutena vacyopaskarena navatvam yatha
mameva-- jara neyam murdhni dhruvamayamasau kalabhujagah krudhandhah
phutkaraih sphutagaralaphenan prakirati // //

tadenam sampasyatyatha ca sukhitammanyahrdayah sivo payannecchan
bata bata sudhirah khalu janah //

balapriya tyagijanakaraparamparasañcaranakhedanissahasarirah /
arthah krpanagrhasthah svasthavasthah svapantiva // //

iti chaya / arthahspastah / vasanteti / kañcana mitram prati
kasyaciduktih / vasante vasantena va matta ye alayo
bhrngastatparamparopamah tesam paramparaya tulyah
atinilasnigdha iti yavat / tathabhutah kaca ityanena yauvanadasa
pradarsita / tava ragasya vrddhaye asan kila / smasanabhubhage ye
paragah bhasmarenavaste iva bhasurah subhrah jaraya sukla iti
yavat / ete kacah /
ragasya vairagyasya coddipakatvattattadupamanamupattam /
tava managisadupi viraktaye vairagyaya na bhavanti /
tat tatham vairagyasya karane satyapi tadajananam kuta ityarthah /
anena pratyuta karanabhave 'pi kama eva vardhanta ityarthasya kamasya

mahima varnayitumasakya ityarthasya ca prakasanadvibhavanaksepau vyajyete, tabhyam ca vacyamupaskriyata ityaha--atra hityadi // //

ksuttrnnetyadisamaharadvandvah / jareti / jarajirna kañcidusyoktih / murdhni iyam drsyamana jara na bhavati / ayamasau kradhandhah / kalabhujagah krnnasarpah / atha ca antakarupo bhujagah / phutkaraih sphutam garalam yesu tathabhutan phenan prakirati varsati / iyam na jara, kintu sirasthakalabhujagabhivrstah phenanikara

dhvaner ittham gunibhuta-vyangyasya ca samasrayat /
na kavyartha-viramo 'sti yadi syat pratibha-gunah // dhvk_4.6 //

dhvanerittham gunibhutavyangyasya ca samasrayat /
na kavyarthaviramo 'sti yadi syatpratibhagunah // 6 //

satsvapi puratanakaviprabandhesu yadi syatpratibhagunah, tasmimstvasati na kiñcideva kavervastvasti / bandhacchayapyarthadvayanurupasabdasanniveso 'rthapratibhanabhave kathamupapadyate / anapeksitarthavisesaksapapatanaina bandhacchayeti nedam nediyah sahrdayanam / evam hi satyarthanapeksacaturamadhuravacanaracanayamapi locanam atradbhutena vyangyena vacyamupaskrtam santarasapratipatyangatvaccaru bhavatiti navatvam satyapyasmin puranasloke jarajirnasarirasya vairagyam yanna jayate, tannunam hrdaye mrtyurdrdhannastiti niscayah // 5 // // //

satsvapityadi karikaya upaskarah / trin padan spastanmatva turyam padam vyakhyatum pathati--yaditi / vidyamano hyasau pratibhagana uktaritya bhuyan bhavati, na tvatyantasannevetyarthah / tasminniti / anantibhute pratibhagune / na kiñcideveti / sarva hi puranakavinaiva sprstamiti kimidanim varnyam, yatra kavervarnanavyaparassyat / nanu yadyapi varnyamapurvannasti, tathapyuktiparipakagumbhaghatanadyaparaparyayabandhacchaya navanava bhavisyati / yannavesane kavyantaranam samrambha ityasankyaha---bandhacchayapiti / arthadvayam gunibhutavyangyam pradhanabhutam vyangyam ca / nediya iti / nikatataram hrdayanupravesi na bhavatityarthah / atra hetumaha--evam hi satiti / balapriya ityarthah / dhruvamityutpreksayam / taditi janah / tadenan tathabhutan phenan / phenamiti tadenamiti va pathah / sampasyati atha ca sukhitamanyahrdayah sivopayam necchamsca / atah sudhirah khalvityanvayah / batetyadbhute / jareti / taditi tasmadityarthah / mrtyurnastiti viscayah hrdayedrdhamasti nunamityanvayah // 5 // // //

upaskara iti / satsvapityadeh na kavyarthaviramo 'stityanenanvaya iti bhavah / yadityaderbhavam vivrnoti--vidyamana ityadi / vrttau 'bandhacchaye'tyasya vivaranam--'arthadvayanurupasabdasannivesa'iti / tadrupa bandhacchayetyarthah / 'anapeksite'tyadisankagranthah /

itidam sahrdayanam na nediya iti sambandhah /
punassankate--'sabdarthayo'rityadi / 'kavyatva' iti nimitte saptami /
sabdarthayoh sahitayoh kavyatvena hetunetyarthah / 'tathavidha' iti /
arthanapeksacaturamadhuravacanaracana ityarthah / 'kavyavyavasthe'ti /
kavyavyapadesa ityarthah / samadhatte---'pare'tyadi / 'tatkavyatve'ti
tatpadena parah paramrsyate / 'kavyasandarbhanam' iti /
tatkavyatvavyavahara ityanusajyate / kavyavyapadesah pravarteta /
sabdarthayoh sahityena kavyatve katham tathavidhe visaye
kavyavyavastheti cet---paropanibaddharthaviracane yatha
tatkavyatvavyavaharastatha tathavidhanam kavyasandarbhanam / na
carthanantyam vyangyarthapeksayaiva yavadvacyarthapeksayapiti
pratipadayitumucyate--

avasthadesa-kaladi-visesair api jayate /
anantyam eva vacyasya suddhasyapi svabhavatah // dhvk_4.7 //

avasthadesakaladivisesairapi jayate /
anantyameva vacyasya suddhasyapi svabhavatah // 7 //

suddhasyanapeksitavyangyasyapi vacyasyanantyameva jayate
svabhavatah / svabhavo hyayam vacyanam cetananamacetananam ca
yadavasthabhedaddesabhedatkalabhedatsvalaksanyabhedaccanantata
bhavati / taisca tathavyavasthitaih sadbhih
prasiddhanekasvabhavanusaranarupaya svabhavoktyapi
tavadupanibadhyamanairniravadhih locanam caturatvam
samasasanghatana / madhuratvamaparusyam / tathavidhanamiti /
apurvabandhacchayayuktanamapi paropanibaddharthanibandhane
parakrtakavyatvavyavahara eva syadityarthasyapurvatvamasrayaniyam /
kavaniyam kavyam tasya bhavah kavyatvam, na tvayam
bhavapratyayantat bhavapratyaya iti sankitavyam // 6 // // //

pratipadayitumiti / prasangaditi sesah / yadi va
vacyantabadvividhavyangyopayogi tadeva cedanantam tadbaladeva
vyangyanantyam bhavatityabhiprayenedam prakrtamevocyate /
suddhasyeti / vyangyavisayo yo vyaparah tatsparsam
vinapyanantyam svarupamatrenaiva pascattu tatha
svarupenanantam sadvyangyam vyanaktiti bhavah / na tu sarvatha
tatra vyangyam nastiti mantavyamatmabhutatadrupabhave
kavyavyavaharahaneh; tatha codaharanesu rasadhvanessadbhavo 'styeva
/ adigrahanam vyacaste---svalakseyeti / svarupetyarthah /
yatharupasparsayostivraikavasthayorekadravyanisthayorekakalayosca /
balapriya syaditi sesah / locane bhavam
vivrnoti---apurvabandhetyadi / kavyatvamityasya vyutpattim
darsayati---kavaniyamityadi // 6 // // //

karikastham suddhasyeti padamanyathapratipattipariharaya
vyacaste--vyangyetyadi / vyapara iti / vacyasyeti sesah /
atmeti / atmabhutasya vyangyasyabhava ityarthah / hanih abhavah
/ nanu kidrsam vyangyam tatra bhavatityatraha---tathacetyadi /

vrttau'anapeksitavyangyasye'tyetadapyuktaritya vyakhyeyam /
'taisce'ti / 'taih' vacyarthaih / 'prathamameve'ti / kavyarthah
sampadyate / tatha hyavasthabhedannavatvam yatha---bhagavatiparvati
kumarasambhave 'sarvopamadravyasamuccayena' ityadibhiruktibhih
prathamameva parisamapitarupavarnanapi punarbhagavatah
sambhorlocanagocaramayanti 'vasantapuspabharanam vahanti'
manmathopakaranabhutena bhangyantarenopavarnita /
saiva ca punarnavodvahasamaye prasadhyamana 'tam pranmukhim tatra
nivesya tanvim' ityadyuktirbhirnavenaiva prakarena
nirupitarupasausthava /
na ca te tasya kaverekatraivasakrtkrta varnanaprakara apunaruktatvena
va navanavarthanirbharatvena va pratibhasante /
darsitameva caitadvisamabanalilayam--- na a tana ghadai ohi
na a te disanti kaha vi punarutta /
je vibbhama pianam attha va sukaivaninam // //

ayamaparascavasthabhedaprakaro yadacetananam sarvesam cetanam
dvitiyam rupamabhimanitvaprasiddham himavadgangadinam /
taccocitacetanabisayasvarupayojanayopanibadhyamanamanyadeva sampadyate /
yatha kumarasambhava eva parvatasvarupasya himavato varnanam, punah
saptarsipriyoktisu cetanatassvarupapeksaya pradarsitam
tadapurvameva pratibhati /
prasiddhascayam satkavinam margah /
idam locanam na ca tesam ghatate 'vadhih, na ca te drsyante
kathamapi punaruktah /
ye vibhramah priyanamartha va sukavivaninam // //

cakarabhyamativismayassucyate / kathamapiti / prayatnenapi
vicaryamanam paunaruktyam na labhyamiti yavat / priyanamiti /
bahuvallabho hi subhago radhavallabhaprayastastah kaminih
paribhogasubhagamupabhuñjano 'pi na vibhramapaunaruktyam pasyati tada /
etadeva priyatvamucyate, yadaha-- balapriya prathamasarga ityarthah /
'upavarnite'ti / trtiyasarga iti sesah /
'nirupitarupasausthave'ti / saptamasarga iti sesah / te
varnanaprakarah na ca bhasanta iti sambandhah / 'tasya kaveri'ti /
kalidasasyapi kaverityarthah / 'naa' ityadeh chayam darsayati
locane---na cetyadi / priyanam vibhramah kathamapi punarukta na
drsyanta ityetadvivrnoti--bahuvallabha ityadi / tada
vibhramapaunaruktyam na pasyatiti sambandhah / tada paribhogakale /
yadahetu maghakaviriti sesah / ca prasthanam kavivyutpattaye
visamabanalilayam saprapañcam darsitam / cetananam ca
balyadyavasthabhiranyatvam satkavinam prasiddhameva /
cetananamavasthabhede 'pyavantaravasthabhedannanatvam / yatha
kumarinam kusumasarabhinnahrdayanamanyasam ca /
tatrapi vinitanamavinitanam ca /
acetananam ca bhavanamarambhadyavasthabhedabhinnanamekaikasah
svarupamupanibadhyamanamanantyamevopayati /
yatha--- hamsanam ninadesu yaih kavalitairasajyate kujata-

manyah ko 'pi kasayakanthaluthanadagharghargharo vibhramah /
te sampratyakathoravaranavaghudantankuraspardhino niryatah
kamalakaresu bisinikandagrimagranthayah // //

evamanyatrapi disanayanusartavyam / locanam ksane ksane
yannavatamupaiti tadeva rupam ramaniyataya iti / priyanamiti
casamsaram pravahadruparo yo 'yam kantanam vibhramavisesah
sa navanava eva drsyate / na hyasavagnicayanadivadanyatassiksitah,
yena tatsadrsyatpunaruktatam gacchet / api tu
nisargodbhidyamanamadanankuravikasamatrantaditi navanavatvam /
tadvatparakiyasiksanapeksanijapratibhagunanisyandabhutah
kavyartha iti bhavah / balapriya priyanam vibhrama ityanena
gamyamarthamaha---priyanamiti cetyadi / na hityadi / asau
vibhramavisesah / yatha agnicayanamanyatassiksyate tatha siksito
netyarthah / yeneti / anyatassiksitatvenetyarthah / taditi /
vibhramavisesa ityarthah / navanavatvamiti / tasyeti sesah / 'artha
va sukavivaninamiti prakrtam vivrnoti---tadvadityadi / tadvaditi
/ tena tulyo bhavati navanavo bhavatityarthah /
vrttau'cetanatatsvarupapeksaye'ti / himavato varnanamityanusajyate /
'pradarsitam tadi'ti / varnitam tadityarthah / 'avasthabhede 'pi'ti
/ kaumaradisariravasthaya bhedabhave 'pityarthah / 'antare'ti /
manasiketyarthah / 'hamsanam' iti / 'kabalitaih' bhaksitaih /
yaih kujatam hamsanam ninadesu
kasayakanthalunthanadagharghargharah anyah ko 'pi vibhramah
asajyate asaktah kriyata ityadyanyayah / tacca yathavasthitamapi
tavadupanibadhyamanamityatra tavatpadam locane
vivrnoti--uttarakalantvityadi / desabhedannanatvamacetananam
tavat / yatha vayunam nanadigdesacarinamanyesamapi
salilakusumadinam prasiddhameva / cetananamapi
manusapasupaksiprabhrtinam gramaranyasaliladisamedhitanam
parasparam mahanvisesah samupalaksyata eva / sa ca vivicya
yathayathamupanibadhyamanastathaivantyamayati / tatha
hi---manusanameva tavaddigdesadibhinnanam ye
vyavaharavyaparadisu vicitra visesastesam kenantah sakyate
gantum, visesato yositam / upanibadhyate ca tatsarvameva
sukavibhiryathapratibham / kalabhedacca nanatvam /
yathartubhedaddigvyomasaliladinamacetananam / cetananam
cautsukyadayah kalavisesasrayinah prasiddha eva /
svalaksanyaprabhedacca sakalajagadgatanam vastunam
vinibandhanam prasiddhameva / tacca yathavasthitamapi
tavadupanibadhyamanamanantatameva kavyarthasyapadayati / atra
kecidacaksarin---yatha sabhanyatmana vastuni vacyatam
pratipadyante na visesatmana; tani hi svayamanubhutanam
sukhadinam tannimittanam ca svarupamanyatraropayadbhih
svaparanubhutarupasamanyamatrasrayenopanibadhyante kavibhih / na hi
tairatitamanagatam vartamanañca apariciatdisvalaksanam yogibhiriva
pratyaksikriyate; taccanubhavyanubhavasamanyam

sarvapratipattrsadharanam parimitatvatpuratananameva
gocaribhutam, tasya visayatvanupapatteh / locanam tavaditi /
uttarakalantu vyangyasparsanena vicitratam param bhajatannama,
tavati tu svabhavenaiva sa vicitreti tavacchabdasyabhiprayah /
tannimittanañceti / rtumalyadinam sveta /
svanubhutaparanubhutanam yatsamanyam tadeva
visesantararahitantanmatram tasyasrayena / na hi tairiti kavibhih
/ etaccatyantasambhavanarthamuktam / balapriya svaparanubhutetyetat
vyacaste---svanubhutetyadi /
matrasabdarthavivaranam--visesantararahitamiti / vrttau
'aparicitadisvalaksanam' iti / aparicitadinam vastunam
svarupamityarthah / etaccoktamiti sambandhah / na hityadi kathanam
cetyarthah / 'atyantasambhavanartham' iti / atyantamyadasambhavanam
vastunam visesatmana pratipadanasambhavabhavastadartham
tatpratipattyarthamityarthah / etadeva visadayati---pratyaksetyadi / ata
eva sa prakaraviseso yairadyatanairabhinavatvena pratiyate
tesamabhimana matrameva bhanitakrtam vaicitryamatramatrastiti /
tatrocyate--yattuktam samanyamatrasrayena kavyapravrttistasya ca
parimitatvena prageva gocarikrtatvannasti navatvam
kavyapravrttistasya ca parimitatvena prageva gocarikrtatvannasti
navatvam kavyavastunamiti, tadayuktam; yato yadi samanyamatramasritya
kavyam pravartate kinkrtastarhi mahakavinibadhyamananam
kavyarthanamatisayah / valmikivyatiriktasyanyasya kavivyapadesa eva
va samanyavyatiriktasyanyasya kavyarthasyabhavat, samanyasya
cadikavinaiva pradarsitatvat / uktivaicitryannaisa dosa iti
cet--kimidumuktivaicitryam? uktirhi vacyavisesapratipadi vacanam /
tadvaicitrye katham na vacyavaicitryam /
vacyavacakayoravanabhavena pravrtteh /
locanam pratyaksadarsane 'pi hi--- sabdassamketitam
prahurvyavaharaya sa sbhrtah /
tada svalaksanam nasti sanketastena tatra nah // //

ityadiyuktibhissamanyameva sprsyate / kimiti /
asamvedyamanamarthapaunarukyam katham prakaranikairangikaryamiti
bhavah / tameva prakatayata---na cediti / uktirhiti / paryayamatrataiva
yadyuktivisesastatparyayantarairavikalam tadarthopanibandhe
apaunaruktyabhimano na bhavati / balapriya pratyaksadarsane 'piti /
kavinam vastusvarupapratyaksadarsane satyapityarthah / sprsyata
iti / kavivaceti sesa- / vrttau--'anubhavye'ti /
anubhavyanamanubhavitavyanam vastunamanubhavanam ca yat
samanyam samanyasvarupamityarthah / 'tasye'ti /
anubhavyanubhavasamanyasyetyarthah / 'avisayatve'ti /
puratananamityanusangah / 'tesam' iti / adyatananamityarthah /
ityabhimanamatrameveti sambandhah / 'tatrocyata' ityasyanantaram
'yattuktam samanyamatrasrayena kavyapravrtti'rityadi pathah
/ kvacidganthe tvasmat purvam 'yadi samanyamatrasrayena
kavyapravrttistatprarsitaprakaram

kavyavaicitryamavasthadivisesatkim punaruktamevastu na cettatha tatkartham na kavyanantyam' ityapi pathah / tadasurodhi kimitityadi na cedityanto locanagranthah / 'uktirhi'tyadigranthasya bhavam vivrnoti--paryayetyadi / paryayamatrataiva sabdantarena nirdesa eva / tat tarhi / avikalam vaikalyam vina / apaunaruktyabhimano na bhavatiti /
vacyanam ca kavye pratibhasamananam yadrupam tattu grahyavisesabhedenaiva pratiyate /
tenoktavaicitryavadina
vacyavaicitryamanicchatapyavasyamevabhyupagantavyam /
tadayamatra sanksepah-- valmikavyatiriktasya yadyekasyapi kasyacit /
isyate pratibharthesu tattadanantyamaksayam // //

kiñca, uktivaicitryam yatkavyanavatve nibandhanamucyate tadasmatpaksanugunameva / yato yavanayam kavyarthanantyabhedahetuh prakarah pragdarsitah sa sarva eva punaruktivaicitryaddvigunatamapadyate /
yascayamupamaslesadiralankaravargah locanam tasmadvisistavacyapratapadakanaivoktervisesa iti bhavah / grahyaviseseti / grahyah pratyaksadipramanairyo visesah tasya yo abhedah / tenayamarthah--padanantavatsamanye va tadvati vapohe va yatra kutrapi vastuni samayah, kimanena vadantarena? vakyattadvisesah pratiyata iti kasyatra vadino vimatih / anvitabhidhanatadviparyayasamsargabhedadivakyarthapaksesu sarvatra visesasyapratyakhyeyatvat / uktivaicitryañca na paryayamatrakrtamityuktam / anyattu yattatpratyutasmakam paksasadhakamityaha---kitrceti / punariti / bhuya ityartha-. upama hi nibha, pratim cchala, pratibimba, praticchaya, tulya, sadrsabhasadibhirvicitrabhiruktibhirvicitribhavatyeva / vastuta etasamuktinamarthavaicitryasya vidyamanatvat / niyamena bhanayogaddhi nibhasabdah, balapriya kintu paunaruktyabuddhireva bhavatityarthah / visistavacyeti / vacyavisesetyarthah / pratyaksadipramanaih grahya iti sambandhah / tenayamartha iti / uktagranthena vaksyamano 'rthassidhyatityarthah / mimamsakadinam mate samanye vastuni, naiyayikamate tadvati, bauddhamate apohe samayah / vadantarenavadavisesena / tadvisesah vastuvisesah / kasyatra vimatih na kasyapi / atra hetumaha---anvitetyadi / anvitabhidhanadinam ye vakyarthatvapaksastesu sarvesvapityarthah / visesasyapratyakhyeyatvaditi / pratitaviti sesah / vastuvisesapratiteh pratyakhyatumasakyatvadityarthah / punaruktivaicitryadityatratyapunassabdasya vyakhyanam---bhuya iti / 'yascayam' ityadigranthasya bhavarthavivaranam--upametyadi / upama hi vicitribhavatyeveti sambandhah / nanu nibhapratimadisabdanam samanarthakatvat katham ta citryamityata aha---vastuta ityadi / upasamharati---evamiti / taditi /
ralankaravargah prasiddha sa bhanitivaicitryadupanibadhyamanah svayamevanavadhirdhatte punah satasakhatam /

bhanitisca svabhasabhedena vyavasthita sati
pratiniyatabhasagocararthavaicitryanibandhanam punaraparam
kavyarthanamanantyamapadayati /
yatha mamaiva--- mahamaha itti bhanantau vajjadi kalo janassa /
toi na deu janaddana goari bhodi manaso // //

ittham yatha yatha nirupyate tatha tatha na labhyate 'ntah
kavyarthanam / idam tucyate--- avasthadivibhinnanam vacyanam
vinibandhanam / yatpradarsitam prak locanam tadanukarataya tu
pratimasabda ityevam sarvatra vacyam kevalam balopayogi
kavyatikaparisilanadauratmyadesu paryayatvabhrama iti bhavah /
evamarthanantyamalankaranantyañca bhanitivaicitryadbhavati /
anyathapi ca tattato bhavatiti darsayayi---bhanitisceti / pratiniyataya
bhasaya gocaro vacyoyo 'rthastatkrtam yadvaicitryam
tannibandhanam nimittam yasya, alankaranam
kavyarthanañcanantyasya /
tatkarmabhutam bhanitivaicitryam kartrbhutamapadayatiti
sambandhah /
karmano visesanacchalena heturdarsitah /
mama mama iti bhanato vrajati kalo heturdarsitah /
tathapi na devo janardano gocaro bhavati manasah // //

madhumathana iti yo anavaratam bhanati, tasya kathanna devo manogocaro
bhavatiti virodhalankaracchaya /
saundhavabhasaya mahamaha ityanaya bhanitya samunmesita // 7 //

avasthadivibhinnanam vacyanam vinibandhanam / balapriya
arthadyanantyamityarthah / tata iti / bhanitivaicitryadityarthah /
yastetyanyapadarthavivararanam--alankaranamityadi /
visesanacchaleneti / pratiniyatetyadivisesanavyajenetyarthah /
'mahe'tyadeh chayamaha--mametyadi / mama mama iti bhanatah
mamayam mamedamityadi bhanatah / atra mameti prakrtarthah /
madhumathana iti pratiyamano viruddharthah / tathapiti virodhadyotakam /
samunmisiteti / mahamaha ityasya mama mama iti madhumathana iti ca chaya
bhavatiti bhavah // 7 // // //

ita urdhvankarikavrtyorbhedasya durgrahataya tadubhayam
prthakpradarsayan vivrnoti--avasthetyadi / bhumnaiva drsyate
laksye

na tac chakyam apohitum /
. . . . . .tat tu bhati rasasrayat // dhvk_4.8 //

... na tacchakyamapohitum /
tattu bhati rasasrayat // 8 //

tadidamatra sanksepenabhidhiyate satkavinamupadesaya---

rasa-bhavadi-sambaddha yady aucityanusarini /
anviyate vastu-gatir desa-kaladi-bhedini // dhvk_4.9 //

rasabhavadisambaddha yadyaucityanusarini /
anviyate vastugatirdesakaladibhedini // 9 //

tatka ganana kavinamanyesam parimitasaktinam /

vacaspati-sahasranam sahasrair api yatnatah /
nibaddha sa ksayam naiti prakrtir jagatam iva // dhvk_4.10 //

vacaspatisahasranam sahasrairapi yatnatah / nibaddha sa ksayam
naiti prakrtarjagatamiva // 10 // // //

yathahi jagatprakrtiratitakalpaparamparavirbhutavicitravastuprapañca
sati locanam bhumnaiva drsyate laksye tattu bhati rasasrayat // //

iti karika / anyastu grantho madhyopaskarah // 8 // // //

atra tu padatrayasyarthamanudya caturthapadartho 'purvatayabhidhiyate /
tadityadi /
saktinamityantam karikayormadhyopaskarah /
dvitiyakarikayasturyam padam vyacaste--yathahiti // 1//

, 10 //

balapriya anyastu grantha iti / 'yatpradarsitam pragi'ti 'na
tacchakyamapohitum' iti ca grantha ityarthah // 8 // // //

caturthetyadi / 'tattu bhata rasasraya'dityasyartho 'tra vidhiyamana
ityarthah / karikayoriti / 'rasabhave'tyadeh 'vacaspati'tyadesca
karakayorityartha- / upaskara iti / yadyanviyate anyaih kavibhih
tattarhi ityarthah / anyesam valmikivyatiriktanam / kavinam
ganana ka / te aganya bhaveyuriti tadarthah / turyam padamiti /
prakrtirjagatamiveti padamityarthah / vyacasta iti / ksayam
naitityanena saha vivrnotityarthah / yathahititi /
'yathahi'tyadina 'abhidhatum' ityantagranthenetyarthah.
'tadvadi'tyadikam tu vacaspatityadipadatrayarthavivaranam / vrttau
'jagatprakrtiri'ti /
jagatkaranabhuta prakrtirityarthah /
'atite'ti /
atitanam kalpanam paramparayamavirbhuntah avirbhavitah
vicitranam vastunam prapañco yaya sa 'pari'ti /
pariksina nasta aparapadarthanam
nirmanasaktiryasyassetyarthah // 1//

, 10 //

punaridanim pariksina parapadarthanirmanasaktiriti na sakyate
'bhidhatum / tadvadeveyam kavyasthitiranantabhih
kavimatibhirupabhuktapi nedanim parihiyate, pratyuta
navanavabhirvyutpattibhih parivardhate / ittham sthite 'pi--

samvadas tu bhavanty eva bahulyena sumedhasam /
sthitam hy etat samvadinya eva medhavinam buddhayah /
kintu-

naika-rupataya sarve te mantavya vipascita // dhvk_4.11 //

samvadastu bhavantyeva bahulyena sumedhasam /
sthitam hyetat samvadinya eva medhavinam buddhayah /
kintu-- naikarupataya sarve te mantavya vipascita // 11 //

kathamiti cet--- samvado hyanyasadrsyam tatpunah pratibimbavat /
alekhyakaravattulyadehivacca saririnam // 12 //

samvado hi kavyarthasyocyate yadanyena kavyavastuna sadrsyam /
tatpunah saririnam pratibimbavadalekhyakaravattulyadehivacca
tridha vyavasthitam /
kiñciddhi kavyavastu vastvantarasya saririnah pratibimbakalpam, locanam
samvada iti kari kaya ardham, naikarupatayeti dvitiyam // 11 //

kimiyam rajajñetyabhiprayenasankate---kathamiti cediti /
atrottaram--

samvado hy anya-sadrsyam tat punah pratibimbavat /
alekhyakaravat tulya-dehivac ca saririnam // dhvk_4.12 //

samvado hyanyasadrsyantatpunah pratibambavat /
alekhya karavattulyadehivacca saririnam // 12 //

ityaneya karikaya / esa khandikrtya vrttau vyakhyata /
saririnamityayañcasabdah prativakyam drastavya iti darsitam /
saririna iti /
purvameva pratilabdhasvarupataya balapriya locane--samvada ityadi /
'samvada' ityadi'sumedhasam' ityantam karikayah prathamardham,
'naike'tyadi 'vipascite' tyantam dvitiyardham cetyarthah /
atra sumedhasam samvada ityasya sumedhasam buddhinam
kavyanam ca samvada ityartha ityabhipretya 'sthitam
hyetadi'tyadikam 'samvado hi kavyarthasyocyata' iti ca
vrttavuktamiti bodhyam //11 //

kha edikrtya(?) vrttau vyakhyateti / kesucitpustakesviti
sesah / ata eva vaksyate--kesucit pustakesu karika
akhandikrta eva drsyanta iti / khandikrtya vyakhyanam tu
'samvado hyanyasadrsyam' 'samvado hi kavyarthasyocyate, yadanyena
kavyavastuna sadrsyam, tat punah pratibimbavat,
tatpunassaririnam pratibimbavat' ityadikam bodhyam /
prativakyamityadi / saririnamityasya pratibimbadibhistribhissambandha
iti bhavah / anyadalekhyaprakhyam anyattulyena sarirana sadrsam /

tatra purvam ananyatma tucchatma tad-anantaram /
trtiyam tu prasiddhatma nanya-samyam tyajet kavih // dhvk_4.13 //

tatra purvamananyatma tucchatma tadanantaram /
trtiyam tu prasiddhatma nanyasamyam tyajetkavih // 13 //

tatra purvam pratibimbakalpam kavyavastu parihartavyam sumatina /
yatastadananyatma tattvikasarirasunyam /

tadanantaramalekhyaprakhyamanyasamyam sarirantarayuktamapi
tucchatmatvena tyaktavyam /
trtiyam tu vibhinnakamaniyasarirasadbhave sati sasamvadamapi
kavyavastu na tyaktavyam kavina /
na hi sariri saririnanyena sadrso 'pyeka eveti sakyate vaktum /
locanam pradhanabhutasyetyarthah // 12 //

tatra purvamananyatma tucchatma tadanantaram /
trtiyantu prasiddhatma nanyasamyantyajetkavih // //

iti karika / ananyah purvopanibandhakavyadatma svabhavo yasya
tadananyatma yena rupena bhati tatprakkavisprstameva, yatha yena
rupena pratibimbam bhati, tena rupena bimbamevaitat / svayantu
tatkidrsamityatraha--tatvikasarirasunyamiti / na hi tena
kiñcidapurvamutpreksitam pratibimbamapyevameva / evam prathamam
prakaram vyakhyaya dvitiyam vyacaste--tadanantarantviti /
dvitiyamityarthah /
anyena samyam yasya tattatha /
tucchatmeti /
anukare hyanukaryabuddhireva citrapustadaviva na tu sinduradibuddhih
sphurati, sapi ca na carugatvayeti bhavah //13//

balapriya vrttau 'kavyarthasye'ti puratam /
kavyarthagatamanyasadrsyam vivrnoti--'yadanyene'tyadi /
pratibimbavadityaditraye sastyantadvatih / pratibimbe
anyasadrsyam saririna bimbena
sadrsyamevamalekhyakaratulyadehanosca saririna sadrsyam
bodhyam / 'kiñciddhi'tyadiphalitarathakathanam / tatra saririna
ityetatpadasya vivaranam locane--purvamevetyadi / nanyasamyam
tyajetkavirityuktya gamyasyarthasya vivaranam vrttau 'parihartavyam
sumatine'ti / 'tyaktavyam' iti ca // 12 // // //

tatvikasarirasunyamityananyatmetyasya vivaranamityanyatha
pratipattih syadityato locane vivrnota--ananya ityadi / bhatiti /
kavyavastviti sesah / tasya pratibimbakalpatvam darsayati--yathetyadi
/ ityatraheti / tathaca tatviketyadikamananyatmetyasya vivaranam neti
bhavah / tatvikasarirasunyatve hetumaha--na hityadi / teneti /
navinakavinetyarthah / apurvamiti /
kavyavastviti sesah /
tucchatmatvamupapadayati--anukare hityadi /
sapiti /
sa anukaryabuddhih // 13//

etadevopapadayitumucyate--

atmano 'nyasya sad-bhave purva-sthity-anuyayy api /
vastu bhatitaram tanvyah sasi-cchayam ivananam // dhvk_4.14 //

atmano 'nyasya sadbhave purvasthityanuyayyapi / vastu bhatitaram
tanvyah sasicchayamivananam // 14 // // //

tattvasya sarabhutasyatmanah saddhave 'nyasya purvasthityanuyayyapi vastu bhatitaram / puranaramaniyacchayanugrhitam hi vastu sariravatparam sobham pusyati / na tu punaruktatvenavabhasate / tanvyah sasicchayamivananam / evam tavatsasamvadanam samudayarupanam vakyarthanam vibhaktah simanah / padartharupanam ca vastvantarasadrsanam kavyavastunam nastyeva dosa iti pratipadayitumucyate--

aksaradi-racaneva yojyate yatra vastu-racana puratani / nutane sphurati kavya-vastuni vyaktam eva khalu sa na dusyati // dhvk_4.15 //

aksaradiracaneva yojyate yatra vasturacana puratani / nutane sphurati kavyavastuni vyaktameva khalu sana dusyati // 15 // // //

na hi vacyaspatinapyaksarani padani va kanicidapurvani ghatayitum locanam etadeveti trtiyasya rupasyatyajyatvam / atmano 'nyasya sadbhave purvasthityanuyayyapi / vastu bhatitarantanvyassasicchayamivananam // //

iti karika khandikrtya vrttau pathita / kesucitpustakesu karika akhandikrta eva drsyante / atmana ityasya sabdasya purvapathitabhyameva tatvasya sarabhutasyeti ca padabhyamartho nirupitah // 14 //

sasamvadanamiti pathah / samvadanamiti tu pathe vakyartharupanam samudayanam ye samvadah tesamiti vaiyadhikaranyena samgatih / vastusabtadena eko va dvau va trayo balapriya etadevetyatratyaitatpadarthavivaranam--trtiyasyetyadi / atmana ityasyartho nirupita iti sambandhah tattvasya sarabhutasyeti catmapadarthavivaranamiti bhavah / vrttau / 'purvasthiti' tyadyuktasyaiva vivaranam 'purane'tyadi / 'pusyati' tyantam / 'purane'ti / purani ramaniya ca ya chaya tayanugrhitamityarthah / 'sariravat' sarirena tulyam //14 // // //

karikayam vasturacanetyatra vastupadam vivrnoti locane--vastusabdenetyadi / sakyante / tani tu tanyevopanibaddhani na kavyadisu navatam virudhyanti / tathaiva padartharupani slesadimayanyarthatattvani / tasmat-- yadapi tadapi ramyam yatra lokasya kiñcit-sphuritamidamitiyam buddhirabhyujjihite / sphuraneyam kaciditi sahrdayanam camatkrtirutpadyate /

anugatam api purva-cchayaya vastu tadrk sukavir upanibadhnan nindyatam nopayati // dhvk_4.16 //

anugatamapi purvacchayaya vastu tadrk / sukavirupanibadhnannindyatam nopayati // 16 //

locanam va caturadayo va padanamarthah / tani tviti / aksarani ca padani ca / tanyeveti / tenaiva rupena yuktani managapyanyarupatamanagatanityarthah / evamaksaradiracanaiveti

drstantabhagam vyakhyaya darstantike yojayati--tathaveti /
slesadimayaniti / slesadisvabhavanityarthah /
sadvrttatejasvigunadvijadayo hi sabdah purvapurvairapi
kavisahasraih slesacchayaya nibadhyante,
nibaddhascandradayascopamanatvena / tathaiva padartharupanityatra
napurvani ghatayitum sakyante ityadi virudhyantityevamantam
praktanam vakyamabhisandhaniyam // 15 // // //

'lokye'ti vyacaste--sahrdayanamiti / camatkrtiriti /
asvadapradhana buddhirityarthah / 'abhyujjihita' iti
vyacaste--utpadyata iti / udetityarthah / buddherevakaram
darsayati--sphuraneyam kaciditi / yadapi tadapi ramyam yatra lokasya
kiñci- tsphuritamidamitiyam buddhirabhyujjihite / balapriya artha iti /
vivaksita iti sesah / tani tvityadikam
vivrnoti--aksaranityadi / tanyevopanibaddhanityasya
vivaranam--tenaivetyadi / vyakhyayeti / na hityadina
virudhyantityanteneti sesah / sadvrttetyadi / sadvrttadayo hi
sabda nanarthakah / nibaddha ityadi / purvairupamanatvena
nibaddhascandradayascadyatanairupamanatvena nibadhyanta ityarthah /
abhisandhaniyamiti / anusañjaniyamityarthah / karikayam
yatretyuktya tatretyadhyahrtya kavyavastunityanena yojyam / yatretyasya
sthane ya tviti va pathah / karikayam 'yadapi'tyadi / 'yadapi
tadapi' yatkiñcittadvastvapi / 'ramyam' kavye caru bhavati /
tatpadartham vivrnoti--'yatre'tyadi / 'yatra' nibaddhe yasmin vastuni /
idam kiñcit sphuritamitiyam buddhih lokasya ujjihite ityanvayah /
tadanugatamapi purvacchayaya vastu tadrk tadrksam
sukavirvivaksitavyangyavacyarthasamarpanasamarthasabdaracanarupaya
bandhacchayayopanibadhnannindhatam naiva yati / taditttham sthitam---
pratayantam vaco nimitavividharthamrtarasa na sadah kartavyah
kavibhiranavadye svavisaye / santi navah kavyarthah
paropanibaddharthaviracane na kascitkaverguna iti bhavayitva /

parasvadaneccha-virata-manaso vastu sukaveh sarasvaty evaisa
ghatayati yathestam bhagavati // dhvk_4.17 //

parasvadanecchaviratamanaso vastu sukaveh /
sarasvatyevaisa ghatayati yathestam bhagavati // 17 //

locanam anugatamipi purvacchayaya vastu
tadrksukavirupanibadhnannindyatam nopayati // //
iti karika khandikrtya pathita // 16 //
svavisaya iti / svayantatkalikatvenasphurita ityarthah /
parasvadanecchetyadidvitiyam slokardham purvopaskarema saha
pathati--parasvadanecchaviratamanaso balapriya tatra
lokasyetyadervivaranam vrttau 'sphuraneyam' ityadi /
tadetaddarsayannaha locanelokasyetyadi /
khandikrtya pathiteti /
'yadapi'tyadikarikapurvardham pathanantaram
'sphuraneya'mityadivrttigranthapathah, stadanantaram

'anugatamapi'tyadyuttarardhapathah, tadanamtaram 'gatam' ityadivrtitagranthapathasceti bhavah // 16 //

'pratayamtam' iti / nimitah tulitah vividharthamrtarasah amrtarasatulyah vividharthah yabhih tah, yavanto 'rthastavatya iti bhavah / yatha madhe 'yavadarthapadam vacam' iti / vacah kavyarupah / kavibhih 'pratayantam' savistarah nibadhyantam / 'anavadye' bhirdese / 'svavisaye' kavyavastuni visaye kavibhih 'sadah' manassadah, kutah khalvapurvamanayamityadicintaya visada iti yavat; na kartavyah, kuta ityatraha--'parasve'tyadi / 'vastu' kavyam / sukaverghatayatiti sambandhah / 'yathestam' kaveristamanatikramya iti karikartham spastam matva svavisaya ityatra purayati locane--svayam tatkalikatvenasphurita iti / tatkale kaverasphurita ityarthah / anena sadasya heturdarsitah / purvopaskarena saha pathatiti / karikapurvardhapathanantaram santi parasvadanecchaviratamanasah sukaveh sarasvatyesa bhagavati yathesrm ghatayati vastu / yesam sukavinam praktanapunyabhyasaparipakavasena pravrttistesam paroparacatarthaparigrahanihsprhanam svavyaparo na kvacidupayujyate / saivabhagavati sarasvati svayamabhimatamarthamavirbhavayati / etadiva hi mahakavitvam mahakavinamityom / ityaklistarasasrayocitagunalankarasobhabhrto yasmadvastu samihitam sukrtibhih sarvam samasadyate / locanam vastu sukaveriti trtiyah padah / kutah khalvapurvamanayamityasayena nirudyogah paropanibaddhavastupajivako va syadatyasankyaha--sarasvatyeveti / karikayam suveriti jatavekavacanamityabhiprayena vyacaste--sukavinamiti / etadeva spastayati--praktanetyadi / na tesamityantena / avirbhavayatiti / nutanameva srjatityarthah // 17 // // //

ititi / karikatadvrttinirupanaprakarenetyarthah / aklista rasasrayena ucita ye gunalankarastato ya sobha tam bibharti kavyam / udyanamapyaklistah kalocito yo lasah sekadikrtah tadasrayastatkrto yo gunanam saukumaryacchayavatvasaugandhyaprabhrtinamalankarah paryaptatakaranam tena ca ya sobha tam bibharti / yasmaditi kavyakhyadudyanat / sarve samihitamiti / vyutpattikirtipritilaksanamityarthah / balapriya tyadibhavayitvetyantasya vrttigranthasya pathah / tasya parasvadanecchaviratamanasa ityatra viratetyanena sambandhasceti bhavah / avatarayati--kuta ityadi /
asayena cintaya /
nirudyogah kavyavisayakodyogarahitah /
syaditi /
kuto na syat, syadevetyarthah // 17 //

ityaklistetyadislokasthasyetipadasya vivaranam---kariketyadi /

karika ca tadvrttisca tabhyam yannirupanam
tatprakarenetyarthah / asya dhvanirdarsita ityanena sambandhah /
aklisteti sobhayah rasasrayociteti gunalankarayosca
visesanamiti darsayan vyacaste--aklistetyadi / tata iti /
gunalankarahetuketyarthah / tatkrta iti / tatprayukta ityarthah /
kalocitajalasekena hi pallavapatrapuspadisamrddhya
latavrksadisamudayarupasyodyanasya
saukumaryadigunasampattirbhavati /
alamsabdo 'tra paryaptatavacityasayena
vivrnoti--paryaptatakaranamiti /
paripurnataprapanamityarthah /
kavyakhye 'khilasaukhyadhamni vibudhodyane dhvanirdarsitah so 'yam
kalparupamanamahima bhogyo 'stu bhavyatmanam //

satkavyatattvanayavartmaciraprasupta- kalpam manassu paripakvadhiyam
yadasit / locanam etacca sarvam purvameva vitatyoktamiti
slokarthamatram vyakhyatam / sukrtibhiriti / ye kastopadesenapi
vina tathavi dhaphalabhajah tairityarthah / akhilasaukhyadhamniti /
akhilam duhkhalesenapyananuviddham yatsaukhyam tasya dhamni
ekayatana ityarthah / sarvatha priyam sarvatha ca hitam durlabham
jagatiti bhavah / vibudhodyanam nandanam / sukrtinam
krtajyotistomadinameva samihitasadanimittam / vibudhasca
kavyatatvavidah / darsita iti /
sthita eva san prakasitah, aprakasitasya hi katham bhogyatvam /
kalpataruna upamanam yasya tadrnmahima yasyeti bahuvrihigarbho
bahuvrihih /
sarvasamihitapraptirhi kavye tadekayatta /
etaccoktam vistaratah //

satkavyatatvanayavartma cirapramuktakalpam manassu paripakvadhiyam
yadasit / balapriya tathavidhaphalabhaja iti / tathavidhani
vyutpatyadini phalani bhajante tadbhajanasilah tadarha ityarthah /
tairiti / rajakumaradibhirityarthah / khilasabdo 'tra duhkharthakah
/ nasti khilam yasmimstadakhilam iti bahuvrihiscetyasayena
vivrnoti--duhkhetyadi / bhavamaha--sarvarthatyadi /
krtajyotistometyadina udyanapakse sukrtipadartho vivrtah /
udyanasyeva kavyasyapi vibudhapadarthasambandho 'rthadvivaksita
ityasayenaha---vibudhascetyadi / kavyatatvavidasceti yojana /
cakarena deva ityarthasya samuccayah / darsita iti
bhogyatvopapadakamiti darsayannaha--aprakasitasyetyadi /
upamanapadasyopamityarthakatvabhiprayena vigrahamaha--kalpatarunotyadi
/ upamanapadasyopamitikaranathakatve tu kalpatarurupamanamiti vigrahah /
bahuvrihiriti / atra kalpatarusamyasya mahimni sabdena bodhane 'pi
mahimasraye dhvanau tasya paryavasanam bodhyam / kavyam nandanodyanena
tulyam dhvanih kalpatarutulyasceti bhavah / ata eva dhvaneh
kalpatarusamyaprayojakam darsayannaha---sarvetyadi / samihitam
prityadi / tadekayatta dhvanyekaprayukta / satkavye'ti / satkavyatvasya
dhvanisvarupasya 'nayavartma, nyayyamargah sadhakam

yuktijatamityarthah / 'cire'ti /
cirakaladarabhya prasuptatulyam sphutamaprakasamityarthah /
'paripakvadhiyam' parinataparojñatam purvesam granthakrtam /
'tadi'ti /
dhvanisvarupam tatsa tadyvakarotsahrdayodayalabhaheto- ranandavardhana
iti prathitabhidhanah //

iti srirajanakanandavardhanacaryaviracite dhvanyaloke caturtha
uddyotah samapto 'yam granthah //

locanam tadvyakarotsahrdayodayalabhahetoh iti
sambandhabhidheyaprayojanopasamharah / iha bahulyena loko
lokaprasisya sambhavanapratyayabalena pravartate / sa ca
sambhavanapratyayo
namasravanavasatprasiddhanyatadiyasamacarakavitvavidvattadisamanusam
aranena bhavati / tathahi--bhartrharinedam
krtam--yasyayamaudaryamahima yasyasmiñchastre / evamvidhassaro
drsyate tasyayam slokaprabandhastasmadadaraniyametadita lokah
pravartamano drsyate / lokascavasyam pravartaniyah
tacchastroditaprayojanasampattaye /
tadanugrahyasrotrjanapravartanangatvadgranthakarah
svanamanibandhanam kurvanti, tadabhiprayenaha--anandanavardhana iti /
prathitasabdenaitadeva prathitam yattu balapriya dhakam yuktajatam
cetyarthah / 'vyakarot' visadikrtavan / 'sahrdaye'ti /
sahrdayanam ya udaya abhyudayah dhvanisvarupavabodhahetuka pritih
tallabhasya hetoh / tallabharupaprayojanayetyarthah / 'tena brumah
sahrdayamanah pritaye tatsvarupam' ityupakramanurupo
'yamupasamharah / slokartham spastam matva vaktavyamamsam
vivrnoti locane---satkavyetyadi /
itisambandhabhidheyaprayojanopasamhara iti / sambandhah
dhvanisvarupasyaitadganthasya ca pratipadyapratipadakabhavah /
abhidheyam dhvanisvarupam, prayojanam dhvanisvarupajñanahetuka
pritih / tadyvakarotsahrdayodayalabhahetorityanenabhidheyaprayojane
spastamukte, sambandhastvarthallabhyate /
athanandetyadicaturthapadamavatarayati--ihetyadi / sambhavanapratyayeti
/ bahumanetyarthah / nameti / granthakaranamno yacchravanam
tadvasadityarthah / prasiddheti / prasiddhamanyannamno 'nyat /
yadva--prasaddhanyamasadharanamityarthah / tathavidham yattadiyam
granthakarasambandhisamacarassadacarah tadadi tatsmaranenetyarthah
/ sa ca sambhavana pratyayo bhavatiti sambandha- / uktam
sadrstantamaha---tathahityadi / bhartrharinedam
krtamityadikam lokabuddhyakarakathanam / yasya bhartrhareh / ayamiti
granthamuddisyoktih / ititi / iti buddhyetyarthah /
sampattaye pravartaniya iti sambandhah /
locanam tadeva namasravanam kesañcannivrttim karoti,
tanmatsaryavijrmbhitam natra gananiyam, nisreyasaprayojanadeva hi
srutatko 'pi ragandho yadi nivartate kimetavata
prayojanamaprayojanamapyavasyam vaktavyameva syat /

tasmadarthinam pravrtyangannama prasiddham /
sphutikrtarthavaicitryabahihprasaradayinim // //

turyam saktimaham vande pratyaksarthanidarsinim //

anandavardhanavivekavikasikavyalokarthatattvaghatanadanumeyasaram /
yatpronmisatsakalasadvisayaprakasi vyaparyatabhinavaguptavilocanam
tat //

balapriya taditi / tasmadityarthah / etadeva prathitamiti / uktameva
prakasitamityarthah / tadeva namasravanamiti / yadeva
namasravanam bahunam pravrttim karoti, tadeva
namasravanamityarthah / karoti utpadayati / nihsreyaseti /
nisreyasam prayojanam yasya tasmadityarthah / srutaditi /
srutipratipaditattatvajjñanadita ityarthah / etavateti /
ragandhanivrttimatrenetyarthah / prayojanamiti / vastutah
prayojanamityarthah / aprayojanam prayojanabhinnam / vaktavyameva
syatkamiti sambandhah / na vaktavyamiti bhavah / prathitam
namapravrttyangamiti sambandhah / prathamodyotante paraya
dvitiyodyotante pasyantyastrtiyodyotante madhyamayasca vandanam
krtavan granthakarah, caturthodyotante vaikharya
vandanamanutisthati--sphutityadi / sphutikrtani vaktra manasi
spastikrtani yani arthavaicitryani vicitrarthah tesam
yahbahihprasarah srotrjanesu prakasah taddayinim /
pratyakseti / pratyaksam yatha tatha
arthanidarsinimarthannidarsayantim / apratyaksanapyarthan
pratyaksaniva pradarsayantimiti yavat / turyi saktim
vaikharirupam saktim / aham vande ityarthah / anandeta /
anandavardhanasya yo vivekah vivicyatattadarthavabodhah tena vikasi
prakasamano yah kavyalokastasya yanyarthatatvani sararthah
tesam ghatanatsamyojanaddhetoh / anumeyassara utkarso yasya
tat, kiñca yat pronmisat sahrdayesu prakasamanamatha ca
prakarsena unmisat sat sakalanam sarvesam sarvesam
kavyadinam sadvisayan sararthan sakalan sadvisayanva atha ca
sakalanam sarvesam kavyadinam sadbisayan sararthan
sakalan sadvisayan va atha ca sakalan sadvisayan vidyamanan
padarthan prakasayatiti tatha bhavati tat tathavidham / abhinavaguptasya
tannamnah svasya, atha ca abhinavam navinam guptamanyesamaviditam
ca locanamalocanam jñanam netram ca vyaparyata atmana vyaparitam
/ nijantatkarmani lan /
atra jñane netrasamyam gamyate /
srisiddhiti /
srimatah siddhicelasya tannamnah guroh caranabjaparagaih puto
yo locanam
srisiddhicelacaranabjaparagaputabhattendurajamatisamskrtabuddhi
lesah /
vakyapramanapadavediguruh prabandhasevaraso vyaracayadadhvani
vastuvrttim //

sajjanan kavirasau na yacate hladanaya sasamrtkimarthitah /
naiva nindati khalanmuhurmuhuh dhikkrto 'pi na hi sitalo 'nalah // //

vastutassivamaye hrdi sphutam sarvatassivamayam virajate /
nasivam kvacana kasyacidvacah tena vassivamayi dasa bhavet //

iti mahamahesvarabhinavaguptaviracite kavyalokalocane caturtha udyotah
samaptascavam granthah //

balapriya bhattendurajah tasya matya jñanena samskrto
buddhileso yasya sah / vakyeti / vakyam mimamsasastram,
pramanam nyayasastram, padam vyakaranasastram, tadvedinam
gururityarthah / prabandhasevayam raso yasya sah / abhinavagupta iti
sesah / dhvanivastuvrrtti dhvanigranthavivrtim / vyaracayat krtavan
/ sajjananiti / asau kavirityatmanam nirdisyoktih / hladanaya
svagranthadaraneva svaprinanaya sajjananna yacate / kuto na yacata
ityasankam drstantapradarsanena
parihariti---sasabhrtkimarthita iti / hladanayetyanusangah /
kimirthitah janairarthitah / kim naivetyarthah / candra iva sajjanah
svayameva paranahladayatiti candrasyeva parahladanam sajjanasya
svabhava ityarthah / naiveti / muhurmuhuh dhikkrto 'pi khalaih punah
punaradhiksipto 'pi / asau kavirityanusangah / khalannaiva nindati
kuta ityata aha---na hityadi / analah agnih, sitalah anusnah /
na hi yatha agnih sarvada usnasvabhava eva tatha khalajanah
paradusanasvabhava eva, svabhavascapariharya ityarthah / ata
ityubhayatra purvena sambandhah / atha paramamahesvaro granthakaro
granthante paramasivanusandhanatmakam
paramamangalamanutisthannaha---vastuta ityadi / janasya hrdi hrdaye
vastutah sivamaye sati sivamaye hrditi va yojana, sarvatah sarvam
vastu sphutam sivamayam virajate bhati / nasivamityadi / kvacana
kvacidapi kasyacidvacah asivam na bhavati, kintu sarvatra sivameva
bhavatityarthah / anena vastutah sivamaye svasya hrdaye sarvam
sivamayam bhati / atassarvatrapi visaye svavacah sivamevetyarthah
pradarsitah / teneti / svavacanenetyarthah /
va iti srotrnuddisyoktih /
sivamayi mangalamayi dasa bhavet bhavatviti sarvam sivam /
devi vijayatam vani samam satkavisuribhih /
hrdyassacetasam kavyalokasca sahalocanah // //

sarvavidyabdhirajarsimahagosribhrdaditah /
virudam yassahrdayatilakadyamavaptavan // //

sammanitascangalasricakravartisute nayah /
sakuntaladi yo vyakhyadgosrisadigurusca yah // //

sastrasahityavinmaulih pariksidupanamakah /
suhrtsatirthyo gosriso yasyalambo 'sti sarvatah // //

ramakhyassarakasso 'hamakarsam tippanimimam /
isvagnikhesu kalyabde balanamastviyam priya // //

praudham kva locanam kvaham mandadhirbahudhatra tat /
tippanyam skhalitani syustadiyam sodhyatam budhaih //

iti srisahrdayatilaka panditaraja birudadvayasalina ramanamna
sarakena viracitayam kavyalokalocanatippanyam
balapriyakhyayam caturtha udyotah samapto 'yam granthah //

— Anandavardhana: Dhvanyaloka with Abhinavagupta's Locana and Ramasaraka's Balapriya (Academic edition — see source file head